



Rare Books Dept.



DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS

VOLUME I : USĀMAH'S MEMOIRS, ENTITLED KITĀB AL-I'TIBĀR,
BY USĀMAH IBN-MUNQIDH.

Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escurial Library, Spain, BY PHILIP K. HITTI, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.

VOLUME II : OTTOMAN STATECRAFT : THE BOOK OF COUNSEL FOR GOVERNORS AND
VEZIRS OF SARI MEHMED PASHA, THE DEFTERDĀR.

Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, BY WALTER LIVINGSTONE WRIGHT, JR., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

VOLUME III : THE ANTIQUITIES OF SOUTH ARABIA.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Hamdāni's al-Iklīl, BY NABIH AMIN FARIS, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

VOLUME IV : ILLUMINATION IN ISLAMIC MYSTICISM.

A translation from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili's treatise entitled Qawānīn Ḥikam al-Ishrāq, BY EDWARD JABRA JURJI, formerly of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.

VOLUME V : DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE GARRETT COLLECTION OF ARABIC MANU-
SCRIPTS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BY PHILIP K. HITTI,
NABIH AMIN FARIS and BUTRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK.

PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS — VOLUME V

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
BY
PHILIP K. HITTI
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUTRUS 'ABD-AL-MALIK

PRINCETON : PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS : 1938
LONDON : HUMPHREY MILFORD : OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED AT THE AMERICAN PRESS

BEIRUT, LEBANON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Introduction	III	Logic	265
List of Abbreviations	XI	Metaphysics	279
Language and Literature		Dialectics	280
Poetry	1	Ethics	294
Belles-Lettres	68	Occult Sciences	297
Proverbs and Wisdom	96	Astronomy and Astrology	307
Lexicography	98	Arithmetic	324
Grammar	117	Algebra	329
Prosody	167	Geometry	330
Rhetoric	172	Natural Science	333
Chronicles	190	Botany	333
Biography of the Prophet	207	Zoology	334
General Biographies	222	Precious Stones	336
Folklore	240	Medicine	337
Antiquities	246	Pharmacy and Materia Medica	352
Epigraphy and Palæography	246	Encyclopedias	353
Genealogy	247	Koran	
Geography	247	Text	357
Travels	250	Reading	365
Cosmography	251	Commentary	385
Political Science	256	Tradition	
Finance	257	Corpora	407
Education	258	Forty Hadīths	435
Sports and Amusements	261	Science of Tradition	438
General Philosophy	261	General Theology	447

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Polemics	457	Uncertain Schools	551
Catechism	465	Law of Inheritance	556
Ṣūfi Theology	473	Homilies	561
Sects	483	Prayers	577
Khārijite	484	Music	588
Shī'ite	484	Christian Literature	589
Druse	485	Collections	593
Zaydite	487	Miscellaneous	659
Uṣūl	489	Supplement	667
Ḥanafite	499	Index of Authors	I
Shāfi'iite	528	فهرس اسماء المؤلفين	۱
Mālikite	546	فهرس اسماء المؤلفات	۲۰
Hanbalite	548	Additions and Corrections	i

INTRODUCTION

History The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to

Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this *Catalog* under the numbers 1H to 1171H, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden* (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well-known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amin ibn-Hasan al-Hulwāni al-Madani al-Hanafi, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Hulwāni library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title *A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library* (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904).¹ Both units included a few Turkish, Persian², Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this *Catalog*. Members of the second unit are entered in our *Catalog* under numbers 1L to 355L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murād Bey Bārūdi, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirūt. Mr. Bārūdi had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library which, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works³. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hitti. In the same year in which the Bārūdi unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban C. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the *Catalog* by w, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Ahmadābād and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the *Catalog* under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kūfic fragments.

1 Littmann contributed an article, "Special Collection in American Libraries : The Garrett Collections of Arabic Manuscripts at Princeton University Library", to *The Library Journal*, vol. XXIX (1904), pp. 238-43.

2 Cataloged by Dr. Nicholas N. Martinovitch, *A Catalogue of Turkish and Persian Manuscripts Belonging to Robert Garrett and Deposited in the Princeton University Library* (Princeton, 1926).

3 The Bārūdi library was made in 1935 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Butrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Isa Iskandar al-Ma'lūf as "Khazā'in al-Kutub al-'Arabiyyah min Nafā'is al-Khizānah al-Bārūdiyah", *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 133-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in *al-Muqtaṣaf*, *al-Mashriq*, *al-Kulliyah* and *al-Āḥār*.

Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost all the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sīna (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroës), al-Fārābī, al-Rāzī (Rhazes), al-Ghazzālī (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (*fiqh*) and tradition (*hadīth*) form, as and would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out koranic fragments auxiliary in Kūfi (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest sciences items in the Collection. A tenth century Kūfic fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of *al-Iḥyā'*, the *magnus opus* of al-Ghazzālī⁴, executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Hājji Khalīfah⁵, "If all the other books of Islam should perish, the *Iḥyā'*, if spared, would suffice." Next to the *Iḥyā'* the *Qūt al-Qulūb* of al-Makki (+ 996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Ṣūfi literature. "By some the work is described as one without equal in its field".⁶ Another Ṣūfi treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawāhib (+ 1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).⁷

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group composes the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurṭubī's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare *dīwāns* is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rūmī (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'Ā'ishah bint-al-Bā'ūni + 1523.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars : medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Hunayn ibn-Ishāq (Latinized Joannitius + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A.D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1076) was modeled by al-Rāzī (+ 923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

⁴ Nabil Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.

⁵ *Kashf al-Zunūn*, vol. I, p. 180.

⁶ *Ibid.* vol. IV, p. 580.

⁷ English translation by Edward J. Jurji, *Illumination in Islamic Mysticism*, is now in the press.

Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated 'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch 'Aqūd-al-Dawlāh and known as *al-Kitāb al-Maliki* (*Liber regius*). We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+ 1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sīnā (+ 1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoölogy we have a valuable treatise (No. 1065) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtishū' (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghānī (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967)⁸.

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Ṭūsī, vizir of Hūlāgu and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1054). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No. 793).

Philosophy The philosophical section of ibn-Sīnā's *Kitāb al-Shifā'* is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Āmīdī (+ 1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā' (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārābī (+ 950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Ḥamdānid court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1984) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

History Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of *al-Iklīl*⁹ by al-Hamdāni (+ 945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

⁸ Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghānī", *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*.

⁹ English translation by Nabih Amin Faris, *The Antiquities of South Arabia* (Princeton, 1938).

Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yāfi'i (+ 1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathir (+ 1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+ 1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Şafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni (+ 1635, No. 606).

Royal Certain MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive treasures interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Şalāh-al-Dīn (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781). Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Şalāh-al-Dīn (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Şalāh-al-Dīn's nephew al-Mu'azzam 'Isa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'azzam (No. 1703). According to Hājjī Khalīṣah¹⁰ the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Nāṣir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarcand comes a set of astronomical tables (*Zīj*) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharifs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat note-copy of ibn-Nubātah's *Khuṭab* (No. 1907) by al-Şafadi (+ 1363), and another on the law of worthy inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im (+ 1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one auto-copies graph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabidi (+ 1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon *Tāj al-'Arūs*. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāṣif al-Yāziji (+ 1871, No. 1996), and a section of *Subḥ al-A'sha* transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Hassūn (+ 1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).¹¹

10 Vol. II, p. 272.

11 For further information on several of the MSS cited above consult Hitti, "Oriental Literature and Science", *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, vol. XXXIV (1934), p. 765; "Discoveries in the Garrett MSS", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 278-9; "Studying Oriental Culture", *ibid.* vol. XXXV, pp. 532-3, *New York Times*, May 17, 1936.

Calligraphy The four main varieties of Arabic script : Kūfi, naskhi, Maghribi and Fārisi are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Hijāz, al-'Irāq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhi prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Fārisi. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribi is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarāt), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Siwās), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhi and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the *Burdah* (No. 61), ibn-Nubātah's *Khuṭab* (No. 1907) and Hassūn's *Şubh* (No. 209). Among the Kūfic hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in bādi'.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribi script developed from Kūfi and the naskhi script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kūfi fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhi and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Hā'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this *Catalog* under the title *Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection*. This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of *Specimens*, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kūfi (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrāhīm Ḥilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Ismā'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Tūsi's geometry (No. 1054), al-Fārābi's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Tūsi (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardi's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of *Specimens*.

Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samarqand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdād saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialectics by al-Fīrūzābādī of Shīrāz copied by a scribe from Karmān in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shīhābī's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shīhābī of the Halabi Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the *charta damascena* (made in Damascus) and the *charta bombycina* (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution: —

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
2151	1181	Sicily	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
749	Probably 17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1059	1680	Sīwās	Glazed European	Flax	Excellent; long and unbeaten
979	1490	Brusa	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1683	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed silky Oriental	Cotton	Good
2139	1556	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Linen and ramie	Good; fibers short
602	1754	Syria (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
2153	1379	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1710	1470	'Ayntāb	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1181	Early 17th cent. (?)	Malay (?)	Glazed Oriental	Japanese Mulberry	Good
259	1108	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie (?)	Good
1448	1333	Near East (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1269	1333	Al-Mawsil	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good
1263	1331	Ḩamāh (Syria)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
260	1306	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1203	1323	Hebron (Palestine)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Provenience</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Kind of fiber</i>	<i>Condition of fiber</i>
1747	1435	Cairo	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
271	13th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers short, much frayed
1345	1431	Bahnasa (Egypt)	Oriental	Ramie	Good
770	1662	Near East (?)	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1270	1392	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1488	1318	Near East	Oriental	Ramie	Good
1703	1227	Damascus	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1657	18th cent.	Persia (?)	Glazed European	Cotton	Good
939	17th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; beat fibers in short pieces
2096	1573	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short but well-preserved
866	1481	Constantinople	Glazed Oriental	Flax and ramie	Good to fair
2196	1359	Damascus	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short and frayed
335	13th cent.	Near East	Oriental	Flax	Good
1612	18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Poor; fibers short and frayed
867	1092	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Fair
1094	1480	Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1067	1438	Egypt (?)	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Fair
1070	Probably 14th cent.	Near East	Glazed Oriental	Ramie or flax	Good
764	1657	Near East	European	Flax	Good
1180	Probably 18th cent.	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1251	10th cent. (?)	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Flax	Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten
1285	1657	Near East	Glazed European	Flax	Good; fibers short
1294	Probably 17th cent.	Persia	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1223	1449	Palestine	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1406	1569	Gujarāt (India)	Shiny India paper	Flax	Good; fibers frayed but of good length
1411	1784	Morocco	Glazed European	Flax	Good
1477	Probably 14th cent.	North Africa or Spain	Glazed European	Flax	Fair; fibers short
1987	1672	Arabia	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1075	1176	Al-'Irāq	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1064	15th cent.	?	Glazed European	Flax	Fair
1066	ca. 1329	Egypt	Glazed Oriental	Ramie	Good
1138	15th cent.	?	Glazed bombycine	Ramie	Good
1146	10th cent.	?	Bombycine	Ramie	Good

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie

wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textilemaking and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the *Catalog*. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.

ABBREVIATIONS

- Berlin — *Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, by W. Ahlwardt (Berlin, 1887-99).
- Bodl.* — *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientalium...part I*, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).
- Br. Mus. — *Catalogus codicum MSS orient. qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*, pars II, *codicum arabicos amplectens*, by W. Cureton and C. Rieu (London, 1846-71).
- Br. Mus. Supp. — *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic MSS in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu (London, 1894).
- Brockel. — Carl Brockelmann, *Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur*, vol. I (Weimar, 1898), vol. II (Berlin, 1902).
- Bughyat al-Wu'āh* — Al-Suyūti, *Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Lughawiyīn w-al-Nuḥāh* (Cairo, 1326).
- Cairo — *Fihrist al-Kutub al-'Arabīyah al-Mahfūzah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khudaywīyah* (Cairo, 1305-10).
- Cambridge — *A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).
- Cambridge Supp. — *A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).
- Dhayl al-Huffāz* — Al-Dhahabi, *Dhayl Tadhkīrat al-Huffāz* (Damascus, 1347).
- Dresden — *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdenensis*, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).
- Al-Durar al-Kāminah* — Ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni, *al-Durar al-Kāminah fi A'yān al-Mi'ah al-Thāminah* (Hyderabad, 1326).
- Edinburgh — *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by M. Ashraf ul-Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson (Hertford, 1925).
- Escurial — *Les MSS arabes de l'Escurial*, by H. Derenbourg (Paris, 1884, 1903).
- Al-Fihrist* — Al-Nadīm, *Kitāb al-Fihrist*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig, 1872).
- Gotha — *Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha*, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).
- Hājji Khalīfah — *Kashf al-Zunūn fi Asmā' al-Kutub w-al-Funūn*, ed. G. Flügel (Leipzig and London, 1835-58).
- Husn al-Muḥādarah* — Al-Suyūti, *Husn al-Muḥādarah fi Akhbār Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah* (Cairo, 1321).
- Ind. Off. — *A Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by Otto Loth (London, 1877).
- Italy — *Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia*, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).
- Al-Jabarti — *'Ajā'ib al-Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akhbār* (Cairo, 1297).
- Al-Jawāhir al-Mudīyah* — *Al-Jawāhir al-Mudīyah fi Ṭabaqāt al-Hanafīyah*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-Qurashi (Hyderabad, 1332).
- Ibn-Khallikān — *Wafayāt al-A'yān wa-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān* (Cairo, 1299).
- Al-Kutubi — *Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Būlāq, 1283).
- Leipzig — *Katalog der Islamischen, Christlich-Orientalischen, Judischen und Samaritanischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig*, by K. Vollers (Leipzig, 1906).

- Leyden—*Catalogus codicum arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, by M. J. de Goeje, M. Th. Houtsma and Th. W. Juynboll (Leyden 1888-1907).
- Madrid—*Catálogo de los manuscritos árabes existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid*, by F. Guillén Robles (Madrid, 1889).
- Munich—*Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen*, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).
- Nazm al-'Iqyān*—Al-Suyūti, *Nazm al-'Iqyān fi A'yān al-A'yān*, ed. Philip K. Hitti (New York, 1927).
- Paris—*Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by de Slane (Paris, 1883-95).
- Al-Qiftī—*Ta'rīkh al-Hukamā'*, ed. Julius Lipperert (Leipzig, 1903).
- Rosen—*Les MSS arabes de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Etrangères*, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).
- St. Petersburg—*Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg*, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).
- Tabaqāt al-Subki*—Al-Subki, *Tabaqāt al-Shāfi'iyyah al-Kubra* (Cairo, 1324).
- Al-Tibr al-Masbūk*—Al-Sakhāwi, *al-Tibr al-Masbūk fī Dhayl al-Sulūk* (Būlāq, 1896).
- Upsala—*Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, by V. Zetterstéen (Upsala, 1930).
- Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah—*'Uyūn al-Anbā' fī Tabaqāt al-Āṭibbā'*, ed. August Müller (Königsberg, 1884).
- Vienna—*Die arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien*, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).
- Yāqūt, *Udabā'*—*Mu'jam al-Udabā'*, ed. D.S. Margoliouth (London, 1907-27).
- ZDMG—*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 H</p> <p>Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Fadl al-Husayni al-Shāfi'i al-Tabari al-Makki
محمد بن علي بن فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبرى المكى</p> <p><i>Kitāb Imtā' al-Baṣar w-al-Qalb w-al-Sam'</i>
كتاب امتعة البصر والقلب والسماع [The Enjoyment of Sight, Heart and Hearing: A Commentary on the Seven Suspended Odes]</p> <p>Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].</p> <p>Fols. 268; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.</p> <p>A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.</p> <p>Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء الملةات السبع على الأعناق .</p> <p>Colophon: حررته بقلمه تسويداً القدير إلى الله الإمام محمد ابن الإمام علي بن الإمام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبرى المكى أبا الإمام الباراهيمى الملقب بالجبل الاخير عفان الله عنه ووالديه واحسن اليهما واليهما والمسلين آمين يا رب العالمين .</p> <p>Text in red and commentary in black; on titlepage occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Hāmid ibn-Muhammad Amrīhi al-Sharif al-Zalabān. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili. Oriental binding</p> | <p>1</p> <p>with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.</p> <p>Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.</p> <p>2 H</p> <p>'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm
عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكرم</p> <p><i>Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu'allaqāt 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl</i>
كتاب شرح الملةات على التمام والكمال [A Book of Complete and Perfect Commentary on the Suspended Odes]</p> <p>Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].</p> <p>Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.</p> <p>A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh al-Husayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawzani, with some additional observations.</p> <p>Beg.: سُمِّيَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ . قَالَ الْعَبْدُ الْمُفْتَرُ إِلَى رَبِّهِ
الْمُسْتَغْفِرُ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ .</p> <p>Colophon: نَجَزَ شَرْحُ السَّابِعَةِ مِنَ الْمَلَةَتِ السَّبْعَةِ وَبِهِ كَمَالُهُ .
نَجَزَ فِي غَرْةِ رَجَبِ عَامِ ١٢٧٧ مِنَ الْمَحْرَةِ النَّبِيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةِ
وَالْتَّعْجِيَةِ آمِينٌ .</p> <p>Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On titlepage occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.</p> <p>Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.</p> |
|--|---|

3 H

3

Anonymous.

Mukhtasar Sharḥ al-Sijā'i 'ala Qaṣīdat Imrū' al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindī
ختصر شرح السجاعي على قصيدة امرىء القيس بن حجر الكندي [An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā'i on the Ode of Imrū' al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindī]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ahmad 'Arafah ibn-Ahmad 'Arafah al-Rashīdī.

Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the commentary of al-Sijā'i + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1782/3] on the famous ode of Imru' al-Qays + A.D. 540 [?].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم . حمدًا لمن جعل اللغة العربية أقصى اللغات .

تم في ٩ ربيع الثاني مضت من سنة ١٤٦٢ على Colophon: يد الفقير لربه القدير احمد عرفة بن الحاج احمد عرفة الرشيدى بلدًا الشافعى مذهبًا الملوى طريقة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal glosses; text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

7 H

4

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Diwān al-Khansā' bint-‘Amr ibn-al-Hārith ibn-al-Sharīd ibn-Riyāḥ ibn-Yaqazah ibn-‘Uṣayyāh ibn-Khufāf ibn-Imrū‘-al-Qays ibn-Wahnah [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym شرح ديوان النساء [Buhthah] ibn-Sulaym

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by Muhammad

ibn-‘Abd-al-Latīf.

Fols. 52; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; headings in red; with catchwords.

A commentary on the poems of al-Khansa' lamenting death of her brother Šakhr and her husband Mirdās.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قالت الحتساء بنت عمرو بن
الشريد بن رياح بن يقطنة بن خفاف [خفاف] بن امرى القيس بن
وهيئه بن سليم تربى أخاها صخر بن عمرو .

وكان الفراغ منه صيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك Colophon: خاتمة العدد الخامس عشر من شهر ذي القعده المبارك سنة خمس واربعين ومائة والستين على يد فخر الوردي محمد بن عبد اللطيف الشنيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ول المسلمين أجمعين

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the *Maqāmāt* of al-Zamakhshari. MS may be a redaction of commentary of ibn-al-Sikkīt + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on *Dīwān al-Khansā'*. Last folio bears statement that MS was compared A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

5 H

5

Tanfīs al-Shiddah wa-Bulūgh al-Murād fi Takhmīs al-Burdah wa-Hiya Bānat Su'ād [تفییس الشدّة وبلغ المراد في تخفیس الburدة وهي بانت سعاد] *Relieving the Strain and Attaining the Desire : On the Takhmīs of al-Burdah]*

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muhammad Haykal al-Darawi.

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

The *Takhmīs* of the famous *Burdah*, a eulogy of the Prophet delivered in his presence by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg.: [sic] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان قيل ما بال الجسم منك معلول .

Colophon : ثقت القصيدة اللامية بمحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يد افقر عباد ربّه واحوجه الى عنوه ومفترته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Text in red and *takhmīs* in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, *Kitāb Qurraṭ al-‘Ayn fi Ma’rifat al-Qillatayn* كتاب قرة العين في معرفة الظنان by ‘Ali ‘Atiyah al-Ghumrīnī al-Shāfi‘ī.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول الحقير علي عطية :

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخها يوم الاحد المبارك العاشر من رمضان المظمم سنة ١١٩١ على يد افقر عباد ربّه واحوجه الى عنوه ومفترته محمد هيكل الدروي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين امين .

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 II

6

Muhammad Ṣāliḥ al-Sibā‘ī al-Ḥisnāwī محمد صالح السباعي الحسناوي

Kitāb Bulūgh al-Murād ‘ala Bānat Su‘ād كتاب بلوغ المراد على بانت سعاد [Attaining the Desire: On Bānat Su‘ād]

Copied by ‘Abd-al-Karīm Ahmād al-Mallawī.

Fols. 75 ; 22.3 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode *Bānat Su‘ād*, abridged from the commentaries of Muhammad al-Amīr and others.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالوحدانية قبل الآباء .

Colophon : ثقت بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبها الفقير الى مولاه القوي عبد الكرم احمد الملوى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشانقه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

MS in good condition ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 L

7

[‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-‘Ali ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz] al-Zamzami [عبد الغزير بن علي بن عبد الغزير] الزمزمي + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Kunh al-Murād fi Bayān Bānat Su‘ād كنه المراد في بيان بانت سعاد [The Desire of the Heart : A Commentary on Bānat Su‘ād]

Copied in Ghazāl (?) A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghażālī.

Fols. 104 ; 21.4 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A commentary on *Bānat Su‘ād*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة كعب على ناظمها ابرك كعب .

Colophon : تم شرح بانت سعاد بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على اليد [يد] العبد الفقير المترف بالعجز والقصيد من ربي يشكر ويحمد محمد بن يوسف بن احمد الغزاوي بلد الشافعي مذهبها الاشعري معتقداً في يوم الاحد المبارك رابع شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة احد وعشرون [عشرين] [والفقير من المحرجة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة والتسليم وسلام على المرسلين .

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 II

8

Abu-al-‘Abbās Muḥammad ibn-Yazīd, known as al-Mubarrad ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد المعروف بالمبرد . A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 825/6-898].

[*Sharḥ Lāmiyat al-‘Arab*] شرح لامية العرب

Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lām"]

Fols. 10 ; 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on thick glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ قَالَ الشَّفَرَى .

Colophon : تَقْتَلُ التَّقْيِيدَاتِ النَّسْوَةَ لَأَيِّ الْعَبَاسِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمَرْوُفَ بِالْمَرْدَ الَّتِي عَلَى لَائِيَةِ الْعَرَبِ .

Broad margins ; titlepage lacking ; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel, I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 H

9

ابو تمام Abu-Tammām Ḥabīb ibn-Aws al-Ṭā'i حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Kitāb al-Hamāsah [Book of Poems on Bravery]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 588 [A.D. 1192] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mudār ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Asadi.

Fols. 126 ; 24 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 20x11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on bravery in war.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ أَسْتَعِنُ . قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ بَلْعَنْبَرِ .

Colophon : آخر الحماسة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وسلم وعلى آله - وكتب الحسين بن مطر بن الحسين الاسدي بالقاهرة وكان الفراغ في شهر جادى الآخرة من سنة ثمان وثمانين وخمسة .

Marginal notes and headings of chapters in red ; interlinear notes in black ; in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and

mended ; folios 2, 7 are replaced by a later copyist.

Oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both covers and flap. On titlepage is a seal of ownership bearing the name al-Ḥājj Muṣṭafa Ṣidqī, dated A.H. [1] 279 [A.D. 1862], and above it is another Arabic seal with words, "Whatever God pleases, there is no god but Allāh". MS is one of oldest in collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3281/2 ; Cambridge 395/6 ; Br. Mus. 567/8.

Printed with commentary in Bonn, A.D. 1828; Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

188 B 10

Same as 9.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734/5].

Fols. 140 ; 20.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

311 B 11

ابو عبد الله الحسين بن احمد بن خالويه Abu-'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd [A Commentary on Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd]

Fols. 261 ; 21.7 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال ابو عبد الله الحسين
ابن احمد بن خالوته محمد الله ابتدى في تقرير قصيدة شيخ الأزد.

Colophon : ثم تفسير مقصورة بن دريد رحمة الله تعالى
والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآلها وصحبه .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 94 ; Berlin 7544/5.

8 H

12

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb al-Qurashi ابو زید محمد بن الخطاب القرشی A.H. 391-457 [A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitāb Jamharat Ash-ār al-‘Arab fi al-Jāhilīyah w-al-Islām al-Ladhīna Dhammu wa-Madhu wa-Nasal al-Qur’ān bi-Alsinatihim wa-Uṣlūqat al-‘Arabīyah min Alfāṣīhim wa-Uttukhīdhāt al-Shawāhid fi Ma‘āni al-Hadīth w-al-Qur’ān min Ash-ārihim wa-Uṣnidat al-Ādāb w-al-Hikmah ilayhim. كتاب جهرة اشعار العرب في الجاهلية والاسلام الذين ذُهوا ومدحوا وتزل القرآن في سنته واشتقت العربية من إلفاظهم واتخذت الشواهد في معانى الحديث والقرآن من اشعارهم واستندت الآداب والحكمة إليهم. [Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirised and Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur’ān was Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic Language was Derived, and from whose Poems the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition and the Qur’ān were Taken, and to whom Literature and Wisdom were Ascribed]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107 ; 30 x 22.5 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.5 cm. ; 9-22 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; naskhi ; red rubrications ; with catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry : al-Sumūt (al-Mu‘allaqāt), al-Mujamharāt, al-Mutanaqqāyāt [al-Muntaqāyāt], ‘Uyūn al-Marāthi, al-Mashūbāt and al-Mulhāmāt.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فمن ذلك ما حدثنا به المنضلي بن محمد الضبي.

Colophon : بعنایة سهر الملک صنی الاسلام والدين احمد عبد الواسع القرشی حفظه الله . قت جهرا اشعار العرب محمد الله ومنه وکر [مه] بعد ظهر خمار الاحد عشرین شهر القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٠٢ پنط اسیر ذنبه ورمین کتبه التغیر اليه تعالى عبد الله صلاح علی الحوشی وفقة الله تعالى وغفر له ولوالديه ولماکها ولوالديه امين . وصلی الله علی سیدنا محمد وآلها وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in red and black. Three folios before titlepage have two short poems by al-Shaykh al-Qīrātī, a poem addressed to a certain al-Ahdal, two poems by Ahmād al-Khallī eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad and an ode by abu-Qāsim al-Nāshirī. On four folios after colophon are several odes: one by Imru’-al-Qays ibn-Hujr al-Kindī, one by Ahmād ibn-Da‘da’ al-Sa‘di in praise of Ahmād ibn-‘Abd-al-Wāsi’ al-Qurashi with a *ta’rīkh* for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793], another ode eulogizing the same by Muhsin ibn-Muḥammad al-Hannād, a eulogy of the Prophet by ‘Abd-al-Qādir, governor of Kawkābān, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 116 ; Br. Mus. 1063, 1662 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107 ; Leyden 608/9 ; Cairo VII, p. 192 ; Hommel, *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, II, pp. 385-407 ; Nöldeke, *ZDMG*, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1308-1st.

9 H

13

Hibatullāh ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hamzah al-‘Alawi al-Hasani, known as ibn-al-Shajari هبة الله بن علي بن محمد بن حمزة العلوي الحسني الشجيري + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitāb Diwān Mukhtārāt Shu‘arā’ al-‘Arab [An Anthology of Arabic Poetry] كتاب ديوان مختارات شعراء العرب

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52 ; 24 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; headings in red ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Laqīt ibn-Yāmur al-Iyādi, Qa'hab ibn-Umm-Ṣāhib, A'sha Bāhilah, Ḥātim ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tā'i, Bashāmah ibn-'Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka'b ibn-Sa'd al-Ghanawi, al-Mutala'mis and Tarafah ibn-al-'Abd ibn-Sufyān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abi-Khāzim and 12 by 'Abid ibn-al-Abraṣ. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Huṭay'ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ لَعْبَيْطُ بْنُ يَعْمَرَ الْأَيَادِي :
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ لَعْبَيْطُ بْنُ يَعْمَرَ الْأَيَادِي :
يَنْذِرُ قَوْمَهُ .

Colophon : تم الاختيار من شعر الخطيئة وبه قام الكتاب
والحمد لله وصواته على سيدنا محمد وآلـه وجمع الاصحاب.
وكان قامه في ٢٠٦ من الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلاة والسلام وازكي التحية م.

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on titlepage. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharif abu-al-Sa'ādāt + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition ; modern binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 320.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

11 H

14

'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-'Umar al-Shalabi (Chalabi) al-Samallāwi عبد المطي بن سالم بن عمر الشلي السلاوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah wa-Tafsīruha

القصيدة الزينية وتفسيرها
[Al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah and its Complete and Perfect Commentary] The title given in the introduction is *al-Tuffāhah al-Wardiyah fi Sharḥ Hall al-Qaṣīdah al-Zaynabīyah* التقاحة الوردية في شرح حل القصيدة الزينية [The Rosy Apple : A Commentary on the Zaynabīyah Qaṣīdah]

Fols. 108 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabīyah* Ode attributed to 'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib.

Beg. : الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على اشرف المرسلين .

وهدى [!] آخر ما [و]ردناه في اختصار هذه : Colophon : القصيدة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد سيد المرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين آمين . اللهم انفر لولها وسامعها وكتابها وقاريها وللمسلمين اجمعين آمين وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219 ; Brockel. I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288 ; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 II

15

'Ali ibn-al-Muqri علي بن المقرى
Sharḥ Yusamma al-Bahjah al-Sanīyah 'ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musammāh bi-al-Zaynabīyah [A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabīyah]

Evidently copied in Cairo, A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq, surnamed al-Wā'iz.

Fols. 76 ; 23.5 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface

16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Zaynabiyah* Ode, attributed to the Caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib, abridged from the commentaries of al-Samallāwi and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل القل : زينة للعباد .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الاحد المبارك ثالثي عشر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهور عام ستة وسبعين وما يتين والف من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم على يد الفقير المترف بالذنب والتقصير المحتج الى عفو ربه القدير محمد ابن سلامة بن عبد الماتق الشافعي غفرانه له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه ولن نظر فيه ودعني [ودعا] لهم بالغفرة ولكانة المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره النذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون صلاة وسلاما الى يوم الدين . ثم

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage are a charm and a Coptic calendar. After colophon is a note stating that this copy was compared with others belonging to 'Abd-al-Hādi Mūsa, a proof reader in Būlāq Printing Press, A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] and found to be in exact agreement. On folio after colophon are several poems on love. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 H

16

Abu-Tammām Ḥabib ibn-Aws al-Tā'i ابو تمام حبيب بن اوس الطائي A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسرّ يا كريم . قال
الاديب الشاعر المشهور ابو تمام حبيب ابن اوس الطائي .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك يوم الاربعاء عشرين من رمضان بعد مضي أربع ساعات وثلاثة عشر درجة وكان [الشروع في كتابته يوم الاربعاء رابع [عشرين] شعبان المظمن على يد [النقاش] يبر الى الله تعالى الباري . . . الله له ولوالديه وال المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلها وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khallikān. After colophon are several poems by abu-Tammām not included in the *Dīwān*, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khallikān and two verses by al-Subki. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beirūt, A.D. 1889.

225 B

17

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in *Fārisī*; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 B

18

Same as 16.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 241; 26.8 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

14 H

19

Abu-al-Hasan ‘Ali ibn-al-‘Abbās ibn-Jurayj
ابو الحسن علي بن العباس بن جريج الرومي
A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 836-896].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

24 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158 ; from *a-kh*.

Vol. II, fols. 204 ; from *d-s*.

Vol. III, fols. 154 ; from *sh-k*.

Vol. IV, fols. 213 ; from *l-h*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال علي بن العباس بن : Vol. I.
جريج الرومي .

Colophon Vol. IV:
تم الديوان بعون الملك المنان
والحمد لله وحده والصلوة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده هـ

Headings of chapters in red ink ; modern western binding ; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān IV, p. 41 ; Cairo IV, p. 233 ; Escurial 277 ; Leyden 610.

Printed in India.

15 H

20

Rabī‘ah ibn-Muhammad al-‘Umari [al-Mu-

‘ammari] + A.H. 400
[A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Maqṣūrah al-Duraydiyah wa-Sharḥuhā
المقصورة الدریدية وشرحا
Maqṣūrah by ibn-Durayd, together with its Commentary

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 41 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; the text in bolder script ; red and black throughout.

The text of, and commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd, A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/893] as related by Rabī‘ah ibn-Muhammad al-‘Umari al-Mu‘ammari.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر . قال ربيعة .
نجزت المقصورة بمحمد الله وتوقيه عشية
الخميس سلخ [?] المحرم سنة اربع وعشرين وستمائة .

Marginal notes in red and black in different hands. On titlepage are eight verses of poetry. After the colophon are several quotations from the Qur’ān and a few wisdom verses. On the page following are ten verses by abu-Nuwās and a *mas’alah* on inheritance. The author of this commentary was a disciple of the famous grammarian ibn-Khālawayh, A.H. 317-370 [A.D. 929-980/1], from whom he learned the ode. MS in good condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7546.

16 II

21

عبد القادر Tabari al-Makki
الطبرى المكتي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muhammād ibn-al-Hasan [A Commentary on the *Maqṣūrah* of ibn-Durayd] The title given in the introduction is *al-Āyāt al-Maqṣūrah ‘ala al-Āyāt al-Maqṣūrah* [The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the *Maqṣūrah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in *yā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . يا من منح الاية
الاعلام بقصورات الليلام .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة خاتمة عشر شهر شiban المظمم قدره سنة ثانية وثمانين والنصف غفر الله لن كتبها او قرأ فيها ودعا لجميع المسلمين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Text in red and commentary in black ; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muham-mad al-Ridāni ; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Husayn ibn-Numayy, the sharif of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201 ; Berlin 7558⁷.

50 B

22

Same as 21.

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] by 'Abd-al-Nāṣir al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 276 ; 20x13.6 cm. ; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental cloth binding ; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

17 H

23

Abu-al-Fath Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shāhik al-Kātib, known as Kušājim. ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120] by ibn-al-Maq-rūn.

Fols. 117 ; 18 x 13 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on thick oriental paper ; clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with rubrications.

The poems of Kušājim on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow, of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الفتح محمود . ابن الحسين بن السندي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بكشاجم

Colophon : تم جميع شعر كشاجم والحمد لله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الآخيار . وقع الفراغ منه في يوم السبت تاسع عشرین صفر من اربع عشرة وخمس مائة . كتبه ابن المقرون .

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Ali ibn-al-Ṣaqqār al-Māridīni and a short paragraph by another about Kušājim. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words : *min kutub al-Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Talawī al-Khalidi*. In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maq-rūn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription : "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fihrist, p. 139 ; Leyden 625 ; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

3 L (a)

24

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Wāḥidi
ابو الحسن علي بن احمد الواحدی + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbi
[A Commentary on the *Dīwān* of al-Mutanabbi]

Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface
18-19 x 10.5-13 cm. ; 22-35 lines to page ; on
glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel
signs.

Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known
collection of original poems by the celebrated
poet al-Mutanabbi + A.H. 354 [A.D. 965].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى سَوَانِينَ النُّعْمَاءِ :
وَلِهِ الشُّكْرُ عَلَى جَلَائِلِ الْقِسْمِ . . . اَمَا بَعْدَ فَانَّ الشِّعْرَ اَبْقَى كَلَامَ
وَاحْلَى نَظَامَ وَابْعَدَهُ مَرْقَى فِي درَجَةِ الْبَلَاغَةِ .

تم الجزء الاول من شرح ديوان النبي للدام :
الواحدی رحمة الله تعالى . اوول الجزء الثاني منه وقال ايضاً
يعدمه وقد نزل بيتاً فارقين – اذا كان مدح فالنسبة المقدم .
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا ينادي بعده م . م .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the
last two are on European paper and have been
supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the
colophon are several verses of poetry and a
number of notes. MS in good condition ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from the
XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p.
271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr.
Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

3 L

25

Same as 24.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by abu-al-Fa-
lāh 'Abd-al-Hayy ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-'Imād,
known as ibn-al-'Askar.

Fols. 174 ; 28.6 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface

20 x 8 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Vol. II of the same commentary.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . وَقَالَ اِيضاً يَنْدَهُ وَقَدْ نَزَلَ
بِيَتَافَرِقَيْنَ .

اَذَا كَانَ مَدْحُوفاً فَالنَّسِيبُ الْمَقْدَمُ اَكْلَ فَصِيحَ قَالَ شِعْرًا مُنْتَهِيًّا .

Colophon :
كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة في :
خمار الاثنين عاشر شهر ربيع الاول من شهر سنة ١٠٥٢ على يد
احقر العباد وأحوجهم الى جود رب الجواب ابي الفلاح عبد الحفيظ بن
احمد بن العاد الشهير بابن العسکر لطف الله تعالى به .

Text in red and commentary in black. On
the titlepage are the names of seventeen of the
better known commentators on *Dīwān al-Mu-
tanabbi*. MS in excellent condition ; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

18 B

26

Abu-al-Faṭḥ 'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-
Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Bustī al-Kātib
ابو الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب
A.H. 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface
12.2 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold
and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order
of their rhyme.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . قَالَ الشِّيخُ . . . الْبَسِيْتِيُّ .
الْكَاتِبُ عَلَى قَافِيَةِ الْمَحْمَزةِ .

قَالَوْا رَضِيَتْ بِهِنَّ حَقْلَ وَالْفَنِيْ . يَسْمُو بِصَاحِبِهِ إِلَى الْعَلِيَّاءِ

تم الديوان على الكمال وصلى الله على سيدنا :
محمد وآل خير آل صلاة متكررة في الفدو والاصال دائمة مقرونة
بالاتصال والحمد لله وحده ،

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānim the Khāssaki (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 53 ; Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 257.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B 27

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Husayni, known as Nuqrāh-kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسني] [أبو العلاء نعراة] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Bustīyah [A Commentary on the Bustīyah Ode]

Fols. 34 ; 16.9 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on ‘Urwān al-Hilm, a wisdom ode by al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... زِيَادَةُ الْمَرْءِ فِي دُنْيَاِهِ
تَقْصَانٌ ... الزِيَادَةُ النَّمُوُّ بِهِ لَازِمًاً وَمَتَعْدِيًّا وَهَنَا لَازِمٌ.

Colophon : قَتَ الْقَصِيدَةُ الْبَسْتِيَّةَ مَعَ شَرْحَهَا . قَتَ بَوْنَ :
اللَّهُ وَحْسَنَ تَوْفِيقَهُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَآلِهِ اجْمَعِينَ .

Text in red and commentary in black ; MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 534 ; Berlin 7594.

405 B 28

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Ahmād ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Sūlāymān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma‘arri
ابو العلاء احمد بن عبد الله التنوخي الميري

أَفَّهُ بْنُ سَلَيْمَانُ التَّنُوْخِيُّ الْمَعْرِيُّ A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Luzūm Ma la Yalsam [The Necessity of the Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Jazari.

Fols. 200 ; 20.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 31 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ...
قَالَ أَبُو الْعَلَاءِ ... الْمَعْرِيُّ رَهْنُ الْمُحْسِنِ ... إِنِّي أَنْشَأْتُ ابْنَيَهُ
أَوْزَانَ تَوْخِيتٍ فِيهَا صَدْقَ الْكَلْمَةِ وَتَرْهِثَةً عَنِ الْكَذْبِ .

Colophon : وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمُ الْجَمْعَةِ الْمَبَارِكِ فِي
أَوْاخِرِ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِّيْنَ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثَةِ عَشَرَ بَعْدِ الْأَلْفِ عَلَى يَدِ افْقَرِ
الْمَوْرِىِّ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حَسَنِ بْنِ اَحْمَدَ بْنِ حَسَنِ الْجَزَرِيِّ غَفِرَ اللَّهُ
لَهُ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَاحِبِيهِ اجْمَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

Marginal notes ; MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 309 ; Cairo IV, p. 298 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.

Edited and translated by Kremer, *ZDMG*, vol. XXIX (1875), pp. 304-12 ; XXX (1876), pp. 40-52 ; XXXI (1877), pp. 471-83. See also Goldziher *ib.*, vol. XXIX (1875), p. 637.

408 B 29

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Ahmād ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Tanūkhī al-Ma‘arri
ابو العلاء احمد بن عبد الله التنوخي الميري
+ A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siqṭ al-Zand [The Falling Sparks of Tinder]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by ‘Ali al-Rā-

shidi Sibṭ al-Ma'rūfi.

Fols. 78 ; 19.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The *Dīwān* of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
اما بعد فان الشعر كافر اس تتابعن في مدي ما قصر منها لحق ...
اعن وخد القلاص كشفت حالا ومن عند الظلام طابت مala .
تم الديوان المعروف بسط الزند من شعر ابي :

العلامة احمد بن عبد الله المغربي على يد الفقير الحميري على الراشدي سبط المعروفي وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الاثنين الخامس عشر شوال من سنة ثلاثة وخمسين والالف احسن الله تعالى ختامها امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries within circles in red and color ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 601 ; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1884.

4 L

30

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr al-Shuqrātīsī
ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر الشقراطسي
+ A.H. 466 [A.D. 1073/4].

Al-Qaṣīdah al-Shuqrātīsiyah
القصيدة الشقراطية
[The Shuqrātīsiyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 675 [? A.D. 1277] by 'Uthmān al-Mālikī.

Fols. 10 ; 18.2 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الشيخ العلام الزاهد
ابو عبد الله الغرطي المشهور... ان انساناً فاخورياً ببلاد القبروان...

الحمد لله منا باعث الرسل هدى باحمد منا احمد السبل
خير البرية من بدو ومن حضر وأكرم الملق من حاف ومتغل
نجزت بعون الله وتوفيقه والحمد لله وحده
وصلاته وسلمه على من لا نبي بعده ...

Marginal notes ; MS in fair condition ; mended ; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 540.

18 II

31

Abu-Firās ibn-al-Hārith ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Ham-dān ibn-Hamdūn [al-Hamdāni] ibn-al-Hārith
ابو فراس بن الحارث بن سعيد بن حمдан بن حدون 'Adawi A.H. 320-357 [A.D. 932-967/8].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marsafī.

Fols. 72 ; 21.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on blue oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثني وعليه اعتادي . قال
ابو عبد الله الحسين .

تم على يد كاتبه محمد المرصفي وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تم .

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-'Abdullāh al-Husayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this *Dīwān*. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasanayn. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7580/1 ; Bodl. 1298⁵.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H

32

Abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-Muhammad al-Anṣāri ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الانصاري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Al-Adwā' al-Bahijah fi Ibrāz Daqāiq al-Munfarijāh الاضواء البهجة في ابراز دقائق المنفحة [The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Subtleties of the Poem al-Munfarijāh]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Khilāf.

Fols. 35 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; ruled margins ; with catchwords.

Commentary on the famous ode of al-Tawzāri A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا و مولانا .

Colophon : نجزت تلك النسخة المباركة في يوم الاجد حادي عشرن شهر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة الف ومائة واثنتي عشرة على يد العبد القفير الراجي من الله تعالى الامن ما يخاف محمد بن محمد خلاف غفر الله له ولوالده[ه] ولشاعره ولاخوانه ولوالدجم ولجميع المسلمين والملائكة والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in another. Titlepage has the names of several works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A statement in the text on folio 2 says that the present work is a redaction from several previous commentaries on al-Tawzāri's ode. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9 ; Escurial 441, 521.

5 L

33

Same as 32.

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Muḥammad Nūr-al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Jazā'iri al-Maghribī.

Fols. 39 ; 22 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 11-18 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H

34

Abu-al-Muzaffar Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Alḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Alḥmad ibn-Ishāq ibn-abi-al-'Abbās al-Abīwardī ابو المظفر محمد بن ابي العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي العباس احمد + ابن اسحق بن ابي العباس الایوردي A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 70 ; 24.8 x 18 cm. ; written surface 17.8 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

The 'Irāqīyāt of al-Abīwardī, a poem dealing with al-'Irāq and containing youthful effusions and eulogies of 'Abbāsid Caliphs and their ministers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . أما بعد حمد الله على نعمه .

Colophon : وقال برئي الملك احمد بن ملكشاه رحمه الله . الموجود هنا مقدار نصف الديوان .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scribblings. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a different hand and are a later replacement. Several folios have been mended. MS comprises only a part of the complete poetical works of the author. Oriental binding ; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Berlin 7634; Paris 3117; Cairo IV, p. 239.
 Printed in Beirut, A.H. 1327.

20 II

35

Abu-Ismā'il al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ṣamad, surnamed Mu’ayyid-al-Dīn al-Isbahāni al-Munshi’, known as al-Ṭughrā’i
 ابو اسماعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد الملقب مويید
 الدين الصبهاني المنشي المعروف بالطغرائي
 A.H. 453-515 [A.D. 1061-1121/2].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Marṣafī.

Fols. 103; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on blue glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the sultan Muḥammad ibn-Malikshāh, the sultan Mas’ūd, al-Malik Mahmūd ibn-al-Sultān Muḥammad, Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Fadl As’ad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa, Mu’īn-al-Mulk abu-al-Mahāsin Muḥammad Faḍlullāh and others, but especially Nizām-al-Mulk, to whom he devotes a considerable part of his *Dīwān*; also contains satires and elegies, descriptions of nature, the skies and the stars, flowers and fruits, together with an elegy on the vicissitudes of time.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين .
 والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد .

اتهي ما وجد من ديوان الطغرائي على يد
 كاتبه محمد المرصفي غفر الله له ولوالديه يجاه النبي عليه السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Marṣafī, that he collected this *Dīwān* in response to the suggestion of the Imām. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Ṭughrā’i. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap; mended in America.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Br. Mus. 603.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

21 II

36

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar Buḥraq [Buḥraq] al-Hadrami جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بحرق الحضرمي + A.H. 920 [A.D. 1514].

Kitāb Nashr al-‘Alam fi Sharḥ Lāmiyat al-‘Ajām [كتاب نشر العلم في شرح لامية العجم The Book of Unfolding the Banner: A Commentary on *Lāmiyat al-‘Ajām*]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 74; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red.

A commentary on the famous odes of al-Ṭughrā’i [+ A.D. 1121] rhyming in *lām*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ الْمَتَّاْنِ
 النَّعْمَ بِالْإِيمَادِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ
 وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهِ يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ الْمَبَارَكِ : Colophon :
 تَاسِعُ شَرِيعَةِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةٌ ١٠٩٥ وَوَصَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَآلِهِ
 وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Autographs of different owners on titlepage. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 294; Berlin 7668/9; Leyden 656; Paris 2502^{II}; Gotha 2250; Munich 567; Cairo VII, p. 595.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

257 B

37

Abu-Jum‘ah Sa‘id ibn-Maṣ‘ūd al-Marrākushi ابو جمعة سعيد بن مسعود المراكشي flourished during the

latter part of the XVIth Christian century.

Idāḥ al-Mubham min Lāmīyat al-'Ajām [The Exposition of the Ambiguous in Lāmīyat al-'Ajām]
ايصال المبهم من لامية المعجم

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramadān ibn-Najm-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali al-Azhari.

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Tughrā'i + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمد الله الذي عرف
الحقائق بحكم الموضوعات اللغوية .

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابته على يد القدير الخبير
المعرف لربه بالذنب والتقصير رمضان ابن المرحوم ... الله ابن
المرحوم نجم الدين ابن المرحوم على الأزهرى الحسدى التلواوى [?]ـ
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولماكها ولوالديه ولن طالع فيها ودعاه
بالنفرة في اواخر شهر جمادى الآخر سنة ستة بعد الالف . تم .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The commentary is attributed in Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4 to ibn-Jamā'ah al-Nāħwī + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-al-'Abbās Aħħmad ibn-abi-'Abdullāh Muħammad al-Sharif al-Hasani, who reigned in Morocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamā'ah could hardly have been the author and Hājjī Khalīfah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin 7667.

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahyā ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muħammad al-Abshahī [al-Ashhabī] al-Ghazzi al-Kalbi ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى بن عثمان بن ابي اسحق الغازى الكلى A.H. 441-524

[A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and love.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة على محمد وآل الطيبين الظاهرين

Colophon: وهذه ما وجدناه من مسوداته واما باقي
المسودات اتحلها صاحب له وسافر الى بلاد الشرق وامتدح جا
ملوكها وقد وجدنا قصيدة ممزوجة ثبتها هنا اذ لم تقع على شيء
من شعره وهي ما قال . يقول

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage are some numerical charms and an autograph of an owner Muħammad ibn-Ishāq ibn-'Uqayl [? 'Aqīl]. On titlepage and second folio and on nineteenth folio after colophon are some medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios are added which have poems of Bahā'-al-Dīn, ibn-al-'Arabī, Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqrī and others. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin 7680; Paris 3126.

Nāsiħ-al-Dīn Abu-Bakr Aħħmad ibn-Muħammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Arrajāni ناصح الدين ابو بكر
احمد بن حسین الرجاني A.H. 460-544 [A.D. 1067/8-1149].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by 'Isa ibn-Muħammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الإمام السعيد
ناصح الدين .

تم نسخ ما وجد من ديوان القاضي ناصح الدين الراجاني . بعون متذل السبع المثاني على يد فقيه الرحمن عيسى بن محمد بن سليمان عامليه الله بلطفه الذي فانه روى رحيم حفي . ضحوة يوم الاحد ثاني عشر ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة اثنين وتسعين والاف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام وآله وصحبه .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners and date of death of author. On two folios after the colophon the copyist has quoted from ibn-Khallikān's account of the author's life and selections from his poetry. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 83-85 ; Ḥajji Khalifah III, pp. 260/1; Berlin 7689/90; Leyden 668/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 1062.

Printed in Beirut, A.H. 1307.

24 H

40

Muhammad Ṣadaqah ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-'Ādili محمد صدقه بن عمر بن محمد العادلي

Nushat al-Khaṭir fi Shīr Sayyidi 'Abd-al-Qādir [نُشَاطُ الْخَاطِرِ فِي شِيرِ سَيِّدِي عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ] *[The Recreation of the Mind in the Poetry of my Lord 'Abd-al-Qādir]*

Written by the author.

Fols. 9 ; 17.5 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Selections from the poems of 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni [A.D. 1078-1168].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . الحمد لله الذي جعل اشعار الاخير حكما .

Colophon : وكتبه راجي الله تعالى ابو الفتح محمد صدقه بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد العادلي الشافعي القادری عفان الله عنه . كتب بتاريخ سنة ... للهجرة .

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni ; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-Afwah, a noted pre-Islamic poet ; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam ; still another genealogy of the author's maternal ancestry ; three short poems on *Sūfī* love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition ; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263 B

41

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Arfa'-Ra's al-Maghribi al-Andalusi ابو الحسن علي بن ارفع راس المغربي الاندلسي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Jihāt fī 'Ilm al-Tawajjuhāt fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat Thābit ibn-Sulaymān الجهات في علم التوجهات في شرح قصيدة ثابت بن سليمان [Aspects of the Science of Orientation : A Commentary on the Poem of Thābit ibn-Sulaymān]

Fols. 68 ; 19.2 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله خالق عقول نفوس ارواح الروحانية وفضله في هيكل محسوس الاشباح الجسانية

Colophon : تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . وصلني الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم كثيرا .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H

42

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan ‘Ali ibn-al-Nabih
كمال الدين ابو الحسن علي بن النبیه + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 50 ; 20 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing abu-al-Faṭḥ Mūsa son of the sultan al-Malik al-‘Ādil, the Caliph al-Nāṣir li-Dīn-Allāh, al-Malik al-Muzaffar Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb and others.

الحمد لله الذي بث ارواح العقول في اجسام الصور . Beg. :

تم دیوان القاضی کمال الدین بن النبیه رحمہ Colophon : اللہ تعالیٰ وصلی اللہ علی سیدنا محمد وآلہ وصحابہ وسلم تسلیماً مین.

Marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are autographs of several owners, a statement of appraisal of the book and two verses of love poetry. After colophon are 13 verses of poetry in another hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 608 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1067II ; Berlin 7704-8 ; Bodl. I, 1297 ; Escurial 344/5.

Printed in London, A.D. 1810 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1299 ; Cairo, A.H. 1313.

32 H

43

[Al-Sharaf] abu-al-Wafā’ Rājih ibn-Ismā‘il [ibn-abi-al-Qāsim] al-Asadi al-Hilli [الشرف [بن ابي القاسم] الاسدي الحلي ابو الوقاء راجح بن اسحاق] + A.H. 570-627 [A.D. 1174-1230].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687/8] by ‘Ali ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī.

Fols. 259 ; 18 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; title and first page are illuminated.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbid princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

قال العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربہ القدير حسن بن محمد
القليوي غفر الله له

تم الديوان بحمد الله ثم .. الفقير علي بن
تاج الدين السخاوي الخناني عن الله عنه وعن والديه والمسلمين
آمين . وصلى .. وآله وصحبه وسلم وكا .. نساخته في ليلة
الاربعاء .. من شهر سنت الف وتسع وتسعين من المجرة على
مشرفها افضل الصلة والسلام والحمد لله او لا وآخرها فبغضه تم
الصالفات .

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Zāhir abu-al-Faṭḥ Ghāzi, Salāh-al-Dīn's (Saladin) son, appears in ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-Qaylawi, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbid period. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H

44

‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muqarrab al-Ihsā’
علي بن محمد بن مقراب الاحسان [العيوني]
[al-‘Uyūni] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1232].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 307 ; 21.6 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy and in extolment of military exploits, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, with commentary.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِرَأْ [برأ] .
الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

Colophon : قَتْ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Folio preceding titlepage, which is mended, has a table of necrology. On page preceding titlepage is a statement about Jarīr as the best poet in Islam with some of his verses. On folio after colophon are several verses by unknown authors. The *Dīwān* is of special historical value because in it the author recites military exploits of his ancestors in war against the Qarmatians of al-Bahrain during fifth and sixth Moslem centuries. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; mended in America ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 235/6 ; Br. Mus. 607 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1066 ; Madrid 215 ; Berlin 7710/1.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1307 ; Bombay, A.H. 1310.

29 II

45

Same as 44.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 36 ; 31.7 x 21.7 cm. ; written surface 23.3 x 12.7 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red and green. First and last verses on every page, except on the last folio, are in red ; middle verses are in green and defaced ;

headings of chapters and some verses in yellow. On the last folio four colors are used interchangeably ; illuminated asterisks between the hemistiches. On folio 33 is a statement that this marks the end of one MS from which ours was copied and the beginning of another. After the colophon are three lines which are obliterated. On the folio after the colophon occur concentric circles, in the center of which is the inscription, "In the name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful," besides two verses, the name of an owner and a date, A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833]. On the titlepage is a statement that this MS changed hands A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710] and a note on al-Hasan al-Baṣrī. On the folio before the titlepage are several verses. MS in good condition except for some folios which are worm-eaten and mended ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

33 H

46

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafs ‘Umar ibn-abi-al-Hasan ‘Ali-al-Sa‘di, known as ibn-al-Fāriḍ شرف الدين ابو حفص عمر بن ابي الحسن علي السعدي الشيراني الفارسي A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad Barakāt al-Fayyūmi.

Fols. 85 ; 21 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . وَبِثَقَيْ وَتَوْكِلِي وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اخْتَصَ حَبِيبِي الْإِنْسَنِ .

Colophon : وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَوَّلًا وَآخِرًا وَبَاطِنًا وَظَاهِرًا وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ وَهُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَظِيمِ .

Marginal glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the *Dīwān* and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed ; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Hasan al-Barshūmī. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the *Dīwān* proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a *rīyal* [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fāriḍ devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7 ; Leyden 678-84 ; Paris 3143-56 ; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257 ; Paris, A.D. 1855 ; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L 47

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96 ; 24.2 x 17.1 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

... و ا ش ر ا ق ش س م ها ب ع د غ رو جا ع ن ر ب ع ع ها و ا ب ت ها :
ب ع د ذ ك ر الس ب ب ف ي آ خ ر هذ ا ال د يو ا ن .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه في خار الآثنين الشرين من شهر رجب الاصم عام احدى وسبعين وسبعين مائة للهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with

flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 B 48

Same as 46.

Fols. 91 ; 20.9 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red with illumination ; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

332 B 49

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1382] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Thanā' al-Dayrūtī.

Fols. 85 ; 22.4 x 16 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

7 L 50

[Badr-al Dīn Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-Būrīnī] [بدر الدين حسن بن محمد البوريني] A.H. 963-1024 [A.D. 1556-1615].

Sharḥ Dīwān ibn-al-Fāriḍ [A Commentary on the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fāriḍ]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] by Sāliḥ ibn-Ya'qūb al-Īfā'i [sic].

Fols. 387 ; 21.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.8 x 10.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on Euro-

pean paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ الشَّيْخُ ... بْنُ الْفَارِضِ ... اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اخْتَصَّ حِبَّهُ الْاَسْنَى بِعَقَامٍ [قَابُ قُوبِنْ] اَوْ اَدْنَى ... فَاتِّحَةُ الْكِتَابِ ... اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ الْاَدْبَرَ وَاهْلَهُ .

وَقَدْ تَمَّ نَسْخَهُ وَفَاحَ نَشْرُهُ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ وَعَشْرِينَ [سَعْبِينَ] خَلَتْ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعَانَ الْمَبَارَكَ سَنَةَ ١٠٢٩٦ تَسْعَةَ وَسَبْعُونَ [سَعْبِينَ] بَعْدَ الْأَلْفِ مِنْ هَجَرَةِ مَنْ خَلَقَ عَلَى إِكْمَلٍ وَصَفَ بَخْطَ عَبْدِهِ الْقَيْرَبِ صالحُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ الْإِفَانِيِّ بِدمَشِ الشَّامِ الْمُعْوَرَةِ .

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 248 ; Khulāṣat al-Athār II, p. 51 ; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, A.D. 1853 ; Cairo, A.H. 1329.

34 H

51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Latīf li-Ba‘d al-Fudalā’ ‘ala Qasīdat ibn-al-Fārid [An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārid, by a Learned Man]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Fols. 19 ; 22 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِثُقَّتِيِّ . اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اغْرَقَنَا فِي بَحْرِ نَعَاهَدِهِ .

وَكَانَ النَّرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ Colophon :

يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ افتَاحَ شَهْرَ النَّعْدَةِ سَنَةَ الْفَ وَمَا يَةٌ وَاثِنَتِينَ وَارْبَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَا رَبَّ سَواهُ .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary in black ; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a *tughra'* which is probably the monogram of an owner, 'Ali 'Abduh Ahmad Hammūdah 'Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the *Muthallath* (ternaries) of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*, *i*, or *u*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of Quṭrub's *Muthallath* : Berlin 7071-3 ; Leyden 43 ; Paris 825⁴, 1206⁶, 4230¹ ; Escurial 30³, 1434.

The *Muthallath* was printed in Marburg, A.D. 1857.

36 H

52

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rāḥmān] ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن] بن ابي بكر السيوطي . A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Barq-al-Wāniṣ fī Sharḥ Yāzīyat ibn-al-Fārid [البرق الوامض في شرح يائية ابن الفارض The Flashing Lightning : A Commentary on ibn-al-Fārid's Ode Rhyming in "Yāzī"]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Hasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yūnus ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fārid's famous poem which begins : *Sā'iq al-az'āni yaṭwi al-bīda ṭayy*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . رَبِّ يَسْرِي يَا كَرِيمُ . قَالَ :
سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا .

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :
Colophon :
يوم الجمعة غایة ربیع الثاني من شهر ثلاثة وماية بعد الالف على يد
انقر عباد المبين حسن بن محمد بن یونس بن كریم الدین الفشنی
بلد الشافعی مذهبًا انقر الله له ولوالدیه ولحجتیه [ولحجتیه] وإن
دعا له ولهم بالمنفعة آمين آمين آمين .

On folio after colophon a person has evidently tested a pen. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

35 H 53

'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari al-Qūšī^١
السكنري القوصي

Sharḥ al-Khamrīyah [A Commentary on the Poem called *al-Khamrīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Ibrāhīm Muḥammad al-Ghāwī.

Fols. 10 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; text in red and commentary in black ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the well-known ode on wine of ibn-al-Fārid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِثُقَّتِي . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَقَى :
Beg. او لیاه [او لیاهه] .

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك في :
Colophon :
يوم الاحد المبارك ثانية عشر يوما خلت من شهر ربیع الاول سنة
١٢٧٦ على يد كاتبه انقر العباد واحوجه الى رب الصمد الفقیر
لديه ابراهيم محمد الفاوی انقر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه واخوانه
وال المسلمين في الدنيا والآخرة انه غفور رحيم جواد کریم
 وبالاجابة جدير . وصلی الله على سیدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه
وسلم تسليما كثيرا والحمد لله رب العالمين . آمين .

Originally the size of the pages was larger, but these were trimmed when bound. Folio 4, which has a marginal correction, was not

trimmed like the rest, but the part which had the note was left and folded over. Paper binding. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 H 54

Sa'd-al-Dīn ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-'Arab[Arabil]
سعد الدين بن محيي الدين العرب [عربي] A.H. 618-686
[A.D. 1221-1287].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 73 ; 22 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 12 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire and love.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُ [عَنْ أَنْفُسِكَ] كَمْ .
سَفَكَتْ دَمًا .

Colophon :
فَلَاصْبَرْنَ عَلَى جَنَاهَ فَرِيعَا
فازَ الْمُتَّمِ بِالْوَصَالِ بِصَبَرَهُ .

Marginal notes. The author, one of the greatest mystics of Islam, devotes a large part of his *Dīwān* to love, by which he implies divine love. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 234 ; Leyden 700.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1271.

41 H 55

Same as 54.

Fols. 50 ; 21.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

14 B

56

Husām-al-Dīn ‘Īsa ibn-Sinjar ibn-Bahrām al-Irbili al-Hājiri حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجار بن جرام الاربلي الهاجري + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 28 ; 17 x 12.8 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy and love. The *Dīwān* was compiled by ‘Umar ibn-Husayn al-Dimashqi and arranged by him into seven chapters : (1) *Ghasal*, (2) Poems composed when the author was in prison, (3) *Mukhammasāt*, (4) *Mufradāt*, (5) Satire, (6) *Mawāliya*, (7) *Dūbayt* (double couplet). The *Dīwān* is also known as *Bulbul al-Gharām al-Kāshif ‘an Lithām al-Insijām*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الامير ... حسام الدين :
 Beg. : ... الهاجري ... قال يتغزل وبعد ...
 ما للدموع تسيل سبيل الوادي احداً بذكر العamerية حاجي
 Colophon : لوم يكن القلب بكم مررتنا
 ما كان قيبحكم لدينا حسناً .
 ثم المجموع المبارك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After the colophon and on following page are a prayer and several verses of poetry. On back of the first page is an autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental binding ; MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128 ; Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 271/2, 298/9; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

37 H

57

Abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili ابو الحسن الشاذلي + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 71 ; 13.9 x 9.8 cm. ; written surface 11 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of Allah and the Prophet ; a *dīkhr*.

حجاز . تستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المسلمين .

وفي الحقيقة اله الله بالفتح قد حل السعوه .

Colophon : On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner, Tawfiq Afandi [?]. On the page after the colophon are three verses of poetry. On three folios following occur several verses. On the last folio the verses are written one hemistich in red, the other in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

38 H

58

[Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz al-Warrāq al-Lakhmi al-Qurṭubi al-Iskandarāni] [محمد بن عبد العزىز الوراق القرطبي الاسكندراني] + A.H. 680 [A.D. 1281/2].

Kitāb al-Witrīyāt wa-Ma‘din al-Anwārāt [كتاب الوتريات و معدن الانوارات] [The Book of *al-Witrīyāt* and the Source of Light in Praise of the Prophet]

Fols. 74 ; 20.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the *Witrīyah* odes of Muhammad al-Witrī al-Baghdādī + A.H. 662 [A.D. 1263/4] in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . في مدح النبي كتاب الوتريات .

Colophon : وذلك رجائي في الممات وفي المعايا .

The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of abu-Hanīfah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about abu-Hanīfah entitled, *wa-min ṭabaqāt al-Awliyā'*. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; last two folios defective ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70 ; Gotha 2273 ; Leyden 706 ; Escurial 436².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H

59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60 ; 25.5 x 17 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

Beg. : بفضل بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على القوم الكافرين .

قد تم التخييس لوتريات الشيخ البندادي : Colophon : رحمة الله تعالى على العالم والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال فقر الله لكتابها ونقلها وقاريها وسامعها ومؤلفها ولكل المسلمين اجمعين بجهة سيد المرسلين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B

60

'Afif-al-Dīn Sulaymān [ibn-'Alī] ibn-Muhammad al-Tilimsāni [بن علي] بن محمد التلمساني عفيف الدين سليمان [بن علي] بن محمد التلمساني A.H. 610-690 [A.D. 1213/4-1291].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 106 ; 23.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;

with catchwords ; entries in red ; headings in indigo and red.

A collection of original poems mostly on love arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مدبر الحلق يبدع : حكمة ... حرف المزنة

ياربي الله جيزة الجرعاء وقباب عهدنا بقباء

Colophon : أنا ميت الموى ويوم اراغم ذلك اليوم يوم ابى حيا تم .

A few marginal notes. Several folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 297 ; cf. Berlin 7783².

43 H

61

[Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Būshīrī] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن سعيد] [A.H. 608-694 A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qaṣīdat al-Burdah [قصيدة البردة] [*The Ode of the Burdah*]

Fols. 24 ; 24.6 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in very beautiful naskhi and *thuluth* throughout ; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous *Ode of the Burdah* in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . امن تذكر جيران بذى سلم .

Colophon : غلت القصيدة المباركة .

The text is alternately in gold and in black ; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is

illuminated in gold and color ; very beautiful. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 523-25 ; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7 ; Br. Mus. 98³, 619 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1231^{II} ; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1825 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1251 ; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a) 62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12 ; 18.7 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-Shaykh ‘Abd-al-Razzāq Kāshif* ; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled *Khuṭbat Fitr*, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

4 G 63

Same as 61.

Fols. 29 ; 25.2 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm. ; 6 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with illuminations.

A few interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red and color throughout. On the top and bottom of the titlepage are two panels with florate designs in gold on a blue background and bearing the text in white ink. The space between these panels is filled with an octagonal medallion bearing the dedicatory inscription supplemented by a design similar to that mentioned above. Each of the following pages is decorated with six rosettes in blue and gold. At the bottom of the last folio, recto, is a panel showing a florate design in gold on green and blue on a ruddier gold. The signature of the copyist, Surūr Murjān, appears in white ink on an octagonal lozenge occupying the central portion of the panel. This copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk sultan Tūmān Bāy + A.H. 922 [A.D. 1517]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Aşfar and Sarkis, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H 64

Abu-al-‘Abbās Ahmād ibn-abī-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Azdi, known as ibn-al-Qaṣṣār al-Tūnisi ابو العباس احمد بن ابی عبد الرحمن الازدي المشهور بابن القصار التونسي d. after A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363].

Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-I‘rābuhā شرح الburda واعراجها [A Commentary on the Burdah and its Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388] by Muḥammad ibn-Ahmād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makīn al-Farhūlī محمد بن احمد بن مكين الفرجولي

Fols. 79 ; 24.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-

Būṣīrī in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg. : الحمد لله الواجب وجوده الواسع فضله وجوده

Colophon : أكمل نسخ هذا الشرح العبد الفقير الى الله : محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرجولي بعد الظهر يوم الاحد الثاني والعشرين لجمادى الآخرى عام تسعين وسبعين وسبعيناً ورحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لناسخه بالمنفعة والنجاة من النار وصلى الله على محمد.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; title in Maghribi ; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios ; gilded edges ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alwān al-Miṣrī compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1363] and found in agreement with original. Before titlepage and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings ; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 529 ; Leyden 713 ; Brockel. I, p. 265.

65

See No. 2050(3).

358 B

66

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Tāhir Ahmād al-Khujaṇdi + جلال الدين ابو طاهر احمد الخجandi 1400], A.H. 802 [A.D.

Sharḥ al-Burdah [A Commentary on the Burdah Ode]

Fols. 250 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed

oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisī ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Qasīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي خلَّمْ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ ... بُرْدَة عَنْ آيَاتِهِ السَّابِقَةِ .

Colophon : استنسخ من نسخ نسخت من خط المؤلف في شهر سنتان وستين وسبعيناً صاحبه التقدير ... صاحب السحاوي

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 529.

45 H

67

'Ali ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāmardawī [al-Shāhrūdī] al-Bistāmī, [known as Muṣannifak] على بن مجد الدين الشامرودي [الشاهرودي] [البساطامي] [المعروف] [بعصنيك] + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Sharḥ ʻala Burdat al-Madīḥ [A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise]

Fols. 139 ; 21.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būṣīrī's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as *al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي جعل مقاصير العلماء مع علوّها متابعة .

Colophon : والله تعالى اعلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIth century. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 525 ; Leyden 716 ; Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 II

68

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qastallāni شَابُ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الْقَسْطلَانِي A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Muḍīyah fi Sharḥ al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah مشارق الانوار الضبة في شرح الكواكب الدرية [The Rise of the Luminous Lights, Being a Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Sāliḥ al-Nūsi al-Shāfi‘i.

Fols. 62 ; 20.6 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Burdah* Ode of al-Būṣīrī in praise of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي شَرَحَ بِلَحْنِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدًا .

وَوَاقَ الفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ يَوْمَ الْأَرْبَاءِ سَادِسُ صَفَرِ الْخَيْرِ سَنَةِ سَبْعٍ وَّخَمْسِينَ بَعْدَ ثَمَانِ الْأَلْفِ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ صَالِحِ التَّوْسِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ عَفَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ
وَعَنْ وَالَّدِيهِ وَلَمْ قَرَأْ فِيهِ وَدَعَا لَهُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
•

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a quotation from *Sharḥ al-Arba‘īn* (traditions) by al-Shabrakhītī + A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 H

69

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as al-

محمد بن محمد المعروف بالشاعر المصري Shammā‘ al-Misri

Badi‘iyat al-Shammā‘ w-al-Durrah al-Muḍīyah ‘ala al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah
بِدِيعَةِ الشَّمَاءِ وَالسَّدَرَةِ الْمُضِيَّةِ عَلَى الْكَوَاكِبِ الدُّرَرِيَّةِ
[The Magnificent Poem of al-Shammā‘ and the Shining Pearl : A Commentary on the Ode Entitled al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah]

Fols. 60 ; 17.4 x 13 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in *mām* in praise of the Prophet. The first was composed by al-Shammā‘, who is also a joint author of the second poem, which is of the type *īdā‘*. In this *īdā‘* the first hemistich of the first verse of the *Burdah* constitutes the first hemistich of the first verse in the present ode, the continuation of which is supplied by al-Shammā‘. The second hemistich of the first verse of the *Burdah* constitutes the second hemistich of the second verse of the present poem, the beginning of which is likewise supplied by the author.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ ثُقَىٰ . . . هَذِهِ الْبَدِيعَةُ الْبَدِيعَةُ . :
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا لَا تَنْذَلُهُ . . .
Colophon : وَاشْكُرْ أَللَّهُ فِي بَدَءٍ [بَدَءٌ] وَمُخْتَمٍ . قَتَ .

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44. On folio 17 is a "tree of poetry" entitled *The Tree Comprising the Rising Stars*. It contains the names of the Prophet and his Companions. Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has been marked by a later hand with a blue silk thread stitched into it. The dates of composition of both poems are mentioned in the last verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1453]. Both were first written in the enclosure around the Ka‘bah. The name of the author appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28 in the first poem states that its verses total 299, while actually they number 295. A similar

verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *bāñj* (bhang). MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Gotha 2290.

350 B

70

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm d. af-
ter A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

Takhmis al-Burdah [Takhmis
Amplification of the Burdah Ode]

Written A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7] by the author.
Fols. 37 ; 23.5 x 16 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 10 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi and thuluth ; with
vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qasīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . امن كبار تخشى ام من اللهم :
ام من صغار تخشى خشية العزم

Colophon : اغفر لناظم هذا النعت واعف له
وارحم بجودك يا ذا الجود والكرم
ثنت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه لسنة ٩٨٦ . تم

Marginal lines in gold and color. The original text is in thuluth while the amplification is in naskhi. MS in fair condition ; foxed. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 B

71

Muhammad ‘Umar al-Qaṣabi al-Yaqdī
محمد عمر القصبي اليقظي

[*Takhmis al-Burdah*] [Penta-
stichous Amplification of the Burdah]

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493] by Muḥammad
Sibṭ al-Sharīf.

Fols. 24 ; 25 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface
19 x 13 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qasīdat al-Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
ان جزت جزا فجز عن اين العلم
ومل لسلمي وسل ما شئت من كلم

Colophon : ثمت البردة المباركة بحمد الله وعوته وتوفيقه :
وذلك [في] الناسع من شهر شوال سنة ثمان وعشرين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد سبط الشريف غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولبن يدعوه له بالفقرة والرحمة ول المسلمين . والحمد لله رب العالمين
وحسبي الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

The first two folios are on European paper
and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red
and green. MS in fair condition ; oriental
binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

8 L

72

Ramadān Halāwah + A.D. 1887.

*Tashṭir wa-Takhmis ‘ala Matn al-Burdah
al-Nafīs* [Tashṭir و تخميس على متن البردة النفيس
An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45 ; 23.3 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface
18.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashṭir* and *takhmis*)
of the *Burdah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لا تيسر تسطيري لبردهم
خمسة مستمدًا بحر صفوهم .

كمل الاصل الاصيل النفيس مع التشطير
Colophon : والتخييس على يد كاتبها الفقير رمضان حلاوة ازال افة عنه
الفشاوة في ١٦ ربيع آخر سنة ١٢٩٠.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and amplification in black. On folio preceding titlepage is a note in French by Count Landberg stating that Ramaḍān Ḥalāwah was his teacher in A.D. 1881. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 H

73

Anonymous.

Tasbī‘ al-Burdah wa-Yatīha Ba‘d Qasā’id [Tasyī‘ al-Burda and after it some other odes]

Fols. 69 : 23.7 x 16 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of poems containing *tasbī‘* of the *Burdah* of al-Būṣīrī by an unknown author, another ode of unknown authorship, one by Ḥasan ibn-al-Tindi, and still another of unknown authorship. These are followed by selections from *Dīwān* [Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr] al-Ja‘barī + 820 [A.D. 1417/8], an ode by al-Ustādh al-Bakrī, probably Shams-al-Dīn Muhammad ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Bakrī al-Ṣidīqī A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6], a number of short selections by unknown authors, *Mu‘āraḍat Bānat Su‘ād* by al-Būṣīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1211/2-1294/5], *Takhnis Lamīyat ibn-al-Wardī*, A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], and an ode by al-Bahā‘ Zuhayr + A.D. 1258, beginning : *ana fi al-hubbi sāhib al-mu‘jizāti*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه تasyī‘ البردة .

Colophon : ثم وافى اعلم بالصواب والى المرجع والمأب
 والى الله ترجع الامور .

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably of the early XIXth century. In good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 H (a)

74

[Sharaf - al - Din abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīrī] [شرف الدين ابو عبد الله محمد البوصيري]
 A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

متن القصيدة الممزية
 [Text of the Ode Rhyming in Hamsah]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9] by ‘Uthmān the Imām of Mihrumāh Sultān Mosque.

Fols. 15 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 13.4 x 7.6 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination.

The text of the famous ode of al-Būṣīrī rhyming in *hamsah* in praise of the Prophet.

من الممزية في مدح خير البرية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . كفيف ترقى رقيك لأن نبيا .

كتبه العبد المذنب عثمان الإمام بجامع مهرماه سلطان حامداً ش تعالى ومصلياً على نبيه محمد وأله وصحابه أجمعين . الطاهرين الطيبين والحمد لله رب العالمين . سنة ١١٦٢

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal bearing the following : “*wa-ma tawfiqi illa bi-Allāh*, al-Sayyid ‘Abd-al-Rahmān Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān”. On page after colophon is an ode of 17 verses described as made up of sayings of al-A‘rābi and others of the learned, collected by Aḥwaj al-Wara and written by al-Shaykh ‘Uthmān al-‘Uryāni, probably the same ‘Uthmān mentioned above. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7 ; Gotha 22 ; Leyden 723/4 ; Paris 3195 ; Ind. Off. 823 ; Bodl. I, 850³, 1226², II, 537³.

50 H

75

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alī] ibn-Ḥajar [al-Haythami] al-Makki [شَابُ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ] بْنُ حِبْرٍ [البيهقي] الْكَعْكَى A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Afḍal al-Qira li-Qurrā' Umm al-Qura افضل القرى لقراء ام القرى [The Best of Hospitality for the Readers of Umm al-Qura]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Rajab ibn-Muhammad, known as al-Bulūkbāshi.

Fols. 247 ; 16.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 6.5-7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamṣīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اخْتَصَّ نَبِيًّا : Beg. :
مُحَمَّدا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَتَابِ أَخْرَى الصَّحَافَةِ وَاعْجَزَ الْبَلْغَاءِ .

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهِ لِيَلَةَ الْجَمْعَةِ أَوْ أَخْرَى : Colophon :
شَعْبَانُ الْمُظْمَنُ الَّذِي هُوَ أَحَدُ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ ١١٥٧ سِبْعُ وَخُمْسِينَ وَمِائَةٍ وَالْفُلُوْنِ عَلَيْ يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الْقَفِيرِ السَّيِّدِ رَجَبِ بْنِ السَّيِّدِ مُحَمَّدِ الشَّهِيرِ بِالْبُلُوكَبَاشِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوَالدِيهِ وَلِجُمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمَيِّنَ وَأَكْثَرُ دُعَواهُ أَنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْوَصِيِّ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ .

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon is a note that the copy was made for ‘Ali ibn-Hibat-Allāh Afandi, a former *mufti* of Tripoli (Syria). The copyist wrongly gives the date of the death of ibn-Ḥajar in A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 557 ; Berlin 7820/1 ; Ind. Off. 824-6.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1307.

49 H (b)

76

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-

Sunbāti + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Hamṣīyah fi Madḥ Khayr al-Bariyah كتاب شرح المعزية في مدح خير البرية [The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in Hamṣah in Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54 ; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Būṣīrī rhyming in *hamṣah* in praise of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِنُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَقُّ حَمْدِهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نَبِيِّنَا .

Colophon : تَحْمِيلَتْ [عَلَيْهِ] الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْوَهَابِ عَفَا [اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَعَنْهَا] .

• ١١٦٢ .

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. Titlepage turned upside down in binding. It bears the names of different works. Page after colophon has a quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry attributed to ‘Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib, and a citation from *Mināh al-Ghaffār*, the commentary on al-Timirtāshī’s (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compendium of Hanafi law *Tanwīr al-Abṣār*, to the effect that both drinking and selling of wine are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 317 ; Cairo IV, p. 277.

51 H

77

‘Isā ibn-abi-al-Surūr al-Sha’rāwi عَيْسَى بْنُ أَبِي السُّرُورِ الشَّرَّاوِي + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Takhmīs al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamṣīyah wa-Dhikhr al-Ma‘ād fi Mu‘āradat Bānat Su‘ād by al-Būṣīrī تَحْمِيلُ الْقَسِيدَةِ الْمُعَزِّيَّةِ وَذِخْرُ الْمَعَادِ فِي مَعَارِضَةِ بَنَاتِ سَعَادٍ

[*Amplification (takhmīs) of the Ode Rhyming in hamsah and the Ode Entitled Dhikr al-Mā'ād, which is a Poem Rivalling the Ode Bānat Su'ād*].

Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-... ibn-Sālim ibn-'Abdullāh ibn- 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Saqqāf ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alawi ibn-'Ubaydullāh ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ja'far al-Sādiq ibn-Muhammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-Husayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib.

Fols. 81 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 12-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of al-Būshīrī's panegyric of the Prophet, known as *Umm al-Qura* and the text of his ode rhyming in *lām*, by which he rivals Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr's famous ode *Bānat Su'ād*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَنْتَ فِي الْخَشْرَعَةِ وَرَجَاءٌ :
Beg. :
وَإِلَيْكَ الدَّاءُ مِنْ يَدِكَ دَوَاءٌ .

ثُقْتَ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ وَحْسِنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ عَشِيَّةِ الْخَمِيسِ
Colophon : سبعة عشر من شهر جمادى الآخر من شهور سنة ١١٠٣
بخط افقر عبد الله واحوجه اليه عبد الرحمن بن علي بن عبد الرحمن
ابن سالم ابن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن عبد
الرحمن السقاف بن محمد ابن علي ابن علوى بن محمد ابن علي ابن
محمد بن علي ابن علوى ابن علوى ابن عييد الله ابن احمد
ابن عيسى ابن محمد ابن علي ابن حضر الصادق ابن محمد الباقر ابن
علي زين العابدين ابن الحسين ابن علي ابن ابي طالب رضي الله عنه
وكرم الله وجهه والحمد لله رب العالمين اولا وآخرها وظاهرها
وباطنا وسلم تسلیماً كثیراً من يومنا هذا الى يوم الدين آمين
آمين آمين وصلى الله على سیدنا محمد وآلہ وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7836, 7838.

52 H

78

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-İsmā'il, known as ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل الشهير بابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Sharḥ Qasīdah Muḍarīyah شرح قصيدة مصرية
[A Commentary on a *Mudarīyah* Ode]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous *Mudarīyah* Ode, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būshīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اَحْمَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي فَضَلَّ نَبِيَا :
الْمَرْسُلَ بَيْنَا .

وَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا يُسَرِّهِ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى لَنَا مِنْ شَرِحِ
القصيدة المصرية في الصلاوة على خير البرية وسائل الله تعالى ان يعن
 علينا بالقبول فانه غایت [ية] المسؤول قال الشارح فعثنا الله به في
 الدارين فرغنا منه يوم الاحد الثاني عشر من شهر صفر من سنة اربع
 وعشرين ومائة واثل .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7842.

30 II

79

[‘Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri] al-Shushtari
[al-Shādhili al-Šūfi Nūr-al-Din abu-al-Hasan]
[علي بن عبد الله النميري] الشاذلي الصوفي نور الدين أبو الحسن
[+ A.H. 668 [A.D. 1269].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]
Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 51 ; 16.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muḥammad, together with some prayers.

نستفتح بذكر رب العالمين ونصلي على امام المرسلين.
Beg. :

تم ديوان الششتري بعون الله وحسن توفيق :
Colophon :
[توفيقه] في خار الجمعة ١٩ في رمضان سنة ١٢١٩.

After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣafadi. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 H (a)

80

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Mas'ūd] al-Tallā'fari شهاب الدين [محمد بن يوسف بن مسعود] التلفرى A.H. 593-675 [A.D. 1196/7-1276/7].

Diwan [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 44 ; 23.2 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. سبحان الذي نظم العالم على
احسن اسلوب .
Beg. :

هذا اخر ما اتيتى لنا من كلام الاستاذ التلفرى :
Colophon :
رحمه الله تعالى وغفر له ولنا وللمسلمين وكان الابتداء به يوم
السبت في شهر شوال من سنة الف ومائتين [٢] وثلاثين وبالله
التوفيق على يد انقر العباد الى الله تعالى العزيز محمد امين بن عبد
العزيز رحمه الله تعالى ولمن ترحم عليه امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the *Diwan*. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780 ; Escurial 342².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1310.

53 H

81

Abu-Hafs 'Umar ibn-[al-]Muẓaffar ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Fawāris al-Ḥalabi, [known as] ibn-al-Wardi ابو حفص عمر بن [آل] مظفر ابن عمر بن محمد بن أبي الفوارس الحلبي [المعروف] بابن الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Lāmiyat ibn-al-Wardi [Ibn-al-Wardi's Ode Rhyming in Lām]
[*Ibn-al-Wardi's Ode Rhyming in Lām*]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Ḥasan ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Ḥamad Barakāt.

Fols. 26 ; 23 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous *Lāmiyah* of ibn-al-Wardi, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على افشا [ء] جوده :
ومزيد انعامه .
Beg. :

قت بعون الله تعالى في يوم الاثنين ١٢ شوال
سنة ١٢٧٩ هلالية من المجرة النبوية .
Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black ; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Lāmiyah*, Berlin 3998/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300 ; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307 ; A.H. 1310,

11 L

82

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muhammad al-Ghamri
عبد الوهاب بن محمد الغمراوي
d. after A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-'Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardi [العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي] *The Sweet Odor: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardi*

Fols. 70; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdah al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . قال العبد الفقير عبد الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمراوي الشافعي . . . الحمد لله الذي يسبح

[نسج] في الأزل شفقة النصيحة باعتزال ذكر الغافني والغزل .

Colophon : والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آل وصحبه وسلم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4000/1; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1084.

213 B

83

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muẓaffar al-Wardi زين الدين عمر بن مظفر الوردي A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Bahjat al-Hāwi [بِحْجَةُ الْحَوَى] *The Delightful (Versification) of al-Hāwi*

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 145; 49.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 23 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A versification of *al-Hāwi al-Ṣaghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'iite law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266]. The present work is also known as *al-Bahjat al-Wardīyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . قال النمير عمر بن
الوردي الحمد لله اتم الحمد .

Colophon : ثقت بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله :
على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسلیماً كثیراً دانماً ابداً الى
يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم السبت المبارك سایع عشر
شوال سنة ثلاثين والف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة
والسلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several autographs of owners and a note. Following colophon are several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām al-Shāfi'i + A.D. 820. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fawāt II, p. 147; *Tabaqāt al-Subki* VI, p. 243; *al-Durar al-Kāminah* III, p. 195; *Hājjī Khalīfah* II, p. 75, III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 199.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

54 H (a)

84

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu - al - Maḥāsin 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hilli [al-Tā'i], al-Tinbisi [Sinbisi] صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز ابن سريبا بن اي القسم الحلي [الطائفي] التنسبي [النسبسي] A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 399; 22.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems divided into 12 divisions: (1) Of boasting, bravery in

war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and condolence, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَلِمَ الْإِنْسَانَ :
Beg. .
الْبَيَانُ .

تم الديوان بتأنيتِي الربِّ القدِيرِ المُنَانَ يَدِ :
كتَبَهُ وَذَلِكَ فِي ١٣٢٥ قَوْزَنَةٍ ١٨٥٢ وَهُوَ بِرْسَمِ مَالِكِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ
الْخَواجَةِ نَقْوَلَا مُدوَّرٌ . تم .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 248/9 ; Berlin 7851-3 ; Paris 3205 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1085 ; Gotha 2300 ; Escurial 498¹.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1300 ; Beirūt, A.H. 1300.

54 H (b)

85

Safi-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsin ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-Sarāya ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Hilli [al-Tā’i] al-Tinbisi [Sinibisi]
صَفِيُ الدِّينِ ابْنُ الْمَحَاسِنِ عَبْدُ الزَّيْنِ بْنُ [Sīnibīsī]
A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Kitāb Durar al-Nūhūr fi Imitdāh al-Malik al-Manṣūr
كتاب درر النور في امداد الملك المنصور
[The Book of the Pearls on the Neck in Eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr]

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqūla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35 ; 22.5 x 17.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm. ; 14 lines to page ; on western paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Fath Ghāzi al-Urtu-

qi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

قافية الالف . قال رحمة الله . ابنت الوصال مخاتفة :
الرقابه .

Colophon :
قد نت القصائد الارتبيات والله العجل لا يتم
في الارضون والسموات م .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291 ; Paris 5953⁴; Escurial 498².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L

86

Same as 84/5.

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Muḥammad Sālim.

Fols. 207 ; 24 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H

87

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Fath] Muḥammad [ibn-Muḥammad] Wafā’ [شمس الدين ابو الفتح] محمد بن محمد [وفاة] A.H. 702-760 [A.D. 1302/3-1558/9].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by ‘Ali ibn-Āḥmad, known as Badār al-Ṣaghīr.

Fols. 71 ; 24.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11 cm. : 17-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلني ورجائي .
قال رضي الله تعالى عنه .

تحت كتابة الديوان واخره في اول :
Beg. : بمعونة الله المستعان . كتب هذا الديوان المبارك
عبده علي بن احمد الشهير بيدار الصغير الشافعي مذهبها الشاذلي
طريقة المكى القاسى مشربا وقمه في يوم السبت عند وقت الزوال
تاسع جمادى الثانية الذي هو من شهر عاشر ثلاثة وسبعين ومائتين
والف من هجرة من له الفز والشرف صلى الله عليه وعلى اله
واصحابه وازواجها واحبابه ومن تباهى الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف
امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; headings in red
on first 2 folios. MS in good condition ; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237 ; Leyden 733 ; Paris 3208.

55 H

88

Şalâh[-al-Dîn abu-al-Şafâ'] Khalîl ibn-Aybâk
صلاح [الدين ابو الصفاء] خليل بن ابي الصفدي
A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Kitâb Allâhân al-Sawâjî" [The Tunes of Rhyming Verses]

Copied A.H. 1305 [A.D. 1887] by Muham-mad 'Abd-al-'Azîz ibn-Muham-mad Râghibî.

Numb. fols. 315; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل
البادي اميراً .

وكان الفراغ من تعليقه يوم الخميس التاسع
عشر حرم الحرام سنة خمس وثلاثين وalf على يد افقر الورى

الراجي عفو ربه العزيز الواهب محمد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب
كان الله عونا لها في الدارين بجهة سيد الكونين والملسين اجمعين
امين امين امين . م

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ramadân al-Atîfi. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS ; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Ahmâd Wihbî [Wahbah], a bookseller in Halab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat ; modern oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. Supp. 1016 ; Berlin 8631 ; Bodl. I, 380 ; Paris 2067 ; Escurial 326.

28 B

89

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Râmi Muham-mad ibn-Mâhmûd, known as Älây Bey Zâdah.

Fols. 314 ; 20.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental and European paper ; in naskhi ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as *Allâhân al-Sawâjî bayn al-Bâdi w-al-Murâji*.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

58 H

90

Zayn-al-Dîn 'Abd-al-Râhîm ibn-Muham-mad ibn-Ibrâhîm al-Râshîdî زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن رشيد

د. محمد بن ابراهيم الرشيدى
1372].

Al-Durr al-Nādīd fi Sharḥ Takhmīs al-Qaṣīd
[The الدر النضيد في شرح تخميس القصيدة
Being a Commentary on the Amplification (Takhmīs) of the Ode]

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109 ; 25.5 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface
18.5 x 12 cm. ; 16-19 lines to page ; on thick
glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with
catchwords ; with rubrications.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of the pentastich
poem of abu-al-'Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the
Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ :
وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نُورَ بِشَمْسِ مَعْرِفَتِهِ قُلُوبَ اُولَائِيهِ
[اُولَائِيهِ] .

وَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهِ عَلَى يَدِ مُؤْلِفِهِ عَبْدِ
الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ ابْرَاهِيمَ الرَّشِيدِيِّ عَفَانَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ وَعَنْ وَالَّذِي
بِهِ بِحَمْدِهِ وَآلِهِ يَوْمَ الْاحدِ ثَالِثُ شَرِينِ جَادِيِّ الْاولِ سَنَةِ ارْبِعْ وَسَعْيِنَ
وَسَبْعَائِهِ اَحْسَنُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِخَيْرِ وَعَاقِبَةٍ بِلَا حَنْنَةٍ اَنَّهُ عَلَى مَا يَشَاء
قَدِيرٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands.
On titlepage is a statement showing the wisdom
of the Prophet's having been born on a
Monday in Rabi' [I], a statement that the MS
was written by the author himself, and two
autographs of previous owners. Under the
colophon on the same page are two autographs
of owners, one an Imām of a Madrasah. On page
after colophon are a quotation of verse and
prose ascribed to al-Shāfi'i, another ascribed to
abu-Zayd al-Bistāmi and eight verses of poetry
entitled *al-Mukhammas al-Latīf*. MS in poor
condition ; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

اسحاق ابراهيم بن عبد الله بن محمد [القسطاني]
726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭlū' al-Nayyirayn wa-ba'd Rasā'il al-Qīrātī
[The Rising of the Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of
al-Qīrātī]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad...
'Uthmān

Fols. 122 ; 17.5 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface
12.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qīrātī together with
some of his letters to various friends.

الابدية والمسرات السرمدية .

Beg. : Colophon :
وَكَتَبَ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى الْمَتَّفُ
بِالْتَّقْصِيرِ الرَّاجِي عَفْوَ رَبِّهِ الْقَدِيرِ مُحَمَّدٌ ... عَثَانٌ ... الْمَالِكِيُّ غَفَرَ
أَللَّهُ لَهُ لَوْلَا الدِّيَهِ وَلَنَاظِمَهِ وَلَبَاعِمَهِ وَمَالَكَهِ وَمَنْ نَظَرَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ . وَيَدْعُونَا [وَيَدْعُونَا] لِكَاتِبِهِ بِالْتَّوْبَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَلِجَمِيعِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ آمِينَ . وَوَافَقَ فَرَاغَهُ يَوْمَ الْاحدِ الْمَبَارَكِ تَاسِعُ شَرِينِ صَفَرِ
سَنَةِ ٨٣٥ اَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ عَاقِبَتَهَا بِحَمْدِهِ وَآلِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand.
The work has been collected by Badr-al-Dīn
Muhammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-
Muhammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned
on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps
a few folios are missing. On the two folios
after the colophon is an ode by Ismā'il ibn-
abi-Zakariya ibn-'Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing
al-Malik al-Ashraf Ismā'il ibn-al-'Abbās. The
five following folios have a number of letters
labelled by a later hand as independent of the
MS, but evidently they are by al-Qīrātī as
well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqī-
al-Dīn al-Maqrīzī, the famous historian [A.D.
1365-1442]. MS in fair condition ; oriental
binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868 ; Paris 3209 ; Br. Mus. Supp.
1087 ; Cairo IV, p. 325.

4 B

92

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf al-Aqfahsi, known as] ibn-al-‘Imād [شَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَادِ الدِّينِ بْنُ يُوسُفِ الْأَقْفَاهْسِيُّ الْمَرْوُفُ] + بَنْ الْهَادِي A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Sharḥ Ḥadīb Ma Yatakrar fi al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم والليلة [A Commentary on Ḥadīb Ma Yatakrar fi al-Yawm w-al-Laylah]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fi Ḥadīb al-Akl w-al-Shurb w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqṣah w-al-Du‘ā'*, the author's own ode of 540 of the *Basīṭ* verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّي مِنِي مُسْبَغٌ :
النَّعْمَ وَالشُّكْرُ وَالثَّنَاءُ لِلْمَاجِنَّ النَّحلُ. الْحَمْدُ الثَّنَاءُ عَلَى مُسْتَحْقَهِ بِذِكْرِ
صَفَاتِهِ الْجَمِيلَةِ .

Colophon : وكل الرسل بلغتهم
ومن السلام سلاماً زاكياً العمل .
تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه ثاني عشر شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثلاثة
وخمسين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a *fā‘dah* and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manzūmat ibn-al-‘Imād fi Ḥadīb al-Akl* on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 B

93

Same as 92.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as *Sharḥ Manzūmat ibn-al-‘Imād*. On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L

94

[Abu-al-Hasan] ‘Alī-[ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-] Wafā’ [al-Shādhili al-Iskandari al-Wafā’i] [ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن محمد بن] وفاه الشاذلي وفاهي [A.H. 759-807] [1358-1405].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606] by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Tandi.

Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Sūfi poems.

عَدْنَى فَدِيَتَكَ يَا حَيَاتِي مِثْلَ مَا افْتَنَتِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحْمَاءِ :
تم الديوان المبارك وهو ديوان سيدي علي وفاه :
لَفَعَنَ اللَّهِ بِرْ كَاهَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فِي يَوْمِ الْاَثْنَيْنِ الْمَارِكِ السَّادِسِ
مِنْ شَهْرِ حَمَرَامَ الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ شَهْوَرِ خَامِسِ شَهْرٍ سَنَةً بَعْدِ الْأَلْفِ
مِنْ الْمَحْرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ . وَكَانَ
الْإِسْبَدَاءُ [الْإِبْدَاءُ] فِي كِتَابَتِهِ [كتابته] هَذَا الْدِيَوَانُ الْمَارِكُ فِي
يَوْمِ الْاَثْلَاثِ الْمَارِكُ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الْفَقِيرِ نُورِ الدِّينِ التَّنْدِيِّ مُؤَدِّبُ
الْإِطْفَالِ وَفَرَغَهُ [فَرَغَ مِنْهُ] فِي يَوْمِ الْاَثْنَيْنِ الْمَذَكُورِ أَعْلَاهُ . الْجَمْلَةُ
سَبْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beginning. In good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2 ; Berlin, 7880/1.

13 L

95

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Nahār ibn-Āḥmad al-Qurashi al-Nawfali, known as ibn-Zuqqā'ah ابو اسحاق ابراهیم بن برہان الدین بن محمد بن خار بن احمد القرشی النوفلی الشیر بابن زقاعة A.H. 745-816 [A.D. 1344/5-1413/4].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 41 ; 20 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . قَالَ الشِّيْخُ أَبُو اسْحَاقِ ابْرَاهِيمِ . . . ابْرَاهِيمُ . . . الشِّيْخُ بَابِنِ زَقَاعَةِ . . . اِيَّاتٌ جَمِيعُهَا عَقَائِدُ اهْلِ السَّنَةِ . ذَوَالكِبْرِ يَابَا [سَمْهُ] ذَوَالزَّمَرَ الصَّمْدَ بَدَاتِ جَلَّ عَنِ التَّشْبِيهِ وَالْوَلْدِ .

وَانَّ مَا جَلَسْنَا وَالرِّقِيبَ بِعَزْلِ تَرَاتَا :
Colophon :
سَكُوتَا وَالْهُوَى يَتَكَلَّمُ . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَوةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَاحِبِيِّهِ وَسَلَامٌ قَدْ كَمِلَ الْدِيْوَانُ الْمَبَارِكُ المُسُوبُ إِلَى الْعَارِفِ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى سَيِّدِي ابْرَاهِيمِ بَابِنِ زَقَاعَةِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى أَمِينٌ . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 H

96

Sha'bān [ibn-Muhammad] al-Āthāri al-Qurashi + شَبَّانُ [بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ] الْأَثَارِيُّ الْقُرَشِيُّ A.H. 828 [A.D. 1424/5].

Urijūzat al-Āthāri fi Sindāt al-Kitābah ارجوزة الاثاري في صناعة الكتابة [*The Iambic Poem (Urijūzah) of al-Āthāri on the Art of Writing*]

Fols. 26 ; 20.7 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 20-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red. An iambic poem (*urijūzah*) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ وَالشُّكْرُ لِلَّهِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْأَمْمِ .

Colophon : ثَنَتْ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسِنْ تَوْفِيقِهِ بِخَيْرِ أَمِينٍ :

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the autograph of an owner, Muḥammad Ghānim al-‘Aqqād ; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muḥammad Ghānim ; two blurred autographs of owners ; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 H

97

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi تَقِيُّ الدِّينِ ابْنُ بَكْرٍ بْنُ حَجَّةِ الْحَمَوِيِّ A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Rashf al-Manhilayn رشف المُنْهَلَيْن [Drinking from the Two Springs]

Fols. 8; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (*takhmīs*) of ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-

Kīlāni's poem which begins : *ma fi al-ṣabāba-ti manhilun musta'ḍhabu*, by ibn-Hijjah and Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣāhib.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ شَفَقَةٍ . مَمَّا وُجِدَ فِي
كِتَابٍ مَا صُورَتْهُ .

Colophon : تَمَتْ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ وَآلِهِ .

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foxed and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mān, where al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni, a descendant of the great Kīlāni, asked ibn-Hijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-al-Ṣāhib. Ibn-Hijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-al-Ṣāhib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Hijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 B

98

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Ḥamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Al-Thamarāt al-Shāhiyah min al-Fawā'ikih al-Ḥamawiyah الشَّرَاثَ الشَّيْءَ مِنَ الْفَوَّاكِهِ الْحَمَوِيَّةِ [The Delicious Fruits of the Hamawiyah Products]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1618] by 'Uthmān ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Damīri.

Fols. 57 ; 20.1 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author's poetry. Title in Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *Jānī al-Jannatayn*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ ... أَبْنَ حَجَةَ الْحَمْوَى ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَحْصِي مَجْمُوعَ فَضْلِهِ دِيْوَانٌ .

وَكَانَ مَسْكٌ خَاتَمًا هَذَا التَّحْيِيرُ وَطَبِيبُ شَذَا : اِتَّهَاهُ هَذَا التَّسْطِيرُ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْمَاجِزُ ... عَثَانَ بْنَ اَحْمَدَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدَ الدَّمِيرِيُّ ... فِي رَابِعِ شَهْرِ اللَّهِ الْمَحْرَمِ الْحَرَامِ اَفْتَاحَ عَامَ ثَانَ وَعِشْرِينَ بَعْدِ الْأَلْفِ ... مِنْ نَسْخَةِ قَدِيمَةٍ مُوَرَّخَةً يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ الثَّانِي وَالْعِشْرِينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ اَحَدِي وَسَيِّنَ وَغَيْرَاتِهِ ... اِتَّهَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ اَوَّلًا وَآخِرًا وَبَاطِنًا وَظَاهِرًا .

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 632 ; Berlin 7891.

83 H (d)

99

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqrī [شرف الدين] اسمايل بن اي بكر المقربي A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Kitāb al-Jumānat al-Badī'ah fī Madh 'Alam al-Shari'ah كِتَابُ الْجَمَانَاتِ الْبَدِي'ةِ فِي مَدْحُ 'الْأَلَمِ الْشَّارِعِيَّةِ' [The Book of the Beautiful Pearls : In Praise of the Lord of the Law]

Copied A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1628] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Rāhīm.

Fols. 19 ; 21 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm. ; 26-45 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout ; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Bādī'iyah*, with commentary.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي ابْتَدَعَ مَا صَنَعَ فَابْدَعَ فِي الْإِحْسَانِ .

قال كاتبه مالكه من فضل ربه بدأت جده : Colophon :
 النسخة اخر السبت سلخ شهر شوال سنة ١٠٣٢ وختمتها بحمد الله
 ظهر يوم السبت ايضاً ٧ شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٣٧ والحمد لله رب
 العالمين ... عبد الباقى بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بطشه وتقبل منه
 جميع ما عمل وجعله خالصاً لوجهه وسابقاً له عند نيته وصل الله
 على سيدنا محمد أمين آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and gold. Text in red and commentary in black. The work was written at the request of al-Malik al-Nāṣir Ismā'il ibn-al-'Abbās A.H. 778-803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7370-2 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 987¹ ; Gotha 2794 ; Cairo IV, p. 212, VII, p. 562.

61 H

100

Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqrī شرف الدين اسماعيل بن ابي بكر al-Sa'dari al-Shāwiri المغربي السعدي الشاوي A.H. 755-837 [A.D. 1354-1433/4].

Al-Jazl al-Mu'tamad al-Mufid [The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence]

Copied A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1592] by Muham-mad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Sammān.

Fols. 213 ; 22 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on colored and glazed oriental paper ; in beautiful naskhi ; with catchwords ; red, black and green headings throughout ; title and first page illuminated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-Malik al-Nāṣir of the Rasūlid dynasty of al-Yaman.

الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان. والصلوة : Beg. : على رسوله .

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد Colophon : خمار الثلاثاء ثالثي عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة الالف من

المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة والسلام . وذلك بخط العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربہ الننان محمد عبد الرحمن السماني عَنِ اللَّهِ نَبَسَاً آمِنِينَ .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in blue. On folio 128 there is a "poetical tree" in praise of al-Malik al-Nāṣir. MS of importance for the historical study of the Rasūlid period. The author occupied a teaching position in the Jihādiyah School at Ta'izz and in the Nizāmīyah at Zabīd. He also acted as judge in the latter town. MS is rare. In fair condition. Many folios are worm-eaten, of which some are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1305.

14 L

101

[Shams-al-Din] Muham-mad ibn-Hasan ibn-'Ali al-Nawāji [شمس الدين] محمد بن حسن بن علي التواجى A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Marātī al-Ghislān fi Wasf al-Hisān min al-Ghilmān مراع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلما [Meadows for Gazelles : A Description of Handsome Boys]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Numb. fols. 190; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of love poems describing handsome youths.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... قَالَ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ ...
 محمد بن حسن بن علي التواجى الشافى ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي
 خلق الانسان في احسن تقويم ... فقد سأله بعض الاخوان ان
 اجمع له نبذة في الحسان من الغلما .

Colophon : ثم مراع الغزلان في وصف الحسان من الغلما
 يوم الثلاثاء ثامن عشرین جمادی الاول سنة تسع وعشرين وثمانمائة
 احسن عاقبها وغفر لكتابه وقارئه ولا آخذ فاراه [!] بمحمد واله

امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are several verses of poëtry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition ; stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Nazm al-'Iqyān p. 144 ; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 487 ; Berlin 8397/8.

62 هـ

102

Anonymous.

Al-Jalīs al-Lātīf w - al - Nadīm al - Zarīf الجليس اللطيف والنديم الظريف [The Amiable Associate and Accomplished Companion]

Fols. 207 ; 21.4 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes ; the second contains some *muwashshahāt* and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwi A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473], and a few *fā'idahs* attributed to [Tāj-al-Dīn] al-Subki A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله . الحكيم الكريم الواسع الخليم البر الرحيم .

Ending : ك يدل على سعادة وفصيل المراد .

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilimsāni [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahā' Zuhayr [+ A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātah [A.D. 1287-1366], Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Hillī [A.D. 1278-

1349], al-Arrājānī [+ A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1003-1070], ibn-al-Wardi [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn - al - Mu'tazz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end ; in fair condition ; oriental binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

63 هـ

103

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār Mukhtalifah مجموعه اشعار مختلفة [A Book of Anthology]

Fols. 103 ; 21 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm. ; 17-19 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in poor Fārisi.

Selections from the poetical works of abu-Bakr ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Aydarūs + A.H. 909 [A.D. 1503/4], [abu-al-'Abbās] Ahmad ibn-Fūlaytah [Qūlāytah] A.H. 231 [A.D. 845/6], Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Alawī, [Muhyī-al-Dīn] abu - 'Abdullāh Muḥammad] 'Abd-al-Hādi al-Sūdī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6] and Ḥātim al-Ahdal + A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604/5].

السحر للزنكلا [sic] وروى فرقة الرسول صلوات :
الله عليه .

اخشى عليك الندامة ... تلقى السلامه .

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 هـ

104

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Māḥalli جلال الدين محمد بن علي الماحلي السنوسي

Kāns al-Dhakhā'ir wa-Hadīyat al-Musāfir ila al-Nūr al-Sāfir Sharḥ al-Tā'iyah al-Subkīyah كنز الذخائر وهدية المسافر شرح النور السافر شرح النائية السبكية [The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Commentary on al-Tā'iyah al-Subkīyah]

Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tā'iyah*, an ode rhyming in *tā'* in praise of the Prophet by Taqi-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْبَرَّ الْعَامِرِ
وَالْفَضْلُ الْوَافِرُ ... امَا بَعْدَ فَقَدْ سَأَلَنِي جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الْاخْوَانِ ... فِي
شَرْحِ الْقُصْدَةِ التَّائِبَةِ الشَّهُورَةِ بِالسُّبْكَةِ

Colophon :

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry. On back of the last page is a tradition. The last eleven folios were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 267.

15 L

105

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan] 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbughāwi [نور الدين ابو الحسن] على بن سودون البشبعاوي A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1473/4].

Nuṣhat al-Nufūs wa-Mudhik al-'Abūs [The Delight of Souls and That Which Causes the Austere to Laugh]

Copied A.H. 877 [A.D. 1473] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abī-'Umar al-Maqdisi.

Fols. 90 ; 21.9 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of entertaining bits of poetry and prose.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ النَّعْمَ عِنْدَ
قِبْضِ النُّفُوسِ شَرْحِ الصُّدُورِ .

على يد العبد الذليل المقيت الفقير إلى الله تعالى : Colophon :
الراجي عفو ربه للطيف الخبيث المترف بالذنوب الكثيرة الغارف
من يم عطايا مولاه الكريم الراحي فضل ربه الرحيم عبد الرحمن
ابن أبي عمر المقدسي عامله الله بطنه المني وغفر له ولواليه ولمن
كتب له ولمن نظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين أجمعين وذلك خمار الخميس
المبارك تاسع عشرين شهر شaban العظيم قدره من شهور سنة سبع
وبسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; Paris 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 II 106

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] ibn-abī-al-Qāsim al-Khallūf [شَهَابُ الدِّينِ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ] [بن أبي القاسم الطلوف 828-899 A.H. 1424-1493/4].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some *muwashshahāt*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . هَذَا مَا وُجِدَ مِنْ نَظْمٍ
الشِّيْخِ الْفَاضِلِ خَادِمِ مَدْحُوِّ النَّبِيِّ .

Colophon :
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
عَلَى مَنْ لَا نَبِيَ بَعْدَهُ .

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of

owners. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7919 ; Leyden 774 ; Paris 5098³ ; Cairo IV, p. 245.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1873 ; Damascus, A.D. 1874.

83 H (e) 107

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Badī'iyah [The Ode called *Badī'iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by 'Abd-al-Baqī ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Baqī ibn-Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Nazīlī.

Fols. 8 ; 21 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 34-39 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red and black throughout.

An ode rhyming in *mīm* in praise of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ شِيخُنَا الْإِمامُ الْأَعْلَمُ
Beg. : جلال الدين بن محمد كمال الدين السيوطي .

وَفَرَغَتْ مِنْ هَذِهِ وَاتَّا مَالِكُهَا مِنْ فَضْلِ مَوْلَاهِي : Colophon : عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَبْدُ الْبَاقِي بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْبَاقِي بْنُ حَسِينِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ ابْنِ ابْرَاهِيمِ بْنِ دَاؤِدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي الْفَاسِمِ التَّزِيلِيِّ ضَحْوَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ ١٦ شَوَّالَ سَنَةِ ١٠٥٤ ١٠٥٤ وَسِبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَلَا...
وَلَا... مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ لِي وَلِوَالِدِي وَلِلْمَسِانِينِ
وَالْمَسَلَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَا [٢٠] مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمَوَاتِ وَصَلَى
اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللهُ وَصَاحِبُهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَدْدُ مَا عَلِمَ اللَّهُ وَمَلِئَ ما عَلِمَ
اللَّهُ وَزَنَهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ لَكُلِّ بَحْثٍ فِي الدِّينِي [الدِّينِي] وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا
يَنْهَا كَلَّا ذَكْرَهَا الْأَكْرَونَ وَكَلَّا غَلَّ عَنْ ذَكْرِهَا الْفَاقِلُونَ وَكَلَّا
صَدَعَ نَفْسِي أَوْ تَحْرَكَ عَرْكِي أَوْ شَتَّتَ قَدْمِي أَوْ لَسْتَ يَدَ وَكَلَّا نَطَقْتَ
أَوْ مَسْتَ أَوْ تَحْرَكْتَ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ . جَلَّ هَذَا الْحَمْدُ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ
وَعَدْدُهُ وَصَفْتَهُ ،

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah II, p. 35 ; Berlin 7373 ; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H 108

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn - abi - Bakr al-Qastallānī شهاب الدين احمد بن ابي بكر القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Mukhammasat al-Qastallānī [The Pentastichs of al-Qastallānī]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16 ; 22.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm. ; 5 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; full vowel signs ; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet ; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . تَبَارَكَ ذُو الْعِلْمِ وَالْكَبِيرِيَاءُ :
تَقْرَدَ بِالْجَلَلِ وَبِالْبَقَاءِ .

قَتَ الْقَصِيدَةِ الْمُخْسَنَاتِ فِي سَنَةِ سَةِ [سَتِ] Colophon : وَثَلَاثَةِ وَمَائَةِ وَالْفِ .

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with : ... 'ala ... fi kull al-umūr tas'ad. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H 109

Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf

عائشة بنت يوسف بن احمد بن يوسف الباعوني
al-Bā'ūni
+ A.H. 929 [A.D. 1522/3].

*Sharḥ al-Bā'ūniyah al-Bā'ūniyah wa-Hiṣṣah
min Shi'rīha*
شرح البدعة الباعونية وحصة من شعرها
[A Commentary on the *Bā'ūniyah* of *al-Bā'ūniyah*
and Some of Her Poems]

Copied A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 81 ; 17.5 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface
13.3 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Bā'ūniyah*, an ode in praise
of the Prophet also known as *al-Faṭḥ al-Mu-*
bīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn, a eulogy of the Prophet
entitled *Lawāmī al-Futūḥ fi Ashraf Maṇdūḥ*,
a eulogy bearing the title *Futūḥ al-Haqq fi*
Madḥ Sayyid al-Khalq, a eulogy entitled *al-*
Faṭḥ al-Mubīn fi Madḥ al-Amīn, and an am-
plification (*takhmīs*) of the *Burdah* of al-Būshīrī
entitled *al-Qawl al-Sāḥīḥ fi Takhmīs Burdat al-Madīh*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسيبي . الحمد لله محيى
Beg. : جياد الأفهام بعمود مدرج الشفيع .

Colophon : تم وكل التخمين المبارك بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه .

Text of the first poem in red and commen-
tary in black. Date of copying appears in
colophon of the first poem. All the MS is by
one hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental bind-
ing with flap ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 375/6 ; Br. Mus.
Supp. 985^{VI} ; Berlin 7378.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

66 هـ

110

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Bahnāsī al-‘Uqaylī al-
Naqshbandī شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن
البنسي العقيلي النقشبendi + A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3].

Kitāb Izālat al-‘Ubūs ‘an Qaṣīdat ibn-‘Arūs
كتاب إزالة العبوس عن قصيدة ابن عروس
[The Book of
Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-
‘Arūs]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1866] by Ḥasanayn
ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Miṣrī.

Fols. 44 ; 22.4 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on thick
glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with
catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-‘Arūs,
which latter is written in colloquial language.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني . الحمد لله الكريم
الفتاح الرزاق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :
في ثاني شهر شوال المكرم سنة اثنين وثمانين بعد المائتين والالاف من
المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكى التحية على يد
كتابها ل نفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده الفقير الى الله تعالى حسين
ابن محمد بن مصطفى المصري غفر الله لهم ول المسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين والتابعين تم .

Marginal notes ; text in red and commentary
in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Im-
mediately after the colophon and on the four
following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-‘Arūs
A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condi-
tion and very neat ; oriental leather binding
with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both
covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3438.

The Ode of ibn-‘Arūs was printed in Cairo,
A.D. 1880.

67 هـ

111

‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī al-Ḥu-
maydī عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علي الحميدي
+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Al-Durr al-Munazzam fi Madḥ al-Habīb al-

A'zam الدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم [The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by Mansūr al-Anbābi.

Fols. 76 ; 20.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة . قال فتير
رحة ربه .

وقد تم الديوان المسمى بالدر المنظم في مدح الحبيب الاعظم في غاية شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام تسعه وسبعين والالف على يد افقر العباد واحوجه الى رحمة الكرييم الجبار الفقير منصور الانباني بلدا الشافعي مذهاها غفر الله له ذنبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ولطف به ويجمع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, 'Ali ibn-Hasan al-Mahdi A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Miṣbāḥ al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2321 ; Brockel, II, p. 272.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1315.

69 H

112

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād ibn-abī-al-'Ināyāt, known as al-'Ināyātī شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن ابي العنایات الشہیر بالعنایات + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 79 ; 20.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الادب ارفع المناصب .

Ending : وقال ايضا

Marginal notes ; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribblings. Probably a folio after the first is lost ; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641 ; Berlin 7956 ; Gotha 1660.

70 H

113

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Husayn al-Jazārī حسین بن احمد بن حسین الجزاری + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Dīwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Rajab ibn-Hijāzī al-Ḥarīrī.

Fols. 106 ; 19 x 13.1 cm. ; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك اللهم يا من لا تحمد براعته استهال [استهال] عبادة بافضل من حمده .

وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد المبارك Colophon : في الثامن والعشرين من شهر شعبان المبارك بتاريخ عام سبع وستين والف من المجرة الغرامته وحرره العبد الفقير الذليل الحقير الى الله الذي العزيز رجب بن حجازي الحريري غفر الله له ولكلامة المسلمين اجمعين وذلك بمحروسة دمشق الشام وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا ولماذن سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى الله واصحابه الكرام ما بدا الصبح بالابتسام وشرق بدر النام وفاح مسك الخاتمة

MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; folios 2, 3 and 106 mended ; oriental binding of indigo color ; with red edges ; with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7962.

72 II

114

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Bakrī al-Siddiqi Abu-'Abdullāh, known as] [محمد بن محمد بن علي البكري الصديقي abu-al-Mawāhib [A.H. 1037 + A.D. 1627/8].]

Rawdat al-'Irfān wa-Nushat al-Insān [روضة العرفان ونزهة الانسان *The Garden of Knowledge and the Recreation of Man*]

Fols. 127 ; 23.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and elegy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from *alif* to *qāf*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل من البيان سحرا حلا

وهذا ما اتها [اتها] اليها من هذا الديوان Colophon : بحمد الله وعنه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله واصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين نفعنا الله تعالى بعلقه وخشنا معه ولين قرأ فيه ولين دعا لكتبه بالمنيرة امين والحمد لله وحده

First folio illuminated in gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as abu-al-Mawāhib ibn-Siddiq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and foxed ; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later ; gilt stamped and tooling. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

74 II

115

Ahmad ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn - Hasan ibn-abī Numayy] al-Sharīf, governor of Makkah احمد بن مسعود [بن حسن بن أبي نعي] الشريف صاحب مكة + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713] by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mu'adhdhin al-Idkāwi.

Fols. 43 ; 20.1 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثني . قال مولانا السيد الشريف أحمد بن مسعود

وكان الفراغ من كتابته بعد صلوة العصر من Colophon : يوم الخميس المبارك الخامس عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهر سنة خمس وعشرين بعد مائة والف خلت من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة وازكي التمجيد على يد العبد الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة المؤذن الاذكوري غفر الله له ولوالديه . تم . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله واصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On folio 38 is a statement

by a later hand that the *Dīwān* ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the *Dīwān*, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Nā'ib al-Hāram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7966, 8209^e, 9478^t.

75 H

116

Muhammad Fath-Allāh ibn-Mahmūd al-Baylūni محمد فتح الله بن محمود البيلوني A.H. 977-1042 [A.D. 1569/70-1632/3].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by the author.

Fols. 96; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Original poems of eulogy, travel, and prayer arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ :

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمَرْسَلِينَ

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْدًا فِي لَيْلَةِ الْأَرْبَاءِ ٢٧ شُوَّال١٠٢٢ يَرْكَةُ الْحَاجِ [الْحَجَّ] لَيْلَةُ سَفَرِ الرَّكْبِ اَوْصَلَمَ اللَّهُ سَلَّمَ وَتَقَبَّلَ بِهِ سَيِّدُ الْمَرْسَلِينَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ .

Marginal glosses. Titlepage bears three verses of poetry by the author, three dated autographs of owners and quotations of poetry of unknown authorship. On page after colophon and on three following folios are a number of odes by the author not included in the *Dīwān*, all bearing the date A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7967; Paris 3249.

16 B

117

Muhammad ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Saydāwi, known as al-Hādi [A.H. 1042 + A.D. 1632/3]. عبد القادر الصيداوي المتقب بالحادي

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 107; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The *Dīwān* is commonly known as *Dīwān al-Hādi bayn al-Murāji' w-al-Bādi*.

... وَمَا تَعَاقَبَ جَاهِرُ كَافَّالْ ... بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْمَهُ مِبْدَأ كَلِمَةِ خَيْرِ ذِي بَالِ .

Colophon : ... صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَبْعُوثِ ... الْمَصْطَفَى الْخَالِي مِنَ الْوَجْلِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ الْبَرِّيَّةِ شَافِعًا بِالْمَذْنَبِ

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Khulāsat al-Athar IV, p. 11.

76 H

118

Fath-Allāh al-Halabi al-Madani, known as ibn-al-Nāḥiḥās فتح الله الحلبي المداني الشهير بـ ابن النحاس + A.H. 1052 [A.D. 1642].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 37; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ نَحْمَدُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَطْلَعْتُ فِي
سِيَاهِ الْبَلَاغَةِ شَمْوَسًا .

Colophon: تَمَ الْدِيْوَانُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَوَّلِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Nā'ib al-Haram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7975/6; Paris 3246/7²; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290; Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

83 H (a) 119

'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazili
عبد الباقى بن عبد الرحمن بن حسين بن أبي بكر النزيل
d. after A.H. 1063 [1652/3].

Natījat al-Fikr fi Madḥ Tayyib al-Dhikr [Treatise on the Fruit of the Mind, being a Collection of Poems in Praise of the Prophet]

Written A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by the author [?].

Fols. 71; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 30-34 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red; with illumination.

A collection of original poems, all of which are in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ
وَفَضَّلَهُ بِتَطْلُقِ الْلِّسَانِ .

Colophon: تَمَ [تَمَ] تَبَيِّنَهُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ ۲۳ الْمُحَجَّةِ سَنَةٌ ... ۱۰۶۳

Marginal notes and glosses. The four folios before the titlepage contain a title for the MS by a later hand, the *basmalah* a number of times, and the beginning of another work praising the Prophet. Titlepage illuminated in yellow and red. The name of the author does not appear anywhere in full, although that of his father appears on the second folio. Nearly every poem has the date of its composition opposite in the margin. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (f) 120

[‘Abd-al-Bāqi ibn - al - Rahīm ibn - ‘Abd-al-Bāqi ibn - Husayn ibn-abi-Bakr] al - Nazili
[عبد الباقى بن عبد الرحمن بن حسين بن أبي بكر]
الـ نـازـيلـى d. after A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652/3].

Badi'iyah [The Ode called *Badi'iyah*]

Written A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (*takhmīs*).

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مدح
مُحَمَّداً بِكَتَابِهِ الْمِيزَانِ ،

Colophon : قَتْ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ضَحَا [ضَحَى] يوم الجمعة ٩ شوال سنة ١٠٥٤ من المجرة و تم نسخ المسودة يوم الجمعة ٢٣ رمضان سنة ١٠٣٢ و تم نظمها ضحى [ضَحَى] الاحد ١٩ شهر المحمدية ١٠٣١ و تم التخييم يوم الجمعة ١٣ ربى الاول سنة ١٠٣٦ و سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم ولا ... ولا ... عن الله الا الله واستغفر الله العظيم الرحيم لي ولوالدي وللمسلمين ول المؤمنين ذكرًا واثني حيًّا ومتنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم عدد ما عُمَّ الله وملوزته كلما ذكر النذاكر و كلما غفل عن ذكره الغافلون وعدد الحركات كلما تحرك شيء او سكن وكلما تحركت [و] كلما نفقت وكلما صبت وكلما ... وكلما صعد نفسي مني او هبط وكلما ذكرت الله وكلما غفلت عن ذكره وكلما خطر في قلبي ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines ruled in red. Title lacking. Work inspired by the author's zeal to emulate those who had eulogized the Prophet, especially ibn-Hijjah and al-Suyūṭī. The author's name appears only in the text of the poem and that in part. On four folios after colophon there are a short thesis attributed to ibn-Hijjah A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1366-1434] and entitled *Risālat al-Sayf w-al-Qalam*, several verses by unknown authors and a short biographical note about ibn-Hijjah. These are followed by seven folios containing miscellaneous quotations of poetry, grammar and rhetoric. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

77 H

121

Muhammad [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Karīmī [al-Dimashqī] [بن يوسف الكريمي [الدمشقي]] محمد [بن يوسف] الكريمي [الدمشقي] [A.D. 1599/600-1657/8].

Diwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 33 ; 19.4 x 14 cm. ; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence and riddles.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ending : بوعد رأينا في جوابه المطلا .

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amīn al-Muhibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699] and two well-known wisdom verses which begin : *sa'altu al-nāsa 'an khillin wafiyin*. Page after the ending and folio following have several verses of unknown authorship. MS in good condition ; incomplete at end ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 634 ; Berlin 7987/8.

79 H

122

[Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawi al-Huwāyzi known as] ibn-Ma'tūq [شہاب الدین الموسی الحویزی المعروف] + A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Diwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Hasan ibn-Sulaymān 'Abd-Rabbih al-Banhāwī.

Fols. 79 ; 21.8 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, and panegyrics, of various Persian governors under the reign of the Ṣafawid prince, Shāh Safī.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة. قال الشيخ ابن معنوق يدح

ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاربع [الاربعاء] المبارك خمسة ايام خلت من شهر المحمدية ختام سنة الف ومائتين ومائتين [sic] وستة واربعين من المجرة النبوية على

صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن
المرحوم سليمان عبد رببه البهلواني غفر الله تعالى لهما . آمين .

On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Ali Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the *Dīwān*. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2 ; Leyden 765 ; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290 ; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

80 II (b) 123

Muṣṭafa Afandi [ibn - 'Uthmān] al-Bābi
مصطفي افendi [بن عنان] البابي + A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 40 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems including eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspondence.

Beg.: لآخر المولى فريد دهره امام الادب والقرىض
الرحوم مصطفى افendi البابي .

Colophon : انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5] and the other that of a certain 'Ali, the caretaker of the Haram and dated A.H. [1]263 [A.D. 1846/7]. MS in good condition ; in modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324 ; Brockel II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 II (a) 124

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Nāṣir ibn-
الحسين بن عبد القادر بن الناصر بن عبد الرب
d. after A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3].

Al-Qawl al-Hasan min Naṣr al-Ḥusayn
[القول الحسن من نظم الحسين]
Poetical Works of al-Ḥusayn

Fols. 45 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.8 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of the original poems of al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Ali ; mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities, riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النفوس :
الصحيحة .

تم الكتاب المعلم بعنابة النقيبة المكرم محب الاول :
الكرام وخلف الوزری [الوزراء] الاعلام ضياء الدين يوسف
بن مهدي الشرفي حماه الله تعالى ووقاہ عن جميع المكاره بوفاته .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS is made of different varieties of paper of many colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded. The MS was compiled under the care of and was subsidized by Ḏiyā'-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Mahdi al-Sharafi. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 II (b) 125

‘Abd-al-Rahmān al - Mawṣili al - Shaybāni
عبد الرحمن الموصلي الشيباني + A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1883] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz.

Fols. 29 ; 23.2 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in orange.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمداً لمن خلق الإنسان
وعلمه البيان .

قد تم الديوان بعون الله الملك الديان في جماد : الثاني خار الشرون من سنة الف وثلاثمائة بعون الله العزيز على يد محمد أمين ابن عبد العزيز بعد الظهر خار الجمعة غفر الله لصاحبه وقاربه وكتابه وللمسلمين [للMuslimin] اجمعين أمين والحمد لله رب العالمين . م

Several verses and colophon are in orange. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8015 ; Gotha 2333.

80 H (a) 126

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm al-Safarjalānī ابراهيم بن محمد بن عبد الكرم السفارجلاني A.H. 1055-1112 [A.D. 1645/6-1700/01].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 32 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15.4 x 7.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and on love and wine arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ونصلي ونسلم
على الرسول الأكرم .

Colophon : قد تم الديوان الميمون برسم حضرة سيدنا
ومولانا فخر الأفضل وفترة عين الامائل المولى المحترم جناب

السيد محمد افندي القادرى الكيلاني ابى الله وجوده وادام
سعوده . تحريرا في شهر جمادى الثانى من شهور سنة 1141 والحمد
لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first page illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios and in red throughout. It is evident from the colophon that MS was copied for Muḥammad Afandi al-Qādirī al-Kilānī. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, three blurred seals and another unintelligible one. On the folio before the titlepage occur 3 verses of poetry, the date of the death of ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī, a statement by al-Dhahabi about al-Safarjalānī and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8010 ; Brockel. II, p. 279.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1316.

59 H

127

Abu - Bakr ibn - Munyān al - 'Arawdak
ابو بكر ابن مuniyan العروذك + A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Fols. 47 ; 17 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems almost entirely on Sūfi love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال الشيخ الإمام العلامة .
تم الديوان المبارك بعون الله تعالى ومنه
وهباته . وهذا يوم الاثنين يوم تسعة وعشرين في صفر سنة ثمان
وثلاثين وثمان مئة . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا أصحاب رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes in different hands ; marginal lines in red. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of the copying of the MS, for while it

reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708/9]. MS in fair condition ; a number of folios are mended ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 8016/7.

81 H 128

'Uthmān [ibn - 'Abdullāh] al - 'Uryāni
عثمان [بن عبد الله] الورياني + A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Sharḥ li-al-Qaṣīdah al-Dālīyah
[A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in
"Dāl"]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48 ; 22 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A commentary on the *Dālīyah Ode*, a eulogy of the Prophet by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Hijāzi, known as ibn-Qadīb al-Bān + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم امور
عباده فيها أراده .

ووقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة في اربع
وستين بعد المائة والالف. من هجرة من له العز والشرف على يد
جامعه احقر الورى الراجي شفاعة من ولد في ام القرى صلى الله
عليه وسلم . سنة ١١٦٤

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the colophon is a statement that the book was composed in A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736/7]. The present copy was written in the lifetime of the author and probably by him. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Ode : Berlin 800³⁷ ;
Brockel, II, p. 278.

86 H 129

'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Āmir [ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Qāhiri] al-Shubrāwi [al-Az-hari]
عبد الله بن محمد بن عامر [بن شرف الدين القاهري]
الشبراوي [الازهري] A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

Kitāb Manāyiḥ al-Altāfiḥ fi Madāyiḥ al-Ash-rāf
كتاب مناجي الألطاف في مذايحة الأشراف [The Gifts of Kindness : In Praise of the Noble]

Fols. 54 ; 21.8 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the Prophet and his family, praising the Sayyid Ahmad al-Badawi and other saints, and on love, all arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا ذُرْ
الْفَضَّالِ الْبَاهْرَةِ .

Colophon: قَالَ سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا ذُرْ
الْفَضَّالِ الْبَاهْرَةِ . يَقُولُ نَاظِمُهُ الْفَقِيرُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ :
بْنُ عَامِرٍ الشَّبَرَاوِيِّ سَنَةُ اللَّهِ عَيْنِهِ هَذَا مَا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِ اخْتِيَارِيٌّ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ
اللَّهُ مِمَّا جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلْمَنْ في غَيْرِ طَاعَةِ الْبَارِيِّ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ اعْتَدَيْ فِي سِيرِيِّ
وَقَعَادِيِّ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَنْبَيِّ وَصَاحِبِيِّ وَسَلَامٌ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur the autograph of an owner, Ahmād ibn-'Ali Fāthī, two obliterated autographs of owners and two verses of poetry. The second page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are written in red and black alternately. On the outside cover a label bearing the title of the book has been attached by a later hand. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332 ; Berlin 8038 ; Paris 3266 ;
Gotha 2338.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 ; Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1306.

87 H

130

Same as 129.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764] by Muhammad al-Khiḍr ibn-İbrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

Fols. 49 ; 21.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in green and red on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners, several verses of poetry, a statement that 'Abd-al-Muhsin Sunbul made an amplification (*tashṭīr*) of the *Dīwān*, and a seal bearing : "Min al-Mawliyah ibn-al-Shadāyid ibn-Yahya 'Abduh 'Ali al-Anṣārī 'Abbās al-Khazraji A.H. [1]186 [A.D. 1772]". After the colophon occur a statement that 'Abd-al-Muhsin Sunbul, mentioned before, made an amplification (*tashṭīr*) and some corrections ; two verses of poetry written by Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad As'ad ; and some verses of poetry on two other folios. MS in fair condition, but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 H

131

Abu-al-Mahāsin Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Umar Khūj ibn-'Aṭā'-Allāh b. 'Umar Ḥuqūq b. Ḥatām d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Badr al-Majāmē [بدر المجامع] *The Full Moon of Anthologies*

Fols. 111 ; 21.5 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 16 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, history and love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين على امور الدنيا Beg. :

والدين . الحمد لله الذي اطاع بدر الادب .

تم الديوان المبارك والله الحمد والمنة اولا
وآخرنا ظاهرا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه
 وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On folios 32 and 34 are three trees of poetry. Some verses are in red. On the two folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents of the book, six verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner, and a seal with the name "Īsa 'Abduh" and in the center and around the name : "Allāh is my sufficiency and He is the best trustee". There is also the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner and a seal similar to the previous one. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

93 H

132

محمد خليل السمرجي
d. after A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767/8].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 242 ; 22.1 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9.2 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy, prayer, correspondence and love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد من ان محدا :
جوامع الكلم

والشفيع فيما المحبوب النبي الحبيب . وله ايضا :

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a seal reading : "The one who is sure of the goodness of the Generous One, 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, the caretaker of the Haram". MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and a few stained

with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 H 133

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [ibn-Salāmah] al-Idkā-wi [al-Miṣri] [ابن سلامة الأدکاوي [المصري]] d. after A.H. 1104-1184 [A.D. 1693/4-1770].

Al-Durr al-Muntazam bi-al-Shīr al-Mulṭasam fi Madḥ al-Nabi 'Salla Allāh 'alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Badā'i' al-Iltizām bi-Rawā'i' al-Nisām fi Madḥ al-Nabi 'alayhi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām
الدر المتظم بالشعر الملتزم في مدح النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وبدائع الال ترام برؤان النظام في مدح النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام
[The String of Pearls of Poems Dedicated to the Praise of the Prophet, may Allah Bless Him and Grant Him Peace ! and the Beauties of the Striking Poems : In Praise of the Prophet, Prayers and Peace Be upon Him !]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747] by the author.

Fols. 63 ; 21.1 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 9.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Two collections of original poems in eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the letters of the alphabet not contained in the poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اخرج من بخار افكار اولي الالباب .

وكان الفراغ من رقم هذا الديوان المبارك يوم الجمعة الانور ثامن ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سنتين ومائتين والالف على يد ناظمه الفقير عبد الله بن عبد الله المؤذن الادکاوي تزييل القاهرة . ختم جا وصلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه الله سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما .

First page illuminated with gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages

and in red and blue throughout ; important verses are in red. On titlepage is the obliterated autograph of an owner. On page after the colophon is a reference to another book by the same author. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3444 ; Brockel, II, p. 283.

90 H 134

Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Āḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Bah-nasi فضل الله بن احمد بن عثمان البهنسى d. after A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Written A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by the author.

Fols. 104 ; 22.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm. ; 18-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, love and in description of nature.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الاعانة وهو حسيبي وكمي . الحمد لله الذي جعل الادب وسيلة

Ending : قد اوقتك به رغمًا معاصيكما

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the titlepage are the autograph of a reader ; autographs of several owners, one of which is that of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4] ; and a seal with the name "... 'Uthmān al-Bahnsā". MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 H 135

Sa'd ibn-Rajab 'Antar al-Tālibi سعد بن رجب

و هذه رسالة الفسائفة دالة على علو طبيعته
عنتر الطالبي d. after A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[*Majmū'at Qasā'id*] [مجموعة قصائد] [*An Anthology of Odes*]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119 ; 16.6 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Sūfi love by various authors.

Beg. : تم كلام سيدى الحباق .

و كان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المجموع في يوم الاثنين العشرين في شهر شوال سنة ١١٩٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير سعد ابن رجب عنتر الطالبي بلد الشافعى مذهب الشاذلى طريقة غفرانه ولوالديه امين . تم .

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribblings. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 H

136

Ghulām 'Alī ibn-Nūh Āzād al-Husayni al-Wāsiṭī al-Bilkrāmī غلام علي بن نوح آزاد الحسيني الواسطي البكريامي a.H. 1116-1200 [A.D. 1704-1785/6].

Muṣhir al-Barakāt [Mظہر البرکات] [*The Revealer of Blessings*]

Fols. 136 ; 24.3 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Fārisī ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of narrative, historical events and correspondence of the type called *Musdawijah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر وتم بالخير .
الحمد لله وسلام على عباده .

Colophon : وهذه رسالة الفسائفة دالة على علو طبيعته
ورشاقة صنعته سلمه الله تعالى .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftār*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name "Muhammad Shawqi" and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H

137

Muhammad Mujāhid abu-al-Naja al-Saghīr
محمد مجاهد أبو النجا الصغير d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Majmū'at Ash'ār fi Madh Sayyidi Ahmād al-Badarwī
مجموعه اشعار في مدح سيدی احمد البدوي
[A Collection of Poems in Praise of Sayyidi Ahmad al-Badarwī]

Written by the author [?].

Fols. 56 ; 22.6 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8.5 cm. ; 21-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems in praise of Sayyidi Ahmād al-Badarwī A.H. 596-675 [A.D. 1199/200-1276] together with a eulogy of the same saint by 'Abdullāh abu-al-Nūr al-Āhmādi and another by an unknown devotee (*ba'd al-muhibbin*).

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
Beg. : وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم . يا سيدى احمد يا بدوى يا قطب الرجال.

Colophon : مالى سواه محبب عندي وما
هذاك الـ [الأـ] انه يدعى حسن .

The two folios before the first page bear a few verses of poetry, five illegible seals and two *fā'idahs*. On back of the first page is a statement, signed by 'Abd-al-Laṭīf ibn-Muhammad Tajjār [Najjār] and bearing his seal, that he read the contents of the MS and was very pleased with it. Folios 31 and 34 each has a tree of poetry. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

94 II 138

Al - Jamāl Muhammad ibn - Yahya Qābil
الجمال محمد بن يحيى قابل
d. after A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809/10].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 268 ; 23.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer, correspondence and love.

يا رب حل بي التعب وسطت علي يد النصب .

Colophon : واسلم ودم اهلا لدفع ملامة
وعلى يديك عسى خلاص نفاصها .

Marginal notes; some verses in red. Though the name of the author does not appear in full on the titlepage it appears in the poems and the correspondence. On the first folio are three verses of poetry by Ahmad al-Jāmi al-Madani. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 II 139

Same as 138.

Copied A.H. 1228 [A.D. 1813] by Hasan ibn-Muṣṭafa Qayyim Zādah.

Fols. 132 ; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer and love.

يا رب حل بي التعب وسطت علي يد النصب

وقد تم تحريرا على يد اسير شهواته مختوم
[sic] هفواته من اخطأ رشاده وخالق الفادة حسن بن مصطفى قيم
زاده لسع ليصال مضت من ربيع الاول عام الفتح العظيم ورفع
المدحهم الذي اهم ولم عام ثمان وعشرين من هجرة سيد المرسلين بعد
الالف والماةين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry by Ahmad Afandi al-Jāmi al-Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated and the other unintelligible, and a note that the copying was begun A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose center reads: "O 'Ali", and the autograph of an owner. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H 140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muhammad Amin al-Zar'ah d. after A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821].

Al-Anwār al-Qamariyah [fi] *Sharḥ al-Qasīdah al-Maqqariyah* [في] شرح القصيدة المقرية
الأنوار القمرية [في] شرح القصيدة المقرية
[The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the
Maqqariyah Ode]

Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. : written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . يَقِينِي بِرَبِّي يَقِينِي . أَكْمَلَ
الْحَمْدَ وَأَشْمَلَهُ وَاعْمَلَهُ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ ظَهَيرِ يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ :
Colophon :
الْمَبَارِكُ لِثَتَيْنِ بَقِيتَا مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ أَحَدْ شَهْرَوْنَ سَنَةٌ وَثَلَاثَيْنِ
وَمَا يَتَيَّنُ وَالْفَاحِضُ أَحْسَنُ اللَّهُ خَتَامُهَا أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَمِينِ صَلَى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى الْأَهْلِ وَاصْحَابِهِ وَذَرِيَّاتِهِ وَازْوَاجِهِ وَسُلْطَانِ الْجَمِيعِ

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H

141

'Abd - al - Rahmān ibn - Yahya al - Anasi
عبد الرحمن بن يحيى الأنسى
d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Tarjī' al - Aṭyār bi - Muraqqaṣ al - Ash'ār [Bringing Back the Birds with Enrapturing Poems]

Fols. 290 ; 22.3 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; headings in red and yellow.

The original poems of 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yahya al-Anasi followed by selections from various well-known poets and others less prominent. It also contains a quotation from *Ta'rīkh* [Abu-Bakr] Kāni A.H. 1124-1206 [A.D.

1712-1792] listing the reigns of the caliphs from Abu-Bakr to al-Musta'sim bi-Allāh ; another quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956] ; and still another quotation from *al - Sādīk al - Ghārib* [?].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ الْفَاضِيُّ :
الْعَلَمَةُ وَجِيهُ الدِّينِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ يَحْيَى .

Colophon :
مَا اتَّا عَادِمَ الْجَوَابِ وَلَكُنْ
مَا مِنَ الْفَضْلِ إِنْ تَجَابَ الْكَلَابُ

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-'Isā written on a chess-board and readable only by following the movement of the "knight" in the game. Between folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, between 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and 280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poetical works of 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yahya al-Anasi were originally compiled by his son Muḥammed, and on folio 53 we learn that the son died before the father. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling ; leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 B

142

بَطْرُسُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَرَامَةُ
A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfat al - 'Uqūl fi Mansūmat Islāmbūl [The Best Product of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constantinople]

Fols. 50 ; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 16.2 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy composed in Constantinople.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَطْرُسٍ :

ابراهيم كرامة ... مادحاً بدر الوزراء العظام ... خليل باشا ...
هناً مدیداً بدره يتقدّم وجداً جديراً لم يزل يتجدد

عليك من ربك الرحمات ما صدحت
ملائكة الخلد بالتسبيح تكراراً

Marginal notes and glosses. In a pamphlet of 12 folios with the present work are several poems by the author. On another folio is an account of the life of the author. Evidently copy is from the author's hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

The author's *Dīwān* was printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1898.

128 B

143

بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Majmū'at Mansūmat*] [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 34 ; 21.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on modern oriental paper ; in good naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love. Most of these poems were composed in praise of al-Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850. It is stated in the preface that these are the first poems of the author and that they were compiled for 'Ārif Bey, known as 'Iṣmat Zādah, during the stay of the author in Constantinople.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نظم
الكلينات على احسن نظام وعلم الانسان ما لم يعلم

فهذا آخر ما ستح في البال من منظوماتي :
الاول ، راجياً من يطاع عليهما ان يسد بعثوه ما يراه من الخلل لأن
البضاعة مزحة والاقرار بالعجز منتجة والحمد لله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. This copy was perhaps written by the author. MS

in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 B

144

بطرس كرامة

Murāsalāt [Correspondence]

Fols. 24 ; 23.3 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Būtrus Karāmah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābi + A.D. 1850, because Karamah was the Amīr's secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karāmah. MS in good condition ; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 H

145

بطرس بن ابراهيم كرامة

[*Qasīdatān*] [Two Odes]

Fols. 4 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm. ; 18-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in *khāl* and the second in *rā'*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين
مالك يوم الدين .

Colophon : فت القصيدة .

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme *khāl* in

response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dāwūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdād, who sent it to some poets in Baghdād ; one of these sent an ode rhyming in *rā'* criticising Buṭrus Karāmah's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in *rā'* in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-'Attār 'Ali and a seal that reads : *bi-al-yumn ... Salāmah.* On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakri al-Şiddiqi + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mallāh. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H

146

Abu-al-Şafā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-İraqī al-Husayni
أبو الصناء بن أبي الوفاء العراقي الحسيني

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68 ; 19.2 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 13.2 x 9.2 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Ṣūfi love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب اولياته .

Colophon : تم الديوان المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه في سبع شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٣٣ بعد الالاف من المحبة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāṣī, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D.

1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H

147

Husayn ibn-abi-al-Su'ud-al-Şāfūri al-'Attār
حسين بن أبي السعود الصافوري الطمار

Al-Nawāfiḥ al-'Iṭrīyah w-al-Lawāqīḥ al-Fiṭrīyah al-Mushtamilah 'ala al-Nafāḥāt al-Sirriyah wa - Madā'iḥ Khayr al-Bariyah
النواح العطرية واللوائح الفطرية المشتملة على النفحات السريّة
و مدائح خير البرية [The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624] by Muhammad ibn-Bakir ibn-Aḥmad al-Hinnāwi al-Dimyāṭī.

Fols. 59 ; 19.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .

اقدم باسم الله في القول عندما

بدامت [بدأت] قريطاً كاللأي مظماً .

وكان الفراغ من كتابتها صبيحة يوم الجمعة :
المبارك الخامس شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٣٣ على يد الفقير محمد بن
بكير بن احمد الخنawi الدمياطي نزيل مكة المشرفة عني [عفا الله عنه آمين] .

The autograph of an owner and another of a reader appear on titlepage. MS in fair con-

dition; first ten folios defective. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 H

148

Anonymous.

Majmū‘ Laṭīf ḥāwi min kull Shīr Zarīf wa-fīhi min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā’ wa-Tarjumān al-Ashwāq [A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā’ and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashwāq]

Fols. 45; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 10-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An anthology containing poems by various authors such as ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], Muhyi-al-Dīn [ibn-‘Arabi] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240], selections from his book *Tarjumān al-Ashwāq*, from Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50], ibn-Hijjah al-Ḥamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434] and others.

بغدي سيakah . يا ترى هل لنا يعود قر حل في ورود . . .

Beg. : لكن اغض الطرف منه حيث ما
Ending : شرف الخما بقراهم الرقباء . . .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios; ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'an, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness;

worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 H (c)

149

Anonymous.

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 10; 21.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 24-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Sūfi love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وقال على خط كلام الشيخ :
عبد المادي السودي .

بالله وبالله لي سلام يعم في نعاه كل مهد . . .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

85 H

150

Anonymous.

Majmū‘ah Shīrīyah Muntakhabah min al-Kitāb al-Mashhūr al-Musamma al-Badr al-Sāfir ‘an Uns al-Musāfir al-Mutadāmmīn Siyār al-Qawm wa-Zurāfātihim wa-Tasmīyat Mu’allafātihim wa-Raqīq Naṣmīhim wa-Nāthrihim [A Collection of Poems Selected from the Well-known Book Entitled al-Badr al-Sāfir ‘An Uns al-Musāfir, Containing the Lives and Anecdotes of Men, the Titles of their Works and the Choicest of their Verse and Prose]

Fols. 104; 19.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface

15.5 x 9 cm. ; 17-21 lines to page ; in naskhi; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from *al-Badr al-Sāfir* the following :

(1) *A poem in praise of Christ and the Apostles*, dated A.D. 1714, by al-Khūrī Nīqūlāwus.

(2) *Mu'ashsharāt [decastichs] al-Fāsāni al-Maghribi*, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(3) *Al-Qasā'id al-Farāyid al-Malibnākāt al-Tarafayn* [*The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends*], by Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hillī A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

(4) The *Badi'iyyah* of Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hillī.

(5) Two verses of the *Badi'iyyah* of 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-'Alawī A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

من قول بعضهم يرثي أحد خلاته ويظهر معايب الدنيا
Beg. : وضعف امل اصحابها .

فذ ارى نظري برقا اراق دمي
Ending : من طيبة لم اطق يوما ارى قدمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before titlepage occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Muṭrān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

'Abd - al - Fattāḥ al - Bakhāti al - Wakīl
عبد الفتاح البخاري الوركيل

Takhmīs 'ala Qaṣīdat 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi

[*Amplification of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi*]

Fols. 11 ; 17 x 11 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Two amplifications (*takhmīs*) of the Ode of 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا تخييس قصيدة سيدى
عبد الله الشبراوي .

وعلى الله الذي جم يفتح لي باب كل خير
ويختتم .

The first amplification ends on folio 6 ; the second amplification begins on folio 7 and ends on folio 11 ; the name of the author appears in the first amplification, but not in the second. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawī
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmū'at Qaṣīdat [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied by Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Ali al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 56 ; 22 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 23-26 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems of eulogy and Ṣūfi love by different authors. The volume contains poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1180/1-1234/5], 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731]; ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], al-Hallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922] and others.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو ثقتي ورجائي .

سيحانك يا باري النساء .

قُتْ في ٢٧ نَسْتَةٍ ١٨٥٠

A few marginal glosses. From the colophon it may be concluded that MS was probably copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1868]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 II

153

Yūsuf ibn-Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribī
يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمغربي الاتباعي
المصري

Al-Tahdīth ‘an Nāsilat al-Hadīth
التحديث عن نازلة الحديث
[Discourse on the Evil State of the Study of Tradition]

Fols. 2 ; 21.8 x 15 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.2 cm. ; 18-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in Fārisī ; with catchwords.

An ode on the decline of the study of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . أما بعد .

Ending : قاما يهد لردع الناكثين على
اعفاجهم وبسيف الله تخمي .

MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

100 H

154

ال حاج احمد الكباشى Al-Hajj Ahmad al-Kabbashi

Qasidah [An Ode]

Fols. 7 ; 15 x 10 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 10-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners

in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islām, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ ثُقَّى .
فَفَكَرْتُ فِي حَالِ الزَّمَانِ وَمَا حَصَلَ
نَيْهُ مِنَ الْأَهْوَالِ كُمْ شَيْءٌ حَصَلَ .

Colophon : عَنْ [عَنْ] اللَّهِ لَكَتِبَاهَا وَقَارَئَاهَا وَمُؤْلِفَاهَا
وَسَامِعَاهَا وَلِكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ .

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition ; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a)

155

محمد بن اساعيل

Qasidah [An Ode]

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863] by Muhammād ibn-Salāmah ibn-‘Abd-al-Khāliq.

Fols. 15 ; 16.4 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muhammād ibn-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Najdi A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhābi movement.

Beg. : هَذِهِ قَصِيدَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ إِسْعَادٍ مِنْ صُنْعَاءِ الْيَمَنِ يَدْخُلُ جَاهَ
عِقِيدَةِ الْوَهَابِيِّ .

قُتْ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ بِقَلْمَنْ كَاتِبَاهَا :
انْفَرَ الْعِبَادُ وَاحْجَوْهُمُ الْمَلِكَ رَبِّهِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ سَلَامَةَ ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْمَالِكِ
كُلَّ اللَّهِ لَهُ وَلِوَالَّدِيهِ وَلِشَافِعِهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمَنَاتِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى
غَفَرَ حَالٍ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ٢٠ ج
سَنَةٌ ١٢٨٠ ق.م.

Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhabî movement and how it was defeated by Muhammad 'Ali Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (b) 156

Ahmad al-Hayāti احمد الحیاتی

Sharḥ Nūnīyah [A Commentary on a Nūnīyah Ode]

Fols. 9 ; 18.1 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface
13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called *Nūnīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۖ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا مَنْ طَيَّبَنَا بِاللَّطَائِفِ ۚ

Colophon : . ت.

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in *bā*, but is called a *Nūnīyah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

124 B 157

لسان الوارد Lisān al-Wārid

Diwān ديوان [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 120 ; 23.8 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface
19 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumina-
tion.

A fragment of a collection of original poems arranged alphabetically according to their rhyme. The fragment begins with *Zā'*.

تشهد مواهبه باللطف قد نشرت
على الرشيق الذي يزهو على البرى
نخن الديوان المبارك بمحمد الله وعنه وحسن
Colophon : ته فمه .

Last page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

236 B 158

عبدی شر الخال 'Abdi Bishr-al-Khāl

*Surūr al-Şiba w-al-Shamūl wa-Murūr al-Şaba
 سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول*
 [The Delight of Youth and Life and the Passing of the East and North Winds]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters :— (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي اطلع في
رياض الافكار ورد المعناني وزهر الاداب

قت ویا لخیر عمت سنه ١٩٨٨ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 H

159

Anonymous.

Qita' min al-Manzūmāt al-Sab'
قطع من المنظومات السبع
[*Specimens of the Seven Meters*]

Fols. 99 ; 19.8 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 8.9 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven meters, namely : *dustūr*, *sajal*, *muwashshah*, *qūma*, *kān wa-kān*, *al-dū-bayt* and *mawāliya*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ أَهْلَ
الْعُوْلَى مَقَامَ التَّعْبِيرِ .

Colophon : فَقْلَتْ يَاهُ جَرْنِي مِنَ النَّاسِ
لَا نَفِيمُ مِثْلُ الْعَارِبِ .

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the name *Dīwān al-Salṭī*, but the introduction gives the title mentioned above. The first name of the author, Muhammad, appears repeatedly in the text. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 II

160

Anonymous

Majmū'at Alghāz wa-Nawādir
[*A Collection of Riddles and Anecdotes*]

Fols. 58 ; 16.5 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 8.8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems by various authors, containing an incomplete section of riddles, a

section on *al-Ghilmān w-al-Jawāri al-Hisān* (young boys and fair maids), another on flowers and wine, one on anecdotes and one on beauty.

وَهَا هَذَا الْمَلَحَةُ بِنِيقْطَنِ لِذَلِكَ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ . غَيْرُهُ .

Ending : يَا غَادَةً يَحَا الطَّلَامَ بِنُورِهَا
زُورِي فَقَى اُودَتْ بِهِ الْبَرَاحَ .

MS incomplete both at the beginning and the end. Name of the compiler, title and date are lacking. MS may belong to the XIVth century. Folios 48 to 58 are by a different hand. MS in loose condition ; paper binding taken from a German account book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 B

161

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Bādīyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thamārāt al-Hamawiyah
شرح الْبَدِيعَةِ الْمُنْتَقَاهُ مِنَ الشَّمَرَاتِ الْحَمَوِيَّةِ
[*A Commentary on al-Bādīyah, Selected from the Hamawiyah Fruits*]

Copied A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Qassāsi [?] al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 78 ; 17.4 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisī ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the commentary of ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1434] on *al-Bādīyah*, his own rhetorical poem in praise of the Prophet modelled after *al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْبَدِيعِ الرَّفِيعِ
الَّذِي خَلَقَنَا بِصَنْبَرِهِ وَأَوْلَانَا جَبَلَ الصَّنْبَرِ .

وقُتَ [?] فِي شَهْرَ سَنَةِ أَرْبَعينَ وَعَانِيَةَ عَلَى :
يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْمَذْبُوبِ الْعَاصِيِّ أَحْمَدَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ الْقَصَامِيِّ [?] الشَّافِعِيِّ
اللَّهُمَّ اخْتَمْ لَهُ بِخَيْرٍ فِي عَامِهِ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِنَ طَالَعَ فِيهِ وَدَعَا لَهُ بِالْمَفْرَةِ
وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَنَّهُ بِالْجَاهَةِ جَدِيرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

107 H

162

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ar*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*An Anthology*]

Fols. 62 ; 20.2 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 2-17 lines to page ; two columns; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

لرواحة بن عبد الله الانصاري في مدح النبي .
واحسن منك لم تر قط عيني .

Ending : ولا ترى الود من بري انك تحتاج الى فسه .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H

163

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sab'ah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sab'īn Uṣūl
مجموعه اشعار الموسيقى والنوبات السبعة والاصولات الاثنين وسبعين
[*A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles*]

Fols. 123 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 12-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Sūfi love.

بوبة [نوبة] دوکاه . حبذا الدوکاه پھلو .

واترك قول الاحي واحدز تقدو يا صاحي
فالحب قد وافانا في وقت الصباح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H

164

'Abd - al - Qādir al - Hallāq al - Kurdi
. عبد القادر الحلاق الكردي

Safinah [A Collection of Poems]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116 ; 24.3 x 11.7 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm. ; 22-36 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures. The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (*al-wasiqah*) ; the second contains selections of choice poetry ; the third is a *takhmis* ; the fourth contains songs in the *dū-bayt* measure ; the fifth, *muwashshahāt* ; the sixth, *jasal* ; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

ما شاء الله توكلت على الله . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .
الحمد لله الذي اطلع جملة من عباده .

خبارك مشغول وليلك نائم
وهاكذ في الدنيا تعيش اليهائم .

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the *Safinah*. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 II

165

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār [مجموعة اشعار] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 56 ; 24.2 x 17.2 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 17-25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

An anthology from various authors, containing a part of the *Lāmiyah* of ibn-al-Wardi A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349], poems by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057], Ahmad al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [AD. 1591/2-1632] and others.

هذه لامية بن الوردي . اعتزل ذكر الاغاني والغزل . :

والحمد لله على كل حال .

Ruled marginal lines in black. On the three folios before the first occur a charm, two statements about congenial relations and the *bas-malah*. After the colophon are three blank folios and nine verses of poetry on the next folio, following which there are 65 blank folios. On the folio following is a statement about the British occupation of Egypt after the defeat of Ahmad Pasha 'Irābi A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882]. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied after A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1884/5] ; in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

113 H

166

Anonymous.

Al-Samīr al-Anīs idha Ghuliba al-Muhibb w-al-Jalīs: Aw Taballij al-Ashār 'an Thughnār 'Arā'is al-Ashār [السمير الانيس اذا غالب [؟ غاب] الحب والجليس او تبلج الاذهار عن ثبور عرائس الاشعار] *The Genial*

and Pleasant Companion when the Lover and the Friend are Overpowered by Sleep : Or the Blooming of Flowers to Reveal the Best Poems]

Written by the compiler after A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8].

Fols. 117 ; 16.2 x 12 cm. ; written surface 13 x 9.3 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems on various subjects, but mostly on love.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي زَيَّنَ بِسَاتِينَ .
الْقَلُوبَ بِأَزْهَارِ الْأَشْعَارِ .

فَاسْمَحْ وَجْدَ بِالْقَرْبِ مِنْكَ تَكْرِمًا
بِحَيَاكُمْ وَبِحَقِّ طَهِ الْمَادِيِّ .

Ibrāhīm, the first name of the compiler's son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a *ta'rīkh* on folio 114. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 II

167

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Qaṣā'id wa-Ash'ār wa-Mawwālāt wa-Ghayr Dhālik [مجموعة قصائد و اشعار و موالت وغير ذلك] [A Collection of Odes, Poems, Popular Songs and Miscellaneous Selections]

Fols. 35 ; 19.1 x 11.8 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 22-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

شِعْرٌ . بَدِيتِ أَشْكُوَ الْيَكْمَ نَارَ حَبْكَمْ .

إِنَّا بِحُبِكَ وَكُلَّ النَّاسِ يَسْتَحْلُوكَ .

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Maḥmūd 'Āshiq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is

known as *Athar Jadid* and has an embossed stamp reading *Athar Jadid 'Ahd Hamāyūn*. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H

168

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 39 ; 21.1 x 9.7 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm. ; 19-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

زجل في العلوق . عن عشق اولاد الزمان .

Beg. : ط النبي بدرى التام شفينا بالمحشرى .

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H

169

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 77 ; 19 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm. ; 21-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; some headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of poems, poetical meters, musical measures and popular songs by various

authors. The collection contains poems by 'Abdullāh al-Shubrāwi A.H. 1091-1172 [A.D. 1680-1758/9], al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1632] and others.

هذه موازين زجل يمتاج إليها من يماهيه .

نَتْ كَمَا فِي تَرِينِ الْأَسْوَاقِ الْمَذَكُورِ .

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H

170

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 48 ; 22.5 x 8 cm. ; written surface 20 x 8 cm. ; 15-23 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings in red.

An anthology from various authors, such as Ibrāhīm al-Laqqāni + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2], Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225], Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr, ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405], 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilāni + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325/6] and 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731] ; mostly on Sūfi love.

قصيدة . اختتم غرامي بالموى وقدعوها .

لم أقصد الفعل القبيح وانما

قصدي اشهد صفت [صنفة] المحبودي . نَتْ تَمْ .

After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 H

171

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Shi'r wa - Nathr [شِعْر وَنَثْر]
 [A Collection of Verse and Prose]

Fols. 30 ; 21.3 x 10.2 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 23-31 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of verse and prose containing selections from the *Kitāb Alif-bā'* of abu-al-Hajjāj Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Mālikī al-Andulusi, known as ibn-al-Shaykh + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1] ; from the *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abu-al-Faraj al-Isfahāni + A.H. 356 [A.D. 967] ; from *Nahj al-Balāghah* of al-Sharīf al-Murtadā A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044/5] ; and from the *Kitāb Muthīr al-'Azm al-Sākin*, attributed to ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/1].

Beg. : نبذة من كلام الصاحب اساعيل بن عباد تجربى
 ججرى الامثال .

Colophon : شُدَّرَةُ . اللَّهُ سَبَحَنَهُ [سبحانه] بِرَحْمَ الْفَلِيْفِيْفِ .

Titlepage lacking. After the colophon are 54 blank folios and one with twelve verses of poetry by abu - Muhammād 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Tulayṭili al-Andulusi, written by al-Qāḍī Aḥmad Qāṭin, and a *fā'idah* explaining the origin of the enmity between the dog and the cat. Text runs parallel with cover of the book. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

119 II

172

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Ash'ār [شِعْـار] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 190 ; 22 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9 cm. ; 18-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; some headings in red.

A collection of poems, stories, anecdotes,

historical material, correspondence and charms by various authors. The volume contains also *al-Maqāmah al-Manṣariyah w-al-Fākihah al-Khabariyah w-al-Hadiqah al-'Anbariyah* and a chart listing the dates of the deaths of the Rāshidite caliphs and the 'Alid Imāms.

لِوالدِ شَرْفِ الدِّينِ بْنِ الْحَسِينِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ التَّوْكِلِ ...

بِالْيَتْقِيِّ كَتَبَ لِعَمِّ مَصْحَفًا

يَقْرَأُ مِنْ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ أَخْرَى

MS is a collection of several books. On the first folio is an autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 II

173

[نَفَّ مُجْهُولٌ مِّنْ لَفْوَهَا] [Fragments of Unknown Authorship]

(1) [*Shari'ah Islāmiyah*] [Moslem Ceremonial Law]

(2) [*Ajzā' min Dīwān*] [Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems]

(3) [*Ajzā' min Majmū'ah Shi'rīyah*] [Fragments from a Collection of Poetry]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6 ; (1) 17.5 x 13.3 cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm. ; written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x 10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm. ; (1) 19, (2) 14-21, (3) 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords in the third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qāḍī ... al-Dīn al-Nashā'i ; another to al-Qāḍī Muhyī-al-Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt ; three

verses by al-Asma'i [A.D. 739-831] ; a few verses by the unknown copyist ; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūriyah ; another by al-Zahīr al-A'raj ; several riddles in verse ; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharbashi on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by 'Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS ; and a *Muwashshah*.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated A.H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Hamāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Ḥamāh who reigned A.H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

Beg. : ابن عمر انه قال كان الرجال (۱)
 اذا قال فيها المادحون (۲)
 قد على القرط في ذاك (۳)

Ending : لا يوكل لحمه كالبغال (۱)
 فابقي في العمر الا القليل (۲)
 ابكي لحل وصانا القطوع (۳)

The fragments may all belong to XVIth century. Folios loose and foxed. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H

174

[*Majmū'at Ash'ār*] [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 60 ; 20.8 x 12 cm. ; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page ; on European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg. : هذا كتاب مشتمل على بعض اشعار .

اشاراتنا في الحب غمز عيوننا وكل ليب بالاشارة يفهم
 ما لي سوى اني ارجو الاله لا
 همني فهو زادي يوم ميعادي

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 B

175

Majmū'at Ash'ār [مجموعة اشعار] [*A Collection of Poems*]

Fols. 200 ; 25.5 x 17 cm. ; written surface 20 x 10 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

... وجمعه يفرق كل هم ويعث كل بشر بعد غم : Beg. :

وما حنته الا من الله منجد
 ولا ذلّ الا وهو للعزّ جالب

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BELLES-LETTRES

169 H

176

[Abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffā' [ابو محمد عبد الله] بن المفعف + A.H. 140 [A.D. 757/8].

Kitāb Kalīlah wa-Dimnah [The Book of Kalīlah and Dimnah]

Copied A.H. 997 [A.D. 1588] by Maḥmūd ibn - abi - al - Ḥasan ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Maḥalli.

Fols. 96 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm. : 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the *Panchatantra* originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وما توفيقي إلا باهله عليه
توكلت . هذا كتاب كليلة و دمنة .

نجز في اليوم المبارك وهو يوم الثلاثاء المبارك :
رائع عشرين محرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة سبع و تسعين و تسعمائة على
يد كاتبه فقيه رحمة رب المستشرق نسيم حضرة قربه محمود بن أبي
الحسن بن شمس الدين المحلي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن
اليهم وعليه امين .

Marginal notes ; marginal summaries in red; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 236/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1155-7.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816 ; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L

177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159 ; 20.4 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface

13.5 x 7.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The title appears as *Kitāb Mugaddamat Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 H (b) 178

Rađi-al-Dīn Sālih ibn-al-Ṣiddīq al-Numāri al-Anṣāri al-Khazraji رضي الدين صالح بن الصديق الأنصاري [الهزاري] [الهزاري]

Jawāhir al-‘Iqd al-Farīd جواهر العقد الفريد [Gems from the Unique Necklace]

Fols. 73 ; 29.3 x 20.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm. ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

A redaction of *al-‘Iqd al-Farīd*, the famous anthology of ibn-‘Abd-Rabbīhi [+ A.D. 940]. It “contains something on everything”.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله
الذى جعل العقل نوراً يهتدى به .

Colophon : انتهى ما يسر الله تاختيصه من جواهر العقد
الفريد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآل وسل ولما حول ولا قوة الا
بإله العلي العظيم .

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H 179

[Abu-al-Faraj] ‘Ali ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Mu-

hammad al-Qurashi al-İṣfahāni [al-İṣfahāni]
[أبو الفرج] علي بن الحسين بن محمد القرشي الاصهانی [الاصهانی]
A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967].

[*Kitāb al-Aghāni*] [The Book of Songs]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1786] by al Sayyid Muhammed

Fols. 174 ; 19.4 x 15.1 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10.9 cm. ; 19-22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Maghribi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; red rubrications.

The first volume of the famous book *al-Aghāni* arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers' names.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
والله وصحبه وسلم كثيراً أثيراً . هذا كتاب على

وافق الفراغ منه صحوة السبت العاشر من :
شهر الله صفر احد شهور السنة الاولى من الميلاد الثالثة عشر رزقنا
الله خيراً و كفانا شرها .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, *al-shāhādah* written twice, a numerical charm and some scribblings. Before the colophon there is a statement that this copy was made for Amīr al-Mu'minīn. After the colophon occur an obliterated autograph of an owner, *al-shāhādah* twice, one by Muhammed ibn-abi-Kālib and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 571II ; Berlin 7395-7 ; Gotha 2126.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285 ; Leyden, A.H. 1305 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

122 II

180

[Muhammad ibn-al-Mukarram al - Anṣāri]
+ [محمد بن المكرم الانصاري] A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2].

Mukhtār al-Aghāni fi al-Akhbār w-al-Tahāni
[Selections from *al-Aghāni, Biographies and Felicitations*]

Fols. 215 ; 22.5 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 18.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

An abridgment of *Kitāb al-Aghāni* of abu-al-Faraj al-İṣfahāni A.H. 284-356 [A.D. 897-967], containing songs, anecdotes, divers information about desert and city life and biographies of ancient and medieval poets arranged alphabetically. This contains only the letter 'ayn.

حرف العين . عبيد بن سريح . جبيعاً وإياك صحق
[صحن] دار .

حرف الغين المعجمة . غيث الاخطل

Title, author's name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 II

181

Abu-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muhammad ibn-al-'Abbās] al-Khuwārizmi [محمد ابو بکر] بن العباس [الخوارزمي] A.H. 323-393 [A.D. 934/5-1002/3].

Kitāb Mufid al-'Ulūm wa-Mubād al-Humūm
[The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by 'Abd-al-

Rahmān ibn-al-‘Ārif bi-Allāh al-Sutūhi.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in bold naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي : ما لعلم سواه خالق وصانع .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك وقت : الابرار في ليلة اثنين وعشرين من شهر رمضان العظيم قدره جعلنا الله فيه من عتقائه من النار يجاه سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه البررة الاخيار بتاريخ سنة ١١٦٢ الف ومائة وستين واثنين من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر السلالة الحاشية والبصمة النبوية فخر السادة الاشراف وسلالة آل عبد مناف الجناب العالى الاميرى الكبيرى المخدومى امير الامراء ومحب الفقراء الامير محمود جورجى عز بان كان الله تعالى له عونا وعمنا وحافظا وناصرنا وامينا يجاه سيد ولد عدنان آمين آمين آمين بتسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك ليتفق به تقبل الله تعالى منه الاعمال الصالحة وغفر له الذنوب والخطايا والسيئات [السبعين] يجاه سيد السادات ولطف بنا وبه في الحركات والسكنات ما دامت الأرض والسماء . امين امين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khuwārizmi occurs. But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Qazwīni + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qazwīni al-Shāfi‘i. In Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to "ba‘d mutaqākhiri fudalā‘ al-Maghāribah". Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khālid ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ‘Alī ibn-Ya‘la

and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwīn in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn al-Athīr, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1331 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H

182

[Tāj-al-Mudhakkirin] abu-‘Abdullāh Tāhir ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad Naṣr al-Ḥaddādi [تاج المذكرين] ابو عبد الله حسن بن احمد بن حدادي [al-Marwazi] al-Bukhāri طاهر بن محمد بن احمد نصر الحدادي [الروزي] البخاري + A.H. 406 [? A.D. 1016]

‘Uyūn al - Majālis wa - Surūr al-Dāris [عيون المجالس و سور الدارس] [The Life of the Party and the Delight of the Student]

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; red rubrications ; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qur‘ān and the lives of Muḥammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زينة للدين .

Colophon : فرغ منه كاتبه لنفسه وللن شاه الله ... محمد ابن احمد ... صاحبها

Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Saqqāf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I)

183

Abu - Manṣūr 'Abd - al - Malik ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Ismā'il al - Naysābūri al - Tha'ālibi
ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسمايل النيسابوري الشاعري
A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Yatīmat al-Dahr fī Maḥāsin Ahl al-Āṣr
كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محسن اهل الصر [The Solitaire of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People of the Age] .

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad ibn Sulaymān al-'Afīfi.

Fols. 177 ; 21.7 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book *Yatīmat al-Dahr* of al-Tha'ālibi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ خَيْرٌ مَا بَدَىٰ بِهِ
كَلَامٌ وَخَتْمٌ .

تم الجزء الثاني من يتيمة الدهر في ملح اهل الصر وتلوه الجزء الثالث في ذكر ابن العميد والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه كلها ذكره

الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكره الفاقلون ورضي الله عن اصحابه
وابناء اجمعين

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. On the four folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents ; 11 verses of poetry by a certain Ḥasanayn Muḥammad, dated A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] ; and a short biography of the author. On the titlepage are three verses of poetry and the autograph and seal of the copyist, Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad al-'Afīfi A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7401-3,5 ; Paris 3308-12 ; Gotha 2127 ; Br. Mus. 572 ; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

124 H (II)

184

Same as 183.

Fols. 334 ; 19.8 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. III and IV.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْقَسْمُ الثَّالِثُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ :
يَتِيمَةُ الْدَّهْرِ فِي مَحَاسِنِ أَهْلِ الْصَّرِ

اتهى الباب العاشر وبه تم الكتاب ويفي على Colophon : ذكر قوم من نيسابور لم يضرني اشعارهم وهم ابو سلمة المودب وابو حامد الحازريخي [؟] وابو سهلة البسيقي وابو بكر الحلابادي وابو القاسم مسعود بن حبيب المذكور وابو القاسم الحسن بن عبد الله المستوفي الوزير وسيتفق لي او ملن بعدي الحلاق ما يلقي من ملح اشعارهم بهذا الباب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله واصحابه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً امين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse

of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muḥammad ibn-Khalil ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakri that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. III, on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H

185

[Abu-Maṣnūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā'il] al-Tha'ālibi [ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اساعيل الشاعي] A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Al-Qism al-Thāni min Yatīmat al-Dahr fi Shā'arāt al-'Aṣr [The Second Part of The Solitaire of the Time on the Poets of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-'Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylami dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القسم الثاني يشتمل على محسن شعراً، أهل العراق .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من إقام آخرمات [sic] هذا القسم الثاني نهار الأربعاء غرة ذي القعدة سنة ١٥٧٦ على يد

النقير ابراهيم بن سليمان ابن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفي واقه لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى من بعده . عني عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the *Yatīmat*. Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 7401²⁻³, 5 ; Paris 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 H

186

[Abu-Maṣnūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Tha'ālibi] [ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اساعيل الشاعي] A. H. 350 - 429 [A. D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb al-Tamīħil w-al-Muħādarah [كتاب التمثيل والمحاضرة] [The Book of Proverbs and Discourses]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1605] by Yaḥyā ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-'Arīf.

Fols. 138 ; 20.3 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times ; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

كافل المجد وكافي الخلق :

فرغ من كتابته العبد المذنب الضعيف يحيى : ابن احمد بن محمد العريف رحم الله من دعا له ومالكه وللناظر فيه بالخير والحسنى وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من شهور سنة

احد عشر بعد الالف هجرية نبوية على مهاجرها افضل الصلوات
والحمد ... امين رب العالمين.

Marginal notes ; important words underlined in red. The beginning is missing. After the colophon are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220 ; Leyden 454 ; Berlin 944^{27a}.

Printed in Constantinople A.H. 1301.

127 H (a)

187

Abu-Manṣūr ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Tha‘ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسمايل الشافعي A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 - 1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubhij [The Enchanting Book]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] by Yūsuf ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr.

Fols. 11 ; 18.2 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God, prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many similar subjects.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتحاً به واستنبطنا

وكان نسخها في سبع عشرة خلون من شهر Colophon : حرم الحرام من شهور سنة اربع وسبعين ومائتين وalf من المحرمة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والتسليم وعلى آله وصحبه ذوي التكريم وعفا الله تعالى عنا وعن المسلمين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry and a statement about the works in the volume. The title occurs on

the outside of the front cover. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8332 ; Paris 1176³⁵ ; Brockel. I, p. 286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301 ; Cairo, A.H. 1322.

127 H (b)

188

Abu-Manṣūr ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Tha‘ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسمايل الشافعي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Kitāb Man Ghāba ‘anhu al-Muṭrib من غاب عنه المطرب [The Book of Him Whose Entertainer is Absent]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Asīr].

Fols. 53 ; 18.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 12 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses divided into seven sections :

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring and other seasons, (3) description of nights and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various arts.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر واعن ياكربه
الشيخ العميد السيد اطال الله بفاه

وابا اسأل الله التوفيق لفرض خدمته
وشكر نعمته به وسعة رحمته والله الموفق سبحانه وتعالى.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338) about four books of which ours is the last. After the colophon on the six following folios the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some wise sayings and several proverbs. Following this are 23 blank folios ; on the folio fol-

lowing are a statement about the kinds of writing and two proverbs. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; with a slip of paper bearing the title attached to it.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8333 ; Paris 3305¹, 3401⁴ ; Escurial 340⁴.

Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1302, 1309.

130 H

189

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Alī ibn-Tamīm al-Qayrawāni al-Husri ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن قيم القزواني الحسري A.H. 413-453 [A.D. 1022/3-1061].

Kitāb Zahr al-Ādāb wa Thamar Uli al-Albāb كتاب زهر الاداب وثمر اولي الالباب
[The Book of the Flowers of Literature and the Fruit of the Intelligent]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724] by Muḥammad al-Rassāmi.

Fols. 253 ; 32 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23 x 11 cm. ; 33-35 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings and poetry on nature and on moral, social and religious themes.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي اختص
الانسان بفضيلته البيان

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم : Colophon :
الاثنين اثنى عشر جمادى الاول من شهور سنة ستة وثلاثين وما يزيد
والف على يد الفقير الحسين محمد الرسامي عز [عفا] الله عنه امين.

Marginal notes and glosses ; red asterisks in margin and between hemistichs. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;

gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 463 ; Bodl. I, 386 ; Escurial 392³.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295, 1302.

128 H

190

Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Abu-al-Ṣafā' Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ابي الصفدي A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

Al-Risālah al-Jiddiyah li-ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusi wa-Sharḥuhu الرسالة الجدية لابن زيدون الاندلسي وشرحها [The Earnest Epistle of ibn-Zaydūn al-Andulusi and Its Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by Yāqūt ibn-Āḥmad Marsi.

Fols. 146 ; 24.6 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

The text of, and commentary on the epistle of abu-al-Walid Āḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Āḥmad Ghālib ibn-Zaydūn al-Makhzūmi al-Andulusi A.H. 394-463 [A.D. 1003/4-1070], which he sent to the king abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-Jahwar, who reigned A.H. 435-450 [A.D. 1043/4-1058/9], begging to be released from prison.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي
شرح صدورنا بالاسلام

تم بعون الله نقل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من Colophon :
يوم الثلاثاء المبارك التم ثانية عشر شaban المظمن سنة ١٢٩٩ الف
ومايتين وتسع وتسعين من هجرة سيد الاولين والاخرين صلى الله
عليه وعلى الامام اصحابه الائمه المهدىين امين امين على يد الفقير الى
رحمه ربہ القدير ياقوت بن الحاج احمد مرسى المالكى غفر الله له
ولوالديه ومشايخه واخوانه وال المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-

phon occur two odes, one by Muhammad Khalīfah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608 ; Paris 3316/7 ; Leyden 404 ; Escurial 497, 543 ; Bodl. I, 1240².

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1278 ; Cairo, A.H. 1305 ; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L

191

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Nubātah] [جمال الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن بن نباتة] A.H. 686-768 [A.D. 1287-1366].

Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn شرح رسالة ابن زيدون [A Commentary on Risālat ibn-Zaydūn]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150 ; 17 x 11.9 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn to ibn-‘Abdūs. The commentary is commonly known as *Sarḥ al-‘Uyūn fi Sharḥ Risālat ibn-Zaydūn*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ。الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَبْغِي
الْحَمْدَ إِلَّا لَهُ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِي

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِهَا وَتَقْيِيقِهَا وَتَسْلِيرِهَا : في يَوْمِ الْاَحَدِ الْمَبَارَكِ الْمُوَافِقُ لِعُشْرِينَ مِنْ جَمَادِيِّ الثَّانِيَةِ مِنْ شَهْرِ دُرْدَنَّ سَنَةِ ١٢٢٠ مِنْ هِجْرَةِ مَنْ لِهِ الْعَزَّ وَالشَّرْفُ

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 358, 590 ; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1278 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L

192

Naṣr al-Wafā‘i al-Hūrīni نصر الواقئي الوريني d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Tahrīrāt al-Naṣrīyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah التحريرات النصرية على شرح الرسالة الزيتونية [The Naṣrīyah Treatises on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyah]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Yūsuf ‘Arīshah [?] al-Hūrīni.

Fols. 46 ; 21.8 x 16.1 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubātah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydūn.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ。الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ... اِمَّا بَعْدَ فَانِي :
لَا طَالَتْ شَرْحُ اَبْنِ نَبَاتَةِ عَلَى الرِّسَالَةِ .

وَقَدْ تَمَّ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ يَوْمَ الْجَمِيعَةِ الْمَبَارَكَ ٢٣ :
شَهْرُ جَمَادِيِّ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ ١٢٨٢ مِنْ الْحِجْرَةِ النَّبِيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلُ
الصَّلَاةِ وَأَكْرَى التَّحْمِيدِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H

193

Al-Ḥāfiẓ abu-‘Umar [Yūsuf] ibn-‘Abdullāh [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-‘Abd-al-Barr al-Namari الحافظ ابو عمر [يوسف] بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد البر النامي A.H. 368-463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Bahjat al-Majālis wa-Anīs al-Mujālis [The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Sa'd-al-Din ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karim al-Majūli.

Fols. 126 ; 20.4 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الشكر
قال رسول الله

كتبه الفقير المخير المترف بالذنب والتقصير : Colophon :
سعد الدين بن محمد بن عبد الكرم الجولي الشافعي غفر الله له
ولوالديه وللن دعا له بالمنفعة امين وكان الفراغ منه في يوم الاثنين
المبارك ثالث شهر شوال من سنة تسع بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية
واله اعلم تم .

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the *shahādah*. On the page following the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213 ; Br. Mus. 726 ; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

131 H

194

Abu-Muhammad al-Qāsim [ibn - 'Ali ibn-Muhammad] ibn-'Uthmān al-Harīri al-Baṣrī ابو محمد القاسم [بن علي بن محمد] بن عثمان الحريري البصري A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1052/3-1122/3].

Maqāmāt [Assemblies]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315 ; 30.8 x 23.7 cm. ; written surface

19 x 14.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Harīri containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين .
وصلى الله على نبيه محمد عبده الأمين . قال الشيخ الإمام أبو محمد
القاسم

وفرغ من نسخته يوم الأحداثين وعشرين : Colophon :
خلون من شهر المحرم وهو أحد الاشهر الحرم في يوم النبروز بعد
العصر من سنة اربع وتسعين وسبعين من المجرة النبوية صلوات الله
وسلامه على صاحبها وصلى الله على ميدنا محمد سيد البشر واله
وصحبه العرق وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين حدا
يوافي نعمه ويكافى مربده . ثق وبالخير عمك وصلى الله على محمد
وآلله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Harīri composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anūshirwān ibn-Khālid who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mu'tashid bi-Allāh [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sultān Ma'sūd, the Saljuq [A.D. 1133-1152]. MS in fair condition ; most folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 57/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9 ; Berlin 6979, 8538/9 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1819, 1822, 1849-53 ; London, A.D. 1896.

132 H 195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalil [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D.

1366] by Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-al-Khalīlī.

Fols. 204; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords on first 28 folios; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine "assemblies" and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribblings. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 B

196

Same as 194.

Copied A.H. 714 [A.D. 1314/5] by 'Ali ibn-Maḥmūd al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 294; 22.2 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

162 B

197

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207; 25.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is

a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

133 H

198

[Muhibb-al-Dīn] abu-al-Baqā' ['Abdullāh ibn-Husayn] al-'Ukbarī [محب الدين] ابو البغاء [عبد الله بن حسین] العکبری A.H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Hāshiyat Maqāmāt al-Harīrī [The Commentary on the Assemblies of al-Harīrī]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1572].

Fols. 67; 20.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Harīrī.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ الْإِعْلَانُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى
فَضْلِهِ الْعَظِيمِ

كِتَابُ بَعْنَ الْأَنْتَالِي فِي يَوْمِ الْاثْنَيْنِ
الْمَبَارِكِ الْخَامِسِ عَشَرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَةِ الْحَرَامِ خَتَمْ شَوَّالَ سَنَةِ تَسْعَينَ وَسَبْعِينَ وَتَسْعِيَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ . وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَسَلَمٌ تَسْلِيَّا دَائِيَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَغَفَرَ
لِكَاتِبِهِ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِشَافِعِهِ وَلِاحْبَابِهِ [لِاحْبَابِهِ] وَلِسَائِرِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
أَجْمَعِينَ . آمِينَ .

Name of each "assembly" in the margin opposite. On titlepage is a note explaining words of a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 61; Munich 562; Paris 3939¹.

90 B

199

[*Abu - al - 'Abbās Aḥmad ibn - 'Abd - al - Mu'min al - Qaysi al - Sharīshi*] [ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن القيسى الشريشى] + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1223].

Sharḥ Maqāmāt al-Harīri [A Commentary on *Maqāmāt al-Harīri*]

Fols. 125 ; 25.8 x 17.6 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the famous *Assemblies* of al-Harīri.

Beg. : ... هذا يهودي ورائي فاقتله . خرج أسد وذئب
وغلب يتصيدون .

Ending : فمنها المستحسن ومنه المستقبح وكل إناء بالذى
فيه برشح وفي كتاب ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Name of author does not appear in MS but it is probably al-Sharīshi as given on a slip pasted on back of cover. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 62/3 ; cf. Leyden 413.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1314.

134 H

200

[*Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Latīf ibn - Yūsuf al-Baghdādi*] [موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Hāshiyah Latīfah 'ala ba'd Alfaṣ Waga'at fi al-Maqāmāt al-Harīriyah Nabbaha 'alayha al-

Shaykh abu-Muhammād ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī Mu'tariḍan fiha 'ala al - Harīri Mujāriyan fi dhālik al-Shaykh ibn - Barri حاشية لطيفة على بعض الفاظ وقعت في المقامات الخيرية نسبة عليها الشيخ ابو محمد ابن الخطاب البغدادي معتبراً فيها على الخيري [جاريأً في ذلك الشيخ ابن بري] *An Elegant Commentary on Some Words in the Assemblies of al-Harīri, Pointed out by the Shaykh abu-Muhammād ibn-al-Khashshāb al-Baghdādī, Who Criticises al-Harīri, Opposing thereby the Shaykh ibn-Barri*

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32 ; 16.5 x 11.5 cm. ; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between ibn-Barri, who championed the *Assemblies* of al-Harīri, and ibn-al-Khashshāb, who criticised them.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مستحق الحمد
ومستوجبه .

Colophon : في الثامن من شهر شعبان سنة ألف ومائتين
وبسبعين عشر . ت .

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 447 is given as *al-Intiṣāf bayn ibn-Barri wa-ibn-al-Khashshāb fi Kalāmihima 'ala al-Maqāmat*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.

135 H

201

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn - 'Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

مقامات الزمخشري
Maqāmāt al-Zamakhshari
 [The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshari]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Latīf al-Hanbali.

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.3 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari, otherwise known as *al-Naṣā’iḥ al-Kibār*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعمت فزد .
 واحمده على ما ادرج لي من آياته .

Colophon : قلت المقامات للزمخشري ليلة السبت ليلة ستة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس وأربعين ومائة وألف على يد العبد الصعييف محمد بن عبد اللطيف البناني غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه ولشريكه وللمسلمين أجمعين . ام .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name "Sayyid Muḥammad ...". The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 348³, 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 H

202

Abu - al - Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn - ‘Umar al-Zamakhshari ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

كتاب ربيع الباراد
Kitāb Rabi' al - Abrār
 [The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي استحمد الى عباده بوجبات المحامد .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ; Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 H

203

Abu-al-Hajjāj Yūsuf ibn- Muḥammad al-Balawī , [known as ibn - al - Shaykh] ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البنوي [المعروف بابن الشيخ] + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

كتاب الفباء
Kitāb Alif Ba' [The Book of the Alphabet]

Copied A. H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.

A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم . قال الشيخ الفقيه المحدث الزاهد .

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب الرفيع : الكتاب البدع المثال المنبع المثال في خامس عشر شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد المائة والالف من هجرة من له العز والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are four verses of poetry by al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and another verse said to have been a part of the inscription on the seal of Khusraw, probably Khusraw Nūshīrwān [A.D. 531-578]. MS in very good condition ; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 405/6 ; Berlin 6965 ; Leyden 474 ; Bodl. I, 465.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1287.

137 H

204

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi - al - Hasan] ibn - [‘Ali] al - Jawzi [جال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن] بن [علي] الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1200/01].

Kitāb Atbāq al-Dhahab كتاب اطباقي الذهب
[The Book of Gold Dishes]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 47 ; 20.9 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 16 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in fair naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of 102 original discourses on religious, moral and social topics, an imitation

of the *Atwāq al-Dhahab* of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهو حسي . اللهم اتنا خيرك على ما اسبلنا من جلابيك كرمك .

Colophon : تمت خار الاثنين في ستة خلة [خلت] من شهر رجب سنة ١٠٣٩ ... ولين قرأ له سورة الفاتحة وللمسلمين اجمعين أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-‘Ali al-Juwaini, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's *Atwāq al-Dhahab*. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the *shahādah*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c)

205

[Majd-al-Mulk abu-al-Fadl] Ja‘far ibn-Shams-al-Khilafah [مجد الملك ابو الفضل] جعفر بن شمس الخلافة A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148/9-1225].

Kitāb al-Ādāb كتاب الآداب [The Book of Literature]

Fols. 78 ; 20.3 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts : (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين . وصواته على سيد المرسلين .

Ending : ما العلم الا ما وعاه الصدر .

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage

covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 478.

173 H

206

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Shā'bān] al-Sūrūri [مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان السوري] + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kulistān [A Commentary on the *Gulistān*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 298 ; 21 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'di ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shirāzī + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعلني من علماء البيان .

تم ترميم هذا الكتاب عن يد الفقير محمد الخطيب بجامع بايزيد خان عليه الرحمة والوضوان قصبه [sic] امسكerman وقت صبح اليوم الثامن من المحرم الحرام المنتظم لسنة ١٤٣٥ وتحمّل وافل من المحرجة النبوية عليه افضل التحيّة .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of

poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 230 ; Berlin 8441/2³ ; Paris 3520 ; Vienna 554 ; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H

207

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād ibn-Yahyā ibn - abi - Hajalah] [شہاب الدین ابو العباس احمد بن مجیعی ابن ابی حجاجة] A.H. 725-776 [A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukkardān al-Sultān [The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan]

Fols. 117 ; 18.2 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters : (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sultān al-Malik al-Nāsir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters : (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharoah, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Hākim bi-Amr-Allāh, (5) seven flowers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه التوفيق . منه ... الطير ... واجرى البحار السبعة بقدرته .

على يد عبد [العبد] الفقير راجي رحمة رب [الرب] القدير شاهين ابن عبد الله الحمدي الشهير بين المالك الملك الظاهر جتسق رحمة الله رحمة واسعة وللمسلمين اجمعين امين يا رب العالمين ولمن فرا ورد الى صاحبه . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-

ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al-Nāṣir abu-al-Mahāsin Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-Qalāwūn A.H. 755-762 [A.D. 1354-1361] of the Bahri Mamlūk dynasty. After the colophon is an *Urjūzah min al-Ḥadar* containing a prophecy about a king who will come from near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497] seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria and Egypt. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 574, 604; Berlin 8377/8; Gotha 1658-66; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 H

208

‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn ‘Abdullāh, known as al-Ghazūlī al-Bahā’ī علامة الدين علي بن عبدالله الشهير بالغزولي al-Bahā’ī [A.D. 1412/3].

Kitāb Maṭāḥī al-Budūr fi Manāṣil al-Surūr
كتاب مطالع البدور في متازل السرور [The Book of the
Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of
Pleasure]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283 ; 30.2 x 20.8 cm. ; written surface
21 x 12.8 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red and
green ; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description of a royal palace, its construction, the arrangements of its rooms, its furniture and belongings, pleasure, companions and wine.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ومنه الاعانة . الحمد لله
الذى جعل قلوب البلغار [ء] افلاكا .

تم الكتاب بعون الكرم الوهاب Colophon :
الظهر في يوم الرتوع لعله خامس يوم من شهر جاد الاول احد

شهرور سنة تسع وسبعين والـف من المـحـرـرة النـبـوـيـة عـلـى صـاحـبـها اـفـضـلـالـصـلـاـة وـالـسـلـام بـعـنـاهـيـة الـمـوـلـيـ الـسـيـدـ الـمـقـام الـاـوـحـدـ الـعـلـمـاءـ الـمـهـمـ صـفـيـ الدـيـنـ اـهـدـيـنـ اـبـيـنـ اـلـمـيـنـيـنـ اـلـمـصـورـ بـالـلـهـ القـاسـمـ بـنـ مـحـمـدـ رـضـوـانـ اللـهـ عـلـيـهـماـ بـخـطـ مـلـوـكـ الـراـجـيـ دـفـوـ الـمـلـكـ الـغـفـورـ عـبـدـالـلـهـ بـنـ سـرـورـ غـفـرـ اللـهـ لـهـ وـلـوـالـدـيـهـ وـوـفـقـهـ لـاـ يـجـبـ وـيـرـضاـ [ـبـرـضـيـ]ـ وـصـلـيـ اللـهـ عـلـىـ سـيـدـنـاـ مـحـمـدـ وـعـلـىـ الـلـهـ وـلـاـ حـولـ وـلـاـ قـوـةـ إـلـاـ بـالـلـهـ الـعـلـيـ الـظـيـعـ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in yellow, red and black on the first three folios and in red and black throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in whose center occur two verses of poetry by ibn-Nubātah ; a seal with the name "...Ahmad Husayn..." and the *basmalah* ; two illegible seals ; two verses of poetry ; two autographs of owners, one of al-Husayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn al-Mansūr bi-Allāh, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. On the folio before the titlepage and on the inside of the front cover are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, a statement in praise of the book and some scribblings. On the two folios after the colophon and on the inside of the book cover occur several verses of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-al-Naḥḥās, several other verses of poetry, several autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling on center and corners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 598 ; Cairo IV, p. 325 ; Berlin 33, 8645^{1b} ; Paris 3415 ; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 B 209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-al-‘Abbās Ahmād [ibn-Shāhāb al-Dīn] Abu ‘Abdullāh ‘Alī al-Qalqashandī [A.H. 821 + A.D. 1418] علی القلقشندی

Şubḥ al-Āsha fi Ṣinā'at al-Insha صبح الاعشى في صناعة الانشأ [The Daybreak for the Blind on the Art of Composition]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allāh ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh Ḥassūn of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360 ; 32 x 19.6 cm. ; written surface 19.3 x 10.6 cm.; 23 lines to page ; on European paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on the art of writing and composition. This section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله جاعل المرء .
باصغر فيه قلبه ولسانه .

تم الجزء الاول يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى اول
الجزء الثاني من الفصل الثاني من الباب الثاني من المقالة الاولى في الكلام
على نفس الخط . على يد كاتبه لنفسه رزق الله بن نعمة الله حسون
الحلبي مولدا وللندي هجرة وذلك يوم السبت الخميس خلت من
اليول سنة ١٨٧٦، الف وثمانمائة واربع وسبعين للميلاد والحمد لله
وحده .

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band inside a wide arabesque border ; MS in excellent condition; western leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 90/1 ; Cairo IV, pp. 278/9 ; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

20 L

210

[Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Abshīḥī]
[محمد بن احمد الخطيب الابشحي] + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7].

[*Al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaṭraf*] [المستطرف في كل فن مستطرف]
[*Selections from Every Pleasant Art*]

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Maghribi ; with catch words ; entries in red.

Chapters 50-64 (in part) of *al-Mustaṭraf*, containing poems, stories, and maxims of divers kinds. This fragment corresponds to vol. II, pp. 47-160 in the Būlāq edition (A.H. 1285).

MS in good condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 524/5 ; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285.

107 B

211

Same as 210.

Fols. 160 ; 19.2 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216 in the Būlāq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and preceding four folios are several autographs of owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colophon and on two following folios are several autographs of readers, verses of poetry and notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

144 H

212

Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaṭraf [An Abbreviation of al-Mustaṭraf fi Kull Fann Mustaṭraf]

Fols. 114 ; 20.2 x 15 cm. ; written surface

15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A redaction of the famous book of al-Abshīhi.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدير
الجليل الخير .
Beg. :

ووهذا آخر ما اردنا جمه من هذا المختصر على
النَّامِ وَالْكَمَالِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ . وَقَدْ تَمَّ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ الْمُسْمَى
بِالْمُخْتَصَرِ الْمُسْتَطْرِفِ عَلَى النَّامِ وَالْكَمَالِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ . م .

Marginal notes. Titlepage bears some obliterated writing. On the first three folios is a table of contents. Folios 18 and 26 have the name of an owner, Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Fārighi. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 H

213

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-
'Ali ibn - al - Ḥasan al - Ḥijāzī ابو العباس شهاب
الدين احمد ابن علي ابن الحسن الحجازي A.H. 790-874
[A.D. 1388-1470].

Kitāb Rوض الأدب
[The Book of the Garden of Literature]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848] by
Ismā'il ibn-'Abdullāh al-Khālidi.

Fols. 208 ; 25.8 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface
20 x 12.5 cm. ; 24-32 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in
red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts.
The first contains *al-Muṭawwalāt*, the second
al-Aṣjāl w-al-Muwashshahāt, the third *al-Maqātī*, the fourth *al-Nathrīyāt* and the fifth *al-Hikāyāt*. Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب يسر واعن
Beg. :

وقم بغير يا لم [كرم] . آمين .

Colophon :
وكان ذلك صبيحة يوم الجمعة حادي عشر
شهر الله المحرم افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٥ بكتة المشرفة على يد الخطير
اسمعيل بن عبد الله الحالدي عن [عنه] الله عنهما ، آمين .

On the titlepage is a statement by the copyist
that the present MS has been copied from the
original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the
last are of different kind of paper, and writing
is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon
is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-
Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭī containing a *ta'rikh* for the
year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848], the date of the
death of the Shaykh 'Uthmān al-Dimyāṭī, for
whom the elegy was recited. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental leather binding with flap ;
blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400 ; Leyden 510 ; Br. Mus. 1104/5;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

154 H (c)

214

[Jalāl-al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - As'ad al -
Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسد الدواني] A.H.
830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Arba' Rasā'il Qalamīyah*] [Four Essays on the Pen]
[Four Essays on the Pen]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 20 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface
15 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisī ; with catchwords.

Four essays on the pen. The first, that of
al-Dawwāni, begins with the opening words of
Sūrah 68:1. The second, which is of unknown
authorship, begins *lak al-hamn ya man antaq
al-nūn w-al-qalam*. The third, also of unknown
authorship, begins with the words of *Sūrah*
96:4,5. The fourth is that of 'Ali Chalabi al-

Hamīdi A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572] and begins *lak al-hamد ya man akram al-uns ba'd ma.*

Beg. : ن والقلم وما يسطرون .

بِحَمْرَةِ أَمِي لَوَاهٌ لَمْ يُخْلِقْ الْلَّوْحَ وَالْقَلْمَنْ وَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ . صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ . ثُمَّ فِي خَلَالِ حَمْرَمَ سَنَةِ ١١٢٨ .

MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Risālah of Dawwāni : Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Vienna 2003⁴⁰.

Risālah of 'Alī Chalābi : Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 430 ; Leyden 440.

147 H

215

Jalāl- [al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī] جلال [الدين ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Durar al - Kalim wa Ghurar al - Hikam درر الكلم وغير الحكم [The Pearls of Speech and the Gems of Wisdom]

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm, known as 'Arafāt.

Fols. 8 ; 21.6 x 15.8 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in yellow and red.

Essays on the style of the "assemblies" of al-Zamakhshari. The "assemblies" given are : (1) *al-Makkīyah*, (2) *al-Miṣrīyah*, (3) *al-As-yūtīyah*, (4) *al-Jīzīyah*. The story-teller is the imaginary person, Hāshim ibn-al-Qāsim.

Beg. : ومعاني وبديعاً ... جوهر القلابيد .

علي يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة رب الرحيم Colophon : عبد الكرم بن علي بن عبد الكرم الملقب بعرفات غفر الله له ولوالديه ولإخوانه ومحبيه جميع الذنوب والزلات بجهة سيد السادات ومعدن الرسالات . انه قريب مجتب الدعوات امين . في يوم السبت المبارك ثامن شهر صفر المبارك من شهر سنة ثلاثة وعشرون ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٣ .

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭī. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 218 ; Berlin 8555⁸ ; Paris 3972¹ ; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H

216

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sharjī al-Yamāni] [شمس الدين محمد الشرجي اليمني] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Tuhfat al-Āshāb wa-Nushat Dhāwi al-Albāb [تحفة الاصحاح وترهة ذوي الالباب] *The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent*

Fols. 121 ; 20.7 x 14.4 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11.3 cm. ; 25-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in indigo and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into five divisions : (1) on the virtue of learning and literature, (2) on love and the days of youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and correspondence, (4) anecdotes selected from history, and striking events, and (5) on various arts and other subjects.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ التَّفْضِيلُ النِّعَمُ .
الْمَنَانُ .

Ending : وَقِيلَ حَادِثَةُ السَّفَاهَةِ وَالْحَمَّاهَةِ تُورَثُ سُوءَ
الْحَلَقِ وَقَالَ الْجَرِيْبُ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mūs. Supp. 1150; Berlin 8420; Paris 3556.

149 H

217

Abu-al-Husayn ibn - Ah̄mad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-'Ali
ابو الحسين بن احمد بن الحسن بن علي

Kitāb Yatīmat al - Dahr
[The Book of the Unique Pearl of the Age]

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions: (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ الْوَزِيرُ السَّيِّدُ أَبُو الحَسِينِ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ الْحَسِينِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ .
Beg. :

تم كتاب ياتيماً الدهر والحمد لله على إقامته :
والثانية على توفيقه وانعامه والصلوة على محمد واله خير انامه .
Colophon :

Marginal notes; first page illuminated in red and blue; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribblings. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709².

150 H

218

[Ah̄mad ibn-Muhammad 'Umar] Shihāb-al-Din al-Khafāji [أحمد بن محمد عمر] شهاب الدين الخفاجي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Albbā wa-Zahrat al-Hayāt al-Dunya [ريحانة الالبّ وزهرة الحياة الدنيا] *The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life*

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829] by 'Uthmān al-Tishāwī.

Fols. 246; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts: (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghribis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُنْ سَعْيَنِ . حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ مَنْ :
سَرَّحَ عَيْنَ الْبَصَائِرَ .

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة :
يوم السبت المبارك اربع عشرة يوماً خلت من رجب سنة ١٢٤٥
علي يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى عثمان الطيساوي عن عنة .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Mansūr al-Balbīsi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415/6, 10219³; Vienna 407/8; Ley-

den 524 ; Paris 2134-6 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123 ; Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

160 II

219

Muhammad ibn - 'Abdullah al - Husayni al-Mawlawi al - Manbūdh, [known as] Kibrīt
محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني المولوي المتبروذ [المعروف] بكبريت
+ A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Rihlat al-Shitā' w-al-Sayf
[The Journey of Winter and Summer]

Copied A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Fols. 107 ; 22.3 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 12.5 cm. ; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses in description of a journey by the author and what he saw and heard.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله وحده والصلوة على من لا نبي بعده .

وقد وقع من هذه الرحلة كتابة وتصحيفاً
Colophon : بحسب الطاقة في يوم الاثنين المبارك عاشر شوال سنة الف ومائة وخمس وعشرين على يد كاتبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائيه ولمن دعا له بغير الذنب وستر العيب ولجميع المسلمين بهن وكرمه امين امين . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page is the obliterated autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of cover and flap ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2294 ; Gotha 1543 ; Brockel. II, p. 393.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293.

159 H

220

Aḥmad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī
أحمد بن تاج الدين بن احمد الانصاري fl. XVIIth century.

Tāj al-Majāmi' تاج المجاميع [The Crown of the Collections]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Husayni.

Fols. 163 ; 20.4 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-26 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the author's father.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . صلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم . وبعد فيقول جامع هذا المجموع .

تفوّق الفراغ من نسخته يوم السبت
الثاني والعشرين من شهر جمادى الاولى بقلم افقر العباد اليه تعالى
القى من سواه عبده الفقير المقبر عبد الرحمن بن السيد عبد الغنى
الحسيني الخنفي غفر الله له .

Marginal notes. On three folios before titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and the beginning of a letter. On the two folios after the colophon are two verses of poetry by the author, a will and another note. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; colored tooling on margin of both covers and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H

221

Anonymous.

Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Albāb fi Rasā'il al-Akhāb
سرور المهج والألباب في رسائل الأحباب [The Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters of Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Hājj Aḥmad al-'Abbāsī [?].

Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الحادي بحمده .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اواسط رجب المبارك على يد اضعف عباد الله احمد الباسبي غفر الله له من دعا له وللمسلمين اجمعين ثم سنة ١٠٥٦ وكم وكم .

Marginal notes; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 II

222

Muhammad ibn - Najm al - Arini [?]
محمد بن نجم الاريني

Kitāb al-Mukhtār fi Maḥāsin al-Ash'ār wa Nawādir al-Akhbār [The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125; 20.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم .

Colophon : تم ذلك بعون الله ولطفه ومنه وكرمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراغ من تقله ثمان شهور محرم من سنة ١٠٨٦ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'an, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Ahmad al-Husayn ibn-Amir al-Mu'min al-Mansur bi-Allah al-Qasim ibn-Muhammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mutazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushajim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muhsin ibn-al-Hasan ibn-al-Qasim ibn-Ahmad ibn-Amir al-Mu'min al-Mansur bi-Allah ibn-Muhammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1865/4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners of cover and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 II (d)

223

'Arif 'Abd-al-Baqi ibn - Muhammad ibn - Muṣṭafa + عارف عبد الباقى بن محمد بن مصطفى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1715].

[Risālah Qalamīyah] [رسالة قلمية] [An Essay on the Pen]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 15; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Farsi.

An essay in description of the pen and its value.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . من الله سبحانه استمد النصر

حررت هذه المقاومة من خطه الشريف في سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon

indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition : oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (e) 224

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ ʻala Qasīdat Madḥi*] [*A Commentary on a Eulogy*]

Fols. 31 ; 22.6 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed and colored oriental paper ; in Fārisi.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayd-Allāh Ahmād, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sultān Muṣṭafā, probably Muṣṭafā II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حامداً لمن نصر القراء في الذكية .

Colophon : والحمد لله أولاً وآخرأ والصلوة على نبيه وآله .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding ; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

155 H 225

Muṣṭafa al-Qīrālshahri al-Mar‘ashi مصطفى القير الشاهري المرعشي d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6] by the author [?].

Fols. 69 ; 22.3 x 16.8 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد للذي در امورنا من فضله وكرمه .

Colophon : جهها وكثيراً يحيط به [هـ] العبد الضعيف المذنب للحتاج إلى عفو ربه الذي المصطفى القبر الشهري المتوفى بعرش عقر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات بالطافه الواسعات في سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة وalf تاريخ سنة ١١٣٨ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the *basmalah* ; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[Al-Amīr Ahmād ibn-Shāhīn]

Kitāb al-Riyād al-Anīqah fi al-Nikāt w-al-Ashār al-Raqīqah كتاب الرياض الآنية في النكات والأشعار الرقيقة [The Beautiful Gardens of Anecdotes and Elegant Poems]

Fols. 176 ; 20.4 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 13-32 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and rubrications in red ; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حمد لله يا من ابرز من رياض قرائح الفصحاء .

Colophon : ومن لا اصل له لا يقدر ان يستر مكره .

Marginal notes and glosses ; first folio illuminated with gold ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph ‘Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist

is Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali al-‘Atṭār al-Ḥusayni [?], dated A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (*takhmīṣ*) by the shaykh ‘Abd-al-Ghani. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his futile career in alchemy and several autographs of owners; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one's attempted trip from Damascus to Izmir. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

157 II (a)

227

[ابن ابی العبد المالکی] [Ibn-abi-al-‘Abd al-Mālikī]

Hilyat al-Kurāmā' wa-Bahjat al-Nudamā' [حلية الکرماء وچیة النداماء] [The Ornament of the Generous and the Delight of Companions]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bukhāri.

Fols. 60; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections: (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الكرم الوهاب . Beg.: :

تم بعون الله وحسن توفيقه يوم السبت المبارك :
ثامن شهر صفر من شهور سنة ألف ومائة واثنتي عشر من المجرة
النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد اقر عباد ... الى
رحمة مولاه محمد بن محمد الشهير بالبخاري بلدا غفر الله له

ولوالديه ولشقيقه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلاط والمؤمنين
والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك قريب مجتب الدعوات
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى الله وصحبه والحمد لله رب
العالمين .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name "...Muḥammad". MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 112; Paris 3476².

158 II

228

Anonymous.

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 156; 14.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red, yellow and green.

A collection of eulogies, stories, and descriptions in verse and prose containing the *Kitāb Durar al-Nūhūr fi al-Tawbah ila al-Malik al-Ghafūr*, being the *Mu‘ashsharāt* [decastichs] of Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali al-Kafarqūqi al-Tuwāwī; a story about Hātim al-Asamm; *al-Khiṣāl al-Muthlīyah w-al-Fawā’id al-Munajjīyah* from the works of the Shaykh ibn-Hilāl; an ode in praise of solitude by Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Kātib; the story of Ibrāhīm ibn-Adham and why he turned ascetic; the story of Ibrāhīm al-Junayd taken from *Kitāb Zuhd al-Mulūk*; and the story of Sari al-Saqatī.

كتاب درر النور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور . Beg. :

وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك : Colophon : خار الثلاثاء في شهر ربيع الآخر من شهور سنة ثانية وستين والف .

ونستقر الله من الذنوب والآثام والغلط والنسيان انه على ما يشاء
قدير وبالاجابة كفيل جدير . تم وكمـل .

Titlepage missing. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped
on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Durar al-Nūhūr fi al-Tawbah ilā al-Malik al-Ghafir : Berlin 3319^o, 4347¹, 4348¹, 8883¹.

161 H

229

محمد النشار Muḥammad al-Nashshār.

Tirāz al-Hullah fi Salṭanat al-Qullah
طراز الحلة في سلطنة القلة [The Embroidery of the
Mantle : On the Supremacy of the Pitcher]

Fols. 18 ; 21 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface
14 x 9.3 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; headings in red.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher
became sovereign over the other drinking ves-
sels.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين
الذي خلق الانسان من طين .

Colophon : ثـت المـقـامـة بـحـمـد الله وـعـونـه وـحـسـن تـوـفـيقـه
وـالـحـمـد للـه ربـالـعـالـمـيـن وـصـلـى الله عـلـى سـيـدـنـا مـحـمـد وـعـلـى الله
وـصـحـبـه وـسـلـمـاً أـمـيـن . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-
page is the autograph of an owner. After the
colophon is the autograph of a reader, and on
the page following is a statement about the
characteristics of the people of various countries.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

162 H

230

محمد الصالحي Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī.

Majmū'ah Latīfah Tashtamil 'ala Saj' Fāyiq

wa-Naṣm Rāyiq wa-Akhbār wa-Ghurar Asmār
مجموعة لطيفة تتضمن على سجع فايق ونظم رايق واخبار وغراسمار
[A Fine Collection Containing Superior Rhymed Prose, Elegant Verse, News and Pleasant Tidbits]

Copied A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] by Ḥasanayn
ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Misri.

Fols. 210 ; 22.8 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface
15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catch-
words ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems, proverbs, wise sayings
and stories by various authors.

بـسـمـ اللهـ الرـحـمـنـ الرـحـيمـ الـحـمـدـ للـهـ الـذـيـ اـجـرـيـ فـيـ بـهـارـ :
اـفـكـارـ سـفـيـنةـ الفـصـاحـةـ .

اتـهـيـ . كـتـبـهـ لـنـفـسـهـ الـفـقـيرـ لـوـلـاهـ الـكـرـمـ
حسـنـ بنـ حـمـدـ بنـ مـصـطـفـيـ الـصـرـيـ وـكـانـ بـخـازـ كـتابـهـ صـبـحةـ يـومـ
الـأـرـبـاعـ خـامـسـ يـامـ خـلـتـ مـنـ حـمـادـيـ الـأـولـيـ سـنـهـ ١٢٨٤ـ هـجـرـيـةـ
وـصـلـىـ اللهـ عـلـىـ سـيـدـنـاـ مـحـمـدـ وـعـلـىـ الـهـ وـصـحـبـهـ وـسـلـمـ تـسـلـيـاـ كـثـيرـاـ
كـثـيرـاـ

انـ تـجـدـ عـيـباـ فـسـدـ الـخـالـلـ جـلـ منـ لـافـيـهـ عـيـبـ وـعـلاـ.

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black.
On the folio before the titlepage are four
verses of poetry, two by Ḥusayn al-Marsafi
+ A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by
another. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 II

231

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Adabīyāt [A Collection of Literary Pieces]

Fols. 99 ; 20.5 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface
17.5 x 12 cm. ; 15-26 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
some headings in red.

A collection of stories, riddles, anecdotes, proverbs and poems by various authors.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي الحمد لله الجامع
شعل الوجود
فان تجنبتها كنفت سلاما من اهلها وان تجذبها
نازعتك كلابها

Marginal notes. MS is in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 II 232

Murtaça Bey ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Kurdi مرتضى يلك بن مصطفى بن حسن الكردي + A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadiyat al - Faqîr li - Ḥadrat al - Wasîr هدية الفقير لحضرته الوزير [The Gift of the Dependant to His Excellency the Visir]

Copied in Burj ‘Akkâr, A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by Muḥammad al-Ḥalabi.

Fols. 195 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm. ; 22-24 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhî ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي . الحمد لله الذي ذين قلوب اهل التوحيد بالعلم .

وقد كان الغراغ من رقم هذه النسخة الشريفة : Colophon : خوار الاثنين لاربع وعشرين خلت من صفر سنة ١٢٢٩ وذلك في بلدة البرج من بلد عكار وكان نقل هذه النسخة على نسخة بخط المؤلف وقد ثبتت هذه على يد محمد الحلي مثنا الاذهري بجاورة الحلواني طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالمنفعة امين .

Marginal notes ; important words underlined with red ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two *shahâdahs* and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet ; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486/7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the *Burdah* and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the *shahâdah* and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605 ; Brockel. II, p. 362.

165 II 233

Anonymous.

Majmû‘ Zarîf min Laṭâyif wa-Raqâyiq wa-Zarâyiq wa-Daqâyiq wa-Qaṣâyiq Sanâyah wa-Nukat Adabiyah wa-Maqâṣî‘ Aṭrabit k-al-Mawâṣil wa-Muwashshahât Yatîh bayn Riyâd Khamâyiliha al-Fâḍil al-Nâbil wa-Ghayr Dhâlik min Dhu-Bayt [Du-Bayt] wa-Mâzâwâlîyât wa-Iḥyât Adabîyât مجموع ظريف من لطائف ورقائق ونكت ادبية ومقاطع اطرافت كل مواصيل وموشحات يتبع بين رياض خماليها الفاضل النبيل وغير ذلك من ذويت [دوبيت] وموالات وايات ادبيات

[An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Niceties, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes, Unique Preludes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Bayts and Popular Songs and Literary

Selections of Verse]

Fols. 126 ; 16.5 x 10.9 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of poems and popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي أمر أهل
الادب .

Ending : وهو سبب قتلها العشاق ذلك الحال .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are 16 verses of poetry by different authors. On the four folios after the ending are ten verses of *tash̄īr* by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Turkumāni on an original poem by the shaykh Arslān, 11 verses by 'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731], and several others by Sa'di al- 'Umari , Muhammad Sa'īd ibn - al - Sammān , al-Shaykh al-Rujayhi , Shihāb-al-Din Ahmad ibn-Hajar al-Shāfi'i , and ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi [A.D. 1366-1434]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

166 II

234

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Qīlā' Adabiyah*] [مجموعة قطع ادبية] [*A Collection of Literary Selections*]

Fols. 52 ; 21.9 x 13.9 cm. ; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 28-39 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of sayings, stories, historical extracts and poems by various authors, commencing with the story of abu-Bakr al-Makhzūmi by Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb A.H. 713-776 [A.D. 1313-1374/5] and containing poems by al-Qīrātī A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379], Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hilli A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-

1349/50], al-Ṣafadi A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363], a fragment of the *Epistle* of ibn-Hazm A.H. 384-456 [A.D. 994-1064] and other poems and literary pieces by different authors.

وقد ذكر لسان الدين بن الخطيب حكاية أبي بكر :
المخزومي .

Ending : ومن حكايات المتضدد عباد ما ذكره غير واحد .

Marginal glosses; text runs parallel with back of cover. On the two folios after the ending occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and several concentric circles, in the middle of which *Sūrah* 12 of the Qur'ān is written, and on the circumference occur the *basmalah* and the *shahādah*. The name of Muḥammad and Allāh are repeated several times. The 26 folios that follow are blank, except for a line of Turkish on one of them. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

167 H

235

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Al-dāb*] [مجموعة اداب] [*A Collection of Literary Works*]

Fols. 115 ; 28.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 10 cm. ; 27-37 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisī ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of quotations from the Qur'ān, traditions, extracts from commentaries, stories, wise sayings, poems and grammatical essays by various authors.

Beg. : اللهم در قائله . العمر في زجاجة جسم كرملة في كل ساعة يتثنى وينقضى .

قرر هذه الكلمات بعون الله الموصوف باكمل الصفات والمالته عن شبه الموجودات بلسانه وقلمه الفقير

الى رب الـلـي العـدـير حـمـدـ بنـ مـصـطـقـ الـامـكـرـمـانـي [sic] مـولـدـاـ وـالـاتـرـيدـي اـعـقـادـاـ وـالـخـنـيـ مـذـهـبـاـ درـسـامـ [sic] فيـ جـامـعـ سـلـطاـ[نـ]ـ محمدـ خـانـ وـالـمـلـمـ فيـ خـانـةـ خـزـيـنـةـ عـامـرـةـ لـغـانـ السـلـطـانـ محمدـ خـانـ منـ نـسـلـ آـلـ عـشـانـ اـدـامـ اللهـ دـوـلـتـهـ اـمـينـ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Umkarmāni [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 H

236

Anonymous.

Majmū‘ Mubārak Yashtamil ‘Ala Awrād Sharīfah wa-Ad’iyah ... wa-Qaṣāyid Fāyiqaḥ wa-Maqāṭī‘ Rāyiqaḥ
مجموع مبارك يشمل على اوراد شريفة وادعية ... وقصائد فايقة ومقاطع رايقة
[A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur’ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry]

Fols. 244 ; 20.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm. ; 17-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and thuluth ; with vowel signs ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur’ān, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

القاضي صلاح الدين ابو الصفاء خليل بن ابيك Beg. : ابن الابلي الصفدي . اقول وقد رق عميسي .

وادع لي من هواك بالفرح .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout ; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by abu-‘Ali ibn-Sīnā A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7] ; several poems

by the Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn - Dāwūd ibn-al-Malik ‘Isa ... ibn-al-‘Ādil abi-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Dīn Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228] ; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa ; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Ḥamawi Mosque ; several verses of poetry ; several verses by al-Tha‘ālibi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8] ; several verses by ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1] ; a table of contents, with the headings within circles ; a statement about the phases of the moon ; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyikhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: “what God wishes, there is no power but through God.” After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios ; several folios are blank. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L

237

Anonymous.

Nathr al-La’ali شـ الـ لـ لـ اـ لـ [The String of Pearls]

Fols. 18 ; 17.7 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 7 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph ‘Ali with Persian translation.

بـسـ اللهـ الرـحـمـنـ الرـحـيمـ . الـأـلـفـ . إـيـانـ المـرـءـ يـعـرـفـ : بـأـيـانـهـ

هـ كـتابـ شـ الـ لـ لـ اـ لـ مـنـ كـلامـ اـمـيرـ الـموـمـنـينـ . عـلـيـ اـبـنـ اـبـيـ طـالـبـ عـلـيـهـ الـكـرـامـةـ وـالـرضـوانـ . مـتـرـجـمـةـ بـالـفـارـسـيـ . هـوـ الـعـيـنـ .

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair

condition ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 301 ; Berlin 8695/60.

PROVERBS AND WISDOM

7 G

238

Al-Sharīf al-Rādī abu-al-Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn al-Tāhir abu-Āḥmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mūsa al- Mūsawi ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر اي الشریف الرضی ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر اي موسی الموسوی A.H. 359 - 406 [A.D. 969/70-1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah فتح البلاغة [The Road of Eloquence]

Fols. 184 ; 23 x 16.2 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of orations and wisdom sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph 'Ali A.D. 556-661.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشريف السيد Beg. :
الرضي ذو الحسين ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر ... اما بعد حمد الله
الذي جعل الحمد ثنا لنهائه .

جزء الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين كما هو : Colophon :
أهله ومستحقه وصلى الله على سيدنا خاتم الانبياء وسيد الاصفهان
محمد وآله النجياه وسلم وكرم وعظم .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage and on the folio before are a number of notes. Immediately after the colophon and the following two folios, one of which has been replaced by a later hand, are further quotations attributed to 'Ali. On the following folio are several

verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharīf al-Murtadā A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharīf al-Rādī. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14 ; Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 406/7.

Lithographed in Tabrīz, A.H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B

239

Abu-al-Ma'āli al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn-Hibat-Allāh Muḥammad al-Madā'ini, known as ibn-abi-al-Hadid ابو الماہی عز الدین عبد الحمید بن هبة الله بن محمد المدائی المعروف بابن ابی الحدید A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

شرح فتح البلاغة Sharh Nahj al-Balāghah [A Commentary on Nahj al-Balāghah]

Fols. 529 ; 27.8 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

Volumes VII-XIII of a historical commentary on *Nahj al-Balāghah*, a collection of the speeches, letters and maxims of the Caliph 'Ali compiled by al-Sharīf al-Murtadā + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد العدل . Beg. :
الاصل فلما مهد ارضه وانفذ امره اختار آدم .

تم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح فتح البلاغة Colophon :
والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 515 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, *Sūrah I* of the Qur'ān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 407.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B

240

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-Ja'far al-Qudā'i [ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضايى] + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akhbār [Shehab al-akhbar, The Bright Blaze of Informations]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ... ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر القضايى ... الحمد لله القادر الحكم الفاطر العزيز الكريم .

Ending : يوم القيمة ان انصب له ميزانا او انشر ...

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 83/4; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 H (c)

241

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzi [ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم المازى]

Kitāb al-Mawā'iż w-al-Hikam [The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلواته على خير خلقه .

Colophon : تم كتاب الموعظ والحكم المبوب على
حرف المعجم بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده
وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا []
وابا [نا] عبيا الى يوم الدين والحمد لله امين .

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B

242

Abu-al-Hasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ash'āri [ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم الشعري]

Lubb al - Lubāb wa - Nushat al - Ḥibāb [لب الباب ونثره الاحباب] [The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed

European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عمنا
بالنعام وخصنا بالاكرام وفضلنا على الانعام بالقول والافهام .

Colophon : وقد تم كتاب لب الباب ونرفة الاحباب
وطرف الالباب رحم الله مؤلفه وكاتب وقارئه وغفر لهم اجمعين
في منتصف القاعدة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة وalf ختم
بالخير الوف ... والحمد لله وحده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H

243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūḥ al-Ma‘arif fi al-Hikam w-al-Laṭā’if
كتاب روح المعرف في الحكم واللطائف
[The Book of the Essence of Knowledge : Wise and Elegant Sayings]

Fols. 7 ; 28.7 x 20.4 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك
القادر القوي الناصر .

Colophon : انتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المعرف في
الحكم واللطائف والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines. In

the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf abu-al-Nasr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yahya ibn-Ahmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 B 244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196 ; 15.5 x 11 cm. ; written surface 12 x 7 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg. : ... فاصناف الورش مع الطيور
مسخرة له عند الظهور

Colophon : لله يجميل العفو يرحمني
ويغف عن اذا ما مال ميزاني

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 H (d) 245

Abu - Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Madhhij ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Bashīr [Bishr] al-Zubaydi al-

ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن مذحج بن محمد Ishbili
A.H. 316-379 [Beg.] الزبيدي الاشبيلي
[A.D. 928/9-989].

ابنية كتاب سيبويه *Kitāb Sibawayh*
[Paradigms of the Kitāb of Sibawayh]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by
Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad.

Fols. 27 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Kitāb*, the famous
work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177
[A.D. 793/4].

قال الشيخ ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن بن عبد الله بن
مذحج الزبيدي رحمة الله تعالى . الحمد لله بارئ الانام و مجزل
الاقسام

انتهى . وانا العبد النقيير احمد بن علي بن
احمد الخفري ناقل هذه النسخة الكريمة . ومتمنيا بحول الله تعالى
وقوته يوم الثلاثاء سادس شهر ربیع الآخر المنتظم في سلك شهور
سنة ست عشر والف بالقاهرة المغزية صانحا الله تعالى وسكانها عن
البلية بحرمة محمد خير البرية عليه افضل الصلوات وأكمل
التحيات .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio
before the first occurs the life of the author
quoted from *Wafayāt al-Ā'yān* [II, pp. 338-40] of ibn-Khallikān A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282]. On the page after the colophon are quotations
in verse and prose from various authors. On the two following folios is a chapter on the
words *wasat* [وسط] and *wast* [وسط] by 'Abd-
ullāh ibn-Barri A.H. 499-582 [A.D. 1106-1187]
followed by three verses of poetry on the same
subject. On the nine following folios occur
several quotations in verse and prose from works
of different authors such as *Fā'iq al-Lughah* of
al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144],
al-Misbāh al-Munir of al-Fayyūmī + A.H. 770

[A.D. 1368/9], *Tahdhīb al-Asmā'* of al-Nawawi
A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] and others. MS
in good condition ; oriental leather binding
with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 H 246

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Nāṣim Muthallathāt Qutrūb*] شرح نسم مثلاً قطرب
[A Commentary on the Versification of the Ternaries of Qutrūb]

Fols. 24 ; 15.9 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface
11.8 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ;
entries in red.

A commentary on the versification, by Shams-
al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-al-
Hasan ibn-Barakāt Sadid-al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-
Muhallabi al-Bahnāsi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7],
of the ternaries of *Qutrūb* + A.H. 206 [A.D.
821/2], which treats of those words which bear
three different significations according as the
first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a*,
i, or *u*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الفقيه شمس الدين
ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن

واله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم وارحم .

Colophon : A few marginal notes ; marginal summaries
in red ; text in red and commentary in black.
Immediately after and on five following folios
occur an ode entitled *Qaṣīdah Muthallathah*
fi 'Ilm al-'Arabiyah by Ibrāhīm al-Azharī and
a philological ode. MS in good condition ;
modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7076.

200 B 247

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Khulayd] abu-al-'Amaythal

al-A'rābi [عبد الله بن خليد] ابو العمیل الاعرabi + A.H.
240 [A.D. 854/5].

Ma Ittafaq Lafzuh wa - Ikhtalaf Ma'nāh [ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه
in Form but Different in Meaning]

Fols. 68 ; 21 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface
16.5 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed ori-
ental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar
forms but different meanings.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . القبل على سبعة اوجه .
القبل في العين .

Colophon : تم الكتاب المؤثر عن أبي العمیل الاعرabi
الشاعر صاحب عبد الله بن طاهر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding.
Probably unique and from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 470 ; Hājji Khalīfah V,
p. 549.

43 L

248

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yahyā Tha'lab
ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى ثعلب
A.H. 200 - 291 [A.D. 815/6-904].

Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ [The Book of
Eloquent Words]

Fols. 62 ; 16.6 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface
12 x 8.5 cm. ; 9 lines to page ; on glazed ori-
ental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A well-known philological work.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اخبرنا الشيخ الامام
زين الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم بن نجا الواعظ ... قال احمد
بن يحيى ثعلب هذا كتاب اختيار فصيح الكلام ما يجري في كلام
الناس .

Colophon : تم كتاب الفصيح بحمد الله وعونه وحسن

توفيقه وكان الفراغ من تكملة هذه التكملة على يد الحنفی عبد الله
ابن عبد الله المؤذن الاذکاوي الشافعی تزیل القاهرة المعزية غفر الله
له ولوالديه وللمسلمین امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copyist
appears in colophon as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-
ullāh al-Idkāwi. MS in fair condition but
stained with dampness and worm-eaten ; ori-
ental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52 ; Hājji Khalīfah IV,
pp. 443/4 ; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876 ; Cairo, A.H.
1325.

290 H

249

Abu-Sahl Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥam-
mad al - Harawī ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد المروي
+ A.H. 433 [A.D. 1041/2].

Kitāb al-Talwīḥ fi Sharḥ al-Faṣīḥ [The Book of Eluci-
dation : A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50 ; 23.3 x 17 cm. ; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ;
with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . قال ابو سهل محمد بن علي بن محمد المروي

وكان قاماً نسخه في اوسط [اواسط] شهر
جادی الاول سنة ١٢٦٥ غفر الله لكتبه ولوالديه ولمن دعا له
بالغفرة بجهة اشرف المسلمين عليه صلاة المخلوقات اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red
and commentary in black. MS in good con-
dition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 444.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 II

250

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-'Alī, known as ibn-Jābir al-Hawwārī al-Andulusi [al-A'ma] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله [ابن جابر الهمامي]] [محمد بن احمد بن علي المعروف بابن جابر الموماري الاندلسي [الاعمى]] A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Hilyat al-Faṣīḥ fi Naṣm ma qad Jā'a fi al-Faṣīḥ حلية الفصيح في نظم ما قد جاء في الفصيح [The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] by Ḥasan al-Burdi.

Fols. 45 ; 18.2 x 12.4 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Faṣīḥ*.

Beg.: رب يسر يا كرم مجاه نيك الكريم . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي الحمد لله على ما سدده

تم على يد افقر العباد الى الله الصمد المترف : Colophon : بالقصیر حسن البردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لستة خلون من جاد اول سنة ١٢٣٦ اربعة وثلاثون وماياثان والف من هجرة من له الغز والشرف غفر الله له ذنبه وستر في الدارين عيوبه ومشائخه ووالديه والمسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title *Afīyah fi al-Afāl*. In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Birah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 112, IV pp. 445/6 ; Paris 4452⁶ ; Brockel. II, p. 13.

292 II

251

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan] ibn-Dūrayd al-Azdi [ابو بكر محمد ابن الحسن] ابن دريد الاذدي A.H. 223-321 [A.D. 837/8-935].

Kitāb al-Malāḥīn كتاب الملاحن [The Book of Ambiguous Expressions]

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884].

Fols. 13 ; 23 x 16.3 cm. ; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A collection of ambiguous idioms and expressions useful for one forced to swear an oath.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الاول في ديمومته :
الآخر في ازليته

تم كتاب الملاحن تأليف ابن دريد الاذدي
رحمه الله تعالى ورحم جميع المسلمين . وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم
الاثنين المبارك ٢٨ ربيع آخر سنة ١٣٥١ هجرية تم .

On titlepage occurs the number of folios in the MS. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. A slip bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61 ; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 309 ; Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 157 ; Berlin 7100 ; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859 ; Gotha, A.D. 1882 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B

252

Abu - Bakr Muḥammad ibn - al - Qāsim ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Bashshār al - Anbāri ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم بن بشار الانباري A.H. 271-328 [A.D. 885-940].

Al - Zāhir [fi Maṭāni Kalimāt al-Nās] [الظاهر] [في معانٍ كلام الناس] [The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People]

Fols. 104 ; 27.1 x 20.3 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 16.8 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A section of a dictionary of the words and terms used in everyday speech.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْقَدْمُ الدَّائِمُ
الذِّي لَيْسَ لِنَدْمِهِ ابْتِدَاءٌ .

Ending : مَكْثُ عَلَيْهِ آدَمَ سَنةً لَا يَضْعُكَ فَاوْحِيَ اللَّهُ
إِلَيْهِ حَيَاكَ اللَّهُ وَبِيَاكَ إِي اضْحِكْكَ فَحِينَذْ ضَحْكٍ ...

A few marginal notes and glosses ; marginal summaries. On titlepage are several notes and autographs of owners. MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 75; al-Anbārī p. 331; ibn-Khalikān II, p. 320 ; Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 529.

283 H (c)

253

[Abu-al-Qāsim ‘Ali ibn-Jā’far] ibn-al-Qāttā‘
[ابو القاسم علي ابن جعفر] ابن القطاع [السعدي]
A.H. 433-515 [A.D. 1041-1121/2].

Dibājat *Afāl* ibn-al-Qāttā‘ [A Preface to the *Afāl* by ibn-al-Qāttā‘]

Fols. 4 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A preface to the Arabic verbs abridged from *Kitāb Abnijāt al-Afāl* of ibn-al-Qūtiyah + A.H. 367 [A.D. 977].

Beg. : الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْعَزَّةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْبُرْهَانِ
الْمَعْرُوفُ بِالْإِحْسَانِ

هذا جملة ما يحتاج المتأدب اليه في الافعال وما : Colophon : يتصرف منها وبأثر العون ومنه التوفيق وهو ولـي الصداية الى سواء

الطريق . انتهى كلام ابن القطاع .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from *al-Kāmil* of al-Mubarrad A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from *Surr al-Sinā‘ah* of ibn-Jinni A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from *al-Sīḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

8 G

254

ابو نصر اساعيل الجوهري Abu-Naṣr Ismā‘il al-Jawhārī
+ ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Sīḥāḥ fi al-Lughah [The Accurate Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 724 [A.D. 1324] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Āḥmad al-Isfahānī.

Fols. 407 ; 28.8 x 20 cm. ; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm. ; 30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root ; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ شَكْرًا عَلَى نِوَالِهِ
وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ . إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَانِي قَدْ أَوْدَعْتُ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ مَا
صَحَّ عَنِي .

هذا آخر كتاب الصحاح في اللغة . الحمد : Colophon : شَرَبَ الْعَالَمَيْنَ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
الظَّاهِرَيْنَ اجْمَعِينَ .

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and florate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top ; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the *basmalah* in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Mahmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding ; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yāqūt, *Udabā' II*, pp. 267/8 ; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 195 ; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 91-3 ; Cairo IV, p. 164/5 ; Br. Mus. 467 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 845-9 ; Berlin 6936-38 ; Paris 4237-40 ; Bodl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098/9, 1102, 1141 ; II, 200 ; Gotha 378-93 ; Vienna 77-81 ; Leyden 61-4 ; Leipzig 453/4 ; Munich 778 ; Cambridge 639-44 ; Edinburgh 401 ; Rosen 151/2 ; Hamburg 122 ; al-Khālidiyah Library, Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774 ; Tabrīz, A.H. 1270; Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1292.

44 I.

255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236 ; 22 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Fragments of *al-Šiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive ; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 B

256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201 ; 23.1 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from *al-Šiḥāḥ*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness ; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 B

257

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by Muḥammad ibn-Maḥfūz ibn-Ma'tūq ibn-al-Buzūrī.

Fols. 279 ; 27 x 19 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of *al-Šiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*. This volume commences with section (*fāṣid*) *sīn* of chapter (*bāb*) *mīm*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

191 B

258

Same as 254.

Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The last section of *al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *lām* and ends with *yā'*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 B

259

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 501 [A.D. 1108] by al-Hasan ibn-abī-Bakr al-Sha'ri.

Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first section of *al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah*. This section ends with chapter *rā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 B

260

I

Same as 254.

Fols. 331 ; 30.4 x 23.8 cm. ; written surface 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; entries in red.

The first half of *al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah*. It begins with chapter *bā'* (in part) and ends with 'ayn (in part).

A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

45 L

261

Mahmūd ibn-Ahmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Zanjāni + محمود بن احمد بن محمود الزنجاني + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Sihāh*] [An Abridgment of *al-Sihāh*]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah*.

الحمد لله حق حمد واصلاوة على خير خلقه ... اما بعد :
فاني لما فرغت من كتاب ترويج الارواح في تحذيب الصلاح
... فاوجزته ايجازا ثانيا .

وقع الفراغ في [[الشهر المبارك جمادى
الاول في يوم الجمعة وقت الضحى سنة الف وسبعين وخمسين من
المجرة .

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6945.

163 B

262

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir
محمد بن ابي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي flourished
ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].

Mukhtaṣar al-Šiḥāḥ مختصر الصحاح [An Abridgment of *al-Šiḥāḥ*]

Fols. 211 ; 27.8 x 17.8 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Šiḥāḥ fi al-Lughah*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله يجمع
المحامد على جميع النعم [نعم] ... قال ... الرازي ... هذا
مختصر في علم اللغة جمعته من كتاب الصحاح.

قت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك
الوهاب.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 94/5 ; Berlin 6944/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282, 1323.

397 B

263

Same as 262.

Copied A.H. 914 [A.D. 1508] by Ḥamzah ibn-Hudhafah [?] ibn-Yakan Bey Hājjī.

Fols. 208 ; 24.3 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 20.3 x 12.8 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are European paper and by later hand. On back of first page an autograph of owner. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B

264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116 ; 25.5 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface

18 x 11.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A section of an Arabic dictionary. Evidently it is a section of *Qiyād al-Awābid min al-Fawā'id*, a work by abu-al-Faḍl al-Maydāni + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124] combining *al-Šiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and *Tahdhīb al-Lughah* of al-Azhari + A.H. 370 [A.D. 981].

Beg. ... التهذيب اللبيث . طرحت الشيء اطرحه طرحاً.

Ending : الصحاح . النanax الماء العذب الذي ينفع

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

285 II (b)

265

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Farāḥ al-Anṣārī al-Khaṣraji al-Andulūsi al-Qurṭubī ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن ابي انصاری القزوینی + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272].

Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Jam' bayn al-Af'āl w-al-Šiḥāḥ كتاب المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال والصحاح [The Book of the Lamp : Combining *al-Af'āl* and *al-Šiḥāḥ*]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Ahmād ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 363 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 25 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary in two parts, being an abridgment of *al-Šiḥāḥ* of al-Jawhari and of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qatṭā'.
Beg. باب الحمزة الاول آتاه بسم إثابة راه

Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني من المصباح في الجمع بين الافعال

والصحاح في اللغة للعلامة القرطبي رحمة الله تعالى وجزاه عن الطلبة خير الجزاء مقتولا عن نسخة مقتولة عن اصل المؤلف عفان الله تعالى عنه مورخة خاتمة كتابتها بالمدرسة النجمية بتيبة بني خصيب المعروفة بتيبة الصعيد بالديار المصرية يوم الثلاثاء بقين من شهر ربیع الآخر لسنة احدى وسبعين وستمائة هجرية على يدي اقل عید اهـ عن علا واحوجهم الى رحمة ومحضرته احمد بن علي بن احمد غفر الله تعالى له ولاسلافه ولجميع المسلمين والمسالك والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات بحرمة نبیه النبي محمد خير البريات يوم الاثنين الحادي والثلاثين من شهر اكتوبر [آب] الرومي والثاني من شهر توت القبطي والثامن عشر من جمادى الاولى المنتظمة في سلك شهور سنة ست عشرة والف عدين مصر المحامية صنفت سكانها عن الضرر والبلية امين بحرمة النبي الامين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are two linguistic notes and several verses of poetry. On page after the titlepage is a table of contents. In the margins of the colophon page is a statement that the present MS has been compared with a copy of *al-Sihāḥ*, which was traced with documents to the original of al-Jawhari, and with a copy of *Kitāb al-Af'āl* of ibn-al-Qattā'. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 B

266

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Ismā'il al-Darīr al-Andulusi al-Lughawi al-Nahwī, [known as ibn-Sidah] ابو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل الضربير الاندلسي اللنوي [المعروف بابن سيده] + A.H. 458 [A.D. 1066].

Al-Muḥkam fi al-Lughah [The Accurate (Work) on Language]

Fols. 146 ; 25.3 x 17.3 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الشين والدال والواو . Beg. : الشدو كل قليل من كثير .

تم السفر الثامن عشر من المحكم في اللغة : Colophon : يتلوه في السفر التاسع عشر الصاد والياء الصية . والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وعلى آله الطاهرين وصحابه اجمعين وسلم لهم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap : blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 25 ; Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 427/8 ; Cairo IV, pp. 184/5 ; cf. Br. Mus. Suppl. 854.

293 II

267

Īsa ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Rabā'i عيسى ابن ابراهيم ابن محمد الرابع + A. H. 480 [A. D. 1087/8].

Niḍām [Niṣām] *al-Gharīb* نظام [Niṣām] الغريب [A Glossary of Rare Words]

Copied A.II. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-Āḥmad al-Muqrī al-Missūri [sic].

Fols. 101 ; 20.9 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm. ; 16-18 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مخرج الاشياء Beg. : من العدم الى الوجود

تم الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب والصلوة : Colophon : والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم اجمعين . بتاريخ خارث الثالثاء من شهر رمضان المظمن من شهور سنة خمسة وستون [ستين] بعد الف [الالف] [بخط اقر الورى واحوجه اليه الحسين بن احمد

المقري المسوري ... كتبه في بحر ... هجرة المضرع حرسه الله ... برسم الشيخ الاكميل عين السبعة الاخيار والفضلاء الابرار علي بن عبد الله كاتب مولاي السيد الجليل علي بن ابراهيم امتع بحيوته ... تقبل الله من الجميع بحق محمد واله .

Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl* of al-Farrā' al-Baghawi + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 354 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 918^{III}, 1214^I ; Leyden 68; Berlin 7039; Cambridge Supp. 1316.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294 II

268

'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Najdi al-Hanbali عثمان بن احمد النجدي الحنبلي d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].

Mukhtaṣar Durrat al-Għawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Kħawwāṣ مختصر درة الغواص فيما يخواصهم على الخواص [An Abridgment of *Durrat al-Għawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Kħawwāṣ*]

Copied A.H. 1131 [A.D. 1719] by 'Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fawzī [sic] al-Hasani.

Fols. 51 ; 20.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15 x 10 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥarīrī A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled *Durrat al-Għawwāṣ fīma Wahama 'ala al-Kħawwāṣ*, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي حدا من سهل سبل القرب منه لفاصده

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الخميس المبارك : Colophon : ختام شهر ربيع [ربيع] الثاني من شهور سنة ١٢٣١ على يد احقر واقر واحوج الورى الى مغفرة ربه علي بن السيد ابراهيم الفوزي

الحسني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين ولكل من كتب منه او طالع فيه ودعا له بالغفو والمغفرة والمساحة امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective ; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274 II

269

[Abu-al-Fadl Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydānī] [ابو الفضل احمد] [ابن محمد ابن احمد ابن ابراهيم الميداني] + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[*Al-Sāmi fi al-Asāmi*] [The Sublime Book on Proper Names]

Fols. 108 ; 23.9 x 16.6 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm. : 17-24 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts : (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.

باب الخامس في سائر الاديان اربعة فصول :

الساباط م القصر والمجدل والقدن والبرج والجوست كوشك المنظر معروف .

Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 80/1 ; Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 173 ; Berlin 7040 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 855; Cairo IV, p. 173.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

275 H

270

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm. ; 11-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi and Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; few catchwords ; headings in red.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَمْأُرُ
Beg. : دون حمده

Colophon : مَنْ الفَرَاغُ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ وَتَوْفِيقَهُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ [جَمِيع] هَذَا :
الْكِتَابِ وَتَلْفِيقِهِ فِي خَامِسِ مِنْ شَهْرِ اللَّهِ الْمَبَارَكِ رَمَضَانَ سَنَةِ تَسْعَ...
كَتَبَهُ عَمَادُ الدِّينَ [عَادُ الدِّينَ] عَبَّاسُ بْنُ ... غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِجَمِيعِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ .

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbāsid dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229 B

271

[Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-Āḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tārābulusī al-Lughawī al-Maghribī al-Ifriqī ibn-al-Ajdābi] [ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اسماعيل]
[ابن احمد بن عبد الله الطراطلي اللغوي المغربي الافريقي بن الاجدادي]
d. before A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kifāyat al-Mutahaffiz fi al-Lughah كفاية متألف في اللغة [The Satisfaction of the Accurate : On Language]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.3 x 9.8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of a thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... كِفَايَةٌ لِلْمَحْفُظِ

[المحفوظ] في اللغة العربية . صفات الرجال المحمودة الجواب .
الرجل السخي .

كت الكفائية بحمد الله تعالى وعنه وحسن Colophon : توفيقه ... وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله...

MS in poor condition ; worm-eaten and defective ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Yāqūt, *Buldān*, I, p. 132 ; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 224 ; Berlin 7043/4.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1287, 1313.

289 II

272

[Abu-Muhammad] 'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Dīrīni [ابو محمد] عبد العزيز الديريني + A. H. 694 [A. D. 1294/5].

Muthallathah fi 'Ilm al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah مثلاة في علم اللغة العربية [A Ternary : On the Study of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 4 ; 23.7 x 17 cm. ; written surface 19 x 9.3 cm. ; 19-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

An ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ Beg. :
وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَآلِ بَنِيهِ وَعَلَى
وَحْبٍ

إذا اتحفت يوماً بالوصال
تبدل كل ذاك العسر يسراً . عَتَ

Alongside the ode of al-Dīrīni the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Qutrūb + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnāsi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Azhārī. On the inside of both covers are some scribblings. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dirini's ode: Berlin 7081/2.

" " al-Bahnasi's : Berlin 7074.

184 B

273

[*Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn-Mukarram ibn-‘Ali ibn-Manzūr al-Anṣārī al-Khaṣraji al-Ifriqī*] [جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن مكرم بن علي بن منظور الانصاري التزرجي الافريقي] A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1511/2].

Lisān al-‘Arab [لسان العرب *The Language of the Arabs*]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 55 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A dictionary of the Arabic language based on earlier dictionaries such as *al-Muhkam fi al-Lughah* of ibn-Sīdah + A.D. 1066, *al-Tahdhīb* of abu-Manṣūr al-Azhari + A.D. 981 and *al-Šiḥāḥ fī al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari + A.D. 1009/10. This section corresponds to vols. I, p. 16-V, p. 112 of the copy printed in Būlāq A.H. 1300-8.

Beg. : ... النَّعَامُ قَالَ وَتَسَمَّى الشَّجَرَةُ سَرَّحَةٌ وَثَرَّهَا
الْأَلَاءُ ... فَصَلَ الْبَاءُ الْمُوَحَّدَةُ . بِأَبِي الْبَيْثِ .

Ending : وَعِنْ حَدْرَةٍ بَدْرَةٍ وَحَدْرَةٍ مَكْتَنَةٍ صَلَبةٍ
وَبَدْرَةٍ تَبَدَّرَ بِالنَّظَرِ وَقَيلَ حَدْرَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; modern oriental cloth binding ; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 263 ; Hājjī Khalifah V, pp. 310-12 ; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 H (a)

274

Abu-Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abī ‘Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Naḥwī Abū Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd al-Naḥwī Abū Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd al-Naḥwī A.H. 697-742 [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tulṣīfah Wafāyah bi-Maṭāni Ḥurūf al-‘Arabīyah [A Perfect Gift: On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles]

Fols. 7 ; 23.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ :
مُحَمَّدٌ وَالَّهُ وَصَاحِبُهُ وَسَلَّمَ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعْرِفَةَ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ مِرْفَأً
لِفَهْمِ كِتَابِهِ

نقْتَ مَعَانِي حُرُوفِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ لِلشِّيْخِ الْإِمامِ الْعَالَمِ
الْعَالَمِ الْإِمَامِ ابْنِ اسْحَاقِ بَرْهَانِ الدِّينِ ابْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الشِّيْخِ الْإِمامِ ابْنِ ابْدِ اللَّهِ
شَمْسِ الدِّينِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ ابْرَاهِيمِ النَّحْوِيِّ صَاحِبِ اعْرَابِ الْقُرْآنِ .
قَالَ فِي الدَّرْرِ وَلَدَ فِي حَدُودِ سَنَةِ ٦٩٢ وَسَمِعَ تَاجِهَا مِنْ شَيْخِهَا
نَاصِرِ الدِّينِ ثُمَّ حَجَّ وَاخْذَ عَنِ ابْنِ حَيَّانَ بِالْقَاهِرَةِ وَقَدِمَ دَمْشِقَ
فَسَمِعَ مِنْ الْمَزِينِ وَزَيْنِبِ بِنْتِ الْكَمَالِ وَحَلَقَ وَمَهَرَ فِي الْفَضَائِلِ مَاتَ
فِي ثَامِنِ عَشَرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ سَنَةَ ٧٤٢ [٢٠٢]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farāḥ al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhari + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

142 B

275

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Tāhir Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Fīrūzā-bādī al-Shīrāzī مجد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد بن ابراهيم الفيروزابادي الشيرازي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Qāmīs al-Muhiṭ [The Comprehensive Dictionary]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282 ; 27.2 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter *rā'*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِنْطَقُ الْبَلْغَاءِ .
بِاللَّغَى فِي الْبَوَادِي .

وكان الفراغ منه في صبح يوم الاحد الحادي : عشر من شهر [شهر] ربيع الاول سنة احدى وخمسين وعشرة . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 117 ; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 488-91 ; Berlin 6972/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1230-2 ; Cairo, A.H. 1330.

160 B 276

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Kutāmī.

Numb. fols. 359 ; 31.3 x 21.3. ; written sur-

face 25.3 x 16.5 cm. ; 41 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A complete copy of *al-Qāmīs al-Muhiṭ* in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L 277

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467 ; 25.5 x 16.7 cm. ; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red ; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L 278

Same as 275.

Fols. 475 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 23.5 x 13.5 cm. ; 35 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental binding ; Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

49 L 279

Same as 275.

Fols. 420 ; 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Vol. II, from the letter *ṣād* to the end.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

48 L 280

Same as 275.

Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.

Vol. I of *al-Qāmūs*, from *bāb al-hamsah* to *bāb al-‘ayn, fašl al-shīn*.

A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped. Probably from the XVII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

50 L 281

Muhammad ibn-Hasan Husām-al-Dīn ibn-‘Ali مُحَمَّد بْن حَسَن حُسَامُ الدِّين بْن عَلَى + ca. A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Al-Rāniṣ fi al-Lughah [الراموز في اللغة *The Sea of Language*]

Copied A.H. 948 [A.D. 1541/2] by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Rasūl, known as Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Manāshīrī.

Fols. 430 ; 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface

21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the *Qāmūs* of al-Fīrūzābādī.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا :
يَسْتَجَابُ مَزِيدٌ رَفِيدٌ وَلَا يَلْغُ كَثِيرٌ عَادٌ بَحْصَرٌ وَعَدٌ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ
مَنْ قَوْلَ الْفَقَرَ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذِي الْمُنْتَهَى عَبْدُهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ السَّيِّدِ حَسْنٍ ...
إِنَّ كِتَابَ الصَّحَاحِ كِتَابٌ فَاتِرٌ .

قد وقع الفراغ من تتمييق كتاب راموز Colophon :
اللغات البحر المتسموج المشحون بدرر الحقائق والنكات الموصوف
مصنفه بالفضل والمشهور هو بالكمال الواسع صاحبه إلى كنوز
المعاني والمنعون راغبه عن الضلال في يد العبد الصاليف الحاج إلى
رحمة الله المتنان الراجي العتق من النيران والخلود في الجنان عبد
الرحمن بن رسول الملقب بناصر الدين المنشيري عفان الله عنهما وعن
جميع المسلمين أمين سنة ٩٤٨ م

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 341/2.

286 II 282

Muhammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Yahyā ibn-‘Umar] al-Qarāfi [بْن يَحْيَى بْن عمر] القرافي
محمد بْن بَدْر الدِّين [بْن يَحْيَى بْن عمر] القرافي
A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Hāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية القاموس [A Gloss on *al-Qāmūs*]

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-‘Ahmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūnī [sic].

Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface

15.2 x 9.1 cm. ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firuzabadi. The gloss is otherwise known as *al-Qawīl al-Mā'nis bi-Tahrīr ma fi al-Qāmūs*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ يَسِيرِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
زَيَّنَ مِنْ أَرَادَ التَّحْلِيَّ بِاَشْرَفِ الْفَلَّاتِ

وَتَمَ تَعْلِيقَهُ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ مُولَاهِ الْقَيْ :
بِهِ عَمَنْ سَوَاهُ يُوسُفُ بْنُ اَحْمَدَ السَّوَاقُ الْيَخْوَنِيُّ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ قَبْلَ
صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ سَابِعَ شَهْرِ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ الْفَ وَمَا يَاهِ [وَ] ثَلَاثَةَ وَثَلَاثَينَ عَلَى
الْتَّسَامِ وَالْكَيْلَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 493 ; Cairo IV, p. 179 ; Br. Mus. Or. 6977 ; Escurial 594/5 ; Bodl. I, 1114.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301-1303.

285 II

283

Abu-'Abdullāh Muhammād abu [ibn]-al-Tayyib ibn-Muhammād al-Fāsi [بن الطيب بن محمد الفاسي] A.H. 1110-1170 [A.D. 1698/9-1756/7].

Sharḥ al-Qāmūs [An Exposition of *al-Qāmūs*]

Fols. 683 ; 21.9 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 16.6 x 9.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firuzabadi, commencing with *ha*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَاحِبِيهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا . بَابُ الْحَمَاءِ

خَتَمُ اللَّهِ بِالصَّالِحَاتِ أَمَانَتَا وَبَلَّغَنَا فِي الدَّارِينِ :
أَمَانَتَا وَجَعَلَنَا وَوَالدِّينَاهُ وَجَعَلَنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ وَلَايَهِ وَنَظَمَنَا فِي سُلُكِ
أَخْصَاصِهِ وَأَوْلَاهِهِ أَهْلَهُ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَاحِبِيهِ اَجْمَعِينَ وَآخِرَ دُعَوَاتِنَا أَنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes ; first folio illuminated in gold and color ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black throughout. On back of the first page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before that is a philological statement by 'Abd-al-Hālim Nājī Zādah. Before that are nine folios ruled in gold and each page divided into 15 squares, evidently intended for a table of contents. Muhibb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayyad al-Sayyid Muhammād Murtadā al-Husaynī al-Zabīdī A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the introduction to his work *Tāj-al-'Arūs min Jāwāhir al-Qāmūs*, admits his dependence on this present work. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

287 II

284

Muhammād ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muhammād al-Firuzabādi [حسد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي] A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Muthallath [Ternaries]

Numb. fols. 40; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اَشْرَفَ مَا نَطَقَ بِهِ الْمَصْدُعُ :
الْمَحْدُث

وَمَا ذَلِكُ الْأَلْيامُ سَعَادَاتٍ مِنْ صَفَّ لَهُ :
Colophon :
هذا الكتاب الموضع على اسمه الشريف الكلام والحمد لله رب
العالين على وفور الانعام والصلوة والسلام على افضل الخلق
واشرف الانام محمد خاتم الانبياء وبلغ الانباء وسيد الكرام
وعلى آله وصحابته الاعلام ما علم علام ولعل علام ولعل غلام
والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم .

Few marginal notes. On back of the first page occur two autographs of owners. This is preceded by two folios one of which is blank and the other bearing a table of contents and an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 374.

276 هـ

285

‘Ali ibn-Nuṣrat [Nuṣrah] ibn-Dāwūd
علي بن نصرت [نصرة] بن داود
d. after A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439].

Al-Tarjumān [The Interpreter]

Written A.H. 843 [A.D. 1439] by the author.

Fols. 248 ; 27 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface
20.8 x 13.5 cm. ; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs;
with catchwords ; headings in red.

The first volume of an Arabic-Persian dictionary arranged alphabetically from *alif* to *sīn* and according to the vowel signs *fath*, *kasr* and *damm*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
Beg. :
الذِي فَضَلَ لِسَانَ الْعَرَبِ بِالْفَصَاحَةِ

تَعَتَّ [تم] الْجَلْدُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنَ التَّرْجِمَةِ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ :
Colophon :
وَحَسَنَ تَوْفِيقَهُ فِي أَوَابِلِ جَمَادِيِ الْآخِرِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثَةِ وَارْبِعِينَ وَثَمَانِيَّةِ
عَلَى يَدِ الْمُبِيدِ الضَّعِيفِ الْفَقِيرِ الْحَقِيرِ الْمُحْتَاجِ إِلَى رَحْمَتِ [رَحْمَةِ] اللَّهِ
الْفَنِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ عَلَيِّ بْنِ نَصْرَتِ [نَصْرَةِ] بْنِ دَاؤِدِ الرَّاجُونِ مِنْ فَضْلِ
اللَّهِ الْغَنِيِّ الْوَدُودِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; words are underlined in red. On the page before the first and on the folio before that occur

a statement that the book was given by Zādah ‘Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying ; an autograph of an owner ; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 277; Bodl. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 II

286

[Muhammad ibn-Hasan ibn-‘Ali]
[محمد بن حسن [بن علي]] + A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461/2].

Jāmi‘ al-Lughah [A Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321 ; 26 x 18.5 cm. ; written surface
19.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 27 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in
red.

An Arabic dictionary, an abridgment of *al-Sikāh fi al-Lughah* of al-Jawhari with additions from *al-Mughrib fi Tartib al-Mu‘rib* of al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] and *al-Fā‘iq* by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَقُّ حَمْدِهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ رَسُولِهِ :
وَعَبْدِهِ وَخَلْفَائِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَالْمَوْلَى وَاصْحَابِهِ الْمَوْفِينَ بِعَهْدِهِ . اِمَّا بَعْدُ فَانَّ
كَتَابَ الصَّحَاحِ كَتَابٌ فَاضِرٌ

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ :
Colophon :
سَنَةِ تَسْعَ وَارْبِعِينَ وَتَسْعَاهُ [تَسْعَاهَةً] فِي بَلْدَةٍ ... مِنَ الدِّيَارِ بِعُونَ
الْمَلِكِ الْفَقَارِ .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the titlepage, one attributing the work to al-Kūsaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title *Mukhtār Sikāh*. Hājjī Khalifah

II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muhammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in Fārisī ; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 572; Br. Mus. Supp. 851; Leyden 92; Bodl. I, 1071.

277 H

287

Anonymous.

Lughāt [Lexicography]

Fols. 120 ; 21.7 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm. ; 9-12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَابُ قَعْلَ يَفْعُلُ

Colophon : ح

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner ; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H

288

Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مرقة اللغة [The Scale of Lexicography]

Fols. 266 ; 21 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 14 x 9 cm. ; 7-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.

Beg.: معناسي تركية ترجمة ايدوب مرقات اللغة

قتعون الله وحسن التوفيق : Colophon :

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name *Mirqāt al-Lughah*. According to Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 497 the anonymous author has drawn on *al-Sihāh* of al-Jawhari and *al-Qāmūs* of al-Firuzābādi. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 497^t; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121 ; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H

289

Same as 288.

Fols. 185 ; 22.2 x 16 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 10-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . بَابُ الْأَلْفِ آذَان

قتل اللغات بعون الله الملك الوهاب . Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H

290

Same as 288.

Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9] by Ahmād.

Fols. 163 ; 21.9 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 16 x 11 cm. ; 7-8 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red.

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-

counts. Between folios two and three are several missing. On the inside of both covers occur some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; last two folios are defective; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

281 H 291

Same as 288.

Fols. 160; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.5 cm.; 9-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Turkish and Arabic. On the first page occur two seals, one obliterated and the other with the name "... Laṭīf 'Umar ibn-Muṣṭafa". On the second page occur two Arabic seals, the first with the writing, "He who hopes for the mercy of his Eternal Lord, the poor Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad" and the other with the name "... Sayyid Muḥammad." On page before the first and on folio before that occur a legend about the destruction of seven atheists, a verse from the Qur'ān (*Sūrah II* : 263), several autographs of owners, a prayer and some scribblings. Folios 20 and 160 are defective and mended. On the folio after the colophon occur an autograph of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 II 292

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb Mufradāt 'Arabīyah wa-Turkīyah*] [كتاب مفردات عربية وتركية] [*A Book of Arabic-Turkish Vocabulary*]

Fols. 125; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A work intended to be an Arabic-Turkish vocabulary but not completed.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . باب الالف . فصل الالف . آذان

Ending : فصل الباب هباء بالكسر هبة وهبات ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was not finished and is in skeleton form. On page before the first and on three folios before are several verses of poetry in Turkish, two paragraphs of Turkish prose and a seal bearing the name "al-Sayyid Husayn Husni". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

295 H 293

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu -al - Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb Lubb al-Lubāb fi Tahrīr al-Ansāb كتاب لب الباب في تحرير الانساب [The Core of Cores: On the Determining of Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 930 [A.D. 1523] by Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Sinbillāwī.

Fols. 132; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; with catchwords.

Patronymics of Arab families with derivations and correct vocalization.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله المتبره عن الاشباء :
والانساب

كتبه بيده الفانية الفقير اليه تعالى موسى بن عبد القادر السنبلوني الشافعی من نسخة كتب من اصل المصنف
رحمه الله تعالى وذلك في مدة آخرها يوم الاحد ليومين تقريباً من
جادى الاولى سنة ثلاثة وتسع مائة حامداً الله ومصلياً ومسلماً
على نبيه وصحبه واهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes in ink by different hands. Titlepage bears names of former owners and a seal bearing the name "Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Rahmān". Work is based on the *Lubāb* of ibn-al-Athīr [A.D. 1160-1234]. MS copied from the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 456; Cambridge 971/2;

Brockel, I, p. 330, II, p. 146²⁷.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 H

294

Same as 293.

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].

Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with illumination.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ :
وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُتَعَالُ عَنِ الْأَسَابِيبِ وَالْأَنْسَابِ

وَوَقْعُ الْفَرَاغِ مِنْهُ يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ الْمَبَارَكِ ثَانِي عُشَّرِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الْمُعْظَمِ سَنَةِ ثَمَانِ وَخَمْسِينَ وَتِسْعَمِيَّةٍ
Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage occurs an obliterated seal which also appears on the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 H

295

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūtī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن أبي بكر السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Muwashshahah fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabiyah موشحة في علم العربية [An Introduction to the Study of Arabic].

Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi.

A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ ثَقِيٌّ . قَالَ مجتهدُ الْعَصْرِ

فَتَمَّ الْمُوْشَحَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ . ام :

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 259.

298 H

296

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Qasīdah Mīniyah fi al-Fārq bayn al-Dād w-al-Zā’ شرح قصيدة ميمية في الفرق بين الداد والظاء [A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Mim on the Difference between the Letter Dād and the Letter Zā’]

Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on an ode rhyming with *mim* on the philological and linguistic differences between *d* and *z*.

وَبَيْنَ الظَّاءِ إِلَّا بِالْأَطْبَاقِ وَلَوْلَا الْأَطْبَاقِ لَعَادَتْ ذَلِيلًا Beg. :

Colophon : نَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُ ... وَحْسَنَ تَوْفِيقَهُ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the beginning. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 B

297

Anonymous.

[*Qāmūs*] [A Dictionary]

Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

An Arabic dictionary based on other leading dictionaries especially *al-Sihāh* of al-Jawhari.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مُبِيبُ الْأَسَابِيبِ وَمَعِينُ الْأَلْبَابِ ... وَبَعْدَ
هَذَا كِتَابٌ مُجْمُوعٌ مِنْ كِتَابَ اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ .

Ending : وَكَذَا قَوْلُكَ ذُو بَرْزَنْ وَذُو عَيْنٍ وَقَوْلُهُ اَصْلَحُوا :
ذَاتَ يَنْكُمْ مَعْنَاهُ حَقْيَةً وَصَلَكُمْ .

MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 B

298

Anonymous.

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as *Mirqāt al-Lughah* and that of the author as abu-Naṣr al-Fārābi, evidently al-Jawhari.

... قرشي بحث اي محض والبحث الجد وهو اعجمي . : Beg. .

Ending : باب الافتلال .

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfi. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

270 B 299

Anonymous.

Fols. 85 ; 15.4 x 9.7 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg. : ... والدولة الفعل . وقوله كيلا يكون دولة بين
الاغنياء منكم .

Ending : وهدية ها حرف اي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition ; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

81 B 300

Anonymous.

Fols. 123 ; 22.5 x 12.7 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on uncommon words used in poetry.

Beg. : كاد يقضب مقولي وجرّ ناقل القول .
لا تلمه ان مات منها كثيئا قد سبته اضعاف
ما قد سباهما الغرب الاول من الحقيقه .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and

stained with dampness ; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

75 B 301

Anonymous.

Fols. 40 ; 20.4 x 14.3 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur'ān.

بكم خرس برهانكم حجتكم يقال قد برهن :
قوله اي ينه .

يقال لكل ما لزم الانسان قد لزم عنقه وهذا :
لكل في عقبي .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GRAMMAR

369 II (c) 302

[Abu - Ḥanīfah al - Nu'mān ibn - Thābit] [أبو حنفية النعمان بن ثابت]
[A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

[Al] - Maqṣūd [fi al - Taṣrīf] [في التصريف] [The Desiderata of Grammar]

Fols. 10 ; 17.2 x 11.2 cm. ; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الوهاب ...
اما بعد فان العربية وسيلة الى العلوم الشرعية

Colophon : ... قلم الكتاب بعون الخلاق .

Marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in gold and black ; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) 303

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by Aḥmad al-Diyār-al-Bakri.

Fols. 12 ; 20.9 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm. ; 15-20 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes ; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a *fā'idah* in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on *al-Amthalah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

83 L 304

Same as 302.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9] by Darwīsh Muḥammad al-Balghrādār-Nūri.

Fols. 32 ; 14 x 9.5 cm. ; written surface 10 x 6 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

358 H (b) 305

[Muhammad ibn-Bīr ‘Ali, known as Birkili] [محمد بن بير علي المروف بير كلي] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Im‘ān al-Anṣār [أمان الانصار] [*Careful Examination*]

Copied in Qastamūni A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 27 ; 21.7 x 15.4 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed ori-

ental paper ; in Fārisi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاهِبِ كُلَّ مُوْهُوبٍ مِّنَ الْمَرْصُودِ وَالْمَقْصُودِ وَالْمَطَلُوبِ

Colophon : تَقَدَّمَ الْفَقِيرُ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ حَمْرٍ الْمَؤْذِنُ بِجَامِعِ حَاجِيٍ طُورْسُونِ الْوَاقِعِ بِعَدْيَنَةِ قَسْطَمُونِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ لَوْلَادِيهِ وَاحْسَنَ إِلَيْهِمَا وَإِلَيْهِ سَنَةُ أَرْبَعٍ وَارْبِعِينَ وَمَائَةً وَالْفَ.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On titlepage are two quotations from Khayyālī Chalabi. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bakbāsh, a village in the district of Kabīd, the date being A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 91 ; Cairo VII, p. 98 ; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

377 H 306

Same as 305.

Fols. 35 ; 19.2 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On titlepage and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of *al-Burdah* of al-Būṣīrī. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (c) 307

[Īsa al-Sīrawī] [عيسى السيراوي].

Rūh al-Shurūk [روح الشروك] [*The Digest of*

Commentaries]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُتَعَالُ عَنِ النَّدْعَةِ [مِنْ كِتَابِ] الْكِتَابِ [الْمُسْتَبَّى] بِرُوحِ الْشَّرْوُحِ فِي سَنَةِ ١١٦٣ .

Beg.:

Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 5/6; Berlin 6801; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 H (e) 308

Anonymous.

Diyā' al-Qulūb wa-Tanwīr al-Maqṣūd [ضياء القلوب وتنوير المقصود]
On the Elucidation of *al-Maqṣūd* [على إيضاح *الماقبود*]

Fols. 15; 19.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of *al-Maqṣūd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِي أَصْطَانُوهُ . هَذَا مُخْتَصَرٌ فِي أَوَّلِ الْمُقْسُودِ

غَتْ [مِنْ] بِعْوَنَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ فِي

[عَلَى] يَدِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُصْطَفَى .

Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H

Anonymous.

Al-Maṭlūb fi Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [*fi al-Taṣrīf*]
[المطلوب في شرح المقصود في التصريف]
[The Desired : A Commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*]

Fols. 72; 20.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

الْمُتَعَالِ عَنِ الْأَخْبَارِ الرَّجُعَةُ الْمُلُوْجِيَّةُ

Colophon :

تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب واحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418² the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Mughīrī + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 91/2; Gotha 205¹; Bodl. II, 418²; Paris 4189.

84 L

310

ابن عماد

[*Al-Shukrīyah*] [الشُّكْرِيَّةُ] [*Al-Shukrīyah* Commentary]

Fols. 90; 22.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Maqṣūd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَنْ شَرَفَ الْعِلُومَ

وَرَوَجَ بِضَاعَتَهَا وَاعْزَ طَالِبَهَا .

Colophon :

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ تَمْ .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 H (b)

311

[*Abu-Bakr*] 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Jurjāni [ابو بكر] عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن الجرجاني + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9].

Al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah [العوامل المائة] [*The Hundred Grammatical Regents*]

Fols. 12 ; 18.5 x 12.3 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm. ; 8-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical regents.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ اَجْمَعِينَ . وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْعَوَالِمِ
فِي النَّحْوِ عَلَى مَا فَهِيَ الشِّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ عَبْدُ الْقَاهِرِ

Colophon : تَمَتْ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ وَحْسِنِ التَّوْفِيقِ تَارِيخِ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On the nine folios after the colophon occur a grammatical treatise and a seal with the name, "Hāda Bandah Zayn-al-Ābidīn". The title appears on the back of the first page as '*Awāmil 'Atīq*'. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 278/9 ; Br. Mus. 486^{iv}, 495ⁱ, 1389, 1522 ; Ind. Off. 981ⁱ, 983ⁱⁱⁱ, 985^{iv, v} ; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1803 ; Būlāq, A.H. 1247.

322 H (b) 312

Same as 311.

Fols. 7 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 H (b) 313

Same as 311.

Fols. 6 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with

catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 H (b) 314

Same as 311.

Fols. 9 ; 19 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1, 3-7 are in Fārisi while folios 2 and 8 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 H 315

Yahyā ibn-Naṣūḥ [ibn-Ibrāhīm] ibn-Isrā'īl [بن ابراهيم] بن ناصح flourished around A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41 ; 20.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ تَوَجَّهُنَا إِلَى جَنَابِكَ وَقَبْدِنَا خَوْ بَابِكَ

Colophon : تَمَ شَرْحُ الْعَوَالِمِ سَنَةُ ١٠٧٧ .

Marginal notes and glosses ; important parts underlined in red. On the folio before the first are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 279 ; Berlin 6479 ; Paris 3993¹ ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 H (b) 316

Same as 315.

Fols. 30 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f) 317

مصطفى بن علي الورلوي
+ A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

Hadiyat al-ṣibyān هدية الصبيان [A Gift for Boys]

Fols. 7 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the '*Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

الحمد لله وجب علينا شفاء ولن لا يزول من حب العم Beg. :

Colophon :

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on *al-Amthalah*, an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212 ; Gotha 196^{4a}.

301 H (a) 318

[*Tūrūjī*] [تُورُجِي]

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah شرح العوامل المائة [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 49 ; 20.7 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله وجب علينا شفاء [شفاء] ولن لا يزول من صبه النعم علينا غناها [غناها]

Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red ; important words underlined in red. Folios 1-23 and 46-49 are in Fārisi and folios 24-45 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

302 H 319

Same as 318.

Fols. 46 ; 16.5 x 11.3 cm. ; written surface 10.9 x 4.8 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. Folio 40 is of colored paper. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6480/1 ; Vienna 150.

359 H (a) 320

سعد الله الشير بالصغير Sa'd-Allāh, known as al-Ṣaghīr

Sharḥ 'Awāmil al-Jurjāni شرح عوامل الجرجاني [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Jurjāni]

Copied in Diyārbakr, A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808/9] by Ahmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Mi'ah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي . بسم الله اي باستعانا اسم الله نبتدا [نبتدأ] الكتاب كتبه احمد عبد ربى في ديار بكر في سنة

Colophon :

١٢٢٣ اللهم صل وسلم على محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black ; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

299 H

321

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 51 ; 20.7 x 14.6 cm. ; written surface 16 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رضي فعل ماضي معلوم

قَتْ وَالْحَمْدُ لِهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمٌ كَثِيرًا دَائِيًّا مَتَّصِلاً وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمَرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6490.

303 H

322

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah] [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27 ; 19 x 14.8 cm. ; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah*.

Beg. : قوله زيد مقم في ظني

الحمد لله على التام ... وقع الفراغ من نسخ : هذه النسخة الشرفية في يوم الجمعة وقت الفصحى تاريخه سنة ثمان وستين وثمانمائة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness, and several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 H (b)

323

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah*] [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 13 ; 21 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-‘Awāmil al-Mi’ah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ أَكَّلْهِ بِاسْمِ اَمَّةِ

Colophon : تَمْ وَهُنَّ الْحَمْدُ .

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 H

324

Abu-Muhammad al-Qāsim ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Ḥarīrī al-Baṣrī [أبو محمد القاسم بن علي بن محمد الحريري البصري] A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1112].

Mulḥat al-‘Irāb, Mansūmah fi ‘Ilm al-Naḥw ma‘ Sharḥih [Elegances of Grammar : A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary]

Copied A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Rajab ibn-Hasan al-Muqrī.

Fols. 126 ; 18.5 x 14.1 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm. ; 13-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ
الرئيس الإمام العالم أبو محمد القاسم بن علي الحريري

وكان الفراغ من نسختها خار الآتتين ثاني عشر :
Colophon : ربيع الأول سنة اثنين وعشرين وثمانمائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Muhyat al-I'rāb*, *Muqaddamat al-Harīrī*. Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalikān II, p. 166 ; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 110 ; Cairo IV, p. 76/7 ; Br. Mus. 520^{VIII} ; Br. Mus. Supp. 923 929^{II}, 975^{IV}, 1200^I ; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1306; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

306 H 325

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zamakhshari] [ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Kitāb al-Mufassal fi Ṣan'at al-I'rāb [كتاب المفصل في صنعة الاعراب] *The Detailed Book on the Study of Grammar*

Copied A.H. 727 [A.D. 1327] by Burhān ibn-‘Alīm ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Jidī.

Fols. 224 ; 26.7 x 18 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshari.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر ولا تسر . الله احمد على ان جعلني من علماء العربية وجعلني على الغضب للعرب

قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب بعون : Colophon : الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه بعد العتمة في الليلة الثامنة من شوال يد

اضف عباد الله واحوجهم برهان بن عالم بن جمال الدين بن عبد الرحمن الجيدى غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة سبع وعشرين وسبعين.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *al-Mufassal*. Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 36/7 ; Berlin 6519-20 ; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2 ; Br. Mus. 482/3 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1191, 1291 ; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

195 B 326

Same as 325.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 222 ; 26 x 17.5 cm. ; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm. ; 12 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; in fair condition ; worm-eaten and last two folios defective ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

307 H 327

[Abu-al-Baqā ‘Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan al-‘Ukbarī] [ابو البقاء عبد الله بن الحسن العكبري] A. H. 533-616 [A.D. 1138/9-1219/20].

Al - Muhaṣṣal [fi] Sharḥ al - Muhaṣṣal [المحصل [في] شرح المفصل] *[The Acquired : A Commentary on al-Mufassal]*

Copied A.H. 665 (?) [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126 ; 27.9 x 18.3 cm. ; written surface 22 x 14 cm. ; 26-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on *al-Mufassal*. The

commentary commences with the verb.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ النَّعْلُ مَا دَلَّ عَلَىٰ : .

فَيَقُولُوا تَقَادُونَا [تَقَادُونَا] وَتَرْجُونَا إِذَا كَانَ :

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c) 328

[Abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zāmakhsharī] [أبو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري] A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

[*Al-Unmūdhaj*] [الأنوذج] [*The Specimen*]

Copied in Cyprus, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān.

Fols. 17 ; 21.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with few vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work *al-Muṣaṣṣal*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْكَلْمَةُ مَفْرَدٌ إِمَّا اسْمٌ كَرْجُلٌ وَإِمَّا فَعْلٌ كَضَرْبٍ وَإِمَّا حَرْفٌ كَفَدٌ

هَذِهِ الْكِتَابَ عَنْ يَدِ الْقَبِيرِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بِزَرْبَرَةٍ [قبس سنة ١٥٥٨]

Marginal and interlinear notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 509 ; Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468 ; Cairo IV, p. 25 ; Berlin 6514/5 ; Leyden 167 ; Escurial 178² ; St. Petersburg 196¹ ; Gotha 223.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879 ; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H 329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghāni

+ جَالِ الدِّينِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَرْدَبِيلِيِّ A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Unmūdhaj [A Commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*]

Fols. 45 ; 20.3 x 14.9 cm. ; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm. ; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Unmūdhaj*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعَرَبِيَّةَ مَفْتَاحَ الْبَيَانِ

يَكُونُ الْاِضْرَابُ عَنِ النَّعْلِ دُونَ حَرْفِ النَّفِيِّ فَقُولُ الْمَصْ [المصنف]

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 468 ; Berlin 6516/7 ; Gotha 224-6 ; Leipzig 416/7 ; Cambridge 597 ; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4 ; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qazān, A.D. 1907.

309 H 330

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 70 ; 21.5 x 15.3 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a) 331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59 ; 20.5 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm. ; 12-13 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good con-

dition; a few folios mended; oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 ت 332

Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh [al-Bardā'i]
سعد الدين [البردي]

Sharḥ al-Umnūdhaj [A Commentary on *al-Umnūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1823/4] by Muham-mad ibn-Khaḍr.

Fols. 140; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed Eu-ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Umnūdhaj*, a compen-dium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي نَرِيدُ أَنْ تَشْبِهَنَا
عَلَى يَدِ الْمُحْتَاجِ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ خَضْرٍ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُمَا وَلِكُلِّ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ سَنَةَ الْفَ وَمَائِتَيْنِ وَتَسْعَ وَثَلَاثَتِينَ بَعْدَ الْمُحْجَرَةِ النَّبِيَّةِ
الْمَصْطَفَوَيَّةِ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIIth century. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Berlin 6518.

238 ب 333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth cen-tury.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

310 هـ 334

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Umnūdhaj [A Commentary

on *al-Umnūdhaj*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Ja'far Mu-hammad Bashrawāni.

Fols. 118; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed ori-ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *al-Umnūdhaj*, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَابُ الْقُلُولِ هُوَ مَا صَحَّ أَنْ يَدْخُلَهُ : Beg. :

Colophon : مَهْذِهِ الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ
عَلَى يَدِ فَقِيرِ الْقَيْرَاءِ [الْفَقِيرَاءِ] وَاضْعَافِهِمْ قَلِيلُ الْعَمَلِ كَثِيرُ الْأَمْلِ
جَعْفَرُ وَلَدُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شَرْوَانِي ... فِي مَدْرَسَةِ مَوْلَانَا وَأَوْلَانَا حَاجِي عَلَى
أَفْنَدِي وَلَدُ مَرْحُومِ مَلاً قَطْبِ الدِّينِ بْنِ مَوْلَانَا شَمْسِ الدِّينِ فِي
... فِي شَهْرِ ... دُرْمَضَانَ الْمَبَارِكِ فِي يَوْمِ سَبْتٍ فِي وَقْتِ الظَّهَرِ فِي
تَارِيخِ النُّبُوَّةِ سَنَةُ ١١٩١ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Two other titles appear on the titlepage: *Hāshi-yat Qawā'id al-I'rāb* and *Kitāb Hadāyiq*. Evi-dently this copy is a part of a commentary on *al-Umnūdhaj* by Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh al-Bardā'i + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1] which appears in Ber-lin 6518, Vienna 155 and Rosen 129 under the title *Hadā'iq al-Daqā'iq fi Sharḥ Risālat 'Allāmat al-Haqā'iq*. MS in good condition; ori-ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

362 بـ 335

Kamāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muham-mad ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Anbāri كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي سعيد الانباري A.H. 513-577 [A.D. 1119-1181].

Asrār al-'Arabiyyah [The Secrets of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 231; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَافِشُ الْغَطَاءِ
وَمَانِحُ الْبَطَاءِ Beg. :

+ ابن محمد بن احمد الفاضل الاسفراطي [A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285/6].]

[*Darw' al-Miṣbāḥ*] [ضوء المصباح] [*The Light of the Flambeau*]

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1431].

Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, *al-Miftāḥ*, which is a commentary on the famous *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naṭīw*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . إِنَّمَا مَدَدَ اللَّهُ أَمَّا كَلْمَةٌ فِيهَا مِنِ الشَّرْطِ فَإِنَّذِكَ كَانَ الْفَاءُ .

وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ كِتَابِ الضَّوْءِ : Colophon : وقت الضحوة الكبرى من يوم الخميس في الم Shr الاول من شهر المبارك ذي الحجة تاريخ سنة اربع وثلاثين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 122, V, p. 583; Cairo IV, p. 78; Br. Mus. 500; Br. Mus. Supp. 932; Berlin 6532/31.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 H 341

Same as 340.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1561].

Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 H 342

Same as 340.

Fols. 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 II (c) 343

Same as 340.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 I 344

Same as 340.

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 B 345

Same as 340.

Fols. 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foxed. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

316 H 346

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Daw’ al-Miṣbāḥ*] [A] شرح ضوء المصابح
Commentary on *Daw’ al-Miṣbāḥ*

Copied in Tāshlījah, A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645]
by Muḥammad ibn ‘Umar al-Basnawi.

Fols. 147; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface
14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Daw’ al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : ان من الحروف المشهية بالفعل الناصبة الاسم

Colophon : تمت . كتب هذا الشرح بعون الله وفضله
ولطفه وكرمه محمد ابن الحاج عمر البشّي عن قصبة طاشلوجه في
مدرسة سليمانية في الاخر شهر رجب المفضل والمكرم في يوم
الجمعـة المباركة الشـرفة سنـة خـمس وخمـسين والـف . الـحمد للـه عـلـى
الـسـام

A few marginal notes. First folio is cut off on
both ends. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling
on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 II

347

B

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ ‘ala Dibājat Sharḥ al-Miṣbāḥ*] [A] شرح على دباجة شرح المصابح
[the Preface to the Commentary of *al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muṣṭafa
ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15
x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the *Daw’ al-
Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بـسـمـهـرـجـنـ الرـحـيمـ . اـنـ حـرـفـ مـنـ [اـلـ]ـحـرـوفـ :
الـمـشـهـيـةـ بـالـفـعـلـ النـاصـبـةـ لـالـاسـمـ .

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله [إلـ]ـمـلـكـ الـوـهـابـ فـيـ يـدـ:
عبد الضـعـفـ مـصـطـقـ بـنـ حـسـينـ غـفـرـ اللهـ ذـنـوجـهاـ سنـةـ ثـانـيـ وـسـتـينـ
والـفـ ... تمـ ١٠٦٨ـ مـ .

Text overlined with red and black. MS in
good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (d)

Anonymous.

Risālat al-Abyāt [ii-Abyāt] *al-Daw’ w-al-
Iṣbāḥ w-al-Iftitāḥ wa-Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*
رسـلـةـ الـآيـاتـ [لـآيـاتـ]ـ الضـوءـ وـالـصـابـحـ وـالـفـتحـ وـمـشـكـةـ الـصـابـحـ
[A Treatise on The Verses Contained in *al-
Daw'*, *al-Iṣbāḥ*, *al-Iftitāḥ* and *Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry contained
in *al-Daw'*, *al-Iftitāḥ*, *al-Iṣbāḥ* and *Mishkāt al-Miṣbāḥ* (last two are of unknown authorship). These books are all commentaries on
al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بـسـمـهـرـجـنـ الرـحـيمـ . الـحمدـ للـهـ الذـيـ بـسـطـ
الـأـرـضـ وـرـفـعـ السـماءـ

Colophon: اـتـمـ الـكـتـابـ بـعـونـ اللهـ الـمـلـكـ الـوـهـابـ .
تـارـيـخـ سـنـةـ ١١٤٠ـ مـ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On the two folios before the first occur several
linguistic notes and quotations. On the two
folios after colophon occurs a short treatise entitled : *Risālah li-Abyāt Sharḥ Dibājat al-Miṣbāḥ*, and is an exposition of the verses contained in *Sharḥ Dibājat al-Miṣbāḥ* of al-Isfarāini. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

317 H

349

[Ḥasan Pāsha ibn-‘Alā’-al-Dīn al-Aswad]
[حـسـنـ باـشاـ إـنـ عـلـاءـ الدـيـنـ الـأـسـوـدـ] d. after A.H. 800
[A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Iftitāḥ [The Prologue]

Copied A.H. 944 [?] [A.D. 1537/8].

Fols. 105; 20 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13
x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illumination.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on
syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-
1213].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي :
Beg. : انزل من السماء الفرقان

Colophon : ثم شرح الصباح المسمى بالافتتاح بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-9, 20-41 and 102-105. First page illuminated in green. On two pages before first occurs beginning of a work on grammar. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 582/3; Berlin 6538/9; Gotha 248/9.

318 H 350

Same as 349.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 74; 17.2 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37. On back of first page and folio before occur several Persian notes and a quotation about the MS from Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 582/3. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

383 H (b) 351

[Sinān-al-Dīn] Yūsuf ibn-‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bakhshash [Bakhshāyish], [known as Qarah Sinān] [ستان الدين] يوسف بن عبد الملك بنخشش [بنخشش] [المعروف بقره سنان] [d. after A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Nūr al-Miṣbāḥ [نور المصباح *The Light on al-Miṣbāḥ*]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق
الإنسان والعقلاء وجعل لهم كل البهاء والجلال

ت [تم] كتاب نور المصباح في شعبان سنة ست وستين وثمانية وهذا التاريخ تاريخ لمؤلفه ومصنفه .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author states that he composed the work A.H. 866 [A.D. 1462] in Marmora during the reign of Sultan Muhammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājji Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm ibn-‘Uthmān al-Tūsawwī حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم بن عبد الكرم بن عثمان الطوسوي d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Khulāsat al-‘Irāb [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله ولبي
الإنعام فاطر السموات والأرض والآيات

خاتمة الكتاب . قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة في ٢٨ شهر رمضان المبارك في يوم الخميس في وقت الضحوة الكبرى في ... رولوجق المعروف بأخر طاغي . تاريخه سنة ٩٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page and on folio before occur several verses of poetry and several notes in Arabic and Persian. On five folios following the colophon occurs a fragmentary work on syntax. MS in good condition; a few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 584; Berlin 6541/2; Leipzig 4221; Vienna 166; Paris 4023³; Cambridge Supp. 434 (a); Cairo IV, p. 50.

321 H (b) 353

Same as 352.

Copied A.H. 1149 [?] [A.D. 1736/7].

Fols. 31; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 16-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

319 H

354

Anonymous.

Irāb Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ اعراب دیباجة المصباح
[A Grammatical Analysis of Dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ]

Fols. 17; 17.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.9 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface to *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ أَسْتَعِنُ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ . فَهَذِهِ اوراق
لأعراب دیباجة

Ending : وهو الباب الخامس بالاستقراء لا بالعقل لأن
العقل يجوز ان يكون شيئاً آخر غير الخامس

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first eight folios; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 1 and 10 are of colored paper. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 584; Br. Mus. 486ⁱⁱ; Br. Mus. Supp. 934ⁱⁱⁱ, 935ⁱ; Berlin 6545/6¹.

320 H (b)

355

Same as 354.

Copied in Bāssah [?] A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa ibn - Muḥammad.

Fols. 40; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c)

356

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Ḥusayn ibn-‘Irāqāy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as *al-Dībāj*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 II (d)

357

Same as 354.

Fols. 7; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 H (a)

358

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 9; 21.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the preface of the famous treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213] entitled *al-Miṣbāḥ fi al-Naḥw*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اما كَلْمَة مَضْمُونَة بَعْنِي الشَّرْط لَانْ اصل قوْلَنَا

قد وقع الفراغ في يوم اثنين في وقت الظهر : Colophon : في شهر ذي القعدة في مكان خرة افندى مدرسة سي بدني يردم فش ايدر قلام قامش اي دراضي اعلانبردم ايم او شوفش ايبر .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 B

359

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Ahmād ibn-al-Jusayn ibn - Ahmād al - Nāḥwi al - Mawṣili, known as ibn-al-Khabbāz شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين بن احمد النحوى الموصلى المعروف بابن الخطاز + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1240].

النهاية في شرح Al-Nihāyah fi Sharḥ al-Kifāyah [The Best (Work): A Commentary on al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi al-Nāḥw*, a work on grammar by the author.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين :
Beg.: وفدى من نعمه واسدى
وافتاد من كرمه ... اما بعد فاعلم ان اللغة العربية اشرف اللغات
امكنته مسكونة او خاوية تجري المسكونة في Ending :
الاهتمام بها الى ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bughyat al-‘Wu’āh p. 131; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 404.

54 L

360

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-‘Amr ‘Uthmān ibn-‘Umar ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-al-Ḥājib] [جال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن ابي بكر المروف بابن الحاجب] A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

الكافية في التحوي Al-Kāfiyah fi al-Nāḥw [The Sufficiency: On Syntax]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام ما تضمن كلمتين :
بالاستاد . والكلمة لفظ وضع لمعنى مفرد وهي اسم و فعل و حرف
وكتب مؤلفها خبزت خلاصة الاعراب Colophon :
يحيى . مسودها تراب الاقدام علم الدين غفر عنه في سنة ١١٨٠

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called *Khulāṣat al-I’rāb*, a commentary by Ḥājjī Bābā al-Tūsawi d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on *al-Miṣbāh*, a work on syntax by al-Mutarrizi. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H

361

[Rukn-al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad al-Asṭarābādī] [ركن الدين حسن بن محمد الاسترابادي]
+ A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8].

الواافية في شرح Al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [The Adequate: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه [سبعين] احمد الله :
علي عظمته جلاله حمد غريق بطالمه جماله

آخر الكلام في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد والآله اجمعين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as *Kitāb Muṭawassit*. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 7; Berlin 6565/6; Br. Mus. Supp. 946; Ind. Off. 917-9.

324 H 362

Same as 361.

Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand, 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 H 363

Same as 361.

Fols. 133; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 13 folios; entries in red.

On titlepage, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as *Kitāb Mutawassīt*. Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L 364

Same as 361.

Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulla Jāmi as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 L 365

Same as 361.

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443/4].

Fols. 165; 24 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

327 H 366

Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Halabi
d. after A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Kashf al-Kāfiyah [al-Wāfiyah] fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [A Commentary on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 102; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Wāfiyah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ رَبِّ الْجَمِيعِ :
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا مَنْ صَرَفَ قُلُوبَنَا نَحْنُ الْمُعَذَّبُونَ وَالْمُبَيَّنُونَ

ولنخت الكلام بهذه الآية الشريفة ونحمد الله أولاً وأخرًا على شرفنا بالوصول ان الاتمام وتنصل علينا بغير الاختتم انه وباء [sic] الانعام والوصول الى المرام وجد القلم فراغاً عن سكب عبراته على وجود الصفحات [الصفحات] وسلب وجئاته بخمس الناطفات تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. The last folio is trimmed and a part of colophon is missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 8; Berlin 6567; Paris 4040; Munich 713.

334 H (a) 367

Same as 366.

Fols. 85; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a)

368

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الواقية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . احمد الله على
عظمة جلاله فان قبل الصيغة التي نطق بها التتريل

وتحذف نون التأكيد فرق ما حذف له . . .
قت قت قت قت .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b)

369

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [حاشية على الواقية في شرح الكافية] [*A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*]

Fol. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي . قوله اعلم ان
معرفة هذا الحد حد الشيء

كونه ساريا حالا منه بل هو راجع الى
الولدين لأن أخواف يعني المقول كأشير لكن بجوز جعله تميزا
[تميزنا] عن أخواف اما والمصدر كما ذكر . تم

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled *Sharḥ Dibājat Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musamma Mutawassit*. On the four following folios occur the begin-

ning of a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah*, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled *Fawā'id Maqūlah min Sharḥ [al-Kāfiyah]* by Ishāq ibn-Muhammad, who according to Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H

370

Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [Alīmad ibn]-'Umar al - Dawwānī al-Dawlat-Ābādī al-Hindi شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين [احمد بن] عمر الدواني + الدولات آبادي الهندى A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[*Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . محمد الله نبو الله الواقية
وتشكره لنوال نهائه الكافية

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في Colophon : او اخر جمادى الاولى في ليلة الجمعة في ثلث الليل كتبه العبد
الضئيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى [تعالى] هذا كتاب هندي
صاحب ومالك طالب العلم عثان بن علي غفر الله له ولوالديه سنة
احدى و[الف] .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as *Kitāb Hindi*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.

332 H

371

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsī [Tūsawī] حاج [حاجي] بابا [ابن ابراهيم بن عبد الكرمي بن عثمان الطوسي] [الطوسي] d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

وافيه في شرح الكافية [An Adequate Commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد والآله الأجمعين . أما بعد فيقول العبد

Colophon : ثم بعون الله تعالى تاريخ سنة ٩٧٢

A few marginal notes. Another title for the work appears on the titlepage, *Kāfiyah Mu'rabi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 12; Br. Mus. 496²; Berlin 6573/4.

58 L

372

[‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Alḥamad al-]Jāmi [عبد الرحمن بن احمد ال]جامی A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Al-Fawā’id al-Diyā’iyah [الفوائد الضيائية] [The *Diyā’iyah* Benefits]

Fols. 154; 19.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لوليه والصلوة على نبيه ... أما بعد فهذه فوائد وافية بجمل مشكلات الكافية .

Ending : فلانه كان ضميرا مستمرا فلما حذف ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6575/6.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.

59 L

373

Same as 372.

Fols. 123; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 12-14.5 x 7-7.8 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

60 L

374

Same as 372.

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 W

375

Same as 372.

Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in several hands. In poor condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, A.D. 1925.

328 H

376

‘Isām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Arabshāh al-Isfarā’ini عاصم الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه الاسفاراني + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Hawāshi [‘ala] *al-Fawā’id al-Diyā’iyah* [حواشى] [على] *الفوائد الضيائية* [Glosses on *al-Fawā’id al-Diyā’iyah*]

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface

15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

يا هاديا مسالك حامدك ويا ساما جل جامع مسائل
حامدك اهدا الصراط المستقيم

Colophon : وما حذف متفرع على الحذف في حالة الوقف . اخر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escorial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 L 377

Same as 376.

Copied A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1665] by Uways ibn-'Abdullāh.

Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 L 378

Same as 376.

Fols. 225; 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 II 379

Mūsa Zādah

[*Sharḥ al-Hawāshi 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā-*

'iyah] [شرح الحواشى على الفوائد الضيائة] [*A Commentary on al-Hawāshi 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of 'Ishām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'ini on *al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والله سبحانه ولي المصمة ... :
قوله الحمد لله رب العالمين بالتسمية

Colophon : والحمد لله على الاعلام

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 II 380

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad] [شمس الدين محمد بن أبي بكر] al-Khabīṣi [الخبيسي] VIIth or VIIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw [A Commentary on *al-Kāfiyah fi al-Naḥw*]

Copied A.H. 855 (?) [A.D. 1451] by Muham-

mad ibn-Āḥmad al-Faqīh al-Ḥanbali.
Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfiyah*. The commentary is known as *al-Muwashshah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الكلمة اي التي في
اصطلاح النحو

قد اتفق اقام كتابتها في يوم الخميس من شهر ذي القعدة في تاريخ سنة ٨٥٥ [?] على يد اضعف عباد الله واحقرهم محمد بن احمد الفقيه الخنيلي غفر الله سلطاناها.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 8; Cairo IV, p. 115; Br. Mus. 492/3; Berlin 6568; Leyden, 187.

55 L

381

عيسى بن احمد شروانی Isa ibn-Aḥmad Shirwāni

شرح ايات الموضع Sharḥ Abyāt al-Muwashshah
[A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshah]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in al-Muwashshah.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي جعل النحو
مرقاة منصوبة الى دقائق البيان .

Ending : فباعتبار العامة شابه النبي المشا به م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

333 II

382

Anonymous.

Al-Ifṣāḥ fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah
[The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on al-Kāfiyah. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the *Fatīḥah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي رفع
السموات بغير عاد

وقد تم ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام بتوفيق : Colophon :
الكرم العلام ... ربنا اغفر لنا ولاخواانا الذين سبقونا بالاعيان ولا
تجعل في قلوبنا غلا للذين امنوا ربنا ائنك رؤوف [رؤوف] رحيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about al-Kāfiyah of

ibn-al-Hājib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

334 H (b)

383

كمال بن علي بن اسحاق Kamāl ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ishāq
Risālat ‘Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah [A
رسالة عن الواقية في شرح كتاب الكافية A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ Kitāb al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of al-Kāfiyah.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه العون . الحمد لله الذي
شرح صدورنا لكشف المعنوي

تمت [تم] كتاب الآيات بعون الله والمعاني : Colophon :
والمؤمنين والمؤمنات والله اعلم بالصواب في يوم آذينة في شهر
ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ٩١٨

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of 326 H, and is a part of *Sharḥ Kāfiyah* by Ishāq ibn-Muhammad, who according to Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on al-Kāfiyah. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 H

384

المولى سودي Al-Mawla Sūdi d. around A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah [A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface

14 x 7cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب يسر وتمم بالخير . الحمد لله
والصلوة على نبيه ... وبعد معلوم اوله كله جلال الدين

Colophon: تم الكتاب عن يد اضعف العباد محمد بن احمد الشهير بخواجه راجه [sic] في اوائل شهر شوال في يوم السبت وقت العصر لسنة احدى وثلاثين والفال من هجرة [الحجرة]
النبوية عليه افضل السجدة .

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 12.

555 II 385

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah], known as Adālī [A-tah-Li] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[Hāshiyah] 'ala Imitiḥān [al-Adhkīyā] fi Sharḥ Lubb al-Albāb] [على امتحان [الاذكياء في شرح لب الاباب] [A Gloss on *Imitiḥān al-Adhkīyā*: A Commentary on *Lubb al-Albāb*]

Fols. 160; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; entries in red.

A gloss on *Imtiḥān al-Adhkīyā* of Bīr 'Alī, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which latter work is a commentary on *Lubb al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-I'rāb* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Umar il-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7], which is in turn an abridgment of *al-Kāfiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبه المون . قوله الحمد
للله قبل هذا انشأ لان غرض القائل انشاء الثناء

Colophon: قوله السكّكة كثرا لزالة مهملة لتقديمها تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 203.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270.

336 H

386

[] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-al-Hājib] [جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن ابي بكر بن الحاجب [A. H. 570 - 646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

[*Al-Shāfiyah fi al-Taṣrīf* [The Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection]]

Fols. 53; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study of grammatical inflection.

الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد : خاتم النبيين ... وبعد فقد التمس مفي من لا يسعني خالقه

Ending: واما الحروف فلم يكتب منها بالياء غير بلي
وعلى والي وحتى ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 563; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 3; Cairo IV, pp. 6, 15; Br. Mus. Supp. 953/4; Berlin 6600; Ind. Off. 945-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Delhi, A.H. 1278, 1321; Constantinople, A.D. 1850, 1885; Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 II (a) 387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

338 H

388

Same as 386.

Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Fārisi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 H

389

Same at 386.

Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

343 II

390

Nīzām-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad al-Naysābūrī ظام الدين الحسن بن محمد النيسابوري flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharḥ Taṣrif al-Shāfiyah [A Commentary on the Inflections of al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yāhya al-Tarābulusī.

Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Shāfiyah.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمدك يا من يهدى الخير
اصرف رباني الشباب في اقتناء العلوم والاداب

وكان الفراغ من كتابته ليلة السبت حادي عشر :
شaban سنة ١٠٠٨ على يد مجتبى الطرابلسى المالكى .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 H

391

Fakhr-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Jārābārdī + فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن الجاربardi A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1599] by Ahmād ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Kākīzawī.

Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Shāfiyah.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من يهدى الخير
والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره بوجود

Colophon تم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه على :
يدى العبد الضعيف المذنب العاصي سيد احمد بن سيد مصطفى
الككبيزي في اوائل جـادى الاول ختم بالخبير والظفر سنة
مائـة وـالف .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 H

392

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Husaynī, known as Nuqrāh Kār] [عبد الله بن محمد الحسيني المعروف بتقره كار] + A.H. 776 [A.D. 1374].

[*Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah*] [A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Shāfiyah.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي علا بحوله

ودنا بطوله مانع كل غنثمة وفضل وكاشف كل عطية واذل

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Colophon: Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nuqrāh Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosen 132.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H

393

Same as 392.

Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 II

394

Abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣāri ابو يحيى زكريا [بن محمد] الاصناري A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Manāhij al-Wāfiyah [*al-Kāfiyah*] *fi Sharḥ al-Shāfiyah* [الكافية] في شرح الشافية [The Adequate Paths: A Commentary on al-Shāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Shāfiyah*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال سيدنا ومولانا وقدوتنا :

الى الله تعالى شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء [الثلاثاء] المبارك او اخر شوال المبارك سنة ١٠٦٣ وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل . تم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062; Rosen 130.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

369 H (b)

396

[‘Izz-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍā’il Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjāni] [عَزِيزُ الدِّينِ أَبُو الفَضَالِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ ‘مَدَّ الدِّينِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ زَنْجَانِي] d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[*Al-Taṣrīf al-]Issi*] التصريف ال[اعزي [Al-]Issi: On Grammar]

Fols. 11; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

بسم الله ... اعلم ان التصريف في اللغة التبيير :

Beg. Colophon : تمت الاوراق . تم تم

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.H. 1302.

370 H (d)

397

Same as 396.

Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before first folio are 18 folios of which eight contain a Turkish commentary on the first part of the MS. Immediately after colophon occur seven lines from the opening of the commentary on *al-Amthilah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of this commentary is found in Berlin 6824. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 H 398

[Sa'd-al-Din ibn-]Mas'ud ibn-'Umar al-Taftazāni [سعد الدين بن مسعود بن عمر الفتاذاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

[*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi]

[*A Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi]

Fols. 66; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . ان اروي زهر تجربه
[خرج في] رياض الكلام [الكلام]

Ending : او غيرها للنوع وآكذا [وآكذا] البوافي . تم

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title '*Iṣṣi Sharḥ*'. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 200².

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

358 H (a) 399

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of *al-Tarsīf fi I'lāl al-Taṣrīf*, the commentary of al-Bīr Khadrāni, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on *al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi, the MS is that of al-Taftazāni. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 L 400

Same as 398.

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the *basmalah*. On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-'Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled *Sharā'iṭ Rijāl al-Ghayb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

379 II (b) 401

Anonymous.

*Sharḥ al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi

[*Commentary on al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi]

Fols. 104; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taṣrīf al-'*Iṣṣi.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال اعلم ان التصريف
في اللغة التغريب

Colophon : هذا اخر الكلام في شرح الكتاب ثبت
[تم] بعون الله وحسن التوفيق .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author's name is given as Sa'd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Gotha 205²; St. Petersburg 156¹.

357 H 402

Anonymous.

Al-Mufarrij [The Comforter]

Fols. 82; 21.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tasrif al-Iṣṣi*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين... والدين زين الإسلام والمسلمين أبي الفضائل عبد الوهاب

Colophon : لفرق بينه وبين المرأة تمت [تم] الكتاب.

A few marginal notes. On five folios following colophon occurs *Bindā' al-Afāl*, an anonymous work on grammar. It was copied in A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2]. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Br. Mus. Supp. 957; Gotha 205².

519 B 403

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Tā'i al-Andulusi al-Jayyāni
جال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن مالك الطائي الاندلسي الجياني
[A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1273/4].

Tashil al-Fawā'id wa-Takmīl al-Maqāṣid [The Simplification of *al-Fawā'id* and the Completion of the Designs]

Fols. 96; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; illuminated.

The abridgment of *al-Fawā'id*, the author's own work on syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... الجياني :
... هذا كتاب في النحو جعلته بعون الله مستوفيا لاصوله

Colophon : كمل كتاب تسهيل الفوائد وتكملة
المقاديد بعون الله ومنه ولطفه وتسيره والحمد لله على ذلك جدا
كثيرا طيبا مباركا كلما ذكره الذين ذكرون وكلما غفل عن ذكره
الغافلون .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L 404

[Jamāl - al - Dīn Muḥammad ibn - 'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik] [جال الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك] A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Al-Alfiyah fi al-Naṣr [The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax]

Fols. 120; 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A metrical work on grammar.

Beg : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن مالك
أحمد ربي الله خير مالك .

Colophon : وآلله الفرّ الكرام البررة
وصحبه المتخبين الخيرة .

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L 405

Same as 404.

Fols. 10; 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

344 H 406

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Tā'i
بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك

+ محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي A.H. 686 [A.D. 1287].

Sharḥ ‘ala Alfiyat ibn-Mālik fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabiyah [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik’s *Alfiyah* on Grammar]

Fols. 251; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, *al-Alfiyah*. The author of this commentary is the son of the elder ibn-Mālik.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطائي رحمة الله. أما بعد حمد الله

Colophon: تم الكلام بحمد الله تعالى وبالصلوة على نبيه ... فجعل من لا فيه عيب والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 6635¹.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 II

407

Same as 406.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571] by Qāsim ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahīm al-Bakri.

Fols. 309; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.: 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 407 states that the work was called *al-Khulāṣah* by the author,

which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

546 II

408

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Qāsim al-‘Ibādī شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم البادي + A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ Alfiyat ibn - Mālik حاشية على شرح الفيضة ابن مالك [A Gloss on a Commentary on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by Zayn-al-Ābidīn ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣāri.

Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik on *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر بفضلك يا كرم . قوله واحدة كلمة وهي على ثلاثة أقسام

و هذا آخر ما كتبه علامه زمانه المحقق الشهاب : Colophon على شرح الخلاصة للعلم المدقق البدر بن مالك على يد مكمل التجربة افقر العباد لمن اليه التغويض والاستناد زين العابدين بن زكريا الانصاري في اواسط رمضان سنة ثلاث وخمسين والف ختمت بغير ... والحمد لله على ائمته والصلوة والسلام على المصطفى والله و صحبه و اهل نظمه . ام

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 408 ; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escurial 126.

347 II

409

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-Muhammad ‘Abdulīlāh [ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām [جمال الدين] ابو محمد عبد الله [بن يوسف المعروف] بابن هشام A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awādah al - Masālik ila Alfiyat ibn - Mālik

الذى هو من شهر سنة ١٢٠٦ من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلة والسلام امين . م

Copied A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478].

Fols. 221; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامه رحمة الطالبين وعده البلغا المعتبرين لسان الادب وحجة العرب

وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الثلاثاء رابع : Colophon : عشرين شهر شعبان المظيم سنة ثلاثة وعشرين وثمانين وثمانمائة احسن الله عاقبتهم وصل [صل] الله عل [على] سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is also known as *al-Tarqīl*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 413; Cairo IV, pp. 25/6; Berlin 6639/40; Gotha 269; Leyden 195.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1832; Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1316.

348 II

410

[‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Abdul-lāh al-Hāshimī] ibn-‘Aqīl [عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله الحاشمي] بن عقيل 694-769 [A.D. 1294-1367].

Sharḥ ‘ala Alfiyat ibn-Mālik [A Commentary on ibn-Mālik's *Alfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 263; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال محمد هو بن مالك احمد رب [ربى] الله خير مالك

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك : Colophon : يوم الاثنين خارعشرين يوماً من شهر جمادى الآخر [الآخر]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition but first two folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 62/3; Berlin 6642/3.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1251; Leipzig, A.D. 1851; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

92 B 411

Same as 410.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

Fols. 231; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

349 II 412

Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sijā'i [احمد بن احمد السجاعي] + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fath al-Jalil ‘ala Sharḥ ibn-‘Aqīl [The Gift of God : On the Commentary of ibn-‘Aqīl]

Fols. 235; 22.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-‘Aqīl on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من انخفاض لربوبيته

قال مؤلفه تم بحمد الله ما جمعته من درر Colophon :

الكلات وغور العبارات على شرح العلامة ابن عقيل وكان ذلك في يوم الجمعة المباركة قبيل العصر للتيتين مضينا من شهر رمضان المظيم قدره الذي هو من شهر [سنة] الف ومائة وثمان وسبعين من الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحذره وسلم أمين.

A few marginal notes. In colophon is given date when the author completed the gloss, namely A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 81/2; Paris 4094; Gotha 277.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1279, 1286, 1290, 1302, 1303, 1306.

550

413

Muhammad [al-Dimyāṭī] al-Shāfi‘ī, known as al-Khudārī [الدِّيمَاطِي الشَّافِعِي الشَّهِيرُ بِالْخُدَارِيِّ] A.H. 1213-1287 [A.D. 1798/9-1870/1]

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ ibn-‘Aqīl li-Alfiyat ibn-Mālik [A Gloss on ibn-‘Aqīl's Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by Ibrāhīm al-Jizāwī al-Minwāwī.

Numb. fols. 454; 23.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-‘Aqīl, on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُنَّ مُتَّسِعُونَ هُنَّ مُحَمَّدُوكُ اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى مَنْ خَانَكُوهُ

وقد وافق الفراغ من نسخها قبيل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء الرابع عشر من جماد الثاني سنة ١٢٧٠، الف ومائتين وسبعين على يد الفقير إلى الله تعالى إبراهيم الجيزاوي المتباوي غفر الله ذنبه وستر عيوبه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم تسلیماً كثیراً داعماً إلى يوم الدين.

Marginal notes. On two folios before the titlepage occurs a table of contents. In original colophon the author states that he completed the work A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brockel. I, p. 299.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312 1326.

351 II

414

Shams-al-Dīn abu -‘Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Jābir [al-A‘ma] al-Hawwārī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن محمد] بن جابر A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1578].

J. شرح الفية ابن مالك *Sharḥ Alfiyat ibn-Mālik* [Commentary on the Alfiyah of ibn-Mālik]

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي . . .
رَسُلٌ [أَرْسَلَ] إِلَيْنَا أَشْرَفُ الرَّسُلِ

قد انتهى شرح الخلاصة بحمد الله وحسن عونه : Colophon الجميل على يد كاتبه العبد الفقير إلى ربه سبطنه محمد بن عبد العزيز ... بن موسى الحسيني غفر الله له ولوالديه ... ولا حول ولا قوى إلا بالله العلي العظيم وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين . تم

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escorial 74/5; Leyden 196.

131 B

415

Abu-Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Ali ibn-Şālih al-Makkūdī [al-Mutarrizi] أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي بن صالح المكوني [المطرزي] A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

J. شرح الفية ابن مالك *Sharḥ Alfiyat ibn-Mālik* [Commentary on the Alfiyah of ibn-Mālik]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by Fath-Allāh ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Afghānī.

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2

x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous *al-Alfiyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَهُذَا شَرْحٌ مُخْتَصٌ :
عَلَيْهِ الْفَتْيَةُ ابْنُ مَالِكٍ مَهْذُبُ الْمَفَاصِدِ وَاضْعَافُ الْمَسَالِكِ .

Colophon :
كَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَتِهِ ثَلَاثَ يَوْمَ الْاحدِ ثَامِنُ :
عَشْرِينَ شَهْرَ شَعَابِ الْمُكْرَمِ عَامَ تَسْعَ وَثَلَاثَينَ وَتَغْنِيَةً عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ
الْفَقِيرِ الْحَقِيرِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ بِالْسَّيْدِ الْبَشِيرِ فَتْحُ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
ابْنِ عَبْدِ الْفَادِرِ الْأَفْغَانِيِّ نَسِيَا وَالشَّافِعِيِّ مُذَهِّبَا . . . وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ . اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 409; Berlin 6645/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

75 L

416

Abu-Muhammad Maḥmūd ibn-Āḥmad al-
'Aynī A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1561-1451].

[*Al-Maqāṣid al-Naḥwīyah fi Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfiyah*] المَفَاصِدُ النَّحْوِيَّةُ فِي شَرْحِ شَوَاهِدِ الْأَلْفِيَّةِ [The Aims of Grammar: A Commentary on the Illustrations of the Alfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by Ahmad ibn-Dāwūd al-Najafī al-Qarawī.

Fols. 200; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry found in the commentaries on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik by ibn-Mālik's son Badr-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Qāsim al-Murādī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], ibn-Hishām and ibn-'Aqīl.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . إِنَّ جَلَّهُ مِنَ الْأَذْكِيَاءِ وَخَلَّهُ مِنَ الْأَلْبَابِ . . .

Colophon :
هَذَا كِتَابٌ هُوَ شَرْحٌ عَلَى يَدِ أَقْلِي الْعَبَادِ :
وَاحْجُومُهُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّ الْوَدُودِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ دَاؤِدِ النَّجْفَيِّ الْقُرُوِيِّ عَامَهُ
اللَّهُ بِاطْفَلَهُ الْجُنُوْنِ فِي يَوْمِ الْاِثْنَيْنِ السَّابِعِ وَالْعَشْرِينِ بِشَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الثَّانِي سَنَةٌ

وَكَتَبَ مِنْ نَسْخَةِ سَقِيمَةِ غَايَةِ السَّعْدِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary
in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 412/3; Escurial 14.

76 L

417

Abu-Muhammad Maḥmūd ibn-Āḥmad al-
'Aynī ابو محمد محمود بن احمد العيني

[*Farwā'id al-Qalā'id fi Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Shawāhid*] فَوَائِدُ الْقَلَائِدِ فِي مُختَصَرِ شَوَاهِدِ [The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment of Sharḥ al-Shawāhid]

Copied A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 138; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

An abridgment of *Sharḥ Shawāhid al-Alfiyah*. See the preceding number (416).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا نَاصِيًّا ضَافِيًّا .
Beg. . . [وَبَعْدَ] إِنْ جَلَّهُ مِنَ الْأَذْكِيَاءِ وَخَلَّهُ مِنَ الْأَوْلَاءِ .

Colophon :
قَتَ [سَنَة] ۸۸۰ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنَ
تَوْفِيقَهُ [وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى] مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِيرًا . . .

Marginal notes. MS defective and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 412/5; Berlin 6647/8.

352 II

418

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr,
known as ibn]-al-'Aynī [زَيْنُ الدِّينِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي
بَكْرٍ الشَّهِيرِ بِأَبِي] الْعَيْنِي
+ A.H. 893 [A.D. 1487].

Sharḥ الفَتْيَةِ ابْنِ مَالِكٍ [A. Commentary on ibn-Mālik's Alfiyah]

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfiyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك :
أحمد ربي الله خير ملك

Beg. :
واقول كان فراغي من جمعه يوم الجمعة ثالث :
رمضان المظمن قدره سنة اثنين وستين وثمانمائة بدرسة الصالحة ...
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

353 II

419

خالد [بن عبد] ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari [توفي سنة 905 [A.D. 1499].

تعرين al-Tullāb fi Ḫinā’at al-‘Irāb [Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].

Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical analysis of the verses of *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. :
بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر من اعراب الشهادتين .

وافق الفراغ من كتبه عشية الاربعاء في شهر الله شعبان بعد ان مضت منه ستة عشر يوماً سنة الحبر سنة احد [ى]
واربعين ومائة وalf واحد لله على ذلك .

A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālid al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 412; Cairo IV, pp. 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escurial 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 H (b)

420

[Abu-al-Fadl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi -

Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] جلال الدين بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bahjat al-Mardiyah fi Sharḥ al-Alfiyah [The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the *Alfiyah*]

Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 43; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief commentary on *al-Alfiyah*.

Beg. :
بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مربى المریدین

وافق الفراغ منه على يد كاتبه ... يوم السبت :
المیمون المبارک خامس عشرين الشهر الحرام رب جمادی سنه
سع وثمانين وتسعمائة احسن الله عاقبتنا في الامور كلها بیهاد سیدنا
محمد سید المرسلین امین صلی الله وسلام عليه وعلیهم اجمعین .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; folio 2 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 408/9; Cairo IV, p. 27; Br. Mus. 5111; Br. Mus. Supp. 965; Berlin 6653/4.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1831; Cairo, A.H. 1291, 1310, 1319.

354 II 421

Badr-al-Dīn

Kitāb Ghāyat al-Tullāb fi Ma’rifat al-‘Irāb [The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Ahmad ibn Ahmad al-Hanafi.

Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compendium of syntax.

Beg. :
بسم الله ... المحادي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم

نَّ الْكِتَابَ بِحَمْدِ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَابِ فِي سَاعِ عَشَرَ :

شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين وسبعين على يد عبد الفقير الى
الله تعالى احمد بن احمد الحنفي عامله الله ته [الى] بطنه الحني وحسينا
الله ونعم ...

A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.D. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 H (a) 422

أحمد بن علي بن مسعود Al-*ḥmad* ibn-‘Ali ibn-Mas‘ūd flourished ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ [The Repose of the Spirits]

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم ان الصرف ام العلوم : Beg.

غت الاوراق بعون الخلاق . تم : Colophon

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L 423

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L 424

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L 425

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H 426

Hasan Pāsha [ibn-‘Alā’-al-Dīn al-Aswad] حسن باشا [بن علاء الدين الاسود] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Mifrāḥ fi Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ في المفرح في شرح مرار الأرواح [The Delightful Commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي صرف افكار قلوبنا :

قد وقع فراغ [الفراغ] من المشق على يد
العبد الضعيف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة ١١٨٥ تم .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H 427

Same as 426.

Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 33 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H 428

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H 429

[Shams-al-Dīn Ahmād,] known as Dīnqūz [شمس الدين احمد] flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ [A Commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied in al-Mālud [sic], A.H. 957 [A.D. 1550] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm.

Fols. 83; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه هـ [ستعين] اللهم يا مصرف القلوب صرف قلوبنا نحو رضائك

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في وقت الظهر
في يوم السبت في اول ربيع الاول المبارك في بلد المالد على يد العبد
الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن عبد الكرم غفر الله لها
وجل جميع المسلمين والسلطات امين يامين تاريخ سنة ٩٥٢

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10;

Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H 430

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

82 L 431

Anonymous.

[*Al-Falāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Marāḥ*] [Success: A Commentary on *al-Marāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1697] by Shukri ibn-‘Abdullāh al-‘Abdālī.

Fols. 150; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Marāḥ al-Arwāḥ*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ترك المصنف داب سائر المصنفين من افتتاح كتابه بالحمد اقتداء بسيد المرسلين .

Ending : ولا تجعل قلوبنا غلاً للذين آمنوا ربنا انك روف رحم ٢٠٠

Text in red and commentary in black. The author of this commentary is not definitely known. Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 488 suggests ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] as the author. Ahlwardt in Berlin 6813 ascribes it to ‘Abdullāh ibn-Safār. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 488; Berlin 6813.

359 II (c) 432

[*Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Dāwūd al-Šanhājī*, known as ibn-Ājurrūm] [أبو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي المعروف بابن اجرور] A.H. 682-725 [A.D. 1283/4-1323].

Al-Ājurrūmīyah fī ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah الاجرومية

في علم العربية [The *Ājurrūmīyah* : On Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 8; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلام هو اللفظ المركب
المفيد بالوضع

استراح القلم من نسخ متون الاجرومية في علم :
العربية بعون واهب العطية والصلوة على خير البرية وعلى الله العالية
ذوي النفوس الزكية سابع ذي القعدة سنة ١٢٣٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus. 517¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 934^v, 969; Berlin 6669/70.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1651; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 II 433

Abu-Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Ali [ibn-Sā-
līh] al-Makkūdi [al-Muṭarrizi]
أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن صالح] المكتوبي [المطرزي]
A.H. 756-80⁴ [A.D. 1335/6-1401/2].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah
شرح الاجرومية في علم العربية [A Commentary on the
Ājurrūmīyah : On Arabic Grammar]

Fols. 23; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر . قال الشيخ الاستاذ :
النحوبي أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي المكتوبي [المكتوبي]
وفي هذا القدر كفاية وأله اعلم ... ذلك في :

يوم الاحد المبارك ثانى ذى الحجة الحرام سنة احدى عشرة ...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, 73; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 726¹; Bodl. I, 1144.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

359 II (d) 434

Khālid ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-abi-Bakr al-Azhari
+ خالد بن عبد الله بن أبي بكر الأزهري
A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Ājurrūmīyah fi Uṣūl ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah
شرح الاجرومية في اصول علم العربية [The Commentary on the Ājurrūmīyah : On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar].

Fols. 57; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurrūmīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه :
النبي خالد بن عبد الله بن أبي بكر الأزهري
وقد كمل شرح الاجرومية .

Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon are four blank folios with ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 74; Cairo IV, pp. 58/9, 108; Br. Mus. 518^{II}, 519^I, 521^{II}; Berlin 6674/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1259, 1274, 1290.

66 L 435

[‘Abdullāh al-Fākihi] + ca.
A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Al-Fawā'ikh al-Janīyah 'ala Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah [الفواكه الجنية على متنة الجرومية The Fresh Fruits: A Commentary on Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah]

Fols. 120; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mutimmat al-Jurrūmīyah*, the continuation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ru'ayni of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurru-mīyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احمد الله على نعمه واشكره :
على مزيد فضله ... وبعد فهذا تعلق لطيف .

ليس مقصوراً على اعادة الاول بعنه بل يكون ايضاً.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental parchment binding with flap; blind tooling. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Leyden 213; Ind. Off. 9801.
Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1309.

362 II

436

ريحان اغا ابن عبد الله Rayhān Āgha ibn-'Abdullāh + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7].

Al-Lum'ah al-Sanīyah fi Ḥall Alfāz al-Ājurru-mīyah [اللمعة السنية في حل الفاظ الاجرومية The Brilliant Light: In Explanation of the Words of the Ājurru-mīyah]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Zabādi.

Fols. 49; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurru-mīyah*. The commentary is a collection of the opinions of Nūr-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn al-Halabi A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حمدًا لك اللهم على ما أحيت
من دقائق العربية
تم الكتاب في اواخر شوال سنة ١٠٤١

Colophon :

كاملت نعم السرور لصاحب وعني [عنا] الاله بفضله ويجوده عن
كتابه الفقير محمد بن محمد الزبادي .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occur two statements, one about an eclipse in Constantinople A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] and the other about an uprising in Aleppo A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 II

437

Najm-al-Dīn [Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Tāqi-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'il al-Ḥalabi] al-Faraqī نجم الدين [محمد بن يحيى بن تقى الدين بن اسماعيل الحلبي] الفراقي + A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Irāb al-Ājurru-mīyah [A Grammatical Analysis of the Ājurru-mīyah]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A grammatical analysis of *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurru-mīyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الهم لا سهل الا ما جعلته سهلاء :
... قال الاجرومي

تم اعراب الاجرومية للشيخ نجم الدين رحمة :
الله تعالى امين م .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and analysis in black. MS is written in a number of hands. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 II

438

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣab-bāgh محمد بن محمد بن علي الصباغ

Al-Durrah al-Ṣabbāghīyah fi Sharh al-Jurru-mīyah [al-Ājurru-mīyah] الدرة الصباغية في شرح

[*The Sabbāghīyah Pearl: A Commentary on the Ājurruñiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824/5] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf.

Fols. 52; 17.6 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurruñiyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا :
مُحَمَّدَ وَالَّهُ وَصَحْبِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُكَبَّرِ

قد تم الغرض من جمع هذا المختصر مع اشتغال Colophon :
البدن وترامي الاحوال في زمن كثير شره قليل نفعه وخيره وسلام
على عباده الذين اصطنع ثم الصلاة والسلام على سيدنا وموانا محمد
خاتم النبيين وامام المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين سنة ١٢٤٠ على
يد عبد الرحمن بن احمد الشرييف رفق الله به. امين. امين وصلى الله
علي سيدنا محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

379 H (a) 439

[*Najm-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-al-Harawī*] [نجم الدين عمر بن الحروي]
flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

الحارونية في التصريف [*Al-Ḥārūniyah fi al-Taṣrīf*]
[*The Ḥārūniyah on Grammar*]

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443] by Sālim ibn-Iqbāl (?).

Fols. 28; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise on grammar. The work was composed for Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad and Wali-al-Dīn Ḥārūn, the sons of Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ṣāhib Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwayni + A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284].

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ الْجَمِيعِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

الذي صرفنا في نعمة

تمت [تم] كتاب الحارونية [الحارونية] :
بعون الملك العونية حرره عبده الضعيف النحيف المذنب المحتج
إلى رحمة الله تعالى سالم أقبال فقر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين
والمؤمنات وال المسلمين والمسلمات أمين يا رب العالمين تحريرا في
أوايل شهر شعبان المظمم لسنة سبع [و] أربعين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 471/2; Gotha 1922.

380 II (a) 440

Same as 459.

Copied A.H. 831 [A.D. 1428].

Fols. 17; 18.5 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

380 H (b) 441

[*Shams-al-Dīn*] al-Nikusārī [شمس الدين النكاري]
+ A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

شرح الحارونية [*Sharḥ al-Ḥārūniyah fi al-Taṣrīf*]
[*A Commentary on the Ḥārūniyah fi al-Taṣrīf*]

Fols. 28; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ḥārūniyah fi al-Taṣrīf*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
دَلَّ عَلَى وُجُودِهِ الْحَقُّ مَشَاهِدَةُ الْفَعْلِ وَالْاَقْعَالِ

فَالاَوْلُ لِلْمَرْءَةِ وَالثَّانِيَةُ

Ending : A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 B 442

Abū Ḥafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Ībrāhīm ibn-ai-Ghani
 ابو حفص عمر بن ابراهيم بن الغني
 d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1328].

Sharḥ al-‘Unqūd fi ‘Ilm al-Naḥw [A Commentary on al-‘Unqūd fi ‘Ilm al-Naḥw]
 شرح المتفود في علم النحو

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 36; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-‘Unqūd fi ‘Ilm al-Naḥw*, a metrical treatise on syntax.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي افضل
 واعلم ووفق والهم .

Colophon :
 وكان الفراغ منه خار الاربعاء يوم الخامس
 والعشرين في شهر ذي الحجة من شهور سنة ستة وستين وثمانية
 والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والمرسلين
 واله وصحبه اجمعين . امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 270.

364 H 443

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rāhīm ibn-Muḥammad [ibn-al-Ḥusayn] al-‘Umari al-Milānī [بدر الدين] محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن محمد [بن
 الحسين] العمري الميلاني
 + A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408/9]

Al-Ghani fi Sharḥ al-Mughni [The Rich Commentary on al-Mughni]
 الغني في شرح المغني

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by
 ‘Abd-al-Rāhīm ibn-‘Ali ibn-Rukhāmī ibn-Bābā abu-Dāwūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Anāsī al-Shabāsīrī.

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi al-Naḥw*, a treatise on grammar by the author's teacher, Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1545].

بسم الله ... وبه ثقى الحمد لله الفاطر الحكيم Beg. :

ثم كتاب الغني في شرح المبني على يد اضعف Colophon :
 عباد الله العبد المذنب الراجحي الى رحمة رب الكرم عبد الرحيم بن
 الملوى العالم العامل الفاضل علي بن رخامى ... بن الشیخ الریانی
 الزاهد الصمداني شیخ بابا ابی داود بن شیخ محمد الانی الشبسیری
 كتب في اواخر ذی الحجۃ الحرام سنة خمس واربعين وثمانة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 655; Br. Mus. Supp. 970; Berlin 6699/700.

365 II 444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both covers are illuminated with color. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L 445

[‘Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Hishām]
 [عبد الله بن يوسف بن احمد بن هشام] A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Mughnī al-Labīb ‘an Kutub al-Ārīb [That which Enables the Intelligent to Dispense with Books on Grammar]
 مغني الباب عن كتب الاعاريب

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان اولى ما تفترحه
القرائي ... ما يتيسر به فهم كتاب الله المتل .

Ending : في المرفوع به نائب عن الفاعل ولا يقول مفعوله
ما لم يسم .

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B 446

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; black cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725/6.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1329.

368 II 447

Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Damāmīnī محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمامي A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Tulṣīfat al-Gharīb fi al-Kalām ‘ala Mughnī al-Labīb [تحفة الغريب في الكلام على مغنى الباب] *The Gist*

of the Stranger: A Discussion of Mughnī al-Labib]

Copied A.H. 1009 [A.D. 1601] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī al-‘Īdī.

Fols. 345; 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Mughnī al-Labib ‘an Kūtub al-‘Ārīb*.

الحمد لله الذي منح من لسان العرب اليدى الحسنة : Beg. :
وجعله كثر الفصاحة فهو مغنى الباب عن ما سواه من الألسنة .

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابه يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة تسع بعد ألف من
المجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وازكي السلام على يد
العبد الفقير إلى الله تعالى محمد بن الحاج علي العيدى غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولان دعا لهم بالغفرة وال المسلمين [وللمسلمين] آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 755 [A.D. 1353] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75/6; Berlin 6727/8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escurial 203.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

318 B 448

Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Damāmīnī محمد بن أبي بكر المخزومي الدمامي A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361-1424].

Sharḥ al-Mughnī [شرح المغني] *A Commentary on al-Mughnī*

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 306; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18

x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and gold; illuminated.

A commentary on *Mughni al-Labib 'an Kutub al-Ārīb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا افتقار
إلى مفن سواه ولا اعتراض لأحد فيما عدله وسوأه .

وقع الفراغ من كتابته بكتابه بكرة يوم الاثنين :
الثاني والعشرين من شهر رمضان المظيل قدره ستة ثمي [ثمانية] عشرة
وثمي [وثمانية] مائة حامدا ومصليا ومسلما ومكرما ومجلما
ومعطا وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first 68 folios. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. The author wrote this commentary in Egypt and later while in India composed another entitled *Tuhfat al-Gharib* (see 447). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 657.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

359 H (e) 449

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Yūsuf ibn-Hi-shām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله يوسف بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Qatr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Sadar [The Falling of Dew and the Quenching of Thirst]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ahmad 'Abd-Rabbih.

Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الكلمة قول مفرد :

استراح قلم النقير احمد عبد ربہ سلخ ربيع :
الاول سنة ١٢٢٧ لاجل ولده العزيز الحافظ محمد الراغب وأنا
ارغب من الله ان يجعل هذه النسخة سبباً لسعيه ويصرف عنه شر

المساد ويفتح عليه فتوح العارفين ويوفقه لمرضاته بحربة نبيه الامين
عليه السلام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio after colophon occur several verses of poetry about the usages of *lām*, and a table about the demonstratives. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Paris 4151¹.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1550.

68 L

450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh [Yūsuf] ibn-Hi-shām جمال الدين ابو عبد الله [يوسف] بن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Nukat 'ala Qatr-al-Nada Comments on *Qatr al-Nada*

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad... ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muhammad

Fols. 114; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Comments by the author on his own work on grammar entitled *Qatr al-Nada wa-Ball al-Sadar*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه نكت حررها : على مقدمي المساحة بقطر الندى وببل الصدى .

وكان الفراغ من زير هذه النسخة المباركة : Colophon : بعد صلاة الظهر يوم الاحد في اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة عام اثنين وسبعين بعد الالاف والمائة من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم بقلم النقير الراجي عفو ربه محمد... بن حسين بن محمد ابن ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ومساندته وجميع المسلمين امين سنة ١١٧٢

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 562/3; Escurial 47¹; Gotha 328/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274; Tunis, A.H. 1281.

69 L 451

Same as 450.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

70 L 452

Same as 450.

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

71 L 453

Yāsīn ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymī al-Himṣī + ياسين بن زين الدين العليمي الحمصي A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Qatr al-Nada حاشية على شرح قطر الندى [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Qatr al-Nada*]

Fols. 214; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary by al-Fākihi + A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5] on *Qatr al-Nada*. See 449.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَخِيبُ .
مِنْ خَاتَمِ الْفَاعِلِ لَا يَشَا . فَلَرَادْ لَفْصُولْ قَضَاهُ .

وَلَهُذَا قَالَ الشَّاطِئُ التَّقِيَّدُ بِاسْمِ الزَّمَانِ وَبِاسْمِ ۖۖۖ

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 492; Paris 4154.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1323.

72 L 454

Same as 453.

Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

366 II (a) 455

Jamāl-al-Dīn [abu - Mūhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Yūsuf, known as] ibn-Hishām جمال الدين [ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف الشهير] ابن هشام A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Al-Itrāb 'an Qawā'id al-Itrāb الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب [The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِنُ . قَالَ الشَّيْخُ :
الإِمَامُ الْعَالِمُ جَمَالُ الدِّينُ بْنُ هَشَامٍ

قَوْنَتْ [ق] الْكِتَابُ وَاللَّهُ الْمَرْجُعُ وَالْمَأْبُ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 II (b) 456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

455 H

457

B

[Muhyi-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-[Sulaymān],
known as al-Kāfiyaji [محيي الدين محمد بن سليمان]
+ المشهور بالكافيجي
A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474].

Sharḥ al-Irāb ‘an Qawā’id al-Irāb شرح
الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب
[Commentary on al-Irāb ‘an Qawā’id al-Irāb]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan
ibn-Āḥmad al-Turkmānī.

Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on
glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Irāb ‘an Qawā’id al-Irāb*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لقواعد الدين والسلام
Beg. : الناصب لرأيات الحدى الى دار الخلد والسلام

Colophon : نُفِتَّ هَذِهِ النسخةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ فِي شَهْرِ الْمُولَدِ فِي يَوْمٍ
اَحَدٍ فِي وَقْتِ الْعَشَاءِ سَنَةِ اَرْبَعَةِ وَتِلْقَوْنَ [ثلاثين] وَالْمَائَةِ وَالْفَ من
[ال]بَهْرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ . اللَّهُ اغْفِرْ لِكَاتِبِهِ وَ[ال]قَارِئِهِ وَلَا بَوِيهِ وَلَا خَوَانِهِ
وَلَا قَرْبَاءَ مَتَعْلِقَاتِهِ وَلِسَائِرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُونَاتِ بِحَمْدِ اللهِ . ثَمَّ اَوْلَى
بُوْ كَتَابٍ تَأَكَّهُ اَخْرَتِهِ كُوْرِيْدَهُ عَنَّابٌ . سَنَةُ ١١٣٤ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries.
Text overlined with red. Last three folios are
blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 358; Cairo IV, p. 61;
Berlin 6707.

74 L

458

Khālid ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azharī
+ az-Zahrī
A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Mūṣil al-Tullāb ila Qawā’id al-Irāb موصل
الطلاب الى قواعد الاعراب
[The Students' Guide to Qawā’id al-Irāb].

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi.

A commentary on *Qawā’id al-Irāb*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِّمُ بِحَمْدِهِ . . .
وَبَعْدَ . . . هَذَا شَرْحٌ لَطِيفٌ عَلَى قَوَاعِدِ الْأَعْرَابِ .

Colophon : وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَكَفَى وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
عِبَادِ الَّذِينَ أَصْطَوْنَ . اللَّهُ صَلَّى وَسَلَمَ عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْخَلَقِ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدَ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيرًا يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS
in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 358; Berlin 6709/10.

367 H

459

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-
Yūsuf ibn-Āḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Hishām
جَمَالُ الدِّينِ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ هِشَامٍ
al-Anṣāri [A.H. 708-761] A.D. 1309-1360].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma’rifat Kalām al-‘Arāb شرح شذور الذهب في معرفة
كلام العرب [Commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma’rifat Kalām al-‘Arāb*]

Copied A.H. 862 [A.D. 1458] by ‘Umar ibn-
Khālid ibn-Taqī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-
ullāh al-Taḥāwī.

Fols. 77; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13
x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work,
Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi Ma’rifat Kalām al-‘Arāb,
which is a famous treatise on grammar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالْهُ وَسَلَمَ . قَالَ سَيِّدُنَا الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ الْعَالِمُ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيْقِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ :
الْمَتَّرِفُ بِالْزَّلَلِ وَالْمَتَّصِيرُ الرَّاجِي عَفْوَ رَبِّهِ الْفَقُوْرَ [الْفَقِيرُ بْنُ
خَالِدِ بْنِ تَقِيِّ الدِّينِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الطَّحاوِي الشَّافِعِي عَنْهُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ
وَعَنْ وَالدِّيَهِ وَعَنِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اجْمَعِينَ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ وَالْعَشِرِينَ مِنْ
شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَسِتِينَ وَعَمَانَ مَائَةِ احْسَنِ اللَّهِ عَاقِبَتِهِ
أَمِينٌ . . . وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَمَ وَكِيلٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-5; Berlin 6752/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

581 II

460

[‘Alā-al-Dīn] ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Qūshajī [علاء الدين] على بن محمد القوشجي A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

‘Unqūd al-Zawāhir [The Bouquet of Flowers]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال
Beg. : ان ينيرها حال

حامدين الله على التوفيق للاتقام ومصلين ومسلمين:
على رسوله سيد الانام وعلى الله واصحابه ومن تابهم باحسان الى
يوم القيام م

Marginal notes and glosses. A statement on titlepage attributes the work to Muḥammad ibn-Farāmirz [sic], known as Mawlāna Khusraw, and another from *Al-Shaqāiq al-Nūmāniyah* of Tāsh-Kubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1] stating that more correctly the work is of the authorship of al-Qūshajī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 270; Brockel. II, p. 235.

382 II

461

Khālid ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari [الازهري] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah [A Commentary on the Prolegome-

na of al-Azharī]

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad ibn-Khuḍāri al-Ḥimṣī.

Fols. 49; 21.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Azharīyah*, the author's own prolegomena on grammar.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله على جميع الاحوال
Beg. :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه المقدمة بعد صلاة
الجمعة في اليوم السابع عشر خلأ من رجب الفرد الحرام المبارك
سنة ١١٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومية والف احسن الله ختامها بالخير أمين

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 522¹; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

383 II (a)

462

Same as 461.

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 II

463

[Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr]
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر]
Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Maṭālī‘ al-Sā‘idah fi Sharḥ al-Farīdah
المطالع السعيدة في شرح الفريدة [The Happy Ascent: A

Commentary on al-Farīdah]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1755] by Muḥammad 'Atā.

Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's work *al-Farīdah fi al-Taṣrīf*, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَامٍ . اما بَعْدَ حَمْدَ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَعْمَهِ الْزَّيْدِةِ

تحقيق في التاريخ جواهر جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ يوم المبارك الخميس كاتبه فقيه [الفقيه] محمد عطا مالك حاجي احمد حيو بن محمد عارف المسكين اطال الله عمرها وغفر لوالديه امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 420.

390 H

464

أَحْمَدُ قُوشُ الْطَّوْسِيُّ

Sharḥ al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] شرح العوامل [الجديد]

[*A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents*]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].

Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bir 'Ali, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعَالَمَيْنِ ثَانِيَنِ

تَقْتُ تَارِيخَ سَنَةِ ١١٢٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illu-

minated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 178.

392 II (a)

465

Same as 464.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759/60].

Fols. 32; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. Title appears as *Atāh-Li 'ala al-'Awāmil*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

391 II

466

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah حسین بن احمد الشہر بن زینیزاده flourished around A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Ta'liq al-Fawāḍil 'ala Ḥarāb al-'Awāmil تعلیق الفواضل على اعراب الـعوامل [The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the 'Awāmil]

Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِلَاءَ عَادَ

Colophon: قد تيسر الاتمام بعون الله الملك العلام في اواخر
الربع الاول من حجة اربع واربعين ومائة وalf من هجرة من
ارتدى بالعز والشرف وصلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى آله اجمعين آمين
وياء معين .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-

tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 172³.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

392 H (b)

467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. On first page title appears as *Mu'rab al-'Awāmil* with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 II (a)

468

مصلح الدين الاولامي Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmī
flourished ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fi Sharḥ al-Iżħār [في شرح الظاهار] [Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on al-Iżħār]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Hasan ibn-Junayd al-Hirafi al-Dagħstāni.

Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Iżħār al-Asrār fi al-Nahw*, a grammatical treatise by the author's teacher Bir 'Ali, known as Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . الحمد لله الذي اولي الانعام فاطر السموات والارض والاناء

ووقع الاختتام في يوم الجمعة قبيل العصر في شهر: Colophon: ربيع الآخر في سنة ١١٥٦ يدي الحقير الفقير ... حسن ابن الشيخ

جنيد الحرفي الدغستاني عن [عفا] الله عنهما وعن كل المسلمين في المدرسة ... السلطان ابن السلطان السلطان سليمان قاببه اللهم نور قبره وروح روحه وطيب ضريحه واغفر له وارحمه وبلغ مع المسلمين اجمعين.

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkili and another about al-Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 346; Berlin 6785; Rosen 143.

387 II

469

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥamzah, [known as Aṭah-Li] مصطفى بن حمزة [المعروف باطلي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Natā'iż al-Ajkār fi Sharḥ Iżħār al-Asrār [نتائج الافكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار] [The Product of the Mind: A Commentary on Iżħār al-Asrār]

Copied in Kutābyawi [Kutāhia], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muḥammad Shākir ibn-Kāmīli Ismā'il.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on *Iżħār al-Asrār*

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الالفاظ قوله المعاني :

نفع العبد المذنب الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة ربها: Colophon: الغفور اللطيف السيد محمد شاكر ابن كاملي اسماعيل افندي من تلاميذ محمود الراجي بكوتاهيوبي [كوتاهيه] عن مدرس كرام جراح اندرتون هابون كيلار خاصة سنة ١٢١٥ يوم ٠٠٣ ش في ١ غرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 117, VII, 264; Br. Mus. Supp. 979; Berlin 6784.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300, 1303; Būlāq, A.H. 1266.

77 L

470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold; first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

388 H

471

Husayn ibn-Aḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah d. حسین بن احمد الشہیر بن زینی زاده after A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Zill [Hall] Asrār al-Akhyār 'ala Iżħār al-Asrār [حلّ] اسرار الاخبار على اظهار الاسرار [Disclosing the Secrets of the Benevolent: A Commentary on Iżħār al-Asrār]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1758] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī al-Bāba Ṭāghī.

Fols. 160; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary with grammatical analysis, on *Iżħār al-Asrār*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ دَاءَ
الْجَهَنَّمَ عَنَا بِإِنْزَالِ قُرْآنٍ عَرَبِيًّا يَبْيَنُ الْهُدَى عَلَيْنَا

Beg.: قد وقع الفراغ بحمد الله الملك المعين على يد [ال][أ]مد الضعيف المحتاج الى رحمة رب اللطيف عثمان بن علي بن الحاج مصطفى بن الحاج علي البا طاغي غفر الله [له] ولا بائس ولا مهابة ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات في [ال] يوم الثامن والعشرين من ذي الحجة الشريفة بعد العصر من يوم السبت في سنة احدى وسبعين ومائة والف م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Būlāq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

389 H

472

Muḥammad ibn - Muḥammad ibn - Alḥamad محمد بن محمد بن احمد

Fath al-Asrār fi Kitāb al-Iżħār [The Unfolding of Mysteries: A Commentary on the Book of al-Iżħār]

Copied in Sinklar [sic], A.H. 1146, [A.D. 1735/4] by 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Fols. 170; 21.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 5.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Iżħār al-Asrār fi al-Naħl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَيَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ الْمُفْتَرَأُ لِطَفْرَبَ الْمُقْتَدِرِ

قد تم [فت] هذه الاوراق والتحrir بعون الله: للملك النصير من يد القفير المخير المحتاج الى ربه القدير السيد على ابن السيد محمد في قرية سككـلـ عن قبـاهـ كـسـلـ وقت العشاء سنة ستة واربعين ومائة وانـقـاـمـ

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.

454 H

473

XII. a

Muḥammad Amīn al-Bukhāri, known as Amīr Bādshāh بـاـمـيـرـ باـدـشـاـهـ + ca. A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Risālah fi Bayān al-Hāsil bi-al-Masdār [رسالة في بيان الحالـلـ بالـمـصـدرـ] [A Treatise on the Usages of the Infinitive]

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by

Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūni.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . سُبْحَانَ مِنْ حَصْلِ الْمَصْدُرِ تَكْوِينُهُ الْأَفْعَالِ : بَغْ : .

Colophon: [صبَحَ] يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ سَنَةِ اَلْفِ وَمَا يَاهِ وَمَثَانِي عَشَرَ فِي شَهْرِ شَوَّالٍ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ . . . مَلَ مَصْطَنِي الْخَفْيِ مِذْهَبِ الْمَاتَرِيَّيِّ اَعْتَقَادًا الْمَصْرِيِّ مَتَوَاطَّنًا [مَوْطَنًا] الْقَيْصُونِيِّ مَحْلًا فِي شَهْرِ الْقَسْطَنْطِنْيَةِ فِي الْاسْكَدَارِ الْمَرْوُفِ الْآنِ . . . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . م

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H

474

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghunaymi al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Tarjīhi
احمد بن محمد الغنيمي الانصاري الترجي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Shā'rāniyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabiyyah
شرح القدمة الشعرانية في علم العربية [A Commentary on the Shā'rāniyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Nahwiyyah fi 'Ilm-al-'Arabiyyah*, a treatise on grammar by abu-al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-'Ali al-Shā'rāni + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَحْتَ إِلَيْهِ بِالضَّابِرِ الْحَالَةِ : بَغْ :

Colophon: اتَّهِي مَا نَقَلَ كَتَبَةً مِنْ خَطِّ مَوْلَفِهِ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى قَبْلِ عَصْرِ الْجَمْعَةِ التَّاسِعِ وَالْعَشَرِ يَعْنَى مِنْ شَهْرِ صَفَرِ سَنَةِ سَبْعَةِ وَخَمْسِينَ وَالْفَ خَمْسِهِ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ بِالْحَيْثِ . . . اَمِينٌ تَمَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 88; Paris 4111².

957 H

475

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghunaymi شَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدَ [بْنُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ] التَّنْبِيِّي + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Thamarāt al-Bustān fi Tahqīq Mas'ala al-Rummān [ثَمَارَتُ الْبَسْتَانُ فِي تَحْقِيقِ مَسْأَلَةِ الرَّمَانِ] The Fruits of the Garden in the Clarification of the Problem of *al-Rummān*]

Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression *al-Rummānū Hukwun Hāmiḍun*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . أَنْ أَبْهِي مَا طَرَزَ بِهِ وَشَاحَ الْأَيَامِ وَأَزْهَى مَا تَدْبِجَ بِهِ زَهْرَ الْبَلَاغَةِ الْفَضْلِ الْكَامِنِ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ

وَهَذَا آخَرُ مَا جَنَيْتُهُ مِنْ تَلْكُ الْفَوَاكِهِ الْجَنَيْتَهُ وَأَظْهَرْتُ مِنْ حَبَاتِ ثَمَارِ الْمَسْأَلَةِ الْرَّمَانِيَّةِ مَا اذْكَرْتُهُ الْفَكَرُوهُ الْجَامِدَهُ وَجَادَتْ بِهِ التَّرْيِيَّةُ الْجَامِدَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَعَلَى الْهُ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H

476

Īsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Ḥasan Mazyad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Ali al-Būlāwi al-Kurdi عَيسَى بْنُ عَلِيٍّ بْنُ حَسَنٍ مُزِيدٍ بْنُ يُوسُفَ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْبُولَوِيِّ الْكُرْدِيِّ d. after A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Mufid al-I'rāb [مُفِيدُ الْإِعْرَابِ] Useful Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Numb. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.

[Al-]Masālik al-Durrīyah fi [al-]Qarwā'īd al-Fārisīyah [المسالك الدرية في قواعد الفارسية] [The Paths of Pearl : On the Principles of the Persian Language]

Fols. 10; 21.6 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A preface to the principles of the Persian language.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي كرمنا بالعلم : Beg.:
والبيان وفضلنا بها على الحيوان

اعلم ان حرف ب على نوعين الاول مخفف من با Ending : بعذف [ف] ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (b) 481

محمد المشهور بخالص Muḥammad, known as Khālis
d. after A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Tabyīn al-Qawā'id al-Sadīd[ah] fi Tarjamat al-'Awāmil al-Jadīd[ah] [تبيين القواعد المسديدة في ترجمة العوامل الجديدة] [The Elucidation of the Exact Rules: A Translation of the New Regents]

Written A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814] by the author.
Fols. 67; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illumination.

A Turkish translation of *al-'Awāmil al-Jadīdah* of Bir 'Ali, known as Birkli. See 464 seq.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . سبحان من رفع مناصب
العلماء عن مخقوضات رتب الجهلاء

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 H (a) 482

Anonymous.

[*Maqālah Turkīyah fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabiyyah*]
[مقالة تركية في علم العربية] [*A Turkish Treatise on
Arabic Grammar*]

Fols. 17; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تحقيقاً علوم عربية علوم شرعية
Beg.: دروس مسلسلة در

Ending : اجحاف كلمة لازم كلور بوا جلدن تغيير او لنزم تمه.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 II 483

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Mansūmah fi al-Nahā, Lu'lū'at al-Nuhāt [A Commentary on a Poem on Syntax Entitled *Lu'lū'at al-Nuhāt*] شرح منظومة في النحو لولوة النحاة

Fols. 80; 18.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-words.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled *Lu'lu'at al-Nuhāt*.

الجحود وأو الجواب بالفاء Beg.:

تم الشرح المبارك على يد العبد الضيف [الضعيف] Colophon:
الفقير الى الله تعالى اللطيف ورحم الله من تكلم بها واشتغل فيها
وترحم على كاتبها وناظمتها وعلى جميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب

العالين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسلیاً كثیراً
وحسيناً الله وننم الوکيل.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. In Bodl. I, 157⁹ is a reference to a work entitled *Lu'lū'at al-Nukāt* by al-Aqili al-Hanbali. Beginning is missing. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

78 L 484

Aḥmad al-Kabshī al-Khadīrī al-Tūlūnī
أحمد الكبشي الخديري الطولوني

Al-Nubdhah al-Mugarrībah fi Tashīl Qarwā'id al-Nāḥiy li-al-Talabah [The Facilitating Pamphlet for Making the Rules of Syntax Easy for Students]

Fols. 8; 23.2 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي رفع للعلماء
الاعلام ونصبهم لنفع العبيد بين الانان.

ووهذا اخر ما تيسر من تعليق تلك النسخة
Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمتأب وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم ورضي الله عن اصحابه اجمعين.

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L 485

Amīn Fikrī Bey امين فكري بك flourished during the second part of the XIXth century.

Nubdhah fi Ibtāl Ra'y al-Qā'ilīn bi-Tark al-Lughah al-'Arabīyah al-Sāhiyah wa-Istibdāliha bi-al-Lughah al-Āmmīyah [A Tract Refuting the Opinion of those who Hold that the Classical Arabic Language should be Discarded and that the Spoken Arabic should be Substituted instead]

Copied A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889] by Muḥammad Rayhān.

Fols. 26; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A tract refuting those who advocate the replacement of the classical Arabic by the colloquial as a written language.

ذهب بعض الناظرین في اللغات الشرقية من رجال اوربا إلى ان اللغة العربية المستعملة للتداخلي

تم بقلم كاتبه محمد ريحان في ١٢ صفر الحير سنة ١٣٠٢ هجرية .

A few marginal notes. The author, an Egyptian official was a representative at the Congress of Orientalists at Stockholm. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

89 L 486

Anonymous.

Fols. 9; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A short grammatical treatise based on some Koranic verses.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله العجز كلامه افهم العلماء .
والحمد لله على الاقام وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة :
والسلام وعلى الالكرام وصحبه العظام ما تأثرت لائل الاشكال
بالاقلام .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sa'di Afandi + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 II (d) 487

Anonymous.

Bindā' [al-Af'āl] [بناء [الافعال [The Construction of Verbs]

Fols. 9; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper ; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium on the conjugation of the verb.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَعْلَمُ إِنَّ ابْوَابَ التَّصْرِيفِ
خَمْسَةٌ وَثَلَاثُونَ بَابًا سَتَةً مِنْهَا لِلثَّلَاثِي الْمَجْرُدِ

Ending : صحيحست [صحيح] مثالست [مثال]
 مضاعف لغيف ناقص مهموز اجوف . تم

Marginal notes in Arabic and Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 68; Cairo IV, p. 2; Berlin 6825/6⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244 ; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 II (b) 488

Same as 487.

Fols. 9; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon are three folios, two of which contain paradigms for *al-salih*, *al-muqāṣaf*, *al-mithāl*, *al-qāṣif* and *al-nāqis* while the third folio is blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 489

IX.

Same as 487.

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

394 II 490

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyat al-Abwāb w-al-'Alāmāt
كتاب ابنة الابواب والعلامات [The Formations of Verb Forms]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *Bind' al-Af'āl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ...الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَرَفَ قُلُوبَنَا بِالْعَالَمِ وَالْعِرْفَانِ :

Colophon: [تم] كتاب ابنة الابواب والعلامات
بعون الله الملك الحادي الى الجنات ... قت سنة ١٠٤٩

A few marginal notes. On the 29 folios after colophon are three works on grammar. The first occupies 19 folios, the second 4 and the third 6. All three are dated A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639] and the last was copied in al-Azhar, Cairo. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (d) 491

Anonymous.

Mirqāt 'ala al-Binā' على البناء
[A Scale : A Commentary on al-Binā']

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Bind' al-Af'āl*. It is also known as *Qirā'at al-Sibyān*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ . اَحْمَدُ حَمَادَةُ
الَّذِي عَلَمَ قَوَاعِدَ التَّصْرِيفِ وَالْابْوَابِ

وَهُوَ وَامَّا بَدَلَ الْكُلَّ مِنْ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ :
قت سنة ١١٦٢

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios after colophon is an anonymous commentary on *al-Amthalah*, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. The present copy is dated A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9]. MS

in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 68.

369 II (e) 492

Anonymous.

الامثلة من المختلف [Various Paradigms]

Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on paradigms with interlinear Turkish commentary.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ。تَصَرَّفَ يَنْصُرُ تَنْصُرًا فَهُوَ
تَنْصُرٌ وَذَلِكَ مَنْصُورٌ

قت [تم] الكتاب [ب] بعون الله تعالى سنة

١١٢٤

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6817/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.

370 II (a) 493

Same as 492.

Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 H 494

XI.

[Muṣlih-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Sha'bān al]-Su-rūrī [صلح الدين مصطفى بن شعبان الـسورى] + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Sharḥ al-Amthalīyah al-Mukhtalifah [شرح الأمثلة المختلفة]
[A Commentary on al-Amthalīyah al-Mukhtalifah]

Copied A.H. 1139 (?) [A.D. 1727] by Muṣṭafā Muḥammad.

Fols. 12; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Amthalīyah al-Mukhtalifah*, an anonymous work on paradigms.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ。الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْأَمْثَالَ
مِيزَانَ الْعِلُومِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَصَبَرَهَا معيارًا

مر [حرر] الرسالة . شارحها سروي . تمت:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 499¹; Vienna 211; Gotha 190, 220².

454 H 495

X.

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ṣarf*] [مختصر في الصرف]
[A Compendium of Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of grammar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... وَبِدِفَانِ كُلِّ كَلْمَةِ اشْتَقَاقِهِ:

خو ليغزون وليرمين ولبيطون ولم بغزون ولم
برمين ولم بيطو . تم في تاريخ سنة ١١٦٣

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

23 G 496

Anonymous.

Nahw [] [Syntax]

Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x

13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

الحوادث اذا جعلت غير الاخرة معه للاولى
Beg.: انك لو قلت اتوني ما حاشا زيداً لو [ل] يكن كلاماً :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The edges are trimmed. MS is Probably from
the IXth century.

PROSODY

45 B 497

Mahmūd ibn-'Umar al-Zamakhshari
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qustās fi al-'Arūd [The Balance: On Prosody]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Hāfiẓ Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrahī Qūli [?].

Fols. 30; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

بسم الله... قال الشيخ الامام... اسئل الله الذي عدل
Beg.: موازين قسطه... ان يحماني على السوية فيها اورد واصدر.

قال مؤلفه رحمة الله هذا آخر ما أردنا جمعه والله
الحمد او لا واخرا سرّاً او علانية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله
وصاحبه اجمعين والله الحمد سنة ١١٩٥ غرة جمادى الاولى يوم
جهاز شنبه قبيل الظهر. رقم بقلمه حافظ حسين بن ابي بكر التوره
قولي [?] الساكن في تكية المرحوم مراد مثلا في القسطنطينية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 514; Berlin 7111.

104 W 498

Same as 497.

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620].

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

321 B 499

Mahmūd ibn-Adham d. after
A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawḍat al-Daqā'iq fi Sharḥ al-Hadā'iq
[روضة الدقائق في شرح المذايق]
[The Garden of Niceties: A Commentary on al-Hadā'iq]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hadā'iq al-Silr fi Daqā'iq al-Shi'r*, a work in Persian on prosody by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Rashīd al-Wāṭwāṭ + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]. For *al-Hadā'iq*, see Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 21.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان [و] علمه البيان :
وقد تم تسويفه في الاخر شهر رجب المرجب
من شهر سنتها تسع وتسعين وثمانمائة والحمد لله على الاعلام والصلة
على سيد الانام وآله وصحبه الكرام . نم .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

398 II (c) 500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad, known as abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi al-Maghribī
ابو عبد الله محمد المرروف باي الجيش الانصاري الاندلسي المغربي
+ A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb 'Arūd [A Book of Prosody]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x

6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as *al-Mukhtaṣar fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...اما بعد فقد قصدت في هذا المختصر ان اذكر على الاعاريف

فت العروض . غم .

Colophon : Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on following folio and page is a supplement of metrical measures. On 30 following folios are: (1) a short work on inheritance in Persian, (2) *al-Qaṣīdah al-Tarjī-‘iyah*, better known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Ṭanṭarānīyah*, by al-Ṭanṭarānī + A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092/3] which is in praise of the great vizier of the Saljuqs, Nizām-al-Mulk, (3) fragments of a biographical dictionary, (4) an incomplete work on the Arabic alphabet and vowel signs, with interlinear Greek translation, (5) a fragment of a treatise in Turkish on the art of Arabic calligraphy. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 200/1; Cairo VII, p. 143; Berlin 7141/2; Gotha 359/60; Leipzig 485, 883^{xv}; Escurial 679³; Leyden 271; Br. Mus. Supp. 1253ⁱⁱ.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262.

405 H (a)

501

عبد الحسن القصري ‘Abd-al-Muhsin al-Qayṣari flourished in VIIIth Moslem century.

Hall Muškilāt al-Mukhtaṣar fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arūd [حل مشكلات المختصر في علم العروض of the Difficult Points in *al-Mukhtaṣar fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arūd*]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arūd*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . توكلت على الله على اقامه

... احمد الله على ان قصر سلامة الطبع على نوع الانسان

Colophon : نَحْنُ عَلَى الْقَاتِمِ وَالصَّالِحَةِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَآلهٖ وَسَلَامٌ

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as *Sharḥ Andulūsi fi al-‘Arūd*. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gotha 361.

90 L

502

Same as 501.

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1856] by Muḥammad Amīn ibn-‘Abdullāh.

Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H

503

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rajā’ Sālim ibn-Naṣr-Allāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāsil + A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Naḍīl fi Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd [A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode]

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Jalil fi ‘Ilm al-Khalīl*, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Hājib A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب يسر واعن . قال سيدنا :

نجز بحمد الله وعنه اتقنا الله ببقاء مصنفه

Colophon :

البَرِّ الْأَعْظَمُ وَالْإِمَامُ الْكَرِيمُ

A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.

599 II 504

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا الانصارى A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fātḥ Rabb al-Barīyah bi-Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrājīyah فتح رب البرية بشرح القصيدة الخزرجية [The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary on the Khaṣrājīyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-Iasan ibn-abi-al-Yusr al-Āḥmadi al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in nashkhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise of prosody, known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrājīyah*, or *al-Rāmizah* by Dīyā'-al-Dīn al-Khaṣrāji, who flourished ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا شِيخُ مُشَايخِ الْاسْلَامِ Beg.:

تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه: Colophon
في يوم الاثنين المبارك ثالث عشرین شهر شعبان سنة ١٤٠٢
كتبه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابو الحسن ابن الشیخ ابو
[ابی] الیسر الاحمدی القباني غفر الله له ولمن قرأ في هذه [هذا]
الكتاب ودعاه

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Folios 11-30 and part of 31 by different hand. On ten following folios occurs a treatise on prosody entitled, *al-Buhūr w-al-Qawāfi* by abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-'Ali al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī A.H. 421-502 [A.D. 1030-1108/9] being a fragment of his work *al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi* (see Berlin 7110). Edges trimmed except in a few cases where, in order to preserve marginal notes, they were folded. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 203, 536; Cairo IV, p. 195; Berlin 7122/3.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303.

403 H (a) 505

Muhibb-al-Dīn ibn-'Azīz-al-Dīn Khalīl al-Buṣrāwī حب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل البصري flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Sharḥ al-Khaṣrājīyah al-Musamma Hall al-Rāmizah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah شرح المزرجية المسماة حل الرامزة في علمي العروض والقافية [A Commentary on the Khaṣrājīyah, known as Hall al-Rāmizah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūd w-al-Qāfiyah]

Fol's. 32; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on prosody known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Khaṣrājīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْطَّوْلِ وَالنَّعْمَةِ : Beg. .

وكان فراغي من هذا الشرح المبارك خار الجمعة: Colophon
الثامن والعشرين من شهر صفر الحى سنة ... احسن الله تعظيمها
امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately before colophon is a statement that the work was completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20; Bodl. I, 1236⁴.

271 II (b) 506

[Ahmad ibn-'Abbād ibn-Shu'ayb al-Qinā'i al-Qāhīrī Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās al-Hawwāṣ] [احمد بن عباد بن شعيب القنائى القاهري شهاب الدين ابو العباس الحواس] + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454].

Al-Kāfi fi 'Ilm[ay] al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi الكافي في علم[ي] العروض والقوافي [The Sufficing: On the Arts of Prosody and Rhyme]

Copied A.H. 1300 (?) [A.D. 1882].

Fols. 20; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A treatise on the art of prosody and rhyme.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى الْإِنْعَامِ وَالشُّكْرُ لِهِ عَلَى الْإِلَامِ
وَهَذَا أَخْرَى مَا أَوْرَدْنَا فِي هَذَا الْمُؤْلِفِ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْمَصْحِبِ وَسَلَّمَ.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 336, 339, 454, 605; Berlin 7131/2; Paris 2357⁵.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1276, 1297.

404 II (a) 507

Same as 506.

Copied A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1638] by Al-ḥāmid ibn-Shābān ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Fayyūmī.

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs another title, *Kitāb fi Naṣm al-Qawā'id*.... MS is wrongly attributed to Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūtī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. Folios 1, 2, 7 and 8 are by one hand and folios 3-6 by another. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

402 II 508

‘Abd-al-Barr ibn ‘Abd-al-Qādir [al-‘Awfi]
+ A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1].

Al-Qawl al-Wāfi bi-Sharḥ al-Kāfi [القول الوافي بشرح الكافي] [The Adequate Word : A Commentary on al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1652] by Ḥasan ‘Uways.

Fols. 43; 23.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi ‘Ilmay al-‘Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْكَافِيَةِ :

وَقَدْ نَمِيَ الْكِتَابُ بِمُحَمَّدِ اللَّهِ وَعُوَنَّهُ وَحْسَنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ
عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ النَّقِيرِ إِلَى رَبِّ الْجَلِيلِ مَالِكِهِ حَسَنِ عَوَيْسِ فِي ۱۸ مُحَرَّم
الْحَرَامِ سَنَةُ ۱۰۶۳ م. ثَلَاثَةُ وَسْتَينَ وَالْفَ . تَم

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 195.

401 H

509

Anonymous.

Fath al-Wakīl al-Kāfi bi-Sharḥ Matn al-Kāfi [فتح الْوَكِيلِ الْكَافِي بِشَرْحِ مَتنِ الْكَافِي] [The Aid of the Trusted and Sufficient One : A Commentary on the Text of al-Kāfi]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768] by ‘Alī ibn-Muhammad abu-Dābi [sic] al-Khalafāwī.

Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Kāfi fi ‘Ilmay al-‘Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَسَطَ
قُلُوبَ احْبَهْتُهُ بِالْأَسَارِ وَالْمَعَارِفِ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ قَاتِمِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ يَوْمَ
الْجَمِيعَ الْمُبَارَكَ ثَامِنُ عَشْرِينَ شَهْرَ دِيْعَ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَتَ [سَنَةٌ] الْفَ وَمَا يَاهِي
وَاثْتَنَيْنِ وَثَالِثَيْنِ مِنَ الْمُحَرَّرِ النَّبُوَيِّ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ
عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْحَقِيرِ الرَّاجِي غَفُورِ رَبِّ الْقَدِيرِ عَلَى بْنِ الشِّيخِ مُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ
دَابِي [sic] الْخَلَافَوِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ الرَّفَاعِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَرَدِيهِ وَلَنَ دَعَا
لَهُ بِالْمُغْفِرَةِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَمِينَ .

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page title appears as *Sharḥ ‘ala Sharḥ al-Kāfi fi ‘Ilm[ay] al-‘Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

408 H

510

‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Yūsuf al-Banawāni

عبد الوهاب بن يوسف البوني flourished ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Daf' al-Shakk w-al-Mayn fi Tahrir al-Fannayn [Removing the Incertitude and Falshood in the Composition of the two Arts]

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hāni'.¹¹

Fols. 20; 20 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the composition of the *zajal* (iambic poems) and *mawāliya* (ballads), with examples.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقة للمحتين : Beg. :

مَنْتَ ... الْمَبَارَكَةُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ أَمِينٌ
أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ . Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage *al-Funūn al-Sab'ah* appears as another title for the work. Evidently last few lines are by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7170/1; Paris 4454.

406 H

511

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥijāzī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن علي بن حسن بن خازرجي + A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470/1].

Qalāyid al-Nuḥūr min Jawāhir al-Buḥūr [Necklaces Made of the Pearls of the Sea]

Fols. 7; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the verses in the Qur'ān which fall under the category of measured poetry.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام الخليل اجل مقام : Beg.
تم وكميل بمحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه من Colophon: خط المصنف عامله الله بالظفه المني بمحمد واله وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On page after colophon and on following folio and page occurs a short work on the magical characteristics of the letters of the alphabet. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 568; Berlin 7159/60; Gotha 391.

407 H

512

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-'Ali Suwaydān al-Damlījī + عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان الدمليجي A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Kashf al-Ghumūd bi-Fahm al-Rajās al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd كشف الغموض بهم الرجز المفروض في علم ما يقصد من العروض [The Elucidation of the Difficulties : A Commentary on al-Rajās al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd]

Fols. 12; 23.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on a treatise on prosody entitled *al-Rajās al-Mafrūd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqṣad min al-'Arūd* by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Shabbārmallisi who flourished ca. A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612/3].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسر لنا اسباب المارف : Beg.
واله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والماه والحمد لله وحده . مَنْتَ Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7139.

409 H

513

Ahmad al-Darwīsh al-Āḥmadi al-Barallusi احمد الدرويش الاحمدي البرلسي

Al-'Aqīdah al-Darwīshiyah fi Tahrīr al-Sab'at at Funūn al-Adabīyah العقيدة الدرويشية في تحرير السبعة فنون الادية [The Darwīshiyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad Rašwān ibn-Muḥammad Amīn.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) *al-shi'r*, (2) *al-tawshīh*, (3) *al-dūbayt*, (4) *al-sajal*, (5) *kān wa-kān*, (6) *al-qawmāh* and (7) *al-mawāli*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الوهاب الحليم التواب :

Colophon : قد تم تقل هذه الرسالة الطفيفة العدية المثال
المحتوية على كل ما يحتاج اليه المبتدئ والمتتبقي في السبعة الفنون
الادية على يد احوج الملق الى الله محمد دشوان ابن محمد امين في
١٤٩٢ محرم سنة ١٢٩٢ اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 376¹.

410 H

514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

537 H (b)

515

Anonymous.

Muqaddamah fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfi مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي [A Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله ذي الطول الشديد :

كتول عبيد بن الابرص افتر من اهل مخلوب .

فالقطبيات

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B

516

Abu-Mansūr 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Isma'il al-Thā'ālibi ابو منصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الثعلبي A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[*Shams al-Adab fi Isti'māl al-'Arab*] شمس الادب في استعمال العرب

[*The Sun of Literature : On the Use of the Arabic Language*]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarbān (?) ibn-Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabārti (?).

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as *Asrār al-Lughah al-'Arabiyah wa-Khasā'iṣuha* and more popularly as *Fiqh al-Lughah*; the second as *Majāri Kalām al-'Arab wa-Sunanuha*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... أما بعد حمد الله على آلاء :

وقع الفراغ من نسخة بخط كاتبه الفقير الى الله :

تغلى جربان (٤) بن موسى بن ابراهيم الخزبرني (٩) احسن الله خلقه ومت فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ربيع الاول الواقع في سبع عشر نيسان سنة ثلاث وخمسين وسبعين وثمانمائة والحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد وآلها وسلمه . وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 B 517

Sīrāj-al-Dīn abu-Ya'qūb Yūsuf ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī al-Sakkākī سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن علي السكاكى A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Miftāh al-'Ulūm [*The Key of Knowledge*]

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11-11.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Miftāh ul-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

القسم الثالث من الكتاب في علمي الماعن والبيان
وفيه مقدمة لبيان حدي العلمين

وأله الموقف للصواب به وكرمه وخفي لطفه :
وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليما دائما .
فت .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/6; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 II 518

Qutb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Mas'ūd ibn - al -
Muṣlih al-Shīrāzī قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصلح
A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311].

Miftāh al-Miftāh [*The Key to al-Miftāh*]

Copied A.H. 726 [A.D. 1326] by Yūsuf ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Muhammad

Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed orien-

tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَصَّ نَوْعَ
الْإِنْسَانِ بِالنُّطْقِ وَالْفَصَاحَةِ

Colophon :
تم الميزآن في هذا المجلد تحريرا على يد اضعف
عبد الله تعالى جرما واعظمهم جرما يوسف بن الحسن بن محمد ...
في الشهد القدس المرتضوي على شهده افضل التجية والسلم [الاسلام]
واشرف الصلوات والاكرام في شعبان سنة ستة وعشرين وسبعين
حسب اشارة مولانا المعلم ومخدومنا المكرم البارع الفاضل العام
الكافل جمال الحق وللة والد [الدين] ... اليمني ادام الله ايامه
وكثير دهوره واعوامه غفر الله لها ولوالديها ولجميع المؤمنين
والمؤمنات وال المسلمين والملائكة الاحياء منهم والاموات وصل على
اشرف النزوات الطاهرات محمد واله افضل الصلوات .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 II 519

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'āli Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq,
جلال الدين ابو المالي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن
al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-
1338]. عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني

[*Talkhiṣ al-Miftāh*] تلخيص المفتاح [*An Abridgment of al-Miftāh*]

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of *Miftāh al-'Ulūm*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله على ما أنتم وعلم من البيان

Colophon : غام الختام بحمد من من علينا باقام طبع هذا المتن الفخيم الملاخص من الفن الجسيم المسماى بتلخيص المدائى المنسوب الى الفاضل الاش و والكامل الاطم [الاعظم] افضل المؤذرين اكمل المتأخرین محمد بن عبد الرحمن القزویني المشهور بين الانات بخطيب جامع دمشق الشام

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 402/3, VI, p. 19; Cairo IV, pp. 125/6; Berlin 7187/8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1815; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

414 H 520

Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Wajih-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Aḥmad al-‘Abbāsī al-Qāhiri زين الدين عبد الرحيم بن وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد العباسي القاوري + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Ma’āhid al-Tanṣīṣ ‘ala Shawāhid al-Talkhīṣ [معائد التنصيص على شواهد التلخيص *Authoritative Documentation of the Examples of the Book Entitled al-Talkhīṣ*]

Fols. 356; 27 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on the poems quoted or referred to in *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī together with short biographies of the poets who composed these poems.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ الامام العلامة المهام :

وقد يسر الله ... الكرم باقامه وتكبيل نظامه بجوله وقوته فسأل الله سبحانه وتعالى المساعدة ... في اثباته وبيهود علينا بغير اننا بفضله واحسانه انه ولد ذلك والقاد [ر ع]ا به وهو حسينا ونعم الوكيل . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسامه .

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two pages and in red on two following. On three folios before title-page occurs a table of contents. The author

dedicated his work to abu-al-Baqā' Muhammad ibn-Yahya ibn-Shākir ibn-al-Jī'ān. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H

521

Ahmad ibn-Umar, known as al-Māridīni احمد بن عمر الشهير بالمارديني

Al-Intisār [The Victory]

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338] which is an abridgment of the third part of *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على كل نعائمه وأللائه :

وهو غير جائز اي او لكون ما هو للوقوع Ending :

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. Five blank folios before first, and 30 after colophon. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B

522

[‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] + [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] 816 [A.D. 1413].

Sharīḥ Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm [A Commentary on *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*]

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the third part of *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*. The commen-

tary is known as *al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنَا
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ دَفَائِقِ الْمَعْانِي بِيَدِنَّ الْبَيَانِ .

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة في اول
يوم المبارك يوم الجمعة في اواخر شهر المبارك ربيع الآخر بعون الله
الملك العادل سنة سبع عشر وثمانمائة ييد العبد الصغير المتوك على
الله اللطيف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 b

523

'Alī ibn-Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Bistāmī,
علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي known as Muṣannifik
A.H. 803-873 [A.D. 1400/1-
1468/9]. البسطامي الشيرباني

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm
حاشية على شرح مفتاح العلوم [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/
6] by Darwīsh ibn-Khayr-al-Dīn.

Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15
x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the section on rhetoric in
Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ عَلَتْ سَرَادِقُ
كَبِيرَيْهِ عَنْ أَنْ يَجُومَ حَوْلَ يَانِحَةِ الْمَبَارَاتِ وَالْإِشَارَاتِ

Colophon: كُتِبَ [فِي] الْكِتَابِ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ . كُتِبَ
هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ دَرْوِيشُ بْنُ خَيْرِ الدِّينِ غَفَرُ اللَّهُ لَهُمَا فِي ...
اسْلَامٍ بَوْلٍ بَعْدِ رَسْسَةِ حَاجِي حَسَنٍ اَوْ غَلِي تَارِيخَ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثَ وَسَبْعِينَ
وَتَسْعَاهَةَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good
condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 21; Escurial 209, 701.

415 H

524

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftazāni]
[سَعْدُ الدِّينِ مُسَعْدُ بْنِ عَمَرِ التَّفَّازَانِ] + A.H. 792 [A.D.
1390].

[*Al-Sharḥ*] *al-Mutawwila* [The Long Commentary]

Numb. fols. 173; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written sur-
face 19.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَمَنَّا حَقَائِقَ :
الْمَعْانِي وَدَقَائِقَ الْبَيَانِ

Colophon: عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ بْنِ الْفَقِيرِ أَحْمَدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ [عَلَى]
الْبَحْرِيِّ الْمَالِكِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى [تَعَالَى] ذُنُوبَهُ وَسَرَّ عِوْبَهُ فِي الدِّينِ
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَخَتَمَ لَهُ بِالْحَسْنَى وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى [عَلَى] الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَا حُوْلَّ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ تَمَّ الْكِتَابُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Before titlepage occur
four folios, two blank and two containing a
table of contents. MS in good condition but
several folios are mended; oriental leather bind-
ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on
cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/
3; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin
7191/2.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304.

416 H

525

Same as 524.

Fols. 236; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16
x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
the text is overlined with red. MS in good con-
dition but several folios are mended; oriental
leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

417 H

526

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Bābi.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 II 527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as *Mutawwal min al-Ma'āni*. MS by different hands; in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L 528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L 529

[Qādī Zādah] al-Rūmī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Hawāshi 'ala al-Mutawwal حواشی على المطول

[*Glosses on al-Mutawwal*]

Copied in Isfahān A.H. 1051 [A.D. 1641] by Zayn-al-Din 'Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn.... .

Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the *Mutawwal*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي شَرَحَ صُدُورَ ارْبَابِ الْأَذْهَانِ لِإِضَاحِ مَعْنَى الْكَلْمَ بِبَدْءِ الْبِيَانِ .

قد أتفق فراغ تسميق هذه الحواشی على المطول المسنوبة الى الفاضل الرومي في يوم الاثنين او باسط شهر ربیع الاول سنة احدی وخمسين والوف من المجرة على يد اقل الخلقية بل اللاشيء في الحقيقة زین الدین علی بن الحسین البیانی في دار السلطنة اصفهان حرثها الله من الحدثان اللهم وفقني وانفعني فيه انك على كل شيء قادر وبالاجابة جدير وصلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد وآلہ اجمعین م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 H (a) 530

السيد الشريف الجرجاني Al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjani + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

[*Hāshiyah*] 'ala al-Mutawwal [A Gloss on al-Mutawwal]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mutawwal* of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], which is a commentary on *Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ تَوْفِيقِي . قَالَ وَجْدًا يَظْهُرُ أَنَّ مَا ذَهَبَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنَّ الْأَمْ لِفِي الْحَمْدِ لِتَعْرِيفِ الْجَنْبِ

يَقَالُ دِجَاجَةً رِقَاطَهُ وَاللهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ . Ending :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 404/5; Cairo IV, p. 131; Paris 4392¹, 4393/4; Escurial 230, 253-5; Ind. Off. 861-4.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1241, 1289, 1310.

420 H 531

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

[‘Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindī]
[عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين الهندى] السالكوي
+ A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Muṭawwal
[A Gloss on al-Muṭawwal]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on *al-Muṭawwal* of Maṣūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on *Talkīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkāki A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قُولَهُ افْتَنَحَ كِتَابَهُ الْخَيْرِ
كِتَابَهُ الْمُقْدَرِ فِي الدِّينِ .

وَالْمُقْصُودُ أَنَّ الْبَصْرَةَ مَصْرُ جَامِعُ عَتَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 233; Ind. Off. 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.

Copied in Yanī-Shahir A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as al-Akhīr al-Makhtūmi al-Islāmbūli.

Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;

ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 H 536

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn]
مسعود بن عمر المدعو بسعد [الدين] التفتازاني
+ A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Shāhī al-Mukhtaṣar [الشرح المختصر *The Abridged Commentary*]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muḥammad ibn-Yahyā ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short commentary on *Talkhīs al-Miftāh*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا
للتخيص البيان في ايضاح المعاني

Colophon: كان الفراغ من رقمه يوم الرتوع المبارك ٢ شهر
ربيع الآخر من شهور سنة [١٠٢٠] هـ

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Mutahhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6¹; Berlin 7206/7; Paris 4386², 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escurial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1228; Būlāq, A.H. 1317-9.

95 L 537

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Faraj ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Husayn.

Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L 538

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L 539

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 B 540

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640] by 'Abd-al-Latīf ibn-Yūsuf.

Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are vowelled. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper

pasted on back of cover as *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Ma-‘āni li-l-Taftāzāni*.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

423 H 541

[Nizām-al-Dīn ‘Uthmān al-Khaṭā’i] ظام [] + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].
الدين عنان الخطائي

[Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Mukhtaṣar] حاشية على المختصر
[A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a short commentary on *Talkhiṣ al-Miftāh*.

Beg. بسم الله ... نحمدك الله على ما اعطيتنا من سوابع النعم :

قد وقع الفراغ عن يد عبد [هـ] الضيف في ... :

في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جمادى الآخر سنة ١٠٧٨.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned in Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 408 seems to be different. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 130, 147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

425 H 542

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Fols. 50; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied in the school of abu-Ayyūb al-Anṣāri. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

99 L

543

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L

544

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by As‘ad ibn-al-Tawīl.

Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

426 H

545

Habīb-Allāh al-Shīrāzī, known as Mirzā Jān حبيب الله الشيرازي المشهور بمرزا جان + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1585/6].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Hāshiyat al-Khaṭā’i ‘ala al-Mukhtaṣar [] حاشية على حاشية الخطائي على المختصر [A Supergloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭā’i on al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by ‘Ali Ismā‘il

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭā’i on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي جل جده عن مصاقع فصحاء نوع الإنسان

تمت [نـ] الكتاب المشهور بمرزا جان بعون

الله تعالى تَعَالَى تَعَالَى تَعَالَى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 408.

425 H 546

D

[Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sa'd-al-Din Ḥafid al-Taftazāni] [أحمد بن يحيى بن سعد الدين حفيد التفاتازاني] + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar*] [*A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

قوله شهدك أنا اختار الحمد على الشكر

Beg. : اللهم إلا أن يراد بالغير الخلاف فانه لا يلزم في ... :

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H 547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-Abbādī al-Azharī + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala [al-]Sharḥ [al-Mukhtaṣar] [A Gloss on *al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683] by 'Ali ibn-Hasan ibn-'Ali al-Nasharti.

Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

والله . حمدًا لك اللهم على ما انعمت به من بديع المعاني

وكان الفراغ من كتابتها في يوم الاحد المبارك :
ثالث شهر القعده الحرام سنة ١٠٩٦ من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها
أفضل الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله وحده . تم .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ*. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Paris 4409-11.

428 H 548

Husayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmī al-Āmili + حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي العجمي [A.D. 1665/6].

'Uqūd al-Durar fi Hall Abyāt al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar [The Strings of Pearls : In Explanation of the Verses of al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar].

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Surūr.

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*, the long and short commentaries of 'Umar al-Taftazāni on *Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من اطلع في سماه بيانه بديع البراءة :

تم تحرير هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الفقير Colophon : الراجي رحمة رب العالمين سرور ثابع على افتدي الشروانى غفر الله لواليه واليه واحسن اليهما واليه ضحوة يوم الجمعة لاربع عشر ليلة مضت من شوال من سنة ١١٢٨ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leath-

er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H

549

Anonymous.

Sharḥ [Shawāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtaṣar] [شرح [شواهد المطول والختصر] [A Commentary on the Examples in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*]]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by ‘Abd-al-Halīm ibn-Rajab al-Mulāzim.

Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in *al-Muṭawwal* and *al-Mukhtaṣar*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب عالم بالخالدين . شرح
آيات تضمنها مقدمة الكتاب قوله غدايره

Colophon : نُفِتَّتْ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةُ فِي أَوَاسِطِ جَادِيِّ الْآخِرَةِ
فِي سَنَةِ ١٠١٢ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ عَبْدِ الْحَلِيمِ بْنِ رَجَبِ الْمَازِمِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Qāhirī al-‘Abbāsī + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work *Maṭāhid al-Tanṣīṣ ‘ala Shawāhid al-Tal-kīṣ* (see Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 411 and above, no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by ‘Aḍud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H

550

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Abyāt li-al-Mulakhkhaṣ min ‘Ilm al-Bayān [شرح آيات للملخص من علم البيان] [A Commentary on the Verses of *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min ‘Ilm-al-Bayān*]

Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled *al-Mulakhkhaṣ min ‘Ilm al-Bayān*.

Beg. : رب عالم بالخالدين . خود يخطي الفرع منه المؤتر
لو عصر منها البان والمسك انصر

قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة :
الباردة في شهر رمضان في يوم چهار شنبه في وقت الظهر . تمام
أولى كتاب الحمد لله اچلدي فتح باب الحمد شم .

On titlepage occurs another title, *Sharḥ Abyāt Ash’ār li-al-Khumāsi*. Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

433 H

551

Abu-al-Ma’āli al-Qāsim [‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Hamīd] ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Madā’ini, known as ibn-abu-al-Hadid ابو المالي القاسم [عز الدين عبد الحميد] بن هبة الله ابي الحميد A.H. 586-655 [A.D. 1190-1257].

Al-Falak al-Dāyir ‘ala al-Mathal al-Sāyir [The Revolving Sphere: A Refutation of the Book Entitled *al-Mathal al-Sāyir*]

Fols. 105; 25.6 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A treatise refuting the large and famous work on the art of literary composition in prose and verse entitled *al-Mathal al-Sāyir fi Ādāb al-Kātib w-al-Shā’ir* by Dīyā’-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazāri A.H. 558-637 [A.D. 1163-1239/40].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فاوت بين عقول البشر
Colophon : تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة وصلى الله على

سیدنا محمد النبي الامی وعلی الہ وصحبہ وسلم .

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 66; Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 464, V, p. 373; Leyden 318.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

432 H

552

[Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ma'āli Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Umar, Khaṭīb Dimashq, al-Qazwīnī] جلال الدين ابو المعلى محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن [A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338]. عمر خطيب دمشق القزويني

الايضاح في علم البلاغة [The Elucidation of Rhetoric]

Copied in Quraym [sic] A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Ibrāhīm Yūsuf.

Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author's other work, *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm* of al-Sakkāki which is omitted in *al-Talkhīṣ*, as well as some from *Dalā'il al-Ijāz wa-Asrār al-Balāghah* by 'Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjāni + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*.

بسم الله...اما بعد فهذا كتاب في علم البلاغة وتوابعها :

كتاب النسخة الشريفة التي كشفت بها : Colophon
اسناد آئي القرآن وهي موسمة بالإيضاح لصاحب تلخيص المفتاح
بلدة القرم حماها الله به عن الآفات والآفات مع بلدة جميع
المسلمين على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم ابراهيم يوسف احسن

الله عواليها يوم الجمعة في غرة شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اثنين وسبعين وسبعيناً .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On page after colophon and on five following folios occurs a short treatise on rhetoric which is a gloss on *al-Īdāh* by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj al-Shari'ah, who died after A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344]. Several notes on small slips of paper are inserted between folios. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap; gilded tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 509, II, p. 403; Cairo IV, pp. 123/4; Berlin 7189.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1317.

79 B

553

[Zayn-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-'Aynī [زين الدين] عبد الرحمن ابن العيني + A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Hall al-Wishāḥ fi Dabt Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ حل الوشاح في ضبط معاقد المفتاح [The Elucidation of al-Wishāḥ fi Dabt Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

Fols. 70; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.6 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wishāḥ fi Dabt Ma'āqid al-Miftāḥ*, a work on rhetoric by Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

بسم الله...لک الحمد يا من اعجز البناء کلامه ونظمه :

وقد تحرر ما جعلته على هذا الكتاب في الرابع عشر من شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة تسع وثمانين وثلاثمائة بصالحة دمشق المحروسة وانا مطرق لشدة الحigel سائل ناظره محو ما فيه من زلل والدعا بالغفو عما اسلفت من عمل والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبین وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعین .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and

commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 443.

434 H

554

Shams - al - Dīn Muḥammad [ibn - Ḥasan ibn-'Alī ibn-'Uthmān] al-Nawājī [al - Qāhirī] شمس الدين محمد [بن حسن بن علي بن عثمان] النواجي [الغاوري] A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifā' fi Badī' al-Iktifā' [The Healing: On Rhetorical Abbreviations]

Copied A.H. 1171 [A.D. 1757] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Kastamūni.

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

بسم الله... أما بعد حمد الله الذي ما خات من أكتفي به :

Colophon : ثم كتاب الشفاء في بدیع الاكتفاء في يوم الخميس المبارك الخامس عشر شهر محرم الحرام من شهر سنة ١١٢١ من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على بد اغفر العباد الى ربه المني الذنب عبد الرحمن الكستموني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأ فيه ولمن دعا له بغير وجلب الجميع اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, pp. 277/8; Paris 3401³; Escurial 340³, 428³, 433; Gotha 2823.

405 H (b)

555

'Isām-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad [al - Isfarā'īnī] عصام الدين بن محمد [الاسفارائي] + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[*Sharh Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [A Commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh, known as Dāmād al-Ṣalhā' Ṣabr Zādah.

Fols. 18; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī.

A commentary on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*, a work on rhetoric by abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythī al-Samarqāndī, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

بسم الله... يقول العبد المفتقر الى الطاف رب المحفة :

نام القلم في يد عبد الله المشهور بداماد الصلاحاء :

صبر زاده من حبنا الله الحسنى وزيادة سنة ١١٣٥ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gotha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 234², 239⁸, 244³.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a) 556

Same as 555.

Copied A.H. 1134 [D.A. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Fadl ibn-Muhammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdī.

Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Ḥasan al-Kurdī al-Zibārī who flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b) 558

Munla 'Ali ibn-Şadr-al-Din ibn-'Isām-al-Din [al-İsfarā'ini] [الاسفارى] + A.II. 1007 [A.D. 1598/99].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muhammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-İsfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Riṣalah al-Samarqandīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... رَبِّ يَسْرٍ وَلَا تَعْرِرْ... اَحْمَدُكَ حَمْدٌ مُسْتَرْشِدٌ :

وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ الْحَاشِيَةِ فِي ضَحْنِي :
يَوْمِ الْاثْتَيْنِ الْمِبَارَكِ الْمُوَافِقِ ١٩ جَمَادِيِّ الثَّانِي مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١١٣٤
عَلَى يَدِ أَحْقَرِ الْوَرَى وَتَرَابِ نُفْلِ الْفَقْرَا حَسْنُ أَبْوَ الْفَضْلِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ
أَبْوَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمَلاَءِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكَرْدِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَسَتَرَ عِوْبَهُ
وَامْدَهَ بَارْثَ نَبْوِيِّ أَمِينَ أَمِينَ تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalifah III, pp. 364/5, IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7301/2; Paris 4425⁵.

405 H (c) 559

Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-Zibāri
flourished ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*] [حاشية على شرح فرائد الفوائد] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ Farā'id al-Fawā'id*]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1722/3] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muṣṭafā.

Fols. 44; 20.7 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-İsfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ [وَ] عَلَيْهِ الْبَيَانُ :

كِتَبَهُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذِي الْعَطَاءِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُصْطَفَى رَزَقَهُ اللَّهُ الْحَسْنَى فِي سَنَةِ مُوْرَخَهُ بِكَذَا سَنَةٍ ١١٣٥ تَمَّ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5; Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c) 560

Yāsīn [ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-'Ulaymi] al-Himṣī + يَاسِينُ [بْنُ زَيْنِ الدِّينِ الْعَلَيْمِيِّ] الْحِمْسِيُّ A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*] [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muhammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-İsfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taḥqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي حَمَدَهُ... مُجَازٌ لِزِيَادِ نُوَالَهُ :

وَقَدْ آتَنَا وَرَاغَ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ الْحَاشِيَةِ فِي :
يَوْمِ الْأَرْبَاعَاءِ الْمُوَافِقِ ١٢ رَجَبِ الْفَرَدِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةِ ١١٣٤ عَلَى يَدِ
أَسِيرٍ وَصَمَّةِ الذَّنْبِ حَسْنُ أَبْوَ الْفَضْلِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَبْيَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمَلاَءِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكَرْدِيِّ نَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ بِالْعِلْمِ وَالْعَمَلِ وَوَفَقَهُ لِمَا يَحِبُّ وَيَرْضِي
وَرَزَقَهُ عَلَى نَافِعًا وَعِلْمًا مُتَقْبِلًا وَرَزَقَ طَيْبًا أَنْ جَوَادَ كَرِيمَ تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Cairo IV, p. 133; Gotha 2804/5.

444 H (d) 561

أحمد أفندي Afandi, known as al-Halabi
الشهير بالطبي

حاشية على شرح حاشية على شرح Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt]
الاستعارات

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Ḥasan abu-al-Faḍl ibn-Muhammad abu-Sa'īd ibn-al-Munla Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi.

Fols. 61; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله المنان على
Beg.: الإنسان بعرفة بدائع البيان .

وقد آن اوان استراحة القلم من كتابة هذه
Colophon :
الخاشية ضحي يوم السبت الموافق ١٠٦ ذي الحجّة الحرام من شهر
ستة ١١٣٦ على يد الخطير اسir وصمة الذنب حسن ابوالفضل بن
المرحوم سعيد بن الملا ابراهيم الكردي عزف [عفا] الله عنه ورحم
سلفه انه جواد كرم امين تم .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon and on following folio occurs a brief rhetorical treatise on the *basmalah*, entitled *Risālah fi Muta'alliq al-Basmalah*, by al-Shihāb al-Khaṣāfi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

445 H 562

Muhammad Ṣādiq ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-Arzanjāni, [known as Mufti Zādah]
محمد صادق بن [Mufti Zādah]
عبد الرحمن الازنجاني [المعروف بمني زاده]

[Hashiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt] [حاشية على Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Isti'ārāt] [شرح الاستعارات]

Copied A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Būsnawī [sic] Rāshīd.

Fols. 110; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā'ini on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Taqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

بسم الله... وبه نستعين. [!] مد من احسن جمال البلاغة
وقد تقياء [تحيأ] سنة خمس عشرة ومائتين
Colophon :
والله بعون المستعان في البداية والنهاية للعبد الغريق في بحار الاثم
الفraig من ما جمع من الفرائد رجاء ان يجعل له يوم الجزاء ذخرا
فرطا ولعل الناظر النصف يصون المجموع من وصمة الالتفات
ويذكر الجامع بدعاء صالح يتفع به في الحياة والمات من يد اضعف
العبد بوسنوي رشيد .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. Title appears on edges as *Isti'ārāt Mufti Zādah*. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. II, p. 194.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1283.

435 H 563

[Muhammad al-Tirawi, known as 'Ayshi]
[محمد التيريوي المعروف بعيشي] + A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

[*Al-Munaqqahāt al-Mashrūhah*] [*The Explained Corrections*]

Fols. 65; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله من جعل علم البلاغة
من المعانى والبيان وسيلة الى فهم لطائف القرآن

الحمد لله على الاعلام ثم الصلة والسلام على افضل :
Colophon :
الاعلام وعلى آل الكرام . تم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 28 folios. MS is in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 198.

436 H

564

Same as 563.

Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

437 H

565

'Abd-al-'Azīz Sarāya Ṣafi-al-Dīn al-Hilli
عبد العزیز سرایا صنیف الدین الحلی
A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].

Sharḥ [al-]Bādiyyah شرح [الـ]بديعية [A Commentary on al-Bādiyyah]

Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own *Bādiyyah*, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي حل لنا سحر البيان

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخها في ثاني شهر حرم سنة

١١٢٢

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an *Urijūsah* on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, *al-Tathbit 'Inda al-Tabyīt* by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūti A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 33, V, p. 5, VI, p. 295; Berlin 7351/2; Paris 3206¹; Escurial 240²; Gotha 2793; Br. Mus. Supp. 986.

438 H

566

[Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - Ahmad ibn-'Ali] al-Humaydi [ذین الدین عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن علی] الهمایدی

+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

Bādiyyah بدیعية [An Ode on Rhetoric]

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين . براعة المطامع
والجنس الكامل والجنس الاشتقافي

Colophon :
كتني باسمه عما دام في كلامي. والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 35; Paris 3248¹¹.

439 H

567

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūti] [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر]
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر جلال الدين السيوطي]
+ A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Bādiyyah [wa-Sharḥuhā] [An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary]

Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله البديع صنعه واحكامه

تم وبأهله المستعان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد :
سيد ولد عدنان وعلى الله وصحبه اولى الفضل والارضوان وسلم
تسلیاً كثیراً امين يا رب العالمين . تم

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Hadhāqah fi Anwā' al-'Alāqah [Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. بسم الله... الخداعة في انواع العلاقة للام الدمنوري :

Colophon: انتي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسلیماً كثيراً الى يوم الدين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 H

572

B

[*Abu-al-Khayr Ahmād ibn-Muṣlih-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri Zādah*] [ابو الحير احمد بن مصلح] [الدين مصطفى طاشكברי زاده] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Ināyah fi Tahqīq al-Istī'ārah bi-al-Kināyah [Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg. بسم الله... أما بعد الحمد لله على خلقه وجليله :

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على نبيه محمد وآله وصحبه أجمعين .

One gloss on first page; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

453 H

C

Hasan ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Hasan al-Aydīni, known as Qarah Dapah-Li حسن بن مصطفى بن حسن دفه لى الایدینی المعروف بقره دپه

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Risālat al-Istī'ārah*] [حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة] [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*]

Fols. 12; 20.3 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by Qarah Dapah-Li on his own commentary on *Risālat al-Istī'ārah*, a work on metaphors by Maḥmūd al-Anṭāki + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... أما بعد فقد كنت شرحت رسالة الاستعارة للمحمود الاضطاكى .

Colophon: نمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب . الحتير النغير : المذنب الضعيف العبد [عبد] المجيد الغفار .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a)

574

Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalīfi [Natāyij al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Mu'allafat] [نتائج الفكر وغير المؤلفات] [The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books]

Copied A.H. 1239 [A.D. 1824] by Muhammād ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Qāsim al-Santarafīsh [sic] al-Shārqāwī.

Fols 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Aḥmad al-Mallawī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on *Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Istī'ārah*, commonly known as *al-Risālah al-Samārqandīyah*, the

famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَصَّ الْعُلَمَاءَ بِعِرْفَةِ الدِّقَائِقِ :
Beg. :
Colophon : تَحْرِيرًا فِي ٢٢ شَهْرِ الْحِجَّةِ سَنَةِ ١٢٣٩ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 II (b) 575

علي بن محمد الميلي 'Ali [ibn-Muhammad] al-Mili
+ A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

رسالة في الرد على al-Būlāqi [A Treatise Refuting al-Būlāqi]
Risālah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Būlāqi

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Būlāqi on religious matters relating to the Jews.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُوَ ثَقِيلُ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ نُورٌ :
Beg. : بالتدبر في القرآن قلب من ايده يجميل هدايته

Colophon : تَحْمِلُ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ :
غَرَّ اللَّهُ كَاتِبَهَا وَلَكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 L 576

محمد البسيوني al-Bibāni Muḥammad al-Basyūni al-Bibāni flourished in the latter half of the XIXth century.

Husn al-Šāni' fi 'Ilm al-Ma'āni w-al-Bayān w-al-Bādi' حَسْنُ الصَّنْعِ فِي عِلْمِ الْمَعَانِي وَالْبَيَانِ وَالْبَدِيعِ [The Good Deed on the Sciences of Rhetoric]

Fols. 102; 21.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric and allied sciences.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي إِبَانَ بِدِعَةً :
صَنَعَهُ عَنْ كَمَالِ مَعَانِي صَفَاتِهِ أَبَلَغَ يَانَ .

Colophon : خَتَمَ اللَّهُ لَنَا بِالْحَسْنَى وَيُسَرَّ لَنَا النَّوْزُ بِالذَّخْرِ :
الَّذِي بِحَرْمَةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَشَرْفُ وَكَرْمُ وَجَدُّ وَعَظَمٌ
وَالَّهُ الطَّاهِرُونَ وَصَاحِبُهُ الْكَامِلُونَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter half of the XIXth century. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301.

102 L 577

Sālim al-'Abbāsi al-Shāfi'i al-Damānhūri سَالِمُ الْعَبَّاسِيُّ الشَّافِعِيُّ الدَّمَانْهُرِيُّ

Tibb al-Qulūb al-Hā'irah طَبُ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَائِرَةُ [The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as *Tibb al-'Uqūl al-Hā'irah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ الدَّمَنْهُورِيُّ سَالِمُ الْفَقِيرِ . . . :
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي قَدْ عَلَى عِلْمِ الْبَيَانِ مِنْهُ وَأَنْعَمَ

Colophon : تَمَتْ هَذِهِ الْنَّظُومَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ :
تَوْفِيقَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْآلِ وَصَاحِبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ
أَمِينٌ تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa عَارِفُ عبدِ الْباقِيِّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ مُصْطَفَى + A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Mabāhith al-Haqīqah w-al-Majāz مَبَاحِثُ الْحَقِيقَةِ وَالْمَاجَازِ [Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by Muḥammad Yamani.

Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface

15.8 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Isām-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Arabshāh] al-Isfarā'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا سَاقَ صَفْوَةِ عَبَادَةِ . :

قد تمت هذه المجلة الرایقة والرسالة الفایقة
منقوله من خط معربها المؤل الموشح باسمه طوابير الافاق المحلي
بغز اکثاره البهية جراید الاحداق . على يد العبد الاقل محمد بن عیني
كان الله له خالل سنة ١١٢٧ .

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G

579

Silsilat al-Akhbār سلسلة الاخبار [The Chain of Events]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349; 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occurred during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْمُقْدَّمةُ فِي الْيُونَانِ وَالْرُّومِ وَاصْلَهُمْ وَنَسِيَّهُمْ .
كَانَ هُولَاءِ الْأَمَمِ مِنْ أَعْظَمِ أَمَمِ الْعَالَمِ وَأَوْسَعَهُمْ مُلَكَّاً وَسُلْطَانًا .

تم الجزء الاول من كتاب سلسلة الاخبار في
Colophon: ابتداء غرة جمادي الاولى سنة ١٢٦٥ ألف ومائتين وخمسة وستون

[وستين] للهجرة النبوية ويليه الجزء الثاني ان شاء الله ومنه نرجو
ال توفيق .

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a) 580

'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa 1125 [A.D. 1713]. + عارف عبد الباقي بن محمد بن مصطفى

مقامة فتح قندية *Maqāmat Fath Qandīyah* [The Assembly of the Capture of Candia]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

An "assembly" on history.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . وَيَسِّرْ لَنَاكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ .

Beg. Colophon: وَنَظَمَتْ خَرْزَهُ مِنْ سَلْكِ الْلَّاَكِي وَدَفَعَتْ بِهِ عَيْنَ الْكَبَالِ . تَمَ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B 581

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Wāqidi] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الواقدي] [A.H. 130-207 [A.D. 747-823].

Futūlī al-Shā'm فتوح الشام [The Conquest of Syria]

Copied in Jericho, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Zaytūn al-Mubtali.

Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ صَاحِبُ الْحَدِيثِ حَدِيثِ نَافِلِ بْنِ عَدِيِّ :
... قَالَ جَمِيلٌ مِنْ بَعْثِ الطَّاغِيَةِ هَرْقُلُ مِنْ سَائِرِ الْأَلْسُنِ إِلَى الْبِرْمُوكِ .

Colophon: تم فتح الشام بحمد الله وعنه ضحوة يوم الاثنين وهو يوم العشرين من شهر ربيع الاول سنة سبع وسبعين والوف على يد كاتبه الفقير الحنير المترف بالعجز والتقصير لكن حسنت منه في الله الطفون محمد بن محمد بن الشيخ محمد الشهير بابن زيتون البطل بحكمة اربها نائبا وكتابا مدة احدى واربعين سنة مقطوعة عنه بفضل الله احداد الاسنة ويسأل الغفو والغفران من هفوان اللسان امين .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 385; Berlin 9765-69.

Ed. W. Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1854-62; printed in Cairo A.H. 1331.

127 B

582

محمد بن جرير الطبرى Muḥammad ibn-Jarīr al-Ṭabarī
A.H. 224-310 [A.D. 838/9-923].

Ta'rikh [History]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Khiḍr ibn-Khiḍr ibn-Hasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Ali al-Āmīdī.

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabarī's *Ta'rikh*. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khiḍr ibn-Khiḍr ibn-Hasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Ali al-Āmīdī.

بسم الله ... أما بعد نبتدئ بعون الله الملك العين في :
Beg. ترجمة الجزء الثاني من العمجمي عائدًا إلى العربي

Colophon: تمت ترجمة هذا الكتاب المشهور بتاريخ محمد :
ابن جرير الطبرى من العمجمي إلى العربي العبد الفقير خضر ابن خضر ابن الحاجى حسن الحاجى محمد الحاجى حسن ابن اسماعيل ابن علي الأتمى وذلك يوم الجمعة في النهار التاسع عشر من شهر رجب الموافق الرابع عشر من شهر شباط رومي سنة تسعة وثلاثين وتسعمائة هجرية . م

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B

583

Abu-Marwān 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-[‘Abdullāh] ibn-Badrūn al-Hadrami al-Shilbi ابو مروان عبد [الله] بن بدرون الحضرمي الشلي + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

شرح قصيدة بن عبدون Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-‘Abdūn [A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-‘Abdūn]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-‘Abdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Afṭas family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Rā'iyyah* or *al-Bassāmah fi Aṭwāq al-Hamāmah* or *al-Bassāmah al-Kubra*. The commentary is commonly known as *Kimāmat al-Zahr wa-Farīdat al-Dahr*.

بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ... ابن بدرون الحضرمي :
الشلي . حمدًا لله الذي افاض على المستنا مائة البيان .

Colophon: تمت القصيدة وبتمامها تم الكتاب والحمد لله :
الذى لا تم الصالحات الا به حمدًا كثيرًا دائى ابدا سردا ملأ
السموات حتى تقىض وملأ الارض حتى تقىض حمدًا يرافي نعمه
ويكفى مزيده والصلة والسلام الاتمان الاكملان على سيدنا محمد
خاتم النبىين وعلى الله وصحبه اجمعين عدد ما ذكره الذاكرون
وغل عن ذكره الفافلون وعن جميع النبىين والمرسلين وآل كل
وسائل الصالحين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.

422 B

584

ابو الفتح الخطيب
Abu-al-Fath al-Khaṭīb

من مختصر *Ta'rīkh ibn-'Asākir*
Min Mukhtaṣar Ta'rīkh ibn-'Asākir [Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of *ibn-'Asākir*]

Copied A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901] by Muhibb-al-Din ibn-abī-al-Fath al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of *al-Ta'rīkh al-Kabīr*, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by *ibn-'Asākir* + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

باب ذكر قدوم عمر رضي الله عنه الجاية وما من جا
Beg. : من السنن الملاصقة

تمت بقلم المتأخري عنو ربه الجبب الموقى
حب الدين بن الشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب الدمشقي في شهر دبيع الآخر
سنة تسعه عشر وثلاثة والف هجرية م وذلك من مختصر تاريخ
الحافظ ابن عساكر للشيخ ابي الفتح الخطيب م

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

26 H

585

Muhammad ibn-Nashwān [ibn-Sa'īd] al-Himyarī
+ A.H. 573 [بن سعيد الحميري]
[A.D. 1177/8].

Dhikr Mu'lūk Himyar [*al-Qaṣīdah al-Himyarīyah*] [ذكر ملوك حمير] [القصيدة الحميرية]
[A Record of the Kings of Himyar, or the Himyarite Ode]

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780] by Sa'īd Ṣubḥ-Allāh.

Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red, yellow, green and black ink; with catchwords.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Himyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

بسم الله... الامر جداً [جدّاً] وهو غير مزاج Beg. :

تمت القصيدة النشوانية [و] شرحها . رحم Colophon : الله ناضمها [ناظمها] وشارحها والناظر فيها وجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والوالدين واخواننا ومشايخنا في الدين . وكان الفراغ من نسخها وقت اذان العشاء في الليلة المبرة عنها صبح الاثنين بعد ١٦ شهر جادى د [؟] سنة ١٩٦ بقلم اقر عباد الله سعيد صاحب الله.

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the *Ode* are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by *ibn-Nashwān* himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Müller, *ZDMG* XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "*The Lay of the Himyarites*" by W.F. Prideaux, in Sehore, A.D. 1879.

31 B

586

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Jawzi
جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي
A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Faḍā'il al-Quds [فضائل القدس] [*The Virtues of Jerusalem*]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

بسم الله... قال شيخ الامة... الحمد لله خالق
السموات والارض وشرف بعض البقاع على بعض .

هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عن عبد الله بن بشير . Ending : Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On

43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

118 B 587

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Kātib al-Isfahānī ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الشهير بعاد الدين الكاتب الاصفهاني A.H. 519-597 [A.D. 1125-1201].

Al-Faīl al-Qussi fi al-Faīl al-Qudsi الفتح القسي في الفتح القدسی [The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem]

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Ahmād ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . نسأل الله من الحمد ما يبلغ قضاء حقه وان حق الله لعظيم .

Colophon على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيم الانصاري الشافعي : بترله بالزاوية الحنفية داخل المسجد الاقصى الشريف في تاسع شهر رمضان المظمن قدره من شهور سنة ٨٢٦ و الحمد لله وحده وصلواته وسلامه على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 497; Berlin 9794; Br. Mus. Supp. 551-2.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L 588

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmī al-Qayṣārī داود بن محمود بن رومي القصري + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fi Dirāyat al-Zamān خاتمة البيان في دراية الزمان [The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg. بسم الله... لا بابتداء الوجود وانتهائه الظاهر والباطن :

Colophon : وآثر أعلم بالحقائق وأسرارها تم .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 400.

197 B 589

Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Kutubi al-Dārānī محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن الرحمن بن صلاح الدين + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

'Uyūn al-Tawārīkh عيون التواریخ [The Sources of History]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg. ... جماعة من التابعين كابي اسحق السعدي وابي حازم : وقادة ومالك بن دينار

Colophon : الجزء السادس من عيون التواریخ يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى السنة السادسة والتلذون والمائة والخمسين رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8.

188 H 590

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-

al-Hāfiẓ Bahā’-al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi]
 ابو محمد بن احمد بن الحافظ جاء الدين القاسم [المقدسي]
 A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314/5-1364].

Muthir al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām [مثير الغرام الى زيارة القدس والشام / The Exciter of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria]

Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface
22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two parts. The first takes up distinguishing features of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted to the description of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 。 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي زَادَ الْمَسْجَدَ :
اَكْعَصَ شَرْفًا بِالْاسْرَاءِ إِلَيْهِ

وافق الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء الثالث عشر :
Colophon :
شعيان سنة ٢٥٢ بيت المقدس ومصنفه الامام ابو محمد محمد بن
احمد بن الحافظ بهاء الدين القاسم رحمة الله تعالى . وصلنا الله على
رسينا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين . م

The author finished his work on Wednesday,
Sha'bān 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351].
MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding
with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 379; Berlin 6095/6; Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668¹, 1669; Cairo V, p. 125.

174 H

591

Abu-Muhammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Ad ibn-‘Ali
ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي اليماني i
al-Yamani al-Yāfi’i + الباغي A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

*Mir'āt al-Janān wa-'Ibrat al-Yaqṣān fi Ma'-
rifat Hawādith al-Zamān wa-Taqallub Akhwāl
al-Insān* [مِرآةُ الْجَنَانِ وَعِبْرَةُ الْيَقْظَانِ فِي مَرْفَةِ
حَوَادِثِ الزَّمَانِ وَتَغَلُّبِ أَخْوَالِ
الْإِنْسَانِ] وَتَقْلِبِ أَحْوَالِ الْإِنْسَانِ [The Mirror of the Heart and
the Example for the Awakened: On the Know-
ledge of the Events of Time and the Change of
the Conditions of Man]

Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II

A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world listed in annalistic form and covering the years A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

ق نوع با في الخبر اقامه
Vol. I Beg.: وقدره راضي القضا غير مسخاط

اتفق الفراغ من متأخر الجزء الاول من كتاب Colophon: مرآة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان بعد صلاة العصر من يوم السبت ثامن عشر شهر محرم الحرام اول شهور سنه اثنين وسبعين وتسعائة من المحبجة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يربى في نعمه وبكافل مربيده.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ..اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي عَوْنَى سَنَةً أَحَدِي وَارْبِعَائِتَةٍ: Vol. II Beg.

نـمـجـزـهـ الثـانـيـ مـنـ تـارـيـخـ الـامـامـ العـلـامـةـ ذـوـ
Colophon: الـانـوارـ وـالـبـراـهـينـ تـرـيلـ الـحـرمـيـنـ عـبـدـ اللهـ بنـ اـسـعـدـ الـيـاغـيـ قدـسـ اللهـ
عـالـىـ رـوـحـهـ وـنـورـ ضـرـيـهـ . وـذـلـكـ بـتـارـيـخـ نـهـارـ السـبـتـ السـادـسـ
منـ شـهـرـ جـمـادـىـ الـاخـرـىـ الـذـىـ هوـ منـ شـهـورـ سـنـةـ ثـلـثـ وـسـبـعينـ
رـئـسـهـائـةـ مـنـ الـهـجرـةـ النـبـوـيـةـ عـلـىـ صـاحـبـهاـ اـفـضـلـ الصـلـاـةـ وـالـسـلامـ وـالـلهـ
لـحـمـدـ .

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I missing. Work is of special historical importance. The author on page before last acknowledges his dependence on al-Dhahabi's *Tarikh* and that of ibn-Khallikān. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 481; Vienna 812; Berlin 9452/3; Paris 1589-92; Br. Mus. 932; Br. Mus. Supp. 473; Ind. Off. 706/7.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1337-9.

175 H 592

[‘Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā’ Ismā‘il ibn-‘Umar,
known as ibn-Kathīr] عاد الدين ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن [عمر المروف بابن كثير] A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2
1373].

[*Al-Bidāyah w-al-Nihāyah*] [البداية والنهاية]
[The Beginning and the End]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathīr. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فأخبرني به والا ضربت الذي فيه عيناك فقال نعم
يا امير المؤمنين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . يتلوه سنة ست وستين واربعاً .

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 24/5; Vienna 813;
Cairo V, p. 19.

Vols. I-V printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

176 H

593

[*Abu-Zayd*] ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-Khaldūn [*Wali-al-Dīn*] [ابو زيد] عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن خلدون [ولي الدين]
A.H. 732-808 [A.D. 1332-1406].

Kitāb al-Ibar wa-Dīwān al-Mubtada w-al-Khabar fi Ayyām al-‘Arab w-al-‘Ajām w-al-Barbar
كتاب العبر وديوان المبتدأ والخبر في أيام العرب والجهم والبربر

[*The Book of Examples and the Anthology of the Subject and Predicate of the Days of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers*]

Fols. 128; 27 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 24-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

The first part of ibn-Khaldūn's general his-

tory, *Kitāb al-Ibar*. This part is universally known as *al-Muqaddimah* [the prolegomena] and contains rules for the composition of critical history; notes on population, the founding of towns, the establishment of empires and the causes of their decadence, the nature of various forms of royalty, the temporal and spiritual power of the caliph, and comments on other diverse subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير إلى الله تعالى
بعد البيان فله وجه وأعلم .

Ending : A few marginal notes. The MS ends with the chapter on “*al-hurūb wa-madhāhib al-uman fi tartibihā*,” corresponding to Vol. I, p. 231 (Būlāq Ed.) MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red stamped and blind tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 183; Berlin 9362/3;
Br. Mus. 279; Br. Mus. Supp. 477; Paris 1517-24.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirūt, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Būlāq, A.H. 1284.

353 B

594

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Tayyib Muhammād ibn-
Ahmad ibn-‘Ali al-Fāsi al-Makki
تفقي الدين ابو الطيب محمد بن احمد بن علي الفاسي المكي
A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Taḥṣīl al-Marām min Ta’rīkh al-Balad al-Harām [Attaining
the Desired of the History of the Holy City]
[تحصيل المرام من تاريخ البلد الحرام]

Fols. 130; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Tuhfat al-Kirām bi-Akkhār al-Balad al-Harām*, which is in turn the abridgment of *Shifā’ al-Gharām bi-Akkhār al-Balad al-Harām*, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي وفر لكة الحرام .

سال منه وادي ابراهيم وتزل برد بقدر البيض
Ending : وزن ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition ; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Dhayl al-Huffāz p. 296; Berlin 9754.

178 H 595

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī تقي الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر المقرizi A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442].

Kitāb al-Mawā’iz w-al-Tibār bi-Dhikr al-Khiṭāṭ w-al-Āthār كتاب الموعظ والاعتبار بذكر الخطا
[The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments]

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al-Maqrīzī's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains : the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts, the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

ذكر كنائس اليهود . الكنيس كلمة عبرانية .

Beg. :
Colophon : تم الجزء الثاني وهو من نسخة اصل اربعة
اجزاء وبقائه تم الجزء الرابع وبه تم جميع كتاب الموعظ والاعتبار
بذكر الخطا والآثار تأليف الشیخ الامام العلامة مورخ القاهرة
تقي الدين ابي العباس احمد بن علي بن احمد بن علي بن عبد القادر
المقرizi المصري الشافعی تغمده الله برحمته واسکنه فسیح جنته .
و تاريخ نسخة الكتاب المقول منه هذه النسخة سنة ١٠٢٥ لل مجرة .

Incomplete at the beginning. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 232/3; Berlin 6108;
Cairo V, p. 162; Paris 1729-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1270, 1324-6; A.D. 1911-24, 1928.

177 H 596

[Al-Amīr] Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsin Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi [الامير] جمال الدين ابو المحاسن يوسف بن تغري بردي A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Al-Sādis min al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fi Muṭnūk Misr w-al-Qāhirah السادس من النجوم الزاهرة في ملوك مصر والقاهرة [The Sixth (Volume) of the Bright Stars: Concerning the Kings of Egypt and Cairo]

Copied A.H. 861 [A.D. 1457].

Fols. 239; 31 x 21 cm.; written surface 22.8 x 14.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

The sixth volume of the great historical work of ibn-Taghri-Birdi containing the annals of Egypt from A.H. 801-836 [A.D. 1398-1433]. MS begins with al-Malik al-Nāṣir Faraj [A.D. 1398-1405 and 1406-1412] of the Burji Mamlūks and closes during the reign of al-Malik al-Ashraf Bars-Bāy [A.D. 1422-1438] of the same dynasty.

بسم الله ... ذكر سلطنة الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق :
اتهى الجزء السادس من كتاب النجوم الزاهرة :
في ملوك مصر والقاهرة وذلك في ذي القعدة الحرام سنة احدى
وستين وثمانمائة .

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel, II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.

31 L 597

[Abu-al-Mahāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Taghri-Birdi ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Zāhirī al-Juwainī]

[أبو المحسن جمال الدين يوسف بن تغري بردي بن عبد الله
الظاهري الجوني] [A.H. 813-874 [A.D. 1411-1469].

Mawrid al-Laṭāfah fi Dhikr man Waliya al-Salṭanah w-al-Khilāfah [The Fountain of Elegance: A History of Those Who Held the Sultanate and the Caliphate]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fāṭimids. The account commences with Muhammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled *al-Nujūm al-Zāhirah fī Mūlūk Miṣr w-al-Qāhirah*.

... واسلك في تراثهم طريق من تقدمي من مورخي :
الملك ثم اذكر ملوك مصر من اول السلاطين الايوية

واستمر جلوسه بالقصر الى يوم الخميس وتم :
امره واعطى وامر وختى واستمر على ذلك اتهى سنة ١٠٦١

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 255.

227 B

598

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-'Alī ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Minhājī Shams-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī [ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي بن عبد الخالق المنهاجي شمس الدين]
ابن شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الخالق المنهاجي شمس الدين [A.D. 1475/6].

Itlāf al-Akhiṣṣā' bi-Fadā'il al-Masjid al-Aqṣa [A Gift to Inti-

mates Concerning the Merits of al-Aqṣa Mosque]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by 'Ali ibn-al-'Alām al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanafī.

Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣa in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَلَّ نَعَّاْهُ :
عَنِ الْاَحْصَامِ وَعَلَى الْاَوَّلِ عَنْ اَنْ تَحْدُ اَوْ تَسْتَقْدِي

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَلِيقِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ الْمَبَارَكِ :
فِي خَارِجِ الْثَلَاثَاءِ سَادِسِ شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَةِ الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ ثَمَانِ
وَسَعْيَنِ وَسَعْيَةِ اَحْسَنِ اللَّهِ خَتَامَهَا وَمَا بَعْدَهَا بِخَيْرٍ اَمِينٍ عَلَى يَدِ
الْفَقِيرِ الْوَاقِعِ بِذِي الْجَوْدِ وَالْكَرْمِ عَلَى بْنِ الْعَلَمِ الْمَقْدِسِيِّ الْخَفِيِّ غَفَرَ
اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْالِدِيهِ وَلَالِلَّاتِ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ وَلِمَوْلَفِهِ وَلِقَارِئِهِ وَلِنَظَرِيهِ
وَلِنَرَائِيهِ عَيْنًا وَسَرَرَهُ اوْ خَطَأً وَاصْلَحَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَالَّهُ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيماً كَثِيرًا الی يَوْمِ الدِّينِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 813; cf. Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 148;
Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Hauniae, A.D. 1817;
an English translation by J. Reynolds printed
in London 1836.

189 H

599

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر]
ابن شهاب الدين احمد بن علي بن عبد الخالق المنهاجي شمس الدين [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Wasā'il ila Ma'rifat al-Awā'il [The Means for Knowing al-Awā'il]
الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work *al-Awā'il* by abu-Hilāl Ḥasan ibn-'Abdullāh al-'Askari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

بسم الله ... وبه الاعانة الحمد لله الاول فليس له اخر : Beg. :

ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاثنين المبارك :
ثالث عشرین ربیع الاول الذي هو من شهر سنت ثلاثة وعشرين والف
من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70;
Paris 659⁶.

190 H

600

Same as 599.

Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H

601

[Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr] Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي]

بكر] جلال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kawkb al-Rawdah [The Star of al-Rawdah]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawdah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سبحان الله فاتق الانوار : Beg. :

هذا اخر ما اردت ابراده في هذا الجزء Colophon: [الجزء] الاول من هذا الكتاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called "poems of joy". MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotha 1530/1;
Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B

602

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn [ibn]-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين [بن] ابي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ta'rikh al-Khulafā' Umarā' al-Mu'minīn تاريخ الخلفاء امراء المؤمنين [The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers]

Copied A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ghūl al-Āmili.

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the caliphs from abu-Bakr to al-Ashraf Sayf-al-Dīn Qā'it-Bāy A.D. 1468-95.

... العلامة الورع فريد عصره جلال الدين ... Beg.:

السيوطى ... فهذا تاريخ لطيف ترجمت فيه الخلفاء أمراء المؤمنين

فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب سنة مائة وستين : Colophon : وماهه والف من المجرة النبوية على يد محمد بن علي الفول العسيلي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد واله .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. A folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. The material in this copy is less than that of the one printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305. After the colophon and on 53 following folios are several historical extracts containing excerpts from *Tabaqat al-Umam* of ibn-Sā'īd + A.D. 1071, a short treatise entitled *Dhikr Tagħallub al-Farranj 'ala Bayt-al-Maqdis* which discusses the Crusaders' conquest of Jerusalem and other places, a description of the Aqṣa Mosque in Jerusalem and other historical notes. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 160; Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

250 B

603

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H

604

Abu-al-Ma'ālī 'Alā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Bukhārī ابو المعالي علاء الدين محمد بن

عبد الباقي البخاري d. after A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583].

Al-Tirāz al-Manqūsh fi Maḥāsin al-Ḥubūsh الطراز المنقوش في مخاسن الحبوب [The Decorated Embroidery : On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A book in praise of the Abyssinians, with lives of some of their notable men and women, based on the work of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Raf' Sha'n al-Hubshān*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من صلصال Beg.:

تم الكتاب المبارك المسمى بالطراز المنقوش Colophon : في مخاسن الحبوب وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم عليه السلام

Marginal note. The book was composed A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583]. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 81; Br. Mus. 325; Br. Mus. Supp. 601, 602^{II}; Bodl. I, 859; Berlin 6118.

246 H

605

'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-abi-Bakr ibn - Ahmād, عبد الفتاح ابن أبي بكر ابن احمد known as al-Rassām المروف بالرسم d. after A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Nūr al-'Ayn fi Dhikr Mashhad al-Husayn نور العين في ذكر مشهد الحسين [The Light of the Eye : A History of al-Husayn's Place of Martyrdom]

Written A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] by the author.

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Husayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه شفتي . حمدًا لمن جعل :

أهل بيته الكرام خلاصة الانام

وكان الفراغ من تأليف هذه الرسالة المباركة : Colophon :
في يوم الجمعة ثامن عشرن الحجة الحرام ختام عام اربع والف من
المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام . قال ذلك بضمه
وزيره بقلمه مؤلفه العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه القدير ابو الفتح
عبد الفتاح الرسام تابع مولانا الاستاذ كرم الدين الخلوبي غفر الله له
 ولو والديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين .

The work was composed on the occasion of the appointment by Mahmūd III the Ottoman (A.D. 1595-1603) of Muhammad Pāsha as governor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6129.

219 B 606
Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Khalidi [al-Şafadi]
أحمد بن محمد الخالدي [الصفدي] + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Ta'rīkh al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni [A History of the Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Ma'ni]

Fols. 135; 23 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of the chief of the Druzes, al-Amīr Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-Qurqmās al-Ma'ni [A.D. 1572-1635] and his son al-Amīr 'Ali. This history deals with the events that took place in A.H. 1021-1033 [A.D. 1612-1623].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله من جعل نظام العالم فضلاً منه Beg. :

تم الكتاب المبارك بفضل الله تعالى وبارك بقلم : Colophon :
العبد الفقير المقر بالذنب والتقصير فرنسيس ابن بو نجم يوسف
بو نصر من قرية دير القمر تابعة صيدا المحرومة أسأل كل
واقفاً [واقف] على هذه الاسطور اذا وجد غلطة ام زهرة يصلاحها
معرفته ولا يلومني لان ما كمال الا الله وحده انتهى وحمد الله لا ينتهي
آمين .

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar by Faransīs ibn-bu-Najm Yūsuf bu-Naṣr. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

182 II 607

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-al-Karamī Zayn-al-Dīn] al-Maqdisī [بن أبي بكر زين الدين] al-Maqdisī + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Nuṣhat al-Nāṣirīn fi Ta'rīkh man Walīya Misr min al-Khulafā' w-al-Salāṭīn [The Delight of Beholders : A History of Those Who Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ahmād ibn-'Umar Ḥamīd al-Shirbīnī.

Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egypt, beginning with the rise of Islam and the Moslem conquest of Egypt and ending with the commencement of the reign of the Turkish governor Ahmād Pāsha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

بسم الله ... قال العبد الفقير ... مرعى بن يوسف Beg. :
وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة السادس شهر رجب الفرد سنة اربعة وستين والف وسبعين الله ونعم الوكيل وعلى الله توكلنا .

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624]. Evidently there were later additions. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642;
Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B 608

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Maqqari al-Mālikī al-Maghribī al-Ash'aṛī al-Tilimsānī [أحمد بن محمد الشيرازي الملاكي] + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Nafh al-Tib min Ghuṣn al-Andalus al-Raṭīb wa-Dhikr Wasīriha Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb
 نفح الطيب من غصن الاندلس الرطيب وذكر وزيرها لسان الدين [The Fragrance of the Perfumes from the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life of its Vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political history of Spain and on the learned men born there, together with the life of the vizir Lisān-al-Dīn ibn-al-Khaṭīb. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-852 of the copy printed in Leyden, A.D. 1855-61.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم أَمْدَنْ عَرَفَ مِنْ حُلَى
 Beg.: الامصار وعلى الاعياد على تداول الاعشار

تشوف ناس لنصبكم ورتقهم للعلى نافية : Ending

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāsat al-Athar I, p. 302; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 366; Br. Mus. Supp. 667-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302; Leyden, A.D. 1855-61.

150 B 609

Same as 608.

Fols. 126; 27.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 8.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections from *Nafh al-Tib*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

186 II 610

Anonymous.

Nisbah Sharīfah wa-Risālah Muṇīfah Tash-

tamil ‘ala Dhikr Nasab al-Jarākisah min Quraysh
 نسبة شريفة ورسالة منيفة تشتمل على ذكر نسب الجراكسة من قريش [A Noble Lineage and an Exalted Essay, Embracing an Account of the Genealogy of Circassian Descendants of the Quraysh]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Ibrāhīm al-Marzūfi al-Shabāsi.

Fols. 20; 21 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A thesis tracing the genealogy of Riḍwān Bey the Great, a scion of the Burji Mamlūks. He lived probably around the middle of the XVIIth century. The MS incidentally contains a fairly accurate list of the Burji Mamlūks with the period of each reign.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله مانع الجود
 وقد ثقت النسخة الميمونة كتابة بحمد الله :
 Colophon :
 وعنونه وحسن توفيقه في شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٨٣ الف ومائة
 [و] ثلاثة وثمانين على يد كاتبه راجي عفو ربه ابراهيم المرزوقي
 الشباسي المالكي فخر الله له ولجميع المسلمين . امين امين .

The author acknowledges his dependence on a previous work by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ṣafadi who died, according to a statement in our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 II 611
 احمد بن محمد بن الحموي
 + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharḥ Ḥadīth fi-Faḍl al-Rūm
 الروم [A Commentary on a Tradition Concerning the Excellence of the Byzantines]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the

excellence of the Byzantines; another on *Sūrah* 30: 1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . حمداً لمن خلق الخلق

ورقمنتها في ٥ صفر سنة ثمان وسبعين وما يليه :
والله أحسن العاون .
الف .
وناظرها ولن دعا له بالسفرة والديه ومشائيه ول كافة المسلمين
والمسلاط والمؤمنين والمومنات امين الى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تم .

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's *Sahih*, Fitān: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 H 612

يوسف سعيد الملاكي d. after
A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥat al-Rabbāniyah fi Hasīmat al-Faransāwiyah [The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the
French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . المطلع . بشرى لمصر واهلها
Beg. : قد خاب به ناميته

فت هذه القصيدة المباركة التي هي من بحر Colophon :
الكامل المجزوء من اماء كاتبها ناظمها الفقير الى الله تعالى يوسف
سعيد الملکي فخر الله له ولوالديه ومشائخه واحبابه والمسلمين امين
بيهاد سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وكان ذلك في يوم الاربعاء
لثلاثة عشر خلت من جمادى الاخيرة سنة ١٢١٦ مائتين واثلثين
وستة عشر من هجرة سيد البشر صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى الموصي به
 وسلم اجمعين آمين .

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H 613

['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Hasan] al-Jabarti
[عبد الرحمن بن حسن] الجباري + A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825/6].

Muz̄hir al-Taqdis bi-Dhahab Dawlat al-Faransis [مظہر التقدیس بذهب دولۃ الفرنیس / The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface
17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed orien-
tal paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings
in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حَمْدًا لَّهِ جَعَلَ كُلَّ مِنْذِنٍ كَفِرَوْا السُّفْلَى : Beg.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 153; Br. Mus. Supp. 571; Cambridge 1058.

Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1835;
in Paris 1838.

181 H 614

علي بن داود الحموي 'Ali ibn-Dāwūd al-Hamawī
 كتاب الدر المظوم Kitāb al-Durr al-Manzūm fi-ma Warad fi
 Misr min Ma'wūd wa-Ma'dūm [The Book of the
 String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the
 Extinct in Egypt]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول الآخر والباطن والظاهر :

Colophon :
تم . وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة خار
الاثنين ثالث ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاثة وثلاثين والف غرة
لكتابه ولن نظر فيه عيب وصححة ولن قرأ فيه ودعا لهم بالمنفعة .
آمين . والحمد لله وحده والله اعلم بالصواب . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

183 II

615

مصنفو السنوي القلماوي
Safwat al-Zamān fī-man Tawalla 'ala Misr min Amīr wa-Sūltān صفوة الزمان فيما تولى على مصر من أمير وسلطان [The Flower of the Age: Concerning the Princes and Sultans who Governed Egypt]

Fols. 56; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A chronological work, giving the names and dates of those who governed Egypt from the beginning of the Moslem conquest A.H. 19-20 [A.D. 640-41] to the time of Khūrshīd Pasha A.H. 1218-20 [A.D. 1804-5] and the advent of Muhammad 'Ali Pasha [A.D. 1805-48]. There is also at the end a short essay on the nature and history of the currency used in Egypt during the same period.

بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من تفرد بالبقاء والدوام :

Ending: الماء خاس والذهب قريب من النصف والنصف .

Marginal notes. Between folios 10 and 11

one or more folios are wanting. Folios 11-38 inclusive are by a different and older hand. Evidently the work had originally ended with folio 38, with Ibrāhīm Pasha al-Silahdār A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1621/2]. Between folios 38 and 39 one or more folios are wanting. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 H

616

محمد الغزالى

Kitāb Tuhfat al-Jalūl fī Akhbār Misr w-al-Nīl [The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل البلاد المصرية :

Colophon :
ونسأل الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدينا ولمن علمنا
ولمن حضرنا ولكلّافة المسلمين أجمعين انه محبب قريب الدعوات
امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين امين وغفر
الله تعالى لمن كتب هذه النسخة ولجميع المسلمين امين .

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amīr al-Khiḍr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muhammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 H

617

Anonymous.

Tarīkh Nīl Misr w-al-Rawdah تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة [The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Rawdah]

Fols. 184; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed

oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A popular history of Egypt, dependent mostly on *al-Khiṣāt* of al-Maqrīzī A.H. 766/845 [A.D. 1364/5-1442]. A large part is devoted to a description of the topography of the country and of the Nile.

وَحُمَّاءٌ وَسَمِعَ مِنْ أَبِي الْفَضْلِ مَكْرَمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Beg.:
وَجَعَلَتْهُ مُخْتَصَراً مُفَيْدًا وَاللَّهُ الْمُوْقَلُ لِلصَّوَابِ
Colophon:
وَالْيَهُ الْمَرْجَعُ وَالْمَأْبُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي بَعْدَهُ
إِيَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا حَوْلًا [حَوْلَ]
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. In a statement before the colophon the author acknowledges his dependence on al-Maqrīzī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

9 G 618

‘Īsa ibn-Luṭf-Āllāh ibn-al-Muṭahhar ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yāḥyā [al-Yamāni] عيسى بن لطف الله [ال Yamāni] A.H. 986-1048 [A.D. 1578/9-1638].

Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma ḥadathā bā’da Tamām al-Tāsi’ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ روح الروح [فيما حدث بعد تمام التاسعة من الفتن والفتح] *The Repose of the Spirit: On the Rebellions and Conquests which Took Place after the End of the Ninth Century of the Hijrah*

Copied A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by Muḥammad Muḥammad and ‘Alī al-Faqīh Zayd ibn-‘Alī al-Suhāmi al-Khwālāni.

Fols. 116; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 10-11 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A work on the rebellions and conquests in al-Yaman from A.H. 901-1028 [A.D. 1495/6-1618/9].

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْمَلْكِ وَالْمَلْكُوتِ :

Colophon: نَّمَ الْكِتَابَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ الْوَهَابِ الْأَخْرَى

خار الاربعاء بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لعله تاسع عشر يوم في شهر رمضان الـكرم سنة اثنين وسبعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٢٢ بخط امير ذنبه ورهين كتبه محمد محمدو علي الفقيه زيد بن علي السجامي الحولاني غفر الله له ذنبه ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه المؤمنين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الامين والاه الاكرمين الطيبين .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the *Murūj al-Dhahab* of al-Mas‘ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled *al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah fi Madh Khayr al-Barīyah* and generally known as the *Ode of the Burdah* (see 61); (2) Selections from the *Dīwān* of ibn-al-Fāriḍ A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulāṣat al-Athār III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

421 B 619

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of *Rawḥ al-Rūḥ fī-ma ḥadathā bā’da Mi’ah al-Tāsi’ah min al-Fitan w-al-Futūḥ*.

مطروداً وكان الشريف هزاع يومئذ عكمة... ودخلت سنة سبع وثمانمائة في يوم الثلاثاء رابع المحرم منها حصل حريق في مدينة زيد .

فامر الامير عبد الله بضرب عنقه فضرب وحمل رأسه الى بين يدي الامير

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

83 II (b) 620

Anonymous.

Tārīkh ma bād al-Alf fi Jihāt al-Yāman [Tārīkh ma bād al-Alf fi Jihāt al-Yāman after A.H. 1000]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous happenings and lives of celebrated men between the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D. 1562/3-1653].

Beg. بسم الله ... العالم بما بطن وظاهر وبالسر المكتوم :
والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. Page before the first has a number of verses by ibn-al-Fārid [A.D. 1181-1235], abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810] and others; also some historical notes about al-Yāman. On folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to that date. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

36 L 621

Anonymous.

Al-Washy w-al-Tirāz fi Fath al-Hijāz [Ornamentation and Embroidery : On the Conquest of al-Hijāz]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muḥammad ‘Ali Pasha A.D. 1805-1848, with a special discussion of his conquest of al-Hijāz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي منح من شاء :
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام كلكم راع وكلكم مسئول عن دعائكم والحاديـث في ذلك كثيرة والآثار شهـرـة والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two

pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The title appears on the edges as *Tārīkh Muḥammad ‘Ali Pasha*. It is stated in the introduction that the work was composed for and dedicated to, Muḥammad ‘Ali Pasha. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

35 L 622

Anonymous.

Bushrah [Bushra] Nusrat al-Jihādīyah bi-al-Mūrah [بشرة [بشرى] نصرة الجهادية بالمورة] [The Glad Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādīyah in the Morea]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrāhīm Pāsha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Beg. صاحب العز والنصر ... افندينا ابراهيم باشا نصره الله :
وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وارشاد :
للمسلمين بحياة سنة الجهاد وطلب النصر من رب العباد .

MS in good condition. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 II 623

Muḥammad Badīr محمد بدیر d. after A.H. 1213 [A.D. 1799].

Tārīkh Hīṣār al-Ifranj li-‘Akka al-Maṣrū-sah wa-Huṣūl al-Naṣr ‘Alayhim [تاريخ حصار الافرنج لعكـة المحروـسة وحـصول النـصر عـلـيـهم] [History of the Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over them]

Fols. 4; 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon [A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing at the same time Ahmād Pasha [al-Jazzār] A.H.

1132-1219 [A.D. 1719/20-1804/5], the governor of Acre.

Beg.: الله اكبر دين الله قد نصرنا

بنصر احمد باشا سيد الوزراء

Colophon: والله منهم هذا الوزير كفى ان عينا الله من
افضاله الخيرا . نعمت بحمد الله وعونه م

The author refers to Napoleon as "Barti" (Bonaparte) and makes plays on the words. Reference is also made to Gaza and the siding of its inhabitants with Napoleon. MS in good condition; binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 B

624

Haydar Ahmad al-Shihabi حيدر احمد الشهابي
A.D. 1760-1835.

Tarikh al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Hawādith Ahl al-Zamān تاريخ الغرر الحسان في حوادث اهل الزمان [The History of Beautiful Pearls: On the Events of the People of the Age]

Copied [A.D. [18]99 by Ni'mat-Allāh al-Shihabi al-Halabi al-Lubnāni.

Fols. 161; 28.3 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A section of the work commonly known as *Tarikh al-Amīr Haydar al-Shihabi*. This section comprises the second part of this history and a section of the third part entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Nadīr fi Wilāyat al-Amīr Bashīr Qāsim al-Kabīr*. This copy deals with the history of Lebanon from A.H. 1109 - 1236 [A.D. 1698-1820/1]. See the copy printed in Cairo A.D. 1900, pp. 748-1002.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... المقدمة . الحمد لله القيوم
اعلم ان هذه البلاد كانت تحت ولاية الامراء بني معن

Colophon: نعمت في ٢٦ ايلول سنة ٩٩ [١٨] بقلم كاتبه
الامير نعمة الله الشهابي الحلبي اللبناني .

The work proper ends on folio 160 a. On folios 160b and 161a is a note added by the copyist. On the page and three folios following

is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *al-Ghurar al-Hisān fi Tarīkh Jabal Lubnān*.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Cairo A.D. 1900; Beirūt, A.D. 1933.

490 H

625

C

[Wajīh-al-Dīn] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali [ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Shaybāni, known as] [وجيه الدين] عبد الرحمن بن علي [بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن] عمر الشيباني المعروف بالدبيع A.H. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

[*Bughyat al-Mustafid fi-Akhbār Madīnat Zabīd*] [بغية المستفيد في اخبار مدينة زيد] [The Goal of Him Who Seeks Knowledge of the History of the City of Zabīd]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.3 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the history of Zabīd, a town in al-Yaman which was built by Muhammad ibn-Ziyād al-Umawi A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. He was an agent of al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833], and died in Zabīd A.H. 245 [A.D. 859/60]. The ode also touches upon the history of the different Arabian dynasties, namely : the Ziyādids A.H. 204-409 [A.D. 819-1018] and the Najāhids A.H. 412-553 [A.D. 1021-1158], both of which ruled in Zabīd; the Ṣulayhids of Ṣan'a' A.H. 429-495 [A.D. 1037-1101]; the Mahdids of Zabīd A.H. 554-569 [A.D. 1159-1173]; the Ayyūbids of al-Yaman A.H. 569-625 [A.D. 1173-1228]; the Rasūlidhs of al-Yaman A.H. 626-858 [A.D. 1229-1454]; and the Tāhirids of al-Yaman A.H. 850-923 [A.D. 1446-1517].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال فقيه الله عبد الرحمن بن علي الدبيع [الدبيع] راجي الغفران

علي محمد اجل شافع وآل وصحبه وتتابعهم .

Colophon: MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare and of historic importance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 138; Berlin 9763; Br. Mus. Supp. 586.

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

180 H

626

Anonymous.

Kitāb ‘Ilm al-Ta’rīkh ‘ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl [A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete]

Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بدائية في ازليته

Colophon: ثم وكميل بحمد الله وعنه .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio after the colophon are lists of the Ottoman sultans from ‘Uthmān Khān Ghāzi A.H. 699 [A.D. 1299] to Salīm Khān [III] A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] and of the governors of Egypt from Khayr Bey Pasha A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] to Sulaymān Pasha A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7] with their reigns. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 B

626-A

الخوري حنانيا النمير Al-Khūrī Ḥanāniya al-Munayyir flourished in the second half of the XIXth century.

Al-Durr al-Marsūf fi Ḥawādith Jabal al-Shūf [The String of Pearls on the Events in Jabal al-Shūf]

Fols. 158; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.4 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A history of Jabal al-Shūf, the southern part of Mt. Lebanon, from the fall of the Ma‘n family and the rise of the Shihāb family in A.H.

1109 [A.D. 1697] to A.H. 1222 [A.D. 1807/8].

بسم الله الحمد لله الواحد القهار المترء
عن البداية والنهاية والاغيار
الامير بشير واما هي من اعمال جرجس باز وتدابيره .

وجميع الحوادث التي نزلت بجم ليست برضى اخيه :
Ending

Marginal notes in English. The copyist, as stated on the titlepage by a later hand, is Nāṣif al-Yāzījī + A.D. 1871; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

224 B

627

Abu-Muhammad ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833].

Sīrat Rāsūl Allāh [The Life of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muhammad ibn-Ishāq of al-Madīnah + ca. A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله ... محمد ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب وأسم عبد المطلب شيبة بن هاشم

والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على محمد نبيه
وآله وسلم تسليما. يتلوه فلما رجع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من
غزوة السويف اقام بالمدينة بقية ذي الحجة او قريبا منها .

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
 Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 520, II, p. 282; Berlin
 9549-62.
 Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed
 in Cairo, A.H. 1329, 1333/4.

738 II 628

Abu-'Isā [Muhammad ibn-'Isā] al-Tirmidhi
 + ابو عيسی [محمد بن عیسی] الترمذی
 892].

Shamā'il [al-Nabi] [شماںل النبی [The Good
 Qualities of the Prophet]]

Fols. 61; 21.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface
 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
 European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
 entries in red.

A compendium of the personal characteristics,
 habits and the way of life of the Prophet based
 on the *hadīth*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله حق حمده والصلة :
 Beg.: على نبيه ... أما بعد فهذا فهرست أبواب كتاب الشماںل

آخر كتاب الشماںل للترمذی رحمة الله . من
 علقة من اصل شيخنا الامام المألف العلامة جمال الدين ابي الحجاج
 ابن يوسف بن الزکي عبد الرحمن المزري فتح الله في مدةه بعد ما
 قرأته عليه في خمسة مجالس بد[ا]ر الحديث الاشرافية وسمعه فتاي
 طيد بن عبد الله الرومي ولبث خليل بن اينك بن عبد الله الشافعی
 الصدی غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنین والمؤمنات والمسلمین
 والمسالات وصلی الله على سیدنا محمد وآل الطیبین الطاهرين والحمد
 لله رب العالمین .

The title is given as *Shamā'il Sharīf*. On the
 first two folios and on a part of the third is a
 table of contents. The work proper begins on
 folio 3 (a) l. 7. MS in good condition; oriental
 binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth
 century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, pp. 366/7;
 Berlin 9634/5; Paris 712/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constanti-
 nople, A.H. 1264; Fās, A.H. 1310.

739 II 629

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface
 15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
 ropean paper; in Fārisī; with few vowel signs;
 with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
 Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after
 the colophon and on the following page and
 folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of
 the Prophet by a certain Muṣṭafa Afandi dated
 A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition;
 oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped
 and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 II 630

Same as 628.

Copied A.H. 678 [A.D. 1279] by Muhammad
 ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Alīmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Alī-
 mad al-Mufaḍḍal ibn-'Abd-al-Nāṣir ibn-Manṣūr
 ibn-al-Hasan al-Lakhmi al-Mundhiri al-Ghu-
 naymi of Bilbīs and Muḥyī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir
 al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface
 21.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
 catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
 lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the
 copy was made for the library of a distinguished
 prince. The title appears as *Kitāb al-Shamā'il*
fi al-Āḥādīth al-Nabawīyah. MS in good condi-
 tion; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

741 II 631

Shihāb-al-Dīn Alī ibn-Hajar al-
 Ḥaythāmī [al-Makki] شہاب الدین احمد بن علی بن حجر [الماکی]
 A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-
 1565/6].

Ashraf al-Wasā'il ila Fālm al-Shamā'il

اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشائئل [The Noblest Means to the Understanding of al-Shamā'il]

Fols. 192; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله رب العالمين ...
وبعد فهذه عجالة علقها على مشكل شائل الامام ... الترمذى

قال موافق رضي الله عنه ورجمه واعاد علينا من :
Colophon
بركانه وافق الفراغ منه ثمان عشر رمضان المظمن سنة تسع واربعين
وتسعائة بعد عصر الجمعة تجاه الكعبة المشرفة بالمسجد الحرام
وكان الابتداء فيه ثالث رمضان المذكور من السنة المذكورة
ختتمها الله بخير وادام ذلك علي الى ان اموت على الاسلام وافوز
برضاه على الدوام انه على كل شيء قدير وبالاجابة جدير والحمد لله
وحده وصل الله على من لا ينفع بعده محمد وآلها وصحبه وسلم
تسليماً كثيراً .

A few marginal notes. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents. In the opening words and in the colophon the author states that he had composed the work in Makkah in Ramadān A.H. 949 [Dec. A.D. 1542]. MS in good condition; slightly stained with dampness; oriental binding; blind stamped. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 267/8;
Ind. Off. 136.

743 II 632

[Nūr-al-Dīn] 'Alī ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qāri' [al-Harawī]
[نور الدين] علي بن سلطان محمد
[القاري] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Jam' al-Wasā'il fi Sharḥ al-Shamā'il جمع
[الوسائل في شرح الشائيل] *Mustering the Means in a*
Commentary on al-Shamā'il]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muhammad.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق :
Beg. والأخلاق والارزاق والاعمال

وقع الفراغ عن تسويد هذه النسخة المباركة :
عن يد عبد الكرم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوجها وستر عيوجها آمين .
سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائة بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الاول .

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar III, p. 185; Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290 ; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

743 II 633

Sulaymān [ibn-'Umar ibn-Manṣūr al-'Ujayli]
al-Jamāl [بن عمر بن منصور العجيلي] الجمل + A.H.
1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Mawāhib al-Muhammadiyah bi-Sharḥ al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyah المواهب المحمدية بشرح
[The Muhammadiyah Gifts : A
Commentary on al-Shamā'il al-Tirmidhiyah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-'Azīzī.

Fols. 412; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamā'il al-Nabi*.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول المرجبي لستر المساوي :
وغران الزلل ... سليمان الجمل . لا كانت معرفة احاديث

تم تحرير هذا الشرح في ٣ صفر الحير سنة
Colophon : ١٢٠٢ على يد كاتبه النقير محمد بن محمد العزيزي الشافعي الازهري

غفرانه له ولوالديه ولمن سعى في تحسيل هذه النسخة ولكلامة المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين فلتغفر بغيره.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 II 634

[*Abu-al-Fadl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa*] *ibn-'Iyād al-Yahṣubi* [ابو الفضل عياض بن موسى] بن عياض البصري A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Ta'rif Huqūq al-Muṣṭafa [الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى] *The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One*

Copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1735] by Ismā'il ibn-Wali-al-Dīn.

Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُتَقْرَدُ بِاسْمِ الْأَسْمَىٰ . Beg.:

عن يد [الإمام] عبد الصفييف المحتاج إلى رحمة ربها : Colophon: الطيف اسماعيل بن علي الدين غفران الله له ولوالديه ولآقاربه ولآسائه ولجميع أمة محمد اجمعين في وقت الضحى في اليوم الحادي والعشرين في رجب المرجب سنة ست واربعين وماية وalf حامدا الله ومصليا على حبيب الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 363-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople, A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B

635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as *al-Shifā'* on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 II (I)

636

Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abī-al-Ḥasan al-Khath'ami al-Maghribī al-Suhayli ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن ماجه الصلحي المغربي السهيلي A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].

Al-Rawḍ al-Unuf fi Sharḥ Mushkilāt Al-Jāz الروض الانف في شرح مشكلات الفاظ سيرة النبي [The Ungrazed Pasture, Being an Explanation of the Difficult Words in Sīrat al-Nabi]

Copied A.H. 793 [A.D. 1391] by 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Aḥmad al-Nihri al-Rifā'i.

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *al-Rawḍ al-Unuf*, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on *Sīrat Rāsūl Allāh* by 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Tā'if.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... خَرْوَجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الطَّافِيفِ : Beg.:

وكان النraig من نسخه يوم السبت سلح جادى الاول سنة ثلاثة وتسعين وسبعين وسبعين مكتبة العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى [تمالى] الحقير الذليل المسكين الفقير عبد السلام [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ احمد الشافعى مذهبها والتجزيرى بلد او الرفاعى نسبا غفران الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين غفران الله له من كتب هذا الكتاب باسمه ولهن قرأه ولمن دعا مالكه وكاتبته بالتنوية والمغفرة

وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ وَحْسِيَ اللَّهُ وَنَمَ الْوَكِيلُ
[الْوَكِيلُ]

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 486/7, 634; Cairo V, p. 61; Br. Mus. Supp. 506/7; Berlin 9564; Paris 1960-63; Leipzig 17.

Printed in Cairo A.II. 1331.

215 II (II) 637

Same as 636.

Copied A.II. 754 [A.D. 1353].

Fols. 248; 27 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-8, 149-158 and 161-164 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

216 II 638

Same as 636.

Fols. 589; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.3 cm.; vols. I and II, 19 lines to page; vol. III, 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords in vols. I and II; entries in red in vols. I and II.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On titlepage of vol. I occurs a brief account of the author's life and his works. On the folio before the titlepage of vol. I are 18 verses of poetry in praise of the book by the author. On the inside of the front cover of vol. I is a statement in Latin about other copies of the same work. Evidently vol. III is in a different hand. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on edges of cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 H 639

Abu-al-Rabi' Sulaymān ibn-Mūsa [ibn-Sālim] ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى [بن سالم] الکلاغی A.II. 565-634 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-Iktifā' bi-ma Taḍammanahu min Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh Ṣalla Allāh 'Alayhi wa-Sallam wa-Maghāzi al-Thalāthat al-Khulafā' كتاب الاكتفاء بما تضمنه من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم [و-مغاري الثلاثة الخلفاء] [The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace ! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs]

Fols. 429; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of *al-Iktifā' fi Maghāzi Rasūl Allāh*, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of 'Abdullāh ibn-Hudhāfah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parwiz] [A.D. 590-628].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْعَالَمُ الْحَامِدُ أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ

أَتَى الْبَزَرُ، الثَّانِي مِنْ كِتَابِ الْاَكْتِفَاءِ بِمَحْمُدِ اللَّهِ :
تَعَالَى وَحْسَنَ عَوْنَهُ يَتَلَوَهُ أَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فِي الْبَزَرِ الْثَالِثِ اسْلَامُ النَّجَاشِيِّ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotha 2¹.

219 H 640

[Abu-al-Faṭḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Yā'muri] [ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد] [ابن-الناس اليامرى]

ابن محمد بن محمد الشهير بابن سيد الناس اليعمري [A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

'Uyūn al-Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar [The Sources of Tradition : On the Categories of Conquests, Virtues and Biographies]

Fols. 194; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well known biography of the Prophet based on tradition and a study of the earlier biographies.

لهم من شفتك حدثنا عبد الله
Beg.:

عن الاستاذ ابي القسم السهلي ... عن والدي
رحمه الله قال انا الشیخ الرواية ... قد سمع عليه الكثیر

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning and end are missing. MS evidently very old; in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 285; Cairo V, p. 91/2; Br. Mus. 355; Br. Mus. Supp. 512; Berlin 9577/8.

220 II

641

Abu-al-Faṭḥ abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya'muri
ابو الفتح ابو عبد الله محمد
A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

Nūr al-'Uyūn fi Talkhīṣ Siyar al-Āmīn al-Mā'mūn [The Light of the Eyes : An Abridgment of the Biographies of al-Āmīn, the Trustworthy One]

Fols. 21; 18.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's larger work *'Uyūn al-Athar fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyar*, the well-known biography

of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْمَافِظُ الْحَجَةُ

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Colophon: A few marginal notes. After the colophon occur two *fā'idahs*, one about the generations that passed from Adam to Muhammad and the other about the occasions of the descent of revelation to the Apostles of God. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 285, VI, p. 393; Cairo V, p. 172, VII, p. 666; Br. Mus. Supp. 1217; Berlin 9580/81.

233 II (b)

642

'Izz-al-Dīn abu - Muḥammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Jamā'ah A.H. 694-767 [A.D. 1294-1366].

Mukhtaṣar min Sīrat Rāsūl Allāh [An Abridgment of the Life of the Apostle of God]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 11; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the life of the Prophet, abridged from former biographies.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْعَالَمُ الْعَالَمُ

وَقَدْ قَرِئَ هَذَا المُختَصَرُ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ وَعُونَهُ وَحْسَنُ

تَوْفِيقَهِ يَوْمِ الْاثْنَيْنِ الْمَبَارَكِ لِشَرِينِ مُضْتَ منْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ ١١٩١ مِنْ الْحَجَّةِ النَّبُوَّيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا أَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ عَلَى يَدِ أَفْرَادِ عِبَادِ رَبِّهِ وَاحْجُوهُمْ إِلَى عَفْوِهِ وَمَغْفِرَتِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ هِيَكُلُ الدُّرُوِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْالدِيهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَالُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَنْ لَا نَبِيَ بَعْدَهُ أَبِينَ ابْنَ تَمَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 181; Ind. Off. 1038⁷; Brockel.
II, p. 72.

221 II 643

[Abu-al-Fadl] 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān Zayn-al-Dīn] al-'Irāqi [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن بن الحسين [بن عبد الرحمن زين الدين] العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Matn Alfiyah fi al-Sīrah [The Text of an Ode of a Thousand Verses on the Life of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Fols. 37; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 1000 verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي من إليه المقرب

Colophon : نمت هذه النسخة الشريعة بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لسبعين وعشرين من شهر شعبان سنة ألف ومائتين وسبعين من المحجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وأتم التحية أمين .

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Hājji Khalifah III, p. 215/6, *al-Durar al-Saniyah fi Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyah*. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 157⁴, 9584/5; Gotha 1794.

222 II 644

Yāsīn ibn-Muhammad al-Khalīlī al-Madāni
ياسين بن محمد الخليلي المداني

Al-Fawāiyid al-Bahīyah 'ala al-Durar al-Saniyah fi Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah [الفواید البهیة على الدرر السنیة في نظم السیرة الزکیة
Upon the Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Saniyah fi Naṣm al-Sīrah al-Zakīyah]

Fols. 410; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 11-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durar al-Saniyah*.

بسم الله... الذي شرف الوجود برسالة اشرف المرسلين :
ومنها اخر ما اردنا جمعه في شرح هذه المنظومة
Colophon: وسائل الله حسن الخاتم انه على ما يشا قدير ورحم الله من نظر
بعين الانصاف وغض الطرف عن ما فيها من هفوة او زلة فسبحان
من لا يهو ولا ينفع عليه خافية وان تجد عينا فسد الخلا جل من
لا عيب فيه وعلا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
تسلیما كثيرا .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (a) 645

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Dhāt-al-Shifā' fi-Sīrat al-Nabi w-al-Khulafā' [ذات الشفاء في سيرة النبي والخلفاء
Ode on the Life of the Prophet and the Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muhammad al-Huzni.

Fols. 41; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjāzah* on the lives of the Prophet, the four Caliphs and al-Hasan. It was dedicated to Muhammad, ruler of Shiraz, who later became the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid I, A.H. 792-805 [A.D. 1389-1402], and was composed on Dhu-al-Hijjah 25, A.H. 798 [Sept. 29, A.D. 1396], the third day after the battle of Nicopolis.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد هو ابن الجزري
الحمد لله رب العالمين المقدر

والحمد لله على تمام تم صلواته على السلام على
النبي المصطفى المختار واله وصحبه الاخبار .

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an

urjūsah on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the "two angels" [Munkar wa-Nakir]. MS in good condition except for the first few folios which are worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 9692.

265 B 646

[Al-Malik al-Kāmil] Khalil ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulayman ibn-Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayyūb
الله
+ الكامل خليل بن احمد بن سليمان بن صالح الدين بن ايوب
A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452].

Al-Qaṣd al-Jatīl min Nāzīm al-Khalil [The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalil]

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) In praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-Ādil, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) *Muwashshāḥ* and *Zajal*, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...الباب الاول في المدائح النبوية
...سر يا رسولي نحو حجرة احمد وقل السلام عليك يا علم الحدى

وهذا اخر ما وجدته من كلام المرحوم السلطان :
خليل بن السلطان الملك الاشرف احمد بن السلطان سليمان العادل
ابن الملك صالح الدين ابن ايوب تفيمده الله برحمته ورضوانه امين.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Tibr al-Masbūk pp. 399-400; cf. Berlin 7898¹.

Printed in Beirūt, A.D. 1866.

240 H 647

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr]
السیوطی جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر]

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Āyat al-Kubra fi Sharḥ Qisṣat al-Isrā [The Greatest Miracle: A Commentary on the Story of the Night Journey]

Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [*Sūrah* 17:1].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...الحمد لله الذي نعم به لا ينفع : Beg.

Colophon: نـ الـ كـ لـ اـمـ عـلـىـ الـ آـيـةـ الـ كـ بـ رـىـ فـيـ شـرـحـ قـصـةـ الـ اـسـرـاءـ لـشـيـخـ جـلـالـ الدـيـنـ السـيـوطـيـ رـحـمـهـ اللهـ تـعـالـىـ وـنـعـنـاـ بـهـ
والـسـلـمـينـ اـمـينـ . تمـ

The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 499.

224 H 648

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-'Allān al-Bakri al-Šiddīqī جمال الدين محمد ابن علي ابن علان
البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

[*Faṭḥ al-Qarib al-Mujīb fi Nāzīm Khaṣā'is al-Habīb*] [فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب]
[The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyūti, *Umdat al-Labib*, on the virtues of the Prophet.

بـسـمـ اللهـ الرـحـمـنـ الرـحـيمـ ...ـ الـحمدـ للـهـ الـذـيـ قدـ شـرـفـاـ

Colophon: تـ المـنظـورـةـ الشـرـيقـةـ الـعـالـيـةـ الـمـنـيـعـةـ بـحـمـدـ اللهـ
تعـالـىـ وـكـرـمـهـ وـمـنـهـ فـيـ سـابـقـ وـعـشـرـينـ جـادـيـ اـخـرـ [ـ الـأـخـرـ] سـنةـ
١٠٥٣ـ ثـلـاثـةـ وـخـمـسـينـ وـأـلـفـ مـنـ الـمـجـرـةـ النـبـوـيـةـ عـلـىـ صـاحـبـهاـ أـفـضلـ
الـصـلاـةـ وـالـسـلـامـ .

A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabi' 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 H

649

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddiqī جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان البكري الصديقي d. after A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1627].

Kitāb Rāf' al-Khaṣāyis 'an Ṭullāb al-Khaṣāyis [The Book of Removing the Veil : For the Seekers of Virtues]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddiqī's commentary on *Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Naṣm Khaṣāyis al-Habīb*.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف نبيه على سائر الملاق :

Colophon : تم المصنف المبارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرین شهر جمادی الآخری من سنة ثلاثة وثلاثين وخمسين والف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the *Dala'il al-Minhāj* of al-Halabi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 H

650

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-‘Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Alī Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qastallānī احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر عبد الملك بن احمد بن ابي شهاب الدين القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Al-Mawāhib al-Ladunīyah bi-al-Minah al-Muhammadiyah المواهب اللدنية بالمنج المحمدية [The Divine Gifts : On the Prerogatives of Mu-

hammad]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666] by Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alī, known as al-Qalyūbī.

Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following : (1) the Prophet's eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives ; (3) God's special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character ; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophecy and genuine apostleship ; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey ; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship; (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. من مهدى الكون استمد العون .:

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في الاحد المبارك سبع شهور سنة سبع وسبعين والالف من المجرة النبوية وكتبه لنفسه ... الفقير سليمان ابن المرحوم الحاج محمد ابن المرحوم الحاج على الشهير بالغليوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والملائكة . انتك قريب محبب الدعوات .

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/5; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.

228 H

651

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Shāmī] [شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف] [ابن علي بن يوسف الدمشقي الصالحي الشامي] [A.H. 942 + A.D. 1536].

Rabi' al-Atqiyā fi Dhikr Fadā'il Sayyid al-Asfiyā [The Spring of the Pious : Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen]

Fols. 270; 29 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A voluminous and comprehensive biography of the Prophet based on 300 books read by the author, as indicated in the preface. Evidently it is the same work known as *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خص سيدنا محمد باسمي المنافق
Ending : ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ينادى رب ما
[إ] عده من النصر .

Marginal notes and glosses. The author, in the preface, gives his work the title *Rabi' al-Atqiyā fi Dhikr Fadā'il Sayyid al-Asfiyā*, but in Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 580, Gotha 1796/7 and Paris 1987-96 the same work is entitled *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*. The same title is given on folio five by a later hand, together with the quotation from Hājjī Khalīfah about the book. Attached to the MS in loose form are 15 folios which correspond to folios 167-81 of our MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and several others defective. MS is incomplete at the end; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 580; Paris 1987-96; Gotha 1796/7; Br. Mus. 1278.

229 H

652

Ibrāhīm [ibn-Muhammad] al-Halabī [ابراهيم] [ابن محمد] [الحلبي] + A.H. 956 (?) [A.D. 1549]

[Naṣm Sīrat al-Nabi wa-Sharḥuha] [A Versification of the Life of the Prophet and its Commentary]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Urbakīri Yaḥya Zādah Ayyūb Ṣābir.

Fols. 164; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله... نحمدك الله على ما اوليت من فضائل النعم
قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه [هذا] الكتاب
Colophon: الشريف على يد الفقير عربكيرى يحيى افندي زاده ايووب صابر
الدرس في السلطنة العالية في شهر ١٨ شوال سنة سبع وعشرين
ومائتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

A few marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as *Ustādh* [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H

653

Ahmad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī] ibn-Hajar al-Haythami [بن محمد بن علي] [بن حجر الحيثمي] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Kitāb Itmām al-Ni'mah al-Kubra 'ala al-Ālam bi-Mawlid Sayyid Wuld Ādām [كتاب اغام النعمة الكبرى على العالم بولد سيد ولد آدم of the Consummation of the Greatest Blessing to the World through the Birth of the Lord of the Children of Adam]

Fols. 115; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله اتم الحمد وأكمله

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه
والله أعلم .

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of 'Ali Afandi, qāfi of Makkah, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled *Durar al-Farwā'īd al-Farwā'īd*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 II

654

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Nabtī علی بن عبد القادر البنتی + ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

Kitāb Irshād al-Hā'irīn bi-Sharḥ Bahjat al-Sāmi'iñ w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn كتاب ارشاد المأثرين بشرح ججة السامعين والناظرين بمولده سيد الاولين والاخرين [The Book of Guiding the Perplexed: A Commentary on Bahjat al-Sāmi'iñ w-al-Nāzirīn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awwalīn w-al-Ākhirīn]

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the work of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-Āḥmad al-Ghitī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the importance and significance of the birth of the Prophet.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي صور خلق الانسان

Beg.:
وقد تم نسخها بحمد الله وعنه يوم السبت
البارك الخامس عشر شهر جمادى الاولى ست شهور سنة ستة وستمائة
والف الملائكة من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo I, pp. 264/5.

227 H

655

'Ali ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Āḥmad ibn-'Umar Nūr-al-Dīn] al-Halabi [al-Qāhiri] علي بن برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن احمد بن عمر نور الدين] الهاي [القاوري] A.H. 975-1044 [A.D. 1567/8-1635].

Insān al-'Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Amīn al-Mā'mūn انسان العيون في سيرة الامين المأمون [The Pupil of the Eyes: On the Life of al-Amīn the Trustworthy]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Idkāwi, known as Shāriḥ al-Kanz.

Fols. 592; vol. I, 21.3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II, 20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet generally known as *al-Sīrah al-Halabīyah*, compiled, as stated in the preface, from two previous works, '*Uyūn al-Āثار fi Funūn al-Maghāzi w-al-Shamā'il w-al-Siyār* by ibn-Sayyid al-Nās A.H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334] and *Subul al-Huda w-al-Rashād fi Sīrat Khayr al-'Ibād*, known as *al-Sīrah al-Shāmīyah*, by Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh al-Shāmī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

بسم الله... حمدنا لمن نصر وجوه اهل الحديث

Beg.:
وقد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد
اقرق العباد واحوجه الى عفو الكرم الجواب السيد احمد بن السيد
محمد الاكاوي الشهير بشارح الكتر غفر الله لها وللمسلمين
وذلك في اليوم الرابع في الشهر العاشر في العام الثاني والستين بعد
المائة والالف والخمسمائه وحده تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; important words underlined in red. On a folio after the colophon is a statement about the Prophet, his virtues and his work. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; each volume in a case bearing title and number of volume.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 458/9; Cairo V, p. 14;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1274-6; Berlin 9604-11.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1308.

241 H (a)

656

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi احمد شهاب الدين القليوبي
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharḥ [قصة] المراج [Qissat] al-Mīrāj
[A Commentary on *Qissat al-Mīrāj*]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1833] by Sulaymān ibn-‘Abd-al-Mu’ti Mīrdād.

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of al-Ghītī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qissat Mīrāj al-Nabi*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله المان على عباده بنعم لا تحيى
Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب المبارك
Colophon: الشريف ضحى يوم الأربعاء سبعة عشر في شهر شعبان المظمن من
شهر سنة ١٢٤٨ من هجرة النبي الأمين صلى الله عليه وعلى آله
وصاحبه أجمعين على يد كاتبه أحقر الورى وأقل العباد سليمان بن
عبد المعطي ميرداد غفر الله تعالى لها وختم بالصلحات عملها والمسامين
أجمعين أمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصاحبه
وتابعيه وحزبه .

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 H

657

‘Abd-al-Mu’ti ibn-Sālim ibn-‘Umar al-Shiblī
عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر الشibli السلاوي
d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyāḍāt al-Zāhirāt fi al-Għażawāt w-al-Sarāyāt al-Nabawīyat
الرياضات الزاهرات في الغزوات والسرایات النبویات
[The Blossoming Gardens: On the Conquests and the Expeditions of the Prophet]

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface

14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي شرف سيدنا محمد:
Beg.:

ووافق الفراغ [منه] على يد كاتبه ومؤلفه
Colophon: التفیر عبد المعطي ابن سالم بن عمر الشibli السلاوي بالجامع الازهر
يوم الجمعة رابع دیم اول سنه سبعة عشر و مائة و ألف .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 II

658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as
ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم المعروف بابن الرايع
d. after A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725].

Diyā’ al-Abṣār fi Mawlid al-Nabi al-Mukhtār
ضياء الابصار في مولد النبي المختار
[The Light of the Eyes: On the Birth of the Chosen Prophet]

Written A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725] by the author.

Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from *Inṣān al-‘Uyūn fi Sīrat al-Amin al-Ma’mūn* (see 655). It is in four parts and a conclusion: (1) the time of the Prophet's birth; (2) his name; (3) his genealogy; (4) the merit of praying for him; and the conclusion, on standing up when the *mawlid* is read.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم على العالمين بيلاد نبيه
Beg.:
وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه وتحريره على يد
Colophon: التفیر الحقیر المترک بالجیز والتقصیر ابراهيم بن مراد بن ابراهيم
الرايع يوم الخميس الحادي عشر شهر صفر الحیث سنۃ ثمانیة وثلاثین
وبایة والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف سیدنا وسندا وقدوتنا
الله سبحانه وتعالی محمد صلی الله علیه وسلم في كل وقت وحين
وعلی آله واصحابه نبوم الدين وعلی التائبین لهم باحسان الى يوم

الدين آمن .

A few marginal notes. Folio 30 is of larger size and folded over. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

232 II 659

‘Ali al-Manṣūri ibn-Sulaymān ibn-‘Abdullāh
علي المصورى بن سليمان بن عبد الله القرى
al-Muqrī + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721].

Sharḥ Latīf al-Muṣāḥḥah fi Ṣifat Sayyid al-Mursalin w-āl-‘Asharah al-Mubashsharah w-al-Ḥasan w-al-Ḥusayn wa-‘Adad Zāwiyātihī wa-Āwāḍihī wa-Jaddātihī wa-Asmā’ Ashāb al-Kahf ‘ala al-Qawwī al-Āṣāḥah في طيف المصحح في عشرة المبشرة والحسن والحسين وعدد زوجاته
 شرح طيف المصحح في عشرة المبشرة والحسن والحسين وعدد زوجاته
 صفة سيد المرسلين والعشرة المبشرة والحسن والحسين وعد زوجاته
 وأولاده وجداته وأمهات أصحاب الكهف على القول الاصح
 [A Commentary on Latīf al-Muṣāḥḥah : A Description of the Lord of the Apostles, the Ten Promised Paradise, al-Hasan and al-Husayn, the Number of the Prophet's Wives, Children and Grandmothers and the Names of the Inmates of the Cave According to the Best Authority]

Fols. 6; 19.4 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short description of the Prophet; the names of his wives and children; a description of the first four caliphs, six of the close companions, and of al-Hasan and al-Husayn.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقتي. الحمد لله رب العالمين : Beg.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

237 II 660

أحمد بن محمد السجعيمي الازهري الحنفي
Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Suhaymi al-
Azhari al-Hasani + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

*Al-Zahr al-Fāiq fi Mawlid Ashraf al-Kha-
lāiq* [الزهر الفائق في مولد اشرف الملائق The Excellent
Flowers : On the Birth of the Noblest of Creation]

Written A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by the author.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface
18.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords.

A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ عَلِيهَا بَأْيَادِ الْمُصْطَفَى : Beg. :

وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر : Colophon
ربيع الاول سنة تسعة واربعين ومائة [مائة] والالف من المجرة النبوية
علي صاحبها افضل الصلة وام التسلیم ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 II 661

'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn - Ya'qūb, عبد الله بن علي بن يوسف بن يعقوب surnamed al-Fārisī المُقَدَّسُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ al-Fārisī d. after A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fath al-'Alīm al-Sattār al-Munajji 'ala Qissat al-Mawlid li-al-'Allāmah al-Barzānji [فتح العلم على قصة المولى للعلامة البرزنجي] The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanji]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by
'Iwad Ahmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the work of Ja'far al-Barzanji + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1] entitled *al-Mawlid al-Karim al-Nabawi*, being a short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَعَلَيْهِ اعْتِدَادِيُّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي :
Beg. شَفَاعَ فِي الْجَنَاحَيْنِ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ

وَمَنْ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ بِحَمْدِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ بِالْحَرَمِ
الْمَكِيِّ قَبْلَ بَابِ الْكَعْبَةِ يَوْمَ الْثَلَاثِ الْمَبَارِكِ الْمَوْافِقِ لِلْثَالِثِ
وَالْعَشْرِينَ مِنْ رَجَبِ الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ ١٢٧٣ مِنْ هِجْرَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ
خَلَقَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى أَكْمَلِ وَصْفٍ . عَلَى يَدِ عَوْضِ أَحْمَدِ . م.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

231 II

662

‘Ali al-Manṣhalī al-Mālikī
رسالة لطيفة [al-Nabi] [An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet]

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.3cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an abridgment of *al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbāniyah* with some additions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي انَّارَ الْوَجُودَ بِطَلْعَةِ خَيْرِ الْاَنَامِ :
وَأَشَّ وَلِيَّ الْمُتَقِيْنَ .

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

233 H (a)

663

‘Ali al-‘Imrītī
Matn Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafa [The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777] by Muḥammad Haykal al-Darawī.

Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his characteristics and virtues.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . حَمْدًا لِجَاعِلِ الْحَسْنَ وَالشَّيْمِ :

تَسْأَلُ الشَّمَائِلَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنَ تَوْفِيقَهِ
... عَلَقَهَا ... حَمْدٌ لِيَكُلُ الدَّرْوِيْغُ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَذَلِكَ فِي ١٦ رَبِيعِ الْاُولِ سَنَةِ ١١٩١ هِجْرِيَّةٍ
عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا اَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
مَنْ لَا نَبِيَ بَعْدَهُ اَمِينٌ اَمِينٌ .

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

242 II

664

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Ahmād ibn-Salāmah al-Qalyūbī] [شَهَابُ الدِّينِ اَحْمَدُ بْنِ اَحْمَدَ بْنِ سَلَامَةَ القَلْيُوبِيِّ]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Ta'liq Laṭīf 'ala Kullin min al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj
al-Munīf تعلق لطيف على كل من الامراء والمراج المتيق [An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Muḥammad ibn-Ahmād ibn-Muḥammad al-Dunūshāri al-Azhārī.

Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the work of Najm-al-Dīn al-Ghītī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573] on the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet entitled *Qissat al-Mi'rāj*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَانِّ عَلَى عَبَادِهِ بَنِمَ لَا تَحْصِي

Colophon: قُمَ الْمَرَاجُ الْمَبَارِكُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَمُزِيدٌ حَسْنٌ
تَوْفِيقَهِ وَبَلَغَ مَقَابِلَهُ وَتَصْحِيحَهَا عَلَى نَسْخَةِ مَوْلَفِهِ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَذَلِكَ
عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ وَلِنَ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ الْمَعْرُوفُ
بِزَيْدِ الْعَجَزِ وَالْتَّصْصِيرِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْفَقِيرِ اَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدٌ
الْدُنُوشِيُّ الْازْهَرِيُّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَلِنَ اَحْسَنَ الْبَيْمَ وَالْيَهِ
وَلِجَمِيعِ مَحَيِّهِ وَاقَارِبِهِ وَذُوِّيِّهِ تَحْرِيرًا فِي اَوَاخِرِ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ اَحَدِي
وَسَبْعِينَ وَالْفَ مِنَ الْمَعْجَرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا اَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ
الْتَّسْلِيمِ اَمِينٌ اَمِينٌ .

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. Though the name of the author does not appear in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 II 665

[Nūr-al-Dīn] abu-al-Irshād ‘Alī [ibn-Muhammad Zayn-al-Ābidīn ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Ujhūri [نورالدين أبوالرشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين عجوري]] أبوالرشاد علي [بن محمد زين العابدين عجوري] A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1655/6].

Al-Nūr al-Wahhāj fī al-Kalām ‘ala al-Isrā’ w-al-Mi’rāj [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by ‘Āmir ibn-‘Āmir al-Tirwahī [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُنْ سَتِينُهُنَّا قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِلَامُ

Beg.: تم المراجـ جـمـدـ اللهـ وـعـونـهـ يـوـمـ السـبـتـ الـبارـكـ عـاـشـرـ شـوـرـ رـيـعيـ [رـيـعيـ] الـآخـرـ مـنـ شـوـرـ سـنـةـ ثـانـيـنـ وـالـفـ عـلـ يـدـ العـبـدـ الـفـقـيرـ عـامـرـ بـنـ عـامـرـ التـرـوـحـيـ غـفـرـ اللهـ لـهـ وـلـوـالـدـيـهـ أـمـينـ مـ.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610; Brockel. II, p. 317.

33 L 666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Hajar al-Haythamī [شـاـبـ الدـيـنـ اـمـهـدـ بـنـ حـمـدـ بـنـ حـمـدـ بـنـ عـلـيـ حـجـرـ الـحـيـثـيـ الـكـيـ] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Mawlid al-Sharīf [المولد الشريف The Noble Birthday]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804] by Qāsim ibn-Muhammad al-Shattī.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed

European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of *Qissat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the author's own work on the birth of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَثَ فِيْنَا رَسُولَهُ الْأَعْظَمْ

تَكَتَّبَ [هـ] الْكِتَابُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ عَلَى يَدِ ابْنِ الرَّبِيعِ الْعَادِيِّ قَاسِمٌ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الشَّقِيقِ الْمَالِكِيِّ عَنْ [عَفَّا] اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَوَافَقَ كَمَالَهُ يَوْمَ الْأَرْبَاعَاءِ سَادِسَ رَبِيعَ اُولَى سَنَةٍ ١٢١٩ مِنَ الْهِجْرَةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ السَّلَامُ . تَمُّ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B 667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Mawt Rasūl Allāh wa-ma Rūhiya bihi bād Mawtih [ذَكْرُ مَوْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَمَا رَثَى بِهِ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهِ] [Concerning the Death of the Apostle of God and the Elegies Recited after His Death]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَوْلُهُ تَعَالَى أَنَّكَ مَيْتٌ وَأَنْتَ مِيتٌ

فَرَغَتْ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهَا فِي سَابِعِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ Colophon : الْمُظْمَنْ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثَةِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَسَبْعِمَائَةِ بَصَارِطَيَّةِ دِمْشَقَ جَعْلَهَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى دَارُ السَّلَامَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ . غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لِنَّ قَرَا فِيهِ وَدَعَا لِكَاتِبِهِ بِالْزَّاهِدَةِ وَلِوَالَّدِيَهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ [الْمُسْلِمِينَ] أَجْمَعِينَ . أَنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

333 B 668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl [نَسَبُ الرَّسُولِ] [The Genealogy of the Apostle]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface

18 x 13 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a life of the Prophet.

Beg.: فارني شرف على الموت قال فا قبل على الامام على

و هذ ما انتهى اليها من نسب الرسول عليه الصلاة:

والسلام . قت

The first 38 folios are on oriental paper and are probably from the XVth century; the remaining 28 folios are on European paper and are probably from the XVIIIth century. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 9525/6.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 H (I) 669

Abu-Nu‘aym Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ishāq al-İsfahānī ابو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله بن اسحاق الاصفهاني A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Hilyat al-Awliyā' [The Ornament of the Saints]

Fo's. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV, V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with ‘Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph, who reigned A.H. 13-23 [A.D. 634-644], and concluding with the life of Sa‘id ibn-‘Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumāhī. Evidently it is a redaction of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... وثاني القوم الفاروق

آخر الجزء، والحمد لله وحده . وصلى الله على :

نبيله محمد وآل .

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the title-page of each volume is a table of contents. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 110; Berlin 8512^{95b}, 96a; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 H (II) 670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 595 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bayān ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 286; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Vol. II of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and Sūfis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon : ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الاحد سابع وعشرين شوال من شهر سنة خمس وسبعين وخمس مائة من المجرة النبوية كتبه العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربها يان بن عبد الملك بن يان ابن محمد الخنفي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement that this MS was compared with another and corrected, and another tracing the line of the transmitters of tradition down to the author. After the colophon occurs a table of contents. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (III) 671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-‘Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*, commencing with the life of Sa‘id ibn-‘Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumāhī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ومنهم سعيد بن عامر بن حذف الجمحي .

Colophon : غـ [تم] الكتاب الشريف بعون الله وحسن

توفيقه على يد اضعف عباد الله الجليل احمد بن عمر بن احمد الطويل
في ربيع الاول حجۃ سادس عشر وثمانية والحمد لله رب العالمين
وصلواته على نبيه محمد وآلہ وبارک وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 H (iv) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of *Hilyat al-Awliyā'*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صل الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ Beg. :

آخر الجزء من الاصل وبتمامه تم الجزء Colophon :
الحادي عشر من الكتاب والحمد لله حق حمده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله وسلم تسليماً .

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673

Abu-'Umar Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh ibn - Mu-hammad ibn-'Abd-al-Barr al-Namari ابو عمر
يُوسف بْن عبد الله بْن مُحَمَّد بْن عبد البر النماري A.H. 368-
463 [A.D. 978-1071].

Kitāb al-Isti'āb fi Ma'rifat al-Āshāb كتاب الاسئم في معرفة الاصحاب [The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions]

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to

women Companions.

بسم الله ... قال الفقيه ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله Beg. :
قد وقع الفراغ . اقل عباد الله [الفقير] الى Colophon :
رحمه الله الملك المثان الشیخ جمال الدين حافظ بن [الشیخ] عبد الملك
المتدي الحنفی مذهبها السنی عقبیدة .

Marginal notes by later hands. First page illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages in gold and red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 276/7; Br. Mus. 1623/4;
Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I,
p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo,
A.H. 1323-7.

209 H 674

[Taj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Husayn ibn-Naṣr ibn-Muhammad al-Ka'bī ibn-Khamīs al-Mawṣili] تاج الاسلام مجذ الدين الحسين بن نصر بن محمد [A.H. 552 [A.D. 1157].

Manāqib al-Abraar [The Virtues of the Righteous]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some of the Moslem saints and Ṣūfis.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي لا واعظ لا رفع Beg. :
تم الجزء الاول من مناقب الابرار يتلوه Colophon :
ان شاء الله تعالى الجزء الثاني والحمد لله رب العالمين والنمسخة
الذى كتب منها هذا الجزء ومحرومة من او لها لم يوجد لها اول
والناسخ عمل لها اول الى ان يقع لها اول والله الموفق به وكرمه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. In the colophon the copyist states that the copy from which MS was made had no beginning and that he supplied it for the present copy. Evidently the first three folios do not belong to the book. On folio 1 appears the beginning which was supplied by the copyist;

on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing the 99 names of God and the title of a book, *al-Zahr al-Fāyiḥ min Waṣf man Tanassaha 'an al-Dhunūb w-al-Qabāyih*, by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-al-Sāyiḥ. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672; Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.

191 II

675

Abu-Hāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar [al-Ṣaqalī] + ابو هاشم محمد بن ابی محمد بن ظفر [الصقلي] 565 [A.D. 1169/70].

Ghurar Anbā' Nujabā' al-Abnā' [The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons]

Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet, some of their descendants, those noted for their asceticism, and those who were outstanding during the pre-Islamic period.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ الْعَالَمُ الْحَافِظُ حَجَّةُ الدِّينِ .

Beg.: انتقضت النكت الكرام .

Colophon: The first six folios are by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 443; Berlin 9506/7; Paris 2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.

Printed in Cairo, n.d.

29 L

676

Same as 675.

Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with

flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

78 B

677

Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Jawzi A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Irshād al-Murīdīn fi ḥikāyat al-Sāliḥīn ارشاد المریدین فی حکایات الصالحین [The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Aḥmad ibn-Haydar ibn-Ḥasan Shirawi.

Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Ṣūfi treatise with illustrations from the lives of saints.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نُورَ قُلُوبُ الْمَارِفِينَ
Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه
في الظهور [الظاهر] من يوم الثلاثاء من شعبان من سنة ثالث وال فال
علي يد الفقيه إلى الله النبي أحمد بن حيدر بن حسن شيريوي .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 252.

132 B

678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Khallikān al-Barmaki شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن خالكhan البرمكي A.H. 608-681 [A.D. 1211-1282].

Wafayāt al-A'yān w-Anbā' Abnā' al-Zamān mimma Athbatahu al-Sam' aw al-Naql aw al-Wibāt al-ā'uīyān w-abnā' al-zamān Ma a'biha s-sam' aw al-naql 'Ayan او العيان او العياني [Obituaries of Distinguished Men and Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hear-say, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge]

Fols. 138; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A section of a well-known biographical dictionary. This section is designated as the VIth volume and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 87-553 in the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال العباس المبرد في كتاب
الكامل. كان واصل بن عطاء أحد الأعاجيب

تم الجزء السادس من كتاب وفيات الاعيان:
يتلوه بحمد الله الجزء السابع ترجمة يعقوب بن أبي سلمة والحمد لله
ووصلي الله على النبي محمد وآله وصحبه وعترته وسلم.

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in very poor condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. by F. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen A.D. 1835-9.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

30 L 679

Same as 678.

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1656] by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-‘Abdullāh, known as al-Muṭawwāl.

Fols. 380; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Vol. III of *Wafayāt al-A‘yān*, beginning with the life of ibn-Sukkarah (Cairo edition, A.H. 1299, vol. II, p. 361) and ending with that of abu-al-Faḍl Yūnus al-Irbili (*ibid.* vol. III, 551). The Cairo edition includes the life of ibn-Musa‘id al-Shaybāni (vol. III, p. 552), which is not found in the MS.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 B 680

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last section of *Wafayāt al-A‘yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

77 B 681

[Muḥammad ibn-Shākir ibn-Āḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Halabi al-Dārāni al-Dimashqi al-Kutubi] [محمد بن شاكر بن احمد بن عبد الرحمن صلاح الدين الحلبي الداراني الدمشقي + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363].

[قطعة من فوات فوات al-Wafayāt] [A Fragment of Fawāt al-Wafayāt]

Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment from *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-A‘yān* of ibn-Khallikān.

وله في دار كثيرة الحشرات قليلة المثير
دار سكت جا أقل صفائحا ان تكون الحشرات من حشراتنا

ليس عليها فنمه قومها واقتلت عليه... وقالت
له مالك تسأل.

Marginal summaries. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped; Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 466; Berlin 9868/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1283, 1299.

190, 207 B 682

صلاح الدين ibn-Aybāk al-Ṣafādī [ابن اييك الصفدي] A.H. 696-764 [A.D. 1296/7-1363].

[الوفي بالوفيات Al-Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt] [The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries]

Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XIII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with *za'* and end with '*ayn*'.

Beg. : ... صابه وقيل كان يوحذ وجهه ناحية الفرات
فيصبح وقد دارت خشبة ناحية القبة

آخر المجلد الرابع عشر من الوفي بالوفيات
يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى عباده بن الصامت عليه بشاره الامير الكبير
الجليل ركن الدين عمر الحصكني اقل عيده الله تعالى ابو اسحاق
احمد بن احمد بن دریاس الماراني المدياني الكردي حامداً الله تعالى
ومصلياً على عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Stated in colophon of vol. XIV that copy was made by abu-Ishāq Ahmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Diryās al-Mārāni al-Hudyāni al-Kurdi for al-Amīr Rukn-al-Dīn ‘Umar al-Ḥaṣkāni. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 87; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 417/8; Paris 2064-6. Volume I of this work was published by Hellmut Ritter, Constantinople, 1931 ; these two volumes (XIII and XIV) not published.

256 H

683

[Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Jarīr al-Lakhmi al-Shattānūfī] [نور الدين ابو الحسن علي ابن يوسف ابن جرير اللخمي الشطنوبي] + A.H. 713 [A.D. 1314].

Bahjat al-Asrār wa-Mādin al-Anwār fi Ma-nāqib ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī [The Delight of the Heart and the Source of Light: On the Virtues of ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1629] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhyī-al-Dīn.

Fols. 761; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries

in red.

The life and virtues of ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Jīlī A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6] and short lives of thirty-six other shaykhs belonging to his order.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب العالمين عدد خلقه

كتاب بحجة الاسرار ومعدن الانوار في مناقب شيخ الاسلام وقطب المارفون سيد الشيخ محبي الدين عبد القادر الجيلي قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه وتفعنا بيركته .
ليلة الاحد في شهر محرم سنة تسع وثلاثين والفال على يد الفقير الى رحمة ربه احمد بن حج [الملاج] محبي الدين خويدم طريق القادرية وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين .

A few marginal notes. On folio before the titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six other shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 71/2; Berlin 10072-6; Paris 2016, 2038/9; Cairo II, p. 71/2, V, p. 20, VII, p. 37/8; Ind. Off. 702; Leipzig 225.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and in Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B

684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Bahjat al-Asrār*.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back of the colophon page is a medallion, illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 H

685

Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb ibn-Muhammad [al-Tibrīzī] محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب بن تبريز d. after A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340].

Kitāb fī Asmā' al-Rijāl كتاب في اسماء الرجال
[A Book on the Names of Traditionists]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1513] by 'Ali ibn-Khalil al-Hanafi.

Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work *Mishkat al-Masābiḥ*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ... وَبِكَ نَسْتَعِينُ Beg.:

وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة الشريفة : Colophon
المباركة الميسونة يوم الخميس وقت العصر في أوائل ذي الحجة سنة
ثمان عشر وستمائة على يد اضعف عباد الله واحوجهم قليل الاحسان
كثير الصبيان المعترف بذنبه الراجحي عفو ربه وغفرانه علي ابن
خليل الخنزير عامله الله تعالى بطشه الملي والخنزير والحمد لله وحده
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله أجمعين وسلم تسليماً كثيراً كثيراً [!] دامأ متاباً إلى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9928/9; Brockel. II, p. 195.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1300; Calcutta, A.H. 1319.

198 H

686

Shams-al-Dīn abu - 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Dhahabi شمس الدين بن ابي الحسن علي المسقلاني الشهير بابن حجر أبو الفضل احمد شهاب الدين بن ابي الحسن علي المسقلاني الشهير بابن حجر A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tadhib fi Ikhtisār Kitāb al-Tadhib كتاب التذبيب في اختصار كتاب التهذيب *Tadhib al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl* كتاب التذبيب في اختصار كتاب التهذيب تذبيب الكمال في اسماء الرجال [The Book of Gilding: An Abridgment of Kitāb al-Tadhib, *Tadhib al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*]

Copied A.H. 813 [A.D. 1410] by Muḥammad al-Warrāq.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists in three volumes, being an abridgment of the work of abu-al-Hajjāj Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yūsuf Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Mizzi al-Kalbi A.H. 643-742 [A.D. 1245-1341], *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi Asmā' al-Rijāl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ الطَّلِيفِ Beg.:

آخر الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه : Colophon
على يد عبد الفقير الحنفي محمد الوراق ثاب الله عليه توبية نصوحاً
وغير له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين أمين خار الاثنين عشر صفر سنة
ثلاث عشر وثمان ومائة احسن الله عاقبتها .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabi that al-Mizzi started the composition on Muharram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Hijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabi completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 273., V, 240/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 628; Berlin 9933-36.

164 B

687

Abu-al-Faḍl Āḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abī al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-'Asqalāni, known as ibn-Hajar ابو الفضل احمد شهاب الدين بن ابي الحسن علي المسقلاني الشهير بابن حجر A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Tadhib al-Tadhib [قدیب التہذیب The Revision of al-Tadhib]

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1432] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Ja'far ibn-Mukhtār, known as ibn-Qamar al-Ḥusayni.

Fols. 324; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of *Tahdīb al-Kamāl fi Ma'rīfat al-Rijāl*.

Beg. : ... لضيعة له وقال ابو حامٰ كان يطير .

Colophon : نجز جميع هذا الكتاب وهو في ثلاثة اجزاء
كما هو بخط مؤلفه على يد مالكه ... مع ضبط ما في خط مؤلفه
احرف ضبطها المؤلف واهال ما لم يضبطه شكر الله سعيه ووصل
في مدته بحمد الله . فغير رحمة وغيرق نعمته وعقيق قدرته محمد
ابن علي بن جعفر بن مختار الشهير بابن قر الحسيني مولداً الشافعي
مذهبها وذلک في يوم الاربعاء اخر شعبان المبارك سنة خمس وثلاثين
وثمان مائة وسبعين وسبعينا الله ونعم الوكيل حامداً مصلينا مسلاً محققلا
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses several of which are by the author. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 170; *Naṣm al-Iqyān* p. 46; Ḥajji Khalifah V, p. 241.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H

688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn - 'Ali ibn - 'Abd-al-Kāfi Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī] [ابو نصر عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكى]
الوهاب ابن علي ابن عبد الكافي تاج الدين السبكى A.H. 727-
771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn - Qawwām [The Virtues of the
Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface
14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H.
584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي الف بين قلوب عباده

Colophon : اعاد الله علينا وعلى من كتب برسمه السيدي :
العزيزى الدخري سيد احمد چلي المحاسبجي عاملنا الله وآياه بلطفه
وكرمه .

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Ahmād

Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H

689

[Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wāfa' Muḥammad al-Qurashi] [محبي الدين عبد القادر محمد بن أبي الوفاء القرشي]
[A.D. 1297-1373].

Al-Jawāhir al-Mud̄rah fi Tabaqāt al-Hanafiyah [The Shining Pearls : On the Classification of al-Hanafiyah]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Ahmād ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazāyiri.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A "Who's Who" of the Hanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Hanifah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد وال崇拜 والكمال ياعملن له الاسماء الحسنى :

Colophon : نُتَّت هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء
المبارك لثانٍ بقين من شعبان المبارك سنة ١٤٧٦ على يد الفقيه الحفير
احمد بن محمد الجزايري ذي التقدير غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمسانجه
وال المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
والله وصحبه وسلم .

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayri. The author is dependent on Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 II

690

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Ali [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Farhūn al-Yā’mari
برهان الدين ابراهيم
ابن فرهون اليعمري
A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dībāj al-Mudhakkhab fī Ma’rifat A’yān ‘Ulma’ al-Madhab في معرفة اعيان علماء المذهب
[The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect]

Copied A.H. 939 [A.D. 1533] by Muḥammad ‘Ali al-Ḍāwūdī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.8 x 13 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of eminent divines of the Malikite school, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Sakhāwī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَارِي النَّسْمِ مَبِيدِ الْأَمْمِ :

آخر الكتاب اعان الله على اكماله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً اتمنى . وعلمه محمد على الداودي المالكي في مدة اخرها يوم السبت قبل غروب شمس يومه سلخ شوال سنة تسع وثلاثين وتسعائة .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. Al-Sakhāwī states in the introduction that he arranged the book and added in a supplement some of the biographies as found in *al-Madārik*, probably *Madārik al-Tansīl wa-Haqā’iq al-Ta’wīl*, by Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh ibn-Ahmad-al-Nasafī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. On the folio before the titlepage occurs a brief biographical sketch of ibn-Farhūn quoted from *Nayl al-Ibtihāj bi-Tatris al-Dībāj* by Ahmad Bābā [ibn-Ahmad al-Timbukti] + A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1622/3]. MS in fair condition but foxed and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56; Berlin 10032².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 II 691

[Muhammad] ibn-Nāji + A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Kitāb Tarājim*] [كتاب ترافق] [A Book of Biographies]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Ahmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Āḥmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 shaykhs.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَبُو حَمِيبِ سَعِيدٍ

فرغ من نسخه يوم الاربعاء بعد صلاة العصر
للسخن خلون [من] صفر عام ١٠٩١ (١٣٩١) كاتبه فقير عفو ربه ...
من تراكم ذنبه والمتوسل الى الله بنبيه محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم ان
يفرق له ما مضى [مثى] ويصلح له ما باقي هو وذرته احمد بن
ابراهيم بن احمد بكار غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . وجده
بآخر النسخة التي نسخنا منها عدد اشياخ السفر الثاني مائة وتسعة
وثلاثون شيخاً نفعنا الله بهم . تم .

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 II 692

Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Husayn al-Khaṭīb al-‘Uthmāni
محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن
الحسين الخطيب العثماني
d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

[*Tabaqāt al-Fuqahā’ al-Kubra*] [طبقات الفقهاء الكبار]
[The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ。الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْعَمْ فَاسْنِي Beg.:.

فرغت من جمعه ليلة الاحد حادي عشر شعبان : Colophon : المكرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعيناً قفع اللَّهُ بِهِ امين امين الحمد اللَّهُ رب العالمين وصلى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَحْبِهِ اجمعين حسبنا اللَّهُ وَنِعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the seven folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the author, another that this copy was written by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt floral decorations on cover; gilt tooling on cover and outside and inside of flap; gilt edges. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 144, 149, 151; Paris 2093.

38 L 693

[Jamāl-al-Dīn Ahmād, known as ibn-'Uqbah] + [جمال الدين احمد المعروف بابن عقبة] A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425].

'Umdat al-Tālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Tālib [عِدَةُ الطَّالِبِ فِي نَسَبِ آلِ إِبْيَانِ طَالِبٍ] The Authority of the Scholar on the Genealogy of the Family of abu-Tālib]

Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of abu-Tālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Hasan ibn-'Ali, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ Beg. :

ابن عبد الله ابن الحسن . Ending :

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399II.

203 H

694

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar] al-Asādi, [known as ibn-Qādi Shuhbah] [تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن محمد بن قاضي شعبه] A.H. 779-851 [الشهر بابن] [الاسدي عمر الشعبي] [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8].

Tarājim al-Fuqahā' al-Shāfi'iyah min Dhayl al-Rawdatayn li-abī Shāmah [Biographies of the Shāfi'iite Jurisprudents taken from the Dhayl al-Rawdatayn of abu-Shāmah]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of some of the Shāfi'iite jurisprudents, taken from the *Dhayl al-Rawdatayn* of abu-Shāmah A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... تَرَاجِمُ الْفُقَهَاءِ الشَّافِعِيَّةِ مِنْ ذِيلِ الرَّوْضَتَيْنِ : Beg. .

هَذَا آخِرُ تَرْجِمَتِهِ مِنْ ... فِي فَقَاهَةِ الْيَمَنِ . Ending :

A few marginal notes. On folio 32 occurs a short account of the life of abu-Shāmah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

249 H

695

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-'Abd-al-Salām] على بن عبد الرحمن [بن عبد السلام] الصنوري al-Ṣaffūri d. after A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479/80].

Al-Maḥāsin al-Mujtami'ah fi Faḍl Faḍāyil al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah [The Assembled Good Features : On the Excellence of the Virtues of the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

Numb. fols. 59; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief but thorough treatment of the characteristics and virtues of the four Orthodox Caliphs.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي اتقن ما صنعه : Beg.

وقد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الواب Colophon : [الوهاب] ذي المن المواسعة والانوار الواضحة في غرة شهر ذي القعدة المرام الذي هو من شهور سنة ثانية عشر و مائة و ألف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9695/6; Brockel. II, p. 178.

250 H

696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhib ibn-Muhammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H

697

Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn - abi - Bakr ibn-Alīmad al-Šūfi al-Su'ūdi محمد بن عبد الرحمن ابن أبي بكر ابن الصوفي السعدي d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493].

Tuhfat al-Wujūd fi Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd [Tuhfat al-Wujūd fi Manāqib abi-al-Su'ūd] تحفة الوجود فيمناقب أبي السعود

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609] by 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 125 ; 20.6 x 15 cm. ; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muhammād abu-al-Su'ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول فقير رحمة ربه

اتهى على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي ابن سليمان : Colophon : القباني غفر الله له ولواليه ولذن دعا [لهم] بالغفرة في يوم الاحد ثامن عشرين شهر حرم الحرام سنة ثانية عشر والـ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 II

698

[Abu-al-Fadl] 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr Jalāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūti [ابو الفضل] عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر بن أبي محمد بن أبي بكر جلال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Tabaqāt al-Lughawīyin w-al-Nuḥāh [Bughyat al-Wu'āh fi Tabaqāt al-Lughawīyin w-al-Nuḥāh] [The Desire of the Diligent : On the Classes of Lexicographers and Grammarians]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Alīmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Aḥsā'i.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله خالق الجود : Beg.

وكان الفراغ من كتابتها بعد صلاة العصر من Colophon : يوم الخميس ثامن شهر حرم الحرام ابتداء سنة ١١٠٥ خمس بعد المائة الالف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وازكي السلام وعلى الله وصحبه اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19;
Br. Mus. Supp. 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175;
Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 H 699

أبوالفضل عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد بن أبي جلال الدين السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tabaqāt al-Mujkaddithīn min al-Huffāz w-al-Mujtahidīn [طبقات المحدثين من الحفاظ والمجتهدين] The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorizers and Independent Interpreters]

Copied in al-Madīnah A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705]
by Muhammad ibn-Jābir al-Yamani.

Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with abu-al-Fadl Aḥmad ibn-Ḥajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the *Ṭabaqāt al-Huffāṣ* of al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D 1347/8].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْعَمَ فَاجْزُلْ . . .
وَكَانَ ثَامِنُ رَقْمِهِ مِنْ أَوْلَهُ إِلَى آخِرِهِ عَلَيْهِ يَدُ
الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدِ جَابِرِ الْيَمِينِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَسَرَّ
عِيُوبَهُ بَنْهُ وَكَرْمَهُ أَمِينٌ . اسْأَلْكَ اللَّهَمَّ بِيَاهِ سَيِّدِ الْاَحْبَابِ . . .
وَصَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَدِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ .

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 H 700

‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad
al-Shādhili al-Mālikī al-Mu’adhdhin عبد القادر ابن

محمد ابن احمد الشاذلي المالكي المؤذن flourished *c.* A.H.
920 [A.D. 1514/5].

Radd al-Uqūl al-Tā'ishah ila Ma'rifat Ma Ikh-taṣṣat bihi Khadijah wa-Ā'ishah رد العقول الطائشة إلى معرفة ما اختصت به خديجة وعائشة [The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadijah and 'Ā'ishah]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by al-Mamlük
Mustafa.

Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadijah and 'Ā'ishah.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تأليف شريف لطيف ظريف : Beg. :

تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن Colophon :
 توفيقه على يد افتقر الورى واحوجه الى الله تعالى الملوك مصطفى
 تابع سيدى عبد الوهاب الدنوشى غفر الله له ولجميع المسلمين
 آمين آمين في ليلة الخميس المبارك ثالث عشر شهر شعبان المبارك
 سنة ١١٥٠ وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 II 701

[Abu-al-‘Abbās] Shīhāb-al-Dīn Aḥmād ibn Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb] al-Qastalānī [أبو العباس] شَهَابُ الدِّينِ اَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ اَبِي بَكْرٍ A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

*Minhah min Minal al-Fath al-Mawāhibi
Tunbi'u 'an Lamhah min Sīrat abi-al-Qāsim
al-Shātibi منحة من منح الفتح المواهبي تبی عن لمحۃ من سیرة ابی الشاطی*

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface
12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shātibi A.H. 538-

590 [A.D. 1143/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَلَ بِفَضْلِهِ مِنْ اخْتَارَ :
فَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا مِنَّا أَنَّهُ مِنْ فِي ضِيقِ الْمَكَارِمِ لِسِيرَةِ :
الشَّاطِئِ إِلَيْهِ الْقُسْمُ .

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Br. Mus. 88^{II}; Berlin 10123.

196 B 702

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Tūlūn شمس الدین محمد [بن علی بن محمد] + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9]

'Arf al-Zahrāt fi Tafsīr al-Kalimāt al-Tayyibāt [The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ هَذَا تَلْيِقٌ سَمِيَّهُ عَرْفُ الزَّهْرَاتِ :
وَكَانَ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ ذَا شَاهَةً وَصَرَامَةً وَمُخَالَفَةً لِلْبَاشَا :
وَالْأَمْرَاءِ فِي لَا يَوْافِقُ الشَّرِيفَ الشَّرِيفَ وَهُوَ كَثِيرُ الْأَدَبِ حَبْ
لِذْوِي الْكَمَالِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled *Ta'rif al-Munkar min Hāl al-Sukkar*. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 II 703

Muḥammad ibn-Yahyā al-Ta'dhīf

+ A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalā'id al-Jawāhir fi Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir
قلائد الجوادر في مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر
[The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Muḥammad al-Suyūṭī.

Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Shaykh 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jili A.H. 471-561 [A.D. 1078/9-1165/6].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ الْمُعْرَفُ بِالذَّنْبِ وَالتَّقْصِيرُ :
كَاتِبُهُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدُ السِّيوُطِيُّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ
لَهُ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ . وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَهُ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ
يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ الْمَبَارِكِ ٢٧ خَلَتْ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ الْمَكْرُمِ سَنَةُ ١٤٦٢ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 335.

Printed, Cairo A.H. 1303.

212 II 704

[‘Isām-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr] Ahīmad ibn-[Muṣlīh-al-Dīn] Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalīl, known as Tāshkubri Zādah [صلح عصام الدين ابو الحير احمد بن طاشكعبري زاده A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Al-Shaqāiq al-Nū'māniyah fi 'Ulamā' al-Dawlah al-'Uthmāniyah [The Red Anemones: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261; 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ بِنَصْلِهِ طَبَقَاتِ الْعَلَمِ : Beg. :

نَجَزَتِ الْمَقَاوِلَةُ وَالتَّصْحِيحُ بِقَدْرِ الْإِمْكَانِ ... Colophon :
فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ السَّادِسِ وَالْعَشْرِينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ شُوَّالِ الْمَيَارِكِ عَمِتْ
مِيَامِنَهُ لَسْنَةُ خَمْسِ وَسِتِينَ وَتَسْعَائَةً بِعِجْرَوَسَةٍ قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّةٍ [قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّةٍ]
الْمَحْمِيَّةُ حَمَاهَا اللَّهُ عَنِ الْأَكْفَافِ وَالْبَلِيلَةِ أَمِينٌ يَا رَبَّ الْمَالِيَّنِ قَتَّ] [خَمْسِ]
الْكِتَابُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red. On the titlepage occur a table of contents, a statement about the number of folios in the MS and another title for the book, *Tadhkirat al-'Ulamā'*. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 65; Cairo V, p. 74;
Br. Mus. 364.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1310.

34 L

705

Same as 704.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880] by 'Ali ibn-Sālim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad.

Fols. 130; 28.5 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

490 H

706

B.

[Al-Mawla 'Ali ibn-Amr-Allāh ibn-al-Hinnā'i]
[المولى علي بن أمر الله بن الحنفي] A.H. 918-979 [A.D. 1512/3-1572].

Mukhtasar fi Dhikr Ṭabaqāt al-Hanafiyah
[مختصر في ذكر طبقات الحنفية] *A Compendium of Biography of the Hanafite Imāms*

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 6.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Hanafite Imāms, beginning with abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-769] and ending with al-Mawla

Muhammad ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَهُ كِتَابٌ مُختَصَرٌ فِي ذِكْرِ طَبَقَاتِ : Beg. :
نَتْ طَبَقَاتِ فِي يَابَانِ عَلَمَاءِ الْأَمَامِ الْأَعْظَمِ رَحْمَةُ : Colophon :
[رَحْمَةُ] اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَجْمَعِينَ . آمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 H (a)

707

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifīn ibn-'Āli ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Manāwi al-Haddādī نَاجِ الدِّينِ عَبْدِ الرَّوْفِ مُحَمَّدُ
ابْنِ تَاجِ الْعَارِفِينَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ زَيْنِ الدِّينِ المَنَاوِيِّ الْحَدَادِيِّ A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

نَفَخَةُ الْأَسْفِيَّا بِي-الْمَنَاقِبِ الْأَوْلَى [The Gift of the Elect: On the Excellences of the Saints]

Written A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by the author.

Numb. fols. 55; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَفِعُ الذِّي أَوْتَ الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ : Beg. :
نَفَخَةُ الْأَصْفِيَّا بِنَاقِبِ الْأَوْلَى فِي الْعِشْرِ [Colophon :
الْأَوْسَطُ مِنَ الشَّهْرِ الثَّالِثِ مِنَ السَّنَةِ الْرَّابِعَةِ بَعْدِ الْفَوْضَى وَعَشْرِينَ .
كِتَابٌ كَتَبَهُ تَاجُ الدِّينِ المَنَاوِيِّ .

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 H (b)

708

Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf Muḥammad ibn-

Tāj-al-‘Ārifin ibn-‘Ali ibn-Zayn-al-‘Ābidīn
تاج الدين عبد علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين
الروف محمد تاج العارفين بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين
الناوي الحدادي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545-1622].

Tabaqah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah al-Mawjūdīn fi al-Qarn al-Hādi ‘Ashar
طبقة في تراجم السادة الصوفية الموجودين في القرن الحادي عشر
[A Number of the Lives of the Sufi Masters Living in the Eleventh Century]

Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 36 eminent Sufis who lived in the eleventh Moslem century, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ جَعَلَ الْمُصْطَفِ خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّنَ :
وَتَمَ الْكِتَابُ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهِ فِي أَوَاخِرِ
Colophon :
ربيع الأول سنة ١٠٢٥

On page before the first and on another preceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 II 709

[‘Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-Sa‘d [Sa‘id]
Bāqushayr عبد الله [محمد بن سعد] باقشير
+ A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665/6].

Al-Futūḥat al-Makkīyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-A’immah al-Qushayriyah
الفتوحات المكية في تراجم السادة الأئمة الفشیرية [The Makkīyah Conquests, being Biographies of the Eminent Qushayriyah Imāms]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bāqushayr.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ يَسْرِي وَلَا تَسْرِي يَا مَعِينَ . :

Ending: والجمع بالأخوان في السلامه .

Marginal notes. The first four folios are by a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 H 710

Muḥammad Amīn [ibn-Faḍl-Allāh] al-Muhibbi محمد امين [بن فضل الله] المعبي A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699].

Fi Tarājim A‘yān al-Hijāz w-al-Yaman fi al-Qarn al-Hādi ‘Ashar
في تراجم اعيان الحجاز واليمن في القرن الحادي عشر [Biographies of the Celebrities of al-Hijāz and al-Yaman in the Eleventh (Moslem) Century]

Fols. 157; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.7 cm.; 21-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

Short biographies of the illustrious men of the eleventh Moslem century.

الاتفاق وهو التواطؤ على ايجاد هذا النظام
Beg. :

هل ترى يمكن سلوه لجو جسم صبوه .
Ending:

Marginal glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. On inside of front cover occurs the title. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9893/4; Vienna 1192-5; Paris 2083;
Br. Mus. 1304/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

259 II 711

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ‘Uthmān
أحمد بن محمد بن احمد عثمان d. after A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744].

Kitāb Manāqib al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīni
كتاب مناقب الشیخ عبد الله الیونینی [The Book of the Virtues of al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Yūnīni]

Written A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by the author.

Fols. 68; 16.8 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīni
A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].

بسم الله... هذا [كتاب] مناقب الامام العالم العارف
Beg.:
تم بعون الله خمار الثلاثة [الثلاثاء] حامس عشر :
Colophon :
المحرم سنة ١١٥٧ على محمد بن احمد عثمان راجي عفو الرحمن .
عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. The life of al-Yūnīnī ends on folio 67 b, between which and the colophon occurs a story about the vengeance of a certain Shaykh Sa'īd against a tyrant in Ṭabaristān. On the five folios after the colophon occurs a story about the Prophet. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 H

712

Muhammad Murtada [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq] al-Husayni
محمد منقى [بن محمد بن عبد الرزاق] الحسيني
al-Zabīdi A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1791].

Safīnat al-Najāh Muhtawiyah 'ala Bidā'ah
سفينة النجاة محتوية على بضاعة مزجاجة من النوادر المتقنة
Muzjāh min al-Fawāyid al-Muntaqāh
[The Ship of Safety, Containing a Few Choice Benefits]

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

بسم الله... باهث ينقى العبد محمد منقى عفا الله عنه
Beg. :

تحت ضحوة خمار الاثنين ١٨ رجب سنة ١١٨٢ :
نخاز البضاعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. The date of each entry appears after it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

262 H

713

Muhammad ibn-Hasan ibn-'Alī ibn-Āḥmad
محمد بن حسن بن علي بن احمد بن
ibn-Nāṣir al-Shījnī
d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].
ناصر الشجني

Al-Tiqṣār fi Jid Zamān 'Allāmat al-Aqālīm

w-al-Amṣār [The Necklace : On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fol. 140; 32.2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.3 cm.; 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of abu-'Ali Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Shūkānī, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions : (1) the birth of al-Shūkānī, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل المجددين مصابيحًا
وكان الفراغ من تحصيله بعانياً المخدوم به وهو :
Colophon :
شيخ الاسلام حفظه الله تعالى وبارك في أيامه اوان الظفر من يوم
السبت لعده سادس عشر من شهر صفر الطفر [الظفر] من شهور سنة
١٢٤٣ ختمها الله تعالى وما بعدها بغير وقانا والمؤمنين في
الدارين كل ضئيل وضير امين الله امين سبحان ربك رب العزة
عا يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L

714

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-'Abd-al-'Alīm ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iqbāl al-Qurtubī al-Hanafī
ابو القاسم بن عبد العليم بن ابي القاسم بن عثمان بن اقبال
القرطبي الحنفي

Qalā'id 'Uqūd al-Durar w-al-Iqyān fi Manāqib al-Imām abu-Hanīfah al-Nu'mān
قلائد عقود الدرر والعيان في مناقب الامام ابي حنيفة النعمان
[The String of Pearls and Jewels : The Virtues of the Imām abu-Hanīfah al-Nu'mān]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فانه ... لا من الله تعالى على هذه

والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا

محمد وعلى آله وصحبه أجمعين . أمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yūsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Ḥanifah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 566.

196 II

715

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

[مختصر تذيب الاسماء واللغات] [A Redaction of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: وقوابن فخذلوا منه الواو الثانية استعلا

اخر تذيب الاسماء واللغات .

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 II

716

Anonymous.

Talkhīṣ Lāṭīf min Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt [تلخيص لطيف من تذيب الاسماء واللغات] [A Choice Abridgment of *Tahdhīb al-Asmā' w-al-Lughāt*]

Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر نسب رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم :

نقل جميعه من اماكن من تذيب الاسماء واللغات

للعلامة شيخ الاسلام ابو زكريا يحيى النووي رضي الله عنه وفقنا

بعلمه والحمد لله وحده . اتهى .

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from *Mir'āt al-Janān* of al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366]. The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377/8-1447/8]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 II

717

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'ah fi Manaqib al-A'immah w-al-Khulafā' al-Arba'ah*]

[مجموعه فيمناقب الانبياء والخلفاء الاربعة] [A Collection on the Virtues of the Imāms and the Four Caliphs]

Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648] by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad in-Āḥmad ibn-Mubārak al-Dārībi [sic] al-Badghānī.

Fols. 57; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Moslem Imāms and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Ḥanifah [A.D. 699-767], Mālik ibn-Anas [A.D. 713-795], al-Shāfi'i [A.D. 767-820] and Āḥmad ibn-Ḥanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdallāh al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥāki, one on the excellences of 'Āshūrā', one on

the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم للعلماء انساب [إنسابا]:

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من تعليق هذا الكتاب المبارك خار الجمعة رابع عشر الحجة سنة ثانية وخمسين والف وكتبه الفقير الى الله تعالى برهان الدين بن محمد بن احمد بن مبارك الداري البصياني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا له بالغفرة والرحمة ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين آمين . وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

251 II

718

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'zam abi-Hanīfah [A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imām abu-Hanīfah]

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708] by al-Hasan 'Ali Hasan.

Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imām abu-Hanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نقل هذه الرسالة في يوم الأربع المبارك سابع عشر شهر شعبان سنة الف ومائة وعشرين على يد العبد الفقير الراجي عن وربه الحسن علي حسن غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولوالد[ي] والديه والمسلمين امين سنة ١١٢٠ .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the *shahādah* and a statement about a copy dated A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 H

719

Muhammad ibn-abī-al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyārī, known as ibn-al-Ṣabbāgh محمد بن أبي القاسم الحميري عرف باسم الصياغ

Durrat al-Asrār wa-Tulūfat al-Abraar fi-ma li-abī-al-Hasan 'Ali al-Shādhili min al-Āḥwāl w-al-Maqāmāt w-al-Kharāriq w-al-Karāmāt w-al-Dā'awāt w-al-Adhkār درة الاسرار وتحفة الابرار فيها لابي الحسن الشاذلي من الاحوال والمقامات والحوال والحوارق [The Pearl of Mysterious and the Gift of the Righteous: On the States, Stations, Supernatural Deeds, Miracles, Prayers and Dhikrs of abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili]

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of abu-al-Hasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Ṣūfi and the founder of the religious order of the Shādhiliyah, together with recital of his excellences, miracles and prayers.

Beg. بسم الله... يقول العبد الفقير... محمد بن أبي القاسم:

Colophon : ثم تقييد بعض ما لسيدهنا ومولانا وصفوة الابرار سيدنا ابا [ابي] الحسن علي بن عبد الجبار المعروف بالشاذلي تأليف الامام العالم العلامة محمد بن أبي القاسم المعروف بابن الصياغ رحهم الله تعالى ورضي عنهم وفتحنا لهم في الدارين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 199.

261 H

720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhtaṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Haythīyat al-Mutanabbi كتاب مختصر الصبح المنبي عن حثيات المنبي [A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbi 'an Haythīyat al-Mutanabbi]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muhammad ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-al-Tayyib al-Mutanabbi A.H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of *al-Subḥ al-Mutanabbi 'an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbi* by Yūsuf al-Bādī'i al-Dimashqī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... سَبِّحَنَ مِنْ زَيْنِ رِيَاضِ الْفَضَائِلِ بِزَهْرِ الْأَدَابِ :
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ فِي صِيَغَةِ يَوْمٍ :
الْجَمْعَةُ الْمَبَارِكُ تَاسِعُ عَشَرِينَ شَهْرَ دِيْعَ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَنَةٍ ثَلَاثَةِ
وَعَانِينَ وَمَا يَتَيَّنُ وَالْفُ مِنْ هَجْرَةٍ مِنْ لَهُ الْغَزْ وَالشَّرْفُ صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلِّمَ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الْقَفِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ وَفَّا الشَّافِعِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيِّ
وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ أَمِينٌ مٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

245 H

721

Al-Muṭahhar ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Amīr
الطلبر بن علي بن ابراهيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fi Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt
رسالة في فضائل أهل البيت [An Essay on the Excellences of the Family of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Mahdi.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special privileges of the family of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . قَالَ رَجُلٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْمَوَاقِفِ :
Beg.

حرر يوم الاحد السادس عشر شهر ذي الحجة :
Colophon
عام ستة وعشرين وسبعين واثنتين وعشرين
ابراهيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المهدى وفقه الله .

The title of the work is written on the inside of the front cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

178 B

722

Anonymous.

ترجمات شيوخ دمشق *Tarājīm Shuyūkh Dimashq* [Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus]

Fols. 113; 18.2; x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious men of Damascus.

Beg.: ... وهذا او ان الشروع في تراجم الشيوخ الاول

والبعض والتوكيل في الشراء... بصيغة الاداء : Ending

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 B

723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Hukamā' wa-Nawādir al-Qudamā'
فقر الحكام ونواذر القدماء والعلماء
w - al - 'Ulamā'
[The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes of the Ancient and the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by ‘Umar ibn-‘Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ... فَاحِيتَ اَنْ اَخْدُمْ حَذْرَتَهُ الشَّرِيفَةَ : Beg.
بِتَالِيفِ كِتَابٍ... يَشْتَهِلُ عَلَى بَعْضِ مَا قَاتَلَهُ جَمَاعَةُ مِنَ الْحَكَمَاءِ
نَمَّ الْكِتَابَ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ عَلَى يَدِ Colophon
اَضَعَفَ الْعِبَادَ وَاحْوَجَهُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ عَمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَذَلِكَ خَارِ
الثَّلَاثَاءِ السَّابِعِ عَشَرَ مِنْ ذِي القَعْدَةِ سَنَةِ سَتِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَالْفُ مِنْ
هَجْرَةِ مِنْ لَهُ الْغَزْ وَخَاتِيَّةِ الشَّرْفِ . صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ كَلَّا
ذَكْرَهُ الْذَّاكِرُونَ وَكَلَّا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذَكْرِهِ الْفَالَّوْنُ وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ
وَنَعَمْ الوَكِيلُ . وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes. The author, we learn from the introduction, composed his work and then dedicated it to al-Nāṣir Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ghāzī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Ayyūb, who ruled in Aleppo A.D. 1236-60 and in Damascus A.D. 1250-60, and who died A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261].

On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Zafar, the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'*. This evidently is a mistake because the author of *Sulwān al-Muṭā'* was Muḥammad ibn-abī Muḥammad ibn-Zafar and not 'Umar and because Muḥammad ibn-Zafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B

724

Anonymous.

Wāsiyat al-Qilādah fi Dhikr man Rusiq al-Sa'ādah [واسطة القلادة في ذكر من رزق السعادة] [The Choicest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

بسم الله... ان ازهي ما يرصع به زواهر الكلام : Beg.:

فمن غرده المشهورة ودرره المشورة Ending :

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wafā' al-'Urđī + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, 1925.

FOLKLORE

248 B

725

Abu-Ya'la Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Šāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Habbāriyah
ابو يعلیٰ محمد بن صالح بن حمزہ بن المباریہ
+ A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1].

Al-Ṣādiḥ w-al-Bāghim [The الصادح والباغم]

Chanter and the Soft Singer]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of *Kalīlah wa-Dīnnah*.

بسم الله... قال الشريف ابو يعلیٰ ... بن المباریة... :
الحمد لله الذي جباني بالاسفرين القلب واللسان

تم الكتاب نسخاً بحمد الله وعونه والصلوة على :
خير خلقه سيدنا محمد النبي وعلى الله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين في
ايم المحرم سنة اثنى وثمانين وستمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلعم .

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by later hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlah Ṣadaqah ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1886.

274 B

726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharjī
شہاب الدین احمد بن احمد الشرجی الزیدی] [+ A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuṣhat al-Ālibāb fi Ghariṣib al-Ittisāq wa-Nawādir Dhawī al-Ālbāb [ترهه الاحباب في غرائب نوارد ذوي الالباب]
[الاتفاق ونوارد ذوي الالباب] [The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent]

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

بسم الله... وبعد فليس اين لليان ولا اجد تقويا : Beg.
وكان يكتب خطأ... وينظم شعرًا جيدا...
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم بحمد الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 320.

368 B 727

[Muhammad ibn-Qāsim ibn-Ya'qūb al-Amāsi] [محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب الاماسي] A.H. 864-940 [A.D. 1459/60-1533/4].

Rawd al-Akhyār al-Muntakhab min Rabī' al-Abraar [روض الاخبار المختب من ربيع الابرار] *The Garden of the Select: An Abridgment of Rabī' al-Abraar*

Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The abridgment of *Rabī' al-Abraar wa-Nuṣūṣ al-Akhyār*, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg.: ... من نكت فوائد ما استحسنت :

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين لحرره المترف
بالذنوب محمد

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 344/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279; Būlāq A.H. 1280.

28 L 728

[Abu-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Abdullāh] al-Kisā'i [أبو بكر محمد بن عبد الله] الكسائي fl. ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Qisāṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Stories of the Prophets]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق بناها وجعلهم :

فت قصص الانبياء بحمد الله وعونه واليه :
Colophon : المرجع والتأب وصلى النبي كل يوم واليه على من لنا يوم القيمة
يشفع وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين
يا رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 B 729

Anonymous.

Qisāṣ al-Anbiyā' [The Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

باب في ذكر مختصر وخبر شيئاً وارمياً ودانياً .

Beg.: إزال الدهر ملوكهم واضحى
Ending : ينقل من اناس الى اناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see *Sūrah CV*) entitled *Majlis fi Qisāṣat Ashlāb al-Fil*. This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

23 L 730

[Muhyi-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Zāhir ibn-Najdah al-Hizāmi al-Miṣri]

[عَبْيُ الدِّينِ أَبُو الْفَضْلِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الظَّاهِرِ بْنِ نَجْدَةِ الْخَزَامِيِّ]
[A.H. 620-692 [A.D. 1223-1293] المَعْرِي]

Sīrat al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars سیرۃ الملک الظاهر بیبرس
[The Life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Baybars]

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. The work is in twenty-five volumes.

The life of al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars (A.D. 1260-77).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَبْدُ الْمَعِينُ الْقَوِيُّ الرَّازِقُ : Beg.:

وَهَذَا مَا اتَّهَى إِلَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ السِّيرَةِ الْمَجِيَّةِ : Colophon :
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجَعُ وَالْمَأْبَدُ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 640/1.

464 H

731

G

Dāwūd ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Qaysari + داود بن محمد بن محمد القيسري A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350/1].

Tāḥqīq Ma'ād al-Hayāh wa-Kashf Astār al-Zulūmat [Takhqiq Ma'ād al-Hayāh wa-Kashf Astār al-Zulūmat] Ascertaining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils of Darkness]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise on the legendary figure of al-Khiḍr, discussing whether he was a saint or a prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْغَنِيُّ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ بِالذَّاتِ : Beg.:

وَهَذَا اخْرَى مَا ارْدَنَا يَانَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ : Colophon:

قَدْ قَتَتْ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةُ عَظِيمٌ

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 L

732

[*Sīrat 'Antar*] سیرۃ عنتر [The Romance of 'Antar]

Copied A.H. 1271-2 [A.D. 1855] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad Murād al-'Ā'idi.

Fols. 3860; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in six volumes.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ النَّانِ

كَتَبْتُهَا عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْمُعْرَفِ بِالذَّنْبِ : Colophon :
وَالْتَّصْبِيرُ مُحَمَّدُ مُرَادُ الْمَايِدِيُّ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ الْمُبَارَكِ فِي ثَانِيَةِ وَعِشْرِينَ
رَبِيعَ اُولَى الْفَلَّ وَمِائَتَيْنِ [وَ] اثْنَيْنِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِ الَّذِي أَمَّى وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9123-9135.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306; Beirūt A.D. 1871. Translated into English by T. Hamilton, Part I-IV, London 1820. See *Ency. of Islām* " 'Antar, Romance of"; Brockel. II, p. 62.

22 L

733

Same as 732.

Fols. 571; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete copy of *Sīrat 'Antar* in four volumes.

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; stained with dampness; mended. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

170 H (I)

734

ابو اسحاق ابن ابو اسحاق ابن Abu-Ishāq ibn-Mufarraj al-Sūri مفرج الصوري

Al-Nisf al-Awwal min Sirat al-Malik al-Iskandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wazīri al-Sayyid al-Wali al-Khiḍr 'Alayhi al-Salām wa-ma Jara Lahum nūn al-Kalām al-'Aŷib w-al-Amr al-Muṭrīb al-Gharīb 'ala al-Tamām w-al-Kamāl
 النصف الاول من سيرة الملك الاسكندر ذي القرنين ووزيره
 السيد الولي الخضر عليه السلام وما جرى لهم من الكلام العجيب
 والامر المطرب الغريب على القام والكمال
[The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned and His Vizir al-Khiḍr (Peace be upon Him), together with a Complete Account of Their Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great and a history of his conquests, with many legends about him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِنْسَعِينِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْأَكْبَرِ .
 Beg.:

تم النصف الاول من سيرة اسكندر ذي القرنين :
 Colophon: ابن داراب الرومي والله الموفق للصواب والبه المرجع والماب .

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5; Gotha 2385-93.

170 II (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad abu-Qāsim al-Qīri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412 B

736

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūzīf شهاب الدين القليوزيف
Hikāyat wa-Nawādir Gharībah حكايات ونواذر غريبة [Anecdotes and Singular Tales]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 236; 21.4 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of tales and anecdotes.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ حَكَايَاتٌ وَنَوَادِرٌ غَرِيبَةٌ .
 Beg.:

قَوْلَهُونَ [مُ] الْكِتَابُ بِعِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ :
 وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ وَصَاحِبُهُ أَجَمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ . سَنَةُ ١١٦٦ فِي جَمَارِ [جَمَادِي] الْآخِرِ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

676 II

737

A
 Anonymous.

Hayāt al-Qulūb حياة القلوب [The Life of Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Ṣalīḥ, Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here a section is missing. Then follows the lives of Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus, the birth of Muhammad and the virtues of the Companions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَإِذْ قَالَ إِيْ إِذْ كَرِيْ يَا مُحَمَّدَ إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ :
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى التَّهَامِ . وَالصَّلَاوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ
 الْإِنَامِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ الظَّانِ وَاصْحَابِهِ الْفَخَامِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ مَعَ جَمِيعِ
 أَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ . سَنَةُ ١١٤٤ .

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good

condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

141 H (b)

738

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Khurāfāt wa-Ash'ār*] [مجموعة حيوانات وأشعار]

[*A Collection of Fables and Poems*]

Fols. 53; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of ancient fables and poems of South Arabian origin.

Beg.: مواسفين جم فيها مبادلة

Ending : في صحف خوشهم بالمربي الحسام .

Marginal notes. Incomplete at the beginning. On the seven folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry, one of which is by Nashwān al-Himyari + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8] and another by abu-al-'Alā' al-Ma'arri A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 H

739

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ḥikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 33; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of stories containing : The story of the Shaykh al-Hadabi and Hārūn al-Rashīd; a story about some merchants; the tale of the Shaykh Shams al-Dīn and what befell him with the wisest man; the story of 'Ali al-Jazzār; also two short paragraphs on magic.

بسم الله ... هذه حكاية الشيخ الحدي مع هارون الرشيد .

Beg.: نعم بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله :

علي كل حال . امين امين م .

Titlepage missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

171 H

740

Anonymous.

[*Ḥikāyat abi-Hiffān*] [حكاية أبي هفان] [*The Story of abu-Hiffān*]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about abu-Nuwās [+ A.D. 810], and some of his poems about wine, told by abu-Hiffān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... أبو هفان قال أخبرني
Colophon : نعم والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسينا الله ونعم
أوكيل . وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (b)

741

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Ḥikāyāt*] [مجموعة حكايات] [*A Collection of Stories*]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing : (1) *Ḥikāyat Tamīm al-Dārī* and a list of the unlucky days; (2) *Hadīth Jāyid ibn-'Ilyās*; (3) *Qissat Aṣlāb al-Kahf*; (4) *Ḥikāyat al-'Angā' mā Sulaymān*; (5) *Ḥikāyat Bāyās id al-Bistāl[mī]*; (6) *Qissat Wāq-Wāq*; (7) the death of Abraham.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذا حكاية قيم الداري
Colophon : الديبة امي يوم القيمة والله اعلم . نعم .

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the *abjadīyah*. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in

good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

244 II 742

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khuṭab al-Imām 'Ali wa-Mukātabātihī wa-Juz' min Qisāṣ al-Anbiyā' جزء من خطب الامام علي ومكتاباته وجزء من قصص الانبياء

[A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imām 'Ali and a Fragment from the *Qisāṣ al-Anbiyā'*]

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 15 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Ali, evidently taken from *Nahj al-Balāghah*. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from *Qisāṣ al-Anbiyā'* by abu-Bakr al-Kisā'i, who flourished ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال حدثنا ابو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending : فرغ نزوله من ذلك وارتعد وخرت الاسود .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 H (c) 743

Anonymous.

Uṣikāyat min Kitāb al-Muqtarāh fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ Tālīf al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh. حكايات من كتاب المقتراح في جوامع الملح تأليف الامير جاه الدين قرقوش [Stories from the *Kitāb al-Muqtarāh fi Jawāmi' al-Mulāḥ* by al-Amīr Bahā'-al-Dīn Qarāqūsh]

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 12; 29.3 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Selections by an unknown compiler from a story book ascribed to al-Amīr Qarāqūsh + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201], the freedman of Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn (Saladin) or, according to another account, of his uncle Shirkūh. The stories refer mostly to well-known Moslem characters.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . حكى الصولي قال :

Colophon: نَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِحَمْدِ اللهِ . مَا نُقْلَ مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُفْتَرِحٍ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَوَّلًا وَآخِرًا وَذَلِكَ بِعِنْدِيَةِ الْفَقِيهِ الْأَفْضَلِ الْأَكْمَلِ الْأَوَّلِ
ضِيَاءُ الدِّينِ وَخَلَاصَةٌ ... يُوسُفُ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ مُحَمَّدُ الشَّرِيفِ حَمَاءُ اللهِ
تَعَالَى . بِتَارِيخِ يَوْمِ السَّبْتِ غَرَةُ شَرَبِ رَبِيعُ الْآخِرِ سَنَةُ ١١٣٢ .

After the colophon is a quotation said to be from *Jam' al-Sikāh* [Jāmī' al-Uṣūl] of ibn-al-Athīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149/50-1209/10], stating the names of those of the Companions who spoke after they were dead. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

272 II (a) 744

Anonymous.

Kitāb fīhi Khalq Ādām w-Hawwāw [Hawwāw] . كتاب فيه خلق ادم وحوى [A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من الطين :

فاقتهم واحداً بعد واحد ولم يتحقق يوماً واحداً .

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

26 L 745

Fols. 141; average size 20.5 x 14 cm.; 14-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka'ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B

746

Anonymous.

Sīrat Tūlīfāt al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-‘Angā سيرة تحفة البدور والامير محمد والعنقاء [The Life of Tūlīfāt al-Budūr w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

حکی والله اعلم بغيه واحکم فيها جری وتقدم
Beg. : هذا ما انتهي ... من سيرة تحفة البدور والامير
Colophon : محمد والعنقاء ... جرام والعنقاء بنت الريح وقد الامير محمد.

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B

747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

الضم وسائله ان ينفف عنها ما هي فيه فقال لهم اذهبوا
إلى الملك واعلموه اني اضع يدي على بطنه هذه المرأة فان الولد
يخرج من بطنهما عاجلا .
Beg.:

قالت فعل بي ذلك خطيبك كي فعل بك خطيبك
فأين حسنك وجمالك .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning

and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIQUITIES

206 B

748

[Abu-Muhammad] al-Ḥasan [ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Ya'qūb] al-Hamdāni [ابو محمد الحسن [بن احمد بن يعقوب]] al-Hamdāni + A.II. 334 [A.D. 945].

Al-Iklīl الْأَكْلِيل [The Crown]

Copied A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706] by Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Nuṣayr al-Tāhir.

Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of *al-Iklīl*, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of 'Alqamah and other elegies.

بسم الله...باب ما جاء في ذكر قصور اليمن ومعاقلها
اقوى ما ذكره الحسن الهمداني والحمد لله
Colophon: رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وسلم ثم يوم الخميس المبارك
٦ شهر القعدة سنة ١١١٢

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Qiftī, p. 163; Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 392; Berlin 6061; Br. Mus. Supp. 580.

Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY

52 B

749

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Aqlām al-Qadīmah رسائلة في الاقلام القديمة]
[A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets]

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

اسماء حروف السرياني وهي لغة ابونا آدم عليه السلام : Beg. :

القلم الحادي والعشرين من اقلام السيميا . Ending :

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Cairo V, pp. 331, 340.

534 II

750

حسين ابن Husayn ibn-Yāsīn ibn-Muhammad d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379]. ياسين بن محمد

Lamḥat al-Mukhtaṭif fi Ṣinā'at al-Khaṭṭ al-Salīf [لمحة المختطف في صناعة الخط الصلف] *The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing*

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم علم الانسان

قت الارجوزة بعون الله وكرمه وحسن توفيقه : Colophon

والحمد لله رب العالمين بتاريخ شهر جمادى [الاول سنة ثمان وثمانين والف بمدينة بيت الفقيه الكامل سيدي احمد بن موسى بن عجيل اعاد الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركانه وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2.

GENEALOGY

247 H

751

Anonymous.

بجر الانساب الاشرفية *Bahr al-Ansāb al-Ashrafīyah* [The Line of Noble Genealogy]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649] by Muḥammad Ḥijāzī ibn-Nizām al-Dīn al-Baknālūnī [sic].

Fols. 185; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, indigo and yellow.

A book of genealogy on the lineage of the Prophet, especially the descendants of 'Ali.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام من اب واحد : Beg. :

تم هذا الكتاب على يد افقر الورى واحوجه : Colophon

الى رحمة رب العالمين الحاج محمد حجازي بن الحاج نظام الدين الشافعي مذهبها الخلوتى مشربا البكتالونى بلدا غفر الله له ولوالديه . وذلك ليلة الخميس بعد العشاء تاسع عشر ليلة فى شهر ذي القعدة المرام لسنة تسع وثمانين وalf .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red, indigo and black throughout. After folio 135 is a blank folio. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; title on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOGRAPHY

263 II

752

خليل بن شاهين الظاهري *Khalīl ibn-Shāhīn al-Zāhīrī* A.H. 813-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].

Zubdat Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān Kashf al-Turuq w-al-Masālik [زبدة كشف الملک وبيان كشف الطرق والمسالك] *The Gist of the Book Entitled Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān at-Turuq w-al-Masālik*

Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled *Kashf al-Mamālik wa-Bayān al-Turuq w-al-Masālik*, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-

tans of Egypt.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله رافع خاقه فوق بعض درجات : Beg. :

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توثيقه : Colophon :
وذكره وفرغ من كتابته ثاني عشر شهر شوال سنة عشر وتسعمائة
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 538; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 II

753

[Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Aḥmad ibn-] Muḥammad Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Buṣrāwī, [known as ibn-al-Imām] [شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن] محمد [المعروف بابن الامام] d. after A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1594/5].

Tūlfat al-Anām fi Fadā'il al-Shām [A Contribution to the World: On the Beauties of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Alā’-al-Dīn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Buṣrāwī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus, together with its history, divided into six sections : (1) the excellences of Damascus as recited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Damascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Damascus and its great history, (4) the prophets, the Companions of the Prophet, learned men and saints who died and were buried in Damascus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and (6) what will take place in Damascus on the advent of Jesus.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الاول بلا بداية الاخر بلا نهاية : Beg. :

Colophon: م الكتاب بعون الملك العزيز الوهاب يوم الاربعاء السادس عشرى [عشرين] شهر اول الربيعين ثالث شهر فى سنة ١٠٢٦ ست وعشرين والف من الปجرة على يد فقير عفو ربه القوي احمد بن امين الدين محمد بن احمد بن جلال الدين محمد مؤلف هذا الكتاب بن علاء الدين بن يوسف بن علي بن احمد ابن محمد بن سليمان بن محمد بن البصري المخفي عنهم .

Marginal notes and glosses; titlepage illuminated in color; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon occurs a statement that this copy was made in Damascus from the original of the author and that the copyist is the author's great-grandson. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 222/3; Gotha 93¹; Vienna 902.

266 II

754

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 114; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes. A folio is missing between folios 111 and 112. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 II

755

Same as 753.

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662] by ‘Abdullāh (?).

Fols. 123; 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on six folios, and in black on four, at the beginning, and in black on seven folios at the end. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L 756

شہاب الدین القلیوی
Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalīyūbī
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fi Ma'rifat Asmā' al-Bilād wa-'Urūdhiha wa-Atwāliha wa-Inhīrāfiha
رسالة في معرفة ائمه البلاد وعروضها واطرالها والخرائط
[A Treatise on the Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Latitude, Longitude and Declination]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of towns arranged alphabetically, determining the latitude and longitude and declination of each.

ابتدى الطول من الساحل الغربي متذ إلى جهة الشرق :
Beg. :
فت هذه النسخة المباركة بعون الله تعالى :
Colophon :
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم
صلحة وسلاماً دائمين متلازمين إلى يوم الدين وكان الفراغ من هذه
النسخة في ٢٨ شعبان سنة ١٢١٨ عم قم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same binding are four folios on geometry and arithmetic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H 757

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn - Alīmad,
known as ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb
عبد الرحمن ابن ابراهيم بن احمد الشيريب باين عبد الرزاق الخطيب
d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Hadāiyiq al-In'ām fi Faḍā'il al-Shām
حدائق الانعام في فضائل الشام
[The Gardens of Grace: On the Excellences of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Šālih Āgha al-Shāhbandar.

Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7

x 6.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damascus in eight parts: (1) boundaries and name, (2) verses in the Koran which testify to its excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4) the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque and its contents, (6) the prophets and Companions who died in it, (7) saints and devotees who died in it and the location of their tombs, (8) selections from contemporary poems in praise of it.

بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن فجر ينابيع الحكم والآحكام
وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذه النسخة خاراً واحداً :
Colophon :
في خمسة وعشرين خلقة [خلت] من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٢ على
يد الفقير عبد الرحمن بن صالح الشاهندر عني عنه .

Marginal summaries and glosses. A statement before the colophon points out that the work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as the *ta'rīkh* contained in the last verse of the concluding ode would indicate. The numerical equivalent of the *ta'rīkh*, however, is A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; green and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H 758

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'il al-Nābulusi
عبد الغني ابن اسماعيل النابلسي
A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

*Hullat al-Dhahab al-Ibrīz fi Riyyat Ba'lābakk
وal-Biqā' al-'Asīz* [The Garment of Pure Gold: On the Journey to Ba'lābakk and al-Biqā' al-'Asīz]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1694] by 'Adī ibn-al-Darwīsh Ḥusayn.

Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from

Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 51st. to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعز قدر البقاء :

Colophon : وقد وافق الفراغ من تعلق هذه الرحالة :

الباركة قبل الظهر يوم الثلاثاء المبارك في اواخر شهر جمادى الاول من شهور سنة الف ومائة وخمس من المجرة النبوية على فاعليها الف صلاة وازكيتني . على يد اخفر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة الرؤوف الججاد المعترف بل المعترف من بخار الذنوب المرتجي العنفو المقصر في خدمة الملك الوهوب عبده وابن امته عدي الخطاطي ابن الدرويش حسين المغفور له ان شاء الله تعالى امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحابه اجمعين . تم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from *al-Tabaqāt al-Kubra* of Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from *Mañāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* of al-Rāzī A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H

759

'Amr ibn-al-'Āṣ ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindī
العاص بن يوسف الكندي

Fi Akhbār Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi min al-Faḍl w-al-Barakāt w-al-Khayrāt
في اخبار مصر وما خصها الله به من الفضل والبركات والخيرات
[*History of Egypt and God's Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Bounties to It*]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال عمرو بن العاص بن يوسف الكندي

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع:

والما ب انه على ما يشاء قادر وبالاجابة جدير وبعثاده لطيف خير

والصلة والسلام على افضل سيد الانام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى الله وصحابه اجمعين سبحان رب العزة عا يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين امين.

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H

760

Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi

Mu'jam [al-Buldān] [Geographical Dictionary]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg. : واله وصحابه وسلم ... هذه كثيرة في ذكر البلاد

Ending : بني قرية على حافة اليمين بطريق المدينة منها

ابو عبد الله الينبي له صحبه ورواية له عصري شي من حدثها .
اليمين .

Marginal notes. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled : *Laqaṭ al-Fawā'id wa-Nutaf al-Farā'id*. This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-Hanīfah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title : *Kitāb al-Mukhtārah min Ahādīth Masānīd abi-Hanīfah*. No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H

761

Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī al-Baylūni
محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود الحلبي البيلوني
A. II. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukhtaṣar Rihlat ibn-Batṭūṭah
ختصر رحلة ابن Battūṭah

x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the wonders of creation in heaven, on earth, in the sea and in paradisc and hell.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خلق ما في السموات والارض

Colophon: وهذا كتاب دانيال النبي عليه السلام [ا] او حاده الله تعالى اليه واعد به وسماه كتاب العظمة وهو على القام والكمال في خامس عشر ربيعي الاول سنة ١٠٦٨ م بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. In the colophon it is stated that this was found in the book of the Prophet Daniel. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

587 II

765

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn -'Abdullāh al-Kisā'i] [ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي] flourished in the early part of the fifth Moslem century.

[*Kitāb Bad' al-Khalq w-al-Dunyā wa-Qiṣāṣ al-Anbiyā*] [كتاب بدع الخلق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء] [The Book of the Creation of Mankind and the World and Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 200; 22.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10-13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work containing the wonders of the world and creation and tales of the prophets. The prophets mentioned are Adam, Idrīs, Noah and his three sons, Hūd, Shālih, Abraham, Moses, Aaron, Joshua, Elijah, David, Solomon, Jeremiah, Yūnus (Jonah), Zechariah, Yahya (John), 'Imrān and 'Isa (Jesus). See no. 728.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انبت الخلق بناها وجعلهم

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي
بعده ٥٠ م .

On the titlepage the book is described as '*Ajā'ib al-Makhlūqāt*' and is wrongly ascribed to al-Māwardi + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 23, III, p. 174; Br. Mus. Supp. 497-9; Berlin 1021/2.

588 II

766

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāhīm ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzīni] al-Gharnāṭī ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحيم بن سليمان [المازني] الغرناطي A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuhfat al-Aḥbāb wa-Nukhbāt al-Ājāb [نختة الاحباب ونخبة الاعجبات] [A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders]

Fols. 26; 12.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely : (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands ; (3) description of the seas and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands ; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as *Tuhfat al-Albāb wa-Nukhbāt al-Ājāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ابدع العالم على توحيد

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب والله المدادي الى الصواب وهو الملك الوهاب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا واهدينا ومهدينا محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وازواجه وزذرته واهل بيته عدد كل حرف كتب ويكتب ابداً الابدين ودهر الذاهرين الى ان يرث الله الارض ومن عليها وهو خير الوارثين امين تم .

On the titlepage is a statement from Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 222 to the effect that the author died after A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Maqqari (Leyden) p. 617; Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 6038/9; Paris 2167-71; Br. Mus. Supp. 686.

141 H (a)

767

Abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-As'ad [ibn-

ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي] اليافي اليسني
Ali] al-Yāfi'i al-Yamani + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Mukhtaṣar Sirāj al-Tawḥid al-Bāhij al-Nūr [مختصر سراج التوحيد الباهج النور
Sirāj al-Tawḥid al-Bāhij al-Nūr]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in black, red, yellow and green.

A book designed to aid people to determine the times and seasons of prayer, fasting and the variations in the length of days and nights.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الامام المارف بالله تعالى :

تم الكتاب بعون الكريم الوهاب أذان الظهر
Colophon: يوم الخميس المبارك سابع وعشرين شهر شعبان الكرم احد شهور
احدى وأربعين والخمسين من المحرجة النبوية على صاحبها افضل
الصلوات والسلام . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي الظيم .

Marginal glosses. On the six folios before the titlepage are : (1) *Qasīdat Ṣarīhat al-Haqq fī-Ma Jā'a fi dhikr al-Wara' w-al-Ilm wa-Ghayriki min Tajannub Mujašasat al-Ardhāl*, by Muhammad ibn-Jābir al-Andulusi + A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9]; (2) nine verses of poetry by al-Zamakhshari A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4]; (3) a quotation attributed to Ka'b al-Aḥbār. On the nine folios after the colophon are excerpts from tradition and the ninety-nine names of God. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5826.

1001 II

768

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardi al-Qurashi al-Bakri ابو حفص عمر بن محمد سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن الوردي القرشي البكري flourished ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib [خريدة العجائب وفريدة الغرائب the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitaire of Rarities]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm.; written surface

17.5 x 11 cm. ; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled *Risālah fi 'Alāmat al-Sā'ah*, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, *Kharīdat al-'Ajā'ib wa-Farīdat al-Gharā'ib*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... روی عن عبد الله ابن عباس : Beg.

تم كتاب خريدة العجائب وفريدة الغرائب : Colophon :
جمع الامام العالم العلامة الاديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن عمر بن
محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردي القرشي البكري تقدمه
الله برحمته واسكتنه فسنج جنته وجعل رضوانه امين بهاء سيد
المرسلين وصلى الله عن سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled *Fāṣl fi al-Ṭabā'i*. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3 ; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L 769

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Husayn al-Zaydi.

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-al-Wardi ; the correct name is Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi. MS in good condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 B 770

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186 ; 20.8 x 13.8 cm. ; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated

on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

589 H

771

Burhān-al-Dīn al-Nāji abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Badr ibn-Īsa al-Halabi al-Dimashqī
برهان الدين الناجي ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن محمد بن بدر ابن عيسى الحلبي الدمشقي

[*Kitāb al-Azamah*] [The Book of Majesty]

Fols. 35 ; 20 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والبقاء والعظمة :

Colophon : اتهي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands ; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H

772

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdīsī al-Hanbālī مرعي + ابن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي

Bahjat al-Nāzirīn wa-Āyāt al-Mustadillīn [جنة الناظرين وآيات المستدلين] [The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers]

Copied A.H. 1128 (?) [A.D. 1716] by Hasan ibn-Husayn.

Fols. 197; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg. بسم الله ... اعلم ان من اجل العلوم في القدر والشأن :
واعظمها في السر والبرمان علم النظر والاستدلال

Colophon : ثبت [م] الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه . كتبه : الفقير الحبير المذنب العامي الراجي رحمة رب العالمين حسن بن حسين غفر الله لي ولواليه واحسن اليهما واليه [إلي] ولمن نظر هذه النسخة الشرفية [ة] في كل اوقات . آمين سنه ١٤٢٨ محرم . المي انت مقصودي ورضاك مطلوبني .

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS in fair condition stained with water ; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āثار IV, p. 358/9 ; Gotha 746 ; Vienna 1666.

590 H

773

Zayn-al-Dīn Muḥmūd al-Hanafī زين الدين محمود الحنفي

[*Nukhab min Kitāb*] *al-Majālis* [كتاب المجالس] [*Selections from the Kitāb al-Majālis*]

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1565] by Ja'far ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Nakadwī.

Fols. 122; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; in good naskhi; with vowel signs ; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the *Kitāb al-Majālis* by ibn-al-Nū'mān al-Baghdādī al-Mufid A.H. 338-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg. بسم الله ... من المجالس للعلامة البر حلة الشيخ زين :
تم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقير بعون الله

Colophon :

القدير جعفر بن مصطفى النكذبوي في أوائل رجب الموجب من
شهر سنتي اثنين وسبعين وتسعاً.

The first sixty-three folios and folio 64a are with vowel signs, while the rest are unvowelled. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

591 II

774

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Baṭal-yūsī
ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف البطليسي

Rabi' al-Anwār [Rبيع الانوار] [The Springtime
of Lights]

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 107; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the wonders of creation, treating of precious stones and their properties, plants and fruits, the peculiarities of animals, the ocean and its wonders, the western sea which is called "the sea of darkness", and its wonders, the sea of China, an account of the famous rivers and their wonders, springs and their wonders and mountains and the remains found in them.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فصل في ذكر عجائب الاحجار
Beg.:
ووهذا آخر كلام على الاحوال وعجائبها وما
وجدناه من صوصا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
تسلیما بتاريخ اواسط جمادی الاولی عام ٧٩٦ غفر الله لمن دعا
كتبه [كتابه] بالغفرة والرحمة وتاب الله للجميع امين . وآخر
دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوّة الا بالله العلي
العظيم.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage occurs a table of contents. The edges were trimmed, and to preserve the notes some of them were folded. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1002 II

775

B

Anonymous.

Daqāiq Akhbār [Subtle Narratives]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

بسم الله ... وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق شجرة:
ولها اربعة اغصان ففيها شجرة اليقين ثم خلق نور محمد

قال النبي عليه السلام ان اهل الجنة يأكلون
ويتفكرهون لم يصر طاهراهم وشرابهم اذى ويكون لهم ريحان كريج
المسك والكافور . تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2778.

1139 II

776

Same as 775.

Copied A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839/40] by Sulaymān ibn-Husayn.

Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the titlepage the work is described as *Mishkāt al-Anwār* by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as *Hadīth al-Adhkār*. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being *Daqāiq Akhbār*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 H

777

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1017 H

778

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-‘Ażamah min Kutub al-Dafā’iñ min Kutub Dāniyāt من كتب الدفائن من كتب دانيال [The Book of Greatness : Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ تَدْبِيرَ الْكَائِنَاتِ

Colophon: وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي بَعْدَهُ
وَبِاللَّهِ التَّوفِيقُ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

462 H

779

Yahya ibn-al-Baṭrīq يحيى بن البطريرق flourished ca. A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi Tadbir al-Mamlakah wa-Hifz al-Riyāsah al-Mā’rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة وحفظ الرئاسة المعروفة بسر الاسرار [The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as Sirr al-Asrār (The Secret of Secrets)]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] by Muham-mad al-Shīrāzī.

Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a hodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the *Secretum Secre-*

torum which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Baṭrīq, Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi and Yahya ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the reign of the caliph al-Ma’mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَالِكِ الْقَدِيمِ

تم كتاب سر الاسرار بعون الملك الغفار على يد العبد الصعييف محمد الشيرازي سنة ست وسبعين وثمانين من المجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات وأكمل التحيات م .

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūḥanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Baṭrīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H

780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H

781

[‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Naṣr ibn-‘Abdullāh]
[عبد الرحمن بن نصر بن عبد الله]

[*Nahj al-Maslūk fi Siyāsat al-Mulūk*] [جَنْجُونَ]
[المسلوك في سياسة الملوك] [The Following of the Trail on the Policies of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4] by al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥajjāfi.

Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;

with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

قال عقا [و] هم ما رأينا مثل المؤمن جلالة وعظماً
Beg.:

بخط اسبر ذنبه ورهين كتبه النقير الى الله الغني
Colophon: السيد الحسين بن علي بن الحسين المجحافي غفر الله له ولوالديه وآله
حسبي وكفى ونعم الوكيل حرر بمجروس العدين في سنة خمس
عشر و مائة و ألف ١١٥٠ ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 473; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 II

782

[Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Sālim] Muḥammad ibn Ṭalḥah [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Qurashi al-‘Adawi] [بن طاحنة] [بن] [كما ال الدين ابو سالم] محمد بن طاحنة [بن] [محمد بن الحسن القرشي المدوي] [A.H. 583-652 / A.D. 1187/8-1254/5].

Al-‘Iqd al-Farīd li-al-Malik al-Sa‘īd [للملك السعيد] [The Unique Necklace for the King al-Sa‘īd]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225 ; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Sa‘īd Najm-al-Dīn Ghāzi ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول العبد الفقير الى مولاه :

وكان الفراغ من تحصيله خمار الخميس بعد :

صلوة الظهر خامس شهر صفر من سنة تسع وسبعين وثمانمائة من
ال مجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاوة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 139-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Gotha 1882/3; Leyden 1950 ; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 B 783

Same as 782.

Copied A.H. 894 [A. D. 1489] by Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Maqha (?).

Fols. 100 ; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 II 783-A

Muḥammad al-Shāfi‘ī al-Janājī, known as al-‘Ashmāwi d. after 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Risālah fi Taḥwīl al-Mu‘āmalah [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20 ; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة للقابر محمد الشافعي

وكان الفراغ من تبييضها في غرة شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٨٤ وكان الحامل على تبييضها الذي هو الغطان سيد عبد الرحمن بن خاتمة المحققين استاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبرتي الخنفي

اطال الله في عمرها . آمين .

Edges trimmed and to save colophon last folio is folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

EDUCATION

1052 H

784

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Halabi ... al-Sāqiri
محمد بن يوسف الحابي ... الساقيري
d. after A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1638].

Minhāj al-Šāmad Sharḥ Ayyuha al-Walad [The Gift of the Eternal:
A Commentary on Ayyuha al-Walad]

Written A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1638] by the author.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ayyuha al-Walad*, the well-known treatise on ethics by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

بسم الله... لا رأيت الرسالة المباهة ايجا الولد

Beg.: تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب في تاريخ :

Colophon
سنة سبع واربعين بعد الالف سابع عشر من ذي الحجة من هجرة من
له العز والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم . وهذا خط المؤلف ومن الف
فند استهدف . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولما تاذبه . واحسن الى الجميع
واليه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

496 H

785

[Burhān-al-Dīn al-Zarnūjī] [برهان الدين الزرنوجي]
flourished ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum [Teaching the student in the Way of Learning]

Fols. 18; 20.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known compendium comprising the following sections : (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي فضل بي أدم بالعلم والعمل :

وتبrik بالاشارة الواردة في الطب الذي جمعه :
Ending : الشيخ الإمام أبو العباس المستقرى رضي الله عنه في كتابه المسمى
طبق الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم يجده من يطلبه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of *Akhlaṣ al-Khāliṣah*, an edificatory work by Muḥammad al-Rā'id al-Badakhshāni, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 325; Berlin 111-25.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709 ; Leipzig, A.D.
1838; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

497 H

786

[Ibn-Ismā'īl] [ابن اسماعيل] d. after A.H. 996
[A.D. 1588].

Sharḥ Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum [A Commentary
on Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].

Fols. 60 ; 19.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ta'lim al-Muta'allim fi Ṭarīq al-Ta'allum*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل علينا بتنوع النعم

تم [] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
Ending : في وقت الظهر ينادي المؤذن على [إذ] حنارة سنة ١١٢٨ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines on folios 1-37; text overlined with red. Folios 1-37 are by one hand and folios 38-60 by another.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 325 ; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 B

787

Abū-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Sa'd-Allāh al-Kinānī [ibn-Jamā'ah] ابو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم بن سعد الله [ابن جماعة] A.H. 639-733 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkīrat al-Sāmi' w al-Mutakallim fī Ḥadāb al-Ālim w-al-Muta'allim في ذكره السامع والتكلم في اداب المعلم والمتعلم [The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor : On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student]

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad abu-al-Faṭḥ Raftān [sic].

Numb. fols. 55; 17.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله البر الرحيم الواسع العليم Beg. :

تم كتاب تذكرة السامع والتكلم في اداب Colophon :
العالم والمتعلم بحمد الله ... في مجالس اخرين ليلة يسفر صاحبها عن يوم الجمعة المبارك تسع [و]عشرين من ذي القعدة من شهر سنة عشرين بعد الالف ختمت بالخير واستهل ما يليها باخير على يد الفقير الى الرحمن محمد ابي الفتح رفثان الامام ... الشريفة غفر له ولوالديه ولوالدته وللمسلمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 259 ; Berlin 142/3 ; Gotha 162.

498 II

788

[Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahyā] Zakariya [ibn-Muhammad] al-Anṣāri [زين الدين ابو يحيى] زكريا [بن انصاري]

محمد [الانصاري] A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Lu'lī' al-Naṣīm fi Rawm al-Ta'allum w-al-Ta'lim الولو النظم في روم التعلم والتعليم [The String of Pearls : On the Quest of Learning and Teaching]

Copied A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598] by Muḥammad al-Maydāni al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 13; 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the requisites of learning and teaching and on the definitions of the subject-matter of the different sciences.

بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشائخ الاسلام :

كتبه محمد الميداني الشافعي اوائل ربيع الثاني سنة سبع والف وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتبعين تسليماً كثيراً . آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 345 ; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605 ; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1319.

499 II

789

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad [ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Hajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد [بن محمد] بن حجر الھيثامي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Tahrīr al-Maqāl fi Ḥadāb wa-Āḥkām wa-Fawā'id Yaḥtaj ilayha Mu'addib al-Alfāl تحرير المقال في اداب واحكام وفوائد يحتاج اليها مهذب الاطفال [An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One who is Training Young Children]

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف حملة كتابه ومعلمه :

Colophon : تم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى اعلم

A smeared marginal note on first page. MS
in fair condition; folios loose.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 148, VII, p. 195.

500 H 790

A

Muhammad Munib محمد منيب d. after A.H.
1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[*Majmū‘at As’ilat Imtihān*] [جَمْعَةُ اسْتِلْهَامِ امْتِحَانٍ]
 [A Collection of Examination Questions]

Copied A.II. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].

Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salîm III A.H. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islâm Ahmed As'ad Afandi Muhammad Şâlih Zâdah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل ظلال اقلام مشايخ :

لهم يكن لهم غرض يتعلّق بالدلالة العقلية المنطقية : Ending :
إلى [ائي] هي الدلالة لا بدخلية الوضع والطبع . تمت سنة

[واجوبتها] [Examination Questions and their Answers]

Copied A.D. 1232 [A.D. 1817] by Ahmed II Haydar, known as Rūsajaqli Hasan Pasha Zādah.

Fol. 4; 23.9 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Examination questions and their answers based on the *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī, Khatīb Dimashq A. II. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which is a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm*, a work on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A. II. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9], and on *Sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ*, the commentary of Sa‘d-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī A. II. 722-792 [1322-1389/90] on *al-Talkhīṣ*. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Zayn-al-Ābidīn Afandi.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعُلَمَاءَ وَرَثَةَ الْإِنْبِيَاءِ :

قد وقق الفراغ عن [من] تتميّق هذه التعليقات: Colophon:
المرغوبة بين المحققين المقبولة بين المدققين النسوية الى الاستاذ
الاربب الاديب النحيب احمد افندي الشهير باشكجي زاده نال
[أن الله] الله تعالى مراده في شعبان المظلم لسنة اثنين وثلاثين ومائتين
[ومائتين] والالف وانا الفقير اليه سبحانه نعماني السيد احمد حيدر
الشهير بروسيجيلى حسن باشا زاده . تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H

792

C

محمد امن المم وف سعیان افندی زاده

[As'ila واجوبة] [Questions and Answers]

Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].

Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰالَمِينَ قَالَ الرَّبُّ [الْمَصْنُوفُ] وَارْتِفَاعُ شَانِ الْكَلَامِ :

قدّم تسطير هذه الرسالة إلى الفبا الشيخ : Colophon :
الكامل والرشد العالم العامل استاذنا واستاذ الكل بلا ارتباط
المادي لللام إلى سيل الصواب السيد محمد أمين أكرمه الله تعالى
بكرمه الابدي العريف [المعروف] بمثان افتدي زاده وفقه الله
تعالى في الكونين [إلى] مراده . قت . تم سنة ١٢٤٢ .

One marginal note on folio three ; ruled
marginal lines in red. MS in good condition ;
oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SPORTS and AMUSEMENTS

360 II

793

Anonymous.

*Kitāb fī Bayān Faḍl al-Qaws w-al-Sahl wa-
Awṣāfiḥima* [A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow
and Arrow together with their Description]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written
surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; en-
tries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and ar-
row. This is a supplement to the author's
former work on the same subject which is en-
titled *Kifāyat al-Muqtaṣid al-Baṣir fī al-Ramy*
'an al-Qaws al-'Arabiyyah bi-al-Sahl al-Tarwīl
w-al-Qaṣīr. (See MS p. 8.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَعْمَلُ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ تَامًا

Beg. : قت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Prob-
ably from early XIXth century. In all likeli-
hood unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

464 II

794

ا

Abu-Naṣr [Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-
Tarkhān ibn-Awzalagh] al-Fārābi ابو نصر [محمد بن

+ محمد بن طرخان بن اوژن] الفارابي

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il fi al-Falsafah*]
[Collection of Treatises on Philosophy]

Fols. 27; 27.5x18.5 cm. ; written surface 20.5
x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and
entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of treatises on philosophy con-
taining:—

(1) A treatise on the agreement between Plato
and Aristotle entitled *Ittisāq Ra'y al-Hakīmayn*
Iflāṭūn wa-Arisṭutālīs. (See Br. Mus. 425⁵.)

(2) An exposition of the names of some
philosophers entitled *Tafsīr Ba'd Asmā' al-Hu-
kamā' min al-Qudamā'*.

(3) A treatise on essential matters entitled,
Uyūn al-Masā'il. (See Leyden 1437-9; printed
in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907], 1910.)

(4) A treatise on the prerequisites to the study
of philosophy entitled *Ma Yanbaghi an Yugad-
dam Qabl Ta'allum al-Falsafah*. (See Leyden
1435; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325 [A.D. 1907],
1910.)

(5) A treatise on temperament entitled *Ri-
sālah fi al-Mazāj*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... إِنِّي لَا رَأَيْتُ أَكْثَرَ أَهْلَ زَمَانِنا :

تم ذلك بحمد الله وعزه وحسن توفيقه والحمد

لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد . م

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated;
ruled marginal lines in yellow and black on the
first two pages. On back of the first page occurs
a list of the works in the collection. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamp-
ed on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

131 L

795

[*Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-
Rāzi al-Taḥtāni*] [قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازى التحتاني]
+ A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Al-Muḥākamāt [Arbitrations]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ibn-Muḥam-
mad Yūsuf al-Ḥasanī al-Jilānī.

Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 13 x

7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ishārāt w-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīnā + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on *al-Ishārāt*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لقد اتينا على قسم المنطق [من شرح]

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب الموسوم
بالمحاكمات عند الضحى من يوم الجمعة رابع عشر شهر الربيع الثاني
من شهور سنة ١٠٩٥ على يد المذنب البخاري المحتاج المفتقر الى عفو
ربه الذي ابن محمد يوسف الحسيني الجيلاني الذي سمي به عند رحلته
اللهم اغفر [لـ]ه ولوالديه واحسن اليهما واليه بالني وآله الطاهرين
والحمد لله رب العالمين م

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 II

796

II

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid al-Baṭālīyūsī A. H. 441-521 [A.D. 1049/50-1127].

Sharh 'ala al-Khamṣat [Khams] Maqālāt al-Falsafiyah شرح على الخمسة [الخمس] مقالات الفلسفية
[A Commentary on the Five Philosophical Essays]

Fols. 6 ; 27.6 x 18.5 cm ; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام الفقيه الاستاذ الحافظ

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب . .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap ; color stamped on

cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II

797

B

[Abu-Ja'far] Nāṣir-al-Dīn [Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan] al-Ṭūsī [أبو جعفر] ناصر الدين [محمد بن محمد بن الحسن] الطوسي A. H. 607-672 [A.D. 1210/11-1273/4].

شرح رسالة إثبات العقل *Ithbāt al-'Aql* [A Commentary on the Treatise *Ithbāt al-'Aql*]

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ithbāt al-'Aql*, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم اننا لا نشك في كون الاحكام اليقينة :
تم [هـ] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب وصلى الله :
علي سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II

798

D

Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Iṣāṣan al-Biqā'i + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Layṣa fi al-Imkān Abda' تدمير الاركان من ليس في الامكان ابدع ما كان
mimma Kān [The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition) : There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page ; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refute some of the

statements of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَجِيدُ الْمَجِيدُ الْفَعَالُ لَا يَرِيدُ

تم نسخه في رابع رجب سنة ١٢٧٥ المجرية م : ٠

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 476.

٢٣٧ ب

٧٩٩

Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn [Muṣṭafa ibn-Yūsuf], known as Khawājah-Zādah [مُصطفى بن يوسف] + المشهور بخواجه زاده A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Tahāfut al-Falāsifah [The Incoherence of Philosophers]

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] by Ilyās ibn-Ḥājjī Nabi ibn-Maḥmūd.

Numb. fols. 106; 18.7x13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah* of al-Ghazzālī and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muhammed II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . تَوْجِهْنَا إِلَى جَنَابَكَ وَقَصْدَنَا نَحْنُ بَابَكَ

قد تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في يد العبد :
الصيف المحتاج الى رحمة رب الفقور والملك الشكور الياس بن حاجي نبي بن محمود غفر الله [له] ولوالديه في شهر برسوه تاريخ
سنة ٩٤١

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled *Risālah fi Khalq-al-A'māl* (see Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 2398¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.

٤٥٤ هـ

VI

Aḥmad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad] al-Sijā'i [بن محمد بن محمد] + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntaṣimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt [الجواهر المنظمات في عقود المقولات] *The String of Pearls : On 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1850] by 'Abduh 'Umruš [Umari].

Fols. 18; 23.7x16.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The author's own commentary on his versification of *al-Maqūlāt*, a list of the philosophical categories.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . حَمْدًا لِمَنْ تَرَهُ عَنْ سَمَاتِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ :

Colophon : ثُمَّتْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةُ الْمَبَارَكَةُ عَلَى يَدِ افْقَرِ الْعِبَادِ وَاحْجُومِ الْأَنْهَى عَبْدِهِ عَمْرِي [عُمَرِي] غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْالدِيهِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ [وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ] . وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهَا فِي يَوْمِ الْاثْنَيْنِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ فِي هـ صَسْنَة ١٢٦٢ مِنَ الْحِجَرَةِ النَّبُوَّيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا أَفْضَلُ السَّلَامِ وَالْتَّحْمِيَّةِ . امِينٌ .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS is good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 98.

٤٥٤ هـ

٨٠١

VIII

Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad] al-Husayni al-Andulusi al-Bulaydi [بن محمد الحسيني الاندلسي] + A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1763].

Nayl al-Sa'ādat [نيل السعادات] *Attaining Happiness*

Fols. 25; 22.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 7.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaṣimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ سَيِّدُنَا وَمَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْعَالَمُ

قَتَّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 106.

486 II

802

Same as 801.

Fol. 40; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Stated before colophon that work was composed A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II

803

VII

Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-'Attār حَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَطْتَارُ + A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Jawāhir al-Muntaṣimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt [حاشية على الجواهر المتناظرات في عقود] [A Gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaṣimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by 'Abduh 'Umrub ['Umari].

Fols. 34; 23.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntaṣimāt fi 'Uqūd al-Maqūlāt*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... يَقُولُ أَبُو السَّعَادَاتِ حَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ الْعَطَّارِ :

وَوَافَقَ نَقْلُ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ : Colophon: تَعَالَى يَوْمُ الْثَّلَاثَةِ الْمَبَارَكَ ۖ خَلَتْ مِنْ شَهْرِ جَمَادِيِّ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةٌ ۖ ۱۲۶۷ عَلَى يَدِ أَفْقَرِ الْوَرَى وَاحْجُومِ إِلَى رَحْمَتِ [رَحْمَةً] الْمَوْلَى عَبْدِهِ عَمَّرْبَ [عَمَّرِي] غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ يَارَبِّ

الْمَالِكِينَ . وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا .

تمَّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَتَوْفِيقِهِ .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L

804

أبو الحسن بن احمد Abu-al-Hasan ibn-Aḥmad

Risālah fi Ithbāt al-Wājib [A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... رَبِّنَا ... إِلَى فَائِكِ فَتَأْنِكَ بِقَلْبِ يَنْتَلَ

قَتَّ الرِّسَالَةِ عَلَى يَدِ مَوْلَاهَا خَادِمِ اُبَابِ النَّبِيِّ : Colophon:

أَبُو الْحَسَنِ بْنِ اَحْمَدَ اُوْتِيَ كَتَابَهِ يَسِّيْنَهُ وَلَا يَوْتِي بِشَهَالَهُ .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 II

805

A

‘Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Tarsūsī الطَّرسُوسِيُّ

Risālah Istidlāliyah [A Treatise on Evidence]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَقَى عَلَى الْإِسْتِدْلَالِ

وَكَذَلِكَ الدَّعْوَى وَالْمَطْلُوبُ وَالْتَّيْجَةُ لَكُنْ

مُخْلَفَةُ بِالْاعْتَبَارِ . قَتَّ . قَتَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

LOGIC

320 B

806

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Tūsi ناصر الدين محمد بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Ḥall ḡaṣṣālāt al-īshārāt [Elucidating the Ambiguities of *al-īshārāt*]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456].

Fols. 264; 23 x 15 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 8-8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-īshārāt w-al-Tanbīhāt* a work on logic and philosophy by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The author of this commentary also replies to the attacks on ibn-Sīna by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] in his commentary on *al-īshārāt*.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي وفتنا لافتتاح المقال بتحميده وهذا

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذا الكتاب في [ال][ما]شر من جمادى الاول سنة ستين وثمانمائة.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 302; Berlin 5049.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1293, 1297.

465 II

807

A

Ḩusām[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kāti حسام [الدين حسان] + ea. A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9].

[*Sharḥ Isāghūjī*] [A Commentary on *Isāghūjī*]

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled *Isāghūjī*, which is an adaptation of the εἰσαγωγὴ τοῦ Πορφύριου A.D. 233-304.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواجب وجوده :

Colophon: مَكِتَابٌ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنِ التَّوْفِيقِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 II

808

B

[Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-]Bardā'i [جبي الدين محمد بن محمد الباردي] + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[*Hašiyyah 'ala Sharḥ Isāghūjī*] [A Gloss on the Commentary on the *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] by Rajab ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the commentary of Ḥusām-al-Dīn al-Kāti on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَكْبَرُ كُلُّ مَقْولٍ

تَعَظِّيْتُ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنِ التَّوْفِيقِ وَأَلْمَعْتُ بِالصَّوَابِ . وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَسْوِيْدِ هَذَا [هَذِهِ] النَّسْخَةِ فِي شَهْرِ جَمَادِيِّ الْأَوَّلِ فِي يَوْمِ دُوْشَبَّةٍ فِي وَقْتِ الظَّهَرِ عَنْ يَدِ عَبْدِ[وَهْدَى] الْمُضْعِيفِ رَجَبِ بْنِ اَمْدَرْجَةِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَلَوْدَاهِ وَاحْسَنِ الْيَمَّا وَالْيَمَّا . بِتَارِيخِ سَنَةِ ٩٥٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 343.

467 II (2)

809

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanāri] [شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفناري] A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1].

[*Sharḥ Isāghūjī*] [A Commentary on the *Isāghūjī*]

tary on Isāghūjī]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5].

Fols. 24; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The work is commonly known as *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. حَمْدًا لِكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مَا لَحِصْتَ
مِنْ مَنْعِ عَوَارِفِ الْأَقْضَالِ

خَتَمْنَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِالْمَعَانِيدِ الْحَقَّةِ وَزُوْلِ الْبَاطِلَةِ
وَحَشِّرْنَا فِي ذَرْرَةِ السُّعَادِ فِي أَعْلَى [أَعْلَى] الْعَالَمِينَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّنَ
وَالْمَرْسَلِينَ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الضَّمِيرِ التَّحِيفِ الْمُفَقَّرِ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ الْلَّطِيفِ
حَرَرَهُ الْفَقِيرُ الْحَتَّى يَمْتَحِنَ الْمُحْتَاجُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ الْغَنِيِّ غَزَّرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَسَرَّ
عَيْوَبَهُ سَنَةً ١٢١٩.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, pp. 61, 66; Berlin 5237/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268, 1309.

470 II

810

2

Same as 809.

Fols. 20; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ru'ed marginal lines; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II

811

B

قول أحمد [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Khiḍr] + احمد [بن محمد بن خضر] [ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah حاشية

[*A Gloss on al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*]

Fols. 56; 22 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... حَمْدًا لِكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مَا لَحِصْتَ بِهِ عَلَى

تَهْتَ النَّسْخَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ الْمَهَامَاتِ [الْمَاهَاتِ] بِقَوْلِ

اَحْمَدَ بْنُ الْمَلَكِ الْاَحَدِ عَلَى يَدِ اَحْمَدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escurial 633²; Br. Mus. 546¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1268.

470 H

812

1

Same as 811.

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 43; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

471 II

813

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hāmid
برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

Al-Farā'id al-Burhāniyah fī Tahqīq al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah الفرائد البرهانية في تحقيق الفوائد الفنارية [The Unique (Pearls) of Burhān-al-Dīn : On the Exposition of al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah]

Copied A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517].

Fols. 53; 15.4 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5-7 cm.; 14-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الاذهان باكتساب
الحمد لمن وفقني على تعميم تتميّق هذه النسخة :
Colophon : الشرف والشكر لمن مداني الى دين محمد اشرف البرية المصطفى من
بين افراد ... الانسانية . ضحى يوم الثلاثاء من جمادى الاولى سنة
ثلاثة وعشرين وتسعاً من المحرجة المصطفية [المصطفوية] والحمد
لله والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 50+; Cairo VI, pp. 53, 66,
75; Br. Mus. Supp. 732³; Munich 897⁸.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1235, 1274.

468 II 814

I

‘Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān al-Jarbi علم الدين سليمان الجري
flourished ca. A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary
on *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788/9].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.4
x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ الامام العامل العلامة

ول يكن هذا اخر الرسالة في المنطق والحمد لله : او له واخره ولا حول ولا قوّة الا بالله العلي العظيم سنة ١٢٣٠

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. On back of first page occurs a list of the works in the collection. Edges
trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5245.

473 II 815

Same as 814.

Fols. 34; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. On titlepage occur a
note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī
+ A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. Folios 2-10 of
different paper and in different hand. Edges trim-
med and where there are notes they are folded.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

525 II 816

B

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-
15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries
in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stain-
ed with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

468 II 817

II

Zayn-al-Mahāmid abu-Yahya Zakariya ibn-
Muhammad ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣārī زين المحامد ابو يحيى ذكريه بن محمد بن زكريه الانصارى
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Sharḥ Isāghūjī [A Commentary
on the *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm ; written surface 16.7
x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Isāghūjī*. The com-
mentary is otherwise known as *al-Maṭla'*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام العامل العلامة

وكان الفراغ منه في شهر ائم رمضان المظمن يوم
الاحد يوم ثانية منه سنة ... خمسة وعشرين ومائة وalf .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and
commentary in black. Edges trimmed and
where there are notes they are folded. MS in
fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 50+; Cairo VI, pp.68, 85/

6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

466 H

818

Shihāb-al-Dīn [Ahmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah] al-Qalyūbi [أحمد بن احمد بن سلامة + القليبي] A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh Isāghījī حاشية على شرح ايساغوجي [A Gloss on the Commentary on *Isāghījī*]

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Anṣāri on the *Isāghījī*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... أَنْ أَوْلَى مَا نَطَقَ بِهِ اللِّسَانُ :

وَاللَّهُ حَسْبُنَا وَنَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمَرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B

819

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Firkāh] al-Fazārī برهان الدين [ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الفزارى] A.H. 660-729 [A.D. 1262-1329].

Manṭiq [Logic]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... الْأَشْكَالُ الْأَقْتَارِيَّةُ أَرْبَعَةٌ

وَجَرِيَ ذَلِكُ فِي مَدْرَسَةِ الْبَادِرَانِيَّةِ الْمَحْرُوسَةِ بِدِمْشَقِ سَنَةِ خَمْسَةِ وَعَشْرِينَ وَسَعْمَائِيَّةِ .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

468 H

820

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf [al-Hasani] al-Sanūsī [ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف الحسني] + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharh al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq شرح المختصر في المنطق [A Commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Manṭiq*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْفَقِيهُ الْإِمامُ الْمَالِمُ الصَّالِحُ :

Colophon : نَمْ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنَ عَوْنَهُ عَامَ ١١٩١ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as *Sharh Risālah fi al-Manṭiq*. Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 64/5; Br. Mus. 156^{VI}; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1321.

468 H

821

III

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Akhḍāri عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَخْضَرِيُّ died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].

Sharh al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq شرح السلم المرونق في علم المنطق [A Commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn-... al-Muwāḥidī.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-

itled, *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq*, which is a versification of the *Isāghūjī*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقيه الإمام العالم ابو زيد

Colophon : تم محمد الله وحسن عونه على [يد] عبده احمد : ابن الحاج عمر بن ... الموصي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولاخوانه ولشافعه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلاط والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وكان فرعاً اواخر شعبان عام ١٩٨٩ تـ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, pp. 610/1; Cairo VI, pp. 62/3; Br. Mus. 547/8; Berlin 5192.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

925 II 822

III

[Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Fattah ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Umar al-Mujīrī] al-Mallawi [أحمد بن عبد الفتاح بن يوسف بن عمر المجري] A.H. 1088-1181 A.D. 1677-1767].

Sharḥ al-Sullam fi al-Manṭiq [A Commentary on *al-Sullam fi al-Manṭiq*]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Ya'qūb al-Juddī.

Fols. 63; 21.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq* (see previous number).

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله العالم بالكلبات والجزئيات

وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة صحيح يوم الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرين من ربيع الاول من شهر عام اربعة وثمانين ومائة والف على يد كثير الذنوب محمد بن احمد يعقوب الجدي بلداً الخني مذهباً غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشافعه والمسلمين آمين آمين آمين .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 287; Cairo VI, p. 63; Berlin 5196.

925 II 823

II

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī [ابن عبد المنعم بن يوسف الدمشوري] A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

[*Īḍāḥ al-Mubham 'an Ma'āni al-Sullam*] [ايضاح المبهم عن معاني السالم] [*Clarifying the Ambiguous in the Contents of al-Sullam*]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735/6].

Fols. 21; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi al-Manṭiq*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قد سألي بعض الطلبة المبتدئين ان اشرح

Colophon : وهذا آخر ما اوردنا كتابته نسأل من وفقنا له ان ينفع به انه على ذلك قدير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . تم . كتبه سنة ١٤٢٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26; Cairo VI, p. 50; Berlin 5198.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308; Makkah, A.H. 1312.

487 II 824

Δ

Muḥammad ibn-Bunān Muhsini al-Zarfānī al-Fāṣī [محمد بن بنان محبني الزرقاني الفاسي]

Sharḥ 'ala al-Sullam al-Murawnaq [A Commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq*]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali ibn-abī-Ṭālib al-Gharībī al-Ḥasanī.

Fols. 37; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Sullam al-Murawnaq fi*

al-Manṭiq.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْعَالِمُ الْجَامِعُ
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نُسْخَهِ يَوْمِ الْاحدِ ١٩ صَفَر
سَنَةُ ١٢٧٢ [١٢٧٢] وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1313; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

474 II

825

[Mahmūd ibn-Hāfiẓ Ḥasan al-Maghniṣī]
[مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ حَافِظِ حَسَنِ الْمَغْنِيْسِ]

Mughni al-Tullāb [مُغْنِي الطَّلَابِ] [The Sufficer for Students]

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Isāghūjī*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مِنْ جَعْلِ الْمَنْطَقِ مِيزَانًا لِطَرِيقِ
كَتَ [ت] الْكِتَابِ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L

826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 II

827

Dāwūd al-Fārisī

Sharḥ al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd

[A Commentary on the New *Isāghūjī*]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-Ā-

bidīn ibn-Bakīr.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, *al-Isāghūjī al-Jadīd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَقَنَا لِتَلْخِيصِ الْكَلَامِ

Colophon: سُودَ هَذِهِ الْمَاحِشِيَّةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ فِي الْمَطَقِ الْمَنْسُوبِيَّةِ
إِلَى قَرَاءِ دَادِ ذِينِ الْعَابِدِينَ بْنَ بَكِيرٍ فِي يَوْمِ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَّةِ عَنِ
الدُّرُسِ وَقْتِ الْعِشَاءِ تِمَّ فِي أَوَاخِرِ الْمَهْجَةِ فِي سَنَةِ ١١٩٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 B

828

Sayf-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Alī ibn-abī-‘Alī
سَيفُ الدِّينِ ابْوَ الْحَسَنِ عَلَيْ بْنَ ابْنِ الْحَسَنِ
ibn-Muhammad al-Āmīdī A.H. 551-631 [A.D. 1156-1233]. ابْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَمِيدِ

Daqāiq al-Haqāiq [دقائق الحقائق] [The Precise Facts]

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... نَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى نِهَائِهِ وَاسْبَاغُ عَطَائِهِ حَمْدًا :

Colophon: بَخْرُ الْجَزْءِ الْأَوَّلِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى رَسُولِ الْجَمِيعِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Evidently MS is unique.

Ibn-abī-Uṣaybi‘ah II, p. 175; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 3; Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 233.

126 L

829

حسين ibn-Mu‘īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudī

+ ابن معين الدين الميذبي ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 1136 (?) [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 145; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the sections on physics and metaphysics in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* of Athīr-al-Din al-Abhāri + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْهُدَى يَأْمُرُ بِالْمُحْسِنِ وَكَرِهُ عَمَرٌ بِعُودٍ إِلَيْهِ :

وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ يَوْمَ الْاثْنَيْنِ مِنْ اثْنَيْنِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الْمَبْارَكِ سَنةُ الْفَلَّامَا [وَمَا] وَسْتَ وَتَلَوْنَ [وَتَلَوْنَ] .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065.

475 II 830

C

[Muhammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhārī, known as Mīrāk] [محمد بن مبارکشاه المعروف بـ میراک] flourished during VIIItth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah [A Commentary on *al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8-9 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَدْ فَقْدَ سَائِنِي بِضَاحِيَّةِ أَنْ أَكْتُبْ

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى الْتَّامِ . هَكَذَا نَقْلٌ مِنْ خَطِّ الْمُؤْلِفِ . تِمَّ الْكِتَابَ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَعَابِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The Commentary is attributed in Berlin 5070 to Muhammād ibn-Sharīf al-Ḥusaynī. Hājjī Khālīfah VI, p. 474, gives a different beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592².

475 II 831

B

[Mawlāna-Zādah Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī] [مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد بن محمود الحرزيانی] flourished during VIIIItth Moslem Century.

Sharḥ al-Hidāyah [A Commentary on *al-Hidāyah*]

Fols. 94; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بِاسْمِكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَا أَمِّي الْحَمْدُ وَالشَّاءِ

هَذَا مَعَ اعْتَدَنِي بِالْعِجْزِ وَالْقَسْوَرِ وَاتَّسَابَ مُعْظَمُ الْقَوْى إِلَى النَّقْصَانِ وَالْفَتْوَرِ . لَكُنَّ اللَّهُ يَعِينَ عَلَى مِنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عَبَادِهِ بِالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ وَيَدْخُلُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مِنْ يَشَاءُ بِزِيَادَةِ الْطُولِ وَالْأَكْرَامِ إِنَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ وَالْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217²; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5²; Paris 2360/1; Escurial 635¹.

475 III 832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIItth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

475 II 833

A

[Mūsa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known

موسى بن محمد بن محمود
المعروف بقاضي زاده الرومي + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[حاشية على شرح هداية [A Gloss on the Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface 14.3-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Mawlāna Zādah al-Harawi al-Kharaziyāni on the sections on natural science and theology in the *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قوله يكشف لهم عن وجوه الخ
Beg.:
ومن كسر الحجم قطعة في داخله تساوي ابعاد
Ending:
سطح الحجم في جميع جواهه عنها وها قد يكونان متحددين.

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 474; Escurial 635³.

26 B

834

Muhammad ibn-Sharif al-Husayni flourished ca. A.H. 825 [A.D. 1421/2].

[شرح هداية الحكماء [A Commentary on Hidāyat al-Hikmah]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of *Hidāyat al-Hikmah* which treats of *al-Tabī'iyāt* (physics) and *al-Ilāhiyāt* (metaphysics).

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... القول في الطبيعيات وهو مرتب على ثلاثة :
Beg.:
ومن اراد الاستقصاء في الحكماء والوقوف على :
مذهب الحكماء فليرجع الى كتابنا المسمى بزبدة الاسرار والله ولي
ال توفيق ويدله اذمة التحقق .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the colophon the author refers to another work of his entitled *Zubdat al-Asrār* (see Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 534). MS in good condition;

oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98; Berlin 5070.

186 L

835

Same as 834.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm ; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several notes and a title, *Matn Munla Zādah Qādī...al-Musamma bi-al-Hidāyah*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L

836

Qutb-al-Dīn Muhammād ibn-Muhammād ar-Rāzī al-Tahtāni
قطب الدين محمد بن محمد الرازى التحتانى + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365].

Tahrīr al-Qawā'id al-Mantiqiyah fi Sharh al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah [Editing the Rules of Logic : A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah]

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Sultān ibn-Badr.

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*, a work on logic by Najim-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... ان اهم درة تتظم بينان البيان
Beg.:
وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه الاوراق على يد
المفقر تراب اقدام المؤمنين سلطان بن بدر صبيحة يوم الجمعة
خامس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني ستة الرابعة والمائتين والالف بد
المجرة النبوية على مهاجرها والله اشرف السلام وافضل التحيه .
والحمد لله كثيرًا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios before the first is a section of *al-*

Isāghūjī by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1307.

117 L 837

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-Ābidīn al-Husaynī.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 II 838

Sa‘d-al-Dīn [Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar] al-Taftāzāni
أَبْنَى الدِّين [مسُود بْنُ عَمَر] التَّفَتَّازَانِي
A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah
[A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah fi al-Qaiwā‘id al-Manṭiqiyah*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي بَصَرَنَا بِنُورِ الْهَدَايَا وَالتَّوْفِيقِ :

وَفَدَ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةِ يَوْمٌ :
الْأَرْبَاعَاءَ [ثَامِنَ] وَعِشْرِينَ شَهْرًا مَبَارِكًا جَمَادِيُّ الثَّانِي سَنَةً أَحَدِي
وَارْبَعِينَ وَثَلَاثَانِ مائَةٍ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the *Khuṣbah*, the introduction of the same commentary of al-Sa‘d al-Taftāzāni and several notes. MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 63;

Berlin 5266-8; Escurial 660, 670¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 B 839

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. Stated in colophon that work was composed at Jām, A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

477 H 840

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Ali ibn-Muhammad] al-Jurjānī السَّيِّدُ الشَّرِيفُ [عَلِيُّ بْنُ حَمْدَ] الْجُرجَانِيُّ
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Shamsiyah حاشية على شرح الشمسية
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsiyah*]

Copied A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412] by ‘Abd-al-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yūnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Taftāzāni on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*. The gloss is otherwise known as *Hāshiyat Kū-shak*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قُولَهُ وَرَتِبَتْهُ عَلَى مُقْدَمَةٍ وَثُلَثِ مَقَالَاتٍ
وَأَنَّهُ الْمُؤْفَقُ لِلصَّوَابِ . وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ
الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ الْحَقِيرُ الْمُحْتَاجُ إِلَى اللَّهِ الَّذِي عَبَدَ الْعَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ يُونُسَ
... فِي الْيَوْمِ الْعَاشِرِ مِنْ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ خَمْسِ عَشَرَ وَثَلَاثَانِيَّةٍ . غَفَرَ
اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَاهُدِيهِ .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55;
Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1261; Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1289; Lucknow, A.D. 1883.

118 L 841

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad Kāzim....

Fols. 110; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 L 842

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. [1]107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 78; 22.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 5.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

120 L 843

Same as 840.

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

Fols. 85; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 844

C

Husayn ibn-Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Maybūdī حسین بن معین الدین المیبدی + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485].

[*Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 10; 20.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manqīyah*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بتصور الحقائق Beg.:

فَنَدَ حَصْلَ لِهِ ادْرَاكَ النِّسْبَةِ الْحَكْمِيَّةِ قُطْعًا وَمِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِهِ الْحَكْمُ وَقِيلَ كَذَلِكَ مِنْ ظَنِ وَقْوَعِ

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5269; Leyden 1533.

478 II 845

‘Imād ibn-Yahya ibn-‘Alī al-Fārisī عِمَادُ بْنُ يَحْيَى ibn-‘Alī al-Fārisī flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah ‘ala Ḥāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [A Supergloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Quṭb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ أَنْطَقَ لِسَانَ عَبْدِهِ بِآيَاتٍ

هَذَا أَخْرَى مَا أُورِدَنَا فِي هَذَا الْبَابِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَهَّابِ وَالصَّاواَةِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرٍ مِنْ أَوْلَى الْحَكَمِ وَفَصْلُ الْحَطَابِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ خَيْرُ الْأَكْلِ وَالْأَصْحَابِ وَاللهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as ‘Imād ‘ala al-Taṣawwurāt. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 77; Cairo VI, p. 57; Berlin 5263.

479 II 846

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwānī al-Ṣiddīqī [جلال الدين] محمد بن اسعد الدواني الصديقي A.H. 850-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

[*Hāshiyah ‘ala Ḥāshiyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*] [A Supergloss on *Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7-15.3 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... جل من ظهرت على حواشى الاكوان

Ending : وهو خلاف المبادر من هذه العبارة . ثقتك .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1554; Escurial 677³.

480 II

847

C

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hamīd
برهان الدين بن كمال الدين بن حميد

[*Ilāshiyah 'ala Sadr Sharh al-Shamsīyah*] [حاشية على صدر شرح الشمسية]
[*A Gloss on the First Part of Sharh al-Shamsīyah*]

Fols. 41; 20.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the first part of the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī on *al-Shamsīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . متوكلاً بكلمته العظيم

تم ما اوردنا في صدر الشرح والله المعين والحمد :
لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from *Hayāt al-Qulūb*, a work on dogmatics by Nabi ibn-Tūrkhan ibn-Tūrmush al-Šinābī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 90¹, 106⁹.

122 D

848

Qutb-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Tahtānī

+ قطب الدين محمد الرازي التحتاني A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364/5].

Lazvāmi' al-Asrār fi Sharh Maṭāli' al-Anwār [لوامع الاسرار في شرح مطالع الانوار *Flashes of Secrets : A Commentary on Maṭāli' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1725] by ‘Abbās ibn-Hunayn al-Qazwīnī.

Fols. 180; 34 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 12.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on blue glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār*, a work on logic by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Urmawī + A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283/4].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف

Colophon : حرره عباس بن حنين القزويني ... وفته الله :

تمالي ... حرر في ... جمادى الاول من شهر سنته ١٤٣٢

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Iḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 340, 595; Berlin 5087.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1314; Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

481 II

849

[‘Ali, ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني]
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1559-1413/4].

[*Ilāshiyah 'ala Sharh Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manqiq*] [حاشية على شرح مطالع الانوار في المنطق]
[*A Gloss on Sharh Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manqiq*]

Fols. 160; 18.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Tahtānī on *Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi al-Manqiq*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال وحيد زمانه تقدمه الله بغيره الحمد :

له فياض ذوارف العوارف

فت [ف] الكتاب بعون الله نملك الوهاب في :

اواسط رمضان كاتبه موسى بن منصور بن صفي .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, 595; Gotha 1184/5; Br. Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H 850

Mawlānā Lutīfi [Lutf-Allāh] al-Tūqātī
مولانا لطفي [لطف الله] الطقطي
A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Sharīfiyah 'ala
Sharḥ al-Maṭālī 'شرح المطالع
حاشية على الحاشية الشرفية على شرح المطالع
[A Gloss on the Sharīfiyah Gloss on the Maṭālī]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x
6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-
Sharīf 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjānī on the
commentary of Qutb-al-Dīn al-Rāzī al-Tahtānī
on Maṭālī al-Anwār.

بسم الله ... [قال] السيد الشريف عامله الله باحثته

Beg. : قد تافق العلة المائية والعرض وقد تختلف بما
Ending : فينما

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition;
worm-eaten and mended; stained with
dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

483 H 851

[Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sā'idi] [میر ابو الفتح السعیدی]
+ A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq
حاشية على شرح التهذيب في المنطق
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Manṭiq]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667/8] by Aḥmad
ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 53; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-
15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Jalāl-al-Dīn
al-Dawwānī A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2]
on the section on logic in al-Tahdhīb fi al-Man-
tiq w-al-Kalām, a treatise on logic and meta-

physics by Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-
Taftāzānī A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله على تذليل المنطق والكلام .

Beg.: ائم هذه الرسالة من يد الفقير الى الله
Colophon: Colophon: الفنون السيد احمد بن مصطفى لا يرجى شيئا منه الا الابيان الوفور
واغتنى التصور في سنة ثمان وسبعين والفقه بعون الله تعالى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On first page occurs beginning of another work.
MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59,
73; Ind. Off. 543, 553¹.

123 L 852

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh [ibn-al-Husayn al-
Yazdi] [بن الحسين اليزيدي]
+ A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606].

[Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]
[شرح تهذيب المنطق والكلام]
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7
cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in nas-
khi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-
Kalām.

بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله افتح بحمد الله بعد البسمة .

Beg.: فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى عفو ربه الغني نجم بن
Colophon: شاب المدعو بعد الله باعه [الله] ما يتمناه وجعل آخرته خيرا من
دنياه آمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Ori-
ental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably
from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L 853

Hibat-Allāh al-Husayni, known as Shāh Mīr
هبة الله الحسيني المعروف بشاه مير

Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām
شرح تهذيب المنطق والكلام
[A Commentary on Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Mantiq w-al-Kalām]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569].

Fols. 42; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the part on logic in *Tahdhīb al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... غَايَةُ تَهذِيبِ الْكَلَامِ فَتْحُ الْمَنْطَقِ بِمُحَمَّدٍ

وَقَدْ فَرَغَ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ فِي سَابِعِ عَشَرَ

شَهْرِ شَعَانَ فِي تَارِيخِ سَنَةِ ٩٢٦ مُسْتَ وَسِعِينَ وَسِعَاتَةَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

125 L

854

Same as 853.

Fols. 76; 23.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. On 19 folios after colophon are: *Kitāb Khamsīn Farīdah*, a list of fifty ceremonial duties, and a work on astronomy which is the same as 974.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

484 II

855

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*] [A Commentary on al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad ibn-İbrāhīm.

Fols. 198; 24.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on metaphysics in *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Mantiq w-al-Kalām*.

Beg.: يَا مَعِينَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ :

Colophon: وَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا ارْدَنَا إِيمَادُهُ فِي شَرْحِ مَسَائِلِ

تَهذِيبِ الْكَلَامِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ التَّوْكِلُ فِي كُلِّ حَلٍ وَقَامٍ وَكَانَ ذَلِكُ فِي

وقت العصر من اليوم الاحد اتنا [اثني] عشر شهر ربيع الثاني تمت
[تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب عن يد اضعف العباد [عباد]
الرحيم محمد بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن اليهما سنة

١٢٢١ ٢٠٢٠

Ruled marginal lines in red. On inside of the front cover is a statement that this work is a gloss on the *Tahdhīb al-Kalām* of 'Abdullāh al-Yazdi + A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1606/7], but this is a different work (see Berlin 5179). MS on different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

956 II

856

Muḥammad abu-al-Naṣr ibn-Nāṣir al-Tablāwi
محمد ابو النصر بن ناصر الطبلاوي flourished during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.*Risālah fi Bayān al-Taqsīm w-al-Qism w-al-Qasīm* [A Treatise on Classifications, Genera and Species]

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on classifications, genera and species, discussing the relationships and the differences between them.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... هَذِهِ رِسَالَةٌ وَجِيزةٌ

Colophon: وَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا ارْدَنَا إِيمَادُهُ وَاللَّهُ نَسَالُ أَنْ يَدْعُ

عَلَيْنَا امْدادَهُ وَخَيْرَهُ وَجَبَرَهُ وَارْشَادَهُ آمِينٌ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَامٌ تَمٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 567.

485 II

857

Abu 'Ali al-Hasan ibn-Mas'ūd al-Yūsi ابو علي
+ الحسن بن مسعود اليوسي A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700].*Nafā'is al-Durār fi Hawāshi al-Mukhtaṣar* [The Precious Pearls: On the Glosses on al-Mukhtaṣar]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724] by 'Abdullāh Ju-

naydi al-Dilinjāwi.

Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Glosses on the commentary of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490] on his own work on logic entitled *Hukhtaṣar fi al-Manqiq*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْفَاضِلُ النَّحويُ الْلَّنْوِيُّ

Beg. : قدمنَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَانْتَ بِإِقَامِ هَذِهِ الْمَوَشِيَّةِ عَلَى :

يدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْحَقِيرِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَنِيدِ الدِّلْنِجَاوِيِّ وَذَلِكَ فِي يَوْمِ الْاثْتَيْنِ الْمَبَارِكَ ثَانِي شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ سَنَةِ ١٤٣٢ هـ الْمَلَلِيَّةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2400².

500 H

858

E

Hasan ibn-Khalil d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaḥtamīl al-Sidq w-al-Kadhib [رسالة على مبحث الخبر يحمل الصدق والكذب] *An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False*

Fols. 3; 24 x 17.7 cm ; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A summary of the opinions of Husayn Chalabi which he expressed in a debate with Min-qāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ لَمْ يَكُنْ كَلَمُهُ عَنْ شَائِئَةِ الْكَذْبِ

غَتَ الرِّسَالَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ بِعُونِ الْمَلَكِ الْوَهَابِ الرَّحِيمِ :

سَنَةُ ١٤٣٦ هـ

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word *la'alla*, a list in Tur-

kish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from *al-Tawdīh fi ḥall Ghawāmiḍ al-Taqīḥ*, a work on law by Sadr-al-Shari'ah 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd al-Bukhāri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the *al-Jadīyah* which is said to be a quotation from *al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 II

859

Al-Qiss Yuwākīm الْقَسْ يُوَاكِيم died after A.D. 1754.

Al-Ṣāḥifah al-'Abqariyyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Manṭiqiyah [الصَّحِيفَةُ الْعَبْقَرِيَّةُ فِي الْأَصُولِ الْمَنْطَقِيَّةِ] *The Ingenious Essay on the Principles of Logic*

Fols. 74; 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on logic.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَيَّزَ الْإِنْسَانَ بِالنُّطْقِ

Beg. : وقد اورد تعليماً مفيداً في ذلك الانسان لويس المسرى في كتابه واجبات الکهنوت في الفصل الخامس من المقالة السادسة تمت .

Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L

860

Anonymous.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.

يُيزِّ فِي مَرْضِ الْبَطَلَانِ وَكُلُّ فَكَرٍ لَا يَعِيرُ جَذَا الْعِيَارِ .
فَهُوَ لَا يَكُونُ إِلَّا فَاسِدُ الْعِيَارِ .

Ending: شَبَهَ الشَّكْلَ الثَّالِثَ وَأَمَّا عَلَى شَبَهِ الشَّكْلِ الرَّابِعِ فَان:

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

[محمد بن محمد بن الحسن ناصر]
[Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Tūsi]
[A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200-1274].

Tajrīd al-‘Aqā’id [تحرير العقائد]
[The Clear Exposition of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Azab ibn-Khalil.

Fols. 17; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and metaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَإِنِّي مُجِيبٌ إِلَى مَا سُئِلَتْ مِنْ تَحْرِيرٍ مَسَائِلٍ :
Beg.:

وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرٍ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ
Colophon:
الشَّرِيفَةِ بِعُونَ ما وَجَبَ ذَاهِنًا وَكَمْ صَفَاتِهِ مِنْ يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْمُضِيِّفِ
الْمَذْنَبِ الْمُفْتَرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ الْغَرِيزِ مُصْطَفِيُّ بْنُ عَزْبٍ بْنُ خَلِيلٍ مَنْ يَحْتَاجُونَ
إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّ الْجَلِيلِ فِي وَقْتِ الضَّحْجِيِّ فِي يَوْمِ الثَّلَاثَاءِ مِنْ أَوَاسِطِ
جَمَادِيِّ الْآخِرِ مِنْ تَارِيخِ الْمَحْرَجِ النَّبُوِيِّ الْمَصْطَفَوِيِّ فِي سَنَةِ خَمْسًا [خَمْسًا]
وَسِتِينَ وَمَغَانِيَةً .

Ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 193/4; Berlin 1745-7.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280; Bombay, A.H. 1311.

988 H

865

[‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjānī] al-Sayyid al-Sharīf [على بن محمد الجرجاني] السید الشریف
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ Tajrīd al-‘Aqā’id [حاشية على شرح تحرير العقائد]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ Tajrīd al-‘Aqā’id]

Copied A.H. 191 [A.D. 1486].

Fols. 323; 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Maḥmud al-İsbahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-‘Aqā’id*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ حَدَّ وَاجِبَ الْوُجُودِ خَصَّ بِالذِّكْرِ :
Beg.:

نَمَ الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ الْوَهَابِ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ احْدَى
[وَ] تَسْعِينَ وَمَائَةً .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 195; Berlin 1748-50; Br. Mus. Supp. 183.

372 B

866

Same as 865.

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] by Amīn Khān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

DIALECTICS

447 H

867

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Ali ibn-Yūsuf al-Firuzābādī [al-Shirāzī]
أبو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي بن يوسف
الفروزاندي [الشيرازي] A.H. 393-476 [A.D. 1002/3-1083].

Ma‘ūnat al-Mubtadī’ūn wa-Tadhkirat al-Muntaħihin fi al-Jadal [An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 485 [A.D. 1092] by al-Hasan ibn-Yahyā ibn-‘Ubayd-Allāh al-Kirmānī al-Jirustī.

Fols. 20; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on dialectics.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ أَبُو اسْحَاقِ ابْرَاهِيمَ

ثَمَّتِ الْمَوْنَةُ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ وَعُوْنَهُ وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ
Colophon: من تجهيزه في جمادى الآخرة سنة خمس وثمانين واربع مائة كتبه
الحسن بن يحيى بن عبد الله الكرماني الجيرفي بخطه . وصلى الله على

سیدنا محمد خیر خلقه واله الطیین الطاھرین و سلم تسلیم کنیا
و حسبنا الله و نعم الوکیل نعم المولی و نعم النصیر .

On the titlepage occurs a preface to the work. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; modern oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 7; Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 639; Gotha 1183.

448 II 868

A

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandī] [شمس الدین محمد بن اشرف الحسینی] + السمرقندی [ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]].

Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth [رسالة في ادب البحث] *Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics*

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674] by Darwīsh ‘Alī. Fols. 9; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الملة لواهب العقل. هذه رسالة : Beg. :

تم الكتاب في ماه رجب عن يد درویش علی : حامدا الله في سنة ١٠٨٥ وخمس وثمانين بعد الالف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 207; Br. Mus. 4218.

451 II (a) 869

Mas‘ūd [ibn-Husayn al-Shirwānī] al-Rūmī مسعود [بن حسین الشروانی] الرومي flourished ca. A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7].

Sharḥ ‘ala Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth [شرح على رسالة في ادب البحث] *[A Commentary on the Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth]*

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637] by ‘Alī al-Qādī... Sūdī Baqa [sic].

Fols. 43; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous treatise on dialectics entitled *Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسر ولا تعسر Beg. :

تم شرح الرسالة في ادب البحث بعون الله
وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد علي الفاضلي ... سودي بقا في اواسط
شهر دیع الاول لسنة سبع واربعين والف .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 207; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273, VII, pp. 217, 414; Berlin 5275/6; Paris 2351²; Munich 6641; Gotha 2809¹, 2810¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 737.

451 II (b) 870

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn-abi-Naṣr ibn-abi-Sa‘īd, known as Tāj al-Sa‘īdī ابو الفتاح محمد بن ابی نصر بن ابی سعید المدعاو تاج السعیدی ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth [حاشیة على شرح رسالة في ادب البحث] *[A Gloss on Sharḥ Risālah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth]*

Fols. 18; 20.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mas‘ūd al-Shirwānī al-Rūmī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بسم الله ... قوله الملة علينا سلوك طريق العمل بالحديث : Beg. :

هكذا قرره جهور الشارحين ولا شك ان المدارية : Ending:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 209 refers to a similar work of abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa‘īdī, but its beginning differs from ours, while on page 208 he mentions another gloss by ‘Imād-al-Dīn al-Kāshī, who flourished in Xth century A.H., the beginning of which agrees with ours. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 209; Berlin 5277.

454 II 871

IV

[Zayn-al-Dīn Zakariyyā ibn-Muhammad al-

Anṣāri] 926 + [زَيْنُ الدِّينِ ذَكْرِيَا بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَنصَارِيِّ] [A.D. 1519/20].

Faṭḥ al-Wāḥḥāb bi-Sharḥ al-Ādāb [فتح الْوَهَابِ بِشَرْحِ الْأَدَابِ]
Beg.: [al-Triumph from God, Being a Commentary on al-Ādāb]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by 'Umrub.

Fols. 46; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاهِبُ الْمَنَانُ الرَّشِيدُ لِلَّدِيلِ

Colophon: حَمَّ في ١٢٦٨ ج [جَمَادِي] سَنَةٌ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ :
الْفَقِيرُ لِرَبِّهِ عَمْرُوبْ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوَالسَّدِيقِ وَجَمِيعِ الْمَالِمِينَ أَمِينٌ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 378; Cairo II, p. 275.

448 II

872

D

[‘Aqd-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Aḥmad al-Ījī] [عَضْدُ الدِّينِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَحْمَدَ الْإِيجِيِّ] + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūdīyah. الرِّسَالَةُ الْوَاقِدِيَّةُ [The ‘Aqdūdīyah Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by ‘Ali ibn-Husayn al-Bāfwah-wayh.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ فَائِدَةٌ تَشْتَهِي مُقْدَمَةً وَتَقْسِيمَ وَخَاتَمَةً :

Colophon: ثَغَتُ الرِّسَالَةُ الْوَاقِدِيَّةُ لِلْمَوْلَى الْمَحْقُوقِ الْمُضَدِّيَّةُ :
عَنْ يَدِ حَسِينِ الْبَافُورِ وَيَهُ فِي مَاهِ ذِي الْقُعْدَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ فِي سَنَةِ ١٠٨٥

خَمْسٌ وَعَانِينَ وَالْفَ مِنَ الْمَحْرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ قَمْ بِالْجَاهِرِ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

457 H

873

D

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II

874

C

[‘Alī ibn-Muhammad al-]Sayyid [al-]Sharīf [al-Jurjānī] [عَلَى بْنِ حَمْدَ الْ[سَيِّدِ الْ[شَرِيفِ الْ[جُرجَانِيِّ]]] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūdīyah] [حَاشِيَّةٌ عَلَى الرِّسَالَةِ الْوَاقِدِيَّةِ الْمُضَدِّيَّةِ] [A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūdīyah]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh ‘Alī.

Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A gloss on al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūdīyah.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَوْلُهُ هَذِهِ فَائِدَةٌ تَشْتَهِي مُقْدَمَةً وَجَهَ ضَبْطَ :

Colophon: ثَغَتُ الرِّسَالَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ الْمَرْغُوبَةُ فِي شَهْرِ ذِي الْقُعْدَةِ الْمَلَارِكَةُ عَنْ يَدِ درویش علی حَرَمَ اللَّهِ جَسَدَهُ لِيَنْمِي مَحْرَمَ رَسُولِهِ
مُحَمَّدٌ فِي سَنَةِ ١٠٨٥ خَمْسٌ وَعَانِينَ وَالْفَ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454.

450 II

875

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Qūshjī] [عَلَامُ الدِّينِ عَلَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الْقوشجيِّ] + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yūsuf Dīyāt-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad Shākir Īkhrawī.

Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fārisi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بعرفة
قد فرغت من تحرير هذا الشرح المرغوب في :
Colophon :
الساعة الاربع [الرابعة] من يوم السبت الثاني عشر من رجب
الفرد لسنة ست وسبعين ومائتين [مائتين] والف غفر [الله] له
ولوالديه ولأخوانه وأخواته ولجداته ولجداته ولأقربائه وتعاقباته من
النسب والمصاہر [المصاہر] والرضاع امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5310/1; Gotha 1213; St. Petersburg 169³; 239⁶.

454 876

XII B

Same as 875.

Copied in Askidār, A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Mulla Muṣṭafa al-Miṣri al-Qayṣūni.

Fols. 17; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last two folios are of different paper. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 II

A

Same as 875.

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn.

Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 L

878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II

879

B

Abu-al-Baqā' ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Ḥusaynī ابو البقاء ابن عبد الباقى الحسيني d. after A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala Shārh al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5] by Murād al-Āṣi.

Fols. 72; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali al-Qūshjī on al-Risālah al-Waḍīyah al-'Aḍudīyah.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم توقفنا على الاعلام يا كريم

Colophon : فرغ من تأليفه الفقير الى الله الغني ابو البقاء

ابن عبد الباقى الحسیني بعد الظہر من یوم الخميس التاسع من شهر ربیع المارجع سنة خمس وعشرين وتسعائة حرمه الفقیر مراد العاصی ... في سنة ١٠٦٥ .

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of *al-Risâlah al-'Aqdîyah fi al-Waqf'*. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brockel, II, p. 208 and Berlin 5312 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalîfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5312; St. Petersburg 238⁶.

457 II

880

B

Anonymous.

[*Hâshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية] [*A Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*]

Copied A.H. 978 [A.D. 1570] by Mulla Qâsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf-al-Dîn.

Fols. 6; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alâ'-al-Dîn 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Qûshji on *al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*.

بسم الله ... قوله المشار اليه آه نقل من شرح الہادی Beg :

فت الرساله بعون الله الملك المنان على يدColophon :
الضعيف ملا قاسم بن شيخ محمد بن خواجه على بن خواجه شرف الدين عني عنهم. فت في عشرين شهر جمادى الآخر في يوم الخميس في وقت العشاء تاريخ سنة ثمانة [ثمانية] وسبعين وتسعاية .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page occurs beginning of gloss of abu-al-Baqâ' ibn-'Abd-al-Bâqi al-Husayni on the commentary of 'Alâ'-al-Dîn 'Ali al-Qûshji on *al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II

881

v

محمد [بن] بن Muhammed [ibn-Sâlim] al-Hifnâwi + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

[*Hâshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Risâlah al-'Aqdîyah*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية] [*A Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-'Aqdîyah*]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Husayn Muhammad Ibrâhîm al-Durri.

Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Alâ'-al-Dîn al-Qûshji on *al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كمل بشرف الوضع Beg :

وكان الفراغ من تعليقها يوم الاحد عصرهColophon : ثانى شهر ربیع الثانی سنة ١١٩٦ على يد الراجي غفران ربه الكرم بن ذوبه حسين محمد ابراهيم الدربي المالكي تلميذ العلامة الشیخ محمد بن الاست لالکی سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله وانه اکبر وتبارک الله صدق رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

487

882

B

محمد الدسوقي + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].

[*Hâshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Risâlah al-'Aqdîyah fi al-Waqf'*] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة الوضعية في الوضع] [*Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-'Aqdîyah fi al-Waqf'*]

Copied A.H. 1274 A.D. 1858] by al-Hasan ibn-'Ali ibn-abî-Tâlib al-Hasani.

Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Samarqandi al-Qûshji on *al-Risâlah al-Waqf'iyah al-'Aqdîyah*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير محمد الدسوقي Beg :

Colophon : نَفَتُ الْخَاشِيَّةَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَى يَدِ الْضَّعِيفِ الْفَقِيرِ
الْمُوَلَّا الْقَوِيُّ الْغَالِبُ الْمُحَسَّنُ بْنُ عَلَى بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ الْحَسَنِيِّ وَفَقِيرِ
اللَّهِ أَكَيْنَ . وَبِتَارِيخِ ٢٥ شَوَّالَ سَنَةِ ١٢٧٦ [١٢٧٦].

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the two following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh Yūsuf; one of them a eulogy of 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Muhyī-al-Dīn written when he finished reading al-Jāmī' al-Ṣāḥīḥ, the collection of traditions by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-Ismā'il al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface that the compiler gathered his material from the notes of abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Āḥmad al-Ṣā'idi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 883

B

[Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abī-Bakr al-Laythī al-Samarqāndī] [ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليثي السمرقندى]
flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah] [شرح الرسالة الوضعية العضدية]
[] [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 53; 15 x 10 cm'; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah.

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . سَبِّحَنَ مِنْ اَنْطَقَ بِذِكْرِهِ الْلَّاسَانَ تَسْبِيحًا :

فرغ من تحريره مؤلفه ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر :
الليثي بعد العصر سنة خمس وثمانين والفق في ماه ذي القعدة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In colophon the date of composition is given as A.H. 1085; evidently this is date of copying since author flourished ca. A.H. 888. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 453; Berlin 5314; Cairo IV, p. 150.

457 II 884

C

Same as 883.

Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 II 885

D

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-Āḥmad] al-Jāmi عبد الرحمن [بن احمد] الجامي
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah]

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.9 cm; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . هَذِهِ الْمَشَارِيْلِيْهُ جَزْءٌ
أَيْ تَنَاوِيْبٍ بَعْضُهَا مَكَانٌ بَعْضٌ أَذْمَتْ بَرْيَهُ الْوَضْعُ . نَفَتْ
الرَّسَالَهُ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ .

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 91².

456 II 886

D

[‘Iṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Arabshāh al-Isfārāñī] [عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد]
+ A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharḥ ‘ala al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Waqīyah al-'Adudīyah]

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x

7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ لِلْيَاءُ الْمَعْنَى الْمَرْتَبَةُ الْمُوْجَدَّةُ
كَمْ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ فِي سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ
وَسِتِينِ وَالْفَ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; Berlin 5315/6.

106 L 887

صَالِحُ بْنُ يَحْيَا بْنُ يُونُسَ الْمَوْسِلِيُّ
بَيْهِيُّ بْنُ يُونُسَ الْمَوْسِلِيُّ

Ta’līq ‘ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah [A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah*]

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ‘Isām-al-Dīn al-Isfārā’īni on *al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . لَمْ لَا تَشْخُصَهُ الْإِشَارَةُ
وَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ وَاللَّهُ وَصَلَاتُهُ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
حَمْدُ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ . مَ.

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II 888

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūyah*]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waqdīyah al-‘Aqdūyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ الْمَشَارِيْهُ جَذْهَهُ اَسَّا تَلَكَ الْعَبَارَاتُ
أَيْ تَنَاوِبُ بَعْضًا مَكَانًا بَعْضًا اَذْهَبَ الْوَضْعَهُ .

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 889

I

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Hanafī al-Tibrīzi, known as Mulla Ḥanafī] [شَمْسُ الدِّينِ مُحَمَّدُ الْهَنَافِيُّ الْتِبْرِيزِيُّ الْمَعْرُوفُ بِالْمُلَّا حَنْفَى] [ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[*Sharḥ al-Risālah al-‘Aqdūyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-‘Aqdūyah*]

Fols. 6; 23.3 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-Risālah al-‘Aqdūyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by ‘Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... لَكَ الْحَمْدُ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى خَاطِبًا :

قَمْ عَلَى يَدِ افْقَرِ الْعَبْدِ إِلَى مَوْلَاهُ عَبْدِهِ عَمْرَبْ :
عَامَلَهُ اللَّهُ بِالْإِحْسَانِ وَوَالْدِيَهُ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اِمْنَى يَارَبِ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Ṭāshkubri-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 210; Cairo II, pp. 272, 273; Berlin 5296; Paris 809¹⁰; Br. Mus. Supp. 1248¹¹.

457 II 890

I

Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II

891

A

Same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14-14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II

892

III

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Mahāsin Yūsuf [ibn-Sālim ibn-Āḥmad] al-Ḥisnāwi جمال الدين ابو المحسن حشني + A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah] حاشية على شرح الرسالة الضدية [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah]

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrīzī on *al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي طَعَ في مِرَآةِ اذْهَانِ الْبَلَاغَاءِ :

وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ :
نَبِيِّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَتَابِعِيهِ وَحَزْبِهِ آمِينٌ تَمٌ .

One marginal note on folio 17b. MS in fair condition but worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover

and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 263.

457 II

893

J

‘Abd-al-‘Ali ibn-Ḥusayn [al-Barjandi] عبد العلي ابن حسين [البرجندى] A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth] حاشية على الرسالة الضدية في ادب البحث [A Gloss on al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَجِيبَ دُعَائِ السَّائِلِينَ :

Colophon : تَمَتْ [فِي] الْكِتَابِ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْاَحَدِ [عَلَى] يَدِ [مَلَاقِسِ] بْنِ شِيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ خَواجَهِ عَلَى بْنِ عَنْهُمَا .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On first page and three preceding folios occur three fragmentary works on dialectics. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 210.

457 II

894

K

[Iṣām-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Arabshāh al-Isfārā’īni [عصام الدين] ابراهيم بن محمد بن عربشاه الاسفاراني + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[Sharḥ ‘ala al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth] [شرح على الرسالة الضدية في ادب البحث] [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-‘Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بداء الكلام . بسم الله ... ادب كل كرم

Colophon : تمت الرسالة بعون الله وحسن توفيقه .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges apparently trimmed. MS in good condition, but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris 4424^{5,7}.

456 II

895

A

Mir abu-al-Fath Muhammad Taj al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili مير ابو الفتح محمد تاج السعیدی الاردبیلی ca. A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fi al-Ādāb [A] حاشية على شرح الرسالة الضدية في الاداب
Gloss on *Sharh al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fi al-Ādāb*

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzī al-Hanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على افهام الخطاب والصلة

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الفتحية [و] الحمد لله على آلاء

ونعائمه والصلة على محمد واله اجمعين على يد الغفير الى رحمة رب القديرين مراد م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Cairo II, p. 271, 273, VII, p. 138; Berlin 5298/9.

453 H

896

B

'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Jilli عَمَرْ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الْجِلْيِي fl. ca. A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Hāshiyah 'ala al-Hāshiyah al-Fatīyah [A] حاشية على الحاشية الفتحية
Gloss on *al-Hāshiyah al-Fatīyah*

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mir abu-al-Fath al-Sa'idi al-Ardabili on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrīzī al-Hanafī on *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفتنا لاداب البحث والنظرة

Colophon: تمت عن يد عبد [ه] الصيف اسماعيل بن احمد :

غفر له ولوالديه واحسن اليها واليه .

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red. throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

457 H

897

L

Aḥmad al-Jundi احمد الجندى

Sharh 'ala al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A] شرح على الرسالة الضدية في اداب البحث
Commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*

Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

باسم الله يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والجود :

Colophon: تمت بعون الله الملك المنان .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

454 II

898

II

Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabbān محمد بن علي الصبان + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Risālah al-'Adudīyah*]

[حاشية على شرح الرسالة المضدية]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-‘Aḍudīyah]

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author.
 Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muhammad al-Hanafi al-Tibrizi on *al-Risālah al-‘Aḍudīyah*, otherwise known as *Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اللَّهُمَّ لِكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا عَلَمْتَنَا مِنَ الْآدَابِ
 Beg.:
 تَمَّ [عَنْ] هَذِهِ الْحَوَاشِي الشَّرِيفَةِ عَلَى يَدِ مُؤْلِفِهِ :
 الْقَفِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلَى الصَّبَانِ أَنَّمَّا بِالرَّضْوَانِ
 لِيَلَةَ الْجَمْعَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ لِلْيَلَةِ بَقِيتُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ سَنَةِ ١١٧٩ وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ
 وَنَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ٠ ٠ ٠ .

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Cairo II, p. 270.
 Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

٤٦٩ II ٨٩٩

d
 Anonymous.

منظومة *Manzūmat al-‘Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb*
 المضدية في الآداب [A Versification of al-‘Aḍudīyah fi al-Ādāb]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15-18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

Versification of *al-Risālah al-‘Aḍudīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... إِذَا مَا قَاتَ قُولًا انتَ نَاقِلٌ :
 Beg.:
 تَمَّ عَنِ الْمَذْنَبِ . آهَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ بِلَ [مِنْ] إِمَّ :
 الْفَرَاقُ بِدْرٌ بَكَرٌ يَوْمُ الْجَمْعَةِ جَمَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَوَالَّدِيهِ وَالْمُونَتُنُّ مَعَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ آمِنٌ بِهِرْمَةِ النَّبِيِّ وَاللهُ . لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدُ رَسُولُ اللهِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
 MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
 Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II

900

F
 [‘Ali ibn-Muhammad] al-Sayyid al-Sharif [al-Jurjāni]
 [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف [الجرجاني]] A.H.
 740-816 [A.D. 1339-1413/4].

Al-Risālah al-Harfiyah fi Ma‘āni al-Harf
 الرسالة الحرفيّة في معانٍ الحرف [The Harfiyah Treatise on the Meaning of Particles]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish ‘Ali.

Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.:
 تَمَّ فِي شَهْرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ فِي سَنَةِ ١٠٤٥ عَنْ يَدِ
 درويش علي حامداً الله تعالى عن وجله .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677⁶.

457 II

901

E
 Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samargandī
 ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليثي السمرقندی fl. ca.
 A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Al-Risālah al-Samargandīyah fi al-Isti‘ārah
 الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستعارات [The Samargandīyah Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as *Farā’id al-Farwā’id li-Taḥqīq Ma‘āni al-Isti‘ārah*.

Beg.:
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِوَاهِبِ الْعَطْيَةِ
 فَاجْمَعًا أَقْوَى اخْتِصَاصًا وَتَعْلِيقًا بِهِ فَوْ قَرِينَةٌ وَمَا
 سُواهُ تَرْشِيحٌ تَمَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8;
Paris 4425³.

448 II

902

E

Qūl Ahmād [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Khaḍīr]
died after A.H. 1038
[A.D. 1628/9].

[*Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Isti'ārāt*] شرح رسالة في الاستعارات
[*A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors*]

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675/6] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Fara'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَجْدُ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ

كتبه الفقير درويش علي حرم الله خمه لجهنم :
ونفر له ولوالديه ولاستاذه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسالمين
والمسالمات في سنة ١٠٨٦ ست وثمانين والف بعده هجرة النبوي
[النبي] .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On following page and folio occurs a Turkish translation of *al-Risālah al-Wād'iyyah al-'Adudiyyah* of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-İjī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7311/2.

457 II

903

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 L

904

Same as 902.

Copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī Ṣalāḥ al-Burullusī.

Fols. 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

457 II

905

II

[Qarah] Sa'īd قرہ سعید

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Samārqandīyah fi al-Isti'ārāt شرح الرسالة السمرقندية في الاستعارات
[*A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Samārqandīyah fi al-Isti'ārāt*]

Fols. 28; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Fara'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'āni al-Isti'ārah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ شَرَحَ صَدُورَنَا لِتَحْقِيقِ معْنَانِ :

Colophon : ونرجو من الله تعالى ان ينفعنا خواتينا بحسن الاختتم وهو الذي يهدى ازمة الامور والانتظام بحرمة نبيه عليه افضل الصلوة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه ذوي الاحترام وانا اضعف العيد الراجي من الطافه لخلفه العجم سعيد تم

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II

906

G

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha Zādah شمس الدین + محمد بن احمد بن سلیمان بن کمال باشزاده A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Risālah fi al-Wād'ah رسالة في الوضع [A Treatise on the Expression of Ideas]

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwīsh 'Alī.

Fols. 11; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrica-

tions.

A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْمَنْ وَالْإِحْسَانِ .

Colophon : تَمَتِ الرِّسَالَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ لِابْنِ كَمَالِ باشَةَ [باشا] زَادَهُ فِي شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ فِي يَوْمِ چَهَارَ شَنبَهٍ فِي وَقْتِ الْضَّحْجَى عَنْ يَدِ درویش علی حَامِدًا اللَّهُفَیْ سَنَةُ ۱۰۸۵ خَمْسٌ وَثَانِيَنْ وَالْفَ ثَغْرٌ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِسَائِرِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اجْمَعِينَ .

A few interlinear notes. - MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II

907

II

[Abu al-Khayr Ahmād ibn-Muṣlīh-al-Dīn Muṣṭafā] Tāshkubri [-Zādah Ḥiṣām-al-Dīn] [ابو الحیر احمد بن مصلح الدین مصطفی طاشکبری] زاده عصام الدین A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

[Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth] [A Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 3; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَحَدُكُ الْأَمْمِ يَا مُجِيبَ كُلِّ سَائِلٍ :

Colophon : تَمَتِ الرِّسَالَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ فِي الْأَدَابِ لِلنَّ طَاشَ كَبْرَى فِي سَنَةِ ۱۰۹۲ .

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled *Mati Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ ‘Ādūdīyah*. Title of major work is given as *Mati Tāshkubri*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 II

908

C

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by ‘Isā ibn-‘Uthmān al-Būsnawī.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II

909

D

Same as 907.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

469 II

910

E

Same as 907.

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10] by ‘Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn ibn-Mulla ‘Umar ibn-Ridwān ibn-Iṣāṣan.

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10-11.9 cm.; 10-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . أَحَدُكُ الْأَمْمِ يَا مُجِيبَ كُلِّ سَائِلٍ :

Colophon : تَمَتِ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ كِتَبَهُ عَمَرُ بْنُ حَمْدَنْ : امِينُ بْنُ مَلَى عَمَرُ بْنُ رَضْوَانَ بْنُ حَسْنٍ غَرَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ امِينُ امِينٌ بِحَرْمَةِ سِيدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ فِي سَنَةِ ۱۱۲۱ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

449 II

911

E

Abu-al-Khayr Ahmād ibn-Muṣlīh-al-Dīn Muṣṭafā Tāshkubri-Zādah Ḥiṣām-al-Dīn ابوالحیر احمد بن مصلح الدین مصطفی طاشکبری زاده عصام الدین 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Sharḥ ‘ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth شرح على

رسالة في ادب البحث [A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مَانِعٌ لِعَطَائِهِ

تمت [م] الكتاب بعونه وكرمه واتساعه
Colophon :
في غرة ذي الحجة سنة ١١١٢

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 272.

107 L

912

Same as 911.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Text is overlined with red. In the same folder with the MS is a short treatise on dialectics. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

455 H

913

A

Xalīl ibn-Ḥasan al-Sīrawī
[Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth] [حاشية على شرح الرسالة في ادب البحث]
[A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2] by Ḥasan ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Murād, known as Turkmān-Zādah.

Fols. 54; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7.5-9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Tāshkubrī-Zādah on his own work *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى إِفْهَامِ الْخَطَابِ

تمت [م] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من
يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج إلى عفو ربه وشفاعة نبيه حسن بن
أحمد بن مراد الشهير بتركمان زاده من قبيل اوطنيل المتعارف
بين الأقوام الساكن في الالارنده في مجلس الاستاذ المدقق المشهور
بين الفحول والاعلام علي فسندولي سلم [سلمه] الله الباري .
الله اغفر لي ولوالدينا ولاستاذنا ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
والمسلين والسلمات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين والحمد لله رب
العالمين . تمت سنة ١١٣٦ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H

914

B

[حسين افندي]

[Al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth]
[الرسالة الحسينية في ادب البحث]
[The Husayniyah Treatise on the Rules of Dialectics]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Āḥmad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Kūrdūsī.

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

بِسْمِ اللهِ ... يَا مِنْ وَفَنَّا لَوْظَافَتِ فِي التَّحْرِيرَاتِ

Beg. :
قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة من [في]
Colophon :
قطنطينة من يد عبد [و] الضيف احمد بن اسماعيل الكوردوي .

A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 H

915

A

Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad, known as Yakān al-Mar‘ashi ‘Abd-al-Rahīm Pasha
احمد بن محمد الشير
يكان المرعشى عبد الرحمن باشا d. after A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Sharḥ ‘ala al-Risālah al-Husayniyah
[A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Husayniyah]

Fols. 50; 20.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchword; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من تزره بخلال ذاته عن مناقصه المكابرین :

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بعون الله تعالى من يد حسين بن عثمان [غفر الله] ذنوبها واستر [وستر] عيوبها الظاهرة والباطنة في بلدة امسية. كتبه الحنير الفقير [ذو] العجز والتقصير حسين البرداني غفوره [عفا عنه] الله تعالى.

Marginal notes; folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded over to preserve marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 II

916

Δ

[‘Ali al-Fardi ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Qaysari] على الفردي بن مصطفى القيمرى [

Sharḥ ‘ala al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Alīmad ibn-Īsmā‘il al-Nahīf.

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Husayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*.

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من وفقنا لوظائف البحث كلمة يا مشتركة:

Colophon: قد تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب من يد عبد[ه] الضعيف احمد بن اسماعيل النحيف في قسطنطينية يوم پنجه شنبه في وقت ... الضحى سنة ١١٣٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 271; St. Petersburg 105¹; Berlin 5335.

459 II

917

Darwīsh Alīmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūqātī درویش احمد بن محمد التوقاتی

Sharḥ ‘ala Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth [A Commentary on *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].

Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fanārī + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1450/1].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اللهم يا مجيب دعوى السائلين :

Colophon: والرسالة ختمت في سنة خمس و مائة و ألف من هجرة من له العز الشرف .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

460 II

918

Muḥammad al-Mar‘ashi, known as Sāchaqlī-Zādah + محمد المرعشي المدعى بساقطي زاده A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Taqrīr al-Qawāniḥ al-Mutadāwalah min ‘Ilm al-Munāzarah [A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics]

Fols. 87; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 6.4 cm; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the science of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول البائس الفقير محمد المرعشى

Colophon: الحمد لله على القائم وعلى رسوله افضل الصلوة والسلام يقول البائس الفقير محمد المدعى بساقطي زاده أكرمه الله تعالى بالفلاح والسعادة [والسعادة] قلت الرسالة بعون الله الملك الوهاب م .

Marginal and interlinear notes. Copy was made by the author. In good condition; oriental

binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo II, p. 270, VII, p. 89; Berlin 5333.

461 II 919
B

‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Husayn ibn-Wali-al-Dīn al-Āmidi +
عبد الوهاب بن حسين بن ولی الدين الاميدي
A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Waladīyah [A Commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*]

Fols. 45; 24.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 6.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on dialectics by Muḥammad, known as Sāchaqli-Zādah.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ادبنا بآداب المذاهب
كتابه بعون الله في يد عبد الظريف
كتبه الصغير [محمد ابن يوسف . غفر الله لي ولوالدي واحسن
إليهم أجمعين وسلام على والحمد لله رب العالمين مقت . م .]

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5331.

ETHICS

336 L 920

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi +
أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم
السامريقي A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Bustān [al-‘Ārifīn] [The Garden of the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Yahya ibn-Mulla Bakr ibn-Mulla Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الفقيه الزاهد أبو الليث نصر

وقع الفراغ من نسخة نصف النهار يوم الخامس : Colophon
والعشرون [العشرين] في شهر رجب المرجب من شهور سنة اربع عشر واثنتين والف من هجرة من له العز والشرف على صاحبها افضل الصلاوة وأكمل التسلیم على يد احقر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربہ یعنی بن ملا بکر الکاتب بن ملا ابرھیم غفر الله لهم وبلغهم
المسلمین اجمعین امين . سنة ١٢١٨ .

Marginal notes. The last three folios were supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868.

537 L 921

Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī [ابو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالی]
الفرازی A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Bidāyat al-Hidāyah [The Beginning of Guidance]

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] by Ahmad...
‘Abd-al-Karīm...al-Shāfi‘ī.

Fols. 18; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A religious and moral treatise which demonstrates that knowledge without faith in God is vain. It discusses the way to God through obedience to the moral code in the heart and in behavior.

Beg. : بسم الله ... أما بعد فاعلم ابا الحريص على افتراض
كتاب وهو بداية الهدایة بحمد الله وعنه : Colophon
وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم
 بتاريخ يوم الاربعاء المبارك عاشر شهر رمضان المظمن قدره وحرمه
من شهور سنة ١٠٤١ على يد الفقير الحقير احمد ... عبد الكرم ...
الشافعي لطف الله بها وخت لها بخير وعفي عنهمما وغفر لهمما
للمسلمين اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 24; Berlin 3263/4; Paris

1293.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1277, 1303.

254 II 922

[I]afīz[-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt 'Abdullāh ibn-
احفظ [الدين ابو البركات عبد الله ابن
Ahmad] al-Nasafi احمد [النسفي
A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/11].

Kitāb Faḍā'il A'māl [A Book
of Virtuous Deeds]

Fols. 109; 30.4 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 23.8
x 11.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on Moslem ecclesiastical law, cere-
monial practices and virtues the fulfilment of
which is deemed meritorious and desirable.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب في بيان الآيات
Beg.:

وقال بعضهم اليوم الحادي عشر وأكثرهم
علي انه اليوم العاشر .

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage bears
a second title which makes the MS a collection
containing: *Ayyūha al-Walad* and *Bidāyat al-
Hidāyah* of al-Ghazzālī together with *Majmū'at
Majālis Fiqhīyah* by al-Nasafi. The *fā'idah* on
folio 105a has a reference to *Fath al-Rahmān
bi-Faḍl Sha'bān* and *Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān*
of al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6]. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 446.

261 B 923

Taj-al-Dīn ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Subkī
تاج الدين ابن ابي الحسن السبكى
A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1526/7-1570].

Mu'īd al-Ni'am wa-Mubīd al-Niqām
معيد النعم ومبيد النقم [The Restorer of Blessings and the Remover of Woes]

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Ahmad ibn-
Muhammad al-Kutubi al-Misri.

Fols. 78; 21.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A moral treatise. The author states in the
preface that an inquiry came to him about the
way that should be followed by a man that has
lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that
it may be restored to him. The author in his
answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To
know the cause and repent, (2) to see the bene-
fits in his suffering and be contented and (3)
to pray to God about it.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فقد ورد علي سؤال مضمونه :

علقه لنفسه فغير رحمة رب المعرف بالتصير :
أحمد بن محمد الكتبى المصرى بلدًا الشافعى مذهبًا غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولشانقه ولجميع المسلمين وذلك فى يوم الثلاثاء سابع عشر
شهر رجب المحرم الحرام افتتاح شبور ثانية وثمانمائة احسن الله
عاقبتها بغير بعير بمحمد واله وصاولته على سيدنا محمد اشرف خلقه وعلى
الله وصحبه والتابعين ورضي الله عن سادتنا وموالينا اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and
preceding two folios are several notes and a
table of contents. MS is good condition but
worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 642; Berlin 5571/2; Br.
Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

925 II 924

I
[Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ṣabbāgh]
[ابو زيد عبد الرحمن الصباغ]

Sharḥ al-Waghīlīyah [Com-
mentary on *al-Waghīlīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769].

Fols. 164; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.5
x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waghīlīyah*, otherwise
known as '*Umdat al-Bayān fi Ma'rifat Farā'id
al-Āyān*', a compendium of religion and morals
by abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Waghīlī +
A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384/5].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلا معلم الاسلام
Beg.:

وَهُذَا مَا وَجَدْنَا فِي هَذَا التَّأْلِيفِ الْمَبَارَكِ وَالْحَمَدُ لَهُ
Colophon: رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدْدَمَا ذَكَرَهُ
الذَاكِرُونَ وَنَفَلَ عَنْ ذَكْرِهِ الْفَاقَلُونَ وَسَلَمَ عَلَى الْمَرْسَابِينَ وَالْحَمَدُ
لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ عَنْدَ الظَّهَرِ
مِنْ شَهْرِ اللَّهِ الْمُحْرَمِ سَادِسُ بُومٍ مِنْهُ سَنَةُ ١١٨٣ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamp, ed and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 257.

1027 II

925

‘Alī ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Rā’id,
known as al-Badakhshān
علي بن محمود بن محمد الرائض
المعروف بالبدخشان fl. ca. A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

[اَخْلَاصُ الْحَالَّةِ] *The Gist of al-Khāliṣah*

Copied A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Zārif al-Hanbali.

Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Khāliṣat al-Haqā’iq li-Mafhī min Aslāb al-Daqā’iq*, a work on morals by abu-al-Qāsim ‘Imād-al-Dīn al-Fārābi + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See 2076 (3).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... التَّمَسْ بَعْضُ أَخْوَانِي مِنْ أَنْ أَخْصُ

Beg. : Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَقْلِهِ فِي عَامِشِ صَفَرِ الْخَيْرِ

الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ شَوَّرِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَخَمْسِينَ وَالْفَ مِنْ الْبَجْرَةِ كِتَبَهُ
لِنَفْسِهِ وَلِنَ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ فَقَيِّرْ غَفُورُهُ الْلَّطِيفُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ
ابْنُ ظَرِيفِ الْخَنْبَلِيِّ مَذْهَبَاً الْقَادِرِيِّ طَرِيقَةً عَالِمَهُ اللَّهُ بِلِطْفِهِ الْخَنْقَنِيِّ وَغَفَرَ
لَهُ وَلَوْالَّدِيهِ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ آمِينَ مَ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 128/9; Berlin 8775/6;
Vienna 1844.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1851.

935 H

926

ابو الفتوح محمد Khalīl Muhammad Abu-al-Futūḥ

خليل

Al-Futūḥāt al-Šamadīyah fi Ajwibat al-As’ālah
الفتوحات الصمدية في أجوبة الأسئلة الاحمدية
[The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Ahmadiyah Questions]

Numb. fol. 113; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to questions concerning behavior in moral, religious and social matters, based mostly on traditions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَقَدْ مِنْ عَيْدِهِ مِنْ ارَادَ

هَذَا آخِرُ مَا اجْرَاهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى يَدِي مِنْ الفتوحات : Colophon :
الصَّمْدِيَّةُ فِي أَجْوَبَةِ الْأَسْئَلَةِ الْأَحْمَدِيَّةِ فَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَعَمَتْهُ تَمَّ
الصَّالَاتُ وَالصَّلَاتُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَاطِمِ بِصُورَةٍ ظَهُورُ الْكَبَالَاتِ سَيِّدُنَا
مُحَمَّدُ النُّورُ الْمُبِينُ وَالرَّحْمَةُ لِلْعَالَمِينَ وَعَلَى الْهُ وَصَحْبِهِ وَالْتَّابِعِينَ
وَتَابِعِهِمْ وَسَائِرِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ ثَمَّ .

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 II

927

Sinān[-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsi], known as al-Wā’iz [الدين يوسف الاماسي] الشَّهِيرُ بِالْوَاعِظِ + ca.
A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

[تَبْيَنُ الْمَحَاجِرِ] *Determining the Unlawful Deeds*

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ib-rāhīm al-Muḥammadi, known as Kātib...Katikhda Mustalḥīzān.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ أَعْلَمُوا مَعَاشِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَنَدَوْقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ عَلَى يَدِ التَّقِيرِ الرَّاجِيِّ رَحْمَةُ رَبِّ الْقَدِيرِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُحَمَّدِيِّ الشَّهِيرِ بِكَاتِبٍ... كَتَخَدَّا مَسْتَحْفَاظَانِ

غفر الله له ولأستاذيه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات وال المسلمين والمسلمات
الاحياء منهم والاموات بتاريخ سابع محرم الحرام عام افتتاح ثلاثة
وثلاثين ومائة وalf من الهجرة النبوية وذلك بصر المحمية صانها
الله تعالى من الآفات والبلية .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L

928

Anonymous.

Risālat ‘Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawiyah fī al-Wāṣiyya al-Nabawiyah في
رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية في
الوصايا النبوية [A Treatise on the Support for
Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1851] by Aḥmad al-Jundi.

Fols. 7; 23.3 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fāṭimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر وصية النبي...لابنته فاطمة
Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :
Colophon :
يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لاثني عشر شهر محرم الحرام
افتتاح سنة ١٢٦٨ على يد كاتبها الفقير ... احمد الجندي بلدا
الشافعي مذهبها ... والحمد لله رب العالمين امين تم تم

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 II

929

IV

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Ṣādiq [ibn-Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidīn ibn-al-

[ابو عبد الله] جعفر [بن محمد] الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي الصادق [بن محمد] الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي
[A.H. 83-148 A.D. 702-765].

Risālah fi al-Raml [A Treatise
on Geomancy]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the sixth Shī'ite Imām.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فهذه قرعة في الخيرة لسيدي جعفر :

وألكان [وان كان] القول على السابع
Ending : شكل الحمرة قوله تعالى يوم يقول لجهنم

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B

930

Abu-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīnā (Avicenna)
ابو علي بن عبد الله بن سينا
A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Khulāsat al-Ta'bīr خلاصة التعبير [The Gist of Dream Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487] by Ishāq ibn-Muslim al-Tālibī.

Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm.; written surface 8 x 5.2 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abī-Uṣaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled *Ta'wil al-Ru'ya*.

بسم الله ... الغربات الاولى التي استمدت الامواه
Beg. :

قد تم هذا الكتاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه
Colophon :
والصلوة والسلام على رسوله محمد وآله وصحبه على يد افقر
الفقراء اسحق بن مسلم الطالبي غفر لهم في سنة اثنين وتسعين
وثلاثة . م

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

539 H

931

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-'Ali al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi, known as ibn-al-Maghribi ابو الحسن علي بن موسى بن أبي القاسم بن علي الانصاري + الاندلسي الشهير بابن المغربي A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Shudhūr al-Dhahab min Ḥurr al-Kalām al-Muntakhab [شذور الذهب من حر الكلام المنتخب] *Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches*

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as *Shudhūr al-Dhahab fi al-Iksir*.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم العلامة إمام Beg.:

رفع الله حجاب الغفلة عن قلوبنا وبقلتنا بفضله Colophon: ما فيه لنا الخير من مطلوبنا منه وكرمه أمين رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 383; Br. Mus. 601¹; Berlin 4180.

242 B

932

'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Ali ibn-Mūsa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Khalaf abu-al-Hasan al-Anṣāri al-Andulusi al-Jayyāni, known as ibn-Arfā'-Ra's على ابن موسى بن علي بن موسى بن محمد بن خلف ابو الحسن الانصاري + الاندلسي الجياني الشهير بابن ارفع راس 1196/7].

Sharḥ Shudhūr al-Dhahab [A Commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab*]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with

rubrications.

A commentary on *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṣāri, the author's disciple.

بسم الله ... سألت ... ابو الحسن علي بن موسى

فلم انوقف كتوقف جعفر طاير بل بادرت Colophon: واجبت عما سئلت وما توفيق الا با الله وهو حسي ونعم الوكيل .

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L

933

[Fakhr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Rāzī] [فخر الدين محمد الرزي] + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

[*Al-Sirr al-Maktūm fi Mukhāṭabat al-Nujūm*] [السر المكتوم في مخاطبة النجوم] [The Hidden Secret: On Communing with the Stars]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

... في المندمات الفصل الثاني في الطسات التي ذكرها : Beg. :

ون تكون تلك النفوس الفلكية ... Ending :

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Hasan al-Maghribi al-Harrāli + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 H

934

A

Muhyī al-Dīn ibn-'Arabī [محيي الدين بن عربي] A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Al-Tibb al-Rūhāni fi al-'Ālam al-Insāni [الطب

[الروحاني في العالم الإنساني] *The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Husayn Muhammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب جليل يسمى بالطب

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما انتهى اليه هذا الكتاب النفيس والقتل الرئيس امداً الله تعالى بدد مؤلفه في الدنيا والآخرة انه جواد كرم رب رحيم . ابغزه الفقير اليه عز شأنه حسين محمد في ٢٢ حرم سنة ١١٨٧

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 II 935

Abu-Tāhir Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahyā ibn-Ghannām al-Iṣbālī + ابو طاهر ابراهیم بن یحیی بن غنام الحنبلي A.H. 695 [A.D. 1293/4].

[تعبير المنام] *The Interpretation of Dreams*]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل النوم راحة للاجساد.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه خار الاحدى في او [ا] سط شبر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة تسعينية [و] اثنين وثانية ختمها الله بالخير وغفر الله لكتابه ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والسلات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات انه هو قريب مجيب للدعوات والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges of MS are trimmed and mended. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

544 II 936

Abu-al-Qāsim Ahmad al-‘Irāqi ابو القاسم احمد بن القاسم العراقي fl. in the VIth Moslem century.

[عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق] *The Fountains of Truth and the Elucidation of Methods*]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقة للمنترين :

Colophon: وقد تم عيون الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا وحبيبنا التام والكمال والحمد لله رب العالمين والله سبحانه وتعالى المرجو في حسن الخاتمة تم ٢٧ [ذي] المحرجة سنة ١٢٧٦

MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 348; Bodl. I, 1019, II, 378; Berlin 5567; Rosen 210; Gotha 1274, 2026³; Br. Mus. Supp. 784¹.

8 B 937

Same as 936.

Fols. 35; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently a folio is missing between folios 1 and 2. Several folios are missing at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

167 L 938

[‘Umar ibn-Muzaffar ibn-Muhammad ibn-abī al-Fawāris Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-al-Wardi عَمَرُ بْنُ مَظْفَرٍ [زَيْنُ الدِّينِ] ibn al-Wardi] A.H. 689-749 [A.D. 1290-1349].

Al-Alfiyah al-Wardiyyah [The Wardiyah Poem of a Thousand Verses]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Mu'addib.

Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand *rajūs* verses on oneiromancy (*Ta'bīr al-Ahlām*).

Beg. : ... والآل والصحب والاتباع
فأكمل ذخري يوم يدع الداع

Colophon: ثبت بحمد الله وعنه على يد أضعف العبيد الى
الله تعالى علي بن محمد المؤدب غفر الله له دعا له بالغفرة برسم
الفقير محمد بن جمال الدين العباسي بتاريخ خمار السبت سلخ شعبان
المبارك سنة اثنين وعشرين وتسعمائة .

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a *hadīth*. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Abbāsi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243;
Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 B

939

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

48 B

940

[علي بن] ['Ali ibn-Aydmur ibn-'Ali al-Jildaki]
[ايدمور بن علي الجلداكي] + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Lawāmi' al-Askār al-Mudā'ah fi Sharḥ Mu-khammas al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Naj-mīyah
لوامع الأفكار الضيّقة في شرح نحمس الماء الورقي والأرض النجيمية

[The Bright Glittering Ideas : A Commentary on Mu-khammas al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Najmīyah]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mā' al-Waraqī w-al-Ard al-Najmīyah* or *Risālat al-Shams ilā al-Hilāl*, a poem on alchemy by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Umayl ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Umayl ibn-Muḥammad al-Tamīmī fl. ca. A.H. 250 [A.D. 864].

... ولا وصف شرف الصناعة قال في الرأية ...

فهو ان الطيور من طبعها ان تسرح في عنصر تلك القوى

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

542 II

941

C

[Abu-al-'Abbās Al-himad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Wāsīti]
[ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الغمري] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Bāb fi Ḥall al-Tilasm wa-Īdāh al-Sirr al-Mubhām [باب في حل الطلسم وإياض السر المبهم]
[A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Elucidation of Dark Secrets]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muḥammad Najib al-Azharī.

Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

بس الله ... باب في حل الطلسم وإياض السر المبهم

Beg.: ... باب في حل الطلسم وإياض السر المبهم
ثُمَّ تَعْلَمُ مِنْ يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ نَجِيبِ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ غَفَرَ
لَهُ لِهِ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ فِي
جَاهِيَّةِ أَوَّلِ سَنَةٍ ١٢٠١

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/20¹; Leipzig 837, 877ⁱⁱⁱ.

542 II 942

B

[Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-]Muhammad al-Ghamri [al-Wāsiṭī] [ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الغمرى] + A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499/500].

Sharḥ Bayt min Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān [يَسِّرْ مِنْ مَنْظُومَةِ كَشْفِ الرَّانِ] [A Commentary on a Verse from *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān*]

Copied A.H. 1201 [A.D. 1787] by Muhammad Najib al-Azhari, known as al-'Attār.

Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... أَمَا بَعْدُ فَيَقُولُ تَرَابُ الْأَقْدَامِ وَاحْقَرُ الْأَنَامِ : Beg.:

مَتَ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الْحَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ نَجِيبِ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ : Colophon : الشَّهِيدُ بِالْمَطَارِ فِي غَرَّةِ جَهَادِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةُ الْفَ وَمَائَتَيْنِ وَوَاحِدٍ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى خَتَمَهَا مَوْعِدٌ .

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

552 II 943

Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Šalāḥ ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-Šalāḥ al-Kawkabāni al-Zaydi شرف الدين بن صالح بن القاسم بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن علي بن شرف الدين ابن صالح الكوكباني الزيدى d. after A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Sahm-al-Ghayb fi Ikhraj al-Damir bila Rayb [سهم الغيب في اخراج الضير بلا رب] [The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Unknown with Certainty]

Fols. 25; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-

17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥasan.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطَاعَ بِدْرَ الْأَرَادَاتِ : Beg.

يَصِلُّ... وَلَكُنَّهُ لَيْسَ بِمُصَلِّحٍ فَإِنَّهُ عَدُوٌ حَسُودٌ : Ending

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 L 944

Abu-al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Aḥmad al-Khaṭṭāt al-Islāmbūlī al-Ḥanafī al-Shādhili, known as Khaṭṭāt-Zādah ابو الحليل برهان الدين الشاذلي المعروف بخطاط ابراهيم بن احد الخطاط الاسلامي الحنفي الشاذلي المعرف بخطاط زاده d. after A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

Zād al-Ashraf fi Wasq al-Qāf [زاد الاشراف في واسق القاف] [The Provision of the Noble : On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter *qāf* and its use in charms.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِ : Beg.:

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيْكُمْ وَعَلَيْكُمْ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ كَثِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 II 945

Aḥmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Mu'īn ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri أَحْمَد [بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَعِينِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ] الدَّمَنْهُورِيِّ A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

'Iqd al-Farā'id fi-Ma li-al-Muthallath min al-Fawā'id [عقد الفرائد فيما للمثلث من الفوائد] [The Neck-

Lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حَمْدًا لِمَنْ وَفَقَ مِنْ اخْتَارَهُ لِخَدْمَتِهِ :

مُحَرِّرًا فِي الثَّالِثِ مِنْ السَّادِسِ مِنْ السَّابِعِ مِنْ :

الْحَامِسِ مِنْ الثَّانِي عَشَرَ مِنْ الْجُمُرَةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ السَّلَامُ .

Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 354.

239 II

946

طالب بن عبد القادر المقار
d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].

Al-Farā'id fi Maḥāsin al-Fawā'id [The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits]

Written A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler.

Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of one hundred charms.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

Beg.: تم تسويد هذا الكتاب على [يد] جامعه طالب

ابن عبد القادر المقار في غرة محرم سنة ١٢١٦ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except *Dhikr Aṣywāj al-Nabi*. Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

47 B

947

أبو حسين حسن ...

Risālah fi al-Hikmah al-'Uṣma w-al-San'ah al-Mubārakah [A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm ; written surface 13.5 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَعْلَمُ أَنْ مَدِيرَ الْفَلَاسِفَةِ لَيْسَ يَشْتَرِي بَحْنَنْ :

وَيَسِّكُ فِي جَمَانَهِ فِي الْمَضَايِقِ فَأَكْرَمَ بَحْسَنْ

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nūn + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 G

948

Anonymous.

Al-Khatmah al-Maghribiyah al-Sultaniyah w-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīniyah al-Burhāniyah [The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrāhīm]

Copied in Ḥimṣ, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.

A book of magic containing magical formulæ, charts and incantations.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... سُبْحَانَ مَنْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ :

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَامِ النَّبِيِّنَ . أَكَيْنَ .

The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

542 II

949

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyirjah [مَرْجِعٌ مُنظَّمٌ كَشْفُ الرَّانِ فِي الزَّايرِجَةِ] *Commentary on Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān fi al-Zāyirjah*

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmat Kashf al-Rān*, a poem on fortune-telling with characters by Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْمَادِيِّ

Beg.: يقول ثم الصلاة بعد القول في الآخر كما هي
Colophon: مقدمة قبل القول في الاول على مفiste النور على مطلق الكائنات
من الانام والاجرام وهو النبي المصطفى محمد المادي الى طريق
الرشاد رسول الصدق وآلـهـ الذين فتن لهم رتق جملة العلوم
والمارف اللدنية واصحابه خزنة اسراره الاختبار في الدارين ما
دامـتـ الاـكـوـانـ مـرـئـةـ بـالـعـيـنـ مـ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

542 II

950

D

Anonymous.

al-Durrāh al-Muntakhabah fi al-Su’ālāt al-Muntasibah [الدرة المختبة في السؤالات المنسوبة] *[The Select Pearl : On Challenging Questions]*

Fols. 3; 19.8 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of characters.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هـذـهـ الدـرـةـ المـخـتـبـةـ فـيـ السـؤـالـاتـ المـنـسـوبـةـ

Beg.: قـتـ بـحـمـدـ اللـهـ وـعـونـهـ عـلـيـ يـدـ الـمـبـدـ الصـفـيفـ مـحـمـدـ
Colophon: نـجـيبـ الـأـزـهـرـيـ غـفـرـ اللـهـ لـهـ وـلـوـ الـدـيـهـ وـلـاـ مـسـلـمـينـ أـجـمـعـينـ وـالـحمدـ اللـهـ
ربـ الـعـالـمـينـ مـ.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

546

951

‘Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-‘Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Ḥusayni al-Lādhīqāni عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح الحسيني اللاذقي
d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

al-Ujālah al-Wafīyah fi al-Siyāsah al-Dīnīyah wā-al-Dunyāwīyah wā-Alīkām al-Tirāsah al-Hukmīyah [الـعـلـىـةـ الـوـفـيـةـ فـيـ الـسـيـاسـةـ الـدـيـنـيـةـ وـالـدـنـيـوـيـةـ وـالـحـكـمـيـةـ]
A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religious and Secular Conduct and the Laws of Physiognomy]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حـمـدـاـ لـمـنـ أـكـرمـ مـنـ شـاءـ مـنـ عـبـادـهـ

Colophon: وـكـانـ الـفـرـاغـ مـنـ تـأـلـيـفـهـ بـعـدـ صـلـةـ الـجـمـعـةـ فـيـ
الـيـوـمـ الـخـامـسـ مـنـ شـوـالـ سـنـةـ سـبـعـينـ وـمـائـيـنـ وـالـفـدـارـ الـخـالـفـةـ
الـعـلـيـةـ لـاـ بـرـحـتـ مـنـ الـاسـوـاءـ مـحـرـوـسـةـ وـمـحـمـيـةـ وـكـتـبـهـ مـوـلـهـ عـبـدـ
الـرـزـاقـ بـنـ الـسـيـدـ عـبـدـ الـفـتـاحـ الـحـسـيـنـيـ نـسـبـاـ الـلـاذـقـيـ بـلـدـاـ عـفـاـ اللـهـ عـنـهـ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

545 H

952

سلم الوعاظ

Al-Kawākib al-Durriyyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jafriyyah [الـكـوـاكـبـ الـدـرـرـيـةـ بـالـأـصـوـلـ الـجـفـرـيـةـ]
The Pearl-like Stars: On the Elements of Divination]

Fols. 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8-8.5 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

Irsāl Hawātīf [ارسال هوافت] *[Invocation of Oracles]*

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب ارسال هوافت وهو استعمال كربص ومحمق
وهو هذ [!] الخاتم المبارك كما ترى فاهم

Colophon : (Here follow two magical squares.)

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 958

VII

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shīra al-Yamāniyah [The Book of Sirius]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

بسم الله... هذا كتاب هرمس المرامسة وهو ادريس :
ثم يقتل ويُؤخذ [وتوخذ] منه مدینته والله اعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547II 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 960

VIII

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mālikat al-Nabi Dāniyāl [The Book of the Battle of the Prophet]

Daniel]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surfacee 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Hermes, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg. : القول على الكسوف . قال دانيال عليه السلام

ويمثل بهم الحرب والله اعلم تم وكميل .

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

15d L 961

Same as 960.

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Muhammed ibn-'Abd-al-Jamil.

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 II 962

Xخلف البربرى

Al-Shajarah al-Muthmirah li-Tasyīr al-Nug-tah al-Mu'tabarah [The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الذي خلق الخلق وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب الحاوي لكل فن من علم

الرمل مستطاب.

MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

549 II

963

Anonymous.

Bulūgh al-Waqar fi Uṣūl ‘Ilm al-Āثار **بلغ** [الوطر في اصول علم الاثر] *[The Attainment of the Goal in the Elements of Geomancy]*

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه نكتة غريبة وفوائد جليلة**

Ending : **كذلك اجتماع والتقي** [التقا،] **بلا خلاف.**

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

550 II

964

Ibn-Saddād al-Himyari
Tulṣifat al-Zaman fi Zurat Ahl al-Yaman **تحفة** [الزمن في ظرف اهل اليمن] *[The Gift of the Age : On the Graces of the People of al-Yaman]*

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.3-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... هذا كتاب القرعة السدادية الحميرية**

Ending : **(Here** **فيأخذ حرف الناء وبالله التوفيق** follows a chart.)

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled *al-Rawḍ al-Mustaqṭab al-Mujtawī ‘ala Tashjīr Uṣūl al-Inti-*

sāb, by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Husayn ibn-‘Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Hasan ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Mu’ayyad. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

551 II

965

Anonymous.

Qur’at al-Khulafā’ al-‘Abbāsiyah [*‘Abbasīyah*] *قرعة الخلفاء ال Abbasية* [ال Abbasiyah] *Umarā’ al-Mu’minin* [ال عباسيين] *امراء المؤمنين* [The Lot of the ‘Abbāsid Caliphs, Commanders of the Believers]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

Beg.: **هذه دوائر السؤال لخارج الضمير والحرف**

Ending : **فالكل قد اباد لكل واشي**
وضدك من سعوتك في اندهاش

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-5 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using *Sūrah* 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

301 B

966

Anonymous.

Al-Qur’ah al-Ma’mūniyah [ال قرعة المأمونية] *The Ma’mūniyah Lot*

Fols. 30; 26.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords.

A manual of fortune-telling. The work is divided into three parts; introductory instruction, fortune circles, and metrical answers.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Berlin 4242/3.

ASTRONOMY and ASTROLOGY

135 L 967

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Kathīr al-Farghāni d. after A.H. 247 [A.D. 861].

al-Majisti [المجسطي] *[Almagest]*

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658] by Khalil ibn-Ahmad al-Tūnisi.

Fols. 114; 15 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on astronomy, dealing with the celestial movements and the science of stars. The work is commonly known as *Kitāb fi al-Ijarakāt al-Samāwīyah wa-Jawāmi' I'lām al-Nujūm*.

بسم الله ... هذا كتاب الفه ... الفرغاني الحاسب
وكان الفراغ من نسخه بخط التفیر اليه تعلی :
خليل بن احمد التونسي عني عنه في شهر الحجة ختام عام سنة ١٠٦٨
ثانية ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *al-Majisti*, *Hay'ah wa-Nujūm*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

501 II 968

Banu-Mūsa [ibn-Shākir] [بن شاكر]
أحكام الدراج *Ahkām al-Daraj* [The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births]
للمواليد *al-Mawālid* [The Influences of the Degrees of the Zodiac on Births]

Fols. 66; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان القدماء من اهل اليونانية تسلموا
Colophon: تم الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على
خير خلقه محمد واله وسلمه .

On the titlepage is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title *Kitāb al-Daraj li-bani Mūsa*. Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: "For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nāṣir Ṣalāḥ-al-Dunyā w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-'Azīz, may God perpetuate his reign!" The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsa, the three sons of Mūsa ibn-Shākir; Muḥammad, Ahmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Ahmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Ma'mūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

502 II 969

Abu-al-Ḥasan Kūshyār ibn-Labbān ibn-Bāshahri al-Jili [ابو الحسن كوشيار بن لبان بن باشوري الجيلي]
كتاب في صناعة احكام النجوم [Al-Madkhāl fi Sīnā'at Ahkām al-Nujūm]
[The Introduction to the Science of Astrology]
d. after A.H. 557 [A.D. 967/8].

Fols. 45; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as *Mujmal al-Uṣūl fi Ahkām al-Nujūm*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابو الحسن كوشيار
فا حصل فهو الانتهاء من تلك الدرجة والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Al-Zīj al-Jadīd*] [الزيج الجديد] [*The New Astronomical Tables*]

Fols. 133; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.5-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-31 and part of 32 are missing.

Beg.: التي بين العاشر واقرب الاعتدالين

Ending: كع كع لومه.

A few marginal notes and glosses; with charts and tables. Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 557; Bodl. I, 876, II, 275, 278; Leyden 1113/4; Rosen 189; Paris 2522.

505 II 974

Kamāl [-al-Dīn] al-Tūrkānī [al-Turkumānī] [كمال الدين التوركاني] d. after A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Written in Kulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354] by the author.

Fols. 52; 20.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.8 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muhammad al-Jaghmīnī + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

Beg.: بسم الله رب العالمين فاطر السموات

وقع [الفراخ من] تاليته وكتابته في السادس من رمضان من شهر سنة خمس وخمسين وسبعينة بدينه كلاستان حماها الله تعالى عن الافات والماهات وانا الداعي الجhani كمال التوركاني [التركاني] وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليماً داموا كثيراً كثيراً.

Marginal notes. On back of colophon and

two following folios is a work on natural science entitled *al-Qawl fi al-Ṭabī'iyāt*. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; a bookmark of blue tape is attached to MS; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 113.

504 II 975

λ

[Mūsa ibn-Maḥmūd al-Rūmī Qāḍī-Zādah] [موسى بن محمود الرومي قاضي زاده] + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah [A Commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il Ḥaqiqī al-Ṭarabzūnī.

Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياءً والقمر نوراً :

قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب المستطاب بعون الله :
الملك الوهاب المتعلق بعلم الهيئة من الحكمة من يد احقر الورى
... اماعيل حقي الطربزوني ... في يوم الخميس بعد العصر وهو
العشر الثاني من الثالث الاول من السادس الاول من النصف الاول
من العشر الثالث من العشرين الناسع من العشر الثالث من الالف الثاني
من هجرة حبيب الباري عليه الصلوات في الايام والليالي م ٢٠٣٠

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzālī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 43/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 II 976

J

Same as 975.

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-38 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 B

977

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as *Sharḥ al-Mulakḥkhaṣ fi al-Falak*. MS is probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

506 II

978

[‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.II. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*] [شرح التذكرة النصيرية] [A Commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*]

Copied in Brusa, A.II. 834 [A.D. 1431] by... ibn-Hasan....

Fols. 75; 18 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Tadhkirah al-Naṣīriyah*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.II. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

عظيمة لثلا تشغل مكاناً كبيراً بل يكون تحتها بقدار

Beg.: قد تيسر الفراغ عن ترقيم هذا الكتاب بعون :

الله الملك الوهاب حامداً الله تعالى ومصلباً على نبيه المصطفى على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربها القدير ... بن حسن ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ونجع المؤمنين . يوم الاربعاء السادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع وثلاثين وثمانمائة اليجرية بمحروسة بروسازينا الله بالعلماء الروسأء ووجهها [مهاتها] عن الضراء والباساء . تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Hijjah 14, A.II. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 268; Cairo V, p. 223; Berlin 5681; Ind. Off. 746; Leyden 1094/5; Bodl. II, 292.

55 B

979

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.II. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.II. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

515 II

980

II

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-‘Abbās] Ahmad ibn Shābādīn [أبوالعباس] احمد بن [رجب] al-Mujdi [الرجبي] A.II. 767-850 [A.D. 1366-1447].

[*Risālah fi al-‘Amal bi-al-Rub’ al-Mawṣūm bi-al-Mugantarat*] [رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم بالمقطرات] [A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.4 x 10.3 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ رِسَالَةُ فَانِ الْقِيَمُ مَطَالِعُهُ مِنْ مَطَالِعِ الْشَّرْوَقِ حَصَلَ الْبَاقِي مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ وَكَذَا تَفَعَّلُ بِمَطَالِعِ طَلَوَعِهِ وَمَطَالِعِ غَرَوَبِهِ . قَتَ الْرِسَالَةُ بِعُونَهِ تَعَالَى .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 248, 302, 306/7, VII, p. 148; Berlin 5846; Br. Mus. Supp. 765⁴; Paris 2547³; Gotha 1417¹; Leyden 1128/9.

157 L 981

Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449] et al.
Jadwal al-Zill al-Awwal al-Mankūs [al-Ma'kūs] al-Sittini min Zij Ulugh Bey
 جدول الظل الاول المكوس [المكوس] السنتي من زيج الخطي
 [الكتاب المكوس [الستي] من زيج الخطي [The Sexagesimal Table of the First Shadow (called) the Inverted]]

Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of *Zij-i Jadid-i Sulṭāni*, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey A.H. 796-853 [A.D. 1393-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samarqand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in A.D. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-8); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars*.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

520 II 982

'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Muhammad al-Wafā'i + عز الدين عبد العزيز بن محمد الوفائي A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70].

Risālah 'ala Dā'irat al-Mu'uddat رساله على دائرة المعدل [A Treatise on the Equinoctial Circle]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the *Dā'irat al-Mu'uddat*, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ الْعَالَمُ الْفَاضِلُ عَزُّ الدِّينِ
 قَتَّ مُحَمَّدُ اللَّهُ وَعُوْنَةٌ وَحْسَنٌ تَوْفِيقُهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ :
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَمِينٌ .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521¹⁰, 2552¹, 2547; Leyden 1124.

140 L 983

[Abu-Muhammad al-Hasan ibn-Khalil al-Muwaqqit al-Karadisi] [ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل الموقت] [The Astronomer Al-Karadisi] A.H. 823-887 [A.D. 1420-1482].

Alshkāl al-Wasā'iṭ fi al-Munhārīfāt w-al-Basā'iṭ اشكال الوسائل في المنحرفات والبسائط [The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Horary Lines in the Dial]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْلَعَ شَعُونَ الْهَدَايَا
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ مٌ .

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Husayn ibn-Khalil ibn-'Ali al-Mazrū' al-Tubnī, fl. ca. A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 L 984

[Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī] [بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط المرديني] b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after 891 [A.D.

1486].

Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Taḥdīd al-Khuṭūṭ w-al-Dawā’ir [لقط الجوادر في تحديد الخطوط والدوائر]
[The Acquiring of Pearls: On Determining Lines and Circles]

Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ رِسْالَةُ اُورْدَتْ فِيهَا

تَمَتِ الرِّسْالَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ :
 وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الَّهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمِينٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 H

985

D

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad Sibṭ ‘Abdullāh al-Māridīnī [بدر الدين] محمد بن احمد سبط عبد الله المارديني b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Hāwi al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi al-‘Amal bi-Rub’ al-Muqantarāt حاوي المختصرات في العمل بربع المقطرات
[The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ التَّقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدٌ

البَابُ ٦ فِي مَعْرِفَةِ عَرْضِ الْبَلْدِ مِنْ جَهَةِ تَسَاوِيِ
 غَائِيَّ جُزُئَيْنِ مِنْ أَجْزَاءِ مَنْطَقَةِ الْبَرْوَجِ أَوْ مِنْ

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous

subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 245/4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B

986

Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوسي A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ Manzūmat Bughyat al-Tullāb fi ‘Ilm al-Asṭurlāb شرح منظومة بنية الطلاب في علم الاسطرباب
Commentary on the Poem Entitled Bughyat al-Tullāb fi ‘Ilm al-Asṭurlāb .

Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bughyat al-Tullāb fi ‘Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*, an astronomical poem on the astrolabe by abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Habbāk + A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي زَيَّ الدُّنْيَا بِالْمَصَابِيحِ النَّبِرَاتِ:.

Colophon: اتَّقِيَ عَلَى يَدِ مَكْحُلٍ أَمْدَنْ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ... فِي اُولِيَّ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْفَرْدِ سَنَةُ ١٢٨٦ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B

987

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 18.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 H

988

B

[‘Ali] al-Barjandi [علي] البرجandi fl. ca. A.H. 900

[A.D. 1494/5].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*] [حاشية على شرح الملاخخة في الهيئة] [A Gloss on *Sharh al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Ismā'il al-Tarabzūni.

Fols. 94; 23 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Mahmūd al-Rūmī Qāḍī-Zādah on *al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*. (See no. 975.)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله رب الشارق والمغارب :

تم تمهيق هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب
يد الحفير الفقير اسماعيل الطربزوني غفر الله له ولوالديه واحسن
اليهما واليه بكتبة خاتمة راغب باشا في دار السلطنة العلية صاحبا الله
تعالى من كل آفة وبلية ١٠٤٠ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٣ هـ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 114; Cairo V, pp. 221/2, 224; Berlin 5677; Br. Mus. Supp. 762; Ind. Off. 754; St. Petersburg 1262.

136 L

989

Same as 988.

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614].

Fols. 135; 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

507 II

990

[Māhmūd ibn-Muhammad Mīram Chalābi] [محمد بن محمد ميرام قالبى] + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

Sharh al-Risālah al-Fatḥiyah [A Commentary on the *Fatḥiyah* Treatise]

Copied A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] by Muḥammad 'Ayyād al-Shāfi'i al-Azhari.

Fols. 119; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Fatḥiyah*, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض :

Colophon : وقد تم رقم هذه النسخة على يد افقر العباد
الى مولاه الغني محمد عياد الشافعي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولاخوانه ومساينه ومحبيه والحمد لله وحده والصلوة والسلام على
من لا نبي بعده في اخر جمادى الثاني سنة ١١٨١ الف ومائة وواحد
وثلاثين من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة واتم التسليم
أمين امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 379; Paris 2504⁵.

947 H

991

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
al-Suyūti al-Suyūti [في الهيئة السنوية] [The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah]
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1511].

Al-Hay'ah al-Saniyah [fi al-Hay'ah al-Sunniyah] [في الهيئة السنوية] [The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1678] by Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Nūh.

Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

قال الشيخ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم الهيئة السنوية :

Colophon : ثُمَّتْتْ على يد افقر العباد واحوجه الى غفوره
الجواد الحفير نور الدين ابن نوح غفر الله لها ولان دعاءهما ولكل
المسلمين آمين . وذلك خمار الخميس السادس عشر من شهر
ذي القعدة سنة ثانية وثلاثين بعد الالف . وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله واصحابه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسينا
الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table

of contents of the present one. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 506; Berlin 5697; Ind. Off. 1035^{IV}.

139 L 992

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 18; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On back of the first page is an elegant monogram. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

138 L 993

Same as 991.

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 18; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

515 II 994

G

Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ahmad ibn-Muhammad Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-‘Māridīnī محمد [بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد بدر الدين] سبط المارديني + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Tulūfat al-Mukhtaṣarāt fi Ma’rifat al-Qiblah wa-Awqāt al-Salawāt تحفة المختصرات في معرفة القبلة وآوقات الصلوات [A Short Treatise on the Knowledge of the Qiblah and the Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 33-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the *qiblah* and the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تم الصالحت

وأجعله خلاًّا مرسوطاً ثم استخرج منها الارتفاع

فما كان فهو ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك الوقت والله تعالى أعلم . م .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 H 995

[Taqī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ma’rūf al-Rāṣid] [تقى الدين محمد بن معروف الراسد] + A.H. 993 [A.D. 1585].

Al-Durr al-Naṣīm fi Tashīl al-Taqwīm الدرر النسيم في تيسير التقويم [The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar]

Fols. 20; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Uṣūl al-Rāṣid al-Jadīd*, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shāh Rukh ibn-Tīmūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393/4-1448/9].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله واهب المتن من فضله العجم

تم وكميل والحمد لله رب العالمين م على يد Colophon : انفر العباد واحوجهم الى الله احمد البدوي البنتون الشافعي الازهري عني عنه .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5757; Bodl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 H 996

C

[Abu-Zayd] ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Tājūri ابو زيد [عبد الرحمن التاجوري] + A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Risālah fi al-‘Amal bi-Bayt al-Ibrāh رسالة في العمل ببيت الإبرة [A Treatise on the Use of the Mariner’s Compass]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner’s compass.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم

قت بحمد الله وعنة وحسن توفيقه في خمسين... :
Colophon

Ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon and on following page and two folios are a brief treatise determining the amount of the overflow of the Nile by 'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad al-Wafā'i + A.H. 874 [A.D. 1469/70], and a brief astronomical essay entitled, *Jadāwil Tashīl al-Maṭālib fi Ta'dīl al-Kawākib*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 997

B

حسين الحسيني Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhāli
+ A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Risālah fi Ma'rīfat Awqāt al-Ghurūb*] [رسالة في معرفة اوقات الغروب] [An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset]

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; written surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section in *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* on how to determine the time of sunset. This is in turn a supercommentary by Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] on the commentary entitled *Wiqāyat al-Riwa'yah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah* by his maternal grandfather Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Awwal + ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1232/3] on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary by 'Ali ibn-Abi-Bakr al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni al-Riṣhtāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فيقول الفقير الى الله العالى Beg.:

تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شهر شعبان
المطلع من شهور سنة ستة وألف نفعها الله تعالى للطالبين . قت .
Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. MS illustrated and is by different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 998

E

Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad [‘Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-Āmili جاء الدين محمد [عبد الصمد] العاملی A.H. 953-

1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

Tashrīḥ al-Aflāk [The Description of the Heavens]

Fols. 5; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8 cm.; 22-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه الرسالة في علم الهيئة Beg. :

حيائذ خط سمت القبلة وهي الى خلاف جهة Ending :
الظل . قت .

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 532^{IV}; Br. Mus. Supp. 765^I; Berlin 5705; Ind. Off. 1045^{VI}; Leipzig 815, 859^I.

Printed in India and in Lucknow.

143 L 999

Same as 998.

Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Barzanji.

Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II 1000

C

محمد الكتبی d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqwīm li-Sanat 1058 Hijrīyah تقويم لسنة ١٠٥٨ [An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.H. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي بسط الارض Beg. :

وَاللَّهُ سَبَحَنَهُ وَتَنَاهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا يَجْمِعُ مَا تَقْدِمُ لَأَرْبَعَةِ وَلَا مَعْبُودٌ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْهُ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

536 II

1001

Mahmūd al-Qabbānī, known as ibn-Qutb al-Mahallī fl. ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70].

[رسالة على فضل الدائرة] [A Treatise on the Surplus of the Dā'ir]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Manṣūr al-Shabāsī al-Mālikī al-Azhari.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the *Dā'ir*, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Beg. :
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخِ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةِ عَشَرُ
شَهْرٌ حَرَمٌ افْتَتَحَ سَنَةُ ١١١٠ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ يَدِهِ الْفَانِيَةِ الْفَقِيرِ
مُنْصُورِ الشَّاعِيِّ الْمَالِكِيِّ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ عَنِّيهِ وَ[عَنْ] وَالَّدِهِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS in good condition but stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

144 L

1002

Muhammad ibn-Sa'īd Muḥammad al-Sūsī A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqni' fi 'Ilm abi-Muqri' [The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of abu-Muqri']

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Abrahāshī.

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . يَقُولُ بَعْدَ حِدْهِ مُجْرِيِ الْفَلَكِ

تَمْ وَكَمْلَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ عَلَى
يَدِ أَفْقَرِ الْمَبَادِ وَاحْجُوْجَهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ ابْرَاهِيمَ الْإِبْرَاشِيِّ
الشَّافِعِيِّ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ
الْبَيْتِ الْمَارِكِ عَامِ شَهْرِ الْحَرَمِ اَخْرَامَ سَنَةِ ١٢٣٢ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5707; Br. Mus. 4111, 4121.

147 L

1003

Ahmad al-Dimyātī + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Riyāḍ al-Nayyirayn fi 'Amal al-Kusūfayn [The Gardens of the Two Luminaries : On the Two Eclipses]

Copied in Dimyāt, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad al-Abrahāshī al-Khalwātī.

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حَمْدًا لِمَنْ صَانَ أَوْجَ الْمَجْدِ عَنْ خَطْلٍ :

نَجَزَ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةِ أَحْقَرُ الْوَرَى مُحَمَّدُ الْإِبْرَاشِيُّ :
الْأَلْوَى الْأَزْهَرِيُّ بَثَرَ دِيَمَاطَ سَنَةَ ١٢٤٢ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
هُوَ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 B

1004

Riḍwān ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Falaki al-Razzāz] + رِضْوَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ [الْفَلَكِيِّ الرَّازِّ] A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].

Al-Zīj al-Muṣīd 'ala Uṣūl al-Raṣd al-Jadīd [The Useful Astronomical Tables according to the Principles of the

New Methods of Observation]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703] by Khalil ibn-Muḥarram.

Fols. 24; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the calendar based on the tables of Ulugh Beg al-Samarqandi A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1393-1449].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَصَبَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَيْهِ يَجْتَهِدُ بِهِ
Beg.:
وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَنْسِيْخِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ الْجَلِيلِ
Colophon: قدر من نسخة مؤلفه تحرير المدقق العالم العلامه سليمان رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدارين في
استاذنا رضي الله عنه رضوان افندي سليمان رضوان افندي سلمه الله تعالى في الدارين في
يوم ٠٠٠ من رجب الموجب سنة ١١١٥ في مصر القاهرة صانه الله
تمالي ورحنا وانا ادفع العباد خليل بن الحاجي محروم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Illustrated with astronomical tables. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 74.

515 II 1005

F

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Humaydi
محمد بن علي الحميدي
+ A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

Nadīrat al-Labāb fi Sharḥ Bahjat al-Albāb
[نَدِيرَةُ الْلَّبَابِ فِي شَرْحِ بَهْجَةِ الْلَّبَابِ]
A Commentary on Bahjat al-Albāb

Fols. 23; 20.3 x 13-14.1 cm.; written surface 18-19 x 14 cm.; 29-43 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭur�āb*, a work on the astrolabe by 'Abd-al-Halīm al-Qaysarī, known as Suwaylīm-Zādah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّهَارَ
Beg. :

وفي هذا القدر من المبدء [المبدأ] إلى المقطع
كفاية في فهم ما في هذا الفن لمن وفته الله تعالى اي من وجهه الله
تعالى اسبابه في تحصيل هذا الفن فهو مسبباً وفي الاشر خيار عباد
الله الذين يرعاون الشمس والقمر والنجوم لذكر الله تعالى . . .

Text overlined with red. MS illustrated, in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1006

I

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Humaydi
محمد بن علي الحميدي
+ A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

[*Risālah fi al-Ālah al-Ausammāh Dhāt al-Kurūsī*] [رسالة في الاله المسمى ذات الكرسي]
[*A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe*]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 30-33 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ يَدْوَرُ الْفَلَكَ الدُّوَّارَ
وليمكن هذا آخر ما أوردناه في تاريخ لو زيد
ثلاث ثلات دورة عليه لكن ربع الماجموع مع خمس ربما دوراً او
في تاريخ لو قسمته على قسمين وأسقطت من ربع أقراها خمسة
لكانباقي مع جذر الآخر دوراً . . . تقت رسالة الكرة بعونه
سبحانه وتعالى .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 II 1007

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jabarti
حسن بن ابراهيم الجبرتي
+ A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Al-'Ujālah 'ala A'dal Ālah
[*A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus*]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . بِحَمْدِهِ حَسْنَ الْاهْتِدَاءِ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْمُدْلُّ
Beg. :

ويجذا طلع صبح الاختتام والحمد لله على القائم
وصلنا الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم على يد راقها الفقير

حسن الجبرتي في ليلة السبت المباركة المسفر صبحها عن اليوم
اللماس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة تسع وستين ومائة والف. ق.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L

1008

Shams-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Ahmād [ibn-Muhammad] al-Sijā'i شمس الدين احمد بن احمد [بن محمد] السجاعي + A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fatḥ al-Ālīm al-Qādir bi-Sharḥ Laqṭ al-Jawāhir [فتح العالم القادر بشرح لقط الجوادر] *The Gift of the Omniscient, the Almighty : A Commentary on Laqṭ al-Jawāhir*

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by Ḥasan, known as Raway'ah al-Abrahāshi.

Fols. 37; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Laqṭ al-Jawāhir fi Taḥdīd al-Khuṭūt w-al-Dawā'ir*, a treatise by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن خلق الأفلاك ودبّرها بحكمة Beg.:

على يد الفقير حسن المكنى برؤبة الابراشي Colophon: غفر الله له الزلات وستر الله له العورات . نفت في رجب سنة ١٢٢٧ وأ والله أعلم . تم بحمد الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, pp. 268/9.

518 H

1009

'Abdullāh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Abrahāshi al-Khalwati عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الخلوفي d. after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

Al-Manhal al-'Adhb al-Mustaṭāb fi Kayfiyat al-'Amal bi-al-Asṭurlāb في كيفية العمل بالاسطرباب [The Fresh and Sweet Spring : On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827] by the author.

Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8-17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the *Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb* of 'Abd-al-Halīm Afandi al-Qaysāri.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . وبعد فهذه رسالة في كيفية العمل Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من تسويفها يوم الجمعة المباركة Colophon: سبع يوم من شهر صفر سنة ١٢٤٣ على يد جامعها محمد ابراهيم الابراشي الشافعي الخلوفي عني عنه م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

514 II

1010

Ahmād ibn-Qāsim b. A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4] and d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7].

Tuhfat al-Murīdīn bi-Sharḥ Wasīlat al-Mubtādīn [تحفة المريدين بشرح وسيلة المبتدئين] *A Gift for Novices : A Commentary on Wasīlat al-Mubtādīn*

Copied A.H. 1288 [A.D. 1871] by Ahmād Muṣṭafā Ahmād al-Azhārī al-Khalwātī al-Āhmādī al-Shādhili.

Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *Wasīlat al-Mubtādīn li-'Ilm Ghurrat al-Shuhūr w-al-Sinīn*, a poem in forty-eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مدد الاوقات و كان الفراغ من كتابتها ٢٣ من شهر ربيع الاول [الاول] سنة ١٢٨٨ على يد كاتبها النقير الى مولاه الوفي السيد احمد مصطفى احمد الازهري الخلوفي الاحمدي الشاذلي طريقة المنفي مذهبها غفر الله له والوالديه واشانجه والمسلمين اجمعين

امين . تم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1011

Muṣṭafa ibn-Āḥmad, known as Ṭanasi al-Hanafi al-Khalwati مصطفى بن احمد الشهير بطحي الخواجي + A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Lum'at al-Anwār al-Falakīyah wa-Ma'rīfat Awqāt al-Asrār al-Khafīyah [The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

بسم الله ... لك الحمد يا من جعلت الشمس ضياء

Ending : وتأمل لما هنالك لترشد الى الاعمال على وجه الكمال بقدرة الملك المتعال .

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

145 L 1012

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Lādhīqī محمد ابن محمد اللاذقي

Natijat al-Afkār fi A'māl al-Layl w-al-Nahār [The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night]

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798] by 'Abd-al-Bārī Naṣr al-'Ashmāwī al-Batanūnī.

Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;

entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه جداول قليلة تحتوي على فوائد
قت على يد مكملا لنفسه ولمن شاء الله تعالى :
بعد العبد الفقير عبد الباري نصر العثموي الالكي الرفاعي البتوبي
وذلك في غاية شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٢ الف
ومائتين واثني عشر هجرية على صاحبها الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله
اولا واخر اتم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Berlin 5765-6.

521 II 1013

B

Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī محمد ابن سليمان المغربي

Risālah fi Rasm al-Asturlāb [A Treatise on the Construction of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.1 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the construction of the astrolabe.

بسم الله ... هذه رسالة وجيزة اللفظ كثيرة النفع

هي محل وضع ذلك الكوكب وهكذا بقية الكواكب والله اعلم

Ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1014

K

Haydar ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Husaynī al-Jazārī حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسيني الجزار

[Nushat al-Tullāb fi 'Ilm al-Asturlāb] [The Pleasure of Students in the Study of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 34-42 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الَّذِي زَيَنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ الْأَنْعَلَى الْكَوَاكِبِ :
وَيَقُسِّمُ الْحَالِصَلُ عَلَى فَضْلِ أَحَدِ الْأَرْتَقَاعِينِ فَخَارِجٌ :
الْقَسْمَةُ هُوَ الظَّلُّ لِلْأَرْتَقَاعِ الْمَطْلُوبِ فَيُسْتَعْمَلُ مِنْ مَا مَرَّ فِي الْبَابِ
الْأَوَّلِ .

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5802.

515 II
D

'Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qaysārī, known as Suwaylim-Zādah
عبد الحليم القيسري الشهير بسويم زاده

Risālah fi al-Asṭurāb [A Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Fols. 7; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 18.1 x 9.6 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَعَلَيْهِ تَوْكِيدٌ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ :
وَكَذَا الْبَلْدَانُ أَوْ الْمَوْضِعَانُ الْمَرِئَيَّانُ إِذَا كَانَتْ
قَاعِدَتِهَا مُتَسَاوِيَّتَيْنِ . نَعَّتْ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5812.

61 B

1016

Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tūsī
علي بن عبد الله الطوسي

Miftāḥ al-Asrār fi 'Ilm al-Falak al-Darwīwār [The Key of Secrets::
فتح الأسرار في علم الفلك الدوار] [The Science of the Rotating Sphere]

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the calendar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ
وَمِنَ الْكِتَابِ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ الْوَهَابِ وَهُوَ :
حَسْبُنَا وَنَعَمْ الْوَكِيلُ وَنَعَمْ النَّصِيرُ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 II 1017

Muhammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Ḥasanī
محمد ابن أبي الخير الحسني

Al-Manhāj al-Sākib fi Ma'rīfat Tahrīk al-Kawākib [The
الْمَنْهَاجُ السَّاَكِبُ فِي مَعْرِفَةِ تَحْرِيكِ الْكَوَاكِبِ]
[The Running Spring: On the Knowledge of the Movement of the Stars]

Copied A.H. 1029 (?) [A.D. 1619/20] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Tūlūnī.

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on astronomy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الَّذِي خَصَّ مِنْ شَاءَ بِإِشَاءَ كَيْفَ شَاءَ
فَخَرَجَ مِنَ الْقَسْمَةِ . وَهَذَا أَخْرَى مَا وَجَدْ بَنْطَ
لِلْوَالِفِ رَجَهَ اللَّهُ وَقَنَّا بِيَرْكَتَهُ . عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الطَّولُوْنِيُّ سَنَةُ ١٠٢٩.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but mended and stained with dampness; oriental binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B 1018

Al-Ḥāmid al-Nā'ib ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muhammad
احمد النائب بن حسين بن محمد
al-Anṣāri al-Tarābulusī
ابن محمد الاوسي الانصارى الطرابلسى

Al-Barāhīn al-Wāḍilah al-Jalīyah 'ala Thubūt Sayr al-Aflāk wa-Sukūn al-Kurah al-Arḍīyah [The Plain and Manifest Proof Confirming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and the Stillness of the Earth]

Fols. 34; 20 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern glazed ori-

ental paper; in naskhi.

An astronomical treatise defending the proposition that the celestial spheres are in motion but the earth is standing still.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تعالى عن العال والملولات
Beg.:

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والآباء
Colophon: وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة والصالحين والحمد لله
وحدة قت . م ٢٠٣٠

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

509 II

1019

Anonymous.

[*Sharh al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma’rifat al-Taqāwīm*] [شرح المختصر في معرفة التقويم]
[*A Commentary on al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma’rifat al-Taqāwīm*]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi Ma’rifat al-Taqāwīm*, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

بسم الله ... الذي جعل الاحوال البرئية في السفارات
Beg.:

ولنقع [ولنقع] من الكلام هذا القدر حامدين
لألك التقدّر ومصلين على سيد البشر محمد وآلـه الطيبين . ثم
الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Maginal notes on folio 45b. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 501; Leyden 1178.

515 II

1020

C

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Asṭurlāb*] [رسالة في الاسطرباب] [*A Treatise on the Astrolabe*]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-

18.3 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة اذ كر فيها أسماء :
Beg.:

ان كان الارتفاع شرقاً والا فهوباقي لغروب
Ending : مع نصف التعديل في الشمال واسقاطه في الجنوب والله تعالى اعلم
بالصواب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5810/11.

516 II

1021

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ ‘ala Risālah fi Bayān al-‘Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub’ al-Mujayyab [A شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالآلة التي تسمى بالربع العجيب Commentary on *Risālah fi Bayān al-‘Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub’ al-Mujayyab*]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the first six chapters of the *Risālah fi Bayān al-‘Amal bi-al-Ālah allati Tusamma bi-al-Rub’ al-Mujayyab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله راعي خيام الافق لا يغير عمد :

هو نصف مداره الظاهر في النهار ونصف مداره

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

516 II

1022

A

Anonymous.

Dalālat al-‘Āmil bi-Rub’ al-Maqṭū‘ al-Sha-

māli ilā al-Miqāt wa-Harakat al-Samāwāt w-al-Sā'at al-Zamāniyah [إلى الميقات وحركة السموات وال ساعات الزمانية] *A Guide for the Operator of the Quadrant of the Northern Segment to the Seasons and the Movements of the Heavens and the Divisions of Night and Day]*

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي رسم على لوحة يسر العبد بعد عشره

Ending: وان زدت على عدد المستوية ربعة يحصل مقدار
الساعات الزمانية .

A few marginal notes on folio 3b. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

517 H

1023

B

Anonymous.

Risālah fī al-Asṭurlāb [A Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Copied in Ṣāfiṭa, A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muḥammad ‘Alī al-Mahāsini.

Fols. 32; 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing sixty chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في الأسطرلاب

وقد وافق الفراغ من كتابته في اواخر رجب سنة اثنين وسبعين وما يتين والف وذلك على يد كاتبه الفقير محمد على المحاسني بدة نياطي بقضاء صافيتا وهذا الكتاب من تأمل فيه يجد بعض الكلمات خالية عن المعنا [من المعنى] وبعض الكلمات زائدة احروف والبعض ناقصة احروف فهذا الخطأ واقع من النسخة المنشورة عنها ولجهلي بهذا العلم وعدم وقوفي على معانيه لم امكنتني [يذكرني] ان اصحح المختلط [منه] بل كتبته كما وجدته بالنسخة القديمة وسائل [اسأل] الله التوفيق الى تعليم هذا العلم حيث انه علم نافع والله

الموفق . تم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 II

1024

Anonymous.

Tuhfat al-Tullāb fi ‘Amal al-Asṭurlāb [A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتحمد بالعلمة والجلال

فت الرسالة بحمد الله وعنه وصلى الله على سيدنا
Colophon: محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 H

1025

A

Anonymous.

Risālah fī al-‘Amal bi-Dā’irat al-Mu‘addal fi al-Bilād Jamī‘iha wa-Kayfīyat Istikhrāj al-Hisās w-al-A‘māl [A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10-10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the *Dā’irat al-Mu‘addal* (equinoctial circle).

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا فصل اذكر فيه الرسوم

تم بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على :
Colophon: سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم داعيا ابدا الى يوم [الدين] .

Ruled marginal lines in red and black.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 L 1026

Anonymous.

Jadwal Maḥlūl al-Mayl [جدول مخلول الميل] [*Tables of the Inclinations*]

Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

الميل الاول بالرصد الجديد . حمل سهالي [شالي] صاعد
Ending : السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red.
MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.
Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 L 1027

Anonymous.

Jadāwil Daqāiq Masīr al-Qamar [جدوال دقائق مسیر القمر] [*Tables of the Cycles of the Moon*]

Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

جدول دقائق مسیر القمر تدخل اليه بالبعد من الزوال :
Beg.:
Ending : دل ٦٦

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.
Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1050 II 1028

B

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqd al-Manzūm [fi-] Ma Tahtawī 'alayhi al-Hurūf min al-Kharwāṣṣ w-al-'U�im [القدر المنظوم في ما تحتوي عليه المروف من الخواص والعلوم]
[في ما تحتوي عليه المروف من الخواص والعلوم] [*The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value*]

Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x

9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فاني اذكر في هذا العقد المنظوم :
وقد ضمنت ذلك جدول راصحا ثراه فيما بعد
هذه الصفحة وبابه المستعان . تم .

On the page after the last and on the following two folios is a treatise on the significance of letters, entitled *Kitāb al-Ṣād wa-huwa Miftāḥ al-Jafr al-Akbar*, by Muṇla Ḥusayn al-Ikhlatī. MS is illustrated with astrological diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 B 1029

Anonymous.

Al-Jadāwil al-Jāmi'ah fi Anwār al-Zā'irjah al-Nāfi'ah [الجدوال الجامع في انواع الزائرجة النافعة] [*The Comprehensive Tables of the Auspicious Zā'irjah*]

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: ... بقصد المنفعة فيه مقلداً

Ending : على سرير الملك ذي التنويم . قت .

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqbāl ibn-'Abdullāh al-Nabawi al-Musta'simi, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 B 1030

Anonymous.

Risālah fī 'Amal al-Basīṭ w-Ashkāliha [رسالة في عمل البسيط واسكالها]
[A Treatise on the Making of

al-Basīṭ and its Different Forms]

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of *al-basīṭ*, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg. بسم الله ... الذي خلق السموات بغير عمد ولا عائق :

يحصل ظل المسمى المنقوص ستين ان كانت
القامة كذلك والا فخلافه .

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

98 B

1031

Anonymous.

Taqāwīn al-Sayyārah w al-Ā'māl al-Zījīyah [The Tables of Planets and Astronomical Works]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg. بسم الله ... الذي ادار الافلاك واسمح بما الكواكب :

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما اردنا ايراده لتمجيد اسمه
القدوس الى الابد امين .

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writing. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502 H

1032

B

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-'Ali Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Jaghmīni شرف الدين ابو علي محمد بن محمد الجهمي + A.H. 618 [A.D. 1221/2].

[*Risālah fi al-Hisāb*] [A Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied in Khuwārizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1265].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الامام الاجل الفضل...صور الحساب

Colophon : ثم بخوارزم صيّن من إلّاقات في المدرسة

الصدرية في او اخر شوال سنة احدى وستين وسبعين .

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80 B

1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād [ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Uthmān al-Azdi] ibn-al-Bannā' ابو العباس احمد [بن عثمان الاذدي] بن البنا A.H. 649-721 [A.D. 1251/2-1321].

Raf' al-Hijāb 'an Wujūh Ā'māl al-Hisāb رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب [Removing the Veil from *A'māl al-Hisāb*]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled *Talkīṣ Ā'māl al-Hisāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان كتابي الذي وضعته في تلخيص

Colophon: كمل الكتاب المسمني رفع الحجاب عن وجوه اعمال الحساب تصنيف ابي العباس احمد بن البنا رحمة الله في يوم الاربعاء رابع شهر ربيع الاول عام سبعة وثمانين وثمانين مائة رحم الله كاتبه وغفر له ولوالديه وللمسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

161 L

1033

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Hā'im] [شہاب الدین]

حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal and interlinear notes. In original colophon is a statement that the author completed his work in A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] in al-Aqṣa Mosque, Jerusalem. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 440; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 L 1035

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Imād,
شہاب الدین احمد بن علی بن عاد
known as ibn-al-Hā’im + الشیریں بابن الماء
+ A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Al-Lūnā’ fī ‘Ilm al-Hisāb [The Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1785].

Fols. 12; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فهذه لع يسيرة في علم الحساب
وكان الفراغ من نسخها يوم الجمعة المبارك من
Colophon : شهر محرم سنة ١١٩٨ قم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 531/2; Berlin 5986/7.
Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1241.

160 L 1036

Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist is given in the colophon as ‘Ali Yūsuf al-Az-hari al-Shāfi‘i... MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 H 1037

A

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ahmad
[Badr-al-Dīn] Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن ماریدینی

أبو العباس احمد بن محمد المعروف بابن الماء [A.H. 815 + A.D. 1412/3].

[*al-Nuṣḥah fī ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*] [Delight in the Science of al-Ghubār]

Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muḥammad ... al-Fayyūmī al-Dardanīrī al-Sibā’ī.

Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Muṣhidah fī Siṇā’at al-Ghubār*; the author's own work on arithmetic.

بسم الله ... فان كتابي ... كلف به صديق لي Beg.:

وكان الفراغ منها ١٦ من شوال المبارك سنة :
Colophon : ١٢٤٦ ستة واربعين ومائتين وalf على يد كتابتها نفسه محمد ...
الفيومي بلد المالكي مذهبها الخلوقي طريقة الدرندلية السباعي منشأ
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشانقه ولجميع المسلمين أمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given as *Matn al-Nuṣḥāt*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 494, VI, p. 329; Berlin 5979.

524 II 1034

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-‘Abbās] Ahmād [ibn-Muhammad, known as] ibn-al-Hā’im شہاب الدین احمد بن عاد
+ [ابو العباس] احمد [بن محمد المعروف بابن الماء] 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Al-Wāsiṭah fī al-Hisāb*] [The Aid to the Mastery of Arithmetic]

Copied A.H. 858 [A.H. 1454] by ‘Ali ibn-Hāsan ‘Ali al-Bahtīṭī.

Fols. 39; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the *Kitāb al-Ma‘ūnah*, a work on arithmetic by the author.

بسم الله ... جاعل قلوب أوليائه معادن الحكم Beg. :

وفرغ من كتابتها العبد القمير الى الله تعالى علي :
ابن حسن علي البخططي غفر الله له ولوالديه وان ترحم عليه حبي
وميما سنة ثمان وخمسين وثمانمائة وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا

[بدر الدين] سبط الماردبي + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sharḥ al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb [A Commentary on al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb]

Copied in Māridīn, A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Ḥamzah.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. الله ... وبعد فيقول محمد بن محمد ... هذا تعليق :

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون المبين الوهاب بحمد الله

وحسن توفيقه على الاتمام والكمال والحمد لله على كل حال ونحوه
بأنه من الزيادة والتقصان وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
الإبرار وأصحابه الإخيار وسلم تسلیاً كثیراً في بلد ماردين صانه الله
عن فتن الضالل بجرمه سيد المرسلين على يد عبد الفتاح بن عبد
العزيز بن حزرة في تاريخ سنة ١٠٣٨ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421¹; Berlin 5988; Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126¹.

526 H

1038

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Mūsa ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى بن عبد الغفار d. after A.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[*Sharḥ al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*] [A Commentary on al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Nasharti.

Fols. 65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الإمام العلامة

علقه لنفسه بيده الفانية محمد بن محمد بن زين :
الدين النشري الملاكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشافعه ولجميع

السلحين في شوال سنة ٩٦٣ وحسنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول
ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
واصحابه وازواجه وذرته وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5989; Paris 2472¹.

532 II

1039

'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Qurashi,
علي بن محمد بن علي القرشي al-Basti + الشير بالقلصادي البسطي
A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Kashf al-Asrār 'an ḥurūf al-Gbubār [The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghubār Characters]

Copied A.H. 1176 [A.D. 1762] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali 'Atā'-Allāh.

Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work *Kashf al-Jilbāb 'an 'Ilm al-Hisāb*.

Beg. الله ... يقول عبد الله تعالى [علي بن محمد] :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منه صيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة
وعشرين في شهر جمادى الاولى رزقنا الله خيره ووقانا شره
امين عام ١١٧٦ م ستة وسبعين ومائة والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus. 418; Paris 2473; Rosen 193.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1315.

527 II

1040

Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās ibn-Shārāf-al-Dīn Mūsa ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghaffār
أحمد شهاب الدين أبو الباس بن شرف الدين موسى بن عبد الغفار
d. after
A.H. 954 [A.D. 1528]

Nażm al-Durr al-Manthūr fi ‘Amal al-Munāṣaḥat bi-al-Saḥīḥ w-al-Kusūr
نظم الدر المنشور في عمل المنساخات بالصحيح والكسور
[Stringing of Scattered Pearls : On the Transformation of Integrals and Fractions]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 961 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Nasharti.

Fols. 82; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on arithmetic dealing with the transformation of integrals and fractions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهِ تجاهَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ ثَانِي
مُحْرَمَ الْحَرَامِ سَنَةٌ ٩٦١ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 II 1041

[Al-Ṣadr ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Wali al-Ṣāliḥ al-Sayyid al-Ṣaghīr ibn-Muḥammad] al-Akhḍari
[الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح السيد الصغير fl. ca. A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]]

Mātu al-Durrat fi ‘Ilm al-Hisāb w-al-Fār’iḍ
[متن الدرة في علم الحساب والفرائض] *[The Text of (the Treatise entitled) the Pearl: (A work) on the Sciences of Arithmetic and Inheritance]*

Fols. 11; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْوَارِثُ
قد انتهى ما رأته مبيناً والحمد لله الذي علمناه
والحمد لله رب العالمين حمدًا يوازي نعمه ويكافئ مزيده وصلى الله
علي سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II 1042

A

[Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzi Shihāb-al-Dīn]
[أحمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد العزي شهاب الدين A.H. 931-983 [A.D. 1524/5-1575/6].

[*Sharḥ ‘ala Nuzhat al-Nuzzār fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*] [شرح على ترفة النثار في علم الغبار] [*A Commentary on Nuzhat al-Nuzzār fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār*]

Fols. 73; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nuzhat al-Nuzzār fi ‘Ilm al-Ghubār* by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hā’im al-Faraḍī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. This in turn is an abridgment of *Murshidat al-Ṭālib ila Asna al-Maṭālib*, another work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā’im.

Beg.: كِيفَيَةُ بَاهِرِهِ عَلَى عِلْمِ جُزِيِّ [جُزِيٍّ] يَعْرَفُ مِنْهُ كِيفَيَةُ
وَلَهُ سُبْحَانُهُ وَتَعَالَى الْمَوْقِعُ بِنَهُ وَكَرِيمُهُ غَرِيبُهُ
الله [لَكَاتِبِهِ وَلَقَارِبِهِ وَلَلْدَاعِي لِهِ وَ...]

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.

425 II 1043

C

[Bāhā’-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Husayn ibn-‘Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Hārithī al-Āmili]
[بَاهَةُ الدِّينِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ الْحَارِثِيِّ الْأَمِيلِ] A.H. 953-1030 [A.D. 1547-1621].

[*Khulāṣat al-Hisāb*] [The Quintessence of Arithmetic]

Fols. 20; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7

x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من لا يحيط بجمع نعمه عدد

فاحفظ وصيبي اليك والله حفيظ عليك . تم
Colophon : الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; with diagrams. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 168; Cairo V, pp. 180/1, VII, pp. 89/90; Berlin 5998.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1812, 1829; Cairo, A.H. 1311.

163 L

1044

Same as 1043.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Muḥammad Iṣhāq ibn-Muhammad Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 23; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

529 H

1045

Abu-'Ali al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Ḥārith al-Khīwayi
ابو علي الحسن بن الحارث الكندي الخوارزمي

[Kitāb fi Hisāb al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah]
كتاب في حساب الجبر والمقابلة [A Book on Algebra]

Fols. 38; 19.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الحسن ... ان اجل العلوم

Ending : وخمسة وعشرون وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين
وهذه صورته .

A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L

1046

Anonymous.

Sabk al-Nuḍār Naṣm Nashat al-Nuḍār fi 'Ilm [al-Ghubār] سبك النضار ظلم ترفة النثار في علم [الغبار] [The Moulding of Gold : A Versification of Nushat al-Nuzār fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Nuzah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... احمد ربى الله جل ولا

قت بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة :
البارك ١٣٣ ثالث عشر ربيع الاولى سنة ١٢٦٨ عربية هجرية على
صاحبا افضل الصلاة والسلام تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 II

1047

A

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi al-Hisāb]
[رسالة في الحساب]
[Treatise on Arithmetic]

Copied A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616] by Muḥammad ibn-Jawād Kaldār al-Kāzīmī.

Fols. 13; 20.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.6-14.4 x 7.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.: ليس بعد وان تألفت منه الاعداد

فرغ من تسويدها العبد الاقل المفترى الى عفو ربها:
Colophon: وغفرانه محمد بن جواد كلدار الكاظمي في صيحة [صيحة]
الخميس من شهر المحرم الحرام سنة الف وخمسة وعشرين من

المجراة على مشرفها السلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Iṣfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

530 II

1048

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī, known as Sibṭ al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن محمد الغزالی المشهور بسيط الماردینی b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawl al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' [The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on *al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.3-14.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب او لبائه بحسن المقابلة Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء ثاني شهر ربيع الثاني سنة اثني عشر بعد الالف من الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتسليم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً داعاً الى يوم الدين والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Gotha 1491³.

528 II

1049

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya [ibn-Mu-

hammad] al-Anṣāri [بن ابو يحيى زکریا] [بن زین الدین] ابو یحییٰ زکریا [بن محمد] الانصاری A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Fath al-Mubdi' fi Sharḥ al-Muqni' [The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on *al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1017 [A.D. 1608] by Muḥammad Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn al-Bakrī al-Šiddīqī al-Shāfi'i.

Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Muqni'*.

بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولانا شيخ مشايخ الاسلام : Beg. :

نجز هذا الكتاب في يوم الاحد المبارك ثانى عشر بن شهر شعبان المكرم سنة ١٠١٧ من المهمة الشرفية النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واتسليم ومن يشاء الله من بعده ويرجو ان يكون لاولاده محمد بن احمد بن زين البكري الصديقي الشافعي ختم الله له بخير وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلته وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L

1050

[Badr-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī [بدر الدین] محمد بن محمد سبط الماردینی d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsamīnīyah [A Commentary on *al-Yāsamīnīyah*]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Uṛjūzah al-Yāsamīnīyah*, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yāsamīnī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب او لبائه لحسن المقابلة Beg. :

عاقده لنفسه فقير رحمة الله عبد الله بن عبد العال : Colophon
ابن عبد الله بن محمد ... غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين. في
ثاني عشر جماد الآخر سنة ...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably

from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 II

1051

Ḩusayn ibn-Shāmi al-Hattārī al-Madani al-Faraḍī حسین بن شامی الہتاری المدّنی الفراتی fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Mukhtaṣar fi ‘Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah*] [ختصر في علم الجبر والمقابلة] [*A Compendium of Algebra*]

Written A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677] by the author.

Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the works of ibn-al-Hā'im and from those of 'Abd-al-Majīd al-Sāmūlī.

بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول الراجي عفو ربه الباري Beg :

وكان الفراغ من جمهه يوم الثلاثاء خامس عشر : Colophon درج الفرد سنة ١٠٨٨ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلـه وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L

1052

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim ibn-Aḥmad] al-Hifni [شمس الدين محمد بن سالم بن احمد] al-Hifni + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Farā’id ‘Awā’id Jabrīyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsamīnīyah فرائد عوائد جبرية على شرح السبط للياسمينية [*Unique Algebraic Benefits: On the Commentary of al-Sibṭ on al-Yāsamīnīyah*]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834] by 'Abd-al-Ghani Shawwālī.

Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on

al-Yāsamīnīyah, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsa-mīnī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من بعفوك ظافر بالجبر يوم

كتباً أسرى الذنوب والخطايا عبد النبي شوالى : Colophon

يوم الاحد المبارك لسع خلت من مجداد [ى] آخر سنة ١٢٥٠ هـ .

MS in good condition; mended. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, p. 213.

523 II

1053

Anonymous.

Muqni‘ah Kāmilah fi ‘Ilm al-Jabr w-al-Muqābalah مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة [*A Completely Convincing Treatise on Algebra*]

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the preface that this work is a redaction of the commentary by Muṣṭafa al-Ṭā'i on *al-Yāsamīnīyah*, with additions from *al-Qawā'id al-Hisābiyah w-al-Takhrīj 'ala al-Uṣūl al-Jabriyah*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه مقنعة كاملة في علم الجبر والمقابلة Beg.:

تقول اثني عشر وسبعين سبع فالثانية Ending : ايضاً اثنان والله اعلم بالصواب تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L

1054

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi] ابو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي [A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274]].

Tahrīr Kitāb Uqlīdis fi ‘Ilm al-Handasah تحرير كتاب أقليدس في علم الهندسة [*A Recension of the Book of Euclid on Geometry*]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ṭayyib al-Turkmāni.

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; partly vowelled; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the *Elements* of Geometry of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, together with additions by al-Ḥajjāj ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Maṭar d. after A.H. 214 [A.D. 829/30] and Thābit ibn-Qurrah + A.H. 288 [A.D. 901].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما فرغت عن [من] تحرير المخططي

Colophon: تم اياضه بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه سادس عشر
جمادى الاولى من شهر سنة ثلاثين وسبعينا على يدي اضعف عباد الله
واحوجهم اليه محمد بن ابي الطيب التركياني ختم الله له بالحسنى
وجعل الجنة له سكنا انه قريب محبوب .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon is a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 213; Berlin 5918/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 B 1055

[Abu-Ja'far Nāṣir-al-Dīn] al-Ṭūsi
ابو جعفر ناصر الدين [الطوسي] A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1201-1274].

Tahrir Kitāb Mānālāwus fī al-Ashkāl al-Kūriyah [مُحرر كتاب ماناوس في الاشكال الكورية] [An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spherics]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos ca. 100 B.C., after abu-Naṣr Maṇṣūr ibn-‘Ali, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg.: بسم الله... اني كنت اريد ان اخسر الكتب الموسومة:

وذلك ما اردناه اقول هذا الشكل ليس ببني
على ما تقدم من هذا الكتاب والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب والبه
المرجع واللآب سنة ٦٢٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work illustrated with well drawn diagrams. MS is dated A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230] but Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 391 states that work was composed A.H. 663 [A.D. 1265]. The kind of paper and the calligraphy show that MS is probably from XVth century; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling; rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 390/1; Berlin 5930/1.

162 L 1056

‘Uthmān al-Muhtadī, Interpreter in the Castle of Bulghār d. عثمان المحتدي الترجمان بقلعة بالغار after A.H. 960 [A.D. 1555].

Hadīyat al-Muhtadī fi ‘Ilm al-Handasah w-al-Masāḥah wa-Ramy al-Khamīrah wa-Hafr al-Lughm هدية المحتدي في علم الهندسة والمساحة ورمي الحميره [The Present for the Guided: A Work on Geometry, Surveying, the Throwing of Missiles and the Diggings of Mines]

Fols. 180; 23.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on geometry, surveying, pyrotechnics, and planting of mines.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما رأيت بعض الرسائل الهندسية :

Colophon: قد تمت هذه النسخة بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله .

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 II 1057

Abu-Ḥāmid Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Ṭālib al-Malaṭī, known as Khāṭiri ابو حامد احمد بن ابي طالب الملاطي المعروف بخاطري

Bayān al-Hikmah [بيان الحكمة] The Demonstra-

tion of Wisdom]

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the *Elements* of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 323-285, the *Almagest* of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the *Method* of Archimedes b. ca. B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَمَلَنَا بِعِقْلِ الْفَعَالِ

Colophon : وَنَخْتَمُ الرِّسَالَةَ جَذَّ الْبَابِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ وَاحْكُمْ بِالْحَقِيقَةِ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XIIith century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B

1058

[Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qādi-Zādah al-Rūmi] + مُوسَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الشَّهِيرُ بِنَاعِنِي زَادَهُ الرُّومِيُّ 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[*Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*] [A Commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry modeled after the *Elements* of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

... وَصَفَا اغْنِيَ حَضَرْ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ جَمَاعَةَ مِنَ الْفَضَلَاءِ .

وَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْدَنَاهُ وَهَذِهِ الْأَشْكَالُ الْخَمْسَةُ الْآخِيَةُ من ثانية كتاب الأصول لاقليدس الصوري ول يكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الإقام .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title

appears as *Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlīdis*. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B

1059

Same as 1058.

Copied in Sīwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

65 B

1060

فَسْحِيْلُ الدِّينِ [Muhammad al-Nizāmī] + [محمد النظامي] A.H. 919 [A.D. 1513].

Hāskiyah 'ala Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah حاشية على شرح أشكال التأسيس في الهندسة [A Gloss on the Commentary of *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*]

Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsa ibn-Muhammad, known as Qādi-Zādah al-Rūmi on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs fi al-Handasah*.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْعِلْمِ مِنْ أَشْرَفِ الْمَاقِبِ وَاعْرَفْ .

وَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا سَمِحْتُ بِهِ قَرِيبَتِ الْجَامِدَةِ : وَسَنْحَتْ لِطَبِيعِ الْاِمَادَةِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى اسْأَلْ اَنْ يُوفِقَ الْمَسَائِلَ فِيهِ لَا يَوْدُ نَفْعَهُ اِلَيْهِ وَانْ يَقْدِرْنَا عَلَى ... عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ كَانَ اِشْتَفَالِيَ بِهِ فِي سَادِسِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ عَامِهِ سَادِسِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.

535 H

1061

Muhammad 'Āṭif ibn-'Abd-al-Rāḥmān al-Qabūjāqī
محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن القبوجaci

Risālah fi al-Madkhāl fi al-Handasa
رسالة مدخل في الهندسة [An Introductory Treatise to Geometry]

Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير الى رحمة ربها الذي
وان كانت زوايا المتساورة متساوية فقط لا
اضلاعها المتساورة يسمىان بثليث المتسابجين. العاشرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L

1062

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Iqtinā' Barāhīn al-'Ulūm al-Hisābiyyah w-al-A'māl al-Jabriyyah w-al-Masāhiyyah
'ala Alshkāl al-Ta'sīs min Kitāb Uqlīdis
رسالة في اثبات العلوم الحسابية والاموال الجبرية والمساحتية على اشكال
اقتناء براهين العلوم الحسابية والاموال الجبرية والمساحتية على اشكال
كتاب اقليدس [A Treatise on the Acquisition of Proofs for the Arithmetical Sciences, the Algebraical and Geometrical Propositions according to the Figures in Euclid's "Elements"]

Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid's Elements.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان جماعة من الفضلاء... التمسوا :

Ending : الذي هو مريح خ د. م الكلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.
Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L

1062A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi 'Ilm al-Qabbān [A Treatise on the Steelyard]

Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... اما بعد فهذه فوائد تتعلق بالقبان
فما قطعت الرمانة من الاقسام فهو ثقل الموزون
Ending : على غاية الصيحة .

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bārī ibn-Naṣr al-Āshmāwī, a pupil of Ḥasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L

1063

Anonymous.

Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Nahār fi...w-al-Riyāḥ fi al-Sahāb w-al-Maṭār fi al-Rā'ḍ w-al-Baqṛ fi al-Majarrah w-al-Qaws wa-Ghayr Dhālik...
ما ورد في الشمس في الليل والنهر في...
والرياح في السحاب والمطر في الرعد والبرق في المجرة والقوس
وغير ذلك [What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sic)
and the Day..., the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things Besides]

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: اضا، وجها سبع سموات وخفاما لام الارض

Colophon : وهذا ما اتيى اليها من الكتاب المبارك .

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

583 H

1064

Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg.: ... أَكَنَارْ اسْمُ بِرْبِرِي هُوَ الْمَسْمُى بِالنَّاقْوَطِه

يقطين هو القرع اعني بالفارسية كدو وفي نسخة اخرى يقطين كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البطيخ والقصاء والقرع وغير ذلك وفي اللغة شجرة القرع ...

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, although unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling and stamped. Probably from the XVth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLOGY

203 B

1065

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Jibril ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Bakhtīshū' d. عَبِيدُ اللهِ بْنُ جَبَرِيلَ بْنُ عَبِيدِ اللهِ بْنِ بَخْتِشُوْعَ after A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058/9]

Tabā'i' al-Hayawān wa-Khawāṣṣuh طبائع الحيوان وخصائصه [The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللهِ ... كِتَابُ الْحَيَّاَنِ وَطَبَاعَهُ وَخَواصِهِ وَمَنَافِعُهُ

Colophon : فَلَنَخْتَمُ الْكِتَابَ وَنَرْجُو أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدْ بَلَغَنَا :

... بَعْنَ اللهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ وَحَوْلِهِ .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and

last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, p. 148; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 125; cf. Br. Mus. Supp. 778; Paris 2782.

12 G

1066

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥusayni الحسين بن محمد الحسيني d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su'l fi Musābaqat al-Khayūl ادراك السُّول في مسابقة الخيول [The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir.

بِسْمِ اللهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْحَيَّ بِنَوَاصِي الْحَيَّلِ :

وَكَتَبَهَا شَنَثِيَّا الْعَبْدُ التَّقِيرُ الْمُعْرِفُ بِالْتَّصْبِيرِ Colophon : كاتب الدرج الشريف لطف الله والعجز الحسين بن محمد الحسيني تعلى به في السادس شهر رمضان المظمن سنة تسعة وعشرين وسبعين مائة للهجرة الشريفة النبوية على أصحابها افضل الصلاة والسلام والرحمة.

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 II

1067

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-Mūsa] al-Dāmīri كمال الدين محمد [بن موسى] الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405/6].

Hayāt al-Hayawān حياة الحيوان [The Life of Animals]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438] by Yūsuf ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Yūsuf, known as al-Jafni.

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoölogical dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is as redaction of the author's own work, *Hayāt al-Hayawān al-Kubrā*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي شَرَفَ نَوْعَ الْأَنْسَانِ
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخِهِ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ الرَّاجِي :
عَفْوَ رَبِّ الْكَرْمِ وَمَغْفِرَتِهِ التَّقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى يُوسُفُ بْنُ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ
يُوسُفِ الْخَنْفِيِّ الشَّهِيرُ بِالْبَغْنَى عَفْرَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى لَهُ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِلْفَارَارِ فِيهِ
وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِجُمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ أَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَذَاكِرٌ فِي
يَوْمِ السَّبْتِ ثَالِثُ عَشْرِ دِرْبِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَارْبَعِينَ وَثَانِيَّ مَائَةِ
أَحْسَنِ اللَّهِ عَاقِبَتِهَا بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
الَّهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَحَسَبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمُ الْوَكِيلُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 122/3; Cairo VI, pp. 155/6; Br. Mus. 438-40; Br. Mus. Supp. 779; Paris 2798; Bodl. I, 483¹; Edinburgh 62; Munich 844-46; Rosen 114.

288 B 1068

Same as 1067.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Marjāwī [?].

Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

59 B

1069

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Makh-

zūmī al-Damāmīnī
A.H. 763-827 [A.D. 1361/2-1424].

'Ayn al-Hayāh [The Gist of al-Hayāh]

Fols. 130; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Hayāt al-Hayawān*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَوْجَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ حَيَاةَ الْحَيَّاَنِ : Beg. :

Colophon :
لِلشِّيخِ الْإِمامِ الْعَالَمِ الْمَاهُظُورِ الْأَوَّلِ الْلَّيْبِ ... بَدْرُ الدِّينِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ عَرْقَشِيِّ الْمَخْزُومِيِّ الدَّمَامِيِّ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى
وَرَضِيَ عَنْهُ وَارْضَاهُ وَجَمِيلُ الْجَنَّةِ مَقْرَبَهُ وَمَأْوَاهُ بِمَحْمَدٍ وَالْهُادِيِّ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio is defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 123, IV, p. 282; Berlin 6173.

581 II 1070

Mūsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurtubī al-Isrā'īlī
موسى بن عيد الله القرطبي الاسرائيلي

Maqālah fi al-Hayawān [An Essay on Animals]

Fols. 22; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A essay on the breeding of animals.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ مَقَالَةٌ تَشْتَهِي عَلَى فَصُولِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ : Beg. :

نَجَّزَتِ الْمَقَالَةُ فِي الْحَيَّاَنِ مَعَ اخْتَصَارِ الْقَلِيلِ مِنْهَا :
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
كَثِيرًا وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمُ الْوَكِيلُ .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

582 II 1071

A

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Siyāsat al-Khayl wa-Ma'rifat Tibbi-

كتاب في سياسة الخيل وعراقة طهها وعلاجها
[A Book on the Grooming of the Horse, its Medical Treatment and Cure]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by 'Ali Muham-mad al-Rajabi.

Fols. 24; 21.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to veterinary science.

بسم الله ... اعلم يا أخي وفقلت الله تعالى للخيارات
 Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم
 Colophon: الاثنين المبارك ثمان يوم مضى من شهر ربيع الاول الذي هو من
 شهور سنة مائتين وستة وسبعين بعد الالاف من الهجرة النبوية على
 صاحبها افضل الصلاة وام السلام على يد كاتبها افتر العباد الى ربه
 العلي الكبير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير على محمد الرجي الشافعي
 مذهبها غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين وان نظر وقرأ [فيها] آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6190, 6193.

582 H

1072

B

Anonymous.

[Kitāb al-Siyāsah fi 'Ilm al-Farāsah] [كتاب السياسة في علم الفراسة]
[The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship]

Fols. 59; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed Eu-ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on horse grooming and the art of horsemanship.

بسم الله... وبعد هذه رسالة موضحة لفراسة وعراقة
 Beg.: الخيل

أنتي كلام داود بالتدكرة والله اعلم بالصواب.
 تم بحمد الله وعونه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather bind-ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cov-er and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Berlin 6187.

PRECIOUS STONES

584 H

1073

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad ibn-Yū-suf al-Tifāshi شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يوسف التيفاشي + A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253/4].

كتاب الاحجار [The Book of Precious Stones]

Fols. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

بسم الله ... هذا كتاب غريب الوضع عجيب الجمع
 Beg.:

وهذا آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته :
 Colophon: وسلامه على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وحسننا الله ونعم الوكيل.

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illu-minated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Ya'qūb ibn-Ishāq, known as al-Kindī + ca. A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Ka'b-al-Ahbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Iḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 261; Br. Mus. 435^{1/6}; Br. Mus. Supp. 781, 1288; Berlin 6214.

Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 H

1074

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Ṣinā'at al-Ahjār wa-Khawāṣṣiha [A Book on the Cutting of Gems and their Properties]

Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْفَقَارِ

Colophon: خَتَّمْتُ وَبِهِ شُفَقٍ وَهُوَ حَسِيْ وَنَمَ الْوَكِيلُ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَمَحْبَّهِ وَسَلَّمَ . مَوْمَعَةٌ

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, *athar jadid 'ahd humārīn*. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

I G

1075

[Abu-Zayd] Hunayn ibn-Ishāq [al-'Ibādi] [أبو زيد] حُنَيْنُ بْنُ إِسْحَاقَ [الْعَبَادِي] + A.H. 270 [A.D. 873].

Kitāb al-Sinā'ah al-Saghīrah [The Book of the Minor Art]

Copied A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7] by 'Uthmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Samarqandi.

Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of nine of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Hunayn ibn-Ishāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the 'Abbāsid period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitius. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. *Kitāb al-Sinā'ah al-Saghīrah* [The Book of the Minor Art]. This is commonly called *Ars parva*. It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860¹. Greek text and Latin translation publish-

ed by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33) A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).

2. *Kitāb al-Buhrān* [The Book on Crises], called in Latin *De crisiis*. It comprises 28 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

3. *Kitāb Aṣnāf al-Hummāyat* [The Book on the Different Kinds of Fever], known in Latin as *De differentiis febrium*. It comprises 14 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. No translation into any modern language.

4. *Hilāt al-Bur'* [The Method of Cure], known in Latin as *Methodus medicendi*. It is frequently called *Therapeutics* or *The Great Therapeutics*. It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title *Makrotechne* (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Brink, Beek, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. *Tadbīr al-Asiḥḥāt* [The Régime of the Healthy], better known as *Hygiene*. It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the *Corpus Medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1923) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. *Fīraq al-Itibā'ī* [Schools of Physicians], better known as *Medical Sects*. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles

Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Médicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 376-97.

7. *Kitāb al-Naba'l ilā Tūtharun* طوثرن [The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamenian physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860³; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifā' al-Amrā' ilā Ughlūqin* شفاء الامراض الى اغلوون [The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucon], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucon* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucon was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860⁴. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremberg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Médicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 706 seq.

9. *Kitāb al-Isṭaqṣāt 'ala Ra'y Buqrāt* كتاب الاسطقات على رأي بغرات [The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847¹. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādi al-Kabīr, A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1726] by Muhammād Amīn al-Ḥasanī ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Tūqatī. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.H. 572 [A.D. 1176/7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

For critical study of Galen's works see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*,

vol. I (Baltimore, 1927), pp. 302-7, 611-13; Ludwig Choulant, *Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die Ältere Medicin* (Leipzig, 1841) pp. 98-112. See also Joseph Walsh, *Galen's Writings and Influences Inspiring Them* (Philadelphia, 1934).

243 B 1076

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Zakariya al-Rāzi ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا الرازي + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

Al-Fuṣūl fi al-Tibb الفصول في الطب [Aphorisms of Medicine]

Copied A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (ἀρρωτήματα) attributed to Hippocrates.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... دُعَانِي مَا وَجَدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَصُولٌ مِنَ الْاَخْتِلَاطِ:

Colophon: نَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ تَاسِعْ صَفَرْ سَنَةً اَحَدِي وَثَانِي وَسَنْمَةً وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ اَكْرَمُ

وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Fihrist p. 301; *al-Qiftī* p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title *ברקימ*. A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B 1077

علي بن العباس المجوسي + A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Ṣinā'ah al-Tibbīyah, known as *al-Maliki* كَامل الصناعة الطبية المعروفة بالملكي [The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of

a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Adud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ۖ الْمَوْلَةِ التَّاسِعَةِ مِنَ الْجَزْءِ الثَّانِيِّ مِنْ كِتَابِ
الصَّنَاعَةِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ

Colophon: قَتَ الْمَوْلَةِ التَّاسِعَةِ مِنَ الْجَزْءِ الثَّانِيِّ مِنْ كِتَابِ
كَامِلِ الصَّنَاعَةِ الْمُعْرُوفِ بِالْمُكْرَنِ تَأْلِيفُ عَلَى بْنِ الْعَبَاسِ الْمُجْوِيِّ
الْمُطَبَّبِ رَحْمَةً اللَّهِ تَعَالَى قَتَ الْمَوْلَةِ وَهُنَّ الْحَمْدُ وَالسُّبْحَانُ دَائِمًا لَهُ .

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Qiftī p. 232; ibn-abī-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; a Latin translation printed in Venice, 1492.

171 L

1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kitāb al-Maliki*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 II

1079

I

[Abu-'Ali al-Husayn ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīnā (Avicenna)] [أَبُو عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَيْنَा] A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

[*Al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*] [*The Canon of Medicine*]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the

diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ۖ الْمَوْلَةِ الْأُولَى فِي كِتَابِ أَمْرَاضِ الرَّأْسِ :

Colophon: تَمَ الْجَزْءُ الْأُولُّ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ الْثَالِثِ مِنَ الْقَانُونِ يَتَابُوهُ فِي الْجَزْءِ الثَّانِيِّ أَمْرَاضِ الصَّدْرِ وَمَا ۖ وَهُوَ الْجَزْءُ الْثَالِثُ مِنَ التَّجْزِيَّةِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abī-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Bodl. I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1519; Rosen 166.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1593; Tcheran, A.H. 1284 Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1323.

554 II

1080

II

Same as 1079.

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 596 [A.D. 1199] by abu-al-Faraj Muḥammad ibn-Jaysh ibn-abī-al-Faraj al-Qāri' al-Wāsiṭī.

Fols. 236; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*. This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ۖ الْمَوْلَةِ الْأُولَى فِي الْقَنْ الْأُولَى مِنَ الْكِتَابِ :

الرَّابِعُ

كَبِيْهِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى أَبُو الْفَرْجِ
مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جِيشَنَّ بْنِ أَبِي الْفَرْجِ الْفَارَارِيُّ الْوَاسِطِيُّ بَدِيْنَةِ السَّلَامِ
الْمَحْرُوسَةِ حَرَمَ سَنَةَ سَتَّ وَتَسْعَنَ وَخَمْسَائِهِ وَالْمَدْلُودُ وَحْدَهُ اللَّهُ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather

binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

555 H 1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الرَّئِيسُ أَبُو عَلِيِّ الْحَسِينِ

وَيَكُونُ الْخَرِيفُ هُوَ الْمُقَابِلُ لِهِ فِي مُثْلِ بَلَادِنَا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as *Sharḥ al-Mujaz fi al-Tibb* and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 L 1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of *al-Qānūn*. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

11 G 1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananikian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

557 II 1084

Abu-al-'Alā' ibn-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-abī-al-Hazm al-Qurashi al-Mutātabbib, [known as ibn-al-Nafis] أبو العلاء ابن الحسن على ابن أبي الحزم القرشي المطبي [+ A.H. 687 [A.D. 1288].]

Al-Mujaz fi al-Tibb [الموجز في الطب Compendium of Medicine]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*. Ibn-al-Nafis was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus + A.D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in *Isis*, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1935, pp. 100-120; Sami I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in *Annals of Surgery*, (Vol. 104; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ قَدْ رَتَبْتَ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ عَلَى أَرْبَعَةِ فَنُونٍ :

نَمَ الْكِتَابَ الْمُوجَزَ فِي عِلْمِ الطِّبِّ تَأْلِيفُ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ : أَبِي الْحَسِينِ عَلَى أَبِي الْحَزَمِ الْقَرْشِيِّ الْمَطَبِّيَّ [الْمَطَبِّيَّ] رَجَمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَفَعَ بِتَائِيْنِهِ الْمُسَاجِّيْنِ اَمِينٌ .

Marginal summaries in red; important words are overlined with red. On back of the first page and the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 33, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, A.D. 1878.

558 H 1085

Same as 1084.

Copied A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393] by Mas'ūd ibn Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī.

Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as *Nafisi Sharh Mūjaz*. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.H. 1328.

173 L 1090

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L 1091

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of abu-al-Mubārak Muhammād, fl. ca. A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on *al-Mūjaz*.

المكان فكان احد بسائطه او غيره والثاني بط اذ لا
Beg.: وغسله باء وملح ول يكن التبريد في الصفراوى

Ending : أكثر و

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 H 1092

Abu-al-'Ashā'ir Hibat-Allāh ibn-Zayn ibn-Hāsan Afrāyim ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Jamī al-Isrā'iili

+ ابن اساعيل بن جمع الاسرائيلي A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8].

Al-Taṣrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fi Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn [The Proclamation of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qānūn]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on *al Qānūn fi al-Tibb*.

بسم الله ... قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدى اطال الله بقاك : Beg.:

Colophon : وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرطه : المؤلف وبقائه تم الكتاب وله المجد والمنة سرداً وكتب بالقاهرة العباسية في الدولة العادلية في مدة يسيرة اتهاؤها ساخ شعبان سنة ستائة للبيجرة .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a *fā'idah* from ibn-Sīna. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 115; Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 451, IV, p. 501; Bodl. I, 596.

561 H 1093

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sīna ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urjuṣah fi Uṣūl al-Tibb [An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine]

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

بسم الله ... لما جرت عادة الحكماء وفضلاء القدماء :

تم الجزء والعمل بحمد الله وعونه وصلى الله على :
Cologhon : سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027².

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 II 1094

Abū-al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Rushd (Averroës) ابُو الْوَلِيدِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ رَشْدٍ [A.H. 520-595 [A.D. 1126-1198].

شرح منظومة في الطب [A Commentary on *Mansūmah fi al-Tibb*]

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Shābān al-Ru‘ayni.

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Mansūmah fi al-Tibb*, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sīnā.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ حَمْدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى الْمُثْمِنُ بِجَيَّةِ النَّفَوسِ :
قَتَ الْأَرْجُوزَةَ الْمُسُوبَةَ إِلَى بَنِ سَيِّدِنَا رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ :
وَذَلِكَ فِي الْعَشْرِ الْأَوْسَطِ مِنْ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ عَامِ خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَثَلَاثَاتَةَ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ ثُمَّ لَمَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلَى بْنِ شَعْبَانَ الرَّعِيْنِ وَ[صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا] مُحَمَّدٌ وَ[عَلَى اللَّهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَشَرَفَهُ]
[وَكَرَمَهُ].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martin de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregorio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 55-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah II, p. 77; Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027²; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl.

I, 527¹, 1264²; Munich 818.

553 II 1095

Abū-al-Faraj [‘Abdullāh ibn-al-Ṭāyyib al-‘Irāqī] + ابو الفرج [عبد الله بن الطيب العراقي] [A.H. 435 [A.D. 1043/4].

شرح كتاب النبض [A Commentary on *Kitāb al-Nabaq al-Saghīr*]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on περὶ στήθους, Galen's work on the pulse.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... التَّعْلِمُ الْأَوَّلُ قَالَ جَالِينُوسُ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَبْتَدِي : Beg.

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ الْلَّطِيفَةِ فِي : Colophon
خَارِ الْأَرْبَاعَ غَرَةً شَهْرَ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ الْأَنُورِ مِنْ شَهْرَوْنَ سَنَةِ أَحَدِي
وَمَا يَأْتِي بَعْدَ الْأَلْفِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah I, p. 241.

192 B 1096

Abū-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن أبي صادق d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

شرح فصول أبغرات [A Commentary on the Aphorisms of Hippocrates]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Aphorisms* (αρροφορίς) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... إِنَّ الْمَنَاهِيَةَ الَّتِي تَبَعُثُ الْحَلَقَ : Beg.

تمَ الْكِتَابَ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ Colophon:
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah II, p. 22; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 II

1097

Abū-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Ṣādiq al-Naysābūrī ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن ابن أبي صادق النيسابوري d. after A.H. 460 [A.D. 1068].

Sharḥ ‘ala Masa'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn [A Commentary on *Masa'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*]

Fols. 172; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Masa'il fi al-Tibb li-al-Muta'allimīn*, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayd Hunayn ibn-Ishāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, *al-Mudkhāl fi al-Tibb*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... إن ارباب المعرفة

Colophon: ثقت الحقيقة بتأمها ثم الكتاب باسمه . م

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah II, p. 22; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 II

1098

Al-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Thālib ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭabīb الحسين بن أبي ثعلب بن المبارك الطبيب fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[*Al-Munqidh min al-Halakah fi Daf' Maḍārr al-Sumūm al-Muhlikah*] [المقذ من الملاكمة في دفع مضار] [السوم الملاكمة] [The Saviour from Destruction: On the Removal of the Baneful Effects of Deadly Poisons]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الواحد بلا كافية :

Colophon: والله الموفق وبه المستعان ولا حول ولا قوة إلا :

به وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل . نعم المولى ونعم النصير .

The author composed the MS for al-Muṣad-dal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Ḥurrāh + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan‘ā’ after the death of the Sulayhīd al-Mukarram Al-Ḥamad A.H. 473-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 199.

563 II

1099

Yaḥya ibn-‘Īsa ibn-‘Ali ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى بن علي ibn-Jazlah + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Tagwīm al-Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrād [Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases]

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the ‘Abbāsid caliph al-Muqtadi bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يسبح كل شيء بكلمه الذي به

Ending: اذا طال مكث البلغم النزج في المضو ازداد غثلا

وازوجة حتى

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah I, p. 255; ibn-Khallikān III, p. 256; Ḥājjī Khalifah II, p. 391/2. Paris 2947¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 792¹¹; Rosen 183¹; Bodl. I, 549.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1333.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥādi ibn-Marjān.

Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101

Abu-al-Ḥasan Sa‘id ibn-Hibat-Allah al-Ḥasan أبو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله الحسن A.H. 436-495 [A.D. 1045-1101].

Al-Mughni fi al-Tibb [The Sufficient in Medicine]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribi.

Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadi A.D. 1075-1094 and al-Muṣṭaẓhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَنْ أُولَى مَا نَطَقَ بِهِ السَّانُ وَثَبَتَ بِرَاهِنٍ
كِتَابٌ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعُونَهُ وَحْسِنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ عَلَى
يَدِ افْقَارِ الْعِبَادِ وَاحْجُومِهِ إِلَى الْمَلِكِ الْحَوَادِ حَسِينِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الْمَغْرِبِيِّ
غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ خَارِجًا إِلَيْهِ أَوْ أَخْرِ
شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الثَّانِي سَنَةِ سَبْعَةِ وَخَمْسِينَ وَمَائَةِ وَالْفِمْ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi‘ah I, pp. 254/5; Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102

[Jamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Jawzi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحمن] [ابن أبي الحسن بن علي بن الجوزي] [A.H. 510-597 A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Laqṭ al-Manāfi‘ fi al-Tibb*] [Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Laqṭ al-Manāfi‘*, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases.

... موضوع عن جنبيه يخص كل واحدة غشاء Beg. :

وليتجنب النواكه والبقول والأشياء Ending :

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 328; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103

Nafīs ibn-‘Iwād [al-Kirmāni] [الكريمني] d. after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Sharḥ al-Asbāb w-al-‘Alāmāt [A Commentary on al-Asbāb w-al-‘Alāmāt]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Asbāb w-al-‘Alāmāt*, a work on medicine by Najib-al-Dīn al-Samqāndī + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانَّ ... نَفِيسُ بْنُ عَوْضٍ ... يَقُولُ Beg. :

كِتَابٌ مُحَرَّمٌ لِلْحَرَامِ سَنَةِ ١١٦٩ [؟] Colophon :

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 270; Berlin 6291/2.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1836.

565 H

1104

'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīm al-Anṣārī al-Mutāṭabib [علي بن عبد العظيم الانصاري المتابيب] d. after A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268].

[*Jāmi' al-Iftirāq w-al-Ittisāq li-San'at al-Tiryāq*] [Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs]

Copied A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547] by 'Abdullah ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Īwāni.

Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان وجعل بدنه :

Colophon : وابتداء الكتابة في هذه النسخة في ثالث او رابع عشرين شهر رجب سنة اربع وخمسين وتسعمائة واتهائين [اتهائين] في الليلة المذكورة والله الحمد على الاعانة في ذلك وامثاله . تم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 506.

573 II

1105

[*Shams-al-Dīn*] Muḥammad ibn-Dāniyāl [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Mawṣili [شمس الدين] محمد بن دانيال [بن يوسف] الموصلي + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310]

Kifāyat al-Mutāṭabbib wa-Nihāyat al-Mutāṭabbib [Kifāyah al-Mutāṭabbib wa-Nihāyah al-Mutāṭabbib] [That Which Suffices the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar]

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjuzah* on medicine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي كرم الله العلي

Colophon : وانتظم القول بحمد الله حمدا اذا عد بلا تناهي مصلين دائم الایام على النبي المصطفى التهامي وآلها وصحبه وعترته وكل من اخلص في محبته

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 II

1106

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Īlyas al-Khuwayyi, known as ibn-al-Kutubi جمال الدين يوسف بن اسماعيل ibn-Īlyas al-Khuwayyi d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

Ma la Yasa' al-Tabib Jahluh [What the Physician Should Know]

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine based on the *Jāmi' al-Infradāt al-Adwiyah w-al-Aghdhiyah* of ibn-al-Bayṭār + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248], dealing with dietetics and medicines.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي لا تكتبه حقيقة معرفته

Colophon : تم كتاب ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله بحمد الله وعزه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله اولا واخرا وباطنا وظاهرها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلها وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color in the first two folios. Immediately after the colophon and inserted in the original copy by the author is a note referring to this work as *Kitāb al-Aghdhiyah w-al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah* and stating that it will be followed by another entitled *Kitāb al-Murakkabāt*. It is also stated that the work was composed A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311]. This is followed by another statement by the copyist Madyan 'Abd-al-Rahmān to the effect that another copy states

the work was composed A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347]. The edges were trimmed and to preserve the notes some folios were folded. The title appears on the edges. MS with a book mark; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; title printed on back of binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 353/4; Cairo VI, p. 31;
Berlin 6427/8.

568 II 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24.24.8 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 II 1108

[Abū-al-Fadl] al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutabib] al-Taftīsi [ابو الفضل الحسين [بن ابراهيم المطبب]] al-Taftīsi fl. in VIIth Moslem century.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Tibbīyah [A Collection of Medical Treatises]

Copied in Gulistān, A.H. 738-9 [A.D. 1337-9].
Fols. 360; 15.6-16.1 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.6-12.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of medical works comprising the following :

1. *Taqdimat al-'Ilāj wa-Tadriqat al-Minhāj*, a treatise on the principles of medicine.
2. *Awdiyat al-Adwiyyah*, a work on the composition, preparation and use of medicines.
3. *Rumūz al-Minhāj wa-Kunūz al-'Ilāj*, made up of charts which give the names of the diseases and their symptoms, together with a list of classified prescriptions and the use of each.
4. *Al-Risālah al-Mutārifah bi-Asmā'iha al-Mutarādifah*, a glossary of medicines.

5. *Lubāb al-Asbāb*, a work on the definitions of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treatments.

6. [*Sharḥ Ba'd Masā'il Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Qānūn*], being the exposition of a few selected parts from *al-Qānūn fi al-Tibb*.

7. *Taḥṣīl al-Sihhah bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah*, a work on the six basic rules for the maintenance of health.

8. *Risālah fī-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Aghdhiyyah al-Muṭlaqah w-al-Dawā'iyyah*, a work on dietetics.

9. [*Ikhtiyār Fūṣūl Buqrāt*], a fragmentary work containing abstracts from the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

بسم الله ... الذي لا يعرف حق معرفته أحد سواه

والله أعلم بالصواب والهه المرجع والمأب .

تمت في شهر سنة ٢٣٨ المخلالية والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a list of the works contained in the volume. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the MS was collated. Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572 II 1109

[Mahdi ibn-'Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ṣubunri al-Yamani al-Mahjaini al-Muqrī] [مهدى بن علي بن ابراهيم] + [الصبيري اليمني المجري المقرى] [A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412 /3].

Kitāb al-Raḥmah fi al-Tibb w-al-Hikmah [The Book of Mercy on Medicine and Healing]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by 'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amin al-Māridīni.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 9-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with : (a) the science of medicine; (b) dietetics and medicines; (c) preventive medicine; (d) treatment of specific diseases; (e) treatment of common ills.

بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم الموجودات: Beg.

فت الرسالة [في] ثلث الليل أوائل المحرم سنة ١١٦٣
Colophon: توفيق الباري والحمد لله على النام وعلى نبيه الصلاة
والسلام في كل بدء وختام وضوء وظلام ومحفل ومقام ويقطنه ومنام
وعلى آله وصحبه الكرام والائمة الاعلام وعلماء الاسلام على يد
المخير الفقير الى العلام ع بن محمد امين المارداني.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The work was evidently copied under the same title by al-Suyūtī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 351; Cairo VI, p. 16,
VII, pp. 147, 517; Br. Mus. 460; Berlin 6305/6.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1300, 1302, 1304.

570 H

1110

Muṣaffar-al-Dīn [Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-
‘Ayntābi] known as ibn-al-Amshāṭī
مظفر الدين [محمود بن احمد العيني] المعروف بابن الاشتاطي
b. A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409/10] and d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493/4].

Taṣīs al-Ṣilḥah bi-Sharḥ al-Lamḥah
تأسس السلاح بشرح اللحمة
[The Foundations of Health :
A Commentary on al-Lamḥah]

Copied A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafā'
Muhammad ibn-Ismā'īl.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3
x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red
and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on *al-Lamḥah fi al-Tibb*, a
work on medicine attributed by Hājjī Khalīfah
V, p. 329 to al-‘Afīf abu-Sa‘d ibn-abi-Surūr al-
Sāwī al-Isrā’īlī.

بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي شرح في ادنى من لحمة : Beg.
وكان الفراغ من ذلك في يوم الاحد المبارك
ثامن عشر شهر ربیع الآخر سنة سبعين وثمانمائة وسبعين وسبعين الله ونعم
الوكيل وصلواته على سیدنا محمد خاتم النبین وعلی الـ وصحبه
وسلم تسليماً كثیراً دائمآً ورضی الله تعالی عن سادتنا اصحاب
رسول الله اجمعین وكتبه الفقیر الى الله تعالی ابو الوفاء محمد بن
امیاعیل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمین.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-Dīn al-Qūsawī, the then chief physician in Egypt. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On the following folio is an *ijāzah* with a history of the work. The edges are decorated with floral designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with floral decorations in gold on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 329/30; Paris 5025/6;
Bodl. I, 560.

575 H

1111

B

[Abu-al-Fadl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr
Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūtī]
[ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي [جلال الدين السيوطي]
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Mū’akkid al-Maḥabbah bayn al-Muhibb wa-
Man Alhabbah [That
which Assures Love between the Lover and His
Beloved]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-
16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; is naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

بسم الله... وبعد فقد رغب الي بعض الاخوان
نـ الكتاب بـ محمد الله وعـونـه وـ الحـمدـ للـهـ وـ وـحدـهـ :
Colophon :
وصلـيـ اللهـ عـلـيـ سـيـدـنـاـ مـحـمـدـ وـالـهـ وـصـحـبـهـ وـسـامـ وـحـسـبـنـاـ اللهـ وـنـعـمـ
الـوـكـيلـ .

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Paris 3039¹⁶; Gotha 2054.

575

1112

C

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Qawsūnī

ابن محمد القوصوني fl. under Sulaymān I, A.H. 926-974
[A.D. 1520-1566]

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilāj al-Bawāsīr [Provision for the Journey on the Cure of Hemorrhoids]

Fols. 16; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 12-13.7 cm.; 17-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on hemorrhoids and their cure.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال شيخنا الإمام العالم العلامة

Beg.: وهذا ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الرسالة والله

Colophon: تعالى اعلم جعلها الله تعالى به وكرمه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus 453²; Gotha 1979.

576 II 1113

'Abd-al-Ra'ūf [ibn-Tāj-al-'Ārifin ibn-'Ali ibn-Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Haddādī] al-Manāwī عبد الرووف [بن تاج المعرفين بن علي بن زين المابدين A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Nushah al-Zahīyah fi Aḥkām al-Ham-mām al-Sharīyah w-al-Tibbīyah [الترهة الزهية في أحكام الحمام الشرعية والطبية] [The Splendid Diversion on the Ceremonial and Medical Regulations of the Bath]

Copied A.H. [10]91 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الله احمد على ما منحني من فتح القناعة

Colophon: قت المجموعه الباركه الشريفة بعون الله تعالى :

وتوفيقه في يوم الاربعاء [الاربعاء] سادس شهر حرم الحرام افتتاح

سنة احدى وتسعين [والف] بعد المجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوة

والتحية وعالي آله وصحبه وسلم م .

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 326; *Khulāṣat al-Athar* II, p. 415; Cairo VI, p. 206, Berlin 6409; Gotha 1985.

575 II 1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq شمس الدين ابو عبد الله الشهير بابن مزوق

Al-Intibāh li-Mu'alajat al-Bāh [Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم العلامة

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعنه في رابع عشر : شهر صفر الحبر من سنة احدى عشرة وتسع مائة وسبعين سنة ونحو ذلك وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين امين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 444.

574 II 1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mutātabib شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم المتابيب

Al-Nukat al-Wafiyāt fi Aḥkām al-Hummāyat [النكت الوفيات في أحكام الحميات] [Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers]

Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.2 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the various kinds of fever and the remedies for them.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله العليم الذي لا يغرب عن علمه

Colophon: وامراض الكبد وامراض الطحال والحميات : المزمنة والله سبحانه اعلم . جمع كاتبه موسى ابراهيم الشافعي

المطبع .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II

1116

A

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المطبع
الواحد ابن محمد بن عبد الواحد بن دلاج المغربي المطبع

Zubdat al-Minhāh fi 'Ilmāy al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣīḥah [Zubdat al-Minhāh fi 'Ilmāy al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣīḥah]
[Choice Selections from al-Minhāh fi 'Ilmāy al-'Ilāj w-al-Ṣīḥah]

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, *Miḥnat al-Habīb fi Si-nā'at al-'Ilāj w-al-Tatbīb*.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم العلامة العمداء

ول يكن هذا آخر ما أردنا ذكره في هذه

الرسالة والله تعالى أعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمأب والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes and glosses: After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II

1117

B

'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-Dalāj al-Maghribi al-Mutaṭabbib عبد الواحد بن محمد بن دلاج المغربي المطبع

Al-Shuhdah fi Takmil Muqaddamat al-Zubdah [Al-Shuhdah fi Takmil Muqaddamat al-Zubdah]
[The Excellent Supplement to Muqaddamat al-Zubdah]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, *al-Zubdah min Kulīyat al-Tibb*.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام العلامة العمداء المطبعين

وكان النraig من تقليقها ليلة الاثنين المباركة
ثاني عشر شهر حرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ٩٨٦ احسن الله عاقبتها
وختاما .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 II

1118

Anonymous.

Kitāb Tibb A'rābi [A Book of Arab Medicine]

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

حرف الالف الوسن يوفا في ... رجل الغراب :

ربوع حيوان طويل الذنب قصير اليدين يشبه الفار
حار في ... ينفع من الامراض الباردة بالفواصل والفالج ووجع
الظير ويقتت الحمى ويدر كيف اسهل .

Marginal notes. Folios 1, 2, 64-67 and 70 are by a later hand. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 II

1119

Anonymous.

[Majmū'ah Ṭibbīyah] [A Medical Mélange]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb. fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا كتاب لدواء [لدواء] العين
كتت [تم] الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب سنة : ١٣٧٠
وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Some pages are inverted. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

170 L 1120

Anonymous.

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Tadhkīrah al-Hādiyah*] [ختصر التذكرة الحادىة]
[*An Abridgment of al-Tadhkīrah al-Hādiyah*]

Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Tadhkīrah al-Hādiyah*, a work on medicine by 'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suwāyidī + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة :

Ending : تقاصح ورقه الاخضر ...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qawsūni and to 'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 260; Gotha 1958; Paris 3003.

179 L 1121

Anonymous.

Fols. 195; 20.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on medicine. It cites the ailment, the symptoms (*al-'alāmāt*), and the treatment (*al-'ilāj*).

Beg.: بسم الله... ان احد العلوم التي يتყع بها الناس هو علم

و هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله رب العالمين تم
الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب . م

A few marginal notes. First and last folios replaced by a later hand. On back of first folio the title *Ummūdhaj fi al-Tibb* has been added by a recent hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; back cover lacking. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

619 II 1121-A

E

Darwīsh Muḥammad ibn-Ḥāfiẓ 'Ālim Khān,
درويش محمد بن حافظ عالم خان المعروف بنجم البر الصديقي
حافظ عالم خان المعروف بنجم البر الصديقي

عجالة نافعة 'Ujālah Nāfi'ah li-al-Ṭabīb al-Labīb
[للطبيب الليب] [A Handy Manual for the Intelligent Physician]

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter *ḥadīqah*, the section *dawḥah* and the paragraph *lāwīh*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي خلق للداء دواء والعلة شفاء :

Ending : بل للهوض فالاول للثالث والرابع للسادس

A few marginal notes. From the second *bāb* of the second *dawḥah* of the second *ḥadīqah* to the end of the third *ḥadīqah* is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 B 1122

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Ṭabīb al-Harawī
محمد بن يوسف الطبيب المروي

Jawāhir al-Lughah [جوائز اللغة] [The Pearls of the Language]

Fols. over 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

A mixed medical lexicon in Arabic and Persian, together with the lives of the more illustrious physicians.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... لَا كَانَ عِلْمُ الطِّبِّ أَشَدَّ مَا يَتَحَلَّجُ إِلَيْهِ الطَّالِبُونَ : Beg.:

... الثَّانِي وَالرَّابِعُ عَشَرُ بِالسَّابِعِ عَشَرِ ... : Colophon :

Marginal notes. The author quotes *al-Qāmīs* whose author died A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414]. He therefore must have lived after that date. The work is also known as *Baḥr-al-Jawāhīr*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 6239.

178 L

1123

Same as 1122.

Fols. 121; 35 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. On 34 folios before the first are several medical notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 L

1124

Fragment on Medicine.

Fols. 150; 24.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work of medicine.

كَمَا يَعْرِضُ عَقِيبُ الْمَوَانِيقِ وَعَقِيبُ ذَاتِ الْجَنْبِ : Beg.:

وَالرَّابِعُ نَصْرُ مُشَارِي سُبْهَ الْخَلْفَ وَبِزَادَ الْخَلْفَ : Ending:

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios are not in order. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

181 L

1125

Anonymous.

Fols. 88; 15.3-15.6 x 10.3-10.5 cm.; written

surface 10.5-11 x 5.5-6.5 cm.; 8-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary medical works.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

PHARMACY AND MATERIA MEDICA

161 w

1126

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās abu-al-Fadl Ahmād ibn-Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Isā ibn-Zarrūq al-Burūsī al-Fāsī]
[نَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَبُو الْفَضْلِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ عَيْسَى بْنُ زَرْوَقِ الْبُرُوسِيِّ الفَاسِيِّ]
الدِّينُ أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ أَبُو الْفَضْلِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ عَيْسَى بْنُ زَرْوَقِ الْبُرُوسِيِّ الفَاسِيِّ A.H. 846-899 [A.D. 1442/3-1493/4].

Al-Durār al-Muntakhabah fi al-Adwiyah al-Mujarrabah [الدرر المختبة في الأدوية المجربة] [The Select Pearls : A Work on Tested Medicines]

Copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muḥammad Muṣṭafa Ḥakīm

Fols. 68; 22.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A handbook of medicine.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَلَّ تَوْعِيدَ الْإِنْسَانَ بِنَطْقِ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ : Colophon :

فِي يَوْمِ الْثَّلَاثَاءِ تَسْعَةِ عَشَرِ بْنِ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي حِجَّةِ سَنَةِ ١١٦٥ ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

87 B

1127

Anonymous.

Al-Durūj fi al-Mujarrabāt [الدروج في المجربات] [Lists of Tested Prescriptions]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on pharmacology containing 115 for-

mulas of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

... وغيره يغسل بالعصفر الذي يرميه بالصياغ وتدلك : Beg. :

تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . Colophon:

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

579 II

1128

Anonymous.

[*Wasfāt Saydaliyah*] [وصفات صيدلية] [*Pharmaceutical Prescriptions*]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

حَدِّي حَرَى حِ | سَنَا تَرْبَخَانَ قُشْرَ لِيمُونَ حَامِضٌ Beg. :

قَلِيلٌ بِرَاعَةٌ وَدَقَّةٌ لَدَ اخْرَاجِ النَّفْسِ مِنَ الْجَسَدِ Ending :

أَعْلَمُ وَلَا تَجِئُ فَخَلَافٌ .

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 I

1129

Kitāb Ikhwān al-Ṣafā [The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity]

Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Ṣafāy Chalabi ibn-Ṭaha.

Fols. 100; 31-5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as *Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Ṣafā*. This fragment contains parts of the first ten *Kisālahs*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا تَحْسُنُ [الاشياء] إِلَّا

وَهَذَا أَخْرَى مَا يَسِرُّ الْمُبِينُ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ إِخْوَانِ الصَّفَا لِإِلَامَ إِبْنِ الْقَاسِمِ الْأَنْدَلُسِيِّ رَجْهَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى لَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَهُ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ الشَّرِيفُ عَلَى يَدِ أَحْقَرِ الْعِبَادِ وَأَجْوَاهِهِ إِلَى [اللَّهِ] تَعَالَى عَبْدُ الْقَادِرِ بْنِ صَفَاعِيِّ چَلَّيِّ بْنِ طَهِ اَفْنَدِي الْقَاضِيِّ فِي الْلَّيْلَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ وَالْعَشْرِيَّنِ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَةِ الْمَبَارَكِ الشَّرِيفِ لِيَلَّةَ الْحُمَيسِ فِي سَادِسِ سَاعَةِ مِنَ الظَّلَلِ فِي سَنَةِ الْفَ وَمِائَةِ وَسِعْيَةِ وَعِشْرِينَ مِنْ سَنِي الْمَحْرَةِ الْمَعْظَمَةِ . عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلُ [السلام والتَّحْمِيَّةِ] .

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to abu-al-Qāsim Maslamah ibn-Āḥmad, known as al-Majrīṭi + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majrīṭi, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; rat-gnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 II 1129-۸

A

[*Abu-'Āmir Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Āmir*] [ابو عامر محمد] [al-Tarsūsi] [al-Balawī al-Sālimī] [ابن احمد بن عامر] [البلوي السالمي] + A.H. 599 [A.D. 1202/3].

[*Ummūdhaj min al-'Ulūm*] [*Specimens of Sciences*]

Fols. 74; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a *fā'idah* and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, elocution, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حَامِدًا لَهُ وَمُصَلِّيَا وَمُسَلِّمًا عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ وَآلِهِ

فَوَصَّلُوا إِلَى إِسْتِخْرَاجِ الْجَذَرِ التَّحْتَيِّقِيِّ بِلِقَنْوَهَا : Ending :

هناك بالقريب . ت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 3.

491 II

1129-B

III

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Sā'īd al-Anṣārī al-Akfānī al-Sinjārī [شمس الدين] [ابن ابراهيم ابن اسد الانصاري [الأكفاني السنجاري] + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348/9].

Irshād al-Qāṣid ila Asnā al-Maqāṣid ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المقاصد [Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859] by Sa'd 'Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 34; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7-17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ الْعَالَمُ الْعَلَمَاءُ الْبَحْرَفَاهِمَةُ: Beg.:

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ فِي: Colophon: يوم ستة أيام خلت من شهر رمضان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٥٥ على يد القدير الحنير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه

أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 251/2; Cairo VII, pp. 21, 253, 528, 618; Gotha 163.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1318; Beirūt, A.D. 1904.

86 B

1129-C

Same as 1129-B.

Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 43; 15.6 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

490 II

1130

A

[الولي لطفي] [Al-Mawla Lutfi Lutf-Allāh al-Tūqāṭī] + طف الله التوقي [A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Mawdū'at al-'Ulūm] [The Aims of the Different Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1690/1] by 'Ali ibn-Mūsa al-Aqsarānī. (?)

Fols. 60; 20.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... مِبَادِئٌ مَدَائِحٌ ذَكْرُ أَسْمَكُ الْعَالَمِي

وَقِعُ الْفَرَاغُ عَنْ [مِنْ] كِتَبِهِ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الضَّعِيفِ عَلَى بْنِ مُوسَى الْأَقْسَرَانِيِّ سَنَةُ ١٤٠٢ .

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 450¹; Vienna 15¹.

494 II

1131

Same as 1130.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16-16.6 x 8.5-9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.

Beg.: مبادئ مدایيك ذكر اسک العالی و مبادی محاصلک

Colophon: والحمد لله على الاتمام في اوایل ربيع الاول
المبارك سنه ٩٩٨ . العلوم في هذه الرسالة ١٤٢

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 262; Br. Mus. 450¹; Vienna 15¹.

491 II 1132

I

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abī-Bakr] al-Suyūtī [بن أبي بكر السيوطي]
جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر السيوطي]
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Kitāb al-Nuqāyah [The Book of Choice Bits]

Fols. 14; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.7-15.7 x 8.4 cm.; 22-3 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of fourteen sciences, namely: theology, exegesis, tradition, elements of jurisprudence, law of inheritance, syntax, grammar, calligraphy, semantics, elocution, rhetoric, anatomy, medicine and mysticism.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله والشكر... هذه تجليات:

Colophon: نكت النقاية بحمد الله والصلوة والسلام على حبيبه

و مجتباه .

A few marginal notes; on titlepage occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 372; Br. Mus. 432; Br. Mus. Supp. 1224; Berlin 77; Leyden 12; Vienna 14¹.

491 II 1133

II

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abī-Bakr] al-Suyūtī [بن أبي بكر السيوطي]
جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر السيوطي]
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Itmām al-Dirāyah li-Qurrā’ al-Nuqāyah اتمام

[The Achievement of Comprehension for the Readers of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Sa‘d ‘Abdullāh al-Ghamrāwī.

Fols. 98; 23.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.2-17.1 x 9.9 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work *al-Nuqāyah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله على نعمه السابقة الشاملة :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الخميس المبارك خمسة خات من شهر ربيع آخر الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٢٥ الف و مائتين و خمسة و سبعين من الحجرة النبوية على يد الفقير سعد عبد الله الغمراوي الشافعى مذهبها غير الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين أجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 372; Cairo VI, p. 108; Br. Mus. 452; Berlin 76-78.

Printed in India, A.H. 1309; Fās, A.H. 1317; Cairo, A.H. 1317.

492 II 1134

Muhammad Yāsīn ibn-‘Abdullāh Mīrhānī d. محمد ياسين بن عبد الله ميرغنى after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

‘Uswān Aḥl al-‘Inyāyah ‘ala Kashf Ghawāṣiḥ al-Nuqāyah عنوان اهل العناية على كشف غواض النقاية [The Guide for Those Who are Concerned: Elucidating the Difficulties of al-Nuqāyah]

Copied A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1835] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad Ṣalīḥ Mīr Dāwūd.

Fols. 198; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Itmām al-Dirāyah*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله المظہر لما اراد

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين : Colophon
في ٩ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٢٥٠ ونقلت من خط المؤلف رضي
الله عنه على يد احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد صالح مير داود رزقها
الله تعالى الامداد يوم المعاد بجهة الساكن في الغواد عليه وعلى
اصحابه الصلاة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخرا وظاهر وباطنا تم .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon
that this copy was made from author's copy.
MS in good condition but several folios stained
with dampness; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 هـ

1135

B

Ikhtiyār [-al-Dīn] ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Husayni + اختبار [الدين] بن غيث الدين الحسيني
[A.H. 928 / A.D. 1521/2].

Asās al-Iqtibās [The Foundations
of Quotations].

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831] by
Muhammad Rushdi....

Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15
x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in elegant naskhi, with catchwords; entries
in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions,
short sayings, proverbs and some selections
from poetry and prose together with some in-
structions as to the bibliography for and tech-
nique of various lines of knowledge as well as
other sources for the improvement of the style
of writers and speakers.

بسم الله ... إن علم البيان والإنشاء نعم العون على Beg.:

تاریخ الاختتام فقد قسمته بسلح رجب وذلك Colophon: امر عجب . شعر . ثم بالخطين جامع نافع فارتقب يا فتي بتعاليمه
حين تقمته بعون الله نلت تاريخه بتقديمه ٨٩٧ . والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا نبي بعده .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in gold in the first two pages and in red
throughout the rest. The first page is illuminat-
ed with gold and color. It is stated in the col-
ophon that the work was composed A.H. 897
[A.D. 1492]. MS in good condition; oriental

leather binding; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 264; Cairo IV, p. 202;
Vienna 346/7.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1298/9; Cairo,
A.H. 1525.

495 هـ

1136

[Abu-al-Khayr Ahmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubri-Zādah] [أبو الخير أحمد بن مصلح طاشكيري زاده] A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1].

Miftāḥ al-Sā‘ūdah wa-Miṣbāḥ al-Siyādah [مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة] [The Key to Happiness and the Lamp of Dominion]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by Sa‘id ibn-Aḥmad Tammān.

Fols. 258; 29 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.3-
22 x 13.5-14.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

An encyclopedia discussing a hundred and
fifty sciences. The work is divided into four
sections : (1) The merit of knowledge, teach-
ing and learning; (2) the relation of the pupil
to his master and his tasks; (3) duties and con-
duct of the master; (4) the relationship between
the way of speculation and the way of elucidation.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدمع يان لا يحيى مثاله Beg.:
وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء ١٨ من صفر
سنة ١٤٦٢ على يد افقر العباد الى الحنان الثان سعيد بن احمد عمان
لطف الله بها وبال المسلمين اجمعين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trim-
med. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and
mended; several folios stained with dampness;
oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color
stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in
a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200;
Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

495 هـ

1137

عبد الله بن علي سويidan
fl. ca. A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3].

Risālah Mushtamilah 'ala Mabādi' Ihda wa-'Ishrīn 'Ilman [رسالة مشتملة على مبادئ اهدا [احدى] وعشرين علماء] [A Treatise Containing the Elements of Twenty-One Sciences]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a discussion of twenty-one sciences.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ...الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي شَرَفَ مِنْ أَحْبَابِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْعَمَلِ :

Beg. ثم بحمد الله تعالى على يد الفقير صطنى من نسخة: Colophon: شيخنا مؤلفها باشرته لي بقلها فقعي الله به وبعلمه آمين.

Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's at his request. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

KORAN

TEXT

15 G 1138

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4+; 28.7 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 21.5-22 x 13.5 cm.; 3-5 lines to page; on glazed bombycine paper; in naskhi; with illuminations.

Contains *Sūrahs* VIII:42—IX:94.

A section of the Koran handsomely written in gold letters. On folio 1 recto is a circular medallion whose center is occupied by a hexagon containing floral designs in gold and color on a red gold background. The outer portion is composed of gold foliate interlacing on a blue background. Folios 1 verso and 2 recto are illuminated with blue and gold borders. At the top and bottom of each of these folios are panels with gold floral designs on a blue background; in the center is a Kūfi text in white ink. Both of these folios have each 3 gold and blue rosettes in the margin, and the text is separated by irregular panels of foliate and floral design. At the top of folio 13 and marking the beginning of *Sūrah* IX is a rectangular panel of blue and

white on a gold background; in the center of this is the name of the *Sūrah* in white Kūfi outlined with gold on a blue background. The sections are marked by gold and blue medallions; the verses by smaller medallions in the same colors.

Persian paper binding with leather back. MS in good condition except water-stained. MS is probably from XVth century.

Acquired A.D. 1912.

14 G (a) 1139

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 31.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16—37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIth century.

14 G (b) 1140

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)—79 (in part) and 80 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIth century.

14 G (c) 1141

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 25.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)—22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color. MS probably from VIIth century.

14 G (d) 1142

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)—37 and 38 (in part)

—41 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (e) 1143

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) 1144

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The *dammah* is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the *fathah* by one over and the *kasrak* by one below (cf. al-Suyūtī, *Itqān*, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, ll. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) 1145

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 3; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah III:41 (in part)—110 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) 1146

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XI:109—XII:77 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is

important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of أَرْسِلْنَا مَنَّا عَدَّا which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads أَرْسِلْنَا مَعَنَا عَدَّا نَزَّعْ وَتَلَعَّبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) 1147

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) 1148

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

Sūrah XLI:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

16 G 1149

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIII century.

17 G 1150

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. I; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—131 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, *Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions*, pl. XIX.

18 G 1151

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi.

Sūrah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).

A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIth century.

19 G 1152

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:27—28 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, Paléographie, vol. I, fol. 192.

20 G 1153

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

21 G 1154

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).

Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

Cf. Sylvestre, vol. I, fol. 192.

22 G 1155

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah X:28 (in part)—44.

Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G 1156

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G 1157

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 244; 36 x 50.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfi; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CXI.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XIIth century.

28 G 1158

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 13 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* II: 14 (in part) to end.

A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G 1159

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 324; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al-Dīn ibn-'Abdul-lāh, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIIth century.

30 G 1160

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 53; 54 x 25.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV:1—54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfi titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped. MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G 1161

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—30 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIth century.

27 G 1162

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* LX:10 (in part)—13, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfi in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIIth century.

26 G 1163

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G 1164

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last *Sūrah* are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and tooling on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also *Āyat al-Kursī* (*Sūrah* II : 256); on interior of flap is *Sūrah* XXXIII : 56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

33 G 1165

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghtāi (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (*juz'*): 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding; gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

54 G 1166

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 321; 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising *Sūrahs* I—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of

the letter for the *dammah*, over the letter for the *fathah* and underneath it for the *kasrah*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G 1167

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 803 [A.D. 1401] by Khalil.

Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

37 G 1168

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 256; 38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVIth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G 1169

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last *Sūrah* is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

40 G

1170

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywi (Khedive Ismā'il). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from XVIth century.

41 G

1171

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Kashmīr, A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830] by Ismā'il al-Husayni al-Tabrīzi.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last *Sūrah*, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.

Acquired from Robert Hoe, London, A.D. 1912.

43 G

1172

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4

x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian Lacquered binding. MS probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

46 G

1173

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 898 [A.D. 1492/3] by Sadr-al-Kātib, known as Fārisī.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G

1174

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-...ibn-Muḥammad Muqīm.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G

1175

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First

two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last *Sūrah* are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

49 G 1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 3.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century. In a case bearing the words *la yamassuhu illa al-mutahharūn*.

50 G 1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 G 1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll.

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the *basmalah* and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 G 1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 300; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

592 II 1179-A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.3 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūfi.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* IX:94—XI:13.

Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

593 II 1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red.

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing *Sūrahs* XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G 1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Titlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspersed with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in florate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and color on every page. *Sūrah* headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with florate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIth century.

35 G (a) 1179-D

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in bādī' and thuluth; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* LVII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the bādī' is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of bādī' is transcribed in thuluth on the opposite folio; the thuluth is probably from the early part of the XVIIth century; both the bādī' and the thuluth transcription are inserted as

panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.

See Eric Schroeder, "What Was The Bādī' Script?" in *Ars Islamica* (1937), pp. 232-48.

594 II 1180

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing : (1) *Sūrah* LVIII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) LI:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:32; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8; (5) XXXVI:11 (in part)—XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part); (7) XL:1—76; (8) XLI:4 (in part)—54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1—7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L 1181

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L 1182

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (A) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7] by 'Ali Afandi, known as Sa'di-Zādah.

Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Hisār, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[*Al-Qur'ān wa-Ba'd al-Salāwāt*] [القرآن وبعضاً من الصلوات] [*The Koran and Several Prayers*].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 3 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing *Sūrah* I, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. *Sūrah* XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 B 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising *Sūrah* VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-‘Uzayz al-Sijistāni
ابو بكر محمد بن عزیز السجستاني + A.H. 330 [A.D. 941/2].

Nuzhat al-Qulūb fi Tafsīr Gharib al-Qur’ān
نرفة القلوب في تفسير غريب القرآن [The Delight of Hearts in a Commentary on the Unusual Words of the Koran].

Copied A.H. 596 [A.D. 1200].

Fols. 131; 22.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work giving a short explanation of the uncommon words occurring in the Koran, arranged in the alphabetic order.

بسم الله ... هذا تفسير غريب القرآن الفتى على حروف

Beg.: قم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه والحمد لله رب

Colophon: العالمين وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين ووافق نجاسته في العشرين من ربيع الآخر من شهر سنتها ست وعشرين وخمس مائة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling in cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu’āh p. 72; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 211; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 684-94.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1295, 1325.

636 H

1190

Same as 1189.

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770] by Al-Ḥamad ibn-‘Ubayd al-Hajjāwi al-Hanbali.

Fols. 98; 20.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 H

1191

[Abu-‘Amr ‘Uthmān ibn-Sa‘id al-Dāni al-Qurtubī] [ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القرطبي] A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

[*Kitāb al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā’āt al-Sab'*] [كتاب تيسير التيسير في القراءات العشرة تأليف الشيخ]

[*The Book of Facilitation: On the Seven Readings*]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers.

... عشر و ما ية و ابن ذكوان [هو عبد الله بن احمد]

ابو عمرو و حفص و ابن ذكوان على الاول بالالف ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 487/8; Cairo I, p. 94; Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotha 550; Ind. Off. 41/2; Escurial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 II

1192

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari ابو الحير شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن الجراي A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Tahbīr al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā’āt al-‘Asharah [An Exposition of al-Tayṣīr fi al-Qirā’āt al-‘Asharah]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Taysīr fi al-Qirā’āt al-Sab'*. This present work treats of three additional readings.

Beg.: كتاب تحيير التيسير في القراءات العشرة تأليف الشيخ :

الله اكبر . سقطت الف الوصل التي في اول

اسم الله عز وجل في جميع ذلك استثناء عنها فاعلم ذلك موقفا لطريق الصواب . قلت [تم] الكتاب . م .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40 are on different paper and in a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

628 II 1193

[Muhammad ibn-Tayfur al-Ghaznawi al-Sajawandi] [محمد بن طيفور الغزنوي السجاوي ندي] + ca. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

الإيضاح في الوقف والإبتداء [The Elucidation of Pause and Beginning]

Fols. 96; 18.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran.

الوقف عليه ايضاً لكون الفاء في فاتقوا جواب الجزاء بـ:

تم كتاب ايضاح الوقف والابتداء والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and probably at the end also. MS in fair condition; on two kinds of paper; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from late XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 170; Vienna 1625; Ind. Off. 46; Munich 100.

629 II 1194

[Al-Hasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Husayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysabūri] [الحسن بن محمد بن الحسن النظيم الاعرج النيابوري] fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

شرح كتاب الوقف والإبتداء [A Commentary on the Work Entitled *al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*]

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kitāb al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله المفتتح كلامه بحمده المجري بالسنة
انته كتاب الوقف للإمام الكامل في شأنه
Colophon :

المبرز على اهل زمانه اي جعفر محمد طيفور السجاوي رح . تم
اول خمساً واستمن برب الفلق يعزك من شر جميع ما خلق واختم
بتذكرة وادع رب الناس يكفيك شر المهم والوسواس بلغ المقابلة .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 85.

601 II 1195

Abu-al-Qāsim [ibn-Firruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Āḥmad al-Ru'ayni] al-Shāṭibi ابو القاسم [بن فيره بن ابي القاسم بن خلف بن احمد الرعاني] الشاطبي A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

Nāṣimat al-Zuhr fi A'dād Īyāt al-Qur'ān al-Sharīf wa-Ikhtilāf Ahl al-Amṣār fiha ناظمة الزهر في اعداد آيات القرآن الشريف واختلاف اهل الامصار فيها [The Arrangement of Blossoms: On the Number of the Verses of the Holy Koran and the Differences of Opinion of the People of the Various Provinces Regarding Them]

Fols. 11; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An ode rhyming in *rā'* in 297 verses on determining the number of verses in the Koran.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... بدأت بحمد الله ناظمة الزهر

وقت بحمد الله حسني مفيدة

فلله رب العرش حمدي مع شكري
وأياها تسعون مع ماتين قل وزد سبعة تحكيم الاجين مع الدر
واهدي صلاة الله ثم سلامه على المصطفى والآل مع صحبه الغر
والاشياع اهل العلم والزهد والتقى مع الحلم والاحسان والغفو والصبر

A few glosses. On the titlepage is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 291.

605 II 1196

[Abu-Muhammad-al-Qāsim ibn-Firruh ibn-abi-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Āḥmad al-Ru'ayni al-Shāṭibi] [ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره بن ابي القاسم خلف بن احمد الشاطبي]

الرعين الشاطي [A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

[*Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*] حرز [الاماني ووجه التهاني] [The Guardian of Hopes and the Object of Felicitations]

Fols. 58; 16.9 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illuminations.

A versification of *al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sāb'* (See no. 1191). The present work is commonly known as *al-Shātibiyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدأتن بسم الله في النظم اولاً

Ending: وتبدي على اصحابه فتحاتاً غير تاءٍ زربنا وفرقلا

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 170; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 488, III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 95/6, 112; Br. Mus. 89/90¹; Br. Mus. Supp. 87¹; Paris 609/672², 1060³, 1077⁴, 4532⁵; Bodl. II, 317; Escurial 1370¹, 1406¹; Gotha 551-3, 555¹; Munich 101; Ind. Off. 43¹, 44; Cambridge Supp. 399; Leipzig 70/1, 888^{IV, V}; Tübingen 243³.

Lithographed in Peshawar, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1286.

606 H 1197

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415] by al-Ḥasan ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-‘Uthmān ibn....

Fols. 70; 27.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

198 L 1198

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].

Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 B

1199

Same as 1196.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Nūr ‘Alī Mārāmākhi [sic] Shirwānī.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H

1200

[‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ismā‘il ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Uthmān Shihāb-al-Dīn] abu-Shāmah [عبد الرحمن بن اسماعيل بن إبراهيم بن عثمان شهاب الدين] ابو شامة A.H. 599-665 [A.D. 1203-1267].

[*Ibrās al-Mā‘āni min Hirz al-Amāni*] ابراز المعني من حرز الاماني [Unfolding of the Meaning of *Hirz al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 719 [A.D. 1319] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Makki al-Mashhadi.

Fols. 205; 24.7 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 19-19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second part of *Ibrās al-Mā‘āni min Hirz al-Amāni*, otherwise known as *Sharḥ al-Shātibiyah*, a commentary on *Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fī Qirā'āt al-Sab' al-Mathāni*.

بسم الله سورة النساء . وكوفيهم تسألون [فتن] وافق الفراغ من جميع الكتاب يوم الاحد الثاني: Colophon

عشر من شهر جمادى الاول سنة تسع عشرة وسبعيناً. كتبه العبد
الفقير محمد بن محمد بن مكي المشهدى غفرانه له ولوالديه ولجميع
المسلمين امين يرب [يا رب] العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding and flap; colored stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 II 1201

I and II

[Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Umar ibn-Khalil al-Ja‘barī al-Muqrī]
[برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجبري الرابعى]
[A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*Kanz al-Mā‘āni fi Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni*] [كتنز المعاني في شرح حرز الاماني]
[*The Treasure of Rhetorics: A Commentary on Hirz al-Amāni*]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Vol. I, 151 fols. Vol. II, 227 fols.; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 12.5-14 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni fi Qirā’at al-Sab‘ al-Mathāni*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مُبْدِئُ الْأَمْمَ وَمُنْشِئُ الرَّمَمْ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَهُ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ الْمَبَارَكُ :
فِي الثَّالِثِ مِنْ ذِي القُعْدَةِ سَنَةِ سِبْعَ وَسِتِينَ وَغَانِيَ مَائَةٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages of each volume. The first two folios have been replaced by a later hand (late 19th century). MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 43; Cairo I, pp. 100/1;
Gotha 554.

129 B 1202

Same as 1201.

Copied A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Fols. 244; 24.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The second volume of *Kanz al-Mā‘āni fi Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 53 folios are by a later hand. The second volume proper begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First folio defective. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

216 B 1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 183; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Kanz-al-Mā‘āni fi Sharḥ Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page and preceding folio is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

609 II 1204

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Samarqandi al-Madīni d. after A.H.
759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūṭ [The Expanded Book (on Koran-Readings)]

Copied A.H. 991 [A.D. 1583] by ‘Ali Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Mi’mār.

Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran, being a kind of commentary on *al-Shāti-*

bīyah.

Beg.: [بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ السَّنَتْ [السَّنَةْ]

وكان الفراغ من كتابته خاراً الاثنين ثامن عشر بن شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة أحد[ى] وتعين وسمائة على يد اضعف العباد الفقير الحقير الى الله تعالى على نور الدين بن محمد بدر الدين بن المعادر غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 365/6.

610 II

1205

A

[Abu-Muhammad al-Qāsim ibn-Fīrruh ibn-] abi-al-Qāsim [Khalaṣ ibn-Āḥmad al-Rū'ayni] al-Shātibī [أبو محمد القاسم بن فِيرهُ بن] أبي القاسم [خلف الشاطبي] A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194].

'Aqīlat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fī Asna al-Maqāṣid [عقيلة أتراب القصائد في أسن المذاهب] The Peerless Ode on the Noblest of Subjects]

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muhammad Sulaymān ibn-abi Bakr al-Muqrī al-Harawī.

Fols. 16; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A versification of *al-Muqni' fī Rasm al-Miṣlūf*, a work on the proper orthography of the Koran by abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-Sa'īd al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053].

قال الشيخ الإمام القرىء أبو القسم الشاطبي رحمة الله :

فتقصيدة المباركه بن الله وحسن تدبره

بتاريخ غرة ربيع الاول سنة ثلاثة وسبعين وثمانمائة . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 244; Cairo I, pp. 112/3;

Berlin 487-94; Br. Mus. Supp. 87II, 88II; Gotha 5552; Vienna 1632².

Lithographed in Cairo A.H. 1282, 1302, 1308.

612 H

1206

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Rā'iyyah [A Commentary on the *Rā'iyyah* Ode]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1374].

Fols. 48; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Rā'iyyah*, otherwise known as '*Aqīlat Atrāb al-Qaṣā'id fī Asna al-Maqāṣid*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ الْإِمامُ الْعَالَمُ الْعَلَمُ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ :

كان الفراغ من كتابته في سابع عشر بن شهر شوال سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعينة والحمد لله كثيراً داتاً مضاunganاً عدد خلقه .

Probably the author of this commentary is Burhān-al-Dīn al-Jā'barī A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2]. Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 244 mentions a commentary by al-Jā'barī on *al-Rā'iyyah* entit'ed *Jamīlat Arbāb al-Marāṣid*. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

611 II

1207

Jamāl-al-Dīn Abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Majid ibn-Ismā'il ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Yūsuf ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥafs ibn-al-Ṣāfrāwī جمال الدين ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي محمد عبد العزيز بن عثمان بن يوسف بن الحسين بن حفص بن الصفراوي

عبد العزيز بن اسماعيل بن عثمان بن يوسف بن الحسين بن حفص بن الصفراوي ca. A.H. 544-636 [A.D. 1149-1238/9].

Al-I'lān bi-al-Mukhtār min Riwayāt al-Qur'an fi al-Qirā'at al-Sab' الاعلان بالختار من روایات القرآن في القراءات السبع

The Declaration of a Selection from the Accounts of the Seven Readings of the Koran

Fols. 117; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 10.5-11 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran.

comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ذكر مذاهب القراء في الوقف

Colophon: قال الشيخ الفقيه الإمام العالم الكامل المحافظ القائم بأمر الترتيل جمال الدين مفتى المسلمين واحد المتكلبين قدوة أهل عصره جمال عهده أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن الشيخ الأجل أبي محمد عبد المجيد بن الصفراوي المصنف وفقه الله.

Evidently the last folio, containing the closing words of the colophon, is missing. The first two folios were supplied by a different hand. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind and gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 365.

610 II 1208

B

'Alam-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan [‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ṣamad] al-Sakhāwi علم الدين ابو الحسن [علي بن محمد بن عبد الصمد] السخاوي A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Hidāyat al-Murtāb wa-Ghāyat al-Huffāz wa-Tullāb [هداية المرتاب وغاية الحفاظ والطلاب *The Guide for the Doubtful and the Goal of the Students and the Koran-Readers*]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468] by abu-Muhammad Sulaymān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri al-Harawi.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال السخاوي علي ناطقا

وكتبه العبد الفقير إلى الله الفقي أبو محمد سليمان: ابن أبي بكر المقرئ المروي وكان ذلك في مدينة حلب المحروسة في ربيع الأول من شهور سنة ثلث وسبعين وثمان مائة حامداً لله تعالى ومصلياً على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;

oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 II 1209

Muhyi-al-Dīn Yaḥyā ibn-Sharaf ibn-Husayn ibn-Muhammad al-Nawawi محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف ابن حسين بن محمد النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Tibyān fi Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān التبيان في آداب حملة القرآن [Elucidation of the Education (Qualifications) of the Students of the Koran]

Fols. 83; 21.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الكرم المتأن ذي الطول والفضل :

Colophon: قال مصنفه رحمة الله فرغت من جمهه صحيحة الخميس الثالث من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة ست وستين وستمائة ٦٦٦ والحمد لله رب العالمين . م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 183/4; Cairo VII, pp. 180, 536; Br. Mus. Supp. 1206²; Leyden 1636; Berlin 614-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307.

612 II 1210

A

Burhān-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Umar ibn-Khalil al-Ja‘bari al-Raba‘i al-Muqri‘ برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر بن خليل الجبيري الرباعي المقرئ A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

Khulāṣat al-Abḥāth fi Sharḥ Nahj al-Qirā’āt al-Thalāth
خلاصة الابحاث في شرح نهج القراءات الثلاث
[A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on *Nahj al-Qirā’āt al-Thalāth*]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nahj al-Damāthah Naṣm fi Qirā’āt al-Thalāthah*, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the *Hīrṣ al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahāni* of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibī.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب Beg.: :

وأتفق الفراغ من تعليله ليلة الثاني والعشرين Colophon : من جمادى الاولى سنة خمس وسبعين وسبعيناً أحسن الله عاقبتها وعاقبتنا . الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدًا يوافي نعمه ويكافى مزيده دائماً ماضعًا لا ينقطع وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وسائر النبيين و[!] تبعهم بالحق عدد خلقه ورضي نفسه وزنة عرشه ومداد كلماته اللهم اغفر لكناها ولمالكها ولغارتها ولداعيها لهم ولجميع المسلمين امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The edges are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended; the first folio is defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 409.

620 H

1211

B

[Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Umar] al-Ja‘barī
أ.هـ. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[*الواضحة*] [Al-Wādīhah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]
[*في تجويد الفاتحة*] [*The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fātiḥah*]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the *fātiḥah*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بحمدك ربى أول النظم ابتدى Beg.:
ت القصيدة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه Colophon:
وهو تجويد الفاتحة للجعيري وشرحها يتبعها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليماً كثيراً إلى يوم الدين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L

1212

احمد بن علي ماقيني known as al-Maqīnī
علي الشهير بالمعين d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631].

Sharḥ al-Wādīhah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة [A Commentary on al-Wādīhah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Ismā‘il ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Wādīhah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله المنعم بالآئه المتفضل بنعائمه Beg.: :

فت هذه النسخة على يد الفقير إلى الله الغني Colophon : اسماعيل بن الحاج خليل في ١٢ من شهر ذي القعدة سنة ٩٣٠ هـ آمين.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H

1213

C

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Wādīhah*] [Commentary on al-Wādīhah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Wādīhah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah*.

بسم الله... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم الزاهد الناسك Beg.: :

فَهُذَا مَا يَسِّرَ اللَّهُ سَبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى مِنَ الْكَلَامِ عَلَى هَذِهِ الْقَصِيْدَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَضَى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى اصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اجْمَعِينَ .
تم . خاتمة في سبع عشر جماد الآخر سنة ٩٥٣ احسن الله ختاماً
وَمَا بَعْدَهَا .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 1214

A

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Wādīḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah شرح الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة
[A Commentary on al-Wādīḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Wādīḥah fi Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ أوراقٌ تَشْتَمِلُ عَلَى شِرْحِ الْقَصِيْدَةِ :
Beg.:
فَهُذَا مَا يَسِّرَ اللَّهُ سَبْحَانَهُ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ عَلَى هَذِهِ الْقَصِيْدَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ .

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS is in various hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627 II 1215

Abu-al-Baqā' 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-al-Husayn al-Qāṣīḥ al-Baghdādi
أبو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن احمد بن الحسين الناصح البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Qurrat al-'Ayn fi al-Faṭḥ w-al-Imālah wa-bayn al-Lafṣayn قرة العين في الفتح والألمة وبين اللظفين
[The Delight of the Eye on the Faṭḥ and the Imālah and What is Between the Two]

Copied A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by Muḥammad Salāmah ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Hasan, known as al-Jamāl.

Fols. 30; 24.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work treating of certain points of pronunciation in reading the Koran, namely the *imālah* in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... إِنَّمَا يَدْعُونَهُ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ :

Colophon: كَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهَا فِي يَوْمِ الْأَرْبَعَاءِ الْمَبَارِكِ الْمُوَافِقِ لِأَرْبَعِ أَيَّامٍ فَاتَّتْ مِنْ شَهْرِ مُحَرَّمٍ الْحِرَامُ افْتِصَاحُ سَنَةِ الْفَ وَمَائِينَ وَتَسْعَةَ وَمِائَتَيْنِ مِنْ هِجْرَةِ مَنْ لَهُ الْمَجْدُ وَالْشَّرْفُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 511; Cairo I, p. 109; Berlin 549/50.

631 II 1216

[Abu-al-Baqā' 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Qāṣīḥ al-'Udhri al-Baghdādi]
[ابو البقاء علي بن عثمان بن القاصي العذري البغدادي + A.H. 801 [A.D. 1398/9].

Tuhfat al-Anām fi al-Waqf 'ala al-Hamsah li-Hamsah wa-Hishām تحفة الانام في الوقف على الحمز [ة]
[The Treasure of Mankind on Pausing at the Hamsah According to Hamsah and Hishām]

Copied A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636].

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the *hamsah*, according to the readings of Hamzah + A.H. 156 [A.D. 772/3] and Hishām A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ النَّافِذَةُ قَدْرُهُ الْفَاطِعَةُ حِجْجَتُهُ :

Colophon: قد قت المقدمة المنشورة بعون الله وتوفيقه في شهر رجب الموجب في اربعاء سنة ستة واربعين والفا من المجزرة النبوية وصلّى الله علی سیدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعین والحمد لله رب العالمین تمت . تمت .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.

204 L

1217

Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 II

1218

[Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahim] Wali-al-Din al-Iraqi احمد بن عبد الرحيم ولي الدين العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Sharḥ al-Sadr bi-Laylat al-Qadr شرح الصدر بليلة القدر [The Pleasure of the Heart on the Night of Power]

Copied A.H. 1209 [A.D. 1794/5] by Ahmad ibn 'Āmir al-Salimi al-Mālikī al-Azhari.

Fols. 6; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the Night of Power in which the Koran was revealed. See *Sūrah XCIVII*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نطق بشكره الالسنة : Beg. :

ثم شرح الصدر بذكر ليلة القدر بحمد الله وعنه: Colophon: وحسن توفيقه وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم كتبها الفقير احمد بن الحاج عامر السالمي المالكي الازهري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

The title appears in the colophon as *Sharḥ al-Sadr bi-Dhikr Laylat al-Qadr*. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise entitled *Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣih fi Ziyādat al-'Umr wa-Naṣṣih* by al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. For detailed description see 1523. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Dhayl al-Huffāz, p. 288; Ḥajji Khalifah IV, p. 39.

613 H

1219

Abu-al-Khayr Shams-al-Din Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Jazari ابوالخیر شمس الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-

833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*] شرن القراءات العشر [The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام شيخ مشايخ الاسلام

الله يبارك على محمد وعلى آله محمد كما باركت Ending : على ابراهيم وعلى آله ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد م .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalifah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escurial 129.

325 B

1219-A

[Shams-al-Din abu-al-Khayr Muhammad ibn-al-Jazari] [شمس الدين ابوالخیر محمد بن الجزري] A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Taqrīb [في] *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr* [خنس النشر] [An Abridgment Making Available al-Nashr]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ṣangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nashr al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran.

بسم الله ... وبعد فكلا [فلا] كان كتابي نشر القراءات :

تم الكتاب التقريب بعون الملك الغرير في سنة :
 Celophon
 ١١٢٠ عن يد الحفيظ مصطفى بن الحاجي عثمان بن مصطفى بن الحاجي
 صنف (؟) غفر الله لهم واحسن اليهم والحمد لله على كل حال والشكرا
 في كل الازمان .م.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Berlin 658.

621 H

1220

[Shams-al-Din abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari [شمس الدين ابو الخير] محمد بن الجزري A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah [The Prolegomena of al-Jazari]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول راجي عن رب سامع
 Colophon: والحمد لله لها خاتم ثم الصلاة بعد السلام
 على النبي المصطفى وآلها وصحبه وتابعها منواله.

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
 MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha 562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 II

1221

A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and black. The hemistichs are separated with ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H

D

Zayn-al-Din 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-'Ayyāsh [al-Makki] ذzin الدین عبد الرحمن بن شعبان [الماکی]
 A.H. الدين احمد بن محمد بن يوسف بن علي بن عیاش [الکی] 772-853 [A.D. 1370-1449].

Għayat al-Maṭlub fi Qira'at abi-Ja'far wa-Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb في قراءة أبي جعفر وخلف ويتقوب [The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-Ja'far [Muhammad ibn-'Isā] + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9], Khalaf [ibn-Tamīm] + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] and Ya'qūb [ibn-Ībrāhīm ibn-Sa'd] + A.H. 208 [A.D. 824].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدت الله الخالق جدا مكحلا

عكلة قت في صيام شهره

لخمس خلت منه بام مكملا

رابع عشرين انت بعد برها ثمان مئين عد يا صاح واعلا
 ثلث مآت احصن مع اربع فزد وخمسمائة زهراء انت فضلاً احاللا
 وناظمها عبد الرحمن احمد ابو وعياش به ذكره علا
 دمشق له اصل ومكانة متول وطيبة يأتيها وقرآنها حلا
 والله حمي والصلاحة على النبي مع الاول والصحاب الكرام ومن تلا
 [و] الحمد لله وسلم على عباده الذين اصطفوا .

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed, and to preserve notes some were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Nāṣm al-Īqyān, p. 123; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 304.

630 H

1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī ابراهيم بن احمد بن محمد بن محمد بن كريم الدين بن عبد الكرم الكنانى المسقلاني d. after A.H.

853 [A.D. 1449].

[*Risālah fi al-Waqf*] رسالة في الوقف [A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading]

Written A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by the author.

Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.

الوقف ياه ... الاصل بمحذفها وليس في الكلام حرف : Beg.: وقف

فرغ من تعلیقہ کاتبہ الفقیر الحنیر الذلیل Colophon : المسکین المفتقر الى رحمة ربہ ابراهیم بن احمد بن محمد بن کرم الدین بن عبد الكرم الکتانی العسقلانی الخنی قادری خادم السادة الفقراء بالبقاع المقدسۃ المشرفة ختم الله تعالی بالصالحتات اعماله وغفر له ولوالدیه وجمعیم المسلمين فی اليوم السادس من جمادی الآخر من سنة ثلاثة وخمسين وثمان مائة مھمنلا محو قلا محسلا مصلیا علی اشرف خلقه محمد وآلہ واصحابہ اجمعین. وذلك برسم ... فی الله تعالی السخی الامامی العالیی العاملی الاوھدی الفاضل الاکمل ... ابا اسحاق ابرہم الشہیر بابن ابی شریف الشافعی المدقی عاملہ الله بالطاغیۃ الحقیقتی فی الدین والدنيا والآخرة وغفر له وجمعیم المسلمين امین والحمد لله رب العالمین.

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H

1224

Burhān-al-Dīn [abu-al-Hasan Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar] al-Biqā'i [ابو الحسن ابراهیم بن عمر] برهان الدين [ابو الحسن ابراهیم بن عمر] A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].

Masā'id al-Naṣar li-al-Ishrāf 'ala Maqāṣid al-Sūwar [مصاعد النظر للارتفاع على مقاصد السور] [The Raising of the Glance to the Observation of the Meaning of the Sūrahs]

Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the *Sūrahs* and their contents.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اعلم سور القرآن بما دل Beg.:

قد انتهى الايات له مع التحرير والاتخاب على Colophon: قدر الجهد والطاقة والله الموفق للصواب وهو حسي ونعم الوكيل وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصيحيه وسلم .

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled *al-Maqṣad al-Asma fi Muṭābaqat Ism kull Sūrah li-al-Musamma*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 575.

203 L

1225

'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Anṣārī al-Khaṣraji al-Muqrī al-Miṣrī, known as عمر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الانصاری الخزرجی al-Nashshār fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budūr al-Zāhirah fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Alsharāh al-Mutawātirah في القراءات العشرة المتواترة [The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].

Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم Beg. :

فت بعون الله سنة ١٢٥١ : Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 30.

617 II

1226

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-Qāsim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Anṣārī [al-Nashshār] سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم الدين [النشار] fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Quṭr al-Miṣrī fi Qirā'at al-Imām abi-'Alī ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣrī القطر المصري في قراءة الامام ابي القطر المصري في قراءة الامام ابي

عمر بن العلاء البحري [The Aloes of Egypt on the Reading of the Imām abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣrī]

Copied in A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863].

Fols. 50; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the reading of the Koran according to abu-'Amr ibn-al-'Alā' al-Baṣrī + A.H. 154 [A.D. 770/1], one of the seven early readers of the Koran.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . وَبَعْدَ فَقْدِ سَلَّيَ جَمَاعَةً مِنْ أَصْدِقَائِي

Beg.: تم في اليوم العاشر من شعبان الواقع في سنة
Colophon: ١٢٧٩ تَسْعَةٌ وَسَبْعَةٌ وَ[مَائَتَيْنِ وَأَلْفِ] .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage and on the back of the colophon is a fragment of *Tadhhib al-Umnīyah fi Tahdhīb al-Shātibiyah* by Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar al-Ja'bārī A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2], which is a metrical commentary on *al-Shātibiyah* by ibn-Fīrruh al-Shātibī A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 562; Cairo I, p. 104; Berlin 639.

595 II

1227

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين ابو بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[الاتقان في علوم القرآن] [Al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān]
[Perfection in the Science of the Koran]

Fols. 113; 20.2-21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.2-11.5 cm.; 19-30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An introduction to the science of the Koran.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ
Beg.: انتهى بنا القول فيما أردناه من هذا الكتاب
Colophon: وَاللَّهُ الْمُوْفَّقُ لِلصَّوَابِ . م .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage the

name of the work is given as *Majma' al-Bahrāyn wa-Maṭla' al-Badrāyn*. Folios 1-94 are by one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three different kinds of European paper. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1; Br. Mus. 93; Berlin 423/4; Leyden 1694; Paris 656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H. 1278, 1279, 1287, 1306, 1317, 1318.

186 B 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

226 B 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Iskandar al-Istānbūlī.

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 7 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

614 II 1230

Abu-al-'Abbās Alīmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qastallāni ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر [الخطيب شهاب الدين] القسطلاني A.H. 851-923 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Lata'if al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirā'āt لطائف

[*The Elegant Points : On the Various Readings of the Koran*]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1702] by abu-al-Šalāḥ ‘Alī ibn Muhsin ibn ‘Alī ibn Muhammād al-Šā’idi.

Fols. 29; 29.8 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5-22.5 x 13.8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Laylā’if al-Ishārāt fi Funnūn al-Qirā’at*, an important and comprehensive work on the early readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول النقير احمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر :

Colophon: تم الجزء الاول من لطائف الاشارات بمحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه وذلك في يوم الخميس ثالث عشر ذي الحجة الحرام ختام سنة ثلاثة عشرة ومائة وalf على يد الخطير ابي الصلاح علي بن محسن بن علي بن محمد الصعيدي المقرى الشاذلي الوفائى المالكى مذوبا القادرى خرقا الاشعري اعتقادا ومحبة الازهري اقرأ [اء] الرميدة سكتنا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والسلات والمومنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه اجمعين انتهى .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 315; Cairo I, p. 105.

622 II

1231

B

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Yahya Zakariyya al-Anṣāri زين الدين ابو يحيى ز دریا الانصاری A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Al-Daqā’iq al-Muhkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah [الدقائق المحكمة في شرح المقدمة] [*Precise Minutiae on a Commentary on al-Muqaddamah*]

Copied A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851] by Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-al-Su‘ūd al-Jīzāwī.

Fols. 63; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazā’iyah* (see no. 1220).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله . افتتح بالحمد كتابه .

Colophon: نم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يد راجي عفو ربه [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [ابي] السعود الجزاوي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . م . في غرة شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٦٢

١٢٦٢

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, VII, p. 213; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

201 L

1232

Same as 1231.

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

623 II

1233

Nūr-al-Dīn ‘Alī abu-al-Ḍiyā’ al-Shabrāmallisi نور الدين علي ابو الضياء الشبرالملي A.H. 997-1087 [A.D. 1588/9-1676].

Al-Nukat al-Lawidha’iyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Jazā’iyah [النكت اللوذعية على شرح المجزية] [*Sagacious Aphorisms on the Commentary on al-Jazā’iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqā’iq al-Muhkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا [فهذه] حواش على شرح

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة سنة ثانية وثمانين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri. The work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāsat al-Athar III, p. 176.

619 II 1234

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ujhūri al-Muqri' al-Mālikī
عبد الرحمن الجووري المقرئ الملاكي أبو
اللطائف A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559/60-1656].

Risālah fi Fann al-Qur'añ [A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Mansūri.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَالْعَاقِبةُ لِلْمُتَقِينَ وَلَا عَدُوَانَ إِلَى الظَّالِمِينَ .

Colophon: ثُمَّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقِهِ وَأَنْشَأَ لَهُمْ أَعْلَمَ .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 II 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad, known as al-Bannā'
[al-Dimyāṭī] احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء [الديمطي] + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Iḥyā' Fuḍalā' al-Bashar fi al-Qirā'āt al-Arbā'at 'Ashar اتحاف فضلاء البشر في القراءات الأربع عشر [A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 368; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red

An important work on the various readings of

the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Amāni w-al-Masarrāt fi 'Ulūm al-Qirā'āt*.

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ بِدِيعِ حِكْمَتِهِ شَتَّاتٍ :

Colophon: وَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ في غرة رمضان المظيم قدره سنة اثنين وتسعين والـ وـ والـ حـ مدـاً كـثـيرـاً طـيـباً مـبارـكـاً حـمدـاً يـوـافـي نـعـمـهـ وـيـكـافـي مـزـيدـهـ وـصـلـيـ اللـ وـسـلـمـ عـلـىـ سـيـدـنـاـ مـحـمـدـ وـعـلـىـ السـ وـصـاحـبـهـ وـأـزـوـاجـهـ وـذـرـيـتـهـ وـاهـلـ بـيـتـهـ كـمـ يـشـغـيـ وـكـمـ يـجـبـ مـنـ الـازـلـ إـلـىـ الـاـبـدـ عـدـ مـعـلـومـاتـهـ وـعـلـيـنـاـ مـعـمـ وـالـحـمـدـ لـلـهـ رـبـ الـعـالـمـيـنـ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 91.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 II 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn-'Alawi احمد بن زين بن علوى d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

Al-Maqāṣid al-Sāliḥah fi Sharḥ Shay' min 'Ulūm al-Fātiḥah المقصاد الصالحة في شرح شيء من علوم الفاتحة [The Virtuous Aims in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fātiḥah]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 25.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on *al-fātiḥah*, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-Inwār al-Lā'iḥah*.

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَدُوسِ أَهْلُ الْحَمْدِ :

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَتِهِ سَلْخٌ شَوَّالٌ سَنَةُ ١٢٨١ .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 II 1237

Muhammad al-Mar'ashi, known as Sâchaqli-Zâdah + محمد المرعشي الملقب بساجلي زاده A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juhd al-Mugill [The Effort of the Humble]

Copied A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by 'Abdullâh Ibrâhîm al-Šâ'idi.

Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبد الكتاب Beg. :

Colophon: ١٢
فت بحمد الله وعنه يوم الأربع المبارك ١٢
في محرم سنة ١٢٥٣ كتبها الفقير عبد الله ابراهيم الصعيدي لسيده
ومولاه اخغر السادات الثقات الذي جمع العلوم واحكم القراءات
السيد الفاضل الشريف الزكي السكامل سيدى السيد عبد الله ابن
السيد فريد المكي عني [عنا] الله عن الجميع .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is an index to the work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 II 1238

Hâshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribi al-Muqri هاشم بن محمد المغربي المقربي d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ifâdah al-Muqni'ah fi Qirâ'at al-'Imâmah al-Arba'ah [The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imâms]

Copied in Tunis A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788] by Ahmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad... al-Qayra-wâni al-Qurayshi.

Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the Koran readings of the four *imâms*, ibn-Muhâyâs al-Makki + A.H. 123 [A.D. 740/1], al-A'mash al-Kûfi + A.H. 148 [A.D. 765/6], al-Hasan al-Bâṣri A.H. 21-110 [A.D. 641/2-728] and Yahya al-Yazidi.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ارشد خادم كتابه العزيز : Beg. :

وكان النraig من نسخه يوم الخميس من اثنين
وعشرين في جمادى [ى] الثاني سنة عامين ومائتان [مائتين] والـ
من الـجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكى التحية ورضي
الله تعالى عن اصحاب رسوله [هم] اجمعين وعن التابعين وتابعيهم
باحسان الى يوم الدين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 II 1239

B

Hâshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribi هاشم بن محمد المغربي d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Hisn al-Qâri' fi Ikhtilâf al-Maqâri' [The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1256 [A.D. 1840] by Ahmad al-Khuḍayri.

Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا تقييد قدّمت به بيان ما اختلف :

Colophon : ثم بحمد الله وعنه على يد افقر العباد الى الله
احمد الحضيري في ٢٢ شعبان سنة ١٢٥٦ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 II 1240

Muhammad ibn-Salâmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khâliq ibn-Hasan, known as al-Jamal املاق بن حسن الشهيد بالجليل fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Risâlah fi Qirâ'at al-Imâm al-Kisâ'i wa-Râwiyayhi abi-al-Hâarith wa-al-Imâm Hâfi al-Dûri
رسالة في قراءة الامام الكسائي وراويه أبي الحارث والامام حفص
الدوري [A Treatise on the Readings according to

al-Kisā'i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Hārith and al-Imām Hafṣ al-Dūrī]

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 51; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisā'i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Hārith and Hafṣ al-Dūrī.

Beg. الله... حمدًا لمن جعل القرآن لقارئه قائدًا إلى الجنة:..
وكان الفراغ من جمع هذه الرسالة على يد جامعها الفقير إلى مولاه المأله محمد بن سلامة بن عبد الحالق الشيرازي بلدة الشافعي مذهبها في يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثلاثة أيام خات من شهر حرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ستة وثمانين بعد الالف والمائتين من هجرة من له المجد والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله على المبدي [المبدأ] والختام وأسئلته حسن الختام والحمد لله على كل حال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . أمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

625 II 1241

Muhammad Salāmah al-Wā'iz ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq
محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الملاك fl. ca. A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872].

Ghayth Naf' al-Tālibīn wa-Munyat al-Rāghibīn fi Ma'rifat Tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-Mubīn
غيث نفع الطالبين ومنية الراغبين في معرفة تجويد القرآن المبين
[A Shower of Profit for Students and the Desire of Those Who Crave Knowledge of the Chanting of the Manifest Koran]

Written A.H. 1300 [A.D. 1882] by the author.

Fols. 30; 23.6 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg. الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب :

وكان الفراغ من جهها في يوم الأربعاء المبارك :
خمسة وعشرين يوم خلت من شهر حرم الحرام سنة ١٣٠٠ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة واذكي التجية بقلم القفير

كاتب نفسه محمد سلامة الواعظ بن سلامة بن عبد الحالق الشافعي مذهبها الفادرى والشاذلى طريقة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمشايخه ول المسلمين والمسلاط والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهن والاموات ولمن دعا له بخير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 II 1242

Aḥmad al-Hanafi, known as al-Ḥuṣūlī [?] احمد الحنفي الملاخص بالمحضوي

Rawḍat al-Āshiqīn wa-Zahrat al-Tālibīn [روضة المشيقين وزهرة الطالبين
The Garden of Lovers and the flower of Scholars]

Copied A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Āḥmadi.

Fols. 130; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg. الله... قال الله تعالى في سورة الانفطار ان البرار
وكان الفراغ منه في تاسع شهر ربیع [ربع]
الآخر من شهور سنة ١٠٢٣ م على يد افقر العباد الى لطف الملك
الجراود الفقير محمد بن محمد بن احمد الاحمدي غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولمشايخه والاقربين اليه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 II 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Naḥlah ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن نحلاه

Hujjat al-Qirā'āt [حجۃ القراءات The Authorities for the Various Readings]

Copied A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Hājjī Yūsuf Sarkhābi.

Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7

x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد كتاب حججة القرآن

من تصنيف الشيخ الجليل أبي زرعة عبد الرحمن ابن محمد بن خلله
تعمده الله برحمته وكتب من نسخة تاريخ كتابة ذلك [تلك]
النسخة من شهر سبتمبر سنة ثالث واربع مائة هجرية على يد اضعف عباد
الله ابراهيم بن حاجي يوسف سرخاكي الاصل الساكن والحافظ في
الحضررة الغزوية [٤٠] على مشرفها افضل الصلاة والتحية يوم الاثنين
من شوال لسنة الف وخمس من الهجرة النبوية وصلى الله على محمد
واله وصحبه اجمعين ثم تم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

633 II

1244

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Kūbayāni al-Kirmāni
محمد بن علي الكوباني الكرمي

Zubdat al-Bayān fi Rusūm Maṣāḥif 'Uthmān
[زبدة البيان في رسوم مصاحف عثمان]
[The Cream of Elucidation: On the Features of the Korans of 'Uthmān]

Fols. 83; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.2
x 5.6 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
with illuminations.

A treatise on the readings, orthography and compilation of 'Uthmān's Korans.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بالإبان وعززنا :

Colophon: بالروا في الباب السادس والله اعلم والحمد لله
رب العالمين ثم م

First page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout.
The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on

cover and flap. Apparently this is the only copy known. Probably late XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

622 II

1245

C

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Nahrāwi abu-al-Naṣr
عبد الرحمن النحراوي ابو النصر

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazāriyah [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazāriyah]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 18
x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Daqā'iq al-Muhkamah fi Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah* (see no. 1231).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اصطفى من عباده اهل القرآن :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذه الحاشية المباركة في يوم :
الاربعاء ٢٠ شهر القعدة على يد التقيير الخبير المقر بالذنب والتقصير
راجي غفرانه [عن] المساوي ابراهيم ابن ابو [اي] السعو
الجيزاوي بالحرم المكي غفر الله له ولوالديه امين . تم .

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jizāwi and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as *Zubdat Hāshiyat al-Nikāt al-Hisān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazāriyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 II

1247

D

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi Qirā'āt al-Qur'ān] [رسالة في قراءات القرآن]
[A Treatise on the Koran Readings] [القرآن]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4
x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of some of the
verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله ... مسألة الاستفادة والبسملة وابن الفاتحة :

Colophon : والله اعلم بذلك كله والحمد لله تعالى اولا

وآخرًا وظاهرًا وباطنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الامي وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسلية كثيرة والحمد لله رب العالمين امين امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 II 1248

Anonymous.

Al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Hijā' min Dhayl Shifā'
المحذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء [The Revised Spelling, Abridged from the Supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurra'*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the orthography of the Koran based on the supplement to *Shifā' al-Qurra'*, a work on the same subject by Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Khuwārizmi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتعين لا من

كت النسخة المحذب في الهجاء من ذيل شفاء : Colophon: القراء والحمد لله اولاً وآخراً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين والرسلين وعلى آله وصحابته أجمعين . امين م .

MS in good condition; marbled paper binding. MS is from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 L 1249

Anonymous.

Hizb al-Qirā'ah fi 'Ilm al-Qirā'ah
حزب القراءة في علم القراءة [A Collection (of Poems) : On the Science of Koran Reading]

Numb. fols. 43; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 11 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in gold; with illuminations.

A metrical treatise, in 673 verses of poetry of the *qaṣīr* meter, on the science of the readings of the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدأ بحمد الله في الذكر اولا :

وقت بعون الله نظمًا قصيدة

وبعد حديث الله قوله ومفلاً

وثم صلوة الله ايضا سلامه على احمد المختار قدرًا ومنزلاً
وثم على الله وصحابه واهله ومن يقر القرآن جوداً ومويلاً
وأياها سبعون معه ثلاثة بستمائة قصرًا وليس مطولاً . تم .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 L 1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: ... في الميم اذا لقيت مثلها او ياء ... باب ذكر هاء

وبانة التوفيق واليه المرجع والماقب . تم .

Colophon :

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work is probably *Mukhtaṣar al-Nashr*, the abridgment by ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his own *al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'at al-'Ashr*. For *al-Nashr* see no. 1219. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 II 1251

Anonymous.

Sūwar al-Qur'ān wa-Āyātuhi wa-Hurūfuhi wa-Nuzūluhi
سور القرآن وآياته وحروفه وتزوله [The Sūras of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses and Letters and its Revelation]

Fols. 57; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.7 x 13-14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in late Kūfi bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in the Koran together with the number of the verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

based on the works of 'Aṭā' ibn-Yasār + A.H. 94 [A.D. 712/3], 'Āsim al-Jahdari, who flourished during the first quarter of the second Moslem century, Yaḥya ibn-al-Hārith al-Dhimāri + A.H. 145 [A.D. 762/3], Ubay ibn-Ka'b + A.H. 30 [A.D. 650/1] and Muḥammad ibn-Īsa + A.H. 224 [A.D. 838/9].

Beg. بسم الله ... عدّها عطاء بن يسار وعاصم الجحدري :
Colophon : الناس الناس الناس الناس والناس تم :
العدد والحمد لله رب العالمين .

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsiyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ 'Umdat al-Mujīd fī al-Naṣm w-al-Tajwīd [A Commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd fī al-Naṣm w-al-Tajwīd]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhāwī A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفنا بحفظ كتابه ووفقا :

Ending : الكلام على هذه القصيدة على سبيل الاختصار ...
واله تعالى يجعله وسيلة الى غنوه وغفارته .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[*Majmū'at Qaṣā'id fī Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*] [جموعة قصائد في قراءة القرآن] [A Collection of Poems on the Reading of the Koran]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [*Tayyibat al-Nashr fi al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr*], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).

2. '*Aqīlat [Aīrāb] al-Qaṣā'id fī Asna al-Maqāṣid*', a versification by ibn-Firruh al-Shāṭibī A.H. 538-590 [A.D. 1144-1194] of *al-Muqni'*, a treatise on the orthography of the Koran by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. See no. 1205.

3. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. See no. 1220.

4. '*Umdat al-Qurrā' wa-'Uddat al-Iqrā'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Kūfi al-Hamdāni A.H. 702-745 [A.D. 1302/3-1344/5]. (See Berlin 10236).

5. *Durrat al-Qāri'*, an ode on the difference between the letters *dād* and *zā'* in the Koran, by 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Ras'āni + A.H. 661 [A.D. 1262/3]. (Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 208/9; Berlin 679a).

6. '*Umdat al-Mufīd wa-'Uddat al-Mujīd*', an ode on the chanting of the Koran by 'Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).

7. Two verses of poetry by Fakhr-al-Dīn ibn-al-Faṣīḥ A.H. 685-755 [A.D. 1286/7-1354].

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Folios 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254
Same as 1253.

Copied A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 37; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COMMENTARY

639 II

1255

[Abu-Ishāq Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Thā'labī al-Naysābūrī] **ابو اسحق احمد بن محمد** + ابن ابراهيم الشاعي النيسابوري A.H. 427 [A.D. 1035/6].

[Kitāb al-Kashf w-al-Bayān ‘an Tafsīr al-Qur’ān] **[كتاب الكشف والبيان عن تفسير القرآن]** [Revelation and Elucidation on the Interpretation of the Koran]

Fols. 196; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The last part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrah XLIII—CII:2 (in part).

تفسير سورة الزخرف عن أبي بن كعب رضي الله عنه :

حتى زرتم المقاير

A few marginal notes. The title is given as *al-Jus’ al-Akkār min Tafsīr al-Qur’ān al-‘Azīm li-al-Thā’libi*. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 217; Berlin 740, 742/3.

640 II

1256

Abu-al-Hasan ‘Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Hawfī **ابو الحسن علي بن ابراهيم الحوفي** + A.H. 430 [A.D. 1039].

Al-Burhān fi ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān **[البرهان في علوم القرآن]** [The Demonstration of Koranic Sciences]

Fols. 220; 25.7 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrah II:190—250.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل أَلْشَهُرُ الْجَرَامُ**

Colophon: **كتبه العبد الفقير إلى رحمة الله تعالى عبد الله**

ابن جهل بن رسلان حامدا الله وشاكرًا ومصليا على نبيه محمد واله وصحبه هـ.

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 II

1257

Abu-Muhammad Makki ibn-abī-Tālib [Ham-mūsh] al-Qaysi **[ابو محمد مكي بن ابي طالب [حوش]]** + A.H. 355-437 [A.D. 966-1045].

مشكل اعراب القرآن **[Grammatical Difficulties of the Koran]**

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *I’rāb Muškilāt al-Qur’ān* and also *Muškil Gharīb al-Qur’ān*.

Beg.: **اما بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما هو اهله ... فاني رأيت**

وحذفت لسكونها وسكون الواو بعدها .

Ending: **هـ**

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghribi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 582; Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 560; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 B

1258

[Abu-al-Hasan ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hābib] al-Māwardī **[ابو الحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب]** [الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Tafsīr [al-Qur’ān] **[تفسير [القرآن]** [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 276; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of *Sūrah*s VII—XVIII:109 (in part).

سورة الاعراف ... بسم الله ... قوله عز وجل Beg.:

ثم قال ولو جئنا بهـلـهـ مـدـاـ يـعـيـ بـهـلـ الـبـحـرـ Ending:

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 377.

642 II

1259

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Ṭūsī أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

البيان في تفسير القرآن [The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis]

Copied in al-Kūfah A.H. 567 [A.D. 1171/2] by 'Ali ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Shahryār.

Fols. 221; 25 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting *Sūrah*s II:130—III:116.

بـسـ اللهـ ...ـ قـولـهـ تـعـالـىـ قـولـواـ آـمـنـاـ بـالـلـهـ وـمـاـ أـنـزلـ Beg.:

ثم الجزء الثاني ويتأوه في الجزء الثالث تفسير Colophon: قوله وإذ عَدَّتْ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبُوَّيْ أَلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاءِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ. ووافق الفراغ من نسخه في شهر سنتين وخمسين. كتبه علي بن حمزة بن محمد بن احمد بن شهريار الحازن بشهد امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب رضوان الله عليه والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين رحم الله من نظر فيه ودعا لكتبه بالرحمة والمغفرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. MS is very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 II

1260

[Abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Mattūyah] al-Wāḥidi [ابو الحسن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن علي بن متويه] الواحدي + A.H. 468 [A.D. 1076].

[*Al-*] *Tafsīr al-Wasīṭ* [The Intermediate Commentary]

Copied in Salamyah, A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257] by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Sa'd-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī.

Fols. 187; 25.4 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah*s XXXVIII—CXIV. This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, *al-Basīṭ* (the extensive) and *al-Wajīz* (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as *al-Wasīṭ bayn al-Maqbūd w-al-Basīṭ*.

بـسـ اللهـ ...ـ رـبـ اـعـنـ بـفـضـلـكـ وـرـحـمـتـكـ .ـ سـورـهـ صـ .ـ

نـمـ الـكـتـابـ بـمـحـمـدـ اللهـ وـمـنـهـ وـعـونـهـ وـحـسـنـ توـفـيقـهـ

...ـ فـيـ الثـانـيـ وـالـعـشـرـينـ مـنـ شـوـالـ سـنـةـ خـمـسـ وـخـمـسـيـنـ وـسـيـنـائـةـ كـتـبـهـ

لـهـ الـبـدـ عبدـ الـفـقـيرـ إـلـيـ عـفـوـ زـيـهـ .ـ عـبـدـ الـبـاقـيـ بـنـ سـعـدـ اللهـ بـنـ عبدـ

الـبـاقـيـ بـعـدـ مـدـيـنـةـ سـلـمـيـةـ المـحـرـوـسـةـ حـامـدـ اللهـ تـعـالـىـ وـمـصـلـيـاـ عـلـىـ نـبـيـ مـحـمـدـ

وـالـهـ وـمـسـلـاـ نـقـعـهـ اللهـ بـهـ وـجـعـيـلـ الـمـسـلـمـيـنـ وـغـفـرـ لـهـ وـلـوـالـدـيـهـ وـلـجـمـيـعـ

الـسـلـمـيـنـ رـحـمـ اللهـ مـنـ نـظـرـ فـيـ وـدـعـاـ لـهـ بـالـمـغـرـةـ وـالـتـجـاـزوـزـ عـنـ

ذـنـوبـهـ وـحـسـبـنـاـ اللهـ وـنـعـمـ الـوـكـيلـ .ـ

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* V, p. 97; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 8; *Bughyat al-Wu'āh* p. 328; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 436/7; Cairo I, pp. 221/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 99.

643 II

1261

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qushayrī [زين الدين ابو نصر عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم القشيري] + A.H. 514 [A.D. 1120].

Al-Tafsīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr التفسير في علم التفسير

[*The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis*]

Copied A.H. 564 [?] [A.D. 1169] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Īsa ibn-'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Īsa al-Murādi al-Andulusi al-Ishbīlī.

Fols. 203; 22 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The fifth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XVII—XXIII. According to Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... تفسير سورة بنى إسرائيل .

Colophon: فرغ منه صاحبه الفقير إلى رحمت [رحمه] الله :

عبد الله بن عيسى بن عبيد الله بن عيسى المرادي الاندلسي ثم الاشبيلي في الثالث من شعبان سنة اربع وستين وخمسة حامداً الله تعالى مصلياً على رسوله محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى آله واصحابه وزوجته .

A few marginal notes. Ibn-Khallikān attributes this work to abu-al-Qāsim al-Qushayri A.H. 376+65 [A.D. 986-1072], but in the present MS his son al-Qushayri abu-Naṣr appears as the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 537; Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 487.

121 B

1262

[Abu-Muhammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ūd al-Baghawi] + [أبو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي] 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

[*Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Jalīl*] [معالم التنزيل في تفسير القرآن الجليل] [*The Marks of Revelation: A Commentary on the Noble Koran*]

Copied A.H. 738 [A.D. 1337] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Yamīn-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ.

Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: ... علي بن عبد الله الطيسوني أنا عبد الله بن عمر

Colophon: وقد فرغ المحرر من تحرير هذه [هذا] المجلد وحسن توفيقه يوم الجمعة رابع جمادى الاول سنة ثمان وثلاثين وسبعين على يد العبد الصبيح المحتاج الى رحمة ربنا عبد الله بن محمود بن عيين الدين محمد الحافظ غفران الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأه وترجم عليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Br. Mus. 62/3; Berlin 753-62.

Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331/2.

209 B 1263

Same as 1262.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Timuri [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of *Ma'ālim al-Tanzīl*. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... البغوي المعروف بالفراء

آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله : Colophon: آخر الربع الاول من تفسير البغوي والحمد لله رب العالمين . يتلوه في الربع الثاني سورة المائدة ان شاء الله تعالى وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاربعاء سایع عشر جمادى الآخر من سنة احد وثلاثين وسبعين على يد العبد الفقير الراجحي رحمة ربنا احمد بن علي بن تيمري [؟] بعديه حماة عنا [الله] عنه وعن من دعا له ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. First two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

206 L 1264

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with *Sūrah XIV:32* and ends with *Sūrah XXXIII*.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 II 1265

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Wali ibn-Muhammad al-Ward عبد الله بن عبد الولي بن محمد الورد d. after A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Al-Jawhar al-Asīl al-Muntasī Sharḥuhu min Ma'ālim al-Tansīl الجواهر الأصيل المترعرع شرحه من معلم التنزيل [The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on Ma'ālim al-Tansīl]

Written A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by the author.

Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.3 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on *Ma'ālim al-Tansīl*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله ذي العظمة والكثيرياء والعزة Beg.:

الى هنا بحمد الله تعالى تم لي تصنيف هذا الكتاب الجليل وذلك صبح يوم الاثنين لعنه شهر القعدة سنة ١٢٧٣
والله المسؤول ان يجعل هذا الكتاب سبباً لي ولوالدي ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الى جنات النعم ودفعاً عن ذكر من عذاب نار الجحيم وسيما لغفران الذنوب وان يجدنيا بما فيه الى طريق رضاه امين امين امين و[صلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله تسليماً لا ينفذ على طول الابد ثبتت.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. The texts quoted are in red. On the folio before the titlepage is a statement about the circumstances of the composition of this work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

664 II 1266

[‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin al-Shīhī al-Baghdādī] علاء الدين علي بن محمد بن ابراهيم الخازن الشيجي البغدادي A.H. 673-

741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Ta’wil fi Ma’āni al-Tansīl بباب التأويل في معاني التنزيل [The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation]

Copied A.H. 938 [A.D. 1532] by ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ali al-Baysūnī.

Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs XXXVIII—CXIV* and based mostly on the *Ma'ālim al-Tansīl*.

بسم الله... تفسير سورة ص ويقال لها سورة داود Beg.:

وافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر النهار
خاتم عام ثمان وثلاثين وتسعمائة وسبعيناً الله ونعم الوكيل وصل الله
علي سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. Before the colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 298; Cairo I, pp. 194/5.

645 II 1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zāmakhsharī [أبو القاسم] محمود بن عمر الزمخشري A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Kashshāf 'an Haqā'iq Ghawāmid al-Tansīl wa-'Uyūn al-Aqā'īl fi Wujūh al-Ta’wil الكشاف عن حقائق غواصات التنزيل وعيون الاتاويل في وجوه التأويل [The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation]

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs I—IV*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاماً مولاً لفما Beg.:

Ending : وَكَانَ فِي مُشَيْثَةِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَتَجَاهَزُ عَنْهُمْ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing. MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 509/10; *Bughyat al-Wu-*
'āh pp. 388/9; Ḥajji Khalifah V, pp. 179-83;
Cairo I, pp. 189-92; Br. Mus. 64; Br. Mus. Supp.
104; Berlin 769-76, 788; Paris 597, 600; Leyden
1664; Munich 84; Escurial 1276; Leipzig 86/7;
Cambridge 929; Cambridge Supp. 1032, 1034;
St. Petersburg 44; Ind. Ost. 52-55.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1281, 1318-9; Cairo,
A.H. 1507, 1308; Calcutta A.D. 1856-9.

96 B 1268

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] by Maḥmūd ibn-
'Ali al-Zāhidi al-Qabbāni.

Fols. 261; 26.2 x 18.9 cm.; written surface 19.3
x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

This section of *al-Kashshāf* deals with *Sūrahs*
I—VI.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined
in red. Title appears on edges as *Tafsīr Kash-*
shāf, Jild Awwal. MS in good condition but
worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

143, 144, 152, 153B 1269

Same as 1267.

Copied in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 732-3 [A.D. 1331-
1333] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir
...ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Qāsim al-Shahrazūri.

Fols. 1163; 25.5-26.6 x 18.3-18.8 cm.; written
surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glaz-
ed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A complete copy of *al-Kashshāf* in four vol-

umes.

Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by
later hands. MS in good condition but worm-
eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 B 1270

Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-
Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297; 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written sur-
face 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 II 1271

[‘Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjānī al-]Sayyid al-
Sharīf [علي بن محمد الجرجاني [السيد الشريف]
A.H. 740-
816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

حاشية على تفسير حاشية على تفسير *al-Kashshāf* [A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled *al-*
Kashshāf]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8
x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*. It comprises *Sūrahs*
I—III:182.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ جَارُ اللَّهِ الْعَلَمَةُ أَحْسَنُ اللَّهِ :
قَالَ صَاحِبُ الْكَشَافِ وَقَرْأَهُ الْاعْشَى . ذَاقَةُ :
الْمَوْتَ بِطْرَحِ التَّنْوِينِ مَعَ النَّصْبِ كَفُولَهُ وَلَا ذَا كَرَّأَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا .

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this
MS is composite, some parts of which may be
by other writers than al-Jurjānī. The title ap-
pears on the edges. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap. MS probably from the
XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

647 H 1272

Abu-'Ali al-Faḍl ibn-al-Hasan al-Faḍl al-Ta-

barsi + ابو علي الفضل بن الحسن الفضل الطبرى A.H. 548
[A.D. 1153/4].

Majma' al-Bayān li-'Ulūm al-Qur'ān [The Collection of Expositions on the Koranic Sciences]

Copied A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593] by Ṣalīḥ ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ilāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Zabīdi al-Najafī, known as bani-[sic] Salāmah.

Fols. 188; 30.7 x 21.2 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 15.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part and another of the third part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* II:250 (in part)—IV:126 (in part) and V:1 (in part) and 2 (in part).

من الكاذب في قوله عن الحسن وكان سبب ابتلاهم Beg.:
المشود له وفقر المشهود عليه فلا يقيم الشهادة ...
Ending: الشهادة الفقير على الغني خاتمتنا للتفهير ...

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Ḥājjī Khalīfah (V, pp. 400/401) attributes the work to abu-Ja'far ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067]. MS in fair condition except several folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 400/401; Berlin 803.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1314.

648 1273

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Jawzī al-Wā'iz al-Baghdādī جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد ابن الجوزي الواعظ البندادى 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Zād al-Masīr fi 'Ilm al-Tafsīr [Provisions for the Journey on the Science of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] by Idrīs ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Muṭāṣawwif.

Numb. fols. 306; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with

rubrications and illuminations.

The first volume of a famous commentary on the Koran. This volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—V.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرفا على الامم بالقرآن

آخر تفسير المائدة وهو آخر الجزء الاول من Colophon :
كتاب زاد المسير في علم التفسير يتلوه ان شاء الله تفسير سورة الانعام وهذه النسخة مدقولة من خط المصنف رحمة الله عليه على يد العبد الشفير الراجي عفوربه يوم العرض عليه ادريس بن عبد الله ابن عبد الحالق المتصوف في شهر سنتي خمس وثمانين وستمائة وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسلیا كلثرا مباركا هـ

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a panel containing the name of the author of the work. The lines of the text are separated by irregular panels of foliate designs in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border. Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold background. At the left of this panel and in the margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 500; Ḥājjī Khalīfah pp. 528/9; Cairo I, p. 176; Escurial 1274; Gotha 530.

650 H

1274

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Farāḥ al-Anṣārī al-Khaṣrajī al-Qurṭubī ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن ابي بكر بن فرح الانصارى وآبي الفرقان + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273].

Jāmi' Alīkām al-Qur'ān w-al-Mubāyyin li- Ma Taḍamman min al-Sunnah wa-Āy al-Furqān [A Corpus of Koranic Statutes and Interpreter of the Divine Law and the Verses of the Furqān (Koran)]

Copied A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320].

Fols. 231; 26.2 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The second volume of a commentary on the

Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* II:42—171.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قُولَهُ تَعَالَى وَأَسْتَعِينُو بِالصَّبَرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ:
تم الجزء الثاني بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وكان الفراغ منه [في] النصف من شهر شوال سنة عشرين وسبعين
يتلوه في الجزء الثالث قوله تعالى لَيْسَ أَبْيَرَ أَنْ تُوَلَّا
وَجُوهَكُمْ. غفر الله لكتابه ولصاحبه ولجميع المسلمين أمين يا
رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيد محمد واله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsīr al-Qurtubī*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escurial 1284-6.

649 II

1275

[Abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-‘Ādil al-Ḥanbālī] ibn-‘Ādil al-Ḥanbālī [al-Dimashqī] [ابو حفص عمر بن علي] بن عادل الحنبلي [الكتاب] + ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

[*Al-Lubāb fi ‘Ulūm al-Kitāb*] [The Essence: On the Sciences of The Book]

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 13.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrahs* XLVIII—CXIV.

سورة الفتح مدینة وهي تسعة وعشرون آية وخمس مائة :
Beg. وستون كلمة .

تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى وعونه وحسن توفيقه: Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً ابداً والحمد لله رب العالمين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . م

A few marginal notes and glosses. Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 302 states that the work is in six volumes; this present volume is the seventh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 II

1276

[‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Umar] al-Bayḍāwī [ابن عمر] + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Aqwāl al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wīl [The Sayings of Revelation and the Secrets of Interpretation]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wīl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْحَمْدُ لَهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ

وَإِنَّهُ سَبَّانُهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ اعْلَمُ بِالصُّورَابِ وَالْمَرْجَعُ: Colophon: وَالْمَآبُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْأَحْبَابُ وَرَسُولُ رَبِّ الْأَرْبَابِ سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدُ الَّذِي أَوْتَ الْحَكْمَةَ وَفَصَلَ الْحَطَابَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ صَلَاتَهُ وَسَلَامًا دَائِمِينَ مُتَلَازِمِينَ إِلَىٰ اخْرَىٰ الْحِقَابِ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ سَنَةٌ ٩١٥ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp. 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Būlāq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

32 B

1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kitāb al-Shifā'* by ibn-Sīnā + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Sifat Ha-jar al-Dhakhīrah* by ibn-Sīnā, another medical poem by same entitled *Kharwāṣṣ al-Tayyūn*, fol-

lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

183 B 1278

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B 1279

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl* of al-Baydāwi. This section is the exegesis of *Sūrahs I—XVIII*.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 H 1280

I, II

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519] by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Fishi al-Shāfi'i.

Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written sur-

face 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jābir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 II 1281

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300; 27.7 x 15.8 cm; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Baydāwi's *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, dealing with *Sūrahs I—XVIII*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medallions of vermilion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with florate designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

655 H 1282

مُصطفى بن إبراهيم الـQalūjaki
d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[*Qitā' min Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*] [قطع من انوار النزيل واسرار التأويل] [Extracts from *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*]

Written in Qastamūni A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with *Sūrah* eleven; what precedes that is the compilation of the author's son Pir Muḥammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

€59 II

1286

[Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muṣlih-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawi] Shaykh-Zādah [محيي الدين مصطفى القوجوي] + محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى القوجوي [شيخ زاده A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544/5].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil*]

Numb. fols. 293; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil*. This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with *Sūrahs* XXXVIII—LVII.

سورة ص وهي مثانون وخمس آيات بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم : Beg.:

وهو تحفيف قياسي نحو مية وفية مائة وففة . Ending:

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the *Sūrahs* dealt with in this section, as quoted from *Risālat al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh*, and a quotation about the Koran from the *Sifr al-Sā’adah* of al-Fīrūzābādi A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L

1287

‘Abd-al-Hakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn [al-Hindi al-Sālikūti] عبد الحكم بن شمس الدين [الهندي السالكوري] + A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Anwār al-Tansīl حاشية على انوار التنزيل [A Gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl*]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم في انزل القرآن شفاء لما في

Ending : مع فعل الله ويندرج في هذه الحالة

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L

1288

Muhammad ibn-Hasan al-Kawākibi محمد بن حسن الكواكبى A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Hāshiyat Sa’di ‘ala Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil حاشية على حاشية سعدي على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on Sa’di’s Gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil*]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Sawāri.

Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa’di’s gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil*. (See no. 1285).

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم في انزل القرآن على صفحات : Beg.:
وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة Colophon :
غافر الثلاث ثانية عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠٩٦ وذلك على
يد العبد الحقير المترف بالعجز والتقصير راجي رحمة رب الباري
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي السواري وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعيه وحزبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً لا اقتداء له
إلى يوم الدين ما ناح قمرى على فتنه وحن مشتاق إلى وطنه .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

660 II

1289

Ismā'il Ḥaqqī al-Brusawī اسماعيل حقي البرسوبي
+ A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl] حاشية على انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل [A Gloss on Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl]

Numb. fols. 302; 24.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Anwār al-Tansīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*. This section deals with *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً لِنَزْلِ النَّبِيِّ لِلإِذْنَادِ وَالْتَّبِيهِ Beg.:

كتاب الكتبة في شهر شعبان المظمن المنظم في سلك شهور سنة الف ومائة وثمانين وثلاثين من هجرة حبيب رب العالمين وصلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه أجمعين وعلى جميع الأنبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red and the commentary is over-lined with red. Before the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] and that this copy was made from the copy of Ahmad al-Pīrtawī, a pupil of the author. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental silk binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

661 II

1290

'Alīm Allāh Hindi علم الله هندي
Hāshiyah 'ala Tafsīr Āyah li-al-Bayḍāwī حاشية على تفسير آية للبيضاوي [A Gloss on al-Bayḍāwī's Exegesis of a Verse in the Koran]

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 13 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93 according to al-Bayḍāwī.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً لِمُنْزَلِ الْآيَاتِ وَالْحَكْمِ وَمَفِيضِ كتبه الفقير علم الله على العجاله هندي .

MS in fair condition; defective; paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 B

1291

Al-Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Nizām al-A'raj al-Naysābūri الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النيزامي الناصري fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Gharīb al-Qur'ān wa-Raghāib al-Furqān غرائب القرآن وراغائب الفرقان [The Ambiguities of the Koran and the Desired Interpretations of Revelation]

Copied A.H. 1000 (?) [A.D. 1591].

Fols. 401; 34.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 22.7 x 10.8 cm.; 18-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A section of a commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of *Sūrahs* XIX—CXIV.

كَوَيْصَ ذَكْرُ رَحْمَةٍ [رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكْرِيَّاً Beg.:

كملت كتاب غرائب القرآن وراغائب الفرقان للمولى العلامي السري نظام الكلام الله العلام الحسن الاعرج النيسابوري رضوان الله عليه تم في يوم الاثنين من محرم الحرام ... الف [?]

Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Text is in large hand and with full vowel signs. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 506-9; Berlin 871; Ind. Off. 94.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280, 1313; Cairo, A.D. 1900.

677 II

1292

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad abu-'Abdullāh al-Ishbili، known as ibn-al-Labbān حميي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله الشيبلي المعروف بابن اللبناني A.H. 679-749 [A.D. 1280/1-1348/9].

Radd Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Mutashābihāt ila Ma'āni al-Āyāt al-Muḥkamāt رد معانی الآيات المشابهة الى معانی الآيات المحسومة [The Referring of the Meanings of the Ambiguous Verses to the

Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد محمد الله الواحد بذاته وصفاته

Colophon : هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى من كتاب رد معانٍ : الآيات المشتبئات إلى معانٍ الآيات المحكمات تأليف العارف بالله تعالى محيي الدين محمد أبو عبد الله الشافعى الشافعى فعن الله به أمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 353; Berlin 716.

Printed in Beirut (n.d.).

663 H

1293

I, II

Shihāb-al-Dīn Alḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sīwāsi شهاب الدين احمد بن محمود السيوسي + A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].

'Uyūn al-Tafsīr li-al-Fudalā' al-Samāsīr [التفاسير الفضلا، السمايسير] [The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن كلاماً قيماً

Colophon: تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في اواخر جادى: الاولى يوم الاربع في وقت الشخص سنة تسع وخمسين وثمانمائة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black in the first

volume; text is overlined with red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

668 H 1294

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Īji al-Ṣafawi محبى الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الإيجي الصوفي A.H. 832-905 [A.D. 1428/9-1499/500].

Mukhtaṣar 'Ulūm al-Tafsīr [A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as *Jawāmi'* *al-Tibyān fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله :

Ending: قدس الله قولك يا مجادل في زوجها وشتكى : الى الله

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS ends with *Sūrah XLVIII:1*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 636/7; Cairo I, p. 159.

387 B 1295

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maḥallī] [جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحتلي] + A.H. 864 [A.D. 1459] and [Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي] + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Tafsīr al-Jalālayn [The Commentary of the Two Jalāls]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1698] by Alḥmad ibn-Nu'mān ibn-'Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrahs* I—

بسم الله ... أَحْمَدَ اللهَ [عَلَى] جَيْلِ سُلْطَانِهِ وَاسْكَرْهُ Beg.:

اللهم يا واهب الحياة ويا مالك الرقاب رقا
Colophon: يا بيك عبد تغفل على كرمك رجاء لقبول توبيه وقصدا الى عفوك
طلبنا لمحو خططيه فلا تترجمه من روحك ييد صغر بعد اوبته ولا
تدخله في زمرة الظالمين بسيئته وهب له من لدنك رحمة وهيء له
من امره رشاداً ثم تم.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Some folios are misplaced and evidently some are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

684 II

1300

B

غَيَاثُ الْمُهُورِ بِنْصُورٍ Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Hujjat al-Kalām li-Idāh Mahajjat al-Islām [حجّة الكلام لايضاح محجة الاسلام
the Exposition of the Goal of Islām]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known as *Risālat al-Ma'ād*.

بسم الله ... اعود اليك واعوذ بك بعد حمد الله Beg.:

سيما اذا استدل في السنده فرسالة الماد. Colophon :

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 15.

210 L (I-V)

1301

Muhammad ibn-Alīmad al-Shirbīni al-Khaṭīb + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Sirāj al-Munīr fi al-I'ānah 'ala Ma'rīfat Ba'd Ma'āni Kalām Rabb[ina] al-Hakīm al-Khabīr السراج المنير في الاعانة على معرفة بعض معاني كلام ربنا الحكيم الخبير [The Radiant Lamp: An Aid to the Understanding of the Word of Our Wise and

Knowing Lord]

Copied A.H. 1239/40 [A.D. 1823-5].

Fols. 2546; 23.5-24.5 x 16.5-17 cm.; written surface 16-17 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A complete commentary on the Koran in five volumes.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكِ السَّلَامُ الْمَبِينُ الْعَلَامُ

سبحان رب العزة مما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue in first three volumes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; red medallions on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 900/1; Cairo I, pp. 177/8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

665 II

1302

I and II

أبوالسعود محمد [بن محمد بن ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Imādi مصطفى [العادى A.H. 898-982 [A.D. 1492/3-1574].

[*Irshād al-'Aql al-Salīm ila Mazāya al-Kitāb al-Karīm*] [إرشاد العقل السليم إلى مزايا الكتاب الكريم]
[Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features of the Noble Book]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after the Hanafite school.

سبحان من ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق وبين له Beg.:

كتب المؤلف عفا الله تعالى عنه في آخر نسخة : Co'ophon
الاصل انفق الفراغ من تسويد هاتيك الاوراق ب توفيق الله عز سلطانه ليلة الجمعة الاولى من شهر الله الحرام شهر شعبان الفرد العام [لعام] الف وخمس حامداً الله رب العالمين ومصليا على سيدنا محمد صلى الله تعالى عليه وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والملائكة المقربين اجمعين وسلم تسليماً كثيراً ثم .

Marginal notes and summaries. Ruled mar-

ginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and green on folios 26-182. First page illuminated in gold and color. The work was composed for Sulaymān I A.D. 1520-1566. It is stated in the colophon that the author completed the work in A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1597]. This is undoubtedly a mistake, since the author died in A.D. 1574.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with silk cover. Title appears on edges. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 249; Cairo I, p. 122/3; Berlin 902; Ind. Off. 102; Leyden 1699; Dresden 368.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1275, 1285.

666 II 1303 .

Same as 1302.

Fols. 345; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The MS begins with *Sūrah* V and ends with *Sūrah* XII.

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS by different hands; in fair condition; water-stained; oriental pasteboard binding; MS probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

667 II 1304

Same as 1302.

Copied A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2] by Ḥanīfī ibn-Taymūr.

Fols. 159; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

The MS contains up to the end of *Sūrah* II.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1126 II 1305

Ahmad ibn-‘Awād al-Shāfi‘ī d. after A.H. 987 [A.D. 1579/80].

Al-Mun‘ishāt al-‘Awādīyah fi al-Kalām ‘ala al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah w-al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām ‘ala Khayr al-Barīyah المنشات الموادية في الكلام على البسمة والحمدلة والصلوة والسلام على خير البرية [The ‘Awādīyah Refreshments : A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Hamdalah and on the Invocation of God’s Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation]

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 131; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah* and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبهذا من الله تعالى بفيض فضله على

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تاسع وعشرين من ذي القعدة من شور سنة ١١٧٠ سبعين ومائة والاف [والاف] من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة وشرف السلام تم

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 I 1306

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdañ al-Qurashi جمال الدين محمد بن حمدان القرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1605].

Tafsīr Ba‘d al-Āyāt [The Exegesis of some Koranic Verses]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1605] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of *Sūrahs* V:39 and II:3.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسس للانام دعائم الشريعة :

Colophon: وقد صنف ذلك في يوم ولية وذلك سادس يوم في شعبان سنة احد عشر بعد الالف .

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good

condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

682 II

1307

حسين الحسيني *Husayn al-Husayni al-Khalkhālī*
+ A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[*Tafsīr Āyah min al-Qur'ān*] [*The Exegesis of a Verse from the Koran*]

Written A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by the author.

Fols. 5; 19.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as prescribed in *Sūrah XVII:80*.

بسم الله ... فيقول النمير إلى الله العلي حسين الحسيني : Beg. :

تم تأليف هذه الرسالة في غرة شaban المظمن من شهر سنت وalf فقع الله للطالبين بها ويرحم الساعين لمعرفة ما فيها . ٢٠٢٠

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrated by several charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 761 II.

510 L

1308

احمد بن الحاج الفشنی *Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥājj al-Fashnī*
fl. during the second half of the Xth Moslem century.

Musil al-'Anāfi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna [Mزيل العناء في شرح اسماء الله الحسني
[The Remover of Fatigue: A Commentary on Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*, an ode on the beautiful names of God by Shihādah ibn-'Ali al-'Irāqi.

بسم الله... الحمد لله حمداً كثيراً [و] الصلاة والسلام : Beg. :

تحريراً في يوم الاثنين خامس عشرین شهر جادی

الاول سنة اثنين وسبعين وalf م .

Text in red and commentary in black. MS

in fair condion. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 II

1309

عبد الرحمن *Abd-al-Rahmān al-Biqā'i al-Shāmi*
d. after A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749].

[*Tafsīr Ba'd Āyāt min al-Qur'ān*] [The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses]

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of *Sūrahs VI:102—3* and *X: 63—5*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب : Beg. :
والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالات وصلى الله : Colophon :
 وسلم على سيد اهل الارض والسموات وعلى الله وصحبه ما ثبت
الآيات صلاة وسلاماً داييin بدوام ملك الله ورضي الله تعالى عن
الصحابية اجمعين وعن التابعين والائمة المجتهدین والعلماء العاملین
ونقلدحيم الى يوم الدين وهو حبيبنا ونعم الوکيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 II

1310

'Ali [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh] al-Ṣā'idi
علي [بن احمد بن مكرم الله] الصعیدی
[A.H. 1112-1189] [A.D. 1700/1-1775].

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamalah*] [حاشية على شرح البسلة والحمدلة]
[A Gloss on *Sharḥ al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamalah*]

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbāṭī + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582] on *al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥamalah*, an exegetical treatise by Yahya ibn-Zakariya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي افتح كتابه ببسم الله الرحمن الرحيم : Beg. :
وكنيها العبد الذليل لولاه الجليل محمد الشافعي : Colophon :

الجناحي المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشقيقه وال المسلمين به
وكرمه ورحم الله من قال آمين آمين آمين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 II 1311

Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Mun‘im [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damānhūrī
أحمد بن عبد المنعم [بن يوسف] الدهنوري
A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayd al-‘Amīm fi Ma‘na al-Qur‘ān al-‘Aṣm [الفیض العجمی فی معنی القرآن العظیم]
The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sharbatli.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sūrah*s XCIII—CXIV of the Koran explaining the difficult words, giving the grammatical analysis of some and stating the opinions of various commentators.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدًا لمن أورثنا كتابه المبين

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة المباركة :
في اثنين وعشرين من شعبان سنة ١٢٥١ على يد اقر العيد
واحوجهم الى مولاه الغني المتفاني احمد بن ابراهيم الشربلي الامان اغفر
له ولوالد[يه] ولشقيقه ولاخوانه ولجميع المسلمين وصل [صل]
اللهم على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 II 1312

Ismā‘il ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-Nābulusī + A.H.
اسمعيل بن عبد الغني الشير بابن النابلسي
1163 [A.D. 1750].

[*Tafsīr Ba‘d Āyāt min al-Qur‘ān*] [تفسیر بعض آیات من القرآن] [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses]

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

The exegesis of *Sūrah* II:63—65.

Beg. : بسم الله ... وبعد فقد ورد من لا ترد اوامره

Colophon : حررها مؤلفها الفقير اسماعيل بن عبد الغني :
الشهير بابن النابلسي الحنفي عامله الله بلطفه الحنفي والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a statement to the effect that this MS was written by the author. The author is a son of the famous Ṣūfi, ‘Abd-al-Ghani ibn-al-Nābulusī, A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L 1313

Muhammad al-Amīr A.H. 1154-1232
[A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Hamalah [A Commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Hamalah]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yahya ibn-Aḥmad al-Maṣīri.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Hamalah*, a work on the exposition of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamalah* by Muhammad ibn-‘Ali al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي منه جميع الافعال المتعالى ذاتا واسمي

Colophon: ثُمَّ قَامَ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَحْمِلِي بْنُ اَحْمَدَ
المصيري الملكي الأزهري صبيحة يوم الجمعة قام تسعة وعشرين من
ذى القعدة من شهور سنة اثنين وثمانين ومائة وalf .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 II 1314

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Ali Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-
عبد الله بن علي سویدان al-Shādhili
A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819] + الدمشقي الشافعی الشاذلی

1818/9].

Risālah Tata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah w-al-Ham-dalah w-al-Shukr w-al-Madḥ [رسالة تعاقب بالبسملة والحمدة والشكر والمدح] [A Treatise about the Basmalah, the Hamdalah, Thanksgiving and Praise]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Basmalah and the Hamdalah.

بسم الله... هذه رسالة تعاقب بالبسملة وبالحمد والشكر: Beg.:

تم . نقلت بخط النمير محمد الجعفري الشافعي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشانقه و المسلمين امين تم .

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H

1315

أحمد بن شعبان

Al-Fawā'id al-Muhaṣṣalah fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Basmalah فيما يتعاقب بالبسملة [The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basmalah]

Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the Basmalah.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل البسملة ترجمة Beg.:

هذا ما تيسر جمعه على يد الفقير احمد شعبان
و الله اعلم . Colophon :

MS in fair condition; an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 H

1316

I, II, III.

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Miṣri ابو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري

Murshid al-Tālibīn li-Tafsīr al-Furqān al-Mubīn [مرشد الطالبين لتفسیر الفرقان المبين] [The Guide of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicuous Koran]

Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].

Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5

x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by Yūsuf ibn-Āḥmad al-Tabbākh.

Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with *Sūrahs* I—VI, volume II, deals with *Sūrahs* VII—XVIII:77, and volume III deals with *Sūrahs* XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Farāḥ al-Qurtubi + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب : Beg. :

وقيل ان ابييس يوسوس في صدور الجن كما
يُوسوس في صدور الناس والله اعلم ونسفر الله من كل تقصير
وشهو وغنة لما ليس يراد ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L

1317

Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Jahmi al-Wassābi
محمد بن احمد الجهمي الوضابي

Al-Jaw' al-Munīr al-Lā'iḥ fi I'rāb wa-Ta'wil al-Farwātīḥ [الضوء المنير اللائق في اعراب وتأويل الفواتح]
[The Bright and Radiant Light : A Grammatical Analysis and Exposition of the Opening

Words of Each Sūrah]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Ṭaha ibn-Muhammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several *Sūrahs*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَوةُ الْأَعْلَى

وَوَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْإِثْنَيْنِ رَابعَ ذِي الْقُعْدَةِ

Beg. : قوله تعالى في قلوجم مرض . مرض رفع بالإبتداء
Colophon: من سنة ثلاثين وسبعين على يد العبد الصعيدي عمر بن حمزة عنا الله عنه وعن جميع المسلمين أمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Alḥamad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled *al-Durr al-Maṣūn fi ‘Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Maknūn*. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 II 1320

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur’ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Numb. fols. 90; 25.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* L—LXXIV:13.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . سُورَةٌ قِمْكِيَّةٌ وَهِيَ خَسْ وَارِبُونَ آيَةٌ :

وَيَجُوزُ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعْنَاهُ أَنْ هُمْ رِجَالٌ يَشَهُدُونَ
مَعَهُ الْجَامِعُ وَالْمَحَامِلُ أَوْ تَسْمِعُ شَهَادَتَهُمْ فِيمَا يَتَحَاكَمُ فِيهِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 II 1321

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur’ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

بِعُوْضَةٍ قَطْ وَلَا ذَبَابٌ وَلَا بَرْغُوثٌ وَلَا عَقْرَبٌ وَلَا حَيَّةٌ

Beg.: وقال الضحاك لا يكتب بعضهم بعضاً ويطرف

Ending : Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIth century.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 II 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf [The Noble Commentary]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* III and IV.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . قَدْ سَبَقَ إِنْ مَا لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ هَذِهِ الْفَوَاتِحِ

Colophon: تِمَ الْجَلْدِ الثَّانِي مِنَ التَّفْسِيرِ الشَّرِيفِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 II 1319

Anonymous.

Tārīb al-Qur’ān [The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran]

Copied A.H. 730 [A.D. 1330] by ‘Umar ibn-Hamzah.

Fols. 136; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with *Sūrahs* II:9—IV.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
675 H 1322

Anonymous.

[*Tafsīr al-Qur'ān*] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrah* XXXVI—CXIV.

سورة يس مكية . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قيل يس :

Beg.: ثت بعون الله وحسن توفيقه تم .

Colophon :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb Marwīzah*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
676 H 1323

B

Majlis fi Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān] [A Session on a Commentary on the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Koran. *Sūrah* CVII and CVIII wanting.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين :

Beg.: ثت [بعون الله الملك سنة ١١٣٦] .

Colophon :

A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
678 H 1324

Anonymous.

Kashf ba'd Mutashābihāt al-Qur'ān al-'Aṣīm al-Munzal 'ala al-Nabi al-Karīm كشف بعض مشاجات القرآن العظيم المنزل على النبي الكرم [An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the

Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of *Sūrah* XXII:50—52.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله مزيل الريب

فلينظر هو ايضا ما يرضيه فيه الشاقب اعنه الله على جميع المغيرات والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

والله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

685 H 1325

Anonymous.

[*Risālah li-al-Tawfiq bayn Āyah Qur'āniyyah wa-Hadīth Nabawī*] [A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling *Sūrah* II:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

بسم الله ... قال الله تعالى ذكره ولم تزل [ينزل]

هذا ما رقصه قلم بيان البيان والله العين والستنان .

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 H (b) 1326

Anonymous.

Risālat Irshād al-Barāya li-Fayd al-'Aṣaya رسالة ارشاد البرايا لفيض العطايا [A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts]

Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, *Sūrah* II:246.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْشَدَ عَبْدَهُ لِلْعَطَايَا :
Beg.:
وَهُذَا بِحَسْبِ مَا فَتَحَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ مِنَ الْعِبَادِ
Colophon: وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجُعُ يَوْمَ الْمَعْدُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ
وَالَّهُ وَصَحْبِهِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْأَبْخَادِ .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī al-Miṣrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of *Sūrah* IV:93.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ أَهْلُهُ... قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى :
Beg.:
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ مِلْمَمُ الصَّدْقِ وَالصَّوَابِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
Colophon: سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَالَّلَّهُ وَالاصْحَابِ .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 II 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān [Tafsīr سورة الدخان وفضل ليلة شعبان] *The Exegesis of the Chapter of Smoke and the Excellencies of the Night of Sha'bān]*

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūnus al-Naqib.

Fols. 25; 20.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *Sūrah* XLIV:1—15 and a discussion of the middle night in the month of Sha'bān.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ نَبْذَةٌ عَذْبَةٌ النَّهَلُ فِي ذَكْرِ لَيْلَةِ شَعْبَانَ :
Beg.:
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ يَوْمَ

المُهِنْسِ ثَامِنُ شَهْرٍ الحِجَّةُ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ السَّنَةِ الْفَوْرِيَّةِ، وَمَا يَاهِي وَسْتَ [سَتَّةٌ]
عَشْرَ مِنْ الْمُهِنْسِ الْنَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلُ الصَّدَّرَةِ وَالسَّلَامِ وَالْحَمْدِ
لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى يَدِ فَقِيرِ خَاتَمِ اللَّهِ وَاحْقَرُهُمْ إِذْنِيْرِ الْمُتَرَفِّ
بِالذَّنْبِ وَالْتَّقْصِيرِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُونُسَ التَّقِيبِ بِالْأَزْهَرِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ
وَلَوْالْوَالِدِيهِ وَلَمْ دُعَا لَهُ بِالْمَفْرَةِ أَمِينُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Cairo VII, p. 17.

262 B 1329

[*Tafsīr*] [Tafsīr] [A Commentary]

Copied in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 223; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on *Sūrahs* LXXVIII—CXIV by 'Āsim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].
2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].
3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Jazāri on al-Bayḍāwī's commentary on *Sūrah* LXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān [مشكلات القرآن] *The Difficult Passages of the Koran]*

Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

... لَانَ كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مُمْتَنَعٌ مِنَ الْفَسَادِ عَارٍ مِنْهُ .
Beg.:
اسْحَقْ وَيَقُوبْ وَكَلَا جَعْلَانَا ...
Ending:

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as *Mushkilāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysi*; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysi's work

is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B 1331

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVII:29 to the end.

Beg. وقال مجاهد عن الصراط الحق واليمين ... قالوا :

Ending : المجنى رضي الله عنه ان رسول الله صلى ...

MS incomplete at beginning. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B 1332

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Kashshāf*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes *Sūrahs* XXVII—XXXIV.

Beg.: سورة النمل . بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قوله طس

Colophon: تم ربع الثالث والحمد لله... والصلوة على نبيه .

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

306 B 1333

Anonymous.

Tafsīr [A Commentary]

Fols. 230; 25.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising an introduction and *Sūrahs* I, XLIX—CXIV.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ قَتِيبةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ ... سُورَةُ فَاتِحةُ الْكِتَابِ :

Ending : فِي صُورِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ [جن] وَيُوسُفُ فِي صُورِ النَّاسِ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B 1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of *Sūrahs* XXX—XXXI:33.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَهِيَ سُورَةُ آيَةِ وَعَانِ مائِةٍ وَتَسْعَ عَشَرَةَ

Ending : اذ يظهر فيه الوجود كله على ما هو عليه وهو في اول الامر محجوب بشكاة هي كالساتر

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH

637 H 1335

Abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh ibn-Salāmah ibn-Naṣr ibn-'Alī al-Baghdādi ابو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة + ابن نصر بن علي البغدادي A.H. 410 [A.D. 1019/20].

Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh كتاب الناسخ والمسخ [The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated]

Copied A.H. 759 [?] [A.D. 1358] by Muham-mad ibn-Muham-mad al-Karaki.

Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8

x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A famous work on the abrogated portions of the Koran discussing the following : (1) That which was abrogated in sense but not in the letter; (2) that which was abrogated in the letter but not in sense; (3) that which was abrogated both in sense and in the letter.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لدينه وجعلنا من أهله :

وكان الفراغ من نسخة على يد اضعف عباد الله :
الراجي عن الله محمد بن محمد الكركي عامه الله بلطفة الحفي مخار
الثلاث سلخ ربيع الآخر سنة تسع وخمسين [ج] وسبعينة وحسبنا
الله وكفى تعليقا بالفوي [ج] البلاطني وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
والله وصاحبه وسلم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وبه نستعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 290; Cairo I, pp. 217/8; Berlin 473-77, 10227.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1315.

638 II

1336

Same as 1335.

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Afandi.

Fols. 80; 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On four folios after the colophon is a work on foretelling future events according to the Prophet Daniel entitled, *Kitāb Ma'lūmat al-Nabi Dāniyāl*, as related by the Caliph 'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

775 II

1337

[Abu-Bakr Muḥammadi bn-Mūsa] al-Hāzimi [al-Hamadhāni, known as Zayn-al-Dīn] [ابو بكر محمد بن موسى] الحازمي [الحمدلاني المعروف بزبن الدين] ca. A.H. 549-584 [A.D. 1154/5-1188].

[*Kitāb al-Nāsikh w-al-Mansūkh fi al-Hadīth*] [كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث]

Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions]

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-23 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

الحازمي قراءة عليه وانا اسمع في سنة اربع وعشرين وخمس مائة :

م يشيد اجماع الأئمة وعلى خلاف ذلك والله اعلم :

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 292; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 289; Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1319 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 II

1338

[Abu-'Abdullāh Mālik] ibn-Anas [ابو عبد الله مالك] ibn-Anas A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795].

Al-Muwatta' [الموطأ] [*The Levelled Path*]

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of *al-Muwatta'*, a collection of traditions.

بسم الله... باب وقت الصلة . قال محمد بن الحسن :

ما دامت الشمس يضاء نقية لم يخالطها صفرة وهو :

قول أبي حنيفة والعامية من فقهائنا رحمة الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 199; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 202; Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 264/5; Cairo I, pp. 437/8; Berlin 1143/4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889;
Qāzān A.D. 1910.

91 B 1339

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with *al-Muwatta'* of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: ... ابن عبد الملك بن مروان . حديث واحد مرفوع

Ending : ... وقال القعبي وبشر بن عمر الزهراي ...

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

687 II 1340

[Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Bukhārī] [ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسحیل البخاری] A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Sahīh [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahīh*, corresponding to vol. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 154 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

باب مبعث النبي ... محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب

End. ... ومر عبد الرحمن أبي بكر وفي يده جريدة رطبة

فنظر إليه النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foxed and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 231.

688 II

I, II

Same as 1340.

Vol. XXI, copied in Aleppo, A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389] by Ja'far ibn-Ismā'il Ahmād, known as ibn-Zafrāh.

Vol. I, fols. 80; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Vol. XXI, fols. 112; 27.3 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. I and XXI of *al-Jāmi' al-Sahīh*. The contents correspond to vol. I, pp. 1—54 (in part) and VI, pp. 68—129 (in part) respectively of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

بسم الله ... اخبرنا ابو الوقت عبد الاول :

نجز الجزء الاول من صحيح البخاري من تجيزه
ثلاثين يليه في الجزء الثاني قوله باب المسح على المغافن بحمد الله
وعزه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد رسلاه وعلى آله
وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

بسم الله ... سورة القام . قال قتادة :

كمل الجزء الحادي والعشرين من صحيح
البخاري من تجيزه ثلاثين على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجه الى المغافر
جعفر بن اسحیل بن احمد الشیر باب زفة ونقلت من نسخة بخط
الشيخ الامام العالم ابو جعفر احمد بن يوسف بن مالک الرعنی
الفرناتی رحمه الله تعالى ... بحسب المحرر وسخار الجماعة رابع عشر
شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة احدی وتسعین وسبعين . الحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على سیدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage of volume I is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Headings are in gold in volume I. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

689 II

1342

Same as 1340.

Fols. 124; 27.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21

x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The ninth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Saḥīḥ*, the famous collection of traditions. The contents correspond to vols. VII, p. 43 (in part)—VIII, p. 12 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَابُ مَا كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ... يَتَجَوَّزُ مِنَ الْلِبَاسِ :
فَقَالَ إِنْ هَذِهِ الْأَقْدَامُ بِعِصْمَاهُ دُنْ بَعْضِ وَصْلِ اللَّهِ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L 1343

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407] by Ṭalḥah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحِجَرَاتِ . قَالَ جَمَادٌ لَا تَقْدُمُوا لَا تَقْتَاتُوا :
Beg.:

فرغه كاتبه طلحه في نهار السبت رابع عشر ذي
قدوة سنة تسع وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده وصل الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 B 1344

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Busrāṭī.

Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The fourth volume of *al-Jāmi' al-Saḥīḥ*. This section corresponds to vols. IV, p. 221—VI, p. 52 of the Būlāq edition, A.H. 1296.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَابُ مَبْعَثِ النَّبِيِّ ... حَمْدُ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ :

نَجْزُ الْجُزْءِ الرَّابِعِ مِنْ تِبْيَانِهِ سَتَةُ أَجْزَاءٍ مِنَ الْجَامِعِ
الصَّحِيفَ لِلْبَخَارِيِّ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى يَتَوَاهُ الْجُزْءُ الْخَامِسُ أَوْلَى سُورَةِ
الرَّحْمَنِ جَلَّ وَعَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ اَمْدَنِ الْبَسْرَاطِيِّ فِي التَّاسِعِ
مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعَابِ الْمَكْرُمِ سَنَةِ سَتِ وَخَمْسِينَ وَثَاقِنَ مَائِهٍ . غَفَرَ اللَّهُ مَنْ
قَرَا فِيهِ وَدَعَا لِكَاتِبِهِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

235 B 1345

Same as 1340.

Copied in al-Bahnasa, Egypt, A.H. 854-5 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamdān ibn-Muḥam-mad ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Asad, known as ibn-Ma'lā.

Fols. 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, XVII, XVIII, XXII and XXV of thirty volumes that comprise *al-Jāmi' al-Saḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as abu-Bakr Āḥmad al-Karakī [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

331 B, 331 B (A) 1346

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of *al-Jāmi' al-Saḥīḥ*.

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kūfi. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

336 B

1347

Same as 1340.

Fols. 67; 27.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* corresponding to vol. I, p. 118—vol. II, p. 22 of the copy printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

341 B

1348

Same as 1340.

Fols. 216; 26.6 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; illuminated.

Vol. XXV of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

692 II

1349

Abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Khalaf ibn-‘Abd-al-Malik al-Qurṭubi, [known as ibn-Baṭṭāl] ابوالحسن + علی بن خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي [الشیری بابن بطّال] A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057/8].

Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī [A Commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of *al-Bukhārī*]

Fols. 188; 24.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm'; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II of a commentary on *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

بسم الله ... باب الاستفهام في المسجد. فيه عبادة بن قيم : Beg. :

كمل الجزء الثاني يتلوه في الجزء الثالث Colophon:

باب تقدير الصلاة .

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; first folio defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 522.

403 H (b)

1350

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Mālik al-Tā’ī al-Jayyāni جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الله بن ملك الطائي الجياني A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274].

Shawāhid al-Tawqīh w-al-Tashīh li-Muškilat al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ شواهد التوضيح والتصحيح لشكلات الجامع الصحيح [Examples of the Elucidation and the Solution of the Difficult Passages of *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ*]

Fols. 69; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A treatise in elucidation of the grammatical questions in *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

بسم الله ... صلى الله على سيدنا محمد رسوله الكرم :

Colophon: لان دعوى زياده ما للتوكيد اسهل

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, 538; Escurial 141.

Printed in India, A.H. 1319.

281 B

1351

[Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali] al-Kirmānī [محمد بن يوسف بن علي] الكرماني A.H. 717-786 [A.D. 1317-1384].

Al-Kawākib al-Darāri fi Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī الكواكب الدراري في شرح صحيح البخاري [The Twinkling Stars : A Commentary on *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Mahallī al-Tūni.

Fols. 265; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 25 x 14 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ismā'il al-Jarrāḥī اسمیل الجراحی

Al-Ilām bi-Sharḥ Al-Hādīth Sayyid al-‘Anām [الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام] *[Acquainting People with the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men]*

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by ‘Ali ibn-Husayn al-Khaṭīb.

Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in *al-Jāmi‘ al-Sahīlī*.

Beg.: بسم الله...كتاب الصوم كذا الاكثر وفي رواية النسفي

Colophon: ثم كتاب الصوم على الجامع الصحيح في ١٥ ح [ذى الحجة] سنة ٩١٥ بقلم العبد الفقير على بن حسين الخطيب مجلب م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 II

1356

Anonymous.

[*Risālah Tashtamil ‘ala Majālis Sanad al-Imām al-Bukhārī*] [رسالة تشمل على مجالس سند الإمام البخاري] [A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the Imām al-Bukhārī's Corpus]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters in *al-Jāmi‘ al-Sahīlī*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... مجلس يتعلّق بأول صحيح البخاري

Ending: والأقبال على الله تعالى بالقلب والجوارح إلى الجهة المأمور بالتوجّه إليها والله أعلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-caten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 H

1357

I

Abu-al-Husayn Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj ibn-Wardayn ibn-Kūshān al-Qushayri al-Naysābūri ابو الحسين مسلم بن الحجاج بن ورد بن كوشان القشيري النيسابوري A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Sahīlī [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim's *Sahīlī*, a famous collection of traditions. The contents of this copy correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال أخربني ملك بن انس عن ابن شهاب عن أبي سلمة

Colophon: انتهى الجزء الاول من صحيح الإمام مسلم بتناوه:

في الذي يليه باب النبي عن الصلاة بعد العصر والله اعلم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527; Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 541-3; Cairo I, pp. 515-19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1319.

697 II 1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; with rubrications; headings in red.

The last section of *al-Sahīlī* of Muslim. This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of contents and a note. On three folios after the last is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 B 1359

Same as 1357.

Fols. 198; 26.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The second volume of *al-Šāfi‘ah* of Muslim. This section corresponds to vol. I, p. 300—II, p. 43 of the copy printed in Delhi.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... كِتَابُ الْجَنَانِ... حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَامِلُ الْجَحدَرِيُّ :

كِتَابُ النُّذُورِ

Colophon: وَالْإِعْانَ فِي اُولِ الْرِّبَعَ الْ ثَالِثَ

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. First folio by later hand. On titlepage are three notes about the work; one states that it was read in A.H. 635 [A.D. 1238]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Probably from early XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

698 II 1360

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi] [أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Minhāj fi Sharh Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj [النَّهَاجُ فِي شَرْحِ مُسْلِمٍ بْنِ الْحَجَّاجِ] [The Path: A Commentary on (the Corpus) of Muslim ibn al-Hajjāj]

Fols. 119; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A section of a commentary on *al-Šāfi‘ah* of Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj. This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 163 (in part)—277 (in part) of the copy of Delhi, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: الْكُفْرُ وَانْ كَانَ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ فَهُوَ الْحَرَامُ وَانْ كَانَ فِي بَعْضِ الْاَصْوَلِ اَضْرَبَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَفِي بَعْضِهِمَا اَصْرَفَ النَّاسَ عَنْهُمَا .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end; in good condition. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 545; VI, p. 213; Cairo I, pp. 430-32.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283; Delhi, A.H. 1319.

699 II

I

Same as 1360.

Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 II

1362

II

Same as 1360.

Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 B

1363

Anonymous.

[Hadīth] [Tradition]

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawi on the *Šāfi‘ah* of Muslim.

Beg.: كِتابُ الْاَشْرِقَةِ وَتَرْزِيلُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى إِلَى الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ

Colophon: يَتَوَهُ فِي الذِّي يَلِيهِ يَارِبُ الْعَالَمِينَ كِتابُ الْاسْتِبَدَانِ .

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper

and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

700 II

1364

'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Nāṣir al-Jawzī 'Ali al-Anṣārī
عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن ناصر الجوزي علي الانصاري
d. after A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315].

Mukhtaṣar al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj [مختصر المنهج في شرح مسلم بن الحجاج The Abridgment of al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj]

Written in Aleppo, A.H. 715 [A.D. 1315] by the author.

Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of *al-Minhāj fi Sharḥ Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj*

Beg.: للإعانت ... للإعمال وبيان كل منها

نجز المجلد الاول من تأثييص شرح صحيح مسلم
Colophon: رضي الله عنه على يد ملخصه ومتقدمه افتقر خالق الله تعالى واحوجه
إلى رحمةه وبلغته عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن ناصر الجوزي
علي الانصاري الشافعي بحلب المحروسة في تاسع وعشرين جمادى
الاولى سنة خمس عشر وسبعينة. تقبل الله السعي في ذلك وفعّ به
وختم لنا بالحسنى. يتلوه في الثاني ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب النكاح
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد والآله وصحبه وسلم
تسليماً كثيراً.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

702 II

1365

Abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hanbal أبو عبد الله احمد بن محمد بن حنبل
A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madīnah wa-Ghayrihim min Ashab Rasūl Allāh مسنون أهل مكة من أصحاب رسول الله

[The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madīnah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Hanbal.

عن النبي ... اخبرنا الشيخ الرئيس ابو القسم

فحرثت به ابا هريرة وابن عباس فقا صدق

The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 534/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1313.

703 II

1366

Abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawi Zaki-al-Dīn al-Mundhiri ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن زكي الدين المنذري
A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Mujtaba [The Collection]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *al-Mujtaba*, an abridgment of *Kitāb al-Sunan*, a collection of traditions by abu-Dāwūd Sulaymān ibn-al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 817/8-889].

بسم الله ... عن النبي ... من قال لا اله الا الله من قلبه ..

Colophon : مَحْمَدُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَحْدَهُ تَمَّ ..

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704

1367

Abu-'Abd-al-Rahmān Aḥmad ibn-Shu'ayb

ابو عبد الرحمن احمد بن شعيب بن مجر بن شعيب بن مهر
النسائي A.H. 215-303 [A.D. 830-915].

Al-Sunan [The Corpus of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 541 [A.D. 1146] by ...Muhammad

Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as *al-Mujtaba*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... تأويل قوله ... اذا قمتم للصلوة فاغسلوا
وكان الفراغ في عاشر المحرم سنة أحدى
واربعين وخمس مائة وهو حامد الله ومصلى على رسوله سيدنا محمد
والله وسلم .
Colophon:

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, pp. 35-6; Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 398; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 H

1368

Abu-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhārī ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلبادي
+ A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1].

Bahr al-Fawā'id [The Sea of Benefits]

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained 222 traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-85 and 106-147). The work is also known as *Ma'āni al-Akhbār*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الامام الا[ديب] العالم ابو نصر
ان تقدم زمان اتفاقه وقتلته فله فضيلة سبق الزمان :
Ending: الذي لا يلام .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red.
Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS

lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H

1369

Abu-al-Faraj al-Mu'āfa ibn-Zakariya ibn-Yahya al-Nahrawāni ابو الفرج المعاذى بن ذكرياء بن يحيى
النحراني A.H. 303-390 [A.D. 916-1000].

Al-Jalis al-Sālih al-Kāfi w-al-Anīs al-Nāsih al-Shāfi [المليس الصالح الكافي والانيس الناصح الشافي] *The Good and Sufficient Companion and the Healing and Instructing Friend*

Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into *majālis* (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن...احمد بن...يوجد بالنفس اذ من الجواب بها:

Ending: على وجه يرجع الى تصديق

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 236; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 546; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 606/7; Berlin 8325.

706 H

1370

Abu-'Abdullah Muhammed ibn-Salāmah ibn-Jā'far ibn-'Ali al-Quḍā'i ابو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن
جعفر بن علي القضاوي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Jawāhir al-Kalim [al-Sunnīyah] wa-Badā'i' جواهر الكلام [السنن] وبدائع
al-Hikam al-Nabawiyyah وبدائع النبي [The Choice Sayings of the Sunnah and
the Elegancies of the Prophetic Wisdom]

Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from the traditions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ ... أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدِ الْقَضَاعِيِّ
كَمِلُ الْكِتَابِ الْمَبَارِكِ بِمُحَمَّدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَعَوْنَهُ
وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shīhāb al-Akhbār fī al-Ifkām w-al-Amthāl w-al-Idāb min al-Āħādīth al-Nabawīyah*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 243; Hājjī Khalīfah IV pp. 83/4; Cairo I, p. 367; Paris 1952.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

708 II

1371

[Abū Bakr Aḥmad ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Alī ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa] al-Bayhaqī
[أبو بكر احمد بن الحسين بن علي بن عبد الله بن موسى] البهقي
A.H. 384-458 [A.D. 994-1066].

Kitāb al-Sunan [A Book of Traditions]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunan al-Ṣaghīr*. This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

ويستحب لمن ضل الطريق في ارض فقر ان يوذن
ويقدم حق معلمته على حق ابويه وساير المسلمين
ولا يظن بشيء

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. The first page is illegible. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 35; Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 627; Cairo I, pp. 351/2.

710 II

1372

Abu-Muhammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mas’ūd al-Baghawi al-Farrā’
ابو محمد الحسين بن مسعود البغوي الفراء’
+ A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābiḥ [al-Sunnah] [The Lights of the Law]

Fols. 185; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

The first volume of *Maṣābiḥ al-Sunnah*, the famous collection of traditions arranged according to the topic. The author states in the preface that he compiled his work from the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870], Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875], abu-Dāwūd A.H. 202-275 [A.D. 816/8-889], al-Tirmidhi + A.H. 279 [A.D. 892] and others. Contents correspond to vol. I-II, p. 31 of the Cairo edition, A.H. 1318.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ الْفَاظِ صَدِرَتْ :
نَحْنُ الْجُزْءُ الْأَوَّلُ بِمُحَمَّدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ
مِنْ كِتَابِ الْمَصَايِحِ لِلَّامَامِ الْبَغْوَيِّ وَيَتَلَوُهُ كِتَابُ الْعَقْ وَفَضْلَهُ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَمَفَوْهُ رِسْلَهُ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَالْمَرْسَلِينَ وَرَضَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الصَّحَابَةِ اجْمَعِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1318.

711 II

1373

Same as 1372.

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq.

Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Hadīth al-Maṣābiḥ*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L 1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled *Risālah fī Ma'rīsat al-Mulūk w-al-Salāṭīn*, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Ḥiṣrī, known as al-Ṭilā'i. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 B 1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titlepage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

712 II 1376

Abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Azdi al-Ishbili
ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الاذدي الشبلي
+ A.H. 510-582 [A.D. 1116-1186].

Al-Aḥkām al-Kubra [The Major Statutes]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (?) [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... باب النبي عن الشعار
Beg.: وافق الفراغ من ختم هذا المجلد المبارك خار
Colophon :

عرفات ضحىًّا اعاد الله علينا من بر كاته وبركات ذلك اليوم بغير
طرابلس المحروسة تاسع شهر الحجة الحرام من سنة اربعة وسبعين
وثلاثمائة [?] احسن الله تبليضها [?]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubī I, p. 317; *Ilājī Khalīfah I*, p. 174;
Cairo I, p. 260.

713 II 1377

[Abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-'Abd-al-Wāhid ibn-'Ali ibn-Surūr al-Jammā'ili al-Maqdisī
[ابو محمد عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سورور]
الجماعي المقدسي] A.H. 541-600 [A.D. 1146/7-1203].

[‘Umdat al-Aḥkām min Aḥādīth Sayyid al-Anām] [عدة الأحكام من أحاديث سيد الانام] [The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men]

Copied A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali ibn-Āḥmad al-Shādhili.

Fols. 87; 17.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work *al-Aḥkām al-Kubra*.

بسم الله... وبعد فان بعض اصحابي سألي اختصار الالام :

فرغ من كتبه في الثاني عشر من شهر صفر ثالث :
Colophon :
عشرة وسبعين مائة على يد عبد القهير الى الله تعالى فقير عفو ربه
وصدقته على ابن الماجع علي بن احمد الشاذلي عفا الله عنه وغفر له
كل ما علمه منه ومن قال آمين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على
سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول
الله اجمعين وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes. The title appears on

the edges as 'Umdah fi Akhām al-Hadīth. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1304-8.

714 II 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 H 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are : a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajih-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Alī al-Rabī' al-Shaybāni. They were copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 II 1380

[Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad] ibn-al-Athīr [al-Jazāri] [مجد الدين ابوالسعادات المبارك بن محمد] [ابن الاثير] [الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Kitāb al-Shāfi'ī fi Sharḥ Musnad al-Shāfi'ī [كتاب الشافعي في شرح مسنده الشافعي] *Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shāfi'ī*

Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chap-

ters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shāfi'ī's collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablutions and another in six parts on prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ السَّنَةَ الْفَصِحَّاءَ :

Colophon: نَمَ الْجَلْدُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ كِتَابِ الشَّافِي فِي شَرْحِ مَسْنَدِ الشَّافِي رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَيَتَوَهُ فِي الثَّانِي الْفَرْعَ الخَامِسُ فِي الْفَوْتَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ .

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Ḥassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Yāqūt, *Udabā'* VI, p. 241; ibn-Khallikān II, pp. 203/4; Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 540/1.

722 II 1381

Majd-al-Dīn abu-al-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Athīr al-Jazāri [مجد الدين ابوالسعادات المبارك بن محمد] [ابن الاثير] [الجزري] A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

جامع الاصول *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl* [The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet's Companions and some traditionists.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْبَابُ التَّاسِعُ مِنْ كِتَابِ الْفَضَائِلِ فِي فَضَائِلِ :

Colophon: نَمَ الْجَزْءُ الرَّابِعُ مِنْ كِتَابِ جَامِعِ الْاُصُولِ فِي اَحَادِيثِ الرَّسُولِ صَلَواتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِ وَيَتَوَهُ فِي الْجَزْءِ الْخَامِسِ الَّذِي يَقَمِهُ نَمَ الْكِتَابَ اَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى كِتَابَ الْلَّوَاحِقِ . وَالْحَمْدُ

شَرِبَ الْعَالَمَيْنَ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ اجْمَعِينَ
وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَمَ الْوَكِيلَ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَسْلِيمًا.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 203; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 501-5; Cairo I, pp. 294-6; Berlin 1311; Paris 728/9.

287 B 1382

Same as 1381.

Copied in Ḥamāh, A.H. 770 [A.D. 1369] by Ib-rāhīm ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥassān ibn-Thābit al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 223; 27.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Books II and III of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; foxed; modern oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

544 B 1383

Same as 1381.

Fols. 157; 26.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

The XIth book of *Jāmi' al-Uṣūl*.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition but yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

214 L 1384

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī [أبي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durr al-Nathīr [*Mukhtaṣar al-Nihāyah li-ibn-al-Athīr*] [الدر النثیر] [مختصر النهاية لابن الاثیر] [The

Scattered Pearls : An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athīr]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Ali.

Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of *al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Hadīth w-al-Athār*, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذَا مَوْلَفٌ لَّا يَنْهَا فِيهِ كِتَابُ النَّهَايَا

وَكَانَ الفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَسْبِيقِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ :
الْمَرْغُوبَةِ الْلَّطِيفَةِ وَقَتْ صَلَةِ الضَّحْجَى عَلَى يَدِ أَفْقَرِ الْعَبَادِ السَّيِّدِ الْمَاجِ
مُحَمَّدِ الصَّادِقِ بْنِ الْمَاجِ عَلَى غَنْرِ اللَّهِ ذُنُوبَهَا وَسُرُّ عِيَوْجَهَا فِي الْيَوْمِ
الْمَبَارَكِ خَارِجَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ خَامِسَ شَهْرَ ذِي الْحِجَةِ سَنَةِ تَسْعَ عَشَرَةَ وَمِائَتَيْنِ
وَالْفَلَّ لِجَرَةِ مِنْ لَهِ الْغَزَّ وَالشَّرْفِ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 403; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 II 1385

[Radī-al-Dīn] al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṣaghāni [رَضِيَ الدِّينُ] الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ الصَّفَانِي + A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Mashāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawīyah min Ṣihāḥ al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawīyah من مشارق الانوار النبوية من صحاح الاخبار المصطفوية [The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One]

Fols. 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a *khā'* are quoted from al-Bukhārī, those marked with a *mīm* are from Muslim and those

marked with a *qāf* are common to both.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدٌ الْمَرْمَ وَعَجْرِي الْفَلَام

قال فكيف أصنع يا رسول الله قال تأخذ ما

تعرف وتدع ما تذكر وتقبل على خاصتك و ...

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bughyat al-Wu'āh p. 227; Hājji Khalīfah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

719 H

1386

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 964 [A.D. 1557] by 'Alī ibn-Ilyās ibn-'Ulwān ibn-Khalīl.

Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

720 H

1387

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707] by Muḥammad ibn-Yāqūb al-Qinawī.

Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Muṣṭafā ibn-Husayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

204 B 1388

Same as 1385.

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] by Nāṣīḥ ibn-Kūnaj [?] al-Aqsarā'i.

Fols. 149; 27.4 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two pages following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

724 II 1389

Abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-'Azīm ibn-'Abd-al-Qawi ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mundhīrī أبو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي بن سلامة المنذري A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

Al-Targhib w-al-Tarhib [Encouragement and Intimidation]

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَبْدُ الْمَعِيدُ الْغَيْرُ الْمَمِدُ ذُو الْفَوْ: Beg.:

نَّمَ الْكِتَابُ الْمَبْارَكُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُ عَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنُ تَوْفِيقُهُ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ وَسَلَمَ تَسْلِيَاهُ كَثِيرًا وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْ اَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَجْمَعِينَ سَبْحَانُ اللَّهِ وَخَمْدَهُ سَبْحَانُ الْعَظِيمِ . Colophon :

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 166; Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 282/3; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

716 H 1390

'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Ṭāhir Ismā'il ibn-Mu-

hammad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Muhammad al-Athīr عاد
الدين ابو الطاهر اساعيل بن محمد بن سعيد بن محمد الاثير
A.H. 652-699 [A.D. 1254/5-1299].

Iḥkām al-Āḥkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām [أحكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث سيد الانام] *[Clarifying al-Āḥkām fī Sharḥ Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām]*

Fols. 249; 25.7 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on 'Umdat al-Āḥkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

بسم الله... الحمد لله منور البصائر بمقائق خزان معارفه
Colophon : آخر الكتاب من شرح العمدة والحمد لله رب
العالين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا
قدرة الا بالله العلي العظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل امين يا رب العالمين

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The first twenty-four folios are supplied by a later hand, and are of a larger size: 28.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. MS in fair condition worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 256; Cairo I, p. 260.

717 II 1391

Abu-'Abdullāh ['Alī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd] ابو عبدالله [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود] بن العطار Atṭār ibn-al-'Atṭār [A.D. 1256-1324].

Al-'Uddah fī Sharḥ al-'Umdat fī al-Āḥkām [العدة في شرح العمدة في الاحكام] *[The Provision: A Commentary on al-'Umdat fī al-Āḥkām]*

Copied A.H. 796 [A.D. 1394].

Fols. 136; 28.6 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 15 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a commentary on 'Umdat al-Āḥkām min Ahādīth Sayyid al-Anām. (See no. 1377.)

Beg.: بسم الله... باب الصداق. الصداق بفتح الصاد وكسرها
قال مؤلفه رحمة الله فرغت من تأليفه صبيحة
يوم السبت السابع عشر من شهر ربیع الآخر سنة ثلاث عشر وسبعين
وكان الفراغ من نسخه خار الحمیس ثانی عشرین جمادی الآخرة
سنة ست وسبعين وسبعين .

A few marginal notes. In the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 713 [A.D. 1313]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 255.

725 II 1392

I-V

[‘Alā'-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Shīhī al-Baghdādī] [علام الدين علي بن محمد الشيعي البغدادي] A.H. 678-741 [A.D. 1279/80-1341].

Kitāb Maqbul al-Manqūl li-Ahādīth al-Rasūl [كتاب مقبول المقبول الباجع لاحاديث الرسول] *[The Comprehensive Book of the Genuine Traditions of the Prophet]*

Copied in al-Sālihiyah (outside Damascus), A.H. 822 [A.D. 1419] by Alīmad ibn-‘Alāwī ibn-Hamzah al-Hanbalī.

Fols. 1256; 27.5 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

An incomplete copy of *Maqbul al-Manqūl*, a comprehensive collection of genuine traditions. The author based his collection on the works of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870], Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875], Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795], al-Shāfi'i + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]; abu-Dāwūd + A.H. 275 [A.D. 889], al-Tirmidhi + ca. A.H. 279 [A.D. 892], al-Nasā'i + A.H. 303 [A.D. 915], ibn-Mājah + A.H. 273 [A.D. 887], ibn-Hanbal + A.H. 241 [A.D. 855] and al-Dāraqutnī + A.H. 385 [A.D. 995]. This copy contains: (1) Vol. II, comprising books VII (in part) and VIII, (2) part of vol. IV, comprising books XXVII (in part) and XXVIII (in part), (3) a part of vol. V, beginning with book XXXIV and containing fragments of other books, (4) a part of vol. VI, containing books XL (in part)—LVI (in part), and (5) vol. VII beginning with book

LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الفرع الثاني في التشهد . مفادت شقى :

ووافق الفراغ من تلقيه خار الخميس المبارك : Colophon : ثانى عشر شهر ذي القعدة الحرام من عام اثنين وعشرين وثمانائة وكان إذ ذاك بدار السنة المدرسة الضيائية بصالحة دمشق المحرورة رحم الله تعالى واقفها ونور ضريحه بنه وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله واصحابه الطيبين الطاهرين صلاة دائمة الى يوم الدين وسام وكرم وشرف عظيم وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ٥

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāmiyah III, p. 97; Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 II

1393

Nūr-al-Dīn [abu-al-Hasan ‘Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Hajar] al-Haythami نور الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن سليمان بن حجر [الصيامي A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Majma‘ al-Zawā‘id wa-Manba‘ al-Fawā‘id [مجمع الزوائد ومنع الفوائد *The Collection of Additionalal (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits]*

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of the collection of the additional traditions in the works of Ahmad ibn-Hanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855], al-Bazzāz A.H. 260-354 [A.D. 873/4-965], abu-Ya‘la al-Mawsili + A.H. 307 [A.D. 919/20], and also the three *Mujams* of al-Tabarāni A.H. 260-360 [A.D. 873/4-971].

سمعت رسول الله... يقول الطوكلن طاقة اعظمكم اجرًا : Beg.:

آخر الجزء [الجزء،] الثالث من مجمع الزوائد : Colophon : ومنع [منع] الفوائد للشيخ الامام الشیخ نور الدين الصیامي تغمده الله برحمته . يوم الخميس المبارك ثامن عشرین دیع الآخر سنة تسع عشر وثمانائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately af-

ter the colophon is a note of collation by Muhammād ibn-Muhammād al-Qalyūbī dated A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 H

1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Husayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Mahmūd al-‘Aynī [بدر الدين محمود بن احمد بن موسى بن احمد العيني A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451].

Mabāni al-Akhbār fi Sharḥ Ma‘āni al-Āthār [مباني الاخبار في شرح معاني الاثار *The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Ma‘āni al-Āthār*]

Fols. 222; 31 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on *Ma‘āni al-Āthār*, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Ja‘far Ahmad ibn-Muhammād al-Tāhawī A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 843-933].

بسم الله ... وبعد فاني لا فرغت من توسيع رجال معاني : Beg.:

هذا اخر ما وجد من خط المؤلف من الجزء : Colophon :

الاول من الشرح .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muhādarah I, p. 224; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 614; Cairo I, p. 396.

767 H

1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr al-Kamāl al-Suyūtī] بن [أبي عبد الرحمن] بن [أبي بكر] الكمال السيوطي جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن] بن [أبي بكر] الكمال السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fi al-Āḥādīth al-

Mushtahirah [الدرر المتناثرة في الأحاديث المشهورة
Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions]

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ تَعَظِّي لِشَانَهُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
Beg.: اتَّهِي وَاللهُ اعلمُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَالیهِ الْمَرْجَعُ
Colophon: وَالْمَأْبُوتُ مَقْتُ بِحَمْدِ اللهِ وَعَوْنَهُ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 219; Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

307 B 1396

'Ali ibn-al-Hasan عَلَى بْنِ الْحَسَنِ d. after A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30].

Al-Muḥawwal [The Revised (Book)]

Numb. fols. 231; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A rearrangement of *Mabārij al-Āshār*, a commentary by 'Abd-al-Latīf, known as ibn-al-Malāk, who flourished during the first half of the IXth Moslem century, on *Mashāriq al-Anwār*. (See no. 1385.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
Beg.: وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَآلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ

وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَازْوَاجِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَيْنَ يَارِبُّ
الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 551.

721 H 1397

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

728 H 1398

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-'Alqami شمس الدین محمد بن عبد الرحمن العلقامي
+ A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawkab al-Munīr bi-Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr [The Shining Star, a Commentary on *al-Jāmi'* al-Saghīr]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] 'Ali ibn-'Isā al-Qalīlī.

Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmi'* al-Saghīr, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَوْلَهُ فِي رَوَايَةِ مُسْلِمٍ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ : Beg.:

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَتِهِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ مِنْ نَسْخَةٍ كُتِبَتْ مِنْ خَطِّ مُوْلَفِهِ فَقِيرِ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّ الْلَّهِ التَّعَالَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَلَقَمِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ وَهُوَ مِنْ أَخْذِ عَنِ الْمُوْلَفِ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى فِي يَوْمِ الْاَثْنَيْنِ الْمَبَارِكِ يَوْمِ سَبْعَةِ شَعْبَانَ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي القَعْدَةِ الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَهْرَيْنِ ثَانَ وَتَسْعِينَ وَتَسْمَائَةِ مِنْ الْهِجَرَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَكْرَى السَّلَامِ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْمُتَرَفِّ بِالذَّنْبِ وَالْتَّقْسِيرِ الْفَقِيرِ عَلَى بْنِ الْحَاجِ عَيْسَى الْقَلِيلِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ مُرِيدِ الشَّيْخِ أَحْمَدِ الدَّجَانِيِّ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَقَدْسَ سُرُّهُ وَنُورَ ضَرِبِهِ . يَسَّالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِ تَوْبَةً نَصْوَحًا عَاصِمَةً مَقْضِيَةً إِلَى حَسْنَ الْخَاتَمَةِ وَجِئُونَ عَلَيْهِ أَقْامًا مَا يُشَرِّعُ فِي نَسْخَهُ بَعْدَهُ فَإِنَّ الْعَدَةَ فِي كُلِّ شَدَّةٍ وَغَرْرَةٍ لِكَاتِبِهِ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِشَانِيهِ وَلِاصْحَابِهِ وَلِأَخْوَانِهِ

وَجْمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالسَّلَمِينَ أَمِينٌ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393; Berlin 1362; Paris 770-2.

220 L

1399

Nūr-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-‘Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-‘Azīzī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60].
نور الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم العزيزي

Sharḥ Du‘ā’ al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr [A Commentary on the Prayers in al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bashīr al-Nadīr.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقَدْ وَرَدَ الدُّعَا هُوَ الْعِبَادَةُ

Beg.: Colophon: شَرْحُ دُعَاءِ الْجَامِعِ الصَّفِيرِ لِوَلِيِّهِ غَنِرُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى :

لَهُ وَفْسَحَ فِي مَدْتَهِ بِيَاهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ وَاللهُ وَصَاحِبُهُ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ ثُمَّ وَوَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ يَوْمَ الْاثْنَيْنِ الْمَبَارِكِ خَامِسُ شَهْرِ الْقَعْدَةِ سَنَةُ ١٠٤٩ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

729 H

1400

Nūḥ Afandi al-Hanafī al-Wā’iz
الوعاظ

Sharḥ al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr [A Commentary on al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh.

Fols. 605; 20.4 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ... أَفَالْعَامَلُ بِالْنَّيَاتِ

قدْمٌ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْخَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ :
فِي تَاسِعِ شَهْرٍ شَوَّالٍ سَنَةُ ١٠٢٢ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

731 H

1401

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Armayūni
جال الدين يوسف الارماني fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/5].

[*Tafsīr Ghārīb al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr*] [The Explanation of the Ambiguous Terms in al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr]

Fols. 6; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise explaining the ambiguous terms in al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقَدْ سَلَّتْ عَنْ غَرِيبِ مَا فِي الْجَامِعِ

Beg.: Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ يَوْمَ الْثَلَاثَةِ عَلَى يَدِ
الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى أَحَدٌ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُحَلِّيِّ غَنِرُ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْالِدِيهِ
وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ .

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūtī, who was the author's teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H

1402

الْحَسَنِي أَحَدُ بْنُ مَكْيٍ
d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Maṣzūnah fi Dabṭ Rumūz al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr [An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول من وشا [وهي سطور مسكي : الحسني احمد بن مكى

Colophon: فان يكن به رواة اطلاقا وقد ان نظم الرموز موتقا

في عام ستة وخمسين تلت لعشرة من المائين قد خلت والحمد لله على الاقلام حمدا يباري وافر الانعام وافضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي السيد التهامي والله وصحبه الكرام من ذكرهم مسك لدى الحاتم

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

732 II 1403

Same as 1402.

Fols. 2; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One marginal note on folio 2b. Ruled marginal lines. The title appears as *Daw' al-Qabas al-Munir li-Rumūz al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr* and the author as Ahmād al-Hamawī al-Hasāni. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

771 II 1404

علي بن احمد القرافي الانصاري fl. ca. A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Jawāhir al-'Iqd wa-La'āli'uh [The Gems and the Pearls of the Necklace]

Fols. 4; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 11 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph 'Ali that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدا لمن نور ابصار بصائر العارفين
آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله سيهاته :

علي نبيه محمد وآلله وصحبه وسلم تسليما . علي ...

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 II 1405

Ahmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Iḥājar al-Haythāmī A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Ilṣāq 'Awār al-Hawās bi-Man lam Yafham al-Idhrāb fi Ḥadīth al-Basmalah 'an Anas
الصاق عوار الموس بن لم يفهم الاختراب في حديث البسمة عن انس
[Charging with Perplexity Him Who Does not Detect the Confusion in the Narrative of Anas Concerning the Traditions Relating to al-Basmalah]

Copied A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Sab'i.

Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical treatise on the narrative of Anas ibn-Mālik + A.H. 93 [A.D. 711/2] concerning the traditions relating to *al-Basmalah*.

بسم الله...احمدك الله ان حفظت هذه الشريعة الغراء :

وافق قيامه ضحى يوم الثلاثاء [الثلاثاء] لعله : Colophon السادس من شهر شوال سنة ١٢٢٧ من المجرة النبوية على مشرفها افضل الصلاة واذ كا [ازكي] التسلیم بقلم احقر العباد عبد الله بن محمد السباعي غفر الله له ولوالديه وكافة المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد والله وصحبه وسلم امين .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

733 II 1406

[Muhammad Tāhir al-Ṣiddiqī al-Fitānī] [محمد طاهر الصديقي الفتنى] + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Majmā' Bihār al-Anwār fi Gharaib al-Tanzīl wa-Laṭā'if al-Akhbār [The Concentration of the Floods of Light upon the Unusual Revelations and Singular Traditions]

Written in al-Fitan (Pattan in Gujarāt, India) A.H. 976 [A.D. 1569] by the author [?].

Fols. 450; 32.5 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 26 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on shiny Indian paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large dictionary to the Koran and the traditions based partly on *al-Nihāyah fi Gharib al-Hadīth*. (Cf. no. 1384). The work is arranged alphabetically. Our copy comprises the first two volumes which end with *rā' hā'* and *'ayn* respectively.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَا لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كَنَا لَهُتَّدِي Beg.:

تم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه السفر الثاني من مجمع: Colophon: بحار الانوار في غرائب الترتيل ولطائف الاخبار في الحادي عشر من شهر الله المبارك رمضان ضوعن قدره وأ[و] جر من عظمه سنة ست وسبعين وستمائة الحجرية في البلد المسمى بالفن صاحبا الله من موجبات الفتن وصان أهلها من موجبات النقم وتاب عليهم مما يوجب صولة الايام واستمرار الزمن ويوفهم لما يوجب استمرار النعم وذلك من بلاد الكجرات من اقطار الهند . والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام التام على سيد رسله المقدام وعلى جميع صحبه الكرام وتابعهم بالاحسان على الدوام وببارك لنا في اقوالنا واحررنا ببركة اولئك العظام وبحرمة الشير الحرام وتاب علينا بالتوية المدام وغفر ذنبنا الجسام مع والدينا واولادنا واحلاتنا بحرمة اسمه [و] السلام . ويتلوه في الثالث حرف الغين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخير وحسن العاقبة مع الملاعنة امين امين .

Marginal notes and summaries. The first 142 folios are in naskhi while the rest are in Fārisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on back.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 394; Cairo I, p. 399; Ind. Off. 1023.

Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1248, 1284, 1314.

221 L

1407

Same as 1406.

Copied A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605] by Dawlat 'Abd-al-Ghani Muḥammad Asāwili.

Fols. 374; 25.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 H

1408

'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Faqīh Fiṣāḥ abu-al-Mawāhib عبد الباقى ابن عبد القادر ابن ابن الباقى بن ابراهيم بن عمر بن محمد الشهير بابن فقيه فضة ابو المواهب A.H. 1005-1071 [A.D. 1596-1661].

Riyāḍ al-Jannah fi Āthār Ahl al-Sunnah [الجنة في آثار اهل السنة] *The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah*

Numb. fols. 55; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا يُلْقَى بِذَانِهِ الْمَقْدَسَةِ الْكَامِلة Beg.:

على جل اصحاب الحديث سلامي Ending :

أَفْدِحُمُ روْحِي مَا وَكَلَمِي وَدَدْتُ لَوْلَى عَنْدَهُمْ مَمْنُونَ بِجَمِيلِ غَلَامِي

Marginal notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the *ijāzah* of Mūsa al-Hujāwi + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the *ijāzahs* for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 H

1409

[Abu-'Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Bāqī al-Zarqāni [ابو عبد الله] محمد بن عبد الباقى الزرقانى A.H. 1055-1122 [1645/6-1710/11].

Ikhtīṣār Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah [اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة] *[A Redaction of the Abbreviation of al-Maqāṣid al-Hasanah]*

Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by 'Ali ibn-Ib-

rāhīm.

Fols. 24; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A redaction of the author's own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Hasanah fi Kathār min al-Āḥādīth al-Mashhūrah 'ala al-Alsīnah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhawī A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1426-1497].

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نصر حفاظ سنته نيه

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تعلق هذه النسخة الشريفة : المباركة يوم الجمعة المبارك الخامس رمضان المبارك سنة اثنين وأربعين ومية والفال على يد افقر عباد الله تعالى واحوجه الى الدخول في ساحة عفوه ومغفرته الفقير علي بن ابراهيم المالكي الراجي خطيب القطب الرباني والمحقق الصمداني سيدي عبد الوهاب الشعراوي . عممت بركتاته علينا وعلى سائر المسلمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 69.

735 II

1410

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-al-Nābulusi عبد الغني بن اسماعيل ابن النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Kanz al-Haqq al-Mubīn fī Al-Āḥādīth Sayyid al-Mursalin كنز الحق المبين في احاديث سيد المرسلين [The Treasure of Plain Truth in the Traditions of the Master of Apostles]

Copied A.H. 1293 [A.D. 1876] by Muḥammad Ṣalīḥ ibn-Salīm al-Khanī.

Fols. 45; 24.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red with rubrications.

A collection of short traditions being an abridgment of *Kunūz al-Haqā'iq fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalā'iq*, a collection of 10,000 brief traditions gathered from the other famous collections of traditions and arranged alphabetically by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manawī A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار اهل العلم بالحديث Beg.:

Colophon: هذا آخر ما يسره الله تعالى لنا من الانتقاد والاستخلاص من الاصل لتفع العموم والخصوص جملة الله تعالى ختما بال توفيق والاخلاص وكان الفراغ من كتابته في اليوم الرابع من جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثة وسبعين و مائتين و ألف على يد افقر الورى خادم فعال العبا محمد صالح ابن سالم الحنف عنده امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 589; Berlin 1372.

737 II

1411

Muhammad ibn-'Abdullah al-Hasani al-Maghribi who reigned in Morocco A.H. 1171-1204 [A.D. 1757-1789].

Al-Futūḥat al-Ilāhiyyah fi Al-Āḥādīth Khayr al-Barīyah [الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية The Divine Victories on the Traditions of (Him Who) is the Best of Creation]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the leading collections especially those of abu-IJanīfah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767], Mālik A.H. 95-179 [A.D. 713/4-795], al-Shāfi'i A.H. 150-204 [A.D. 767-820], Ahmad ibn-Hanbal A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855] and the traditions which are common in the two *Sahīhs* of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان افضل العلوم بعد كتاب الله Beg.:

Colophon: تم كتاب الفتوحات الالهية في احاديث خير البرية والحمد لله حق حمه والصلة على سيدنا ومولانا محمد نبيه وعبده .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are : a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Hanbalite belief, entitled *Faslun fi Bayān Qawli fi al-Tarjamah, al-Mālikī Madhhaban al-*

Hanbali I'tiqādān, followed by a statement about belief according to the four Imāms: abu-Hanīfah, Mālik, al-Shāfi'i and ibn-Hābal. The author was one of the Sharifs who reigned in Morocco, and included among his titles "Amīr al-Mu'minīn". The work was composed A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784]. Presumably this copy was written by the author. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 380/1.

736 H 1412

عبدالله بن ابراهيم ميرغاني 'Abdullâh ibn-Ibrâhîm Mîrghânî + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

Al-Mu'jam al-Wajīz min Aḥādīth al-Rasūl al-Asīz [The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of traditions arranged alphabetically. It is based on *al-Jāmi'* *al-Ṣaghīr* and *Ziyādāt al-Jāmi'* *al-Ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūti A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1545-1505] and on *Kumūz al-Haqāiq fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Khalāiq* by 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf al-Manāwi A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَقُّ حَمْدِهِ وَكَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِكَمالٍ

وكان أئمته أواخر صفر من عام الف ومائة: Colophon: وستة وسبعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirut, A.H. 1316.

1076 H

1413

‘Uthmān ibn-Sa‘d-Allāh ibn-‘Āmir al-Aswāni

al-Hanafi d. عَيْنَانَ بْنَ سَعْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْأَسْوَانِيِّ الْخَنْفِيِّ A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860].

Minan al-Rahmān bi-Sharḥ Risālat al-Ikhwān [من الرحمن بشرح رسالة الاخوان] *The Gifts of the Merciful: A Commentary on Risālat al-Ikhwān*

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Maḥmūd ibn-Muhammad ibn-Rayyān ibn-Yūsuf ʻIsāwī al-Asnawī.

Fols. 49; 23.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise which he extracted from *al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr*, a collection of traditions by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . . . بالليل الى بابك يمehr ثالث القلوب : Beg.
وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم Colophon :
الثلاث ٩٧٣ [١٢٧٦] آخر سنة الف
ومائتين وستة وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام على يد كاتبها التفيري المعترف بالذنب والتقصير راجي عفو
ربه الذي ان محمد بن محمد بن ريان ابن يوسف عيساوي الاسنوي
بلد اخنون مذهبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشقيقه ولاخوانه ولجميع
ال المسلمين اجمعين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

723 H 1414

محمد بن سليمان المغربي
Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī

Jam' al-Fawā'id min Jāmi' al-Usūl wa-Majmū'at al-Zawā'id [Collecting the Benefits from Jāmi' al-Usūl and Majmū'at al-Zawā'id]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kurdi al-Sūrānī.

Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

A corpus of traditions based on *Jāmi‘ al-Uṣūl fi Alḥādīth al-Rasūl* by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Aṭṭīr A.H. 544-606 [A.D. 1149-1210] and *Majmū‘ al-Zawā‘id wa-Idābā‘ al-Fawā‘id* by Nūr-al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ija-jar al-Haythamī A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405].

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا رب لك الحمد كذا ينبي جلال وجهك

سنة ١١٥٩ . كتبه الحتير الفقير الى رحمة الله :
Colophon: الغي موسى بن محمد بن ابرهيم الكردي السوراني وكان ابتداء من هذه [الابتداء في هذا] الكتاب اول شهر رمضان وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد من عشرين في الشهر الصفر رحمة الله علينا وعلى عامه الناس .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the eight folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 326.

707 II

1415

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Āḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*] [شرح شهاب الاخبار في الحكم والامثال والاداب من احاديث النبوة]
[*A Commentary on Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Āḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*]

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on *Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ḥikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Āḥādīth al-Nabawīyah*, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from traditions by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Quḍā'i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work is also known as *Jawāhir al-Kalim al-Sunnīyah wa-Badā'i' al-Ḥikam al-Nabawīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... جميع المحافل ينتهي مستعينا في تلقيق ذلك

تم الكتاب بحمد الله ومنه وكرمه يوم الاحد :
Colophon: خامس ربيع الآخره سنة ثمان وسبعيناً وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

والله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Kitāb fi al-Āḥādīth*. The first folio is defective. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 II 1416

Anonymous.

[*Hadīth*] [حديث] [*Tradition*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] by abu-Bakr al-‘Aṭṭār.

Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

مسلم قال يقول الله لا هون اهل النار عذابا يوم القيمة : Beg.:

كمل الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد والله وصحبه وسلم وكان الفراغ منه يوم الاحد الرابع والعشرين من شهر القعدة سنة ستة وسبعين وثمانائة . كتبه العبد الذليل والفقير الراجحي رحمة ربه التدبر ابو بكر العطار المؤذن يجامع التويبة غير الله لم دعا له وللمسلمين بالغفرة .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 II 1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā‘id al-Ghazīrah fi Hadīth Barīrah [الفوائد الغزيرة في حديث بريرة] [The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barīrah]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barīrah, the maid servant of 'Ā'ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا يختصر خال من حشو الكلام

كملت النوائد الغزيرة من حديث بريرة
والحمد لله حق حده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد نبيه وعده
وذلك على يد افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى غفران ربه الحادي على

ابن احمد بن علي بن البغدادي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائخه ولان
احسن اليه ولان دعا لهم بالغفرة ولكل المسلمين اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is 'Ali ibn-Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Baghdadi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

772 H

1418

Anonymous.

Al-Hawashi al-Mujamma'ah min Sharh al-Ahādīth al-Muttaqā'ah [The Selected Glosses from the Commentary on Accepted Traditions]

Fols. 132; 23.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Some selections from the commentary of al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277] on *al-Jāmi'* *al-Sahīh*, a famous collection of traditions by Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الذي علم الانسان ما لم يعلم

Colophon: هذا اخر ما انتهى اليه جمع الحواشى المباركة
فنسأل الله تعالى ان يجعلنا من الاميين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

746 H

1419

Hannād ibn-al-Sari [ibn-Muṣ'ab] هنّاد بن السريّ + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Kitāb al-Zuhd [A Book on Asceticism]

Copied A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136] by 'Abd-al-Wahāb ibn-'Abdullāh... ibn-Mansūr Qays ibn-'Ayālān ibn-Muḍar ibn-Nizār.

Fols. 98; 22.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions on asceticism.

Beg.: قال ... الجنة حدودها... باب غير الجنة [حدثنا]

Colophon: نَمْ كِتَابُ الزَّهَدِ بِمُحَمَّدِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْتَهُ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ
مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْثَّلَاثَاءِ صَلَاةً الظَّهَرِ سَادِسَ عَشَرَ رَبِيعَ الْآخِرِ مِنْ سَنَةِ أَحَدٍ [ع.]
وَثَلَاثَيْنَ وَخَمْسَائِنَ كَتَبَهُ صَاحِبُهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَانَ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ... بْنُ نَصْرُورِ
ابْنِ قَيْسٍ بْنِ عَيْلَانَ بْنِ مَضْرُورٍ بْنِ تَرَادٍ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا . نَفْعَهُ اللَّهُ بِالْعِلْمِ وَغَفَرَ لَهُ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسَاجِّينَ .

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled *Kitāb al-Arba'ah fi al-Hadīth* compiled by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayrī A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 531 [A.D. 1136]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 91.

744 H

1420

Abu-Bakr 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Ubayd-al-Qurashi ibn-abi-al-Dunya ابو بكر عبد الله بن محمد
ابن عبيده القرشي بن أبي الدنيا A.H. 208-282 [A.D. 823/4-895/6].

Kitāb al-Shukr [The Book of Thanksgiving]

Fols. 46; 20.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه ... ابو طاهر احمد :

Colophon: آخر الكتاب والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين كلما ذكره الزاكرون وغفل عنه الغافلون .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 105.

745 H

1421

Abu-Sulaymān Alīmān ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābī ابو سليمان احمد بن ابراهيم الخطابي

+ A.H. 388 [A.D. 998].

Kitāb al-I'tisām bi-al-'Uslah بالعزلة
[*A Book on the Recourse to Solitude*]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinence from sin through solitude.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَخْبَرْنِي بِكِتَابِ الْإِعْصَامِ بِالْعَزْلَةِ تَأْلِيفُ :

فِيمَا كَانَ كِتَابُ الْعَزْلَةِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا دَاعِيًّا لَا يَخَافُهُ لَهُ وَصْلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اخْرَهُ .

A few marginal notes. On seven folios after the colophon are: a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by 'Ali ibn-Sūlṭān al-Qāri + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 II

1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي al-Suyūti [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Ighdā' 'an Ḥadīth al-A'dā' w-al-Fānīd fi Halāwat al-Asānīd في الاغضاء عن حديث الاعضاء والغائب في حلوة الاسائد [Overlooking the Traditions Relating to (the Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the) Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by abu-Hānīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-Anas + A.H.

179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى :

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَسْمِيقِ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ الْمَبْارَكِ لِتَانِي وَعَشْرِينَ خَلَتْ مِنْ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةِ ١٣٠٢ هـ وَثَلَاثَةِ وَاثْنَيْنِ مِنْ الْمُجْرَةِ النَّبُوَّيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا أَرْكَى التَّحْمِيَّةِ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 II

1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāh al-Wā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn ما رواه الوضاعن في اخبار الطاعون [What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Baḍhl al-Mā'ūn fi Akhbār al-Ṭā'ūn*, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Ḥajar al-'Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَقْدِرُ الْأَرْزَاقِ وَالْأَجَالِ :

Colophon : وَاقِفُ أَخْرَى الْكِتَابِ الْمَبْارَكِ يَوْمِ الْثَلَاثَةِ الْمَبْارَكِ سَابِعِ عَشْرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ الْحَرَامِ سَنَةِ ١٠٩٦ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَحْبِيهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 41, V, p. 352; Cairo VII, pp. 185, 589; Br. Mus. Supp 160; Berlin 1429/30.

766 II

1424

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūti ابو الفضل جلال الدين السيوطي

أ.هـ 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي

Ma Rawāhu al-Sādah fi al-Ittikā' 'ala al-Wi-sādah [The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion]

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining against a cushion derived from, and supported by, traditions which relate to the custom and practice of the Prophet in that respect.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الترمذى في الشائل :

Colophon: ولیکن هذا آخر ما اتقينا وصلی الله علی سیدنا محمد وعلی الله وصحبہ وسلم . والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. On back of the colophon is a note about the making of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 1640⁶.

214 B

1425

II

'Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-'Azīz Rīḍwān ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq al-Hanbali عز الدين ابو عبد العزيز بن رضوان بن عبد الحق الحنبلي

Maṭla' al-Nayyirayn al-Mukhtaṣar min al-Saḥīḥayn [The Rising of the Two Luminaries Abridged from the Two Saḥīḥs]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 706 [A.D. 1306] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Anṣārī.

Fols. 264; 24.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of the two *Saḥīḥs*, that of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875].

Beg.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فان اولى ما سمت المهم الى تحصيله:

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى ومنه واحسانه وجوده يوم الاحد تاسع صفر سنة ست وسبعين على يد الفقير الى دفعه الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد القادر بن عبد الخالق الانصاري الشافعي حامداً الله تعالى ومصليناً على رسوله محمد الذي الامي وعلى الله وصحابه ومسلمناً تسليماً كثيراً بدمشق المحرورة ... تقدمه الله برحمته ورضوانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but last six folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 604.

272 II (b) 1426

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fī al-Ḥadīth [The Pearls: On Traditions]

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and moral matters.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل الصلاة على نبيه المختار: Beg.:

ثم كتاب الجواهر بن الله وكرمه ونسائه الله Colophon: العظيم يجاه سيد المرسلين ان يغفر لكتابه ولمن

Marginal notes and glosses. In Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled *Jawāhir al-Āḥādīth* by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Iqlidi al-Fārisi. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (e) 1427

Anonymous.

Majmū' fi [al-]Mathā'il al-Gharibah li-al-İh-tiyāj la li-al-Qirā'ah لاحتياج للاحتجاج [A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذا مجموع في

Colophon: توكلت عليك وانت الغفور الرحيم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (g)

1428

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah ‘an al-Nabi al-Mukhtār [كتاب كنز الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار] *The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet*

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg.: هذا كتاب كنز الاخبار الواردة عن النبي المختار :

Ending: التورات [التوراة] والانجيل والزبور والفرقان .

قركمال كتبه عبد الله .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after the colophon are a prayer on the torment of the grave and other traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

FORTY HADITHS

756 II

1429

Şadr-al-Dīn Muhammed ibn-Ishāq al-Qūnawī + صدر الدين محمد بن اسحاق القوني A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

Sharḥ al-Arba‘īn [A Commentary on the Forty Traditions]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qāsim ibn-Sa‘id ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-‘Ubayd ibn-‘Dālī’ ibn-Şālīh ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakālī al-Marrā-

kushi al-Dandūnī.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary on *Aḥādīth al-Arba‘īn*, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as *Kashf Astār Jawāhir al-Hikam al-Mustakhrajah al-Mawrūthah min Jawāmi‘ al-Kalim min Shurūk Aḥādīth al-Arba‘īn*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين ساء الملة الخفية

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت التاسع والعشرون [العشرين] من رمضان معظم وذلك بدمشق الشام حرسها الله وحفظها من كل سوء بمحاجرة جامع الاموي بمدرسة الشيخ عبد الرحمن ... في سنة اربعة عشر بعد المائة والفقير بسجنه شفاعة الله وبحمدك اشهد ان لا اله الا [الا] انت استغفر واتوب اليك وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muhyi-al-Din ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to *Miftāh al-Ghayb* by the author, and *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah* by ibn-‘Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32; V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 II (f)

1430

[Abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Nawawī] [ابو ذكريه يحيى بن شرف نجاشي الدين النووي] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb Ḥadīth Arba‘īn [al-Arba‘īn] [Book of the Forty Traditions]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

One of the many collections of the so-called forty genuine traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين قيوم السموات

وقال المترير الحمد لله الذي خلقني ختيرًا :
لا تارك الصلاة من امة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم . اللهم لا تجعلنا من
تاركها .

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 1488⁴; Paris 744¹; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294.

748 H

1431

Same as 1430.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled *Kitāb al-Waraqāt fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by abu-al-Ma'āli 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad al-Juwaini A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 H

1432

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar ibn-'Alī al-Lakhmi, known as al-Fākihāni تاج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن علي + اللخمي الشهور بالفارسكي A.H. 734 [A.D. 1333/4].

Al-Manhaj al-Mubin fi Sharḥ al-Arba'in النجح المبين في شرح الأربعين [The Clear Road : A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Mālikī.

Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَظْهَرَ السَّنَةَ وَانَّهَا وَدَحْضٌ Beg.:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذه النسخة في يوم الخميس المبارك في رابع يوم من شهر القعدة سنة ١٠٦٢ سبعين [سبعين] وستين والفال على يد العبد المذنب المقر مصطفى بن علي بن محمد الملاكي غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمؤمنين والمومنات بجهة سيدنا ومولانا محمد عليه أفضل الصلاة وأذكى السلام وعلى آله وأصحابه وأزواجه وذراته أجمعين وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . ورضي الله تعالى عن أصحابه الكرام ومن تبعهم واهتدى جديهم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 240, VI, p. 222; Cairo I, p. 432.

751 H

1433

II

Same as 1432.

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Fols. 116; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

751 H

1434

I

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Hajar al-Haythami شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر العسيلي A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Fath al-Mubin li-Sharḥ al-Arba'in الفتح المبين لشرح الأربعين [The Manifest Victory: A Commentary on the Arba'ūn (Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661] by Yūsuf ibn-Sulaymān al-Naqqāsh.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba'ūn al-Nawawīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَقَ طائفةٌ مِّنْ عَلَاءِ كُلِّ عَصْرٍ Beg.:

Colophon: وقد وافق فراغ كتابة شرح الأربعين للإمام العلامة شيخ الإسلام والمسلمين بن حجر البشمي المكي أعاده علينا وعلى المسلمين من بر كاته ونفعنا بعلمه في الدنيا والآخرة في صبيحة خمار الاثنين المبارك سابع شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة واحد وسبعين والفال على يد العبد الفقير المحتاج لرحمة رب المنان يوسف ابن سليمان النقاش غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسالمات آمين آمين آمين آمين.

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 241; Cairo I; pp. 378-80.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 II

1435

عبدالرؤوف بن المناوي
‘Abd-al-Ra’ūf ibn-al-Manāwi
A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Ta’līq Mukhtaṣar ‘ala al-Arba’ūn Ḥadīth
تعليق مختصر على الأربعين حديث
[*A Brief Commentary on the Arba’ūn Hadīth*]

Fols. 152; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba’ūn Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا تعليق مختصر على الأربعين حديثا

Colophon: فرغ من تأليفه العبد الفقير عبد الرؤوف بن المناوي في غرة صفر سنة عشر والواحد. هذا ما وجد في نسخة كتب بخط المؤلف رحمة الله تعالى ثاني نسخة ونقل منها على صورته.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āثار II, p. 414; Berlin 1500.

753 II

1436

Abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshīrī al-Ash’arī
ابوالفضل محمد ولی الدین الشبیری الاشعري

Al-Jawāhir al-Bahiyah fi Sharḥ al-Arba’ūn al-Nawawiyah
[*The Bright Pearls : A Commentary on al-Arba’ūn al-Nawawiyah*]

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Arba’ūn Hadīth* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... حمدًا لمن أفضى فضله على العالم

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء عاشر يوم شهر ربيع الأول من شهور سنة الف ومائة سبعة وأربعين من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة والسلام والحمد لله اولا واخراء وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 W

1437

معين بن صفي

[*Sharḥ Arba’ūn al-Nawawī*
Commentary on *Arba’ūn al-Nawawī*]

Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Arba’ūn* of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... تيسنا بذكر الله الحمد والمنة

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده العزيز ... مات ...

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

762 H

1438

Abu-Sa'īd Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalil ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldi al-‘Alā’ī ابو سعيد صالح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيكلدي العلائي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Kitāb al-Arba‘īn al-Mughniyah bi-Funūniha ‘an al-Mu‘īn [The Book of the Forty (Traditions) Whose Knowledge Renders Assitance Unnecessary]

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Baḥr al-Āmili.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا رَبَّ سَوَاءٌ

Beg.:
Colophon: قد منَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَانْتَمْ بِأَعْمَامِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الشَّهِيرِ بِالْبَحْرِ الْمَالِكِيِّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ وَمَلَأَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ذُنُوبَهُ فِي صِبَّيْحَةِ يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ الثَّالِثِ وَالْعَشِرِينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْفَرَدِ سَنَةِ خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ . تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

763 H

1439

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl [al-Kināni] al-‘Asqalāni, [known as] ibn-Hajar شَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَبُو الْفَضْلِ [الْكَنَانِيُّ] الْعَسْقَلَانِيُّ [الْمَوْرُوفُ] بَيْنَ حَجَرٍ A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Naṣm al-Lā’āli fi al-Mi’at Hadith al-‘Awāli [The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions]

Copied A.H. 867 [A.D. 1463].

Fols. 41; 18.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ حَمْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ عَظِيمٌ أَنْ تَبْلُغَ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ تَاسِعُ عَشَرُ شَوَّالٍ سَنَةِ سِعَةٍ وَسِتِينَ وَمِائَةً وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيرًا . حَسَنَ اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدُ وَآلُ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيرًا . وَنَفْسُ الْوَكِيلِ وَلَا حُولَّ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as *al-Mi’at al-‘Awāli al-Mukhrājah li-al-Burhān al-Shāmi* and as *al-Mi’at al-‘Ashāriyah min Ḥadīth al-Burhān al-Shāmi*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Naṣm al-‘Iqyān, p. 50.

758 H 1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ismā’īl al-Amīr al-Hasani al-Yamani ابراهيم بن محمد بن اسماعيل الامير d. after A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773].

Al-Kawākib al-Durrīyah ‘ala al-Arba‘īn al-Jawhāriyah [الكواكب الدرية على الأربعين الجوهرية] The Pearl-like Stars: On *al-Arba‘īn al-Jawhāriyah*

Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790].

Fols. 89; 22.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Arba‘īn al-Jawhāriyah*, a collection of forty-four traditions by abu-Muhammad Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Iḥasan ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hasan ibn-Muhammad ibn Yūsuf ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn, known as al-Jawhari ca. A.H. 1149-1182 [A.D. 1737-1768].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقْدِ التَّمَسِّ مِنِي مَحْبُّ السُّرْفِ مُولَّايِ :

Colophon: اتَّهَى مُخْتَصِرًا مِنْ ذَخِيرَةِ بْنِ بَسَّامٍ . قَالَ جَامِعُهُ حَفَظَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى آمِينٌ نَّمَّ مَا قَصَدَنَا وَاللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ الْفَعَارُ وَذَلِكُ فِي

سوية من يوم الاثنين المبارك الحادي والعشرين من رمضان سنة
١١٨٢ سبع وعشرين ومائة والف.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon and on the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the ground work, al-Jawhari. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 II 1441

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Sayrafi ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرييل ابن الصيرفي

Juz' fī-Hi Arba'ūn Hadīthan Muntaqāh min Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء في هي أربعون حديثاً مقتلاً من كتاب الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى
فيه أربعون حديثاً مقتلاً من كتاب الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى [A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from *Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rīf Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa*, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl 'Iyād ibn-Mūsa al-Yahṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

بسم الله ... الحديث الاول حدثنا الشيخ ابو محمد :
Beg. آخر الأربعين الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله :
Colophon على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

After the colophon and on the following page and four folios are several notes about reading *Kitāb al-Shifa* and the names of those who heard it read. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

760 II 1442

'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Imām ibn-Salām al-Qamrāwi عبد الله المعاذر بن محمد بن امام بن سلام القراءوي

Hāwiyyat al-Ṣalāḥ li-Man Arād al-Najāḥ حاوية صالح لمن اراد النجاح [The Holder of Goodness for

Him Who Seeks Success]

Fols. 4; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty-two traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اسند ظهرنا الى الرسول

Colophon : كتب بخط رق الحتم الخالقة بدوي جزمجي على السيوطي اللهم اغفر له ولشيخه وشيخه والديم وذریتهم واخواهم وخلفائهم واتباعهم ووالديه واخوانه وجمع المسلمين وكل من يقول امين .

MS in good condition. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from early XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 II 1443

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr محمد بن ابي بكر
Kitāb 'Usfūri [Usfuri Book]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Ṭāshkubr Būni....

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبد المذنب محمد بن ابي بكر :

Colophon : كتبه الفقير الحميري العاصي ... بعملكته طاشكعب بوني يازدم يادكار اولاق ايجونز دوقيان دكليان بر دعاقلمق ايجون . تاريخ ٢٥ د[ي]ع [أول] سنة ١٢٦٦ .

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 H 1444

Same as 1443.

Copied A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by Jābir ibn-Sālim ibn-Shihāb al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 73; 25.4 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-

med and, to preserve notes, they were folded. MS in good condition except stained with water. Oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SCIENCE OF TRADITION

2 G 1445

[Abu-'Ubayd Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Harawi al-Fāshānī] [ابو عبید احمد بن محمد بن حمود المروی الفاشانی] + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1011].

[*Kitāb al-Gharībīn*] [*The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)*]

Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter *alif* to the letter *sād*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَمْدَأْهُ عَلَى إِنْ خَوْلِ جَزِيلِ الطَّوْلِ
Beg.:

فِي كِتَابِ الصَّادِ وَيَتَوَلُهُ كِتَابُ الضَّادِ فِي الْمَجْلِدَةِ:
Colophon: الثانية ان شاء الله وحده . الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على نبيه محمد
وآله اجمعين . اللهم اغفر لاصحابه وكاتبته ولجميع المسلمين
والسلمات . هـ .

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 B 1446

Same as 1445.

Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIith century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 B 1447

Abu-al-Faṭḥ Nāṣir ibn-‘Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrazi [ابو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد المطرازي] A.H. 538-610 [A.D. 1144-1213].

Al-Mughrib fi Tartib al-Mu'rib [A Collection of Ambiguous Words, Being an Arrangement of *al-Mu'rib*]

Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.3 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَمْدَأْهُ عَلَى إِنْ خَوْلِ جَزِيلِ الطَّوْلِ

مَعْوِنُ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ لِسَنَةِ تَسْعَ وَثَلَاثَيْنَ :
وَسِعْمَائِةٍ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān III, p. 52; Berlin 6966/7; Br. Mus. Supp. 864.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 B 1448

Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Nuqtah al-Baghdādī [محمد بن عبد الغني بن أبي بكر بن نوقتة البغدادي] + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmīlāt al-Ikmaṭ [A Supplement to *al-Ikmaṭ*]

Copied A.H. 733 [A.D. 1332] by ‘Ali ibn-‘Abd-al-Rāḥmān ibn-Maḥmūd.

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmaṭ*, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Mā-

kūla al-‘Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... حُرْفُ الْفَاءِ . بَابُ فَالْجَ وَفَالْجَ وَمَا لَحْ :
اَخْرُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْسَّالِمِينَ وَصَلَى :
Colophon :
اَللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . فَرَغَ مِنْ نُسُخَ هَذِهِ النُّسُخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ
الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ عَلَى بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الثَّالِثِ مِنْ شَهْرِ
الْأَعْدَمِ سَنَةِ ثَلَاثَةِ وَثَلَاثِينَ وَسَعْيَةً .

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 351; Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 463; Br. Mus. Supp. 622.

773 II 1449

Abu-‘Ali al-Husayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Ghassāni al-Jayyāni [al-Andulusi] ابو علی الحسین بن محمد بن احمد الغسّانی الجیانی [الأندلسی] A.H. 427-498 [A.D. 1035-1105].

Kitāb al-Kunya w-al-Alqāb كتاب الكنى والألقاب [The Book of Titles and Surnames]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the *Sahīl* of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Taqṣīd al-Muhammād*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... اَمَّا بَعْدُ يَرْحَمُكُ اللَّهُ فَانِكَ سَأْتَنِي اَنْ اَجْعَمَ
اَخْرُ كِتَابِ الْالْقَابِ وَبِتَامَهُ . تَمْ جَمِيعُ الدِّيَوَانِ :
تَأْلِيفُ اَبْوِ عَلِيِّ الْحَسِينِ بْنِ اَمْمَادِ الْفَسَانِيِّ الْجَيَانِيِّ الْمَافَاطِ
رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مَنْ لَا يَنِي بَعْدَهُ وَذَلِكُ فِي
عَقْبِ صَفَرِ ثَانٍ وَتَسْعِينَ وَخَمْسَ مِائَةٍ هـ .

A few marginal notes. On the page preceding titlepage are two notes, one about the transmitters of the work and the other gives the date of the birth and death of the author. Folios 108, 135 and 155 are each marked with a thread. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind

tooling. Title appears on the edges. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 282; Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 397; Berlin 10161.

776 H 1450

Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jawzi جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد البرزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

[*Kashf Mushkil Hadīth al-Sahīhayn*] [كشْفُ مُشْكِلِ حَدِيثِ الصَّحِيفَتِ]
[*Elucidation of the Difficult Traditions in the Two Sahīls*] [مشكل حديث الصحيفتين]

Fols. 221; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a commentary explaining the difficult traditions found in the two *Sahīls*, that of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as *Sharḥ al-Masānid*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَانِ اللَّهُ حَفَظَ كِتَابَنَا
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللهُ :
الْطَّيِّبِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيماً . كَمْلُ الْجَزْءِ الْأَوَّلِ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ . يَتَّلَوْهُ
فِي الثَّانِي كَشْفُ الْمُشْكِلِ مِنْ مُسْنَدِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَفْلَهٍ هـ .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzi by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 215.

782 H 1451

‘Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fidā’ Ismā‘il ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Kathīr عاد الدين ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن زين الدين ابو حفص عمر بن كثير A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb ‘Ulūm al-Hadīth مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث [An Abridgment of Kitāb ‘Ulūm al-Hadīth]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Shams-al-Dīn
Muhammad.

Fols. 51; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of *Kitāb ‘Ulūm al-Hadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣālāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . وَ بَعْدَ فَانِ عِلْمُ الْحَدِيثِ النَّبَوِيِّ الَّذِي اعْتَنَى : Beg. . .

نقل اصل هذه النسخة من خط الشيخ العلامة : Colophon
مجد الدين محمد ... بن الشيخ الامام المقدود بالختصر في شأن القراءة والتجديث شمس الله والدين محمد وفرغت يداه منه في يوم الاربعاء رابع عشر جمادى الآخرة سنة اربع وستين وسبعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 752 [A.D. 1351]. On the titlepage are several verses of poetry and a wisdom saying by the Caliph 'Ali [A.D. 656-661]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

783 H

1452

Same as 1451.

Fols. 23; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

After the colophon are four folios; one is blank and on the following three is a work entitled *Nukhbāt al-Fikar fī Iṣṭilāh Ahl al-Āthār*, a short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions, by ibn-Hajar al-‘Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449] (see Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316). This treatise was printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1862, and Cairo, A.H. 1301. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

778 H

1453

Muhyi-al-Din Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Marri al-Hanafi عَيْنُ الدِّين يَحْيَى بْن شَرْف بْن مَرْيَانُوْي نَوَّاْي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Taysīr li-Ma'rifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadīr fi 'Ilm al-Hadīth التَّقْرِيبُ وَالتَّيسِيرُ لِمَرْفَعِ سُنَّةِ الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ فِي عِلْمِ الْحَدِيثِ [To Render Attainable and Easy (the Approach) to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist, (as they Appear) in the Traditions (of the Prophet)]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by Ahmad ibn-al-Durayhim.

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with rubrications.

A digest of *Kitāb al-Irshād*, the author's own abridgment of *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَاتِحُ الْمَنَانُ ذِي الطُّولِ وَالْفَضْلِ :
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ :
فِي شَرِّ شَعَابِنَ سَنَةِ ١٠٦٦ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ اَحْمَدِ بْنِ الدَّرِيْجِمِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ
وَلِلَّهِ الدِّيْنُ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلِنَبِيِّنَا دُعَا لَهُ بِالْمُغْفِلَةِ . أَمِينٌ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 388; Cairo I, p. 231; Berlin 1041-3.

Printed in part with a French translation in
Paris, A.D. 1902.

779 H 1454

‘Izz-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad [ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz] ibn-Jamā‘ah al-Kināni عز الدين ابو عبد الله محمد [بن عبد العزيز] ابن جماعة الكناني A.H. 759-819 [A.D. 1357/8-1416/7].

Zawāl al-Tarāḥ fi Sharḥ Manzūmat ibn-Fārah [زوال الترّح في شرح منظومة ابن فرح منظومة ابن فرح *The Vanishing of Sorrow: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-Fārah*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manzūmah fi al-Hadīth*,
an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms
used in the science of tradition by Ahmad ibn-

Farah A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَمَلَ نَوْعَ الْإِنْسَانِ بِحِلِّ الْبَيَانِ:
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ قَامَ هَذِهِ الرَّسُالَةِ فِي يَوْمٍ
الْجَمِيسِ ۱۰ فِي شَهْرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ

١١٨٨

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746².

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

780 II 1455

Same as 1454.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-‘Imārah ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Ḥam-dān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as *Sharḥ Gharrāmī Ṣaḥīḥ*. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Maṣūmah fi Iṣṭilāḥ al-Hadīth* by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī's ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 II 1456

ا

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Ṭayyibī شرف الدين ابو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن طيب
+ A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342/3].

الخلاصة في Ma’rifat al-Hadīth [A Summary : On the Knowledge of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium on the science of tradition summarized from the works of ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245], al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] and Badr-al-Dīn, known as ibn-Jamā‘ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333] and also from *Jāmi‘ al-Ūṣūl li-Aḥādīth al-Rasūl* of Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ حِلْمَلْ فِي مَعْرِفَةِ الْحَدِيثِ

Colophon: ثم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث تصيف الإمام الفاضل العامي الكامل مفسر الترتيل ومقرر التأويل كشاف المشكلات مفتاح المضلالات جامع دقائق المقول حاوي حقائق المقول شارح أحاديث سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وحبيب رب العالمين شرف الله والدين أبي محمد الحسين بن عبد الله بن محمد الطبيبي نور الله مرقده وعطر مشهده م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم واتابعيين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

785 II 1457

[Khalil ibn-Kikaldi] al-‘Alā’i [خليل بن كيكaldi] [al-‘Alā’i] العلائي A.H. 694-761 [A.D. 1295-1359].

Munīf al-Rutbah li-Man Thabat la-Hu Sharīf al-Ṣuhbah [منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحابة The Exalted Rank of Him Who is Proved to Have Been One of the (Prophet’s) Companions]

Fols. 29; 20.9 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise about the Companions of the Prophet, their identification, personal characteristics and the exaltation of their rank.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَهَذَا الْكِتَابُ يَشْتَمِلُ عَلَى تَحْقِيقٍ مِنْ يَصْفُ :

Colophon: ثم آخر كتاب منيف الرتبة لمن ثبت له شريف الصحابة قال مؤلفه رحمة الله فرغت منه كتابة وتصنيفا بيت

القدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة وخمسين
وسبعيناً والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله
آجمعين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H

1458

Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn [al-‘Irāqi] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Taqrīb al-Masānid wa-Tartīb al-Asānid [Simplifying the Corporuses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters]

Numb. fols. 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اردت ان اجمع لاني اي ذرعة : Beg.

وقد انتي الغرض بنا فيما جمعناه على هذا المتناول : Colophon
النبع والمثال البديع ادام الله به النفع للخاص والعام على عمر الشهور
والاعوام والحمد لله عوداً على بدء ، والصلة والسلام على سيدنا
محمد في كل حركة وهذه انه بالاجابة كفيل وهو حسبنا ونعم
الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم . سبحان رب رب
الغزة يا يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, abu-Zar‘ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 387; Berlin 1347.

787 H

1459

Zayn-al-Dīn [abu-al-Fadl] ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn [ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Athari [al-‘Irāqi] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

1404].

Al-Tabsirah w-al-Tadhkirah fi ‘Ilm al-Hadīth [Discernment and Recollection: On the Science of Tradition]

Fols. 36; 20 x 15 cm ; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of *Kitāb ‘Ulūm al-Hadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Šalāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as *Alfiyat al-‘Irāqi*.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... يقول راجي ربه المقدار : Beg.

Colophon :
وأفضل الصلاة والسلام على النبي سيد الانام
فتبحم الله وحسن توفيقه . والصلاحة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
وآله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled *Asmā’ al-Anwā’ al-Majhūlah wa-Murātibuhā wa-Uṣūlūha* [*Ususuhā*]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 168; Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 416; Berlin 1071.

Printed in India (n.d.).

788 H

1460

Same as 1459.

Fols. 30; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

390 B

1461

Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-al-Husayn ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr [زین الدین ابو الفضل عبدالرحمن بن الحسین بن ابی بکر] al-‘Irāqi [العرّاقی] A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Sharḥ al-Alfiyah [A Commentary]

[on the Alfiyah]

Fols. 231; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tabṣirah w-al-Tadhkirah*, the author's own ode on the science of tradition. (See 1459.)

بسم الله ... وبعد فعلم الحديث خطير وقعه كثیر نعمه : Beg.:

كملت هذه الارجوازه بطيبة مدينة سيدنا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم . Colophon:

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. The last folio is supplied by a later hand. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 416.

789 H 1462

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahyā Zakarīya [ibn-Muhammad] ابو يحيى ذکریا [بن زین الدین] al-Anṣāri [ابن انصاری] A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fath al-Bāqi bi-Sharḥ Alfiyat al-'Irāqī فتح الباقي بشرح الفبة العراقي [The Gift of the Eternal : A Commentary on Alfiyat al-'Irāqī]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605] by Yūsuf ibn-Hajjāj al-Ghazzālī.

Fols. 133; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Alfiyat al-'Irāqī*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فان الفبة علم الحديث المسمة بالتبصرة : Beg.:

وافق الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة نفع الله جا يوم الاثنين المبارك سابع عشر بن شهر الحجة الحرام ختم سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد الالف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام علما بيده الفانية لنفسه ثم شاء الله من بعده الفقير الحقير المترف بالذنب والتقصير يوسف بن حاج الفزالي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالغفرة ولجميع المسلمين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped

and tooling on cover and flap. In a case.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 417, IV, p. 371; Berlin 1078-83.

216 L 1463

Same as 1462.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 978 [A.D. 1571] by Qādi Khān.

Fols. 70; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

217 L 1464

Same as 1462.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by 'Ali ibn-abī-Khalifah.

Fols. 146; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

795 H 1465

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Idāwūd ibn-abī-Bakr al-Adhru'i al-Dimashqī, known as ibn-Qādi Shuhbah تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد بن سليمان بن ابي ذئد شعبان شهبة A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377-1448].

Sanad [A Chain of Authorities]

Fols. 10; 18.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The chain of authorities from whom the author acquired his learning.

الحمد لله ... هذا سند كاتبه ابي بكر بن احمد بن سليمان :

وثبت في مجالس عدة وقع آخرها في اواخر جمادى الآخرة سنة ثلاثين وثمان مئة ... الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the author. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L

1466

Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Abḥād al-‘Asqalānī, known as ibn-Hajar احمد بن علي بن محمد بن علي بن احمد العسقلاني A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhabb ‘an Musnad Aḥmad [ibn-Hanbal] القول المسدد في الذب عن [ابن حنبل] [The Authentic Word : A Defense of the Corpus of Aḥmad (ibn-Hanbal)]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the *Corpus* of Aḥmad ibn-Hanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

بسم الله ... الذي لا يتوجه عليه الاتتراض لاحكمه Beg. :

ووقع الفراغ من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المباركة ثالثي عشر بن شهر جمادى الآخرة من شهور سنة تسعمائة وalf من المجرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة وام التسلیم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Nas̄m al-‘Iqyān p. 48; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L

1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Hajar al-‘Asqalānī] [شَابِ الدِّين أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَلَيْ بْنِ حَجَرِ الْعَسْقَلَانِي] A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[*Nuzhat al-Naṣar fi Tarwīyah Nukhbat al-Fikar*] [نزهة النظر في توضیح نخبة الفكر] [The Pleasure of the Sight : A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]

Copied A.H. [1]126 [A.D. 1714].

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi-Mustalah Ahl al-Athar*, the author's own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فان التصانيف في اصطلاح اهل

كت النخبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء غرت

[غرة] ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٢٦ [١٠٣٣] امين .

Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1095.

Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1862; Cairo A.H. 1308.

784 H

1468

Muhammad, known as ‘Abd-al-Ra’ūf ibn-al-Manāwi محمد المدعو عبد الروف ابن المناوي A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Al-Yawāqīt w-al-Durār fi Sharḥ Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Hajar الياقوت والدرر في شرح شرح نخبة ابن حجر [The Rubies and the Pearls : A Commentary on Sharḥ ibn-Hajar]

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by abu-al-‘Abās ibn-Muhammad al-Ghamri al-Nabtī ibn-al-Jammāl.

Fols. 130; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Hajar*. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Hajar on his own, *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Istilāḥ Ahl al-Athar*.

باسم قدس استفتح وبه استمعن واستنجح . الحمد لله

وقد تم نسخه يوم الاحد ٢٤ شهر شوال سنة

١٠٢٢ على يد كاتبه الفقير ابو العباس ابن محمد الغمرى النبتي
ابن الجمال الذي نطق له الجمل تم .

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L 1469

‘Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-‘Ali] ibn-al-Rabī‘ [al-Dayba‘] عبد الرحمن [بن علي] بن الريبع [الديبع] A.II. 866-944 [A.D. 1461-1537/8].

Tamyīz al-Tayyib min al-Khabīth nim-Ma-Yadūr ‘ala Alsinat al-Nās min al-Hadīth تبيين الطيب من الحديث مما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [Dis-tinguishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on tradition, being a redaction of *al-Maqāṣid al-Hasanah fi Bayān Kathīr min al-Āḥādīth al-Dā’irah ‘ala al-Alsinah* of al-Sakhāwi + A.II. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

الحمد لله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات : Beg. وقد تم الكتاب في يوم الأربعاء رابع عشر صفر : Colophon: الخبر سنة ثلاثة عشر وalf باسلام بول سنة ١٠١٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 424, VI, pp. 46-7; Cairo I, pp. 288-9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

223 L 1470

‘Abdullāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sālim ibn-‘Īsa al-Baṣrī عبد الله بن سالم بن محمد بن سالم بن إسحاق البصري + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Al-Imdād bi-Ma‘rifat ‘Uluw al-Isnād الامداد بعرفة اعلو الانسان [The Sustenance : On the Knowledge of the Superiority of the Transmission of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muhammad ‘Abd-al-Salām.

Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in which the author enumerates his father's teachers and their works, together with the chain of transmitters of traditions down to his time.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية :

Colophon: وقد نجز نسخ هذا الثبت الميمون الذي هو جواه مع السعادات وكوالل الفتوحات ان شاء الله مقررونخمسة عشر مضت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٨٦ ستة وعشرين ومائتين وalf من هجرة صاحب الغز والشرف على يد كاتبه الفقير المعترف بالذنب والتقصير الراجحي عفو ربه الملك العلام محمد عبد السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع اخوانه من الاسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

On last page are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Gotha 178.

774 H 1471

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-‘Adawi, known as al-Dardīr احمد بن محمد بن احمد الدوي الشير بالدردير A.II. 1127-1201 [A.D. 1715-1787].

Asānīd al-Kutub al-Sittah wa-Asānīd al-Āim-mah al-Ārba‘ah اسانيد الكتب الستة واسانيد الاربعة [The Chain of Transmitters in the Six (Canonical) Books and the Authorities of the Four Imāms]

Fols. 19; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجوب الوجود :

Colophon: نعمت غفر الله لكتابها الفقير عبد الكرم الملوى : وكل المسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم .

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as ‘Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H

1472

Muhammad Sa'íd ibn-Muhammad Sunbul
محمد سعید بن محمد سنبل fl. during the second quarter
of XIIth Moslem century.

Risālah fi Awā'il Kutub al-Hadīth
رسالة في أوائل كتب الحديث [A Treatise on the Early Books of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] by Muhammad 'Abbās ibn-Sa'íd Sunbul.

Fols. 12; 21.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-
17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية :

كتبه الحفير الفقير الواثق بربيه المجيد محمد عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتاريخ يوم الثلاثاء ستة وعشرين من سنة الف
ومائتين واحدى وعشرين م

A few marginal notes. Traditions are written in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 H

1473

Aḥmad ibn-Sūlāymān al-Khālidī al-Arwādī
أحمد بن سليمان الخالدي الأروادي + ca. A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1849/50].

Al-Iqd al-Farīd fi 'Uluw al-Asānid [The Unique Necklace on the Importance of the Chain of Transmission (in Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authenticity of the chain of transmission in traditions. The author cites the chain of transmitters according to the Naqshabandiyah, Khalwatiyah, Aḥmadiyah, Shādhiliyah and Akbariyah schools and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The essay concludes with the names of the Seven Sleepers and the magical value of each of their

names.

بسم الله ... حمد للراجل المقطعين اليه برحمته ورافع :

وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة عصر :
Colophon : يوم السبت رابع يوم خلت من شهر ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٢٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

777 H

1474

Anonymous.

ختصر [كتاب] *Uṣūl al-Hadīth* [An Abridgment of the Book Entitled *Uṣūl al-Hadīth*]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732] by ibn-Mulla Muḥammad Yūsuf Āqa Mulla Darjarīz [sic].

Fols. 102; 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 8.7 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Kitāb Uṣūl al-Hadīth*, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Sālāh + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The ground work is also known as *Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth*.

رب يس واعن يا كرم... الحمد لله الذي افصح للمعلم Beg.:

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه Colophon: وصلنا الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً غفر الله لكتبه ومصنفه ولقارئيه ولما كله [مالكه] وللناظر فيه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين العبد ابن المغور [له] ملا محمد يوسف آقا ملا در جریز ۱۳۴۴ قدر فرغت من هذه النسخة وقت الضحى ۲۶ شهر جمادی الثاني سنة ۱۳۴۵ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 249.

781 H

1475

محمد ابن 'Ali Qāsim al-Biltājī
علي قاسم البليجي

Rawḍ al-Mustariḥ bi-Sharḥ Gharāmī Ṣāḥib [The Garden of the Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmī Ṣāḥib]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. It contains Books I (in part)—III of *Rub' al-Muhlikāt* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī in four volumes.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ اَوْلَأً حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا مُتَوَالِيَا

فَهَذِهِ الاحادِيثُ وَمَا اورَدَنَا فِي كِتَابِ الرِّجَاءِ :
تَبَشَّرُنَا بِسْعَةٍ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فَنَرْجُو مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْ لَا يَعْمَلَنَا بِاَنْ نَسْتَحْقِهَا
وَيَنْفَضُّ عَلَيْنَا بِمَا هُوَ اهْلُهُ بْنَهُ وَكَرْمُهُ وَسُنْتَهُ وَجُودُهُ آمِينٌ رَبُّ
الْعَالَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The titlepage is illuminated with a panel in gold and color inside of which is stated that the copy was made for the library of Maḥmūd al-Šafawī. The first page of each volume is elaborately illuminated in gold and color. The *basmalah* at the beginning of vols. 1, 2 and 3 is written in elegant Kūfi. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1079 H 1482

[Majd-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī] [مجد الدين احمد بن محمد الغزالى] + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126].

[Lubāb *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*] [ابا احياء علوم الدين]
[The Gist of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī.

وَانْ يَحْسَنَ الظَّنُّ بِجَمِيعِ اَصْحَابِهِ وَيَنْهَا عَلَيْهِمْ :
وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَقْلِهِ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلِهِ فِي مُنْتَصَفِ :
رَبِيعُ الْآخِرِ مِنْتَهَى اَرْبَعِ وَتَسْعِينَ وَخَمْسَائِهِ .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of al-Ghazzālī.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ... الْمَلِكِ الْقَدُوسِ :
وَكَتَبَ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابَ الْمَبَارِكَ ...

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484

'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-abi-Sāliḥ ibn-'Abdullāh al-Jilānī [عبد القادر بن ابي صالح بن عبد الله الجيلاني] + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Tālibi Ṭarīq al-Haqq [كتاب الغنية لطالب طريق الحق]
The Book of Satisfaction

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]

Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِتَحْمِيدِهِ
صَلَّى تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي فَضْلِ...
Ending :

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1322.

377 B

1485

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Kitāb al-Ma‘ārif fi Sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā’if [The Book of Knowledge : A Commentary on al-Ṣaḥā’if]

Copied A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6] by Muḥammad al-Husayni....

Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaḥā’if*, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandi himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ أَجْلُ الْمَعْرِفَةِ وَاعْلَاهَا وَإِشْرَفُهَا :

وقع الفراغ من الشرح في اواخر دينه الآخر
سنة خمس وسبعين حامدا الله ومصاينا على نبيه محمد وآل الطاهرين.
كتبه محمد الحسيني

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 98; Br. Mus. Supp. 181.

115 B

1486

Fakhr-al-Dīn [abu-‘Abdullāh] Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar al-Rāzī [ابو عبد الله محمد بن عمر الرازى] A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

الاربعون في اصول الدين [The Forty Principles : On the Fundamentals of Religion]

Fols. 271; 23.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... قَالَ... الرَّازِي... سُبْحَانَ الْمُتَفَرِّدِ فِي

ثَقَتْ [مِنْ] الْكِتَابِ بِعَوْنَ الْمَلَكِ الْوَهَابِ مِنْ يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ الْحَقِيرِ إِشْرَافُ بْنِ الْجَعْفَرِ الْكَشْمِيرِيِّ فِي بَلْدَ كَشْمِيرِ .

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmīr by Ashraf ibn-al-Ja‘far al-Kashmīri. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 H

1487

B

[Nāṣir-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Umar al-Baydā-wi] + [ناصر الدين عبد الله بن عمر البيضاوي] A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Tawālī‘ al-Anwār min Matāli‘ al-Anzār [The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Īsa ibn-‘Ali-al-Dīn al-Aqyāzati [?].

Fols. 38; 18.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَجْبٌ وَجُودٌ وَبِقَادِهِ

قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة

Colophon:

يوم الاثنين في أوائل ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعين وثمانمائة عن
يد العبد الضعيف النحيف الفقير المفترس المسكين المحتاج الى رحمة
رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الاقيازي [؟][؟] احسن
الله عواقبهم [عواقبهما] آمين يا رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).

283 B 1488

Same as 1487.

Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].

Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

989 H 1489

A

Shams-al-Din [Mahmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] al-İsbahāni [محمد بن عبد الرحمن] شمس الدين [الاصبهاني] A.H. 674-749 [A.D. 1276-1349].

Maṭāli' al-Anṣār fi Sharḥ Tawāli' al-Anwār [مطالع الانظار في شرح طوال الانوار] *The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Tawāli' al-Anwār*]

Copied A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470] by Muḥammad ibn-Īsa ibn-'Ali.

Numb. fols. 210; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tawāli' al-Anwār wa-Maṭāli' al-Anṣār*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَانِ ارْبَابِ الْعُقْلِ مُتَطَابِقُونَ : Beg. :

قد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة : Colophon : المباركة المؤلقة التي ألقها الشمس الاصغراني رحمة الله رحمة واسعة

من بد العبد الضعيف المذنب الفقير المحتاج الى رحمة ربه محمد بن عبي بن علي في يوم الاربعاء في شهر الصفر في مدرسة زيرك في تاريخ سنة خمس وسبعين وثمانمائة من العبرة النبوية عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultān al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan's favorite Amīr and Sipahsālār, Qawṣūn al-Sāqī, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, *Nāib al-Saltānah*, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to *al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 327 Qawṣūn built for the author a *khānaqāh* over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki VI, p. 247; *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* IV, p. 328; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 168; Br. Mus. Supp. 186.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.

109 L 1490

Same as 1489.

Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophen is *Tashrīḥ al-Āflāk* by al-Āmili (see Nos. 998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

156 B 1491

Same as 1489.

Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and

flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

990 II 1492

[Al-Sayyid al-Sharif 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjānī] [السيد الشريف علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

Sharḥ al-Mawāqif [A Commentary on *al-Mawāqif*]

Fols. 266; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Mawāqif fi 'Ilm al-Kālām*, a work on scholastic theology by 'Aḍud-al-Din al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... ضَمِّنَ خُطْبَةً كَاتِبَهُ إِلَى الْإِشَارَةِ إِلَى مَقَاصِدِ عَامٍ : Beg.

وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت قرب المطر
Colophon: من أوائل شوال سنة سبع وثمانين بحروسة سمرقند صبنت عن
الآفات وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير وصلوا الله
على سيد الانام والكرام وصحبه العظام وسلم تسليماً كثيراً كثيراً.
فت.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. On the folio before the first is a table of contents. The work was completed in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405] and was dedicated to Sultān Ghiyāth-al-Dīn Pīr Muḥammad (son of Jahāngīr and grandson of Timūr), de-throned A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 236; Cairo II, p. 29; Berlin 1801.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1239.

290 B 1493

Same as 1492.

Fols. 329; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios 1, 2 and 199 are supplied by a later hand. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

992 II

1494

Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Ahmād ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahī [ابو العباس] احمد بن الماد + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1402/6].

Kashf al-Asrār 'am-Ja Khafīya 'an al-Ifkār كشف الاسرار عما خفي عن الافكار [Revealing the Secrets in What is Concealed from Thoughts]

Fols. 72; 26.9 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of ingenious questions and their answers relating to subtleties of theology and law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَذْكُرُ فِيهِ اجْوَاهَةَ عَنْ :

Colophon: نَمَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَقَهُ بِجَنْحَلِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلَيْهِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses: MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 199/200; Cairo VI, p. 180; Berlin 1816-9; Br. Mus. Supp. 196.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1315 [A.D. 1897/8].

112 B

1495

Same as 1494.

Copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Fols. 181; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. On four folios preceding titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

993 II

1496

Taqī-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-'Alī al-Maqrīzī [تقي الدين احمد بن علي المقربي] A.H. 766-845 [A.D. 1364-1442].

Tijrīd al-Tawḥīd al-Mufīd [The Useful Exposition of the Doctrine of the Unity of God]

Fols. 16; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 17.7

x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the doctrine of the unity of God.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . وَبَعْدَ هَذَا كِتَابُ جَمِيعِ الْفَرَائِدِ بَدِيعِ الْفَرَائِدِ :
Colophon :
وَاللَّهُ الْمُوْقَنُ بِهِ وَكَرْمُهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ
وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ لَا يَنِي بَعْدَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَصَاحِبُهُ وَوَارِثُهُ وَحْزَبُهُ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Paris 4657¹².

1012 H 1497

محمد بن ابراهيم ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Wazīr fl. ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Tarjīh al-'Uslah fi Ākhir al-Zamān [الفرزنة في آخر الزمان] [The Preference of Solitude at the End of Time]

Fols. 18; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at certain times, based on traditions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . وَبَعْدَ هَذَا مُخَصَّرٌ مُفِيدٌ فِي بَيَانِ مَرْجِحَاتِ :
Colophon: وَاللَّهُ سَبَّحَنَهُ أَعْلَمُ أَنْتَيْ وَاللَّهُ الْحَمْدُ أَوْلًا وَآخِرًا .

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H 1498

[Alā'-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Tūsī]
[علاه الدين علي بن محمد الطوسي] + A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472/3].

Al-Dhukhr [الذخر] [The Treasure]

Fols. 176; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. It was composed at the request of the Ottoman sultan Muḥammad II A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481].

The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut al-Falāsifah*, the famous work on the same subject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . سَبَّحَنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُتَفَرِّداً بِالْأَزْلِيَةِ وَالْقَدْمِ :
Colophon :
وَلِنَخْمَنُ الْكِتَابَ حَامِدِينَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى مَلِئِ الْصَّوَابِ :
آمِينَ مِنْهُ جَزِيلُ الْبَزَرَاءِ وَنَبِيلُ الشَّوَابِ وَمُصَلِّينَ عَلَى سَيِّدِ مِنْ أُوْحَى
بِنَطَابِ وَأَوْتِيِ الْكِتَابِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ خَيْرِ آلِ وَاصْحَابِ
وَعَلَى اتِّبَاعِهِ مَا تَنَاقَبَ الْجَدِيدَانِ فِي الذَّهَابِ وَالْإِيَابِ وَمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَيْهِ
وَعَلَيْهِمْ تَسْلِيماً كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا .

A few marginal notes. Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 476 refers to the work under the name *al-Dhakirah*. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century. Very Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 475/6.

995 H 1499

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi al-Ḥasanī + محمد بن يوسف السنوي الحسني A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Haqā'iq al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn [حقائق السنوية] [السنوية] [The Facts in al-Sanūsiyah Umm al-Barāhīn]

Fols. 14; 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic terms used in the author's own minor treatise of Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanūsiyah* or *Umm al-Barāhīn*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . حَقِيقَةُ الْحَمْدُ هُوَ الشَّتَاءُ بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى الْمَحْمُودِ :
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسأَلُكَ الْعِصْمَةَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ أَمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . مَمْنَنَ الْحَقِيقَاتِ لِشِيخِ السَّنَوِيِّ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ .

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2022.

994 H 1500

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsi al-Ḥasanī ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنوي الحسني

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah [شرح المقدمة A Commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 32; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on *al-Muqaddamah*, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بالبيان والاسلام :
Beg.:
وكان الفراغ من تعليق هذا الشرح يوم الاحد :
Colophon :
سلخ رجب من شور الف ومائة واثني عشر من المجرة النبوية على
صاحبيها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 1501

F

[Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni] [جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الدواني] A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Risālah fi Mas'ala Khalq al-A'māl [رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works]

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.

بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بعد حمد الله فتاح القلوب
Beg.:
والله تعالى ولي التوفيق . قت الرسالة .

In the title the work is wrongly attributed to Sa'id-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Astarābādi, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarābādi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 103³,

1158³².

1010 II 1502

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] [جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Budūr al-Sāfirah fi Ummār al-Ākhirah [البدور السافرة في امور الآخرة The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come]

Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة
Beg.:
تحرير هذا الكتاب البدور السافرة على يد
Colophon :
الفقير الى الله واحوجهم الى غفرانه علي بن احمد بن عثمان بن ...
غفر الله له وللمسلمين اجمعين وسلم

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.

Printed in India, A.H. 1511.

1008 H 1503

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن جلال الدين السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Sharḥ al-Šudūr bi-Sharḥ Al-Ājwāl al-Mawta fi al-Qubūr [شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور The Pleasure of the Hearts by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs]

Copied A.H. 1110 [A.D. 1699] by Muḥammad al-Munshāwi.

Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from *al-Tadhkirah* of al-Qurṭubi

+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

بسم الله ... هذا ما اشتدى شوق النقوس اليه من كتاب : Beg. :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك : Colophon :
يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر بن شهر الحجة المبارك من شهور سنة
الف ومائة وعشرين من الحجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام على يد كاتبه الفقير الخبير المترف بالعجز والتقصير محمد
المنشاوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل المسلمين اجمعين
يا رب العالمين امين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 39; Cairo I, p. 361, II,
p. 163; Berlin 2665-8.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

416 B

1504

Same as 1503.

Fols. 40; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the
end. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1009 H

1505

Aḥmad ibn-Khalīl [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn, known as Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Subkī
أحمد بن خليل [بن ابراهيم بن ناصر الدين الملقب شهاب الدين] السبكى
+ A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623].

Fath al-Ghafūr bi-Sharḥ Manṣūmat al-Qubūr [The Revelation of the
Forgiver: A Commentary on *Manṣūmat al-Qubūr*]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 72; 22.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.2
x 10 cm ; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manṣūmat al-Qubūr*, a metrical
treatise discussing the state of the dead in
the grave by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].
The ground work is also known as *al-Tathbit*
'ind al-Tabyīt.

بسم الله ... قد سألي بعض الاخوان ان اشرح المنظومة : Beg.

وكان النraig من كتابتها يوم الاربع المبارك : Colophon :
اول يوم من شعبان الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢٢٦ من الحجرة
النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا
ومولانا محمد النبي الامين وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله
رب العالمين امين ثم عتم .

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-
mentary in black. The title appears as *Kitāb*
al-Tathbit h-Ahl al-Qubūr. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167;
Berlin 2681.

972 H

1506

[Aḥmad al-Rūmī] + [احمد الرومي] ca. A.H. 1041
[A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abrār wa-Masālik al-Akhyaṛ wa-
Māḥāiq al-Bida' wa-Maqāmi' al-Ashrār [الابرار ومسالك الاخير ومحائق البدع و مقام الاشرار
The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2
x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and
development of the religious life containing a
hundred assemblies, being a kind of commen-
tary on traditions from a collection entitled *Ma-
sābiḥ al-Zulam Rāfi' al-Hamm w-al-Alam*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلامة بقدر : Beg.

ان الله تعالى اذ انزل سطوه باهل ... Ending :

A few marginal notes and glosses; mar-
ginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in
the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end;
in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vien-
na 1652.

1018 H

1507

Aḥmad ibn-Āḥmad al-Fayyūmī al-Gharqāwī

احمد بن احمد الفيومي الغراوي al-Mālikī (al-Gharqī) d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Al-Qawl-al-Tāmm fī Bayān Aṭwār Sayyidina Ādām ‘alayhi al-Salām [The Final Word on the Different Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on Him be Peace]

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg. بسم الله ... أما بعد ... قد وقع السؤال وتكرر :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تتميمها في أوائل شهر صفر
العاشر من شهور سنة أحدي وسبعين ألف والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 114.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1002 H

1508

A

Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rasūl ibn-‘Abd-al-Sayyid al-‘Alawi al-Ḥusayni al-Mūsawi al-Shahrūrī al-Barzanji al-Madani
محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهروزوري البرزنخي المداني
A.H. 1040-1143 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-Ishā‘ah fi Ashrāt al-Sā‘ah [The Publication of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Fols. 101; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg. بسم الله ... احمد من اوضح منهج الحق ونصب عليه :

Colophon: قال مولنه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن عبد
الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوي الحسيني الموسوي الشهروزوري
البرزنخي ثم المداني عفا [الله] عنه ختمتها يوم الاربعاء بين الصلاتين

حادي عشرین شهر الله الحرام ذی القعده من شهور سنة ١٠٢٦
بالمدينة النبوية بجازلي بالزرقاء المعروف بـ[السوق] حامدا ومصليا
مستغفرا محسلا محويلا داعيا بالغفرة لل المسلمين والمسلمات جاما
[جعلها] الله ذريعة ل يوم العاد بجاه سيد العباد امين امين .

A few marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp. 199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 H 1509

‘Ali al-Manshalili d. after A.H. 1211
[A.D. 1796/7].

Kitāb Ashrāt al-Sā‘ah [The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Muhammad ‘Abd-al-Jawād al-Mālikī al-Azhari.

Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد خطر بيالي ان اضع رسالة في اشراط

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة :
Colophon: يوم الاثنين المبارك الخامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من
شهر سنة ١٢١٢ الف ومائتين وسبعة عشر على يد كاتبه الفقير الى
الله محمد عبد الجود المالكي الأزهري المصري غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولملاينه ولجميع المسلمين به وذكره امين .

The last folio is defective. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 H 1510

B

Munla Ḥusayn [?]

Sharḥ Risālah Mukhtaṣarah min al-Risālah al-Musammāh bi-al-Fawā’id al-Fākhirah fi Umr al-Ākhirah [شرح رسالة المساة بالفوائد الفاخرة في امور الآخرة] *A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawā’id al-Fākhirah fi Umr al-Ākhirah*

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This in turn is an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled *al-Fawā’id al-Fākhirah fi Umr al-Ākhirah*.

Beg.: بجيبي وبيت او حرفين نحو لها ما كسبت وعليها ما

قت رسالة الملا حسين المختصر [ة] بحمد [ا][لله] وعونه قت اي فرغت كتابتها بحمد الله تعالى وعونه والحمد لله وحده والصلوة على من لا ينكر بعده ممّ .
Colophon: بسم الله... وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خلق شجرة

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

129 L 1511

Anonymous.

Hāshiyah ‘ala Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd [A Note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*] حاشية على حاشية التحرير

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in gold.

A note on *Hāshiyat al-Tajrīd*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on a commentary by Maḥmūd ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Isbahāni + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, a work on theology by Naṣīr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsi + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Beg.: بسم الله... يا من تغير في حاشية كبيرة امعان الاجلة:

Ending : . وتقسيم الكل الى اجزاءه هذا من الاخرين . م.

Marginal notes. The work was composed for Farhād Pasha. MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Escurial 644².

313 L

1512

Anonymous.

Al-Durrat al-Fākhirah fi Al-khwāl al-Dunya w-al-Ākhirah [الدرة الفاخرة في احوال الدنيا والآخرة] *The Precious Pearl on Man's State in This World and the Next]*

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by ‘Ali Muham-mad al-Ṣāwī.

Fols. 23; 25.4 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise describing man's estate in Paradise.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فقد جاء في الخبر ان الله خلق شجرة

Colophon: م على يد كاتبه الفقير علي محمد الصاوي غير الله: له ولوالديه ول المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين في شهر رجب المبارك سنة الف ومائتين [و] ثلاثة وسبعين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

314 L

1513

Fragment.

Fols. 430; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a work on theology.

والله ذهب أكثر المترلة وبعض أهل السنة بناء على

Beg.: فان تذر ولصق الريا بصدره فان

Ending : MS incomplete at beginning and end; yellow-ed and decayed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

469 H

1514

C

Anonymous.

Sharḥ ‘ala Jihāt al-Wahdah [A Commentary on *Jihāt al-Wahdah*] شرح على جهة الوحدة

Copied in Māridīn A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by ‘Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn.

Fols. 19; 22 x 16-16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Jihat al-Wahdah*, a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muhammad Amīn [IXth and XIIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ مَا يُفْتَحُ بِهِ الْمَنْطَقُ وَالْكَلَامُ
Beg.:

وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَسْوِيدِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ فِي لَيْلَةِ
الْجَمْعَةِ فِي شَهْرِ سَفَرٍ [صَفَرٍ] فِي بَلَدِ [هَذَا] مَارِدِينَ فِي خَدْمَةِ الْإِسَازِ
خَضَرَ خَضْرَ اللَّهِ أَغْصَانَ آمَالِهِ وَيَسَّرَ غَرَّاً حَوْلَهُ بَحْرَمَةَ النَّبِيِّ وَاللهِ
فِي سَنَةِ ١١٦٧ مِنَ الْحِجَرَةِ النَّبُوَّيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَكْمَلُ
الْحِجَةِ وَالْتَّسَامِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (c)

1515

Anonymous.

Risālat Tabṣirah [رسالة تبصرة] [*In Epistle of Enlightenment*]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1847/8] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abdullāh Ḥaydari.

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An *urjūzah* on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakir.

هذه رسالة تبصرة . بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ .
Beg.:

قَتَّ رَسَالَةُ تَبَصُّرٍ عَلَى يَدِ الْحَقِيرِ الْعَبَادِ عبدُ اللهُ
بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظير في مدرسة ملا محمد...
اللهم اغفر لي ولمن دعا لانا ولا بويانا . امين يا رب العالمين سنة
١٢٦٦ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The *urjūzah* is the same as that in the supplement of 645. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

214 II (b)

1516

‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi + A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Al-Mubashshirāt fi Sharḥ al-Mukaffirāt [The Bearers of Glad Tidings : A Commentary on al-Mukaffirāt]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1835] by Sulaymān ibn-‘Abd-al-Mu’īn Mirdād.

Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

A commentary on the author's own versification of the atoning deeds as they are enumerated in *al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirāh li-al-Bhuñāb al-Mutaqaddimah w-al-Mutakħkhirah* of ibn-Jājur al-‘Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1572-1649].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْفُوا [يَعْفُوا] عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ .
Beg.:

قَتَّ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ ضَحْوَةُ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ ٢١ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ سَنَةُ ١٣٦٨ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَتَابِعِيهِ وَحَزْبِهِ .

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the five following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Ad’iyah al-Mustāṭabah fi-al-Ad’iyah al-Mustajābah*, based on the work of al-Suyūti A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505], *Sīhām al-Isābah fi al-Ad’iyah al-Mujābah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS

968 II 1517

Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-‘Abdārī [ibn-al-Hājj] أبو عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن العبداري [بن الحاج] + A.H. 757 [A.D. 1336].

Al-Madkhāl ilā-Tanmiyat al-‘māl bi-Tahsīn al-Niyāt w-al-Tanbīh ‘ala Ba‘d al-Bida’ w-al-‘Awā’id Allati Untuhilat wa-Bayān Shanā‘atiha

الدخل إلى تمية الأعمال بتحسين النبات والنبية على
wa-Qubbihā [A
 بعض البدع والموائد التي اتاحت وبيان شناعتها وقبحها
An Introduction to Growth in Good Works by Possessing Good Intentions together with Warnings against some Innovations and Practices that have been Taken Over and Exposing their Hideousness and Vulgarity]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by abu-al-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattah al-Ghālibi.

Fols. 768; 23.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A lengthy work in two volumes that serves as a guide for the performance of right doing according to Moslem law, and abounds with warnings against innovations. The work is otherwise known as *Madkhāl al-Shār'i al-Shārif*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُنْفَرِدُ بِالدُّوَامِ الْبَاقِي بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ:

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب في يوم الاربعاء الموافق لخمس وعشرين مضت من شهر ذي القعده الحرام سنة تسع وسبعين بعد المائتين والآلاف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وات السلام على يد كاتبه الفقير إلى الله تعالى أبي الحسن بن عبد الفتاح الغالي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشريكه ولاخوانه في الله تعالى أحياء وأمواتاً وكافة المسلمين أمين يا رب العالمين . تم م تم ٠

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page of each volume is illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 237; Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 474; Berlin 3519.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1291; Cairo A.H. 1320.

976 II

1518

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Ayyūb al-Zarī'ī, known as ibn-Qayyim al-Jawzīyah شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر ابن قيم الجوزية A.H. 691-751 [A.D. 1292-1350].

Hidāyat al-Hayāra fi al-jawibat al-Yahūd w-

هدایة الحیاری فی اجوبة اليهود والنصاری [A
Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by Muṣṭafā Rushdi ibn-Āḥmad Falyūzī.

Fols. 205; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمُحَمَّدِ الْأَكْبَرِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ دِينًا

Colophon: كتبه الحفير الفقير إلى رحمة رب القدير مصطفى رشدي بن احمد فليوزي غفر ذنوبها وستر عيوبها الباري في السنة خمس وسبعين [و]مائتين والف واثقه في اليوم احدى وعشرين ربيع الاول ليلة الجمعة وعلى حساب ايجاد سنة في غرمه في يوم كافي ليها ٢١ ر[بيع]
 [اول] سنة ١٤٢٥

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 II (A)

1519

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-'Irāqī ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر بن ابراهيم العراقي A.H. 725-806 [A.D. 1325-1404].

Al-Qurab fi Maḥabbat al-'Arab الغرب في حببة العرب [The Supererogatory Deeds in the Love to the Arabs]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-'Askari ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Mālikī.

Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic

traditions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بارساله ينهم

Colophon: رقمها يده الفانية القمي محمد العسكري ابن المرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام المالكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولن دعا لهم بالغفرة وال المسلمين اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين م وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 512/3; Berlin 1391/2.

Printed in India, A.H. 1303.

1016 II 1520

Same as 1519.

Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973 II 1521

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abdullāh [al-Tarjumān] al-Mayūrqi عبد الله بن عبد الله الترجمان المبورقي d. after A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420].

Tuhfat al-Adīb fi al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Salib [خفة الاديب في رد على اهل الصليب] *[The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross]*

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Muhammād ibn-Salāmah.

Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells: (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of abu-Fāris

'Abd-al-'Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muhammād.

Beg. : بسم الله ... اما بعد فانه لما من الله علي بالهدایة الى

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه والحمد لله وحده [هـ] والصلة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده على يد كاتبه القمي الى رحمة رب في الاولى والقيمة محمد بن سلامة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشاعيه المسلمين والمسلمات في غرة شهر رجب سنة ١٣٩٢ اثنين وتسعين ومائتين وalf والحمد لله . م .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by abu-al-Ghayth Muhammād al-Qashshāshi who gives the title of the work as *Tahiyat al-Asrār Tā'if al-Akhyār al-Ansār fi al-Radd 'ala al-Naṣāra min Firaq al-Kuffār* and presents it to Sultan Alḥamad I (1603-1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.

941 II 1522

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السبوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi al-Jawābat al-As'īlah al-Sab'ah [اللمعة في اجوبة الاسئلة السبعة to the Seven Questions]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the dead, answering the seven following questions: 1. Do the dead know of the visits of the living to their graves? 2. Are they aware of their own state? 3. Do they hear the voice of the living? 4. Where is the abode of the souls? 5. Do the souls meet? 6. Do they recognize one another? 7. Are martyrs and infants judged?

Beg. : بسم الله ... مسئلة هل يعلم الاموات بزيارة الاحياء .

Colophon: والله اعلم وله الحمد والملائكة .

MS in good condition; western binding. Prob-

ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 II

1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ifādat al-Khabar bi-Naṣṣīḥ fī Ziyādat al-‘Umr wa-Naqsīḥ [إفادة الخبر بنصه في زيادة العمر وقصصه] *[Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life]*

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

بسم الله ... فصل في ذكر فتوى من فتاوى الوالد Beg.:.

تم وكميل بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى Colophon:

الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotha 743.

1005 H

1524

‘Ali ibn-Husām-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqī + A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Al-Burhān fi ‘Alāmāt Maḥdi Ākhir al-Zamān البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان [The Proof for the Signs of the Mahdi of the Last Days]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on g'azed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdi and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of *al-‘Irq al-Wārdī fi Akhbār al-Maḥdi* by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭī's collection of traditions entitled *Jam‘ al-Jawāmi‘*.

بسم الله ... لا رأيت كتاب العرق الوردي في اخبار Beg.:.

وافت فراغه في يوم الخميس المبارك رابع عشر : Colophon : شهر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة ١٠١١ [١٩١١] ختمها الله بالخير والحمد لله رب العالمين .

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ind. Off. 1031².

971 II

1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ismā‘il ibn-‘Arab-Qādī سيد مطر بن عبد الرحمن بن إسماعيل بن عرب قاضي d. after A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Mushtamil al-Aqāwīl [The Container of Sayings]

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shi‘ah and its various branches.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي طاع بطنه شموس العدل Beg.:.

ونحمد الله سبحانه وتعالي في الاول والآخر Colophon: ونشكره على الآية الوارف الوافر ونصلي على النبي محمد سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة وأكمل السلام وعلى آله الكرام واصحابه العظام وسلم تسليماً كثيراً كثيراً الى يوم الدين وعلى جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as *Kitāb fi al-Radd ‘ala al-Rawāfiḍ wa-‘Aqā’idihim*. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murād III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2135.

978 II

1526

Muhammad ibn-Rasūl al-Husaynī al-Barzanji محمد بن رسول الحسيني البرزنجي al-Shahrazūrī al-Madani الشهرازوري المداني A.H. 1040-1103 [A.D. 1630-1691].

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwi 'ala al-Thā'lab al-'Āwi w-al-Nushshāb al-Kāwi li-al-A'sha al-Ghāwi w-al-Shihāb al-Shāwi li-al-Āħwāl al-Shāwi
 المقاوم على الثعلب العاوي والنُّشَاب الكواوي للاغاثي العاوي والشهاب
 على الشعوب العاوي والنُّشَاب الكواوي للاغاثي العاوي والشهاب
 [The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blinkard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shāwi]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1682] by Muḥammad Sa'īd ibn-Ḥusayn al-Qurashi al-Naqshabandi al-Kawkabi al-Madani.

Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise answering another entitled *al-Nabl al-Raqiq fi ḥulqūm al-Sābb al-Zindīq*. This in turn is a treatise by Yaḥyā al-Shāwi + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] accusing Nūr-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Shīhāb-al-Dīn al-Kurdi al-Kūrānī al-Shahrazūrī + A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1690] of atheism and demanding his death.

Beg. بسم الله...اما بعد ان رجلا من اهل المزبل حمل منه :

قال المؤلف سلمه الله تعالى . تم تسويفه في اواسط شعبان سنة اثنين وسبعين والفقير بصر القاهرة المحرورة انتهى . وقد فرغ من تتفقها يوم الثلاثاء السابع والعشرين في ذي الحجة من السنة المذكورة في المدينة المنورة الفقيه الى الله تعالى محمد سعيد بن حسين القرشي النقشبendi الكوكبي ثم المدني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشريكه ولجميع المسلمين والسلامات بهن وكرمه امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in Cairo, A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1006 II 1527

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali مرعي بن يوسف المقدسي الحنبلي + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4].

Farā'id al-Fikar fi al-Imām al-Mahdi al-Munṭazar [Frā'īd al-fikr fī al-imām al-mahdī al-munṭazar] The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdi Imām].

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdi and on his coming at the end of time.

Beg : بسم الله... هذه فوائد تسر المحبين وفرايد تسيه :

Colophon: على يد اسير الشاهاوي وعبد الدواعي مواصل الزلة وقاطع المهمة فقير الله المتختسر الاواه محمد بن عمر بن محمد ابن چایی بن زیدان ابن محمد المدوي بلدًا الصعیدی اقليما الملاکي مذهبها السانی مشربا الخاوي اعتقادا وستدا عني [عنا] الله عنه بهنه واتالله آماله بحسن ظنه ورضي عن مشايجه واسكته صحبتهم فسیح جنته [و] دار كرامته مع النظر لوجهه الكرام أنه البر الرحيم على ما يشا، قادر والله ولي التوفيق . آمين تم .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in the Azhar University, Cairo, A.H. 1022 [A.D. 1613]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1007 II 1528

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Madani al-Anṣārī، احمد بن محمد المدنی الانصاری known as al-Qashshāshi + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1661].

Mūḍiḥat al-Ḥāl fi Ba'd Masnū'āt al-Dajjāl موضحة الحال في بعض مسموعات الدجال [The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muḥammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فانه لا كان اعظم الفتن الواقعه في

وكان الفراغ يوم الجمعة المبارك رابع عشر Colophon: جادى الآخرة سنة ١٠٦٤ كتابه محمد ذياب .

A few marginal notes. The last three folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1013 II 1529

'Abd al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi al-Khazraji عبد الباقي المقدسي الخازرجي

المقدسى الخزرجي + A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667].

Al-Suyūf al-Šiqāl fi Raqabat man Yunkir Karāmāt al-Awliyā' ba'd al-Intiqāl
 السیوف الصقال من ينكرو کرامات الاولیاء بعد الانتقال
] في رقبة من ينکر کرامات الاولیاء بعد الانتقال [The Cutting Swords on the Neck of Him Who Denies the Miracles Done by Saints after Their Death]

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743].

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles performed by the saints while in the intermediate state between death and resurrection.

بسم الله ... وبعد اشتهر السوال في هذا الزمان عن Beg.:

قال مؤلفها زيد فضله مت الرسالة على يد جامعها
 فقير رحمة ربه لطف الله به عبد الباقى المقدسى الخنزى عني عنه سنة
 ١٠٧٥ خمسة وسبعين بعد الالاف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها
 افضل الصلاة والسلام وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه
 وسلم تسليماً كثيراً تحريراً في ١٩ شهر جمادى اول سنة ١١٥٦ .

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664/5]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āثار II, p. 285.

1015 H

1530

B

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ḥanafi al-Ḥamawi + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7].

Nafahāt al-Qurb w-al-Ittiṣāl bi-Ithbāt al-Tasharruf li-Awliyā' Allāh w-al-Karāmah ba'd al-Intiqāl
 نفحات القرب والاتصال باثبات التصرف لاولياء الله والكرامة بعد الانتقال
] The Gifts of Approach and Connection in Confirming the Deeds of the Saints of God and Their Miracles after Death]

Copied A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745] by Muḥammad al-‘Askari ibn-‘Abd-al-Salām al-Ālī.

Fols. 9; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the miracles done by saints during their life-time and in the intermediate state

between death and resurrection.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرف اولياءه بانواع Beg.:
 وكان الفراغ من رقمها حادي عشر جمادى اول : Colophon :
 سنة ١١٥٨ والحمد لله رب العالمين مم الحمد لله .

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Sirāj al-Warrāq + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 H

1531

Aḥmad [ibn-al-Ḥasan] al-Jawhārī al-Ālī al-Ālī [بن الحسن] الجوهري الالهي A.H. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risālat Fayḍ al-Ilāh al-Mutā'āl bi-Ithbāt Karāmāt al-Awliyā' fi al-Hayāh wa-Ba'd al-Intiqāl
 رسالة فيض الاله [الاوه] المتعال باثبات کرامات الاولیاء في
 الحياة وبعد الانتقال [A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles during Their Life-time and after Death]

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

بسم الله ... اعلم وفينا الله واباك لما هو الحق المبين Beg.:

تفهباً يده الفانية فقير رحمة ربه القريب المحبب Colophon:
 على الماليكي الخطيب بزاوية الشعراوي عمت بركانه آمين .

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as 'Ali al-Ālī al-Khaṭib. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 H

1532

Ghulām Muḥammad ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-‘Umar, known as al-Aslāmī d. after A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-‘Abqarīyah w-al-Ṣawlah al-Haydarīyah li-al-Tulīfah al-Ithnay-‘Ashrīyah
 الترجمة العبرية والصولة الحيدرية للتحفة الاثنى عشرية
Ingenious Translation and the Haydarīyah .Iu-

thority on al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah]

Copied in al-Madinah, A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jazā'iri, known as ibn-Rajab.

Numb. fols. 390; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the *Shī'ah* sect and more particularly the Twelvers. This work is a translation from the original Persian which is entitled *al-Tuhfah al-Ithnay-'Ashriyah* or *Nasīhat al-Mu'minūn wa-Fadīhat al-Shayyātīn* of Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn-Qutb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-abi-al-Fayd al-Dahlawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّ أَحَقَّ كَلْمَةَ حُسْنٍ تَبَرُّ جَاهَ فَوَاطَحَ Beg.:

تَمَ نَسْخَهَا فِي ٢٦ جَاهَ [جَهَادِ الْأَوَّلِ] سَنَةَ Colophon :

١٢٩٩ بِقَلْمَنِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى رَبِّهِ عَلَيْهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْجَزَائِريُّ الشَّهِيرُ بِابْنِ رَجَبِ الْمَجاوِرِ بِالْمَدِينَةِ النُّورَةِ وَفَقَهَ اللَّهُ بِعْدَهُ وَكَرَمَهُ لِمَيْهَهُ وَبِرَّهُهُ.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a table of contents. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1019 II 1533

A

أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَسْنَ الْكُفُوَيِّيِّ

Risālah fi Kayfiyat al-Wāḥī [A Treatise on the Methods of Revelation]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the methods of revelation.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْقُرْآنَ بِلْسَانِ عَرَبِيٍّ : Beg.:

تَهْتَ الرِّسَالَةُ ... وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَهُوَ حَسْبُنَا : Colophon :

وَنَعَمُ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ صَلَّاهُ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ أَمِينٌ .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 II 1534

صَادِقُ بْنُ يَوسُفٍ

Mukhtaṣar fi Dala'il al-Nubūwah [A Compendium on the Evidences of the Prophetic Mission]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muhammad's prophetic mission.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لَا رَأْيَتُ السَّلْفَ الْعَلَمَاءَ ... قَدْ ذَكَرُوا : Beg.:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْنَا وَهَدَنَا لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَجَعَلَنَا : Colophon :

مِنْ أَمَّةِ رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb [The Book of Reasons]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِي رَأَيْتُ أَكَابِرَ النَّفَاءِ وَجَهَوْرَ الْعَلَمَاءِ Beg.:

تَمَ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ الْمَبَارَكُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى وَعَوْنَهُ : Colophon :

وَحَسْنٌ تَوْفِيقُهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ لَمْ يَنْبُغِي بَعْدَهُ وَسَلَّمَ كَثِيرًا دَائِمًا إِبْدَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ أَمِينٌ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 II 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah 'an Mujaddid al-Dīn fi Ra's kull Miṣāt Sanāh [A Treatise about the Renovator of Religion at the Head of every Hundred Years]

Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a *mab'ūth* (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَصَّ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ :
وَإِنْ عَمَرَ إِنَّا سَتَنَدَ فِي وَضْعِ التَّارِيخِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ
بَسْطَتْهُ فِي مَوْلَانِي فِي التَّارِيخِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهُ وَصَحِّبُهُ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to *Naṣr al-‘Iqyān* of al-Suyūṭī, Hitti discusses this idea of a *mab'ūth* and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 L 1537

Naṣr ibn-Yahyā ibn-Īsa ibn-Sa‘īd al-Muṭtabib
نصَرُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ إِسَاءَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ الْمُتَبَّبِ

Al-Naṣīḥah al-Īmāniyah fī Faḍīhat al-Millah
النَّصِيحَةُ الْإِيمَانِيَّةُ فِي فَضِيحةِ الْمَلَكِ النَّصَارَى
[Religious Advice: On Exposing the Christian Community]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ مَنَارَ الْإِسْلَامِ مَكَانًا عَلَيْهِ
Beg.: قد تم تقليلها كتابة يوم الاربعاء أحد عشر خلت
Colophon: من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٢٧٧ .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 351/2; Cairo VI, p. 207; Berlin 2208/9.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1312.

975 H 1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

965 II 1539

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-Mūsa, known as
عبدَ اللهُ بْنُ عَثْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى الْمُرْوُفُ بِعِسْبِيِّ زَادَهُ

Khilāfiyat al-Hukmā [The Differences between the Philosophers]

Copied A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846] by ‘Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭarābūzāni.

Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ash‘arites and the Māturidites.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اتَّرَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ :

Colophon: نَفَتْ [فَ] الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ عَلَى
بدَافَرِ الطَّلَابِ الَّذِي عَلَى بَابِهِ اَنَا بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الطَّرَابُوزَانِيِّ فِي
سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَسِتِينَ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُهُ وَالْفَ بَعْدِ مَرْوُدِ سِعْ يَوْمٍ مِنْ شَهْرِ دِيْعَ
الْأَوَّلِ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ بَيْنَ الظَّهَرِ وَالظَّرَفِ ثَالِثَ [إِنَّهُ] اللَّهُ مَا يَتَّبِعُهُ.
وَلَنَدَحْرِتْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةُ مِنَ النَّسْخَةِ الَّتِي لَمْ اعْتَدْ عَلَى صَحَّةِ
عَبَارَغَا وَارْجَوْ مِنَ النَّاظِرِينَ أَنْ لَا يَنْسُبُونِي إِلَى عَدَمِ مَبَالَحَاهَا .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 II 1540

Abu-al-Maḥāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Yā-
qūb al-Kurdi
أَبُو الْمَحَاسِنِ جَمَالِ الدِّينِ يُوسُفُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبِ
الْكُرْدِي

[*Taḥrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr*] [Forbidding Visits to Tombs]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

بسم الله ... اعلم ان القول في ذلك على سبيل الاجمال
Beg.:
و هذا آخر ما سمع للتفير في ذلك والله سبحانه :
Colophon :
اعلم جعله الله شافيا كافيا ... والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

977 II 1541

Habib حبيب

Al-Risālah al-Sabi'iyah bi-Ibtāl al-Diyānah al-Yahūdiyah [رسالة السبعية ببطل الديانة اليهودية] A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion]

Fols. 9; 23.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

بسم الله ... حاشية اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى عندما
Beg.:
وان كان يغيب عنكم شيء اطلبوا الى الله تعالى :
Colophon:
ان يرشدكم ويأتكم بالحقين والحمد لله رب العالمين امين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadid 'ahd humayun*, appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 II 1542

Anonymous.

Manhaj al-Sawāb fī Tahqīq al-Murād w-al-Murād [منهج الصواب في تحقيق المريد والمراد Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire]

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 221 and

Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Manhaj al-Sawāb fī Qubḥ Istikṭāb Ahl al-Kitāb*.

بسم الله ... لرسوله التصديق بنبوته وبذل الطاعة له :
والذي احذف بعد الموت ادهي وافضع [افظع] :

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CATECHISM

369 B 1543

Shujā'-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Mu'allā al-Turkistānī هبة الله بن احمد بن معاً [A.H. 671-733] [A.D. 1272/3-1333].

Sharḥ 'Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī [A Commentary on 'Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī]

Fols. 91; 17 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *'Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī*, the articles of faith by abu-Ja'far al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي دلت على وحدانيه بدائع :
Beg.:
تم شرح المعتقد بحمد الله وعوره وصلى الله على
سیدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 216.

982 II 1544

D

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī ابو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالی A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Mawā'iż al-Ghazzālī*] [The Sermons of al-Ghazzālī]

Fols. 4; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x

9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Fath Aḥmad ibn-Salāmah al-Dimammi al-Nahrimalīki, who had written to al-Ghazzālī asking for the information.

قال الشيخ ابو الفتح احمد بن سلامة الدمشقي النهر ملكي
Beg.:
فهذا تنبیه كاف على منهج الحق واستيفاء ذلك
Colophon: شرح حناته في كتاب قواعد العقائد فلابطبه منه ان شاء الله وحده .
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلـه وصحبه
 وسلم . مـت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 1950.

982 II

1545

E

Abu-al-Mu'īn [Maymūn ibn-Muhammad] al-Nasafi + ابو المعین [میمون بن محمد] النسفي
A.H. 508 [A.D. 1114/5].

Al-Mu'taqad fi Uṣūl al-Dīn
[The Dogma of Religious Principles]

Fols. 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as '*Aqā'id al-Nasafi*.

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ... ابو المعین النسفي... اعلموا :
Beg.:
ثم كتاب المعتقد في اصول الدين للشيخ :
Colophon: ابو المعین النسفي تحمد الله برحمته وغفر لكتابه ولجميع المسلمين
آمين ثم

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 178 refers to a work on the same subject by the same author entitled *Taṣṣirat al-Adillah* the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 1941.

979 H

1546

Sa'd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Taftazāni
سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفازاني
A.H. 712-792 [A.D. 1312/3-1389/90].

Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah
[A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Aḥmad al-Maghribī, known as al-Farwī.

Fols. 74; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.

بسم الله ... وبعد فان مبني علم الشرائع والاحكام
وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة شرح القائمة
Colophon: وقراءته في يوم السبت الاول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ٨٥٦ ست
وخمسين وثمانمائة مدين على يد الفقير الى رحمة مولاه احمد
المربي المكتبة [المكتبة] بالفروسي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
الله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 350; Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 219; Berlin 1955-65; Br. Mus. Supp. 176.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 II

1547

A

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān.

Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 B

1548

Same as 1546.

Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

103 w 1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 B 1550

[أحمد بن موسى] [Ahmad ibn-Mūsa al-Khayālī] + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

[حاشية على شرح العقائد] [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id]

Fols. 51; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.

بسم الله ... فدونك ايها الساري هذا النبراس كتاب

كت [م] الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيق
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الهايدي الى سوء الطريق وعلى آله
واصحابه الفائزين بفيضان التحقيق في اواخر ربيع الآخر وقت
الضحي .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Notes and glosses on papers inserted between folios. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1966-70.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1297.

981 II

[Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qarmānī, known as] قرّاہ کمال الدین اسماعیل القرمانی المعروف []

بقرہ کمال fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Hāshiyat al-Khayālī 'ala Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id] [حاشية على حاشية الخيالي على شرح العقائد] [A Gloss on the Gloss of al-Khayālī on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id]

Fols. 211; 18.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the gloss of Ahmād ibn-Mūsa al-Khayālī on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.

بسم الله ... هذا كلامه فقوله في تعقب التسمية

الحمد لله على ان وفقني لاقام تحرير هذا الكتاب وانه الكريم الوهاب الملاهم للصواب ورحم الله امرءا اذا رأى خطأً وسهو فاصلحه من غير لوم وذم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 396.

319 L 1552

Muhammad Qāsim ibn-Muhammad Shāliḥ [al-Izzi, known as ibn-al-'Azabīlī] محمد قاسم بن محمد [] صالح [العزي المعروف بابن العزابيلي] + A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512].

[حواشٰ على حاشية الخيالي] [Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayālī]

Fols. 300; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayālī on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah.

بسم الله ... حمدنا لمن اتصف بكمال القدرة والجود

او هو موسى عليه السلام اكونه كليم ...

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 222.

318 L

1353

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafā al-Qastallānī] Kastalī + [مصلح الدين مصطفى القسطلاني] كستلي A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-‘Aqā’id [al-Nasafīyah] [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-‘Aqā’id al-Nasafīyah]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by ‘Abbās ibn Qāsim al-‘Atiqi.

Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa‘d-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī on *al-‘Aqā’id al-Nasafīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بِدأْ كُتُبَهُ بِالْبِسْمِ وَعَقِيبَهَا بِالْحَمْدِ اللَّهِ

Beg.: قد قمت النسخة الشريفة والرسالة الطيبة على : Colophon: يد العبد الضييف الصديقي عباس بن قاسم العتيقي ليلة العيد الفطر

سنة اثنين وسبعين من المجرة النبوية . م

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of last page and on the three following folios is a treatise on the definition of knowledge, entitled *Ta‘rīf al-‘Ilm* by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-As‘ad al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see Cairo VII, p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Sharīf ibn-Kamāl ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Qāḍī. MS in fair condition; worm eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 220; Berlin 1973; Leyden 1998.

980 H

1554

B

شمس الدين

Hal al-‘Aqā’id bi-Sharḥ al-‘Aqā’id حل العقائد

بشرح العقائد [The Untying of Knots : A Commentary on al-‘Aqā’id]

Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by Muṣṭafā ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Āḥmad.

Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-‘Aqā’id al-Nasafīyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَوَحَّدَ ذَاتُهُ بِاِقْتَضَاءِ صَفَاتٍ

وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة على : Colophon: يد العبد الكبير الى رحمة رب العزيز القدير مصطفى بن محمد بن سليمان ابن احمد نقر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات يوم الثلاثاء وقت العشاء من شهر جمادى الآخر لسنة خمس واربعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. In Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the same beginning is mentioned and is attributed to Munla-Zādah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī. It is also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441]. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 II

1555

‘Ali ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Harawi] + على بن سلطان محمد القاري [المروي] A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

Daw’ al-Ma‘āli li-Bad’ al-Amāli ضوء المالي لبداء الامالي [The Celestial Lights : A Commentary on Bad’ al-Amāli]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] by Muḥammad Maḥmūd.

Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in verse, entitled *Bad’ al-Amāli* by abu-al-Hasan Sirāj-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-‘Uthmān al-Ūshi, flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is also known as *al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmiyah fī al-Tawḥīd* and also as *Qaṣīdat Yaqūlu al-‘Abd*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَسْطِحْ يَالِي وَخِيَالِي أَنْ اضْعُ شِرْحًا
 Beg.:
 Colophon: وَفَرَغَ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِهِ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مُحَمَّدٌ
 حَمْوَدٌ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ الثَّامِنِ مِنْ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ أَرْبَعَةِ وَعِشْرِينَ وَمَا نَاهَى
 وَالْفَ . م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Makkah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H 1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

357 B 1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

982 II 1558

B

Shams-al-Dīn [Muhammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husaynī] al-Samarqandi شَمْسُ الدِّينِ [مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ أَشْرَفٍ السَّمَرْقَانْدِي] + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4].

Bayān Madhhāb Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah

[A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ مِنَ الْمَلَلِ الْإِسْلَامِيةِ

Colophohn : قَتَ الرِّسَالَةُ لِلْأَمَامِ الْفَاضِلِ شَمْسِ الدِّينِ السَّمَرْقَانْدِي تَمَدِّهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَالرَّضْوَانِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . حَسَبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمُ الْوَكِيلُ . م.

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 II 1559

C

[Abu-'Amr 'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh] al-Silālaji [أَبُو عَمْرٍ عَثْمَانَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ] السَّلَالِي

[Al-'Aqīdah al-Silālajīyah] The Silālajī Confession of Faith]

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of *Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Kālam*, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Haramayn al-Juwainī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ عِقِيدَةُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ وَالْجَمَاعَةِ

Colophohn : قَتَ [الْمُقِيدَةُ السَّلَالِيَّةُ مُختَصَرُ الْإِرْشَادِ لِأَمَامِ الْحَرَمَيْنِ الشَّافِعِيِّ رَحْمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى . وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْكَرِيَا . م.]

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title *al-'Aqīdah al-Burhāniyah*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 243.

323 B 1560

[Jalāl-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-

wāni A.H. 850-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Sharḥ al-‘Aqā’id [al-‘Aqdūyah] [العَقَائِدُ] [A Commentary on al-‘Aqā’id al-‘Aqdūyah]

Copied in Aleppo, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by ‘Ali ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Shīrāzī.

Fols 98; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-‘Aqā’id al-‘Aqdūyah*, a compendium of the articles of faith by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ . . . يَا مَنْ وَفَقْنَا لِتَحْقِيقِ الْعَقَائِدِ الْاسْلَامِيَّةِ

Colophon: ثُمَّ [تم] الْكِتَابُ بِعُونَ اللّٰهِ الْمُلْكِ الْوَهَابِ :
وَالْيَهِ الرَّجُعُ وَالْمَأْبُ . كَتَبَهُ الْخَقِيرُ الْفَقِيرُ عَلَى بْنِ اَمْهَدِ الشَّهِيرِ
بِالشِّيرازِيِّ غَفَرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَاحْسَنَ الْبَهِ وَالْيَهِمَا فِي مَدِينَةِ حَلَبِ
فِي مَدْرَسَةِ الشَّعبَانِيَّةِ مِنْ اُولِيِّ رَمَضَانِ فِي يَوْمِ الْاثْتِيْنِ فِي وَقْتِ الْفَصْحِيِّ
سَنَةِ سَبْعِ وَثَانِيَنِ [وَ]الْفَلَّ ١٠٨٢ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 217; Berlin 1999.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1817; St. Petersburg, A.H. 1313.

996 II 1561

Qāsim ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Hanafī قَاسِمُ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ الْحَنَافِي d. after A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426].

Al-Qawā’id fi Naṣm al-‘Aqā’id [The Principles : A Versification of the Dogmas of Faith]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمَنِ . . . تَضُوعُ طَيْبِ الْمَسْكِ مِنْ عَرْفِ قَطْعِيِّ :

Colophon: تَمَتِ النَّسْخَةُ بِحَمْدِ اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنٌ تَوْفِيقٌ مَّ .

On back of the colophon and on the following

two folios are: the dying exhortations of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Ḥamīd-a!-Dīn al-Darīr + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

364 B 1562

Same as 1561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 II 1563

[Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-‘Abdullāh, known as] ibn-Qādi‘Ajlūn [نقِيُ الدِّينُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ الْمَعْرُوفِ] A.H. 841-876 [A.D. 1437/8-1471/2].

Sharḥ al-‘Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyah [A Commentary on al-‘Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyah]

Fols. 35; 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-‘Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyah*, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as *Bādī‘ al-Mā‘āni fi Sharḥ ‘Aqīdah al-Shaybāni*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ . . . وَبَعْدَ فَانِ اعْظَمُ الْعِلُومِ وَاعْلَامًا وَاقْوَمَهَا
وَلِيَكُنْ هَذَا آخِرُ مَا ارْدَتَ اِيْرَادَهُ فِي هَذَا
الشَّرْحِ الْمَبَارِكِ نَفْعُ اللّٰهِ سَبَحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى بِهِ مُوَلَّفُهُ وَقَارِئُهُ وَكَاتِبُهُ وَغَفَرَ
لَهُمْ وَلَوْلَدِيهِمْ وَلِشَاهِنَّهُمْ وَلِنَ دُعَا لَهُمْ بِالْمَفْرَةِ وَلِسَائِرِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
وَالْمُسَلَّمَاتِ الْاَحِيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْاَمَوَاتِ . آمِنٌ آمِنٌ آمِنٌ لَا اُرْضِي
بِواحِدَةٍ حَتَّى اضْمَنَهَا اَلْفَ آمِنًا . وَصَلَى اللّٰهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مُسَيْدَنَ مُحَمَّدَ

وعلی آله واصحابه اجمعین .

On the six folios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Ali quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is *Jawharat al-Tawhid*, a metrical work on the principle doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laqānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 214-5.

525 L

1564

Abū-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Sharnūbī + أبو العباس أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الشَّرْنُوبِي [A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586]].

'Aqīdah Nāfi'ah 'Aṣīmah Fāmi'ah عقيدة نافعه 'أشيمah فامعه [A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma]

Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشیخ ... الشرنوبی ... الحمد لله
Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 II

1565

A

[Abū-al-'Imād Burhān-al-Dīn] Ibrāhīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hāsān ibn-'Alī] al-Laqānī [أبو العاد بـرـهـان الدـيـن] إبرـاهـيم [بـن إبرـاهـيم] بن حـسـنـ بن عـلـيـ] اللـقـانـي A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].

Jawharat al-Tawhid [جوهرة التوحيد The Pearl of Unity]

Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by

Muhammad al-Rushdi....

Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.

A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.

Beg.: الحمد لله على صلاته ثم سلام الله مع صلاته

Colophon : الحمد لله على الاعالم والصلوة والسلام على سيد
الاتام . نعمت بعون الله الملك الوهاب .

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 II (d) 1566

Muhammad al-Nūdāhī al-Barzanjī محمد النودهي البرزنجي d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].

Nazm al-Farā'id fi 'Ilm al-'Aqā'id نظم الفرائد في علم العقائد [The String of Unique (Pearls) : On the Science of Dogmas]

Copied A.H. 1266 [1849/50] by 'Abdullāh, known as al-Kawwa.

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال فقير من هو الروف [الرووف] :

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب اللهم اجعله مفيداً وثواباً [ثواباً] لعبد الله المشهور بالكتوي بمدرسة مولانا محمد ... اللهم اغفر لها ولابوها يوم الارباء في وقت الضحا [الضحى] سنة الف ومائتين [ومائتين] وستة وستين من هجرة سيد المرسلين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 H (c)

1567

محمد بن زياد al-Waddāḥī
الوضاحي

Fath al-Rahmān fī-Ma Yalḥṣūl bi-Hi al-Islām w-al-Īmān [A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831/2] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Ahmad ibn-‘Awāḍ.

Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَمِ

Beg.:
تم كتاب فتح الرحمن بحمد الله وعنه وحسن :
توفيقه عصر يوم الاحد شهر رجب ... سنة ١٢٤٢ سبع واربعين
ومائتين وalf بقلم العبد الفقير الى عفو الله تعالى محمد بن احمد بن
عرض ... نسبة الشافعي مذهبها الاشعري اعتقدا الحضري وطنا
الشامي مسكننا فخر الله له ولوالديه واخوانه واحبائه [احيانه]
وقرابته وابانا ووالدينا وجميع المسلمين آمين آمين .

A statement on the titlepage says that the work was completed by Ahmād ibn-‘Umar ibn-Zayn ibn-‘Alawi ibn-Sumayt Bā’alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

791 II

1568

B

Aḥmād ibn-Muḥammad, known as Awliya-Zādah

Matn Matīn fi ‘Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn [A Sound Text on the Principles of Religion]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Fols. 47; 20.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3

x 7.2 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A compendium of religious ordinances.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَان اصْوَل الشَّرْع ثَلَاثَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالسَّنَةِ :

Beg.:
Colophon: نَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الرَّهَابِ . وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ
مِنْ نَسْخَهِ يَوْمَ الْأَرْبَاعَهِ الرَّابِعَهِ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ لِسَنَةِ ثَلَاثَهُنَّ وَالْفَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

The work is also known as *Matn Akhsikani*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 II

1569

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuhfat al-‘Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-I’tiqād [A Commentary on *Tuhfat al-‘Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-I’tiqād*]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603] by Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sayf ibn-Muhammad al-Dayri al-Shāfi‘i al-Kawkabi.

Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-‘Ibād bi-Ma Yajib min al-I’tiqād*, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad al-Shāfi‘i.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَيَعْدُ فَان احْسَنَ ما الْفُلُفُلُ الْعَقَائِدِ :

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ الْمَبَارَكِ
غَارِ الْأَرْبَاعَهِ وَقَتْ الْفَضْحِي فِي الْعَشْرِ الْأَوَّلِ شَهْرِ جَمَادِي الْآخِرِ مِنْ
شَهْرِ سَنَةِ الْفُلُفُلِ [أَثْنَا عَشْرَ] مِنْ الْمَحْرُجَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ أَفْضَلِ
الصَّلَوةِ وَاتِّمِ السَّلَامِ وَكَتَبَهُ لِنَفْسِهِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ الْحَاجِ سِيفِ
ابْنِ الْحَاجِ مُحَمَّدِ الدِّيرِيِّ بْلَدَهُ وَمَوْلَدَهُ وَمِنْشَأُ الشَّافِعِيِّ مِذْهَبُهُ الْكُوْكِيِّ
طَرِيقَةُ تَقْرِيرِ اللَّهِ لَهُ وَلِوَالَّدِيهِ وَلِنَعْلَمِهِ وَاحْسَنَ إِلَيْهِ وَلِشَانِيهِ
وَلِخَوَانِهِ وَلِكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَرْجُوُهُ مِنْ قِرَاءَتِهِ أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ كَاتِبُهُ
بِالدُّعَاءِ وَالْمُفْرَدَةِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْأَمْوَالُ صَلَى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ وَاللهُ وَصَحْبُهُ .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the eight folios after the colophon are: (1) A dogmatical treatise by Muẓaffar ibn-‘Ahmad ibn-abi-Sa‘id, (2) a tradi-

tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SŪFI THEOLOGY

1025 II

1570

I

Abu-Tālib [Muhammad ibn-'Ali 'Afīyah al-Hārithī] al-Makki [محمد بن علي عطية الهاري] أبو طالب + A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Mu'āmalat al-Mahībūb wa-Waṣf Ṭarīq al-Murīd ila Maqām al-Tawḥīd fi al-Tasawwuf [قوت القلوب من معاملة المحبوب ووصف طريق المريد الى مقام التوحيد في التصوف] [The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Rank of Union with the Divinity in Sūfism]

Copied A.H. 560 [A.D. 1165] by al-Khiḍr ibn-al-Tūbiyāsh [?] ibn-Yusr al-Khalwati.

Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Sūfi work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

Beg. بسم الله ... ذكر فضائل الطهارة وما يقول عند غسل :

تم كتاب قوت الغلوب لابي طالب المكي رحمه
الله . الحمد لله وحده وصلواته على سيدنا محمد نبي الرحمة وهادي
الامة وعلی الله الطيبين صلة بالغة الى يوم الدين . علق هنا الجزء
البعض المذنب الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى الحضر بن التويش بن يسر
الخلوقي في شهر ربیع الاول من سنة ستین وخمائیة . فرحم الله
امراً انظر فيه فترحم على رميم عظامه وعلى سائر المسلمين امين
وهو شاكر لله تعالى مصل على نبیه محمد داع لامر بنسخه والله
ولی الاجابة ه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page this section is designated as the third

volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 297; Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 580; Cairo II, pp. 103/4; Berlin 2816/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 II

1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 25.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Qūt al-Qulūb* beginning with the chapter entitled Sharḥ Da'a'im al-Islām al-Lati Buniya 'alayha.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 II

1572

[Abu-Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالى] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059-1111].

Al-Munqidh 'an al-Dalāl [المقذ عن الضلال] [The Deliverer from Error]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzālī tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Sūfism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as *al-Munqidh min al-Dalāl*.

Beg. بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد سألتني ... ان ابث اليك عامة

واستخلاصه لنفسه حتى لم يعبد الا اياه . تم كتاب

المقدّس عن الضلال .

MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II p. 247; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1287; Cairo, A.H. 1303. Translated into English by Claude Field as *The Confessions of Al Ghazzālī* (London, 1909).

1028 H

1573

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥafṣ ‘Umar ibn ‘Abdul-lāh al-Suhrawardī] [شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله السهروردي] A.H. 539-632 [A.D. 1145-1234]

‘Awārif al-Ma‘ārif [The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge]

Copied A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346] by abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as ‘Amawiyat Ābā’uh [Ābā’ih].

Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sūfi system.

بسم الله... الحمد لله العظيم شأنه القوي سلطانه الباهر : Beg.

وقع الفراغ بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وفاز Colophon: الكاتب عن تتميقه في اوائل مجادي الاخرة لسنة سبع واربعين وبسبعينه وهو ابو الحسن علي بن علي بن محمد بن المدعا بمسموية آباءه [آباءه] اصلاح الله شانه واسبغ عليه لنعمة احسانه وعلى جميع اخوانه المؤمنين غفرانه .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 103 folios are of a different kind of paper and by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 94; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 275-6; Berlin 2845-7; Vienna 1896.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294.

1029 H

1574

[Muhyi-al-Dīn] abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad

ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Arabi al-Ḥātimī [بني الدين] ابو عبد الله محمد بن علي [بني الدين] ابن محمد بن عربي الحنفي الطائي الاندلسي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].

[Majmū‘ah] [A Collection]

Fols. 33; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Amr al-Muhkam al-Marbūt fī-Ma Yalzam Ahl Tariq Allāh min al-Shurūt*, a work on the rules which govern Sūfi teachers, shaykhs, students and novices. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 437/8; Vienna 1909. It was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1302.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هداانا وما كانا لننتدي : Beg.

فتبعون الله وحسن توفيقه والصلة والسلام : Colophon: على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم .

2. *Al-Anwār fī-Ma Yumnaḥi Sāhib al-Khalwah min al-Asrār*, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1332.

بسم الله... الحمد لله واهب العقل ومبدعه وناصب : Beg.

فتحياة الابدال وما يظهر عنها من المعارف : Colophon: والاحوال . والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دامًا كثيرا .

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of *al-Anwār*, the colophon is that of *Hilyat al-Abdāl wa-Ma Yaṣharu ‘anha min al-Ma‘ārif w-al-Aḥwāl*, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H

1575

[‘Izz-al-Dīn] ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sa‘īd al-Damīri al-Dirīni [عز الدين] عبد العزيز بن سعيد الدميري الديريني A.H. 613-694 [A.D. 1216-7-1294/5].

Al-Rawdah al-Anqah fi Bayān al-Shari'ah w-al-Haqiqah [الروضة الانية في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة] *The Beautiful Garden: On the Elucidation of the Law and the Truth*

Fols. 10; 20.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of Sūfi principles.

بسم الله ... هذه رسالة مختصرة جزيلة رقيقة ينحو :
كت الروضة الانية في بيان الشريعة والحقيقة :
Colophon :
بمحمد الله تعالى وعنه والله تعالى يوفقنا للاتابع ويجنبنا الابداع انه
على كل شيء قادر .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 498.

1039 II 1576

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muhasin al-Sālihi
نقى الدين ابو بكر بن شرف بن محسين الصالحي
A.H. 653-728 [A.D. 1255-1327/8].

Kashf Daqāiq al-Haqāiq wa-Idāh al-Tarāiq [Explaining the
Keشف دقائق الحقائق وايضاح الطرائق]
Minute Truths and Clarifying the Various Systems

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Muzaffar ibn-Khalil ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Humaydi.

Fols. 104; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 - 11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A work treating of freedom in religious belief within the limits of Islam.

بسم الله ... سأله من يجيب رد جوابه عن مسائل سمع :
Beg.:
كتبه العبد الفقير الى عن ربه القدير علي بن
عثمان بن مظفر بن خليل بن ابراهيم الحميدي عفا الله عنه وكان
الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاربعاء مستهل شهر شوال سنة سبع عشر
وسبعيناً .

A few marginal notes. On both the title-page and the colophon-page is a note by the copyist to the effect that he had read the work to the author after the latter had dictated it. The

two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. After the note on the colophon-page is the autograph of the author affixed in testimony of his approval. The work, according to the original colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316]. A few folios are evidently missing after the third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 II 1577

Abu-'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Malīq [al-Maylaq] al-Shādhili
ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن المليق الشاذلي A.H. 731-797 [A.D. 1330/1-1395].

Hādi al-Qulūb ila Liqā' al-Mahbūb [The Wooer of Hearts to the Meeting of the Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Husayn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Barakāt al-Hannāni.

Fols. 39; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dispelling the fear of death and explaining how a Moslem should meet it.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فان النقوس مفطورة على كراهة :

تم هذا الكتاب الخطير الدمع النثير على يد
Colophon :
افقر العباد واحوجهم الى رب سلطانه يوم التباد حسین بن احمد بن
احمد بن برکات الحنافی الشافعی الاشعربی مصلیا مسلما مسبحا مکبرا
ملا محبلا محققلا غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنین وآخر
دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمین . سنة ١١٨٣ . حرم . ٢٥

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 II 1578

['Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī] [علي بن محمد السيد الشريف الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4]

Ta'rīfāt [Definitions]

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

[‘Abdullāh].

Fols. 151; 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 11.4 x 5.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A dictionary of philosophical, Sūfi and dogmatic technical terms.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدٌ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ: .

تم الكتاب الشريف على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب
الحتاج التحيف الى غفران الله الطيف داود بن عبد الله عنا عنه
الاله في اوسط شهر صفر المظفر من شهور سنة سبع وستين وتسعة
من [ال] هجرة النبوة رحم الله ان دعا لكتابه بالخير.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work wrongly attributed to ibn-Kamāl Pāsha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. On five folios after colophon are a work on definitions entitled *Mukhtaṣar fi al-Hudūd*, and an Arabic seal which occurs several times in the MS and states that the book was given by Muhammad ibn-Dawīsh Fath-Allāh ‘Ali.... MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 320/1; Cairo IV, p. 166; Br. Mus. 478/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253, 1307; Leipzig, A.D. 1845; Paris, A.D. 1845; Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306; St. Petersburg, A.D. 1897.

1040 H

1579

[Quṭb-al-Dīn] ‘Abd-al-Karīm [ibn-Ibrāhīm] al-Jilī [al-Sūfī] [قطب الدين عبد الكرم [بن ابراهيم] [الجلي [الصوفي]] b. A.H. 767, d. after 826 [A.D. 1365/6-1422/3].

Al-Insān al-Kāmil fi Ma’rifat al-Awākhir w-al-Awā’il [The Perfect Man: A Treatise on the Knowledge of Origins and Ends]

Copied A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāṣir al-Hijāzī al-Jīzī.

Fols. 196; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the perfection of man through the knowledge of God and His attributes.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدٌ [ه] اسْمُ اللَّهِ فَنْجَلَ فِي :

Colophon: نَفْجَلُ الْكِتَابِ بِحَمْدِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ فِي أَوَّلِ شَهْرِ رِبَعَ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ عَشْرِ وَالْفَ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . تَمَ . نَسْخُ الْفَقِيرِ أَحْمَدَ بْنَ نَاصِرِ الْمُجَازِي الْجَيْزِي عَنْهُمَا .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 459; Cairo II, pp. 67/8; Berlin 2314-7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1328, 1334.

1032 H

1580

Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Alā’-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Bukhārī ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد البخاري A.H. 769-841 [A.D. 1367/8-1438].

Fādiyat al-Mulhidīn wa-Nāsiyat al-Muwahidīn Kāshifah ‘an ‘Awār Abātūl al-Mubti‘in فاضحة الملحدين وناصحة المؤحدين كاشفة عن عوار اباطيل المبطلين [The Exposer of the Unbelievers and the Adviser to the Monotheists Revealing the Defect in the Heresies of the Heretics]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Ali al-Tārābulusī al-Hanafī.

Fols. 22; 17.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in which the author exposes the fallacies in *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikam fi Khuṣūṣ al-Kalim*, a mystic work by ibn-‘Arabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ التَّعَالَى عَمَّا يَقُولُ الطَّالِبُونَ عَلَوْا :

Colophon: عَلَقَهَا لِنَفْسِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ مُوسَى بْنَ ابْنِ بَكْرٍ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الطَّرَابِلِيُّ الْمُنْقِيُّ فِي دِمْشَقِ الْمَحْرُوشَةِ فِي زَاوِيَةِ الشِّيْخِ تَقْيَى الدِّينِ الْمُنْقِيُّ تَقْعِدُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَبِالسَّلَافَةِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فِي سَابِعِ شَرِيعَ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ سَعْيَنَ وَثَمَانِيَّةِ وَالْمَحْمَدِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ وَآلِهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed

A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are :

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled *Kitāb al-Habs fi al-Tuhmah* by Sa‘d-al-Dīn ibn-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Dayrī + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzi al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in *Sūrah XXVII:30*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Naysābūrī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 35, VII, p. 566.

301 L 1581

Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + أبو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان الجزواني A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]

Risālah [*Sūfiyah*] [رسالة صوفية] [A Sūfi Treatise]

Fols. 6; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A Sūfi treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... عشر المربيين لا تكونوا مدنسين
Colophon: قلت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن عونه
أمين.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1037 II 1582

Ṣafī-al-Dīn abu-al-Mawāhib [Muhammad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad] al-Shādhili al-Mālikī Ṣafi-al-Dīn ibn-abī-al-Mawāhib + صفي الدين ابو الموارب [محمد بن احمد بن محمد] الشاذلي A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Sharḥ al-Hikam [العلائية] [*al-‘Atā’iyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Hikam al-‘Atā’iyah*]

Copied A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1663] by Muhyī-al-Dīn al-Saltī.

Fols. 196; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x

8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on *al-Hikam al-‘Atā’iyah*, a collection of wise sayings and theosophic meditations by ‘Alīmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Atā’-Allāh + A.H. 709 [A.D. 1309].

بسم الله ... من علامة الاعتقاد على العمل تقصان الرجاء Beg.:

وهذا اخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحرير :
وكتب برسم الولد المكرم النحري سالم سالم ان شاء الله تعالى من كل ما يشأ وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل . نجز في اواسط شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٠٧٦ على يد محرره بالتسويد محبي الدين السلطني عنيه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 83.

6 B 1583

Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Tūnisi al-Shādhili al-Wafā’i al-Mālikī Ṣafi-al-Dīn ibn-abī-al-Mawāhib + محمد بن احمد بن محمد التونسي الشاذلي A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477/8].

Risālat Qarānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq ila Kull al-Sūfiyah bi-Jamī‘ al-Āfāq [A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Sūfis in all Lands]

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].

Fols. 56; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Ishrāqi Sūfis. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.

بسم الله ... يقول العبد النغير من الفقر الى الفقر Beg.:

وقد وافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك في يوم الاحد المبارك السادس عشر حرم الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة

١٠٥٦ من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام وصل
الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.
Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1309.

464 II

1584

D

'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-Alīmad] al-Jāmi عبد الرحمن [بن أبيmad] الجامعي
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Risālat al-Muhākamāt [The Treatise on Trials]

Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions of Sūfis, philosophers and metaphysicists confirming and defending the absolute existence of God, the reality of His names and attributes. The work is otherwise known as *al-Durrat al-Fākhirah*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي يجلى بذاته لذاته

Colophon : فيسمى ذلك كسباً والله اعلم . ٢٢٢

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalfah III, pp. 207/8; Berlin 2324/5; Gotha 87⁷; Ind. Off. 670; Vienna 1930²; Upsala 228¹.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1328.

1041 H

1585

Radi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Barakāt Radi-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghazzi al-Āmīri رضي الدين محمد بن أبي البركات رضي الدين محمد بن الغزوي العامري + A.H. 935 [A.D. 1528/9].

Al-Jawhar al-Farīd fi Adab al-Ṣūfi w-al-Mu-rīd [The Unique الجوهر الفريد في ادب الصوفي والمريد

Pearl: On the Discipline of the Sūfi and the Novice

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577/8] by Bāqī Sa-marqandi.

Fols. 43; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A metrical treatise on the conduct and training of Sūfis and their disciples.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . يقول راجي مدد لا ينقضى :

Colophon : ومنه نسأل الصيلات الدائمة

موصولة منه بحسن الاتاعة

وحبينا الله ونم الوكيل نعم المولى ونم النصير . ولا حول ولا

قدرة إلا بالله العلي العظيم كتبه الفقير باقي سمرقندى فى تاريخ سنة

٩٨٥ تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3181.

324 L

1586

Zayn-al-'Ābidīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamrī al-Marṣafī زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغمرى al-Marṣafī d. after A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

Al-Jawhar al-Khāss fi Ajwibat Masā'il Kalimat al-Ikhlas [The Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions on Kalimat al-Ikhlas]

Copied A.H. [12]57 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Dāwūd.

Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise, being an exposition of the phrase *lā ilāha illa Allāh*.

بسم الله ... قال الفقير الى عنوا الله ولطفه الحق محمد

وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الثلاثاء في غاية شهر جا [جادي اول] وكانتها الفقير الى مولاه محمد داود رحمه الله في الدنيا والآخرة قت .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

532 L 1587

عبد الوهاب الشعراي
'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Madārij al-Sālikīn ilā Rusūm Ṭarīq al-Ārifīn
[*Madaraj al-Salikin al-Rusum* طریق المارفین]
[*The Stages of Those Who Seek after the Practices of the Way of the Gnostics*]

Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1860] by 'Ali ibn-Jum'-ah al-Tahmāwī.

Fols. 28; 24.3 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Sūfism discussing the seeker's way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة طيبة في بيان نبذ صالحه

Colophon: تم نسخ هذا الكتاب على يد كاتبه الفقير الى :
رحمه رب الوهاب علي بن الشيخ جمعة الطهماوي غفر الله له ولوالديه
ولشائنه وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات وال المسلمين والمسالمات امين وكان
ذلك يوم الاحد سلخ شهر الله المحرم سنة الف ومائتين سبعة
وسبعين تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 H 1588

'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-abī-'Abdul-lāh al-Shā'rānī Sultān Tilimsān
عبد الوهاب بن احمد بن موسى بن ابي عبد الله الشعراي سلطان تلمسان
ابن علي بن احمد بن محمد بن موسى بن ابي عبد الله الشعراي سلطان تلمسان
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Bahr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq w-al-Uhūd [The Frequented Sea : On Covenants and Obligations]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Sūfi asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عهود ومواثيق اخذت علينا

وقع الفراغ من تحريره خارا الاثنين في اليوم
Colophon:

التاسع عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الاف
والحمد لله على توفيق وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآل وصحبه
 وسلم .

Marginal summaries. According to the original colophon the work was composed in A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Berlin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 H 1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Zawāwī.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven folios preceding the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 H 1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī] al-Shā'rāwī [al-Shā'rānī] [بن احمد بن علي]
عبد الوهاب [بن احمد بن علي]
+ A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Al-Qawā'id al-Kashfīyah al-Mūdiyah li-Mā'ani al-Sifāt al-Ilāhiyah [The Rules of Revelation Explaining the Meanings of the Divine Attributes]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Mansūr al-Fishi al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد كان سبق مني تأليف كتاب

ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الاحد المبارك :
 تاسع شهر جمادى [ى] الاول سنة ثلاثة عشر بعد الالاف من المجرة
 النبوية على ساكنها افضل الصلاة والسلام على ذلك يده الفنانة
 منصور الفيشي الازهري للشيخ عبد الوهاب الاذكاري بن المرحوم
 شيخ الاسلام الشيخ زين العابدين غفر الله لها ولجميع المسلمين امين.
 الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفوا .

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are by an earlier hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 578; Cairo II, p. 103,
 VII, p. 36.

1036 H

1591

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Alīmad ibn-'Alī] al-Shā'rānī + عبد الوهاب [بن احمد بن علي] الشعراوي A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6].

Kashf al-Hijāb w-al-Rān 'an Wajh As'ilat al-Jān [Removing the Veil from the Questions Concerning the Jinn]

Fols. 41; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Answers to theological and philosophical questions put to the author by certain believers in jinn.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه اسئلة غريبة سألي عنها موئمنو Beg.:

اتهت الاجوبة عن سؤالكم اجا الاخوان من
 الجان فتأملوا فيها وامعنوا النظر وان توفقم في شيء فراجحوني او
 راجعوا غيري من العارفين وقد اجبتكم بحكم الوقت فربما فتح
 الله بعد ذلك بما هو أوفي منه والله الحمد اولاً وآخرها وظاهرها وباطناً
 واستغفر الله من كل ذنب فعلته الاракان او خطر على الجنان ولا
 حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى
 آله وصحبه وسلم . امين . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, pp. 204/5; Cairo VI, p. 180;
 Berlin 2123-5.

25 B

1592

'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ismā'īl ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Hindi [ابن اساعيل بن عبد الكرم الحندي fl. ca. A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[*Risālah Sūfiyah*] [A Sūfi Treatise]

Copied A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by 'Ali al-'Aydarūs.

Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A Sūfi treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandiyah sect.

بسم الله ... وبعد فاعلم ان قطب الزمان ... ورئيس :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة رابع عشر
 جمادى الاول سنة ١١٤٨ ييد العبد على العيدروس عن [عشر] الله
 عنه ولطف به والمسلمين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1046 H

1593

Qāsim [ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn] al-Khāni al-Khalwati [بن صالح الدين الخاني الخلوفي A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr w-al-Sulūk ila Malik al-Mulūk [Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfi treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اهبط بحكمته اسرار ذاته Beg.:

تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه في :

يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادى الثاني الذي هو من شهور
 ستة ثانية وستين ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالاف من [هجرة] التي

صلى الله عليه وسلم وشرف وكرم . م .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1315.

334 L

1594

Same as 1593.

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1867] by 'Afīfī 'Uqbah ibn-Muhammad 'Uqbah.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

83 B

1595

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIith century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1031 H

1596

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusī عبد النبي النابلي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Jawāhir al-Nuṣūṣ fi ḥall Kalimat al-Fuṣūṣ جواهر النصوص في حل كلام الفصوص [The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Abd-al-Fatāḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Razzāq.

Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikam fi Khuṣūṣ al-Kalim*, a Ṣūfi work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-'Arabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

بسم الله ... هذا شرح مختصر وضعته على كتاب

نجز الكتاب المستطاب بحمد الملك الوهاب في:

اليوم الخامس من شهر رمضان الشريف سنة ثلاثة وسبعين ومائتين
والفي بقلم العبد العاجز عبد النتاج بن السيد عبد الرزاق نائب
اللادقية برسم افتدينا ولی نعم الانام وشيخ مشايخ الاسلام اکرم
سيد وعارف نشرت له في اقنية دار الخلافة العلية الوربة المارف
عصام الملة والدين وحسام عصابة الموحدین محمد عارف افتدي
لازال منار الدين باسعافه رفيعاً وحصن الشريعة المطهرة باسمه
منيعاً مجرمة سيد الانام عليه الف الف صلاة والالف الف
سلام

تم

Ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. The work was composed in A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2886.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304, 1323.

1127 H

1597

Abu-Sa'īd Muḥammad [ibn-Muṣṭafa] al-Khādimi ابو سعيد محمد [بن مصطفى] الخادمي d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khasā'in al-Jawāhir wa-Makhāzin al-Zawāhir [خزان الجواهر ومخازن الزواهر]
[The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers]

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by 'Ali al-Karīdi.

Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Ṣūfi explanation of *al-Basmalah*.

بسم الله الذي جعل البسمة شريعة للافتتاح الرحمن

تمت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب

عن يد الفقيه علي الكربيدي غفر له امين سنة ١٢٢٦

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt

stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 H

1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-'Ayn aw al-Bāqiyāt al-Šāliḥiyyāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu'minīn w-al-Mu'mināt [البقاءات الصالحة وكفاية المؤمنين والمؤمنات] *The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women*

Copied A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711] by Muḥammad Šāliḥ ibn-Aḥmad.

Fols. 82; 30.7 x 19.9 cm.; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Ṣūfi theology.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اما بعْد فلَا رأيْتُ رغبَتْ [رغبة] بعْضَ

وقد وقع الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك : Colophon على [يد] اضعف الورى الى الله تعالى محمد صالح بن الشيخ احمد غفر الله له ولوالديه . تحريرًا في شهر شaban المظمن من شهور سنة ١١٢٣ من المجرة الشريفة على صاحبها افضل الصلات [الصلة] وات السلام . بالخبر تم .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 H

1599

'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān Bāsūdān al-Miqdāmi al-Haḍrami عبد الله بن احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن مطر عبد الرحمن بن سودان القدمي الحضرمي d. after A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830].

Dhakhīrat al-Mā'ād bi-Sharḥ Rātib al-Quṭb al-Haddād [ذخيرة الماء بشرح راتب القطب الحداد] *The Treasure for the Last Day: A Commentary on Rātib al-Quṭb al-Haddād*

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa'īd ibn-'Abdullāh... .

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Rātib*, a collection of daily prayers and *dhikrs* by 'Abdullāh ibn-'Alawi ibn-Muhammad al-Haddād + A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1719/20].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي الْحُمْ خَاصَتْهُ وَأَوْلَاهُ حَقِيقَةً :

Colophon : وكان الفراغ من كتابته بكرة يوم الخميس لخمسة عشر خلت من شهر ديع الاول سنة ١٢٧٠ سبعين ومائتين وalf بتأمل الفقير الى الله تعالى سعيد بن عبد الله ... عني [عفنا] الله عنه وعن والديه واخوانه واحبابه ومشايخه وسائر المسلمين امين . وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1830]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 II

1600

Anonymous.

Mufid al-'Ibād li-Turuq al-Rashād [The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Ṣūfism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph 'Ali, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madīnah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اما بعْد فهذا تأليف سعيد مبارك مفيد :

Colophon : وغير ذلك من تفاصيل والمحفوظات من امثال وحكم وقصائد تدرج في هذا الشأن ويتم به الطلاع [الاطلاع] على مقام ارباب الحقائق والعرفان حشرنا الله في زمرتهم واماتنا على محبتهم ونفعنا بغير كاهم امين ه .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; col-

or stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L

1601

شمس الدين محمد السعدي
Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Sa'idi

Al-Risālah al-Muhammadiyah fi al-Radd 'ala al-Sādah al-Sādīyah في الرد على السادة [The Muhammadiyah Treatise in Reply to the Sa'diyah Sayyids]

Copied A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809] by Aḥmad Yūsuf al-Zuhayri al-Sa'idi.

Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Sa'diyah way, a Ṣūfi system.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله فالق اطوار البشر وفاتق انواع :

وكان الفراغ من كتابتها يوم الجمعة ١٤٢٦ صفر
الخير سنة ١٢٢٦ والله الموفق. غنمه القدير الى الله الراجي عنده ربه
الروموف احمد افندى يوسف الزهيري مخلصا الخنزير مذهبها السعدي
طريقه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with drawings for magical charms. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1047 II

1602

حسين Husayn

Qurrat 'Ayn al-Shuhūd w-al-Aḥkām fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Anām في حديث خير الانعام [The Pleasure of the Eye in the References and Ordinances in the Traditions of the Best of Creation]

Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A treatise on the *dhikr* of God's name based on traditions.

Beg. بسم الله ... اما بعد فان افضل الكلام كلام الله :

قت بعون الله تعالى .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold in the first two pages and in red throughout the rest; the first page is illuminated with gold. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L

1603

Anonymous.

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].

Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems, traditions and sayings on Ṣūfi love.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه عبارات منيفة وأشارات لطيفة

والا في الا عدا كفوا لثلاها ويكتفيك ان قت

Colophon: بتاريخ راغب . سنة ١٢٠٣ والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 B

1604

A fragment.

Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Ṣūfi poems on divine love.

Beg.: ... نحن الذين عيّدنا طوع القلوب لقصدنا

فعليه وعلى اتباعه صلوات وسلام سردا .

Ending: MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

962 II

1605

Tāj-al-Dīn [abu-al-Fath] Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm al-Shahrastānī تاج الدين [ابو الفتح] محمد بن عبد الكرم الشهريستاني [A.D. 1076/7-1153].

Kitāb al-Mīlāt w-al-Nīḥāl [The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects]

Numb. fols. 292; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts : (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scripturaries, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Sābiāns, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sīnā (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ شَكْرُ الْمُلْكِينَ يَعْمَلُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ :

هَذَا أَخْرَى مَا وَجَدْتُ مِنْ مَقَالَاتٍ أَهْلَ الْعَالَمِ وَنَقْلَتُهُ
عَلَى مَا وَجَدْتُ فِي مَصَادِفٍ فِي الْتَّقْلِيلِ فَاصْحَّاهُ اَصْلَحَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
حَالَهُ وَسَدَّدَ أَقْوَالَهُ وَأَفْعَالَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ بَعْدِهِ تَمَّ .

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān, II, p. 280; Ḥājjī Khaṭīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6; lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

43 B

1606

Same as 1605.

Copied in Jerusalem, A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734] by 'Abd-al-Mu'ṭi ibn-Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Khalili.

Fols. 147; 20.4 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Kitāb al-Mīlāt w-al-Nīḥāl* by al-Shahrastāni + A.H. 548 [A.D. 1155]. This fragment corresponds to pages 148 to end of the copy printed in London, A.D. 1846.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios missing between folios 2 and 5. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears as *Anwār al-Dīyānāt w-al-Falsafah* on sticker pasted on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

KHĀRIJITE

312 L

1607

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi I'tiqād al-Kharwārij [A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites]

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَقَوْلِهِ تَعَالَى أَنَّهُ قَالَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ :

Colophon : تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

The work was composed for a certain 'Alī Īd. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūhanna ibn-Yūsuf Wārsī al-Faransi (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title "Catéchisme des réformés musulmans". MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SHĪ'ITE

295 L (a)

1608

ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب الكوفي

+ A.H. 328 [A.D. 939/40].

Al-Kāfi [fi 'Ilm al-Dīn] [The Sufficient (Work) on Religion]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667] by Muḥammad Tāhir ibn-Āqā Jān al-Shūshṭari.

Fols. vol. I, 434; vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shī'ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم المحسود لعمته المسود لقدرته :

تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابي جعفر
Colophon: محمد بن يعقوب الكليني رحمة الله تعالى . الحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلوة على خير خلقه محمد وآله أجمعين . على يد العبد المذنب
المحتاج إلى ربه النقي محمد طاهر بن آقا جان الشوشترى غفر الله
له ولوالديه بحق محمد وآل محمد في تاريخ شهر شعبان المظمن سنة
سبعين وسبعين والتل من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله عليه واله وسلم
تسلیماً تم تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B

1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. I of *al-Kāfi*.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 L(b)

1610

[Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī]
[أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطوسي]
A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Tahdhīb al-Āḥkām [The Arrang-

ment of Ordinances]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shi'ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... كتاب المزار من كتاب التهذيب

تم كتاب الدّيّات وهو آخر تهذيب الحديث :

عن يد العبد الخوارث المذكور في دوحة أبي مالر :

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

331 L 1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawrā' [A. Commentary on al-Zawrā']

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Zawrā'*, a treatise on philosophical-mystical matters in connection with the alleged appearance of 'Ali in *al-Zawrā'*, a village to the east of Baghdād, by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2].

Beg. الفاظ المتن ادراج المتون في الشرح وشرط على نفسى :

وتكبيل الكامل حسينا الله ونعم الوكيل ...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 395; Berlin 3227.

words; entries and headings in red.

Twenty-eight Druse circulars and tracts : (1) A fragmentary tract, (2) *al-Risālah fi Dhikr al-Mā'ād*, (3) *Dhikr al-Radd 'ala Ahl al-Tawīl*, (4) *Tawbikh ibn-al-Barbarīyah*, (5) *Tawbikh Sahl*, (6) *Tawbikh Hasan ibn-Mu'alla*, (7) *Tawbikh al-Kha'ib Maḥallan*, (8) *Risālat al-Banāt al-Kabīrah* (9) *Risālat al-Maw'iṣah*, (10) *al-Muwaṭṭah*, (11) *al-Sijill al-Wārid ila Nasr*, (12) *Manshūr al-Shaykh abu-al-Mā'āli al-Tāhir*, (13) *Manshūr ila Jamā'at abi-Turāb*, (14) *Risālat Jabal al-Summāq*, (15) *Manshūr ila Āl-'Abdullāh wa-Āl-Sulaymān*, (16) *Manshūr abu-'Ali*, (17) *Manshūr Ramz li-abi-al-Khayr Salāmah*, (18) *Risālat al-Tabyīn w-al-Iṣṭidrāk*, (19) *al-Risālah al-Isrā'iyyah al-Dāmighah*, (20) *Manshūr al-Sharṭ w-al-Baṭṭ*, (21) *Mukātabah ila al-Shuyūkh al-Awābīn*, (22) *Manshūr fi Dhikr Iqālat Sa'd*, (23) *Mukātabat Ramz ila al-Shaykh abi-al-Mā'āli*, (24) *Manshūr ila al-Mahall al-Azhar al-Sharīf*, (25) *Manshūr Naṣr ibn-Futūḥ*, (26) *Mukātabat Ramz ila abi-Turāb*, (27) *al-Risālah al-Wāsilah ila al-Jabal al-Anwār*, (28) *Mukātabat al-Shaykh abu-al-Mā'āli*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

361 B

1613

Anonymous.

Fols. 108; 19.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowels signs; entries and headings in red and color.

A collection of Druse epistles. It contains the following : (1) A copy of *al-Sijill al-Ladhi Wu-jida Mu'allaqan 'ala al-Mashāhid fi Ghaybat Ma'wāna al-Imām al-Hākim*, (2) *Al-Sijill al-Manhi fīhi 'an al-Khamir*, (3) *Khabar al-Yahūd w-al-Naṣāra*, (4) *Nuskhat Ma Katabahu al-Qarmati*, (5) *Mīthāq Wali al-Zamān*, (6) *The Book Known as al-Naqd al-Khafi*, (7) *The Epistle Known as Bayd al-Tawhīd li-Dā'wat al-Haqq*, (8) *Mīthāq al-Nisā'*, (9) *Risālat al-Bālāgh w-al-Nihāyah fi al-Tawhīd*, (10) *Al-Ghāyah w-al-Naṣīḥah*, (11) *Kitāb Haqā'iq Ma Yasz-har amām Ma'wāna al-Hākim min al-Hazl*, (12)

Al-Sīrah al-Mustaqīmah, (13) *Kashf al-Haqā'iq*, (14) *Sabab al-Asbāb*.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

6 G

1614

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Rasā'il Dursīyah [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

الجزء الاول من السبعة اجزاء . توكلت على مولانا

والحمد لمولانا وحده والشكر لقائم الحق : عبد .

After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIIth century; modern binding.

966 II

1615

Anonymous.

[*Majmū'at Rasā'il Dursīyah*] [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

A collection of Druse tracts of polemic nature. The collection contains the following : (1) *Al-Risālah al-Dāmighah li-al-Fāsiq*, (2) *Risālat al-Riḍa w-al-Taslīm*, (3) *Risālat al-Tanzīh ila Jamā'at al-Muwaṭṭah*, (4) *Risālat al-Nisā' al-Kabīrah*, (5) *Risālat al-Sijillah al-Kā'inah*, (6) *Nuskhat Sijill al-Mujtaba*, (7) *Taqlīd al-Riḍa Safīr al-Qudrah*, (8) *Nuskhat Taqlīd al-Muqtana*, (9) *Mukātabah ila Ahl al-Kudyah al-Bayḍā'*, (10) *Risālat al-Īṣā'*, (11) *Sharṭ al-Imām Ṣāḥib al-Kashf*, (12) *Al-Risālah al-Lati Ursilat ila Wali al-'Ahd 'Ahd al-Muslimūn*, (13) *Ri-*

sālat Khumār ibn-Jaysh al-Sulaymāni al-'Akkāwi, (14) al-Risālah al-Munfadah ilā al-Qādī, (15) al-Munājāh Munājāt Wali al-Haqq, (16) al-Du'ā' al-Mustajāb, (17) al-Taqdīs Du'ā' al-Sādiqīn [al-Şādiqīn], (18) Dhikr Ma'rifat al-Imām wa-Asmā' al-Hudūd al-'Ulwīyah Rūḥāni wa-Jismāni, (19) Risālat al-Ta'ādhīr w-al-Tanbīh, (20) Risālat al-Tādhīr w-al-Indhīr, (21) Risālat al-Ghaybah, (22) Kitāb fīhi Taqṣīm al-'Ulūm wa-Ithbāt al-Haqq wa-Kashf al-Maknūn, (23) Risālat al-Zinād w-al-Sabil, (24) Risālat al-Sham'ah, (25) Risālat al-Rushd w-al-Hidāyah, (26) Shi'r al-Nafs wa-Ma Tawfiqi illa bi-Allāh.

الرسالة الدامنة للفاسق . الرد على النصيري لعنه المولى : Beg.

نجز والسلام بحمد مولانا ومنه . Colophon:

After the colophon is a Druse prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 II 1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following : (1) Mīthāq Wali al-Zāmān. (2) Mīthāq al-Nisā'. (3) Risālat Kashf al-Haqā'iq. .

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 B 1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.

Thirteen Druse tracts : (1) Al-Jus' al-Awwal, (2) Risālat al-Tanbīh, (3) Maṭhal, (4) Risālat bani-abi-Hammār, (5) Taqlīd Lāḥiq, (6) Taqlīd Sikkīn, (7) Taqlīd al-Amīr Mīḍād, (8) Taqlīd bani-Jarrāh, (9) Al-Risālah al-Jumayḥarīyah, (10) Al-Ta'ānīf w-al-Tahjīr, (11) Risālat

al-Wādī, (12) Risālat al-Qusṭanṭīyah, (13) Al-Risālah al-Masīḥīyah.

MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 B 1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

371 B 1619

Fols. 350; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A *safīnah* on the tenets of the Druse religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druse *fatwas*. The first tract is by al-Amīr 'Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkī, the foremost Druse commentator.

Beg.: ... المَرْحُومُ الْأَمِيرُ جَمَالُ الدِّينِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْأَمِيرِ

تجري فإذا برجل يدعوا ... Ending :

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

ZAYDITE

912 II 1620

[Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-al-Murtaḍa al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh] [أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْمُرْتَضَى الْمَاهْدِيِّ لِدِينِ اللَّهِ] A.H. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [al-Wuṣūl ilā Taḥqīq] Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl [منهاج [الوصول إلى تحقيق] كتاب معيار العقول في علم الأصول]

كتاب معيار القول في علم الاصول [The Path Leading to the Exposition of *Kitāb Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl]*

Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646] by Ahmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Habash.

Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled *Mi'yār al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*. This in turn is a section of the introduction to *al-Bahr al-Zākhir fi al-Furū'*, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

كتاب معيار القول في علم الاصول
Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب معيار القول في علم الاصول
فرغ من تلته المتجي الى الله الفقيه احمد بن
Colophon: عبد الله بن حبش اول وقت الظهر في يوم الاحد من شهر صفر الحير
سنة ١٠٥٦ بعنابة الاخ الصالح الاديب التمسك من الحال الحميد
باوفر نصيب الفقيه الشيعي الصوام اليمون سليمان ابن حاتم
الحميري اسأل الله بما هو اهله ان يغفر لنا وله ويفتح علينا وعليه
بالعلم والعمل انه جواد كريم تم وانا اسئل من اطلع على هذا
الكتاب او درسه ان يدعوني وله بالرضا وله مثله وصلى الله على
محمد وآلہ وسلم ولا حول ولا قوۃ الا بالله العلي العظیم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4908⁴.

1138 H

1621

محمد بن اسحیل محدث الامیر

Al-Masā'il al-Marḍīyah fi Bayān Ittīfāq Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Zaydīyah في بيان اتفاق اهل السنة والزیدیة [The Pleasing Instances Revealing the (Points) of Agreement Between the Sunnites and the Zaydites]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Fols. 6; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise proving the orthodoxy of

some of the Zaydite religious and ceremonial practices.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فالمطلوب من افاده مولانا ...

Colophon: اتي زير هذه النبذة المقيدة المشتملة على الثناء
السائل الجيدة وجواباها المبرهنة بالبراهين الحديدة بعد عصر
يوم الجمعة ١٦ شهر صفر الميلاد عام ١٢٩٩ والحمد لله رب العالمين
وحسي الله وكفى وصلى الله على محمد وآلہ وسلم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

248 H

1622

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf
جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يحيى
ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Zuhayf ibn-Find
علي بن يوسف بن علي بن الزحيف بن فند

Ma'āthir al-Abraar fi Tahṣīl Mujmalat Jawāhir al-Akhyaar wa-Tusammā al-Lawāhiq al-Nadīyah li-al-Hadāiq al-Wardīyah
ماثر الابرار في تحصيل مجملات جواهر الاخيار وتسمى اللواحق للحدائق
تحصيل مجملات جواهر الاخيار وتسمى اللواحق للحدائق [The Memorable Deeds of the Righteous in Acquiring a Collection of the Jewels of the Virtuous, or the Sterling Supplement of the Rosy Gardens]

Copied A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by 'Alī ibn-'Ahmad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Sharaf al-Dīn ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn ibn-'Alī ... ibn-al-Sibṭ ibn-Amīr-al-Mu'minīn 'Alī ibn-abī-Tālib.

Fols. 131; 31 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 14.5 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A full and detailed commentary on *al-Bassāmah al-Ṣughra*, an ode by Muḥammad ibn-'Izz-al-Dīn al-Murtadā ibn-al-Wazīr + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6] in glorification of the Zaydi Imāms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدور اوليائه

Colophon: كان النزاغ من نقل هذا الشرح المبارك اول
الظهر في يوم الاثنين لعده ثمان عشرین من شهر القعده احد شهور سنة
١٠٦٦ وذلك بخط مالكه علي بن احمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين
ابن عز الدين بن علي ... ابن السبط بن امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي
طالب عليم [عليه السلام] غفر الله له ولوالديه وما ولدا وجميع
المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993; Brockel. II, p. 188.

USŪL

825 II 1623

[Najm-al-Dīn] abu-Hafs ‘Umar [ibn-Muhammad] al-Nasafi ابو حفص عمر [بن محمد النسفي] نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد بن اساعيل النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Al-Manzūmah al-Nasafiyah fi al-Khilāfiyāt [The Nasafiyah Ode on the Debated Points (of Law)]

Fols. 73; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

ان لم يكن قيل له اعمل ما ترى وصححا في قسطه وقررا : Beg.:

قد اتهى نظم المخالفات والحمد لله على الحالات: Colophon: قد اتهى نظم المخالفات والحمد لله على الحالات: ثم الصلوة والسلام ابداً على النبي الحاشمي سرداً وصاحب النظم ابو حفص عمر من نصف ام هذا في صفر للنصف يوم السبت وقت التغذية في سنة الاربع والخمسين وقد نسخه السيد الضعيف الداعي لجميع المسلمين سيد علي بن محمود ابن ابي طالب .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. The name of the copyist as it appears in the colophon is ‘Ali ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-abi-Tālib. The work was composed A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 195; Cairo III, pp. 138/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 320; Berlin 4854/5.

826 II 1624

Same as 1623.

Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14

x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 II 1625

Najm-al-Dīn abu-Hafs ‘Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Nasafi نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد بن اساعيل النسفي A.H. 460-537 [A.D. 1067/8-1142/3].

Tilbat al-Talabah طلبة الطالبة [The Desire of the Students]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Hanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ الْعِلْمَ وَاهْدَى وَوَضَعَ :
تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد :
الضعيف الراجي رحمة رب الطيف محمد بن القمير حسين غفر الله له
ولوالديه ولشريكه والمسلمين اجمعين آمين تم . وصلنا الله على سيدنا
محمد واله اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page is a table of contents. On the six folios after the colophon is a gloss on *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, the commentary of Rukn-al-Dīn al-Astarābādi + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Hājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 165; Br. Mus. Supp. 275¹.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

403 B 1626

Abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Samarqandi ابو بكر محمد بن احمد السمرقندی fl. ca. A.H. 540 [A.D. 1145/6].

Mizān al-Uṣūl fi Natā’ij al-‘Uqūl ميزان الاصول في نتائج العقول

[في تأثير العقول [The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind]]

Copied A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by 'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-Āḥmad [ibn-]Muhammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Tabīb al-Ḥanafī.

Fols. 209; 25.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْبَلَالِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ**

Colophon: تم كتاب اصول الفقه بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه ووافق الفراغ من نسخه يوم الخميس المبارك النصف من ذي القعدة من سنة اربع وعشرين وسبعين على يد العبد المفترى الى رحمة الله عز وجل عبد القاهر بن احمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن الطيب الحنفي حامدا الله تعالى ومصليا على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 282.

808 H

1627

[‘Aḍud-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Āḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].]

[*شرح مختصر المتنبي*] [*A Commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaḥa*]

Fols. 215; 17 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaḥa*. This in turn is an abridgment by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249] of *Muntaḥa al-Su'āl w-al-Amal fi 'Ilmay al-Uṣūl w-al-Jadal*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ منْ عَنْيَةِ اللَّهِ بِالْعِبَادِ ان شَرَعْ**

Colophon: وافق فراغ المصنف مد ظلاله من تسويفه في السادس والعشرين من شعبان لسنة اربع وثلاثين وسبعين والحمد لله اولا واخرا والصلة على نبيه محمد واله باطنا وظاهرًا وعلى اصحابه رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the

colophon that the work was composed A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334]. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 171/2; Berlin 4375; Paris 801; Ind. Off. 299-501.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

226 L

1628

Same as 1627.

Copied A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576] by abu-al-Baqā' ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 230; 18.3 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

296 B

1629

Sa'īd-al-Dīn [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī] + سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر التفاتازاني] [A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].]

[*Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*] [*A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Raḍī-al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī.

Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the commentary of 'Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Ījī on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaḥa*.

Beg.: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَكَانَ ان المختصر لشیخ الامام :**
تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم الخميس :
خامس عشرین جمادی الآخرة سنة احدی وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد
القبر الحنفی محمد بن السيد علي بن السيد رضی الدين الحسینی . م ۰

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.

812 H 1634

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Muhammad al-Sharwī.

Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

227 L 1635

Same as 1633.

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].

Fols 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

228 L 1636

Same as 1633.

Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

381 B 1637

Zayn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-abī-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Uṣūl al-Manār [الأنوار في أصول المَنَار] [The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār]

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652] by Muḥammad

Makki ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 300; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Manār al-Anwār*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَهُ شَرْحُ الْفَتْهَةِ عَلَى الْمَنَارِ فِي اصْوَلِ :

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهِ بِأَنَّا مَلَأْنَا أَصْفَافَ الْعَبَادِ طَالِبٌ شَفَاعَةً خَاتَمَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٌ مَكِيُّ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَوْ لِيَا يَوْمَ الْاَحَدِ أَخْرَى الْهَيَارِ ثَانِي شَهْرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ اثْنَيْنِ وَسَبْطَينِ وَالْفَ مِنَ الْمَجْرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى سَاسَكَنَهَا أَفْضَلُ الْعَصْلَوَةِ وَالسَّلَامِ .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. The work was composed in A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 123; Berlin 4390; Cairo II, p. 265.

813 H 1638

[Ṣadr-al-Shari‘ah] ‘Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas‘ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Shari‘ah [al-Māḥbūbi al-Bukhāri] [صدر الشريعة] عبيد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشرعية [المحبوب البخاري] + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Al-Tawdīh fi Hall Ghawāmid al-Tanqīh [التوبيخ في حل غواصي التفريح] [Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Tanqīh]

Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].

Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīh al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَهُ لَمْ يَفْتَنْهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى [تَالَى]

تَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَحْسَنَ تَوْفِيقَهُ وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ وَآلِهِ اَجْمَعِينَ مِنْ سَنَةٍ ٧٥٠ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 444, 465; Cairo II, pp. 242/3, 261; Paris 796; Ind. Off. 319-21. Br. Mus. Supp. 264.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.

814 H 1639

Same as 1638.

Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

151 B 1640

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 849 [A.D. 1446] by Khalīl ibn-Mas'ūd al-Niksārī.

Fols. 107; 24.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

373 B 1641

Same as 1638.

Copied A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Darwīsh.

Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

815 H 1642

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]

[سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني] A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389/90].

Al-Talwīḥ ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ [إلى كشف حقائق التفريح] *The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tanqīḥ*

Fols. 307; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanqīḥ al-Uṣūl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْكَمَ بِكِتَابِهِ اصْوَلْ :

الَا ان في ذَكْرِهِ هُنَا تَصْرِيفًا بِالْمُقْصُودِ وَخَتَمْنَا :
 الْكِتَابُ عَلَى لِفْظٍ وَجْدَ الْعَصْمَةِ عَصَمْنَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِعُونِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنِ
 اِبْاعَ الْحَوْى وَوَفَقْنَا بِاطْفَالِ الْعَيْمِ بِسَلُوكِ طَرِيقِ الْهَدِىِّ اَنَّهُ وَلِيَ
 الْعَصْمَةِ وَالْتَّوْفِيقِ وَمِنْهُ الْمَدِيَّةُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْطَّرِيقِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.

299 B 1643

Same as 1642.

Fols. 225; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

120 B 1644

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Kāfi al-Khujāndī] قوام الدين محمد بن أبي الحسن أحمد الكافي الخجندى [A.D. 1348]

'Uyūn al-Madhāhib al-Arba'ah [عيون المذاهب الاربعة] *The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites*

Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as 'Uyūn al-Mādhāhib al-Kāmili.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَاسِطِ الْأَرْضِ رَافِعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَبَاعِثِ
وَعِنْدِ مَالِكٍ وَاحْمَدٍ مَا دُونَ ثَلَاثَةِ وَعِنْدِ الشَّافِعِيِّ :
يَقْلِلُ الْقَابِلُ وَالْكَثِيرُ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kākī. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 W

1645

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad al-Tibrīzī, known as Qāḍī Khawājah Ḥāfiẓ ibn Muḥammad b. Ḥāfiẓ al-Tibrīzī d. after A.H. 772 [A.D. 1371].

Dustūr al-Qudāh [The Law of Judges]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَعْنَى عَلَى جَمِيعِ هَذِهِ الْمَسَائِلِ : Beg.:

تم كتاب دستور القضاة ... شهان المعلم :
سنة ١١٢١ هجرية مقدسة يد الصعييف التحيف راجي رحمة الله ...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Ṣadr ibn-Rashīd ibn-Ṣadr al-Tibrīzī, known as Qāḍī Khawājah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 227.

347 H

1646

Anonymous.

[*Alfiyah fi al-Farā'id*] [An

Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an *Alfiyah* (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the *Alfiyah* of abu-al-Walid Muḥammad ibn-al-Shihnah + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 419.

بِالْمُمْكِنِ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَصْرِحْ بِالرَّاضِيِّ ... وَلَا رَدَانِ : Beg. :

بِمَا كَانَهُ الْفَسْخُ بَعْدَ الرَّوْيَةِ فَيَسْقُطُ بِالْمُمْكِنِ ... Ending:

Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The first 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

821 H

1647

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-Mūsa al-'Asqalānī al-Birmāwī شمس الدين محمد بن اسكندر البزماني A.H. 763-831 [A.D. 1362-1427/8].

Al-Farā'id al-Sanīyah fi Sharḥ al-Alfiyah al-Uṣūlīyah الفوائد السنية في شرح الألفية الاصولية [The Exalted Benefits : A Commentary on al-Alfiyah al-Uṣūlīyah]

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Vol. I of a commentary on *al-Nubāḥah al-Alfiyah fi al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own metrical treatise of a thousand verses on the principles of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ هَذَا تَلْيِيقٌ مَبَارِكٌ عَلَى ادْرِجُوزِيِّ Beg.:
هَذَا اخْرَى الْجُزْءُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ شَرْحِ الْفَقِيْهِ الْعَالِمِ شمس الدين البرماوي افرغه احمد بن عثمان الدياربكري الكردي.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Aḥmad ibn-'Uthmān al-Diyārbakrī al-Kurdi. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 II 1648

[Muhammad Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw] [محمد بن فرماز بن علي ملا خسرو] + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480].

Mir'āt al-Uṣūl fi Sharḥ Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl [مرآة الاصول في شرح مرقة الوصول] [The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Ḥusayn ibn-Darghūddadah.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَرَمَ بْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْقُلُوبِ : Beg. :

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب يوم الثلاثاء وهو يوم [اليوم] الاخير من ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وثلاثين والف [من] المحررة على يد اضعف العباد حسين بن درغودده تم تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304.

823 II 1649

Same as 1648.

Copied in al-Fayyūm, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad, known as Ghālī al-Khayri.

Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L 1650

[Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Tarsūsī] [محمد بن احمد بن محمد الطرسوسي] + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir'āt al-Uṣūl [مرآة الاصول] [A Commentary on Mir'āt al-Uṣūl]

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad Tarabzūnī.

Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Mir'āt al-Uṣūl*, a commentary by Muhammad ibn-Farāmurz ibn-'Ali Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled *Mirqāt al-Wuṣūl fi 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَلَمِيَ الْمَلَكَ وَالْجِنَّسَ عَلَى :
كتبه النافع... محمد طربزيوني غفر الله ذنبه :
ولوالديه .

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 498.

396 B 1651

[‘Abd-al-Halīm ibn-Muhammad, known as] Akhi-Zādah [عبد الحليم بن محمد المرروف بـاخي زاده] ca. A.H. 963-1013 [A.D. 1556-1604].

Hadīyat al-Mahdīyīn [هدية المديين] [A Present to the Guided]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْعِلُومَ الشُّرْعِيَّةَ مِيرَاتًا :
Beg.:
Colophon: لَوْ قَالَ مُطْلَقٌ بِسَكُونِ الطَّاءِ لَا يَكُونُ طَلاقًا
اَلَا بِالنِّيَّةِ . تَمْ .

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

42 L

1652

Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Ziyād al-Wadḍāḥī al-Shar-
'abi al-Yamānī

*Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr w-al-Murshid li-al-'Ābir
fi al-Masīr fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Hajj fi al-Mu-
صَاحِبُ الْمَبِيرِ وَالْمَرْشِدُ لِلْعَابِرِ فِي الْمَسِيرِ فِيهَا
'ajīr w-al-'Ajīr* [The Gleaming Torch which
Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Con-
cerning the Relationship of a Person to One
Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for
Him]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5
cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a
man to one whom he hires to perform the rite
of pilgrimage for him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ مَسَائِلَ بُرْزَتْ تَعْلَقُ بِحَكَامِ
Beg.:
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النُّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ :
Colophon: يَوْمَ الْاثْنَيْنِ الْمَبَارِكَ فِي شَهْرِ رَجَبِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ يَوْمًا خَلُونَ سَنَةً عَلَى يَدِ
كَاتِبِهِ مُحَمَّدِ الْحَمْزَawiِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ الْaz̄h̄eriِّ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

A few marginal notes. The name of the copy-
ist appears in the colophon as Muḥammad al-
Hamzāwi al-Shāfi'i. MS in fair condition. Prob-
ably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 II

1653

أَبُو مُحَمَّدِ الْجُوَيْنِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ
Abu-Muhammad al-Juwaini al-Shāfi'i

Kitāb al-Wasā'il fi Furūq al-Masā'il [الوسائل في فروق المسائل]
Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1687] by Muḥammad

ibn-Rashīd al-'Adhrāwī al-Qādirī.

Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19
x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems
of jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَظْهَرَ لِلْعَالَمِ مِنْ أَعْلَمِ :

Colophon: وَبَعْدَ فَقْدِهِ تَمَّ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ :
عَلَى يَدِ أَفْقَرِ الْعَبِيدِ وَاحْجَوْهُمُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ الْمَجِيدِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ رَشِيدِ
الْعَنْرَاوِيِّ الْقَادِرِيِّ . كَتَبَهُ يَدِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ ثُمَّ لَمَّا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
وَالْمَرْجُوُّ مِنْ وَقْفِهِ عَلَى هَذَا الْكِتَابِ دَعَوْتُهُ فِي ظَهَرِ الْغَيْبِ
تَشَلَّمْتُ بِرَكَاتِهِ سَيِّدِي بِكَالِ التَّوْفِيقِ وَحَسْنِ الْحَاقَةِ وَالْمَدْعَى مِثْلِ
ذَلِكَ وَالْمُسَاجِنِ اجْمَعِينَ وَذَلِكَ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ وَالْمُشْرِبِ مِنْ شَهْرِ
الْحِرَمَ الْحَرَامَ ابْتِدَاءً سَنَةً تَسْعَ وَتَسْعِينَ وَالْفَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ . تَمَّ .

A few marginal notes. First two folios defective.
According to Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 436 the
author of this work is abu-al-Khayr Salāmah
ibn-Ismā'il, known as ibn-al-Jamā'ah al-Maqdīsi
+ A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8]. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 436.

915 H

1654

أَبُو طَاهُرِ السَّمَرْقَنْدِيِّ Abu-Tāhir al-Samarqandi
عَيْنُ 'Uyūn al-Madhbāhī fī Khilāfāt al-Amṣār
المَذاهِبُ فِي خِلَافَاتِ الْأَمْسَارِ [The Outstanding Schools
of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5
x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of
jurisprudence according to the outstanding
schools.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ الْمَجِيدِ الْفَعَالِ
تمَّ الْكِتَابُ بِنَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَتَوْفِيقِهِ وَلُطْفِهِ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى
عَلِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَخَيْرِ آلِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنَ الْأَحْوَالِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition;
oriental cloth binding. Probably from the
XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 W

1655

مبارك بن عبد الحق بن نور
Mubārak ibn-‘Abd-al-Haqq ibn-Nūr

[*Tuhfat al-Fuqahā'*] [The Delight of Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muhammad Muslim ibn-Pīr Muḥammad.

Fols. 56; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

بسم الله ... نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا بانوار الاسلام : Beg.:

تم الكتاب تحفة الفقهاء بعون الله وحسن توفيقه : Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

917 II 1656

Anonymous.

[*Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [A book on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1726] by ibn-Qādī Munla.

Fols. 38; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

بسم الله ... كتاب الطهارة . الماء على ثلاثة اقسام طاهر Beg.:

قد تمت هذه النسخة الشريفة في يوم احد
وفي وقت الضحى وفي مدرسة عثمان چاپي ومدرسة عيسى چلي وفي
زمان سعدہ سری خان وفي ... الآخر کاتبه وصاحبہ ابن قاضی
منلا تمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 B 1657

Anonymous.

Sharh Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt [A Commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*]

Fols. 65; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *Risālah fi al-Mashrū'āt wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'āt*, a work of jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Lutf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fādil al-Kaydāni, flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

بسم الله ... معنى التسمية بالفارسية على التحقيق Beg. :

كت رسالة الشريعة [] الجامعه لاكثر المسائل
المهمه للانعام بعون الملك العلام بن روح الشريف خضر السيد عليه
السلام . على يد الضيف الحاج محمد كرم باغيستاني [?] تم .

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftazāni; this is probably Al-
mad ibn-Yahya al-Taftazāni + A.H. 906 [A.D.
1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather
binding; blind stamped. Probably from the
XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

918 II 1658

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 60; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A fragment of a book on jurisprudence.

علي علي لكان قد تقدم ... باب خدمة الرجل في اهله : Beg.:

لا يجوز استئناف القليل من الكثير وحكي انه : Ending:
بعدم البصرين

MS in good condition; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

919 II 1659

Anonymous.

[*Juz' min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 240; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x

14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ... وَهُنَّا خَرْجٌ يَذْكُرُ النَّمَاء

Ending : يَتَّخِرُ الْوَجُوبُ إِلَى أَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى الْإِكْتَافِ

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B

1660

(a)

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh [سنن رسول الله *The Laws of the Prophet of God*]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... امَا بَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ عَقُودٌ مَّنْظُومَةٌ مِّنْ سِنَنِ سَيِّدِ

Colophon: تِمَّ الْكِتَابِ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى يَوْمَ اثْنَيْنِ فِي وَقْتٍ ظَاهِرٍ مِّنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ ثَمَّعٍ وَثَانِيَنَ وَالْفَ.

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

147 B

1661

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] by Muḥammad ibn-Sālim...ibn-Amīr ‘Alī al-Haddād.

Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لِوَاطِفِ الْإِيَاعَ تَوقُّفٌ عَلَى الْقُدرَةِ عَلَيْهَا :

Colophon: تِمَّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

محمدَ وَاللهِ أَعْجَمِينَ فِي عَشَرَةِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَتَّةٌ وَخَمْسِينَ وَسَبْعَائِةٌ مِّنْ يَدِ الْعَبْدِ الْفَضِيفِ الْفَقِيرِ الْمُقْتَرِنِ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّ الْوَهَابِ الْفَقَارِ

مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمٍ ... بْنُ امِيرٍ عَلَى الْخَدَادِ غَنِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوَالِدِيهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللهِ أَعْجَمِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

807 H

1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Mutarjam Kitāb al-Tahqīq w-al-Bayān كتاب التحقیق والبيان [A Commentary on *al-Burhān*, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The second volume of a commentary on *al-Burhān fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma‘āli ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Yūsuf al-Juwaini, Imām al-Harāmāyn A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... كِتَابُ الْقِيَاسِ . الْقِيَاسُ مَنَاطُ الْاجْتِهَادِ

Ending : وَيَسِّنَا الْأَمْرُ عَلَى امْتِنَاعِ اجْتِمَاعِ الْعَلَيْنِ لِلْحُكْمِ

الْوَاحِدُ وَالْكَلَامُ فِيهِ عَلَى حَسْبِ مَا سَبَقَ

A few marginal notes. Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

267 L

1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg.: سَاتَرَا عَنِ اعْيُنِ النَّاسِ كَصْخَرَةُ أَوْ جَدَارٌ . :

Ending : فَنَالَ وَعَلَى كُلِّ الْأَفْصَنِ مِنْ ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose *kurrāsahs* bears the title: *Sharḥ al-Khalīlī li-al-Miṣri Rahimahu Allāh, Fiqh al-Imām Mālik*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

291 L 1664

Fols. 135; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B 1665

Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Kardari + حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد الكردري A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424].

Mukhtaṣar fi Bayān Ta‘rīfāt al-Āhkām [A Compendium on the Exposition of the Definitions of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 447; 27 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A compendium of Moslem law. The work is probably an abridgment of the corpus of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فهذا مختصر في بيان تعریفات الاحکام
Colophon: وانا عبد الصالح الفقیر المقرئ المستكف عن
اسمه وهو لضرورة التعریف موسى بن عیسی بن مومن المراغی غفران
الله له ولوالديه ولاجداده ولجميع المؤمنین والمؤمنات والمسلمین
والمسلمات الایام منهن والاموات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين امين.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 538.

480 II 1666

Abu-al-Muntaha [Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Maghniṣawī] ابو المتن [أحمد بن محمد المنساوي] d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532/3].

[*Sharḥ al-Fiqh al-Akbar* Commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imām abu-Hanīfah.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا إلى طريق السنة
اللهم يا هادي الم�ددين اهدنا الصراط المستقيم
عثت [عث] الكتاب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L 1667

Same as 1666.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 w 1668

Same as 1666.

Fols. 36; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B 1669

Al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd ‘Umar ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Bukhāri] الصدر الشهيد عمر بن عبد العزيز

[ابن مازة البخاري] A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Sharḥ Adab al-Qādī [A Commentary on *Adab al-Qādī*]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Sulaymān ibn-Nūr-Allāh al-Hamawi.

Numb. 213; 21.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Adab-al-Qādī*, a manual for judges according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence by abu-Bakr ibn-‘Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

بسم الله ... أما بعد فقد طلب مني بعض اصحابي ان :

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد الحفيظ
سليمان بن نور الله الحموي وذلك في يوم السبت ١٨ محرم سنة
١١٥٥ وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً
كثيراً .

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 220/1; Cairo III, pp. 72/3.

832 H 1670

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muhammad [ibn-Aḥmad] ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابو الليث نصر بن محمد [بن ابراهيم السمرقندى] + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

Khisānat al-Fiqh [خزانة الفقه] *The Treasury of Jurisprudence*

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Numb. fols. 102; 17.4 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

بسم الله ... اعلم ان الفتنه علم حسن وهو اجل من :

تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شهر جمادى الآخر من شهور سنة اثنى عشر وعشرين وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair

condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, 135/6; Gotha 991-3.

231 L 1671

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Fols. 136; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H 1672

Husām-al-Dīn ‘Umar ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azīz [ibn-Māzah al-Ṣadr al-Shāhīd] al-Bukhārī حسام الدين عمر بن عبد العزيز [بن مازة الصدر الشهيد] البخاري A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

[*Tartīb al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr*] [A Redaction of *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr*]

Copied A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379/80] by ‘Abd-al-Latīf ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-Zakariya ibn-‘Ali ibn-Isrā’īl.

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr*, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī A.H. 132-189 [A.D. 749/50-804/5].

بسم الله ... اما بعد فان مشائخنا ... كانوا يعظمون تم هذا الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه ... حرره عبده الضعيف المحتاج إلى رحمة الله تعالى عبد الطيف بن عثمان ابن ذكرياء بن علي بن إسرائيل غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلاطين والمؤمنين والمؤمنات برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين سنة احدى وثمانين وسبعينة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears as *al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaghīr*. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in

good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 II 1673

Same as 1672.

Copied A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405] by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan.

Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 II 1674

Abu-al-Husayn Ahmād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī, known as al-Qudūrī ابوالحسين احمد بن محمد بن جعفر البغدادي المعروف بالقدوري A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[*Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī*] [*The Compendium of al-Qudūrī*]

Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551] by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name *al-Kitāb fi al-Madhab*, (the book, par excellence, of the Hanafite school).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... كِتَابُ الطَّهَارَةِ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ : بَرَأْتُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ

قَوْنَتْ [تم] الْكِتَابُ بِوْنَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ

وَحَسْنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ اجْمَعِينَ الطَّبِيعِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّمَ نَسِيِّلَمَا كَثِيرًا عَلَى يَدِ [ال][عبدُ الْعَزِيزُ]

الْمَذْبُحُ الْمُتَحَاجِجُ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حَمْدُ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْلَدِيهِ وَاحْسَنَ إِلَيْهِمَا وَالِيهِ أَمِينٌ يَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ بِحَمْرَةِ سَيِّدِ

الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ تَارِيخُ سَنَةِ ثَمَانِ وَخَمْسِينَ وَتِسْعَائَةٍ . تِمَّ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 37; Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 132; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abu-al-Hasan 'Alī ibn-Muhammad al-Bazdawī ابو الحسن علي بن محمد البزدوي ca. A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].

[*Kanz al-Wuṣūl ila 'Ilm al-Uṣūl*] [*The Treasure of Attainment: On the Study of Jurisprudence*]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348], by Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī.

Fols. 128; 29.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ خَالقُ النَّسْمٍ وَرَازِقُ الْقَسْمِ

وقع الفراغ دون ذاك خرت القناد على
اللاذق والشهاد . على يد افقر العباد واضفهم واقتضهم على المعاصي
في الايام والليالي سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاشفري في
دمشق المحروسة في المقدمة وقت الضحورة الكبرى في غرة جمادي
الاول سنة ٧٤٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 335/6; Cairo II, p. 236;
Berlin 4369/70.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 H

1678

[Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Thā’lab ibn-al-Sā‘atī] [مظفر الدين احمد بن علي بن ثعلب الساعي] + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5].

Majma‘ al-Baḥrayn wa-Multaqa al-Nayyirayn [جمع البحرين وملتقى النيران] *The Confluence of the Two Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Luminaries*

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Hanafite treatise on jurisprudence in which the author combined the doctrines of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] in his *Mukhtaṣar* together with those of al-Nasafī + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142/3] in his metrical treatise on the debated points of law entitled *al-Manzūmah al-Nasafiyah fī al-Khilāfiyāt*.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ هَذَا كِتَابٌ يَصْفِرُ لِلْحَفْظِ حِجْمَهُ :

Colophon: ثَمَّ [هُنَّ] الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَابِ بِحُمَّادَةِ: تَعَالَى وَحَسْنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ الْجَمِيعِينَ. وَقَعَ الفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ عَنْ [عَلَيْ] يَدِي الْعَبْدِ الْمُضِيْعِيْفِ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ أَبْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ حَسْنِ الدَّارَاويْيِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْالِدِيهِ وَاحْسَنَ الْيَهْمَا وَالْيَهْ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as ‘Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Husayn al-Ladrāwi. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 396-8; Cairo III, pp. 109/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 B

1679

Same as 1678.

Copied A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363] by Bāyazīd ibn-Āḥmad al-Shāfi‘ī.

Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On two folios before first are a table of contents and the life of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

840 H

1680

[Burhān-al-Shari‘ah Maḥmūd ibn-Ṣadr-al-Shari‘ah al-Awwal] [برهان الشرعية محمود بن صدر الشريعة الاول] fl. during the second half of the VIIth Moslem century.

[*Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fī Masā'il al-Hidāyah*] [وقایة الروایة فی مسائل المذاہیة] [*Preserving the Narrative : On the Problems of the Hidāyah*]

Copied A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hidāyah*, the commentary of al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī al-Rishtānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi‘*, a work on Hanafite law, based on *al-Jāmi‘ al-Saghīr* by al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5] and on *al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. See no. 1697.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... حَمْدٌ لِلَّهِ جَعْلُ الْعِلْمِ أَجْلَ المُواهِبِ الْهَنِيَّةِ

Colophon: ثَمَّ بِعُونِ اللَّهِ وَحَسْنَ تَوْفِيقِهِ حَرَرَهُ اَضْعَفَ

عبد الله واحوجهم الى رحمة ابرهيم بن محمد نفر الله له ولوالديه
واحسن اليها واليه . في تاريخ سنة تسع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḩājjī Khalifah VI, p. 458; Cairo III, pp. 148
/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 285.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1318.

239 L 1681

Same as 1680.

Fols. 191; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 16.3 x
10.3 cm.; 9 lines to page; and glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended;
stained with dampness. Oriental binding with
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

413 B 1682

(b)

Same as 1680.

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Fols. 21; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.6
x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS
in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

69 B 1683

[Şadr-al-Shari'ah al-Thāni] 'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-
Mas'ud ibn-Tāj-al-Shari'ah [صدر الشريعة الثاني] عبيد
الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة
[A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

[Al-Nuqāyah: Mukhtaṣar al-Wiqāyah]
[The Selected : An Abridgment of
al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7
cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silky oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Wiqāyat al-Riwayah fi*
Masā'il al-Hidāyah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَفِيعُ أَعْلَمِ الشَّرِيفَةِ الْفَرَاءِ .
وَفِيهَا مِيَةٌ هِيَ أَقْلَى تَحْرِيرٍ وَأَكْلَى فِي الْإِخْتِبَارِ قَتَّ.
Colophon: [غ] الْكِتَابُ بِعُونِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَاهِبِ قَمَّمَ .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and
glosses. Title appears on edges as *Wiqāyat al-
Riwayah* and again as *Masā'il al-Riwayah, Fiqh*.
MS in good condition; oriental binding. Title
appears on sticker pasted on back of cover as
Wiqāyat al-Riwayah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah. MS
probably from early part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1900.
Ḩājjī Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4562; Ind.
Off. 234/5.

Printed in Qāzān, A.H. 1260, A.D. 1902; Petersburg,
A.D. 1895.

107 W 1684

وجيه الدين حاشية على الوقاية [A
Gloss on al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 17
x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Wiqāyat al-Riwayah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... قَوْلُهُ سَعْدَ بْنَ جَدَّهِ وَأَنْجَى جَدَّهِ
دَفَعَ الْحَرْجَ كَالْجَاهِسَةِ الْغَلِيلِيَّةِ وَالْأَنْكَشَافِ الْغَلِيلِ . [غ].

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; European
cloth binding. Probably from the XVIIIth
century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

829 II 1685

Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Abd-al-Sayyid al-Bukhāri, known as al-Ḥaṣīri جمال
الدين محمود بن احمد بن عبد السيد البخاري المعروف بالحسيري
A.H. 546-636 [A.D. 1151-1238].

Al-Takhrīr fi Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr [In شرح الجامع الكبير
commentary on al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr]

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on *al-Jā-*

mi ‘al-Kabīr, a corpus of Hanafite law by abu ‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَابُ مِنَ اليمينِ فِي الْإِمْلَا عَلَى احْدِجَمْ
وَكَذَا لَوْ قَالَ الْغَلامُ لِلَّذِي فِي يَدِهِ ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 B

1686

Abū-al-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Anūsh al-Ḥaṣīri al-Bukhāri + Abīrahīm ibn-an-Nawsh al-Ḥusīri al-Buxāri [A.H. 500/A.D. 1107].

الحاوي في الفتاوى [The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَلَاشِيءٌ أَجْلٌ مِنَ الْخُوضُ فِي عِلْمِ الْفَقِيهِ .

Colophon: تِمَ الْكِتَابِ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ
وَالصَّلَوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى الَّهِ وَصَاحْبِهِ اجْمَعِينَ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 5.

150 B

1687

‘Umar ibn-‘Abd al-‘Azīz ibn-Māzah abu-Muhammad, known as al-Ḥusām al-Shāhīd [al-Bukhāri] عمر بن عبد العزیز بن مازة ابو محمد المعروف بالحسام [الشید] [البغاری] [A.H. 483-536/A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Al-Fatāwī al-Ṣughra [The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 854 (?) [A.D. 1450] by Ahmād ibn-‘Ali al-Jarjamūsī [?] al-Mu’adhdhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Hanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْمَاءُ الْجَارِيُّ يَجُوزُ الْأَغْتِسَالَ فِي وَالْوَضُوءِ :

Colophon: بِنَزَرِ الْكِتَابِ بِمَحْمَدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنِ تَوْفِيقِهِ
عَلَى بِدْ اضْعَافِ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ وَاحْجَاجِهِ إِلَى رَحْمَتِهِ أَمْدَنْ بْنِ عَلِيِّ الْجَرْجُوسِيِّ
[؟] الْمَوْذُنُ عَنْ [عَنْ] اللَّهِ مَنْ دَاعِيًّا مَالِكَهُ بَطْوُلُ الْبَقَامِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ
وَلَنْ قَرَأْ فِيهِ وَدَعَا مَالِكَهُ وَلَكَاتِهِ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينَ .

سَأَلْتُكَ بِاللهِ الَّذِي خَضَتْ لَهُ السِّنُواتُ فَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْبَارِي
إِذَا تَصْفَحْتَهُ اسْتَغْفَرُ لِكَاتِبِهِ لَعَلَّ كَاتِبَهُ يَنْجُو مِنَ النَّارِ
بِتَارِيخِ ثَامِنِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانِ المُظْمَنِ قَدْرُهُ سَنَةُ أَرْبَعٍ وَّخَمْسِينَ
وَثَلَاثَائِنَةَ [؟]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as ‘Umar abu-Hafṣ al-Qūnawī. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 359; cf. Cairo III, p. 81; Br. Mus. Supp. 278.

834 II

1688

I, II

Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir ibn-Ahmād ibn-‘Abd-al-Rashīd al-Bukhāri افتخار الدین طاهر بن احمد بن عبد الرشید البخاری [A.H. 542/A.D. 1147/8].

Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī [A Manual of Legal Decisions]

Vol. I, copied A.H. 885 [A.D. 1481] by Ahmād ibn-‘Ibrāhīm al-Pīrmazīd.

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II, copied A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf ibn-‘Alī, known as ibn-Ṣalāḥ al-Su‘ūdī.

Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the details of Hanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, *Khisānat al-Wāqī‘at* and *al-Niṣāb*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... إن العلوم كثيرة والأعمال قصيرة فالاولى:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الكتاب وهو الجزء الثاني من خلاصة الفتاوى يوم الأحد الحادى والعشرين من شهر رمضان المظيم قدره سنة ست وثمانين وسبعين مائة على يد النقير إلى الله تعالى محمد بن يوسف ابن علي الشهير بابن صلاح السعودي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن ترحم على واليه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله وحده.

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the first page in vol. I is a table of contents. On two folios before the first in vol. II is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap in vol. I; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 136/7, 165; Cairo III, p. 44; Ind. Off. 205.

154 B 1689

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of *Khulāsat al-Fatāwi*.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

294 B 1690

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of *Khulāsat al-Fatāwi*.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On three folios preceding first is a table of contents.

MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

835 H 1691

I, II.

[Rađī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sarkhasī] + [رضي الدين محمد بن محمد السركسي] [A.H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50]].

Al-Muhiṭ [The Comprehensive]

Copied A.H. 956 [A.D. 1550] by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ahmad ibn-Majd-al-Dīn [?].

Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Hanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فان من اشرف الامور وأفضل

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء في اليوم المبارك يوم الخميس الرابع عشر من شهر رمضان المظيم ... سنة ٩٣٦ على يد فقير رحمة ربكم عبد الرحمن احمد بن محمد بن احمد ابن مجد الدين [؟] المالكي لطف الله تعالى به وغفر له ولوالديه ولشريكه ولاخوانه ولاصحابه ولجميع المسلمين اجمعين امين وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in indigo. The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is the table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as *al-Muhiṭ al-Raqīawi*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 433; Ind. Off. 206/7.

409 B 1692

[Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn abu-al-Barakāt] ‘Abdullāh ibn-
Ahmad al-Nasafī [حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن
الnasafī] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Al-Mustasfa [The Selected]

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x
11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-Nāfi‘*, a work
on Hanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim
Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandi al-Mada-
ni + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي امد اوليه في العاجلة :

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة يوم
الاربعاء في اول عشر من شهر ذي الحجة سنة اثنين وستين وسبعين
سنة ٧٦٢

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 290/1; Cairo III, p.
130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H

1693

[Rukn-al-Islām Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr I-
mām-Zādah al-Sharghī] [ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي زاده الشرغوي]
[A.H. 491-573 [A.D. 1097/8-
1177/8].

Shir‘at al-Islām [The Religion of Islam]

Copied in Mar‘ash, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by
Ahmad ibn-Muhammad.

Numb. fols. 123; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذه عتود منظومة من سنن

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة التي :

هي شرعة الاسلام في يوم الثلاثاء [١٤] في وقت العصر في شهر جمادى
الاولى في بلدة مرعش في محلة ... في تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٠ في يد العبد
الضعيف المذنب المحتاج الى رحمة ربها الغني احمد بن محمد بن غفران الله له

ولوالدي واحسن اليه واليهما اللهم اغفر لي ولوالدي ولجميع
المؤمنين والمؤمنات وال المسلمين والسلات الاحياء منهم والاموات
برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين حمزة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and
flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-55.

837 II

1694

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1155 [A.D. 1742] by Ibrāhīm ibn-
Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16
x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B

1695

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-
16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as
Shir‘at al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 II

1696

Yaqūb ibn-‘Ali + يعقوب بن علي + A.H. 931 [A.D.
1524/5].

[Mafātīḥ al-Jinān wa- Maṣābiḥ al-Janān] [مفاتيح الجنان ومصايب الجنان]
[The Keys for the Gardens and the Lamps for the Darkness]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]

by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shir'at al-Islām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا لمن من عباده نعمة الإسلام وجلمه

Colophon : قد تم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب عن يد : العبد الضعيف ابرهيم مصطفا [مصنف] في بلاد الشيطانية في اوائل جادى الاولى لسنة خمس وأربعين ومائة والف سنة ١١٤٥.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 131 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248¹, 1249¹.

246 B 1697

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Jalil al-Marghīnāni ابو الحسن علي بن ابي بكر عبد الجليل المرغيناني + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1197].

Bidāyat al-Mubtadi [A Manual for the Beginner]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

A compendium of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence based on *al-Mukhtaṣar* of al-Qudūri + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037] and *al-Jāmi'* *al-Saghīr* of al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. Cf. also nos. 1680-1684.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى بالغ حكمه
Colophon : ثم بحمد الله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد : وعلى أصحابه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but

worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

236 L 1698

'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni على بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني al-Marghīnāni في بلاد الشيطانية في اوائل المرينيات + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh [Guidance in Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 215; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Hanafite jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*. This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحرّم لا بطريرق الكرامة

Colophon : قت سنة الف ومائة وثمانية وثلاثين . ١١٣٨

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with *Kitāb al-Iqrār*. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L 1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L 1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third part of *al-Hidāyah*, commencing with *Kitāb al-Buyūn*⁴.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 H 1701

Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Hamawi al-Hanafi + احمد بن محمد الحموي الحنفي A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679/80].

Iḥṭāf Arba'b al-Dirāyah bi-Faṣl al-Hidāyah [اخاف ارباب الدرية بفتح العدائية] *The Gift of Those Who Know: On the Opening Chapter of al-Hidāyah*

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of *al-Hidāyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَانْ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثَ كَسَابُ اللَّهِ

Beg.:
Colophon: هذا آخر ما انتهى بنا الكلام والحمد لله على الدوام وعلى نبيه افضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى آله واصحابه الكرام ما يكفي الغلام وابتسم زهر الكمال حرر ذلك في مستهل ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٦٦ على يد محرره الشريف احمد بن محمد الحنفي الحموي غفر الله ذنبه وستر عيوبه امين ومن خطه الشريف نقلت تم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L 1702

Anonymous.

Fols. 52; 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

Beg.: لان الرواية محفوظة انه لو ادعى ... والخطابة في

وقد قلت هذه النسخة الشرفية المباركة على يد

العبد الضعيف الفقير الحقير المذنب الحاج الراجي رحمة ربه الطيف الجليل حامدا له ومصليا على نبيه محمد المصطفى خاتم الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B 1703

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkīrah al-Mu'azzamīyah fi al-Aḥkām al-Shāri'iyah [التذكرة المعتزامية في الأحكام الشرعية] *The Mu'azzamīyah Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence*

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 624 [A.D. 1227] by the Mu'azzami Mamlūk Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Husayn ibn-Tamīm al-Tamīmi.

Fols. 139; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbid Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Mu'azzam Sharaf-al-Dīn Īsa, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Ḥanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... قَالَ فِي الْكَافِي وَإِذَا شَهِدَ شَاهِدَانَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ :

كتبه الملوك المظمي احمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن عمّ التميمي بدميّة دمشق المحروسة ببقاء مالكتها واتفاق فراعنه في الخامس عشر من صفر من سنة اربع وعشرين وستمائة . حامدا الله ومصليا على نبيه [وآله]

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mend-ed. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 272.

240 L 1704

Muhammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ustrūshani [al-Asrūshani] + محمد بن محمود الاستروشاني [الأسروشاني] A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5].

[*Al-Jāmi' al-Saghīr*] [The Minor

Corpus]

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَيَّنَ حَجَّتَهُ وَظَاهَرَتْ عَلَىٰ :
وَاللَّهُ سَبَّحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ .
Ending :

Marginal notes. Entries overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B 1705

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar Hu-sām-al-Dīn] al-Akhsikathi [محمد بن محمد بن عمر حسام الشافعي + A.H. 644 [A.D. 1247].

Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 740 [A.D. 1340] by Sāwiji ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-Muhammad, known as Sirāj al-Malāti.

Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Muntakhab fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* and as *al-Muntakhab al-Husāmi*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَإِنَّ اصْوَلَ الشَّرْعِ ثَلَاثَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالسَّنَةِ :

Colophon : قد انتهت هذه النسخة على يدي العبد الضعيف :
الراجي الى رحمة رب اللطيف ساوجي بن يعقوب بن محمد المدعو
بسراج الملطي وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس سابع عشر من شaban
المبارك لسنة اربعين وسبعينا اللهم اغفر لمن قرأ ولن نظر في هذه
النسخة ودعا لكاتبها بالخير . علقة الفقير لنفسه ولمن شاء بدهامن
[يا] رب العالمين .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 335, VI, p. 163; Cairo II, pp. 260, 266; Ind. Off. 293-7.

210 B

1706

بِكَبِيرِسِ بْنِ 'أَبْدُولَلَّهِ الْنَّبَawiِّ
+ A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254].

Al-Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāwi li-al-Bayān al-Šāfi' [المختصر الحاوي [The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation]

Copied A.H. 621 [A.D. 1224] by Bashīr ibn-Hāmid ibn-Sulaymān al-Ja'fari al-Tibrīzī.

Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work *al-Muntakhab min 'Ulūm al-Madīnah* and other leading works on jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِنَّا بَعْدَ فَقْدِ اخْتِصَارِنَا هَذَا الْكِتَابُ مِنْ كِتَابِنَا
وَفِرَغْ مِنْ نُسْخَهُ وَمُقَابِلَتِهِ بِاَصْلِهِ بَشِيرُ بْنُ حَامِدٍ :
Colophon :
بن سليمان الجفري التبريري عاشر شهر الله رجب من سنة احدى
وعشر بن وستمائة والحمد لله الذي يسبحه كل شيء بحمده . وصلى
الله على محمد الصادق الامين فيما جاء به من عنده وعلى الله واصحابه
وازوائه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Jawāhir al-Muḍīyah, vol. I, p. 170; Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 450; Cairo III, p. 272.

141 B

1707

Abu-al-Faṭḥ ibn-abī-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Marghīnānī ابو الفتح بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل المرغناني
+ ca. A.H. 670 [A.D. 1271/2].

Fuṣūl al-Iḥkām fi Uṣūl al-Iḥkām [في اصول الاحكام [The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Hāmid ibn... al-Ḥanafī....

Fols. 344; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. *faṣl*). According to Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as *Fuṣūl al-‘Imādi* and that of the author as *Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī*.

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْعِلْمِ فَخَرَ يَقِنٌ عَلَى مَرْوِيِ الْأَيَامِ .

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف :
الطلاب عبد الحميد بن مولانا ... المتن ... اصلاح الله شأنه و شأن
والديه في الدارين حاما الله تعالى ومصليا على رسوله في اليوم
الحادي عشر من شهر شوال ختم باليمين والاقبال في تاريخ سنة
اربع وسبعين وثمانمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarkand A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 w 1708

Same as 1707.

Copied A.H. [1]154 [A.D. 1732].

Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H 1709

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd al-Mawṣili] [ابو الفضل مجذد بن مودود المصلي] A.H. 599-683 [الدين عبد الله بن محمود بن مودود المصلي] [A.D. 1203-1284].

[*al-Mukhtār fi al-Furu'*] [*The Selected Laws*]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with *Kitāb al-Zakāh* (in part) and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

ولا يجوز اداوهها الا بنية مقارنة لعزل الواجب والاداء :
كت [غ] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب :
Colophon: تاريخ سنة ١٠٨٣ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B 1710

Same as 1709.

Copied in Ūrayl, ‘Ayntāb, A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd.

Fols. 93; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled *Kitāb al-Farā’id*, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samraqandi + 383 [A.D. 993/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L 1711

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3] by Muhammād Jāmi ibn-Bayāzid ibn-Muhammād ... Īlu-Qūshjī.

Fols. 201; 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

383 B

1712

Same as 1709.

Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Tughān al-Mihmandār [?].

Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1032]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B

1713

[Abu-al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn] Maḥmūd ibn-Mawdūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Buldaji
[أبو الفضل مجذ الدين] محمود ابن مودود ابن محمود ابن بلديجى
A.H. 599-683 [A.D. 1203-1284].

الاختيار في شرح المختار [The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by Sulaymān, known as abu-al-Rabī'.

Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

The author's own commentary on *al-Mukhtār li-al-Fatwa*.

بسم الله... وبعد فكنت جمعت في عنوان شبابي مختصرًا: Beg.

وكان الفراغ من نسخة خامس عشرين ربيع الاول ستة ثمان وخمسين وسبعين على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة رب عز وجل سليمان الشهير بابي الريبع غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfi. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 L

1714

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Mukhtār [A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]

Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr....

Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mukhtār fi Furū' al-Hanafiyah*. This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Nikāh*.

بسم الله... كتاب النكاح. الكتاب في اللغة الضم والجمع :

Colophon: و الحمد لله وحده و صلى الله على من [لا] بي
بعد .

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 B

1715

Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Khabbāzī al-Khujandi
جلال الدين عمر بن محمد بن خباز العجمي + ابن عمر الخباز العجمي
A.H. 691 [A.D. 1292].

Al-Mughni fi al-Uṣūl [The Satisfactory : On the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418] by Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Dalaṇjī.

Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school.

بسم الله... باب الامر هو قول القائل لمن دونه افضل...: Beg.

كت [تم] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على
يد العبد الضيف الحقير النمير المذنب المحاج الى رحمة القدير
جلال الدين ابن احمد بن دلنجي غفر الله عنهم بعفوه وكرمه وصلى
الله على محمد والله اجمعين تاریخه منه احدی وعشرين وثماناء .
سنة ٨٢١

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First seven folios by later hand. On titlepage is a note stating that according to Hājjī Khalīfah the author died A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3]; however Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 650 states that author died

A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B 1716

[Abu-Muhammad Manṣūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'ī al-Khuwārizmī] [ابو محمد منصور ابى يزید القافی الخوارزمی] + A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6].

Sharḥ al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh [A Commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*]

Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].

Fols. 161; 27.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Mughni fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي يجل على بعض عباده المخلصين :
تَعْوِنُ اللَّهُ فِي سَلْخٍ شَهْرٍ رَمَضَانٍ مِّنْ عَامٍ سَنَةٍ :
وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَغَائِيْهِ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L 1717

[Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Abd-al-Muḥsin ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn-al-Dīn] [محمد ابن أبي بكر بن عبد المحسن بن عبد القادر الرازى زين الدين] fl. ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Tuhfat al-Mulūk [The Gift of Kings]

Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].

Fols. 212; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school of law.

بسم الله... هذا مختصر في علم الفقه جمعته لبعض اخوانى : Beg. :

Colophon : والستاد للقاه الله عز وجل ونجم الاخرة
والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمايا تمت سنة ٩٦٢ [?] .

An interlinear Turkish version in red. Folios 168-203 are European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leathert binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 240; Berlin 4517/8; Paris 873.

243 L 1718

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Tuhfat al-Mulūk [A Commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mulūk*]

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658] by ‘Abd-al-‘Azzīz ibn-Mulla Qunbur.

Fols. 157; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mulūk*.

Beg.: بسم الله... الماء الذي يتوضأ به ثلاثة الماء الجاري

Colophon : على يد أضعف الورى وأفقر الفقراء إلى نصاب
ال فهو والفران وانصباب زلال الفضل والاحسان عبد العزيز بن
ملاتقبر عن الله عنهما الرازي . سنة ١٠٦٩

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

244 L 1719

Abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nasafī [ابو البركات عبدالله بن احمد بن محمود النسفي] + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Kanz al-Daqā’iq [The Treasury of Subtleties]

Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An abridgment of the author's own *al-Wāfi fi al-Furū'*, a work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا رايت الصمم مائلة الى المختصرات

نـمـ الكـتابـ بـعـونـ [الـلـكـ] الـوهـابـ عـلـيـ يـدـ :
اضـفـ خـلـقـ اللـهـ وـاحـجـهمـ إـلـىـ مـغـرـتـهـ مـحـمـدـ بـنـ عـلـوـيـ الـمـصـرـيـ الـخـنـيـ
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental
binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1883; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.

Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x
11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper;
in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS
incomplete at the end. The last three folios are
by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended;
oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskīn al-
Harawī d. before A.H.
960 [A.D. 1553].

Sharḥ Kanz al-Daqā'iq [A Commentary on *Kanz al-Daqā'iq*]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1670] by Nizām-al-Dīn
ibn-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Salāmi.

Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Kanz al-Daqā'iq*.

بـسـ اللـهـ ... وـبـعـدـ فـهـذـاـ شـرـحـ لـكـنـزـ الدـقـائـقـ كـافـيـاـ
عـلـيـ يـدـ الـفـقـيرـ الـخـلـقـ نـظـامـ الـدـيـنـ بـنـ مـحـمـدـ عـبـدـ
الـسـلـامـيـ غـفـرـ اللـهـ لـهـ وـلـوـالـدـيـهـ وـلـجـمـعـ الـمـؤـمـنـينـ وـالـمـسـلـمـينـ فـيـ كـلـ
حـيـنـ وـآنـ وـلـهـ الـحـمـدـ وـلـلـلـهـ تـمـ .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftazāni]
[سـعـدـ الدـيـنـ مـسـعـودـ بـنـ عـمـرـ الـفـتاـزاـنـيـ]
A.H. 722-792 [A.D.

1322-1390].

Al-Talwīh ila Kashf Haqā'iq al-Tanqīh [The Exposition: A Commentary on *al-Tanqīh*]
الـتـلـوـيـحـ إـلـىـ كـشـفـ حـقـائـقـ التـقـيـحـ

Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tanqīh*, a work on the principles of Hanafite jurisprudence by Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Beg.: بـسـ اللـهـ ... الـحـمـدـ اللـهـ الـذـيـ اـحـكـمـ بـكتـابـ اـصـولـ

قـولـهـ وـلـنـاـ اـحـتـاجـ اـصـحـابـناـ عـلـىـ انـ الـحـقـ وـاـحـدـ
وـالـمـجـهـدـ يـخـطـيـ وـيـصـبـ بـالـكـتـابـ وـالـسـنـةـ .

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end.
In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4394/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 H 1723

Abu-Hanifah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr 'Umar al-'Amīd, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābi al-Itqānī
أـبـوـ حـنـيفـةـ اـمـيـرـ كـاتـبـ بـنـ اـمـيـرـ عـمـرـ الـعـمـدـ الـمـدـعـ قـوـامـ الـدـيـنـ
الـفـارـابـيـ الـاتـقـانـيـ A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].

Risālah Dimashqiyah fi Tark Raf' al-Yadayn
رسـالـةـ دـمـشـقـيـةـ فـيـ تـرـكـ رـفـعـ الـرـدـاـيـنـ
'ind al-Rukū' wa-'ind Raf' al-Ra's minhu
[A Damascene Treatise on Discarding the Raising of Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and After]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by
Ahmad ibn-Yā'qūb ibn-Ishāq ibn-Khawājah
Hājji al-Kurādi [sic] al-Hādi.

Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on technicalities of posture in prayer according to the Hanafite school.

بـسـ اللـهـ الرـحـمـنـ ... تـشـرـفـتـ فـيـ دـمـشـقـ الـمـحـرـوـسـةـ

تـلـهـ لـنـفـسـهـ اـحـمـدـ بـنـ يـقـوـبـ بـنـ اـسـحـاقـ بـنـ خـواـجـهـ

حاجي الكرادي الحادى من خط المصنف في يوم الجمعة رابع عشر
من شهر المحرم سنة ست وسبعين وسبعيناً بدمشق المحرورة بالخانقاه
الشجاعية رحم الله واقفها والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled *Risālat Raddādat al-Bida'* (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 II

1724

A

Abu-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-'Abbās Al-
mad ibn-Wahbān al-Hārithi al-Muzni al-Di-
mashqī
ابو عبد الوهاب بن ابي العباس احمد بن وهب المارثي
المزمي الدمشقي ca. A.H. 730-768 [A.D. 1329-1367].

[*Qayd*] *al-Sharā'id wa-Naṣm al-Farā'id* [قید] [الشرائد ونظم الفرائد]
[*The Definition of the Unprecedented and the Versification of the Singular (Cases)*]

Fols. 32; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in *rī'*, on Ḥanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بدأتنا بالحمد لله اجدر : Beg. .

صلوة وتسليماً ينوح شذاماً Colophon:

ومن فيحه جود الوجود يعط
قت القصيدة المنظومة بحمد الله وعزه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه م .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 424; Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 191; Berlin 4596.

847 II

1725

B

Abu-al-Ikhlaṣ Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Alī al-
Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن
الشريعي الشريعي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Tafsīr al-Maqāṣid Sharḥ Naṣm al-Farā'id [Tafsīr al-Maqāṣid Sharḥ Naṣm al-Farā'id]
[Unfolding the Meanings: A Commentary on Naṣm al-Farā'id]

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of '*Iqd al-Farā'id bi-Takmīl Qayd al-Sharā'id*', the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Shīhnah al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on *Qayd al-Sharā'id wa-Naṣm al-Farā'id*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أسرع علينا جزيل نعمته :

Colophon: وقد كتب هذه الاوراق تمهياً للنسخة وخطط
ناسخها وطلباً للمسوبة من المؤفق لجمعها النعم على موتها حسن
الشريعي ططف الله به وبآله مأموله وحفظ فروعه ورحم اصوله
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد عبده ورسوله وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين
 بتاريخ اواخر جمادى الاولى سنة ثلاثة وسبعين والف ختمت بخيره.

A few marginal notes. Text of the ode in red and commentary in black. On the two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 50/1.

247 L 1726

Tāhir ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣāri al-Khuwārizmi طاهر بن سلام بن قاسم الانصاري الخوارزمي d. after A.H. 771 [A.D. 1369/70].

[*Jawāhir al-Fiqh*] [جواهير الفقه] [*Pearls of Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg. السادس في القراءة وسجود التلاوة :

الله على التوفيق . تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى الملك الوهاب واليه
الرجوع والآباء . الله تعالى أعلم بالصواب تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Marginal notes. First folio is lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L 1727

Same as 1726.

Copied A.H. 946 [A.D. 1539] by 'Ali ibn-Hamzah al-Dawki.

Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.

Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 B 1728

Muhammad ibn-Farāmurz ibn-'Ali [Mulla Khusraw] + محمد بن فرامرز بن علي ملا خسرو [A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1]].

Durar al-Hukkām fi Sharḥ Ghurar al-Aḥkām [درر الحكم في شرح غرر الأحكام] [The Pearls of Judges : A Commentary on Ghurar al-Aḥkām]

Written A.H. 883 [A.D. 1478] by the author.

Fols. 330; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Ghurar al-Aḥkām*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْكَمَ الْشَّرْعَ :

وقد وقع الفراغ من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى لسنة ثلاث وثمانين وثمانين مائة وقد كان البدء في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة لسنة سبع وسبعين وثمانين مائة عن يد اضعف عباد الله تعالى واحوجه الى رحمة مؤلف الكتاب محمد بن فرامرز بن علي عاملاهم الله تعالى بططفه المتفى والجلبي . الحمد

249 L 1729

Same as 1728.

Copied in Rūmah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sharbātī.

Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being *Kitāb al-Sariqah*. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 L 1730

Same as 1728.

Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

283 L 1731

ساري الدين ibn-al-Shiħnah al-Hanafi ابن الشحنة الحنفي fl. ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Al-Kalām fi Tanfiḍh Ma Thabat bi-al-Shāhādah 'ala al-Khaṭṭ [الكلام في تنفيذ ما ثبت بالشهادة على الخط] [A Discussion of Decisions According to Written

Testimony]

Fols. 13; 19.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing decisions according to testimony in writing, after the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا محصل سوال رفع الي في سنة :

وقد علق ذلك بخطه لنفسه مع شدة ضعفه الفقير :

الى رحمة رب المنان عيسى بن عبد الرحمن الدنوشري الخبلي عني عنه.

It is stated in colophon that this copy was made by 'Isa ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Danūshari [?]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

851 H

1732

يوسف بن حسين al-Kirmāsti
+ الکرماسی
ca. A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

Al-Wajiz fi al-Uṣūl [A Compendium of the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Numb. fols. 40; 18 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the Hanafite principles of jurisprudence with references to the Shāfi'ite principles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا ما قصدته اضعف عباد الله يوسف :

Colophon: نحمد الله على اقام ما اردته حمد الشاكرین ونصلي على افضل النبین وعلى آله وصحبه الطيبین الطاهرین ونرجو

مهم الشفاعة في يوم الدين . م .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the folio before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 426.

852 H

1733

[‘Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muhammad, known as] ibn-al-Shiħnah [al-Halabi]
[عبد البر بن محمد المروف]
+ A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6].

Al-Dhakhā'ir al-Ashrafiyah fi Alghāz al-Hanafīyah [الذخائر الاشرافية في الغاز الحنفية] *The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Hanafite Problems]*

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1512] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Manzārāwi.

Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كشف بالعلماء كل مشكل :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه في الثالث والعشرين من صفر الحبر سنة ثمانين عشرة وتسعمائة احسن الله عاقبتها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . على يد فقيه رحمة رب علي بن محمد المنظراوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotha 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.

853 H

1734

[‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn ‘Ali Mu'ayyad-Zādah al-Amāsi] عبد الرحمن بن علي مويبد زاده الامامي [A.H. 860-922 [A.D. 1456-1516].

Majmū'at Masā'il [A Collection of Questions (on Jurisprudence)]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Numb. fols. 145; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work discussing problems of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحوض اذا كان مدوراً فوقيت فيه النجاسته
وافتى الفراغ يوم الثاني والعشرين في جمادي الاول سنة اثنين وتسعين والف هجرية .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the

first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 II 1735

Same as 1734.

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1743] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Mahdi ibn-Yūnus al-Ḥanafī al-Jazā'īri.

Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of *Majmū'at al-Masā'il*, entitled *Fatāwi Mu'ayyad-Zādah*.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 II 1736

Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + بدر الدين ابو اليسر محمد بن الغرس A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

[*Al-Fawā'ih al-Badrīyah fi al-Aqdiyah al-Hukmīyah*] [الفواكه البدريّة في الأقضية الحكيمية] [*The Badrīyah Fruits: On Judicial Decisions*]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578] by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Mintāy.

Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite law.

بسم الله .. . فقد كنت ابتليت بشيء من الحكم قبل : Beg. . . .

وكان الفراغ من تعليقه قبيل الظهر يوم السبت Colophon: المبارك السادس عشرى [عشر] شهر شعبان المكرم من شهور سنة ست وثمانين وتسعمائة على يد الفقير الحقير عبد القادر المطاي الشافعى غفر الله له ولوالديه وللمسلمين أمين أمين أمين.

After the colophon are several notes. MS in

good condition; mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 II 1737

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Ḥanafī + بدر الدين محمد بن الغرس الحنفي A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fi Hukm al-Mā' al-Musta'mal درالة في حكم الماء المستعمل [A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment in ablutions of water which has already been used.

بسم الله .. . ما قول سيدنا.. . في الماء المستعمل ما هو : Beg. . . .

اتهى والحمد لله على الاقام وصلى الله على سيدنا :

محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين م .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a *fatwa* regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shilbi + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 II 1738

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi ابوالباس شهاب الدين يونس الشيرابي الشافعى + الدين بن شرف الدين يونس الشيرابي الشافعى A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540].

Majmū'at Fatāwi [A Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 10[5]6 [A.D. 1646] by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Yūnus, known as ibn-al-Shilbi.

Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm ; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to

Hanafite law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Shilbi + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

Beg. بسم الله... الحمد لله القريب المجيب الذي سائل فضله :

Colophon: ثنت الفتاوى بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم في يوم الجمعة
المبارك... من شهور سنة ست [وخمسين] وال فال على يد العبد
القير محمد بن علي بن محمد بن احمد بن يونس الحنفي الشهير باب
الشلي تاب الله تعالى عليه توبه نصوحًا ورزقه من المدد الحمدي
ثواباً بمحمد واله .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L

1739

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Halabi ابراهيم بن محمد الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur ملتقى الابحر [The Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتغففه في الدين

Colophon: قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد اضعف ذوي الالباب خليل بن ابراهيم المدفون في التراب ازاد الله تعالى عمره في الشيب والشباب ووفقه بالحسن والصواب وختمه بالروح والصواب ب فهو وكرمه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp 102/3; Berlin 4613/4; Cairo III, p. 135.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French transla-

tion by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B 1740

Same as 1739.

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ṣamad.

Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 923 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L 1741

Nūr-al-Dīn [Mahmūd ibn-Barakāt ibn-Muhammad] al-Bāqāni نور الدين [محمود بن برकات بن محمد] الباقي + A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Bahr [Majra] al-Anhur 'ala Multaqa al-Abhur [بحر [جري] الآخر على ملتقى الابحر [The Confluence of Rivers: A Commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur]]

Fols. 320; 21.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا كان ملتقى الابحر اجل متون المذهب

Colophon: وأما حظ السمصار والصيرفي فيجي الكلام فيه
ان شاء الله تعالى والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 103; Khulāṣat al-Āثار IV, p. 318; Berlin 4615⁴.

339 B

1742

[Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣrī] [زين الدين بن ابراهيم [known as ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣrī]] + A.II. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashbāh w-al-Naṣā'ir al-Fiqhīyah 'ala Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [الاشبه والنظائر الفقهية على مذهب المذهب [Legal Similitudes and Similarities According to the Hanafite System]

Written A.II. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Hanafite school.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْفَقِهِ اشْرَفُ الْعُلُومِ قَدْرًا
Beg. :

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ فِي السَّابِعِ وَالْعَشْرِينَ مِنْ
Colophon :
جمادى الآخرة لسنة تسع وستين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة
أشهر مع تحمل علل أيام توقيع الجسد والحمد لله سبحانه على القلم
وعلى نبيه أفضل الصلاة والسلام وصحبه السادة الكرام اجمعين
آمين آمين .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled *al-Qawl al-Naqi fi al-Radd 'ala al-Muftari*. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirüt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.II. 1241; Cairo, 1298.

855 II

1743

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 H

1744

'Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Mas'ūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharī'ah [عيبد الله بن مسعود بن تاج الشريعة] + A.II. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].

Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah [A Commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*]

Copied A.II. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-Šamad ibn-Īsa al-Āyidīni.

Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Wiqāyat al-Riwāyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah*. (See no. 1680.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذَا حلُّ الْمَوَاضِعِ الْمُفْلِتَةِ مِنْ وَقَايَةِ الرِّوَايَةِ :
Colophon :
قد وقع الفراغ من تنمية هذه النسخة الشريفة :
المباركة عن يد العبد الضعيف المحتاج إلى رحمة رب الحاج حسين بن
عبدالحسمد ابن عيسى الإيدناني في سنة ست وستين وتسعمائة غفر الله
له ولوالديه وأهله من بهما واليه ولجميع المسلمين والمسلمات
والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الأحياء منهم والأموات برحمتك يا أرحم
الراحيم نعمت .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qāzān, A.II. 1518.

843 II

1745

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good

condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 H 1746

[Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd Akmal-al-Dīn al-Bābārtī] + محمد بن محمود أكمال الدين البابرتى [A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384].

العناية في شرح حمد بن محمد أكمال الدين البابرتى [The Care: A Commentary on al-Hidāyah]

Copied A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746] by Mūsa ibn-Sālim al-Zuwairī.

Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāyah*. (Cf. no. 1680.)

اجب انه ليس من باب المخصوص في شيء وانما

وهذا آخر العبادات . تم هذا الجزء المبارك بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يد كاتبه الفقير الى الله موسى بن سالم الزوري بلدة الشافعى مذهبها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولتحببه ولجمعه المسلمين امين وذلك في سنة تسع وخمسين ومائة والف سنة ١١٥٩
خامس عشر المحرم الحرام والله اعلم . م .

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4493; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 B 1747

Same as 1746.

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 838 [A.D. 1435] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Husayn al-Makrānī al-Īrandajānī [?] al-‘Ajāmi.

Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B 1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of *al-Ināyah fi Sharḥ al-Hidāyah*. This part comprises from Kitāb al-Āriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 H 1749

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Kamāl Pasha] + شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن كمال باشا [A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

Al-İslāḥ w-al-İdāḥ [The Correction and the Explanation]

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the *Wiqāyat al-Riwayah fi Maṣā'il al-Hidāyah* (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Shari‘ah al-Thāni (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of *al-Wiqāyat* is entitled *al-İslāḥ* and the revision of the commentary is entitled *al-İdāḥ*.

بسم الله... احمده في البداية والنهاية على البداية والنهاية

Beg.: اي التلليل بقدر الدرهم قال بعض المتأخرین :

اي المقدار لا القليل ثبت.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 H 1750

[Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari] [سدیدالدین الکاشغرا] fl. in the VIIth Moslem century.

Munyat al-Musalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi [منية المصلي وغنية البتدى] *The Desire of the Suppliant and the Sufficiency of the Beginner*

Fols. 33; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A book on the ordinances relating to ablution and prayer according to the Hanafite school.

بسم الله ... ان انواع العلوم كثيرة واهم الانواع

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب .

Marginal notes and glosses. A folio is missing between folios 20 and 21. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 227; Leyden 1812.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1303; Qāzān, A.D. 1889.

298 L

1751

Same as 1750.

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610] by Ibrāhīm Chālabī.

Fols. 84; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

299 L

1752

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Halabi] [ابراهيم بن محمد الحلبي] + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Ghunyat al-Mutamalli fi Sharḥ Munyat al-Musalli [غنية التسلی في شرح منية المصلي] *The Sufficiency of the Sinner: A Commentary on Munyat al-Musalli*

Copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809], by Mulla Muḥammad al-Qal'awi ibn-Mulla Ismā'il.

Fols. 268; 29 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Munyat al-Musalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة اولا ما صرف فيهم [ا]

Colophon : وقد وقع الفراغ من تسويدها في شهر جادى الاول في اليوم الخامس عشر يوم الخميس بين الصالحين في سنة الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [ال] هجرة النبوة على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام على يد الفقير الى الله الذي ملا محمد بن ملا اسماعيل خطيب قلمة بغداد دار السلام غفر الله له ولوالديه امين .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L 1753

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Halabi + ابراهيم بن محمد بن ابراهيم الحلبي A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Mukhtaṣar Ghunyat al-Mutamalli [An Abridgment of Ghunyat al-Mutamalli]

Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An abridgment of *Ghunyat al-Mutamalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتح السعادة

Ending : خن نرزقك والعاقبة للتفوى .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 B 1754

Anonymous.

Masā'il Munyat al-Musalli [The Cases of Munyat al-Musalli]

Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1 x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

A list of the cases (question and answer form) contained in *Munyat al-Musalli*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فاني جمعت مسائل منية المصلي في هذا :

تم كتاب منية المصلي وله الحمد .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a)

1755

Zayn-[al-Dīn] ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym زين + [الدين] بن ابراهيم بن نجم A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Rasā'il al-Zayniyah fī Madhhab al-Hanafiyah [The Zayniyah Essays : On the Hanafite Rite]

Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 41 essays on Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *al-Fatā'ī al-Zayniyah fī Madhhab al-Hanafiyah*.

سبحان المتره عن الاشباء والنظائر . الحمد لله المتفضل :
وهذا ما انتهى اليها على الصحة المقول منها وله :
الحمد واللهم غفر الله لكتابه المسلمين امين يا رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 357/8; Berlin 4831.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290.

254 L

1756

Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi + شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi‘ al-Bilār [Opening of the Eyes and the Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 248; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

بسم الله ... حمد الله من حكم أحكام الشرع الشريف Beg. :
والله أعلم وأحكم والحمد لله رب العالمين
والصلة والسلام على محمد واله واصحابه وذراته الطيبين
الظاهرين ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, pp. 28/9.

Printed in Bombay, A.H. 1309.

856 H

1757

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi + شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الله التمرتاشي A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596].

Minalāt al-Ghaffār li-Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār [The Gifts of the For-giver : A Commentary on Tanwīr al-Abṣār]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by ‘Abd-al-Muhsin ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani al-‘Atbūsi.

Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi‘ al-Bilār*.

بسم الله ... ان اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر : Beg.

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الشرح المبارك Colophon: بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه او اخر خار الاحد المبارك تامن عشر شهر رجب الفرد الحرام الذي هو من شهور سنة خمس وتسعين والله احسن الله ختاماً بخير امين على يد الفقير الحقير المترف بالمنقب والتقصير عبد المحسن بن عبد الغني العتبوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كتب برسمه وجمع المسلمين والسلات والمؤمنين والمؤمنات امين امين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم عزم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a *fatwa*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138;
 Berlin 4622.

857 H 1758
 Muḥammad ‘Alā’-al-Dīn ibn-‘Ali, [known as al-Ḥaṣkafī] [المعروف بالحصفي] [محمد علام الدين بن علي] [الدر المختار في شرح تجوير الابصار] + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Tanwīr al-Abṣār [The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār*]

Vol. I, copied in Damascus, A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751].

Vol. II, copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad Aslām al-Ḥasanī.

Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwīr al-Abṣār wa-Jāmi‘ al-Bihār*. The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khaṣā‘in al-Asrār wa-Badā‘i‘ al-Afkār*, he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg. الله... حَمْدًا لَكَ يَا مِنْ شَرِحْتْ صُدُورَنَا بِأَنْوَاعٍ :

كان الفراغ من كتابته ضحوة يوم الخميس رابع شهر رجب المعظم سنة خمس وستين ومائة والف على يد القدير إلى رب الأكرم ابراهيم بن السيد محمد اسلم الحسني المكي الخنفي الماتريدي القادرى غفر الله له ولاده وفروعه ومشائخه وجمع المسلمين أمين وحضر في تاريخ لتمامه عند الفراغ من كتابته وهو لفظ ختمه مسلك وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I. On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with *Kitāb al-Buyū‘*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 B 1759
 Same as 1758.

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa.

Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H 1760
 Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Hasan al-Jabarti حسن ابن إبراهيم بن حسان الجباري A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698 /9-1774].

İslāḥ al-Isfār ‘an Wujūh ba‘d Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār [Correcting al-Isfār ‘an Wujūh ba‘d Mukhaddarāt al-Durr al-Mukhtār]

Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār*.

Beg. الله... الحمد لله الواجب الوجود المقيد على خلقه Beg. الله... الحمد لله الواجب الوجود المقيد على خلقه

انته . تم رفع [القلم] رأسه من رکوعه : Colophon : وسيجده طالباً فيض فضل الله وجوده ماسح وابل سحاب ونسجت حل الطروس انامل الكتاب . بجهاه سيدنا محمد خير الانام عليه وعلى الله وصحبه افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muḥammad al-Nafrāwi. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed

A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864

1761

[Muhammad ibn-'Umar Shams-al-Din ibn-Siraj-al-Din] al-Hanuti [محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج الدين] المأني [الدين المأني] A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2].

Majma' al-Fatāwi [The Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين

Ending: وما أربكم إلا مبتدعون فما زال يذكرهم ذلك حتى احرجهم

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāsat al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L

1762

Ghānim ibn-Muhammad al-Baghdādi fl. ca. A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risālah fi Ta'āruq al-Bayyināt [A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39; 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... سبحان من لا حجة أقوى من كلامه

Colophon: نَمَ الْكَلَامُ فِي هَذَا الْقَامِ فِي غُرَةٍ شَهْرِ ذِي القُعْدَةِ
الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَهْرِ سَبْطَنَةِ سَبْعِينَ وَالْفَ مِنْ هِجْرَةِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدَ عَلَيْهِ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L

1763

Hasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali al-Wafa al-Shurunbulāli + حَسَنُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْوَفَى الشُّرْبَلَى A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Għunyat Dhawwi al-Ālkām fi Bugħyat Dür al-Ālkām غنية ذوي الاحکام في بغية دور الاحکام [The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on *Durar al-Hukkām* (see no. 1728).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... كِتَابُ النِّكَاحِ قُولَهُ اخْتَلَفَ فِي مَعْنَاهُ لِغَةً
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَهُ هَذِهِ الْمَاَشِيَّةُ الْمَارِكَةُ :
يَوْمُ الْأَرْبَاعَاءِ فِي سَتَةِ وَعِشْرِينَ إِيَّامٍ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْمَارِكِ مِنْ شَهْرِ
سَنَةِ مَائِتَيْنِ وَالْفَ مِنْ الْحِجْرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَمْ
السَّلَامُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامِ أَمِينٌ مَّ

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāsat al-Athar II, p. 39.

859 H

1764

Abu-al-Ikhlaṣ Ḥasan ibn-'Ammār ibn-'Ali al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulāli ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار بن علي الوفا الشربالي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Imdād al-Fattāḥ Sharḥ Nūr al-Īdāḥ wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ امداد الفتح شرح نور الايداح ونجاة الانوار [The Gift of the Victorious : A Commentary on *Nūr al-Īdāḥ wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ*]

Copied A.H. 1162 [?] [A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Nūr al-İdāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāḥ*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِقُدْرَتِهِ

Colophon: وَوَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَبِيَضِ هَذَا الشَّرْحِ الْمُسْمَى
بِاِمْدادِ الْفَتْحِ شَرْحُ نُورِ الْايْضَاحِ وَنَجَاتُ الْأَرْوَاحِ فِي مُثْلِ اِيَامِ الْبِداَةِ
فِيهِ فِي مِنْتَصَفِ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ [رَبِيع] اَوَّلٍ وَهُوَ الثَّانِي عَشَرُ يَوْمٍ
الْحَمِيسُ الْمَبَارَكُ بِاشْارَةِ سِيدِ الْبَشَرِ سَنَةُ الْفَ وَمَائَةُ اَثْتَنْتَيْنِ وَسَيْنَتِينِ
احْسَنُ اللَّهِ خَتَّامَهُ . يَدِ مُؤْلِفِهِ حَسْنُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ بْنِ عَلِيِّ الشَّرْبَنْبَلِيِّ
الْمَنْفِي الْوَاقِئِيُّ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
اللهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَمِينٌ .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. In the colophon it is stated that the work was written by the author A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] and in the margin it is corrected to A.H. 1046 [A.D. 1636]. On the colophon page there is a note about the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 7/8.

860 II

1765

[*Abu-al-Ikhlaṣ*] Ḥasan ibn-‘Ammār ibn-‘Alī [ابو الاخلاص] حسن بن [ابو الاخلاص] عمار بن علي [الشنبالي] + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659]

Tuhfat al-Akmal w-al-Humām al-Muṣaddar li-Bayān Jawāz Lub al-Āḥmar تُهْفَةُ الْاَكْمَلِ وَالْهَمَّامِ الْمُسَادِدَ لِبَيَانِ جَوازِ لِبسِ الْاَحْمَرِ [The Gift of the Perfect and the Honored: On Showing the Legitimacy of Wearing Red Clothes]

Written A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656] by the author.

Fols. 11; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise proving the legitimacy of wearing red clothes.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمَتِهِ الَّتِي لَا تَنْخُصُ وَلَا تَنْخُصُ

Colophon: اَتَهِي تَأْلِيفِهِ يَوْمِ السَّبْتِ الْمَبَارَكِ حَادِي عَشَرُ شَوَّالٍ: سَنَةُ خَمْسٍ وَسَيْنَتِينَ وَالْفَ وَتِمْ تَحْرِيرِهِ بِاَوَّلِ الْحَرَمِ اَفْتَاحَ سَنَةٍ

سَتَ وَسَيْنَ وَالْفَ وَكِتَابَةُ هَذِهِ يَدِ مُؤْلِفِهِ فِي مُسْتَهْلِكِ رَبِيعِ الثَّانِي
بِتَارِيخِهِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدِيهِ وَلِشَاعِرِهِ وَمَحِيهِ وَلَطْفِ بَذْرِيَّهِ
وَبِالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالصَّحَّابَةِ
وَالْتَّابِعِينَ وَالْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجَتَهِدِينَ بِدُوَامِ انْعَامِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٢٢

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L

1766

‘Umar ibn-‘Umar al-Azhari عمر بن عمر الازهري + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].

Al-Jawāhir al-Nafīsa fi Sharḥ al-Durrāh al-Munīfa [The Precious Pearls: A Commentary on al-Durrāh al-Munīfa]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90] by ‘Uthmān ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrāh al-Munīfa*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِي قَدْ اسْتَخْرَجْتُ اللَّهَ فِي شَرْحِ مَقْدِمَتِي

Colophon: مِنْ الْكِتَابِ سَنَةُ ١١٠١ .

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Khulāsat al-Āثار III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo III, p. 36.

257 L

1767

Khayr-al-Dīn ibn-Āḥmad al-‘Ulaymi al-Fārūqi al-Ramli خير الدين بن احمد العليمي الفاروقي الرملي A.H. 993-1081 [A.D. 1585-1671].

Al-Fatāwi al-Khayriyyah li-Naf’ al-Bariyah [The Khayriyyah Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind]

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in

naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial opinions according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وفق من اراد به الخير لكتابته
سئل في رجل مات عن زوجة حامل لها بذمتها
Ending : مهر وعزم وثلاث بنات فما الحكم الشرعي

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author's son, Muhyi-al-Din, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Jinni] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L

1768

Same as 1767.

Copied A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714] by Muhammad Nūr-Allāh ibn-'Abd-al-Haqq ibn-Jamā'ah.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L

1769

Munla Husayn ibn-Iskandar al-Hanafi مُنلا حُسَيْن بْن إِسْكَنْدَر الْحَنَفِي d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawāhir al-Munīfah fī Sharḥ Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah [الجواهر المنيفة في شرح وصية أبي حنيفة] *The Excellent Pearls: A Commentary on Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah*

Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Waṣīyat abi-Hanīfah*, the dogmatic testament of abu-Hanīfah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فاني استخرت الله تعالى في وضع شرح:
Colophon: كذا ذكره الشارح وادلتنا وادلتهم ميسوطة

في الشرح والله اعلم .

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cairo II, p. 13.

863 H

1770

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Sūlāti محمد بن محمود السولاتي d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Musān fi-Ma Afta bihi Ridwān [الرد المسان في ما فتى به رضوان] *The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Ridwān*

Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Mufti Ridwān.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلام افتى من يكتب ان يجر عليه ...
تم تحرير هذه الرسالة وكتابتها ليلة الاثنين
المباركة الخامس عشر شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة تسع ومائة
والف من المجرة النبوية على يد افتقر العياد الى ربه العبود محمد بن
الشيخ محمود السولاتي الحنفي الدمشقي غفر الله له ولوالديه
وللمسلمين اجمعين وهذا تاريخ سنة تأليفها ظنا والله الموفق وعليه
النكل [النكل] رسالتي لقد غدت كالدر بين الذهب
وقد اق تأليفها حررتها في رجب سنة ١١٠٩

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the two following folios are several *ijāzahs*. The edges were trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 L

1771

'Abd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rashāḥāt al-Aqlām Sharḥ Kifāyat al-Ghulām [رشحات الأقلام شرح كفاية الغلام] *Pens: A Commentary on Kifāyat al-Ghulām*

Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.

Fols. 99; 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-

pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Hanafite school, entitled *Kifāyat al-Ghulām fi Jumlat Arkān al-Islām*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ دَارَ السَّلَامِ مَبْنِيَةً عَلَىٰ :
وَهُذَا اخْرَى مَا عَرَضْنَا ذِكْرَهُ عَلَىٰ هَذِهِ الْمَظْوَمَةِ :
Colophon: من الشرح نفع الله تعالى بما عباده وادام لهم التوفيق والافادة انه
سميع حبيب نصير قريب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت او اخر جمادي
الاول من شهر سنتنا ١٠٩٥ من المهرة على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

914 H

1772

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Sakhawi
محمد بن محمد بن محمد السخاوي

Sharḥ al-Durrāh al-Bāhiyah fī al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah [A Commentary on *al-Durrāh al-Bāhiyah fī al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah*]

Fols. 138; 24.5-26 x 16-17 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 10.5-13 cm.; 26-30 lines to page; on glazed and unglazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrāh al-Bāhiyah fī al-Masā'il al-Fiqhīyah*, the author's own ode on Hanafite law. This is labelled the fourth part of the commentary, beginning with the section on al-Nadhr and ending with that on al-'Aqīqah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . بَابُ النَّذْرِ قَلْتَ : مِنْ مُسْلِمٍ وَمُطْلِقِ التَّصْرِفِ :
رواه البهوي باسناده الصحيح عن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت امرنا رسول الله . . .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; written by the author; no date. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

936 H

1773

Muṣṭafa ibn-Hamzah ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Wali al-Būlāwī
مصطفى بن حمزة بن ابراهيم بن ولی البوولي

Risālah fī Dhikr al-‘Imāmah al-‘Arba‘ah al-Mujtahidīn wa-Bā‘d Masā’il Fiqhīyah ‘ala Madhhab al-Hanafīyah [A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a few Legal Problems after the Hanafite School]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Hanafite school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafa Pasha.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَسَطَ الْأَرْضَ بِقَدْرَتِهِ وَرَفَعَ :
Colophon:

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ لَارْبِعَةِ عَشْرَيْنَ خَلْتَ مِنْ جَهَادِ أَوَّلِ عَلَىٰ يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ أَضْعَفُ الْعِبَادَ عَلَىٰ الحَسِيبِيِّ الْأَزْهَرِيِّ عَنِي [غَفَارِي] اللَّهُ عَنِّي آمِينَ .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 II

1774

Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Āsāyish al-Shirwāni
كمال الدين بن آسايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Sa‘ādah [The Key of Happiness]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by 'Abd-al-Bāqi ibn-Dūst Muḥammad al-Samarqandī.

Numb. fols. 264; 23.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ . . . وَبَعْدَهَا فَانِي لَا رَأَيْتُ أَنْوَاعَ الْعِلْمِ كَثِيرَةً :
Colophon:

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد العبد

الضعيف اضعف العباد عبد الباقى ابن دوست محمد السمرقندى
قدس الله روحه في شهر صفر يوم السبت سنة ٩٧٢ في بلدة شام
الشريف غفر الله [له] ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات
وال المسلمين والمسنات برحمةك يا ارحم الراحمين حسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 14.

239 B 1775

'Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Iwād al-Sha'mi
عمر بن محمد بن عوض الشامي

Niṣāb al-Iḥtisāb [The Minimum Amount of Property Liable to Taxation]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Hanafite law.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحبيب الرقيب على نواله Beg.:

تم بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد [ه] Colophon :
الضعيف المحتاج احمد بن محمد القونوي في مدرسة ... في يوم ستة
٦ في شهر شعبان المظمم سنة تسع وثلاثين والالف سنة ١٠٣٩ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 143; Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

865 H 1776

Anonymous.

Fatāwi Kabīr [A Large Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8] by ibn-'Umar.

Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فلما كان خير ما يصرفه الانسان :

Colophon: كتبه بن عمر الحقير
فتىء العتقة إلى رحمة الله تعالى أحسن [الله إلى] والدتها واليه .

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on four folios before is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

944 II 1777

Anonymous.

Al-Hudūd li-Abwāb al-Fiqh [The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Hanafite book of jurisprudence together with the definition of each.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه الحدود لابواب الفقه على مذهب

Colophon : واما سمي حكم الله في عرف الفقهاء والتكلمين :
طريق الجاز . تم م .

After the colophon and on the following page and two folios is an ode by al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] on the history of the caliphs from the time of the Prophet to that of the author. It is usually known as *Tulūfat al-Zurāfū' bi-Asmā' al-Khulafā'* (see Hājji Khalifah II, p. 251). The copyist of both the work and the ode is Muhammad ibn-Hasan. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

SHĀFI'ITE

866 H

1778

[Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Habib al-Māwardī] [ابوالحسن علي بن محمد بن حبيب الماوردي] + A.H. 450 [A.D. 1058].

Al-Kitāb al-Hāwi [The Comprehensive Book]

Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].

Fols. 249; 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, Ṣadāq, and ending with that on divorce, Talāq.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... كِتَابُ الصَّدَاقِ... قَالَ الشَّافِعِي... ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ :
وَافَقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمُ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَقَتْ صَلَاةِ الظَّهِيرَةِ
سَابِعُ عَشَرَ جَمَادِيُّ الْاُولِيِّ سَنَةُ ثَلَاثَيْنِ وَسَيْتَانَةَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ
وَصَلَواتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I., p. 585; Ḥajji Khalifah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G 1779

Abu-Ja'far Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsi ابو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسن الطوسي A.H. 385-460 [A.D. 995-1067].

Al-Nihāyah fi al-Fiqh [The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 643/4 [A.D. 1245/6] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ja'far al-Baghdādī.

Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Shāfi'ite school.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... بَابُ مَاهِيَّةِ الْطَّهَارَةِ وَكَيْفِيَّةِ تَرْتِيبِهِ :
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كُتُبِهِ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ سَادِسِ
عَشَرِينَ رَبِيعَ الْاُولِ منْ سَنَةِ ارْبِعَ وَارْبَعِينَ وَسَيْتَانَةَ . وَكَتَبَهُ[ه] الْعَبدُ
الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ حَسِينُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ الْبَغْدَادِيُّ حَامِدًا لِلَّهِ وَمُصَلِّيَا
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ الَّذِي وَآلِهِ وَمَسْلِيَا تَسْلِيَا كَثِيرًا . هـ .

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a

table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 II 1780
I-VI

[Muhyi-al-Dīn abu-Zakariya Yahya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Mari ibn-Hasan ibn-Husayn ibn-Ijzām ibn-Muhammad ibn-Jum'ah] al-Nawawi [محب الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن شرف بن ماري بن حسن بن ابراهيم بن ابي زيد العسقلاني] A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

شرح *al-Muhadhdhab* [fi al-Madhab] [in the *Madhab*] [A Commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab* fi *al-Madhab*]

Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Parts of a commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab* fi *al-Madhab*, a voluminous work on Shāfi'ite law by abu-Ishāq al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... بَابُ الْاِحْدَادِ الَّتِي تَنْقُضُ الْوُضُوءَ
ثُمَّ السَّفَرُ السَّادِسُ بِحُولِ اللَّهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ وَيَتَلوُهُ فِي :
السَّابِعُ بَابُ صَومِ النَّطْوَعَ . وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدَ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 274; Cairo III, pp. 241/2.
873 H 1781

Same as 1780.

Fols. 208; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

This fragmentary part begins with a part of the discussion on al-Zakāh and ends with al-Ṣadaqah.

والبقر فلا يجب فيه زكوة الغنم والبقر . الشرح حديث Beg.:

اصحابنا على انه لو ارتكب... الواقع اليه وصح Ending:

MS in very poor condition; very badly worm-eaten; first five folios and last are defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
846 II 1782

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās ‘Aḥmad [ibn-Lu’lu’], known as ibn-al-Naqib شَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَبُو النَّaqِبِ [أَحْمَدَ بْنُ لُؤْلُؤٍ] الشَّهِيدُ بْنُ النَّقِيبِ A.H. 702-769 [A.D. 1302-1368].

Tashīl al-Hidāyah wa-Talīṣil al-Kifāyah [الهداية وتحصيل الكفاية] *The Facilitation of Guidance and the Acquisition of the Knowledge of al-Kifāyah*

Fols. 454; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a redaction of *al-Kifāyah*. This in turn is a commentary by Najm-al-Dīn ibn-Rif‘ah + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310] on a compendium of Shāfi‘ite jurisprudence by abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Ali al-Shīrāzī + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083] entitled *al-Tanbīh fī al-Fiqh*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... بَابٌ صَفَةُ الْحِجَنِ هَذَا الْبَابُ مُسَوْقٌ لِبِيَانِ Beg.:
قولي تبعض الأقرار والله أعلم وصلى الله على Colophon: سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً داعنا ابدأ إلى يوم الدين ورضي الله تعالى عن ساداتنا وموالينا أصحاب رسول الله أجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a statement to the effect that the book on divorce begins the next volume. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 435; cf. Berlin 4465.

868 II 1783

محمد بن فقي الظاهري Muḥammad ibn-Fata al-Zāhīr d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

الكتابة نظم العافية Al-Kifāyah Naṣm al-Ghāyah [The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyah]

Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Aḥmad ibn-‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Riḍwān, known as al-Āmīdī.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of *al-Ghāyah fi Ikhtiyār al-Nihāyah* of ‘Izz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Sulāmi + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. *Al-Ghāyah* in turn is an abridgment of *Nihāyat al-Maṭlab fi Dirāyat al-Madhhāb*, a work on the principles of Shāfi‘ite jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma‘āli Imām al-Jāra-mayn al-Juwainī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . يَقُولُ راجِي رحْمَةِ الْقَدِيرِ :
قد استراح قلم الفقير احمد الجبول الدياري بكري: Colophon: بخل الشیخ عمر افندي الشافعی بن الشیخ محمد امین ابن الشیخ حسن ابن رضوان الشیری بالماردینی کساده تعالی جلایل الغران غرة جادی الآخرة .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the first page and the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 L 1784

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-‘Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Maḥallī جلال الدين [ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن محمد] المحتلي A.H. 791-864 [أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ] [المحلي] [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

شرح الورقات Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl-al-Fiqh في اصول الفقه [A Commentary on al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]

Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7

x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a short treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by abu-al-Ma'āli 'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad Imām al-Haramayn al-Juwainī.

Beg. الله ... هذه ورقات قليلة تشمل على فصول من :

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة خارج Colophon : الخميس من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة ١٠٨٢ من المجرة النبوية في على صاحبها ألف الف تحية.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 II 1785

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Qāsim [al-Ghazzi] + أبو عبد الله محمد بن قاسم [الغزّي] A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573/4].

Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāz al-Taqrīb [فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقریب] *The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answerer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of al-Taqrīb*

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Taqrīb fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Shāfi'īte jurisprudence by abu-Shujā' Ahmād ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Isbahānī d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as *al-Qawl al-Mukhtār fi Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār*.

Beg. الله ... الحمد لله تبركا بعافية الكتاب لاتها ابتداء :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب غرة رجب الفرد سنة ١٢٦٦ الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين اللهم اغفر لكاتب وافتتح بالخير على قارئه امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp. 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319.

870 II 1786

[Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn] + [ابراهيم بن محمد بن شايب الدين البرماوي A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694].

[Hāshiyah 'ala Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāz al-Taqrīb] [حاشية على فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الفاظ التقریب] [A Gloss on Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāz al-Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1276 [A.D. 1860] by Yaḥyā ibn-Muhammad al-Majdālī.

Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fi Sharḥ Alfāz al-Taqrīb*.

Beg. الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الفقه في الدين من :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة : ليلة الثلاثاء الموافقه لليلة ستة عشر خلون من شهر جمادى الثانى سنة الف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من هجرة من خالقه الله تعالى على اشرف وأكمل وصف على يد كاتبها الفقير المحبير المترف بالذنب والتقصير يحيى الشريف بن محمد الشريف المجدلي بادا الشافعى مذهب الشامي اقلها غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمسانجه ولاصحابه واصحابه [احبابه] وال المسلمين والسلمات الاحياء منهم والاموات انك سميع قريب محب الدعوات مولانا رب العالمين . عت وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muhammad al-Shirbīnī + محمد الشريفي A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār [A Commentary on Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār]

Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on *Għayrat al-Ikhtisār*, a compendium of Shāfi'iite law by abu-Shujā' Ahmād al-İsbahānī.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نشر للعلماء اعلاماً وثبت :

ويفاقم في اليسرى بخبر بن Ending :

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L 1788

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Iqnā’ fi ḥall Alfāz abi-Shujā’*] [شرح مقدمة الاقناع في حل الفاظ ابي شجاع] [*A Commentary on the Preface of al-Iqnā’ fi ḥall Alfāz abi-Shujā’*]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].

Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to *al-Iqnā’ fi ḥall Alfāz abi-Shujā’*. This in turn is a commentary by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī on *Għayrat al-Ikhtisār*. See previous number.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خصنا باشرف الانعام .

وافق الفراغ من الكتابة يوم السبت المبارك سابع وعشرون خلت من شهر شوال المبارك من شهر سنة ١٤٨٨ الف ومائة ثانية وثمانين من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام امين . م.

On titlepage is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

871 H 1789

عبد الله بن عمر ibn-'Umar al-Bayḍāwī + البيضاوي A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

Al-Għayrah al-Quṣwa fi Dirāyat al-Fatwa الغایة القصوى في درایة الفتوى [The Farthest Limit in the

Understanding of Judicial Decisions

Copied A.H. 699 [A.D. 1300] by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 143; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A redaction of *al-Wasiṭ al-Muḥīṭ bi-Aqṭār al-Baṣīṭ*, a work on the principles of Shāfi'iite jurisprudence by abu-Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي ابدع الخلق واعاد ورفع الحق

Colophon : فرغ من تحريره العبد الضعيف المحتاج [إلى] رحمة رب الطيف محمد بن عبد الكرم بن محمد اصلاح الله شأنه وغفر ذنبه ورحم لوالديه ورزقه علم ما فيه ليلة السادس والعشرين من شهر الله المظيم شعبان سنة تسع وتسبعين وستمائة مت
أشبابه في جميع المستحقين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين ،

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 59; *Bughyat al-IVu'āh* p. 286; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 302; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 H 1790

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar [A Commentary on *al-Muḥarrar*]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad....

Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū'*, a work on Shāfi'iite law by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Rāfi'i al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب الفرائض اي مسائل المواريث

Colophon : انجاه مشقا عجلنا افق عبيد الله المقربين بالذنوب واحتلما والعيوب المحتاج الى معرفة الله وعفوه والنظر اليه بحسن

الكرم والجود يومن بن بدر الدين محمد بن احمد ... الامام عنا
الله عنه وعن والديه واحلته محل المقربين عنده وافتراض عليه من
انعامه وبره ولطفه بناته وكرمه وجميع المسلمين امين والحمد لله
رب العالمين . وكتبه في او اخر ربيع الاول سنة ثلث وستين وتسعة
مائة . احسن الله عاقبتها بالخير .

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 II 1791

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan ‘Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad, known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن نور الدين ابي الحسن علي بن شاہب الدین الشہر با بن المقلن A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

‘Ujālat al-Muhtāj ila Tarwīj al-Minhāj [The Manual for the Needy : A Commentary on al-Minhāj]

Fols. 273; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muhibarr fi al-Furū'*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فلما يسر الله الفراغ من شرح المنهاج Beg.:

فإن اعتقد المصدق فالذهب انه يقوم عليه : Ending :

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the end. The first two folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 205; Cairo III, p. 244; Berlin 4531-5.

262 L 1792

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Mahallī al-Anṣārī جلال الدين محمد بن احمد المحلبي الانصاري A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Sharḥ Minhāj al-Tālibīn [A Commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*]

Fols. 158; 25.2 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5

x 13 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

بسم الله... هذا ما دعت اليه حاجة المتقدين لمنهاج الفتنة : Beg.:

ولو اشتري من يعتقد على سيده صح والملك فيه : Ending : للملکات

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness; several folios defective; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 205; Berlin 4538.

263 L 1793

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] [A Commentary on *al-Minhāj*]

Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

التأثير وخصه بعضه بالاتاء لنظام الراس : Beg. :

قال ومن ادرك الامام قاتا : Ending :

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

877 II 1794

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] [A Commentary on *al-Minhāj*]

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

كما امر وكان ختملا له وهو اهل Beg.:

فإن جيل حكمها أخباره الحكم بسقوط حقه والمخالف فيها شفاعة الموار

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-

ranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

879 H 1795

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ Minhāj al-Tālibīn*] [*A Commentary on Minhāj al-Tālibīn*]

Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

الزور والعمل به فيس الله حاجة ان يدع طعامه وشرابه .: Beg.:

صدق القرآن على المذهب لأن العين لا يكون : Ending : ديناً ولا في الذمة وقيل يصدق القرآن لاحتلال

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

264 L 1796

Anonymous.

[*Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj*] [*A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj*]

Copied A.H. 842 [A.D. 1439] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Āḥmad al-Zarī'i.

Fols. 86; 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

بِحُمْدِهِ الَّذِي ذُكِرَاهُ مِنْ أَنْ اتَّسَابَ إِلَى الْعَطَاءِ .: Beg.:

تم من تعليقه ليلة ... صاحبها عن سادس عشرين : Colophon رجب الفرد عام اثنين وأربعين وثمانمائة احسن الله تفضلها بخير على يد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم بن احمد الزرعبي عفان الله عنه وغفر له ولواليه ولجميع المسلمين وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

881 H 1797

Anonymous.

تعليق على بعض مسائل المنهج [Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]

Copied A.H. 884 [A.D. 1479] by Hasan ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Ma'tūq.

Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

أُوْرَفَ الرَّاهِنُ فِي الصُّورَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ جَحْدُوكَ الرَّحْمَنِ .: Beg.:

وَفَرَغَ مِنْهُ كَاتِبُهُ حَسَنُ بْنُ اَحْمَدَ بْنُ مُعْتَوقِ الشَّافِعِيِّ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لِيَلَةَ السَّبْتِ ثَامِنَ شَعَانَ سَنَةَ اِرْبِعَ وَثَقَانَ وَعَمَانَةَ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَحَسَبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمَ الْوَكِيلُ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the original colophon it is stated that the work was composed A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372]. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

882 II 1798

'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Umar ibn-Šālih al-Šayraf .+ علي بن عثمان بن عمر بن صالح الصيرفي A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1].

Għawāniż al-Fikar f-Tartib Masā'il al-Minhāj 'ala al-Mukhtaṣar [Profound Ideas : A Brief Arrangement of the Problems of al-Minhāj]

Written A.H. 840 [A.D. 1437] by the author.

Fols. 255; 18.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

The fourth volume of a commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... كِتَاب قَطْعِ السُّرْقَةِ... بَابٌ مَا يُحِبُّ مِنَ الْقَطْعِ وَفِي النَّرَاغِ مِنْهُ مُسْتَهْلِكٌ رَجَبٌ سَنَةَ اِرْبِعَينَ وَعَمَانَةَ اِحْسَنَ اللَّهُ عَاقِبَتِهِ كِتَبَهُ مُوْلَفُهُ عَلَيْهِ بْنُ الصَّيْرَفِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 II 1799

Fath-Allāh ibn-'Umar ibn-Muhammad Amīn al-Āmīdi al-Māridīnī فتح الله بن عمر بن محمد أمين الأميدي fl. in the XIIIth Moslem century.

Al-Fath al-Abhaj fi Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Minhaj [The Brightest *Revelation*: A Super Commentary on *al-Minhaj*]

Numb. fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Fath al-Wahhab bi-Sharḥ Minhaj al-Tullab*. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi'i law and jurisprudence entitled *Minhaj al-Tullab* and which is also an abridgment of *Minhaj al-Talibin*.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ايد نبئه محمد صلى الله عليه: .
Ending : ورأس الاذن هو الجزء القريب من الود وليس : المراد به اعلى الاذن من جهة الرأس لانه ليس معاذيا لمبدأ العذار.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlined with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 II 1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ ʻala Kitāb Fiqh*] [A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 250; 23.3 x 15.3-15.7 cm.; written surface 18-81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi'i law and jurisprudence. It may be either *Qūt al-Muhtāj* or *Ghunyat al-Muhtāj*, both of which are commentaries by

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhraī + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on *Minhaj al-Talibin*. The first volume is entitled *Kitāb al-Qunūt* but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da'wa w-al-Bayyināt.

ضالهم تقليد لاسلافهم الفجرة لا شيبة عندهم ولا تأويل: .

آخر المجلد يتلوه الكلام على خلاف الوارثين: .
Colophon: المسلم بالدين .

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Ḥamzah, an attendant in the Madīnah mosque who received the message from Muhammad in a dream. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 II 1801

Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Qazwīnī [بن عبد الكرم] + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266].

Al-Hāwi [The Comprehensive]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi'i law. It is also known as *al-Hāwi al-Saghīr*.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتوجد بالعظمة والكبرياء : .
وقف الولاء والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع: .
والماباب . تم .

A few marginal notes; text is decorated with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

874 II 1802

Muhibb-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm abu-al-'Abbās [al-Taabarī] محب الدين ابو عبد الله احمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن ابي [الطبرى] A.H. 615-674 [A.D. 1218-1275].

Al-Aḥkām [The Statutes]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'iite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... أَخْتَلَفَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَنَحُواهَا مِنَ الْأَمْرَاءِ :
Beg.:
إِنَّ يَدُورَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ يَنْخُسِيَ الْفَرْقَ فَيُجَوزُ لَهُ
الجلوس وَقَالَ أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ يَخْبِرُ بَيْنَ الْقِيَامِ

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 9; *Tadhhirat al-Huffāz* IV, p. 255; Ḥājjī Khalifah I, p. 174.

410 B 1803

'Alā'-al-Dīn ['Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Dāwūd ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-al-'Aṭṭār علام الدين [علي بن ابراهيم بن داود بن سليمان] بن الطمار A.H. 654-724 [A.D. 1256-1324].

[*Kitāb al-Manthūrāt wa-'Uyūn al-Masā'il al-Muhimmat*] [كتاب المثورات وعيون المسائل المهمات]
[*The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il*] [The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in 'Uyūn al-Masā'il]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the *fatwas* (judicial opinions) of al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-'Aṭṭār.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقَدْ اسْتَخْرَتَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ فِي تَرْتِيبٍ
Beg.:

النَّاتَوِيُّ الَّتِي لَشَيْخِي . . . أَبْنَ مَرَا النَّوَافِي .

Colophon : وَكَتَبَ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةُ الْمُبَدَّلُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى مَوْلَاهِ
الْكَرِيمِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَرَفَ بَنَ الْحَكِيمِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ ذُنُوبَهُ . . .

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 293, 369/70; Cf. VI, pp. 181/2; Berlin 4816; Ind. Off. 288^{II}.

876 H 1804

Abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf ibn-Muri ibn-Husayn al-Nawawi ابو زکریا یحیی بن شرف بن مری بن حسین النووی A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Rawḍat al-Tālibīn wa-'Umdat al-Muftīn روضة الطالبين وعتمدة المفتين [The Garden of Students and the Support of Jurists]

Fols. 256; 26.8 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illuminations.

The third volume of a work on judicial decisions and legal ordinances according to the principles of Shāfi'iite law and jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on partnership. (See Nos. 1808 seq.).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... كِتَابُ الشَّرْكَةِ . كُلُّ ثَابِتٍ بَيْنَ السَّخْصِينِ
الرَّكْنُ الثَّانِيُّ الْمُوْكَلُ يُشَرِّطُ فِيهِ صَحَّةَ مَبَارِتِهِ
بِلَكَ أَوْ وَلَايَةَ لِبَخْرِجِ

The titlepage is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and defective. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalifah III, p. 506; Cairo III, p. 229; Bodl. I, 216.

883 H 1805

[Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī, known as abu-Zar'ah] [احمد بن عبد الرحيم العراقي المعروف بـأبي زرعة] A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1425].

Al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah [The Pleasant Beauty]

Copied A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451].

Fols. 209; 26.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

A fragment of the second volume of a commentary on *al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*, the versification by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] of *al-Hāwi al-Saghīr*, a standard work on Shāfi'i law by Najm-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī (see no. 1801). This section begins with the chapter on *al-Nikāh* and ends with 'Atq Umm al-Walad.

انما غير واجبة عليه حکاه البهیقی فی المعرفة عند
Beg.:
عنت البهیة الوردية وشرحها المسمی بالبهیة
Colophon: المرضیة وصلی الله علی سیدنا محمد وآلہ وصحبہ وسلم تسليما
سادس عشر ربيع الآخر سنة خمس وخمسين وثمانمائة .

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1930.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 9; Cairo III, p. 235; Paris 999.

884 II 1806

Same as 1805.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] by 'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Bashbaghāwī.

Fols. 261; 29.7 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with rubrication.

The first volume of *al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah*. It begins with the chapter on *al-Tahārah* and ends with *Qismat al-Šadaqāt*.

بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله على آلاءه ... فهذا تعليق:
Beg.:

يتلوه في الجزء الثاني باب النكاح ان شاء الله
Colophon: تعالى . في ثامن عشر رمضان المعلم سنة اربع وخمسين وثمانمائة على
يد الفقير الى الله تعالى علي بن سودون الشبيغاوي غفر الله له ولمن
دعا له آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Folio 30 has been supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 II 1807

[Zayn-al-Dīn] abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri
Colophon: [زین الدین] ابو یحيی ذکریا الانصاری
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah
Colophon: حاشیة علی شرح البهیة الوردية
[A gloss on *Sharh al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah*]

Fols. 182; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah*.

بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه حاشية طال ما طمحت اليها
Beg.:

تم الكتاب على يد كاتبه غفر الله [له] ورحمه وامااته
Colophon: علی الاسلام ورزقه شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان محمد عليه افضل الصلاة
والسلام امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVIth century.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 9.

894 II 1808

ابو یحيی ذکریا الانصاری
Colophon: Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asna al-Maṭālib fi Sharh Rawḍ al-Ṭālib
Colophon: اسنی المطالب في شرح الروض الطالب
[The Noblest Desires : A Commentary on *Rawḍat al-Ṭālib*]

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1510] by Qāsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Qāsim al-Manūfi.

Fols. 405; 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on *Rawḍ al-Ṭālib*. This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il ibn-al-Muqrī al-Yamāni + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4] of *Rawḍat al-Ṭālibīn* (see No. 1804).

قال ... ابو یحيی ذکریا الانصاری ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم:
Beg.:

تم الرابع الاول من شرح الروض بحمد الله تعالى
Colophon: وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلی الله وسلم على اشرف الملائكة سیدنا محمد
والله وصحبته تسلیما ابدا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوکيل نعم المولی ونعم

النصير بتاريخ ثانٍ ذي القعدة الحرام سنة خمسة عشرة وتسعاً على
يد القبرى إلى الله تعالى الراجى غفو ربه قاسم بن محمد بن قاسم
المتوفى الشافعى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشانجه وال المسلمين أمين امين
• امين تم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192;
Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H 1809

Same as 1808.

Fols. 263; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H 1810

‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muhammad al-Khaṭīb
al-Ghamrī عبد الوهاب بن محمد الخطيب الغمرى
fl. ca. A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622].

Al-Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Wardi [العرف الندى في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي
Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardi]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Naṣīḥat al-Ikhwān wa-Murshidat al-Khullān*, an ode of admonition in seventy-seven verses by ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي نسج في الاذل شقة الصيحة :

Beg. ورجل جابر بن عبد الله الانصاري رضي الله عنه .

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, pp. 164/5, IV, p. 339; Berlin 4000/1;
Br. Mus. Supp. 1084; Paris 3202-41.

816 H 1811

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Maḥalli جلال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الماحلي A.H. 791-864 [A.D. 1388/9-1459].

Al-Badr al-Tālī fi ḥall Jam‘ al-Jawāmī [الدرار الظاهرة في حل جمع الجوابع
Commentary on Jam‘ al-Jawāmī]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by ‘Umar Ahmad al-Jamal.

Fols. 361; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Jam‘ al-Jawāmī fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, a Shāfi‘ite treatise on the principles of jurisprudence by Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

بسم الله... هذا ما اشتئت اليه حاجة المفهمن لجمع :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة على يد كاتبها لنفسه ولن شاء الله من بعده كثير الزلل عمر احمد الجليل يوم الاحد المبارك لاربع بقين من جمادى الآخرة سنة ١٤٩٣ وذلك بصرى بو كالة الزيت الصغرى بخط الفحاصين قبيل الظهر وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 610; Cairo II, pp. 250/1;
Br. Mus. Supp. 2651; Berlin 4403.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

817 H 1812

[Al-Kamāl] Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdīsī [الكمال] محمد بن أبي شريف المقدسي + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1].

Al-Durār al-Lawāmī fi Tahrīr Jam‘ al-Jawāmī [الدرار الظاهرة في تحرير جمع الجوابع
Pearls on the Exposition of Jam‘ al-Jawāmī]

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590] by Muhibb-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad al-Nabtī.

Numb. fols. 156; 27.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... واقول لما كان كتاب جمع الجواع:

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير إلى الله تعالى محب الدين بن العبد الفقير إلى الله تعالى محمد النبتي الملاكي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين أمين. بتاريخ اواخر شهر جمادى الآخر سنة ثمان وعشرين وتسعائة والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. Text of the groundwork is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247; Berlin 4404.

Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.

818 II 1813

'Ali ibn-Alīmad al-Najjārī al-Shā'rānī
علي بن احمد النجاري الشعراي
d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

حاشية على شرح جمع الجواع [A Gloss on Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].

Fols. 364; 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... هذه حواش على الشرح المشهور بشرح جمع :

Colophon: ثقت كتابة هذه الحواش في يوم الجمعة المبارك : ثاني يوم خلي من شهر ربيع اول سنة ١١٢٠ من المجرة النبوية احسن الله تفضيلها بمحمد واله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً [أ] وعفوا [أ] الله عن كتابتها وغفر له ولوالديه ولمن يدعوه له بالغفرة امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله [أ] جميئن امين م .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather bind-

ing with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 612; Cairo II, p. 260; Berlin 4406.

819 II 1814

[‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Jād-Allāh] al-Bannā'ī
[عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله] البناني [المغربي]
[al-Maghribi] + A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

حاشية على شرح جمع الجواع [A Gloss on Sharḥ Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864] by Aḥmad ibn-Nāfi'.

Fols. 450; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Tāli' fi Ḥall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الكلام على البسمة شهير لا حاجة الى الاطالة :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية المباركة : خار السبت المبارك في رجب يوم اثنى عشر في شهر الله الاصم سنة ١٢٨١ اللهم اغفر لكتابها امين .

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.

820 II 1815

Abu-al-'Irfañ Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Šabbān
+ ابوالعرفان محمد بن علي الصبان
A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Taqrīr 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi'
[Taqrīr على مقدمة جمع الجواع
A Gloss on the Introduction of Jam' al-Jawāmi']

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad 'Alī.

Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the introduction of *Jam' al-Jawāmi' fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْكَلَامُ عَلَى الْبَسْمَةِ كَثِيرٌ شَهِيرٌ قَدْ أَفْرَدَ :

وَقَدْ اتَّهَى مَا كَتَبَهُ النَّفِيرُ مُحَمَّدُ عَلَيْهِ وَكَانَ خَتَامٌ
ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ الْمُوَافِقِ ٢٠ عَشَرَينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ جَمَادِيٍّ [الْأَوَّلُ سَنَةٌ
١٢٩١] مِنْ هِجْرَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ لِهِ الْعَزُّ وَالْمَجْدُ وَالْشَّرْفُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
أَمِينٌ.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

887 II

1816

B

[Jamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Hasan al-Asnawi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الأسنوي] A.H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Tamhīd [fi Tansīl al-Furū‘ ‘ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh] [في ترتيل الفروع على اصول الفقه] [An Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 121; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of Shāfi‘ite law and jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لَهُ مُزِيلُ اعْذَارِ الْمُكَلَّفِينَ بَارِشَادٌ :

تمَّ بَاتِرِيخٍ مُنْتَصِفٍ رَجْبَ الْفَرَدِ سَنَةُ أَرْبَعٍ :
[وَسِعَيْنَ] وَسِعَيْنَةٌ فِي الْمَدْرَسَةِ... أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ... وَرَحْمَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
تَرْحِمٍ عَلَى كَاتِبِهِ وَجْهِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ... .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is an ode entitled *al-Qaṣīdah al-Qurṭubīyah*, a versification by ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Muhaṭṭabī al-Bahnāsī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of *al-Muṭħallath*, the ternaries of Quṭrūb + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels *a* or *i* or *u*. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muḥādarah* I, p. 180; Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 423/4; Cairo II, pp. 242, 260; Berlin 4409.

887 H

1817

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-Hasan al-Asnawi] [جمال الدين عبد الرحيم بن حسن الأسنوي] A.H. 704-777 [A.D. 1305-1375].

Al-Kawkab al-Durri [fi ‘Ilm al-Uṣūl al-Shāfi‘iyah] [في علم الاصول الشافعية] [The Pearl-like Star : On the Principles of Shāfi‘ite Jurisprudence]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shāfi‘ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author’s other work *al-Tamhīd fi Tansīl al-Furū‘ ‘ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لَهُ عَلَى مَا أَفْهَمَ مِنَ الْبَيَانِ وَالْمُهْمَ منْ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ... صَبَّيْحَتَهَا عَنْ
رَابِعِ رَجْبِ الْفَرَدِ مِنْ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ أَرْبَعٍ وَسِعَيْنَ وَسِعَيْنَةٌ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
... بِالْمَدْرَسَةِ... بِالْقَاهِرَةِ الْمَحْرُوسَةِ غَرْبَ اللَّهِ لِكَاتِبِهِ وَلِصَنْفِهِ وَلِنَ

قْرَأً فِيهِ وَدَعَا لَهُ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ بِالْمَفْرَةِ وَالصَّفَحِ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِ
أَمِينٌ يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

A few marginal notes. Some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 354; *Husn al-Muḥādarah* I, p. 180; Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 263/4; Berlin 4410.

897 H

1818

‘Abd-al-Ra’ūf [Muhammad ibn-] Tāj-al-Ārifīn [ibn-‘Ali ibn-Zayn-al-‘Abidīn Zayn-al-Dīn al-Haddādī] al-Manāwī [محمد بن تاج المعرفين [بن علي بن زين العابدين زين الدين الحدادي] A.H. 952-1031 [A.D. 1545/6-1622].

Fath al-Ra’ūf al-Qādir li-‘Abdihi Hādha al-

'Ājis al-Qāṣir فتح الروف القادر لمبهه هذا العاجز الفاقد [The Revelation of the Merciful and Almighty to This His Weak and Powerless Servant]

Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].

Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on '*Imād al-Riḍā fi Ḥadāb al-Qadā'*. This in turn is a redaction by abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Anṣāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] of *Ḥadāb al-Qadā*, a manual for judges according to the principles of Shāfi'ite law by Sharaf-al-Dīn 'Isa al-Ghazzi + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي قَضَى بِنَصْبِ الشَّرائِعِ وَالْحَكَامِ

Beg.: ثم اني فرغت من هذا الشرح المبارك لشيخ

Colophon: الاسلام الامام العلامة عبد الروف تاج العارفين المناوي لماء الرضا [الرضي] لشيخ الاسلام زكريا الانصاري رحمة الله تعالى بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه ضحوة الثلاثاء الرابع بين من جمادى الآخرى احد شهور سنة ١٢٦١ واحد وستين ومائتين وalf من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:

(1) A treatise on the forms of legal documents entitled *al-Nabdah al-Muharriruh li-al-Dā'wa al-Muharrarah* by Muhammad ibn-'Umar Bahraq + A.H. 930 [A.D. 1524].

(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.

(3) A brief treatise discussing the grammatical analysis of the term *wa-naḥnu 'uṣbatun* in *Sūrah XII : 14*, entitled *Raf' al-Ishkāl 'an Mas'ālat al-Hāl*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Khāliq al-Mizjāji.

(4) A treatise discussing the construction of the word *Bīrḥā*, entitled *Kashf al-Ghumma w-al-Burāḥā bi-Ma Sahha min al-Dabt al-Salih fi Bīrḥā*, by abu-al-Khayr ibn-Mansūr ibn-abi-al-Khayr ibn-al-Muflīh al-Shammākhi al-Sa'dī al-Zabīdi.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS

in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 II 1819

Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Īsa al-Damīri كمال الدين محمد بن عيسى الدميري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

Rumūz al-Kunūz [The Symbols of the Treasures]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An *urjūzah* of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manzūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Maqāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shāfi'ite law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ذِي الْكَبَالِ وَالْقَنْدَارِ :

وَحَرَرْتُ بِالْحِجَرِ فِي شَهْرِ رَجَبِ :

فَالشَّكْرُ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْنَا قَدْ وَجَبَ
إِذْ كَانَ فِي شَهْرِ حَرَامٍ وَحَرَمٍ وَالْحِجَرُ وَالْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ وَالْحَرَمُ
فَنَسَأَلَ اللَّهُ التَّبَوُّلُ وَالرَّضَى بِعَا قَضَى وَالْعَفْوُ عَنْ ذَنْبِ مُضِي
لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ أَوْلًا وَآخِرًا .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Husn al-Muḥādarah I, p. 186.

888 H 1820

Shihāb-al-Dīn Alḥmad ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn 'I-mād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد بن عماد الدين عاد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Al-Tabyān fī-Ma Halla min Ma'kūl al-Hayāwān [التبیان في ما حلّ من مأکول الحیوان] *Showring what is Lawful to Eat of Animals*

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].

Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20-22 x 9-12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب اذكر فيه من الحيوانات :

وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الثلاثاء السابع عشر من شهر رجب الفرد أحد شهور سنة اثنين وخمسين وثمان مائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة والسلام .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B 1821

Same as 1820.

Copied A.H. 810 [A.D. 1408] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥādīrī.

Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

890 H 1822

Shihāb - al - Dīn Aḥmad ibn - 'Abd - al - Bāqī, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين احمد ابي القفار المعروف بابن العاد الاقفي + ابن عبد الباقى المعروف بابن العاد الاقفي A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1502].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains :

(1) A legal treatise against wine and *ḥashīsh* entitled *Ikrām Man Ya'ish bi-Ijtinābihi al-Khamr w-al-Hashīsh* (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدًا يوازي نعمة :

Colophon : والله تعالى ورسوله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم .

(2) A legal treatise on the hours of prayer entitled *al-Yawāqīt bi-Ma'rīfat al-Mawāqīt*.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... فصل في اوقات الصلوات المفروضة :

انتهت كتابة هذه النسخة في شوال سنة ٩٠٢ :
Colophon من نسخة سقيمة .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 H 1823

Abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad, known as ibn-al-Imād al-Aqfahsi ابو العباس احمد الشهير بابن العاد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashīl al-Maqāṣid li-Zūwār al-Masājid تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد [Levelling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques]

Copied A.H. 912 [A.D. 1507] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abd-al-Latīf ibn-al-Falaki al-Halabī.

Fols. 48; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواحد الصمدي فلا ولد له ولا

فت [تم] تسهيل المقاصد لزوار المساجد بحمد الله وعونه ليلة السادس شهر شوال المبارك من شهور سنة اثني عشر وتسعائة . وكتبتها لنفسه القغير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحمن بن عبد اللطيف بن الفلكي الحلبي الكاتب بالديوان الشريف بطرابلس ... ملك مالكها المسجون الان في العرقانه بالحش الشريف بالقاهرة الشريفة المنصورة بالديار المصرية ويده في زند مدة الى يوم تاریخه سنه وعشرة أشهر ونسأله تعالى حسن العاقبة بيهاء محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم فقر الله له من قرأها ودعا له بالغفران والمغفرة وللمسلمين اجمعين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآلته وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 295; Leyden 1848.

892 H 1824

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Suyūṭī al-Minhājī شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد السيوطي d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Jawāhir al-'Uqūd wa-Mu'in al-Quḍāh w-al-Muwaqqi'in w-al-Shuhūd [The Gems of Contracts and the Manual for Judges, Endorsers and Witnesses]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Ahmād Wali-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmād ibn-Aḥmād ibn-Muhammad al-Hunaydī.

Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي جعل مدار الاحكام الشرعية

كمل هذا المجزء ويتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى :
كتاب النكاح على يد معلقه لنفسه ولين شاء الله تعالى من بعده من نسخة سقيمة جداً لا يعتمد عليها . الفقير احمد ولی الدين بن احمد ابن احمد بن محمد الحنیدي المالکي الساعدي التزرجي الانصاری
غفر الله له ولوالديه ومساندته وجمع المسلمين امين امين في ليلة يسفر صباحها عن خمار الاربعاء رابع عشر شهر ربیع الشانی من شهور سنة ستين وتسعمائة والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سیدنا محمد اولاً واخرًا وظاهرًا وباطناً وسلم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 644.

168 B

1825

Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmād ibn-Muhammad al-Hā'im شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد الحايم + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ Urjūsat al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id [A Commentary on the Poem Entitled *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Kifāyah fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id*, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلم، علم الوراثة :
وتقوي ملكته بالثمرتين فيها ولنورد ذلك في :
ثلاثة فصول الاول

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Gotha 1107/8.

893 II

1826

B

Abu-al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn [Muhammad] ibn-Aḥmād ibn-Ḥamzah al-Ramli ابو العباس شهاب الدين [محمد] بن احمد بن حمزة الرمياني A.H. 919-1004 [A.D. 1513-1596].

[*'Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma'rīfat al-Tariq al-Wādīh*] [مدة الرايح في معرفة الطريق الواضح] [The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802] by Muḥammad al-Āḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwi.

Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Haḍiyat al-Nāsiḥ wa-Hizb al-Falāḥ al-Nājiḥ*, a collection of sixty propositions of Shāfi'ite law by Aḥmād ibn-Muhammad al-Zāhid + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416].

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فهذا تعليق على المقدمة المروفة

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه عمر يوم الاحد المبارك لثانية عشر يوماً مضت من شهور رجب الفرد الذي هو من شهور سنة ١٢١٢ على يد القدير محمد الاحمدي البناوي الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ومساندته ولكل من له فضل عليه ولجميع المسلمين والسلمات آمين آمين .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by 'Ali al-Mihi (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled *Mukaffirāt al-Dhumūb*. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Khulāṣat al-Āثار III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III,

p. 245.

893 H

1827

A

Hasan al-Banhawi حسن البهاوي d after A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Futūḥat al-Āḥmadīyah al-Mutqānah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas’alah [The Perfect Āḥmadīyah Revelations: On Sharḥ al-Sittīn Mas’alah]

Copied A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by Muḥammad al-Āḥmadi al-Khuluqi al-Banāwī.

Fols. 68; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16-19 x 9.5-11.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on ‘Umdat al-Rābiḥ fi Ma’rifat al-Tariq al-Wādiḥ.

بسم الله ... نحمدك الله على توفيقك أيانا لفهم قواعد :

Beg.:
Colophon :
وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الاربعاء [٢١٢] . لتسع مضمون شهر جمادى الآخر الذي هو من شهور سنة ١١٩٤ ، الف ومائتين واربعة عشر . تم على يد الفقير الحسين كثير الذنوب والمساوي محمد الأحمدى الخالقى البنواوى الشافعى عني عنه .

A few marginal notes. Folios 15-41 are on European paper and by a different hand of a later date. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

932 H

1828

‘Alam-al-Dīn [Ṣāliḥ ibn-‘Umar ibn-Raslān] علم الدين [صالح بن عمر بن رسلان] الباقيني A.H. 791-868 [A.D. 1389-1464].

Al-Qawl al-Maqbūl fi-Ma Yuddā‘a fīhi bi-al-Majhūl [The Accepted Decision Concerning the Claim for Undetermined Things]

Fols. 8; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi‘ite school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بين لنا المعلوم من المجهول :

فهذا ما تيسر جمعه من المسائل التي أحينا جمعها وهي بالتعداد إلى سبعين والله تعالى يوفق ويعين به وكرمه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلوته على سيد المرسلين محمد واله وصحبه أجمعين . حسنا الله ونعم الوكيل . ان شاء الله تعالى .

A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a treatise on the traditions pertaining to the excellences of learning and learned men, said to be a section of a work entitled *Adab al-‘Ālim w-al-Muta‘allim* attributed to Badr-al-Dīn ibn-Jamā‘ah + A.H. 733 [A.D. 1333]. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

265 L

1829

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Kurdi al-Madani و محمد بن سليمان الكردي المدائني A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Al-Hawāshi al-Madāniyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Haḍramīyah [The Madāniyah Glosses on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Haḍramīyah]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Haḍramīyah*, a commentary by ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Muqaddamah al-Haḍramīyah fi Fiqh al-Sādah al-Shāfi‘iyah*, a work on Shāfi‘ite law by ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān Bāfaḍl al-Haḍrami + A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497/8].

بسم الله ... قد اتفق في برهة من الزمان قراءة [قرأت] :

Colophon: وان ينفع بهذه الطائفة من نقلا او طالها واعتنى بها وان يجعلها خالصة لوجهه الكرام سنة ١٢٣٣ .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
 Cairo III, p. 224.
 Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 II 1830

II

'Abd-al-Mu'ti [ibn-Sâlim ibn-'Umar], known
 عبد المعطي [بن سالم بن عمر] الشهير بالسملاوي
 as al-Simillâwi d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

*Munabbihat al-Muftîn li-Radd Jawâb al-Sâ-
 ilin* [منية المفتين لرد جواب السائلين
 to Return an Answer to the Inquirers]

Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-
 17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glaz-
 ed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
 entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shâfi'-
 ite school of law.

بسم الله ... وبعد هذه وقائع عضلية واجوبة عنها جلية .:
 Beg.:
 مقت النفاوي بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 Colophon: الشافعى بال تمام والكمال لسيدنا ومولانا الشيخ عبد المعطي السمالوى الشافعى
 عني [عفا] الله عنه وجزاه الله خيراً فيها اسدى وصلى الله على سيدنا
 محمد النبي المختار وعلى آله واصحابه الاطمار آمين والحمد لله
 رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different
 hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding
 with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 H 1831

I

'Abd-al-Mu'ti ibn-Sâlim ibn-'Umar al-Simil-
 lâwi عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السمالوي
 d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

*Laqt al-Masâ'il al-Fiqhiyah al-Jalilah al-
 Mughniyah li-Man Qâsurat Himmatuhu 'an
 Tahsil Kutub Wâsi'ah Kulliyah*
 لقط المسائل الفقهية لمن قصرت همته عن تحصيل كتب واسعة كلية
 الجليلة المفيدة لمن قصرت همته عن تحصيل كتب واسعة كلية
 [Gathering the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts have Failed to Ac-
 quire Comprehensive and Detailed Works (on the Subject)]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x
 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shâfi'-ite jurisprudence in
 question and answer form. This manual takes
 up al-Tâhârah, al-Šalâh, al-Zakâh, al-Šawm
 and al-Hâjj.

بسم الله ... هذه احكام فقيبة قليلة يحتاج اليها من لا يقدر : Beg.

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من كتابته يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
 اثنى عشر شهر دبيع [الا] خر من شهر دينا سنة ١٢٨٠ ألف ومائة
 وثمانية وسبعين من المحرجة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة واشرف
 السلام على الله وشرف وكبير تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition;
 oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped
 on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 II 1832

عبيد بن علي الترمي

*Fath al-Qâhhâr fi Man' al-Binâ' fi Harîm al-
 Anhâr* [فتح القهار في منع البناء في حرم الانهار
 The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of
 Building in the Vicinity of Rivers]

Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x
 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental
 paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, ac-
 cording to Shâfi'-ite law and jurisprudence, of
 erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

بسم الله ... قد الف الناس في منع البناء في حرم النهر : Beg.

Colophon: ثم ما علقه شيخ الاسلام العلامة الشيخ عيدالنمرسي:
 المسئى فتح القهار في منع البناء في حرم الانهار . تم وكل .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.
 Probably from the XVIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 II 1833

الرمي البغدادي الشافعى

*Al-Mâ'ani al-Bâdi'ah fi Ma'rifat Ikhtilâf Ahl
 al-Shari'ah* [الماني البديعة في معرفة اختلاف أهل الشرعية
 The Elegant Meanings : On the Knowledge of the
 Differences Among the Jurisprudents]

Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yahya ibn-'Abdullah...al-Durayhimi.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء وشرفها :

Colophon :
تم الكتاب المبارك خار الاثنين وقت صلاة الظهر تاسع محرم الحرام سنة ١٢٢٥ والحمد لله رب العالمين وكان قامه بخط افقر عباد الله واحوحهم اليه يحيى بن عبد الله...الدرجهي عن [عنه] الله عنه وغفر له ولوالديه الهم [اللهم] امين امين .

Part I was copied in A.H. 1223 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H

1834

[Abu-'Abdullah] 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn al-Qāsim [ibn-Khālid ibn-Junādah al-'Utaqī] [ابو عبد الرحمن ابن القاسم [بن خالد بن جنادة العتقى]] A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah [الدوّانة] [The Written Collection]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Sahnūn abu-Sa'īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhi + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khallikān (1, p. 494) Sahnūn received the contents of *al-Mudawwanah* from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a *Mudawwanah* was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and

Sahnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the *Asadiyah*, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Sahnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) *al-Siyām w-al-I'tikāf*, (2) *al-Hudūd fi al-Qadhf*, (3) *al-'Atq*.

بسم الله ... السحور والاكل بعد الفجر . قلت بعد Beg.:

ان فعلت كذا وكذا فختن قال نجزيه عند ملك : Ending:

ان يبعث بالثمن فيشتري

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 494; Ḥājjī Khalifah V, pp. 476/7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c)

1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad] ibn-Farhūn [ابراهيم بن علي بن محمد] بن فرحون A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Gharwāṣ fi Muḥāḍarat al-Khwāṣṣ [درة الغواص في محاضرة الخواص] [The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsa Zayd al-Bahnihi [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وسع كل شيء وعلمه Beg.:

وقدم هذا الكتاب على يد العبد الفقير المترف: Colophon:
بالعجز والذنب والتقصير محمد موسى زيد البهوي وذلك في يوم الخميس المبارك سنة ١٢٨٦ في شهر الحجة من المحرجة النبوية على صاحبها الفضل الصلاة واتم السلام والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم .

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled *al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-*

Ismā'īlīyah, which is a list of the works of Ismā'īl ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1207-1280 [A.D. 1792/3-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Āhmad Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

268 L 1836

محمد بن بدر الدين القرافي
Muhammad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qarāfi A.H. 939-1008 [A.D. 1533-1600].

Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fi Hibat al-Sayyid li-Umm al-Walad w-al-Mudabbarah
الجواهر المنشورة في هبة السيد لام الولد والمدبرة [The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed upon His Death]

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal work on whether or not a gift by a man to his freedwoman could be contested by his legal heir, should the man die shortly after he had made the gift.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العلامة ورثة الانبياء
Beg.:

اتهى وبالله التوفيق. وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد :
Colophon: Colophon: Colophon:
الحادي [الى] سوا الطريق موْلَه وكتبه [وكتبه] افترى العاد
إلى الله سبحانه محمد بدر الدين القرافي المالكي لطف الله به امين
امين امين .

MS is by the author's hand. From the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo VII, p. 248.

307 L 1837

Āhmad ibn-Āhmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwi
احمد بن احمد الفيومي الغراوي d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Risālah fi Mas'alat al-Khilw
[A Treatise on the Question of Foreclosure]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731].

Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of foreclosure after the Mālikite school.

بسم الله ... احمد من ابدع من سباء الفضائل قواطع :
وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركه يوم
الثلاثاء المبارك السادس يوم جادى الاول من شهر سنت الف ومائة
[و]اربعة واربعون [واربعين] من الحجر النبوية على صاحبها
الصلة والسلام والحمد لله على التام والكمال .

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

266 L 1838

Muhammad ibn-Āhmad al-Anṣāri al-Ṣāwi
محمد بن احمد الانصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fi Ṭarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi
رسالة في طریق الشیخ الصاوی [A Treatise on the Order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi]

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwi.

بسم الله ... فقد طلب مني بعض الاخوان ان [ا]كتب :
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه :
 وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله رب العالمين .

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 H 1839

Muhammad ibn-Āhmad, known as al-Ṣafati
محمد بن احمد الشهير بالصفتي الزيني d. after
al-Zaynabi A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Fath al-Qadīr 'ala Matn al-Ustādh al-Amīr
فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ الامير [The Revelation of the Almighty on the Work of al-Ustādh al-Amīr]

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by abu-al-Hasan ibn-'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Għalibī.

Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm ; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;

with illuminations.

A commentary in two volumes on *Māthi fi al-Fiqh*, a work on Mālikite law by Muḥammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فيقول ... محمد بن احمد الشهير :

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة :
Colophon :
البارك المولاق لاثنين وعشرين يوماً مضت من شهر شعبان المبارك
سنة ١٢٢٨ مائة وسبعين ومائتين وalf من المجرة النبوية على
صاحها افضل الصلاة والسلام على يد النقير ابي الحسن بن عبدالفتاح
الغالبي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن كان سبباً في ذلك ولجميع المسلمين
بنه وكرمه امين تم .

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902 1840

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Book on Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553] by Muḥammad abu-al-Yusr al-Mālikī.

Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي له الخلق والامر

Colophon : تم الكتاب بحمد الله وعونه من كتبه على يد
كاتبه فقيه عفو الله محمد ابي اليسر الملاكي عفان الله عنه في رابع عشر
شهر رمضان سنة ستين وتسعمائة وحسيناً الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 H 1841

Anonymous.

[*Sharḥ ʻala Kitāb fi al-Fiqh*] [A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-

per; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Uṣūl Mālik*.

Beg.: من بيع وشراء ونفقة بالمرور :

Ending : تقدم عليه الاقرب وتنتدم هو على البعد :

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HANBALITE

906 H

1842

Abu-al-Wafā' 'Ali ibn-'Aqīl al-Baghdādī ابو الوفاء علي بن عقبيل البغدادي + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2].

Al-Wādiḥ fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh [The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Hanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Fuṣūl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، فصول الاجبار وما فيهم من الخلاف :
Colophon : رأته اعلم وصداه على سيدنا محمد النبي واله وسلم تسليماً والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 H

1843

Muwaffaq-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Qudāmah al-Maqdīsī موافق الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد بن محمد بن قادمة المقدسي A.H. 541-620 [A.D. 1147-1223].

Al-Kāfi fi al-Fiqh [The Sufficient in Jurisprudence]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as *al-Kāfi fi Furu' al-Hanbaliyah*. This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

Beg. الله ... باب النذرية من حلق رأسه وهو محروم فعليه:
يتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى في المجلد الثالث كتاب
الوصايا ... والحمد لله وحده .

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 B 1844

'Alā'-al-Dīn abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Sulaymān al-Mardāwi علام الدين ابو الحسن علي بن سليمان المرداوي d. after A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468].

Al-Taqiyyah al-Mushbi'i fi Tahrir Al-kām al-Muqni' [التفقيح المتشع في تحرير أحكام المقنع] The Satisfactory Revision: An Edition of the Ordinances of *al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of *al-Muqni'* of ibn-Qudāmah.

Beg. الله ... الحمد لله الذي علم ووفق واصم وفهم
ووافق الفراغ من نسخه خصار السبت ثمان ذي القعدة الحرام من شهر سنة ثلاثة وسبعين وثمانين مائة والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and

tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 H 1845

[Abu-al-Naja] Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa [ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsa ibn-Sālim ibn-'Īsa] al-Hajjāwi [ابوالنجا] شرف الدين موسى [بن احمد بن موسى بن سالم بن عيسى] + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560].

Mukhtaṣar al-Muqni' [An Abridgment of *al-Muqni'*]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Aḥmad ibn-Badr-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-al-Naqīb.

Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Muqni'*, a work on Hanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg. الله ... اما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفقه من مقمع الامام :

وكان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة المشرفة النافعة لمن التجى [التجى] اليها رابع عشر بن شهر المحرم المبارك من شهور سنة ١٠٢٦ كتبه الفقير المغيرة المدعى بالعجز والتقصير الراجي عفو رب الكرم من تعديقه . كتبه احمد بن القمير بدر الدين بن القمير عبد القادر بن الثقيب غفر الله له ... ويدعوه له بالمنفعة .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 H 1846

Şafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min صفي الدين عبد المؤمن fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muharrar [A Commentary on *al-Muharrar*]

Copied A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Shibli al-Hanbali al-Nāhi.

Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on *al-Mu-*

harrar fi al-Furū', a corpus of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence by Majd-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Salām, known as ibn-Taymīyah al-Ḥarrānī + A.H. 652 [A.D. 1254]. This is the grandfather of the famous Taqī-al-Dīn ibn-Taymīyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328]. The present part of the commentary begins with the section on ḥukm Kaffārat al-Ẓihār and ends with that on al-Iqrār bi-al-Mujmal.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... كُفَارَةُ الظَّهَارِ هِيَ الْمَذَكُورَةُ فِي قَوْلِهِ تَعَالَى : بَغْ.

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخِ هَذِهِ الْمَجْلِدَةِ التَّالِثَةِ قَامَ
Colophon: الكِتَابُ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ الدَّلِيلِ النَّدِيمِ اضْعَفَ عَبَادَ اللَّهِ ... يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ
يَوْمَ الْاثْتَيْنِ ضَحْجَى . سَنَةُ سِتٍ وَسِتِينَ وَسِتَّائِنَةَ بِالْخَلْقَاهِ ... تَفَمِدَهُ
اللَّهُ ... كَتَبَهُ اخْفَفَ عَبَادَ اللَّهِ وَاحْجَوْهُمُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِهِ وَرَضَاهُ مُحَمَّدُ
ابْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الشَّبَلِيُّ الْخَنْلِيُّ التَّاهِيُّ . رَبُّ يَسِّرَ دَبَّ يَسِّرَ رَبَّ
يَسِّرَ يَا كَرِيمَ يَا كَرِيمَ يَا كَرِيمَ .

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 614 [A.D. 1218]. This, however, may refer to the groundwork of ibn-Taymīyah rather than to the commentary. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

908 II 1847

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Ḥanbali مَرْعِيُّ بْنُ يُوسُفَ [بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ أَحْمَدَ الْحَانْبَلِيِّ] + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Dalīl al-Ṭālib li-Nayl al-Maṭālib دليل الطالب [The Guide of the Seeker to the Attainment of Desires]

Copied A.H. 1023 [A.D. 1614] by abu-al-Surūr al-‘Abbādī al-Shāfi‘ī al-Azhari.

Fols. 64; 19.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanbalite law.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهُذَا مُخْتَصَرٌ فِي الْفَقَهِ .

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ رَقْمِ حَرْفِهِ عَلَى يَدِ الْفَقِيرِ لِرَبِّهِ
Colophon: الْفَقِيرُ الْعَبْدُ الصَّفِيرُ الْمُتَرَفُ بِالْمَذْبُوبِ وَالْمُقْصِدُ رَاجِ[ي] عَفْوَ رَبِّهِ
الْقَدِيرِ إِنَّهُ بِالْإِجَابَةِ جَدِيرٌ . الْفَقِيرُ أَبُو السَّرُورِ الْعَبَادِيِّ بِلَدًا الشَّافِعِيِّ

مُذْهَبَاً الْأَزْهَرِيِّ يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ الْمَبَارِكِ سَابِعُ عَشَرَ جَادِيَ الثَّانِي سَنَة
ثَلَاثَ وَعَشْرَينَ بَعْدَ الْأَلْفِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لِكُتُبِهِ وَلَنْ نَظَرْ فِيهِ أَوْ طَالَعَ
فِيهِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْ بِلَا فَهْمٍ أَوْ نَظَرْ فِيهِ هَفْوَةً فَاصْلَحَهُ وَلَكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āثار IV, p. 358.

909 II 1848

Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf [ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad al-Karamī] al-Ḥanbali مَرْعِيُّ بْنُ يُوسُفَ [بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ أَحْمَدَ الْكَرْمَيِّ] الْخَنْلِيِّ + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624].

Tanwīr Baṣā'ir al-Muqallidīn fi Manāqib A'īmmah al-Mujtahidīn تَنْوِيرُ بَصَارَ الْمُقْلِدِينَ فِي مَنَاقِبِ أئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ [Enlightening the Hearts of the Followers : On the Characteristics of the Leading Imāms]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Aḥmad al-Hajjāwī al-Ḥanbali.

Fols. 127; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on the characteristics of the founders of the four rites of Islam.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبَّحَهُ وَتَعَالَى قَدْ أَوْجَدَ هَذَا الْعَالَمَ

وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ تَعْلِيقِ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ خَارِجًا
Colophon: الْحَمِيسِ وَقْتُ الظَّهَرِ سَلْخٌ تَسْعَةُ وَعَشْرَينَ مِنْ شَهْرِ الْمُحْرَمِ سَنَةِ الْفَلَقِ
وَيَاءُهُ وَاثْنَيْنِ وَتَسْعِينَ مِنْ الْحِجَرَةِ . عَلَى يَدِ افْقَرِ الْبَادِ وَاحْجَوْهُمُ
إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ يَوْمَ الْقَتَادِ فَقِيرٌ رَحِمَهُ رَبُّهُ الْعَلِيُّ أَحَدُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ
غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوْدَالِيهِ وَلَمَشَايِهِ وَلَكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَمِينٌ أَمِينٌ

A few marginal notes. On the colophon page is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āثار IV, p. 359.

910 II 1849

Abu-al-Khayr ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Abdullāh

ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Hanbali al-Khalwati al-Halabi al-Dimashqi d. after A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727].

d. after A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Risālatān fi Irth Dhawi al-Arḥām [رسالات في ارث ذوي الارحام] [Two Treatises on the Inheritance of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

Fols. 14; 17x11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two treatises on the laws governing inheritance:

(1) The first is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanbalite school which are also approved by the Shāfi‘īte school, entitled *Risālah fi Irth Dhawri al-Arhām ‘ala Madhhab Ahl al-Tansūl wa-huwa Madhhab al-Ḥanābilah w-al-Mu’tamad ‘ind al-Shāfi‘īyah.*

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهٰذِهِ رِسَالَةٌ فِي تُورِيْثِ ذُوِّ الْأَرْحَامِ

وهذا ما تيسر كتابه على مذهب التزيل Colophon :
الحمد لله العلي الجليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وحبيبه وتابعيه
ووجه به كتبته سنه مولها سنة ١٩٢٣م .

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Hanafite school entitled *Risalah fi Irth Dhawi al-Arlam 'ala Madhhab Ahl al-Qarabah wa-huwa Madhhab abi-Hanifah al-Nu'mani*.

سے اللہ ... اما بعد فھذے ننڈہ کافہہ فی ارث ذوی Beo :

وكتب في اوائل جادى الاولى الذى هو من Colophon :
شهر سنتها ثلاثة وسبعين ومائة والف من هجرة نبينا محمد عليه
الفضل ، الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 J.

1851

Abu-Zar'ah Ahmād ibn-'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqī أبو زرعة أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عبدِ الرَّحِيمِ الْعَرَقِيُّ A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

الحكم بالصحة [Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)]

+ A.H. 867 [A.D. 1462/3]. MS in fair condition, oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

911 H

1850

[Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmud al-Azhari al-Hanafi] [محمد بن محمد بن محمود الازهري الحنفي]

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ ... امَا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ وَلِي الْحَمْدُ وَالنَّعْمَ

Beg.:
Colophon : تَمَّ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَهُ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ .

MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H

1852

Jalāl-al-Dīn ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūti
جلال الدين بن كمال الدين [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Wazā'if al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah
[The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, *Minhāj al-Sunnah* and *al-Kalim al-Tayyib*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَهَذَا جَزءٌ لَطِيفٌ فِي عَمَلِ الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ

Beg.:
Ending: وَمِنَ الاعْتَارِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَمِنَ الْمُحْرَمِ
وَمِنَ الشَّبُورِ الْمُحرَمِ

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyist, Muḥammad Suyūfi. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H

1853

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūti
جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن [ابن ابي بكر] السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Jumlah min Muhimmāt al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni 'anha al-Khaṣṣ w-al-Āmm
جملة من مهمات الأحكام لا يستغني عنها الخاص والماعم
[A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and

the Common Man]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ جَمْلَةٌ مِنْ مَهِمَّاتِ الْاِحْكَامِ لَا يَسْتَغْفِي عَنْ :

Colophon : اَتَهِي وَاللهُ سَبَّحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى اَعْلَمُ بِمَا قَدَّمَ بِحَمْدٍ :
اللهُ تَعَالَى وَعَوْنَهُ .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

943 H

1854

Jalāl-al-Dīn ['Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūti [عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر]
السيوطى A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Lum'ah fi Khusūṣiyāt Yawm al-Jum'ah
[اللمعة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة] [An Essay on the Prerogatives of Friday]

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1588].

Fols. 21; 16 x 11 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7.5 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the characteristics of, and the duties to be observed on Friday, based on traditions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقَدْ ذَكَرَ ... شَمْسُ الدِّينِ بْنُ الْقَيمِ

Colophon: اَتَهِي كَتَابِهِ خَارِجُ الْجَمْعَةِ اَخْرَى شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْاُولِ
[من] شَهُورِ سَنَةِ سَتَّ وَتَسْعَيْنَ وَتَسْعَيْنَ وَبِحَمْدِ اللهِ وَحْسَنْ تَوْفِيقَهُ .

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 336.

937 H

1855

Muḥammad ibn-Nāṣir al-Dar'i + A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

Al-Ajwibah al-Nāṣiriyah fi ba'd al-Masā'il al-Bādiyah [الاجوبة الناصرية في بعض المسائل البدائية] [The Nāṣiriyah Answers on Some Prominent Problems]

Copied A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Jawādī . . .

The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Din al-Taftazāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be *Miftāh al-Fiqh*. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الاجارة من اجر من حد ضرب
وقد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة :
المبارك [ة] في ١٨ شوال المبارك سنة الف ومائتين وستة وثلاثون
[وثلاثين] على يد العبد الضعيف محمد عقيل الزويقي [؟] والشـ
الموافق .

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Tahtāwi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L 1863

Ahmad ibn-Husayn ibn-Ahmad al-Karīdi
احمد بن حسين بن احمد الكردي
d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[*Risālah Fiqhiyah*] [رسالة فقهية] [*A Jurisprudential Treatise*]

Written A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by the author.
Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x
9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . اسم الله العلام امام كل مرام .
Colophon: قدم وحرر في النصف الثاني من النصف الاول :
من السادس الاول من السبع السابع من العشرين السادس من الثالث
الاول من الثالث الثاني من الرابع الثالث من العشرين الثامن من العشرين
الثاني من القرن الثاني عشر من هجرة مفخر البشر صلى الله عليه
 وسلم .

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

187 L 1864

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti
حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجباري
A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/
9-1774].

Nushat al-'Ayn fi Zakāt al-Ma'dinayn
نزهة العين في زكاة المدينين
[The Delight of the Eye : On Giving Alms of the Two Metals]

Copied A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by Husayn Wahbah.

Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نبذة من باب الزكاة فيما يتعلق بمعدني ..
Colophon: وكان الفراغ من يد كاتبها الفقير حسين وهبه
يوم الاحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شهور سنة ١٢٠٣
من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام والحمد لله
رب العالمين تم تم .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo III, pp. 142/3, VII, pp. 241, 242.

289 L 1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: باب يخرج من تركة الميت حق تعلق بعين كبارهون .
Ending: والافساح بالنسخ وحجزه وجنوته :

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L 1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب النكاح قال النكاح يعتقد بالإيمان والتقبيل
والعنى لا يحتاج إلى صرف هذه الغلة لغناه . تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

292 L

1867

Fragments.

Fols. 52; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary commentary on *Kitāb al-Tāhrah*.

والمضحمة والاستشاق باثنين جديدين عندنا :

ويفسد الماء الاولى وان قل ولا يفسد ما ماء البئر :
وان نرح بوقوع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

293 L

1868

Fragment.

Fols. 130; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a compendium of jurisprudence.

وعند فل يضم . فصل في الركاز خمس معدن .

وهو رواية عبّا [س] وفي سبعين

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L

1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

ان يشرط المباع مفهومه انه اذا م ... باب اختلاف

Ending : فلم يتحقق الى الملاكم ... ان كان في :

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c)

1870

'Abdullāh [ibn-Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī al-'Ajami] al-Shinshawri
عبد الله [بن بهاء الدين محمد بن جمال الدين الشنحوري]
+ جمال الدين عبد الله بن نور الدين على الجعفي الشنحوري
999 [A.D. 1590/1].

Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawriyah fi Sharḥ al-Manzūmah al-Rābiyyah في شرح الفوائد الشنحورية في شرح المنظومة الرحيبة [The Benefits of al-Shinshawri: A Commentary on the Rabiyyah Ode]

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on an ode on the law of inheritance entitled *Għunyat al-Bāhith fi 'Ilm al-Mawārith w-al-Farā'iḍ* and commonly called *al-Rābiyyah* by Muḥammad ibn-'Alī al-Rābi
+ A.H. 579 [1183/4].

بسم الله ... وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة
Colophon: على يد اضعف عبد الله واخوههم اليه عبد القادر بن سليمان المكي
بلدآ الشافعي مذهبها عن [عن] الله عنهما وال المسلمين امين امين
امين .

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 312/3, VII, p. 457, 499; Berlin 4697.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

278 L

1871

Aḥmad al-Badawī [A.D. 596-675]
يـاحـمـدـ الـبـادـوـيـ

Bayān Aḥkām al-Farā'iḍ fi 'Ilm al-Mirāth
بيان أحكـامـ الـفـرـائـضـ فـيـ عـلـمـ الـمـرـاثـ [A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance]

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2

x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من مات يخرج من تركته اربعة الكفن

غات بحمد الله وعنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد :
والله وصاحبه وسلم كاتب الفقير رجب جليل ... غفر الله له
ولوالديه وللمسلمين أمين .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H 1872

Al-Sayyid al-Sharīf ['Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Jurjāni] [علي بن محمد الجرجاني] A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1413/4].

[*Sharḥ al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*] [A Commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].

Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajawandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال المولى الشيخ الإمام سراج الملة والدين محمد

غات [م] شرح الفرائض [ل] السيد الشريف
تاریخ سنة ٩٠٢ اثنين [ن] وتسعمائة .

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 401; Cairo III, p. 308; Berlin 4705.

Printed in Qāzān, A.D. 1889, 1902.

272 L 1873

Same as 1872.

Fols. 149; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. The first sixteen folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

922 H 1874

Anonymous.

Rūḥ al-Shuriḥ [The Gist of Commentaries]

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ni'mat-Allāh ibn-Qūrah Faqīh.

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تفرد ذاته بالقدم والبقاء :

وقد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة
المباركة يوم الجمعة من نصف شوال عظم الله شأنه في وقت الظهر
على يد أضعف الناس وافتقر العباد المحتاج إلى ربه الخلاق حسین بن
نعمۃ الله بن قورہ فقيه غفر الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين اجمعین.
التاريخ سنة اثنا [اثنتين و] مائتين وتسعمائة تم .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 403.

926 H 1875

Tāj-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad ibn-abī-Hāmid
ibn-Hāmid [Sāliḥ ibn-Tāmir] al-Jā'barī
تاج الدين + ابو محمد بن ابي حامد [صالح بن تامر] الجبری
706 [A.D. 1306].

Naz̄m al-Lālī fi 'Ilm al-Farā'id [The String of Pearls : On the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Copied A.H. 684 [A.D. 1285] by Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Idrīs ibn-Bāba-Jūk.

Fols. 23; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shāfi'ite school. The work is also known as *al-Ja'bariyah fi al-Farā'id*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... لِرَبِّ الْعَلَىٰ [الْمُلَا] حَمْدٌ تَضُوعُ مَنْدَلا
خَبَرْتُ نَظَمَ الْلَّاِلِيَّ كِتَابَةً وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَلْأَةُ فِي :
رَابِعٌ عَشَرَ رَمَضَانَ سَنَةُ أَرْبَعٍ وَثَانِيَّنِ وَسَيِّئَةٍ كَتَبَهَا الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ ابْرَاهِيمَ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ ادْرِيسٍ بْنُ بَابَاجُوكَ عَنَّا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ .

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a *mas'alah*, several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled *Khutbah fi al-Hathth 'ala Tark al-Zulm*. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah II, p. 200; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 535.

924 H

1876

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās] Alīmad ibn Muḥammad al-Hā'im [al-Farādī] [شَهَابُ الدِّينِ أَبُو] [الْفَرَادِي] [أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَامِي] [الْفَرَضِي] [أَلِيمٌ + أ.ل. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Targhib al-Rā'iḍ fi 'Ilm al-Farā'iḍ [ترغيب الرائض في علم الفرائض] [In Encouraging the Disciple in the Science of the Laws of Inheritance]

Written in Jerusalem, A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398] by the author.

Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَالْغَرَضِ مِنْ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ يَبْيَانُ
وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْهُ عَلَىٰ يَدِ مُؤْلِفِهِ الشَّدِيدُ الْإِذْتَهَارُ :
إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ وَمُغْفِرَتِهِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَامِي الشَّافِعِيُّ بِالْقَدِيسِ الشَّرِيفِ
يَوْمَ الْثَّلَاثَاءِ التَّاسِعِ وَالْعَشْرِينَ مِنْ جَمَادِيِّ الْآخِرَةِ سَنَةُ ثَمَانِيَّةٍ مَائَةٌ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as *Tuhfat al-Rā'iḍ bi-'Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā'iḍ* (cf. Hājji Khalifah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 4719.

370 B

1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī بدرالدين محمد بن محمد سبط الماردینی d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ Fusūl ibn-al-Hā'im [A Commentary on *Fusūl ibn-al-Hā'im*]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Fusūl al-Muhibbāt fi Mawārith al-Ummah*, a work on the laws of inheritance by ibn-al-Hā'im.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهُذَا تَعْلِيقٌ مُختَصٌ بِحَلْمَتِهِ شَرْحًا عَلَى
عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ فَقِيرٌ عَفْوٌ ... الْمَالِكِيٌّ ... :
وَحَسِبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمَ الْوَكِيلُ .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 H

1878

Burhān-al-Dīn [Ibrāhīm ibn-Mūsa] al-Tarābulusi al-Hanafī [ابْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُوسَى] الطَّرَابُلُسِيُّ الْحَنَافِيُّ A.H. 843-922 [A.D. 1439/40-1516].

al-Is'āf fi Al-hikām al-Awqāf [The Aid to the Laws of Mortmain]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of *Kitāb Al-hikām al-Awqāf* of abu-Bakr ibn-'Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ
وَوَاقَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهَا يَوْمَ الْأَثْنَيْنِ السَّادِسِ :
Coolphon من شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَةِ خَتَمَ سَنَةَ سَبْعِينَ وَالْفَ لِمِنْ الْهِجَرَةِ النَّبُوَيَّةِ عَلَى

مشهداً أفضلاً [الصلة] والسلام والحمد لله على القام.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājji Khalīfah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 L 1879

Same as 1878.

Copied A.H. 959 [A.D. 1552] by Muḥammad ibn-al-Damrāri [?].

Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H 1880

II

[Al-Mawla Muḥammad ibn-Pīr ‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkili] al-Birkawi [المولى محمد ابن پیر علی بن محمد المعروف ببرکلی] البرکوی A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

Al-Sayf al-Ṣārim [The Sharp Sword]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A reply to abu-al-Su‘ūd al-‘Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled *Risālah fi Jawāz Waqf al-Nuqūd* which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة معمولة لابطال وقف

تم بحسن توفيقه تعالى وقت الضحى [[إ]] يوم [[إ]] لثالث من شهر صفر الحرام.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 L 1881

‘Abd-al-Mu‘ti ibn-Sālim ibn-‘Umar al-Simil-lāwi [عبد المعطي بن سالم بن عمر السماطوي d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1677]].

Iḥkām al-Qawwī fī Masā’il al-‘Awl [The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل الرجال على النساء

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من جملها في بعض ساعة من يوم السبت على يدي مؤلفها الفقير عبد المعطي السماطوي غفر الله له ولوالديه والمسلمين اجمعين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين آمين.

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H 1882

Hasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti [حسن ابن ابراهيم بن حسن الجباري A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774]].

Kashf al-Lithām ‘an Wujūh Mukhdarāt al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhāwi al-Arhām [كشف اللثام عن وجوه مخدرات الصنف الاول من ذوي الارحام Removing the Veil off the Ambiguous (Points) in al-Ṣinf al-Awwal min Dhāwi al-Arhām]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Ṣinf-al-Awwal min Dhāwi al-Arhām in *al-Farā’id al-Sirājīyah*, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Shārif al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining

three parts are the subject of this MS.

بسم الله... ان جدول البطون المتعددة الذي في الصنف
التي هي بنت بنت البنت عشرة وبذلك كمل :
لابن مائة واثنان وثلاثون ولاخته من ايه ستة وخمسون

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 H

1883

I

Anonymous.

[رسالة شرح الفرائض *An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance*]

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

بسم الله... يبدأ من تركة الميت بكسر الراء يعني :
يصح على تقدير حياته وعلى وفاته ثم ينظر الى
آخر ما ذكر في العمل ثم ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L

1884

Anonymous.

[*Taqrīrāt Nafīsa Shārifah* *Valuable and Noble Discussions*]

Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1790] by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad al-Maghribi, known as abu-al-Su'ud.

Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bili A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

بسم الله... فهذه تقريرات نفيسة شريفة أخذتها من فم :

Colophon:
كت هذه النسخة ظهر يوم الاربعاء غرة رجب
سنة ألف ومائتين واربعة على يد قليل العمل كثير الزلل احمد بن
محمد بن احمد المغربي الشهير بابو السعود بالجامع الازهر غفر الله
له ولوالديه ولشقيقه وللن طالماها واستقر لكتابها والحمد لله رب
العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً
الى يوم الدين .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

279 L

1885

Anonymous.

Fols. 90; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on inheritance.

في السموات ولا في الأرض ... وبعد ... فهذه فصول :
وبالغائية والجائية والشعبية ايضاً نسبة الى عمان كما
Ending:

Text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

280 L

1886

Anonymous.

[رسالة في علم الميراث *A Treatise on the Science (of the Laws) of Inheritance*]

Fols. 12; 23.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the laws of inheritance.

بسم الله... وبعد فهذه مسائل في علم الميراث .
كت بمحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله
رب العالمين ابن م .

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

930 II

1887

Anonymous.

[*Waqfiyat Jāmi' al-Khānaqāh bi-Miṣr* *وقفية جامع خانقاه مصر*]
[The Endowment of the Khānaqāh of the

Mosque in Cairo]

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A document pertaining to the passing over of a property in Cairo to the possession of Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Alī ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Qarāfi al-Anṣāri in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559] and to his subsequent deeding of it to the Khānqāh Mosque in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وقف على السادة القادة
Colophon: وأشهد على نفسه الكريمة بذلك وبه شهد اليوم
البارك الحادي عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك من شهور سنة تسع
وثلاثين وتسعمائة من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة
واشرف السلام وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة الا
بإله العظيم وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعلى سائر الانبياء
والمرسلين ورضي الله تعالى عن كل الصحابة والتابعين والحمد لله
وحده .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 H 1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waqf [The Book of Mortmain]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

بسم الله... هذا الكتاب يشتمل على ثلاثة وعشرين فصلاً.
آخر ما وجد وكتب برسم من بالكرم عرف
وحمد مولانا محمد قاضي العسكر بصر المشتهر بكتخدا زاده بسر
الله له من الخير ما اراده امين .

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zādah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from

the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H

1889

Abu-al Layth Naṣr ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi ابوالليث نصر بن محمد بن ابراهيم السمرقندی + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

[*Tanbīh al-Ghāfilīn*] [تنبيه الغافلين] [The Warning of the Heedless]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدانا لكتابه وفضلنا على

Colophon: ثم تحريرا في اوائل رجب المرجب في يوم
بذاكه (?) في وقت [ال]ضحى لسنة اربع وثمانين والف .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151;
Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, A.H. 1319.

1059 H 1890

B

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh شرح المقدمة في الصلاة
[A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwi.

Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāh*,

a treatise on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it, by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله له اربع معان . Beg.:

كتبه بتاريخه في اول شهر ربيع اول سنة ثلاثة
وخمسين وعشرين مائة كتبه محمود بن موسى بن جنيد الراوسي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولملمه ولاسداهه ولجميع المسلمين والسلات
والمؤمنين والمؤمنات من مشارق الارض الى مغاربها كافة وعامة
برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B

1891

Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالى] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

[*Al-Maqṣad al-Asnā fi Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Ḥusna*] [المقصد الأدنى في شرح أسماء الله الحسنى] [*The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God*]

Fols. 33; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فند سألني اخ في الله تعالى يتعين في :

Ending : هو حق من وجه وباطل من وجه فهو من ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 89; Berlin 2219.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

1053 H

1892

[Abu-Hāmid Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzālī] [أبو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالى] A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

Mishkāt al-Anwār fi Laṭā'if al-Akhbār li-al-Tahdīd ila Sunan al-Sayyid al-Mukhtār
مشكاة الانوار في لطائف الاخبار للتخصيص الى سن السيد المختار

Source of Light on Interesting Anecdotes for Exhorting (People to Follow) the Law of the Chosen Master]

Copied A.H. 937 [A.D. 1531].

Fols. 245; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings, gathered from the Koran and the traditions, for the education of people and turning their hearts from the material world to the spiritual.

بسم الله ... وبعد فقد اكتشف لرب القلوب Beg.:

نُخْرِيْا فِي أَوَاخِرِ شَهْرِ شَوَّالِ سَنَةِ ٩٣٢ . Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. Margins are trimmed. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 557; Berlin 8745/6.

1050 H

1893

ا

Abu-al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-'Abd-al-Malik ibn-Bashkuwāl [al-Qurṭubī] ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك بن بشكوال [القرطبي] A.H. 494-578 [A.D. 1101-1183].

Kitāb al-Mustaghthīn bi-Allāh Ta'āla 'ind al-Muhimmat w-al-Ilājāt w-al-Mutadarri'iñ ilayhi Subḥānahu bi-al-Dā'awāt w-al-Raghabāt
كتاب المستغيثين بالله تعالى عند المهمات وال حاجات والتضرعين اليه سبحانه
[The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They are Confronted with Grave Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings]

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

بسم الله ... اللهم اجعلنا من استغاث بك فاغتنه ودعاك : Beg. :

نُخْرِيْا بِالْكِتَابِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَوةُ الله عَلَى : Colophon:

سیدنا محمد نبیہ وآلہ واصحابہ اجمعین وسلم تسليماً کثیراً .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in

red. On the titlepage appear the *riwāyahs*. Edges were trimmed and, to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIIith century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 306; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 526.

1059 II 1894

A

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sa'īd al-Ghaznawī [جال الدين احمد بن محمد بن سعيد الغزنوي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Muqaddamah [al-Ghaznawīyah] المقدمة [الغزنوية] [The Ghaznawīyah Prologomena]

Copied A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449] by Maḥmūd ibn-Mūsa ibn-Junayd al-Ruhāwī.

Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Hanafite school.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اعلم وفقكم الله وآياتنا

Colophon: وان لم يقييد الثانية بسجدة قطها ودخل مع الامام:

وأن قيدها أنها لا يدخل مع الإمام والله أعلم.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 II 1895

[Abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[-'Ali] al-Jawzi [ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Anīs al-Jalīs [أنيس الجليس] [The Delight of the Companion]

Copied A.H. 1129 [A.D. 1717] by Aḥmad ibn-Ramadān.

Fols. 227; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد التمس مني الاصحاح والاخوان :

Colophon: تم و كمل . علقة بيده الفانية الحقير احمد بن الشيخ رمضان اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولابناديه ولجميع المسلمين آمين . وذلك يوم الثلاثاء سبعة عشر يوماً خلا من شهر ربيع الثاني من سنة الف ومائة وتسعة وعشرين بعد الهجرة الشوبن يتعلّم صاحبها

الف الف صلاة والف الف سلام .

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 II 1896

[Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan] ibn[-'Ali] al-Jawzi [جال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن بن علي الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Tadhkirat Uli al-Baṣā'ir fi Ma'rīsat al-Kabā'ir [ذكرة اولي الباقيات في معرفة الكبائر Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muhammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg: بسم الله ... اما بعد فقد قال الله عز وجل في كتابه

Colophon: وافق الفراغ من نسخه نهاية الخميس شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ست وسبعين [سبعين] وسبعين على يد العبد ...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 II 1897

[Abu-al-Ḥasan] Ṣafī-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-'Alā-

[ابو الحسن] صفي الدين احمد wān al-Yafrusi al-Yamani + ابن علوان البغري البيuni A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266/7].

Kitāb al-Tawḥīd [The Book of Monotheism]

Fols. 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg. بسم الله... الحق المثلية واضح الطريقة من لم يجد العقول :

Colophon: ثم محمد الله و منه و كرمه . ثم كتاب ...

The title of the book is given on the titlepage as *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* followed by *Kitāb al-Maharajān*. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title *Kitāb al-Tawḥīd* also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H

1898

Muhyi-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf al-Nawawi محي الدين بيبي بن شرف النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn [The Orchards of the Virtuous]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1803] by Ḥasan ibn-‘Umar Dādah.

Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine *ḥadīths* which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg. بسم الله... اما بعد ... فرأيت ان اجمع مختصرا من :

Colophon: قد تشرف بتكميل نسخة العبد الفاني الراجي :

عن ربه حسن بن عمر داده خادم فقراء تكية بابا ييرم ولی . غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين . تمت في رمضان المبارك خلا ستة وعشرين يوماً سنة ١٢١٢ هـ .

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist

whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1334.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H

1899

Muhammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Al-lān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqi محمد بن علي بن محمد بن علان البكري A.H. 996-1057 [A.D. 1588-1647].

Dalīl al-Fālīḥīn li-Turuq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn دليل الفالحين لطرق رياض الصالحين [A Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

Beg. : بسم الله ... هذا ما دعت اليه الحاجة من وضع تعليق

Colophon: شرف به وبنقله اسير ذنوبه العبد الفقير الفاني : راجي عن ربه الكرم ابو بكر بن ابراهيم غفر الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين امين . وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة الشرفية صبيحة الثلاثاء ثمان عشر رجب الفرد المرام من شهر سنتها ١١٥٢ شتنين وخمسين ومائة والف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلة وام التحية صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه البررة الزكية .

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Miqātī; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1734] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H

1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 362; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Dalīl al-Ṣāliḥīn li-Turuq Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*. As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H

1901

عبد الله بن ابراهيم Mirghani
‘Abdullah ibn-Ibrāhīm Mirghani
+ ميرغني A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3.]

Zahr al-Rayāḥīn min Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn
زهور رياحين من رياض الصالحين [Basil Blossoms Gathered from Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn]

Fols. 210; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا له به منه عليه :
Beg. :
قال عبد الله ميرغني كان الله له فرغت من تأليفه:
صحوة الجمعة عام سبع وسبعين ومائة وألف واستقر الله العظيم
وأتوب إليه .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1050 H

1902

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-al-Nu‘mān al-Muzālī
شمس الدين ابو عبدالله محمد بن نعيم المازلي
A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5].

Miṣbāḥ al-Zalām fī al-Mustaghthīh bi-Khayr al-Anām fī al-Yaqṣah w-al-Manām
مصابح الظلام في المستغيثين بخير الانعام في الملايين
في المستغيثين بخير الانعام في اليقظة والنائم [The Light in the Darkness to Those Who Seek Refuge with (the Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness and in Sleep]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x

7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men who placed their faith in the Prophet in times of tribulation.

أخبرنا الشيخ الإمام العالم القدوة ... قال الحمد لله

وصل اللهم عليه وعلى آله كلام ذكره الذاكرون
وغل عن ذكره الفلاون وسلم تسليماً كثيراً وحسبنا الله ونعم
الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير ولا حول ولا قوّة إلا بالله العلي العظيم

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in A.H. 639 [A.D. 1242]. MS in fair condition; decayed; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, 579; Escurial 530¹.

1065 H

1903

Abu-al-‘Abbās ‘Imād-al-Dīn Alīmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Wāsiṭī
ابو العباس عماد الدين احمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن الواسطي
ca. A.H. 640-711 [A.D. 1242/3-1311/2].

Waṣīyah [A Last Testament]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 775 [A.D. 1373], by Umar ibn-‘Ādi ibn-‘Alī al-Maqdīsī al-Hanbālī.

Fols. 8; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

بسم الله ... وبعد فان الله تعالى اذا اراد بعده خيرا :

فرغ من تعليقها الفقير عمر بن عادي بن علي
المقدسي الخنيلي في ليلة الخامس من شهر رجب الفرد سنة خمس
وسبعين وسبعيناً بيذينة دمشق .

One marginal note on the last folio. On the titlepage is a list of two other works but they do not occur in the binding. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 H

1904

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzī
محمد بن أبي بكر بن عبد القادر الرازي fl. ca. A.H.

[ابن اسماعيل بن نباتة] A.H. 335-374 [A.D. 946/7-984/5].

[*Khuṭab*] [خطب] [*Homilies*]

Copied in Ṣafad, A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalil ibn-Aybak [al-Ṣafadi].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the *khuṭab* of 'Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-Nubātah, several by his son abu-Ṭāhir Muḥammad + ca. A.H. 390 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-Faraj Tāhir ibn-Muhammad + ca. A.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qāsim Yāḥya ibn-Ṭāhir.

وإحن وتراث ... بأوضح البينات ... خطبة أخرى Beg.:

كتاب الخطبة المباركة في يوم الاربعاء لثلاث بقين من شهر المحرم سنة ثمان عشرة وسبعين مائة وكتبتها لنفسه العبد القير الى الله تعالى خليل بن أبيك بصفد المحرورة والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على سيدنا محمد وآل الطيبين الطاهرين وصحبه الخلقان الراشدين والسلام .

Marginal notes in red. The copy was made by the famous historian and biographer, Khalil ibn-Aybak al-Ṣafadi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in excellent hand and good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 507; Hājjī Khalifah III, pp. 158/9; Berlin 3944.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1308, 1310, 1312; Beirūt, A.H. 1311.

1055 هـ

1908

[‘Afīf-al-Dīn] ‘Abdullāh ibn-As‘ad [ibn-‘Ali ibn-Sulaymān] al-Yāfi‘i [عفيف الدين] عبد الله بن اسعد [بن علي بن سليمان] اليافي A.H. 698-768 [A.D. 1298/9-1367].

Nashr al-Mahāsin [نشر المحسن] [*The Publication of the Beautiful Deeds*]

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5

x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

بسم الله... وبعد فقد عن لي ان اجمع كتابا في المحامد :

Colophon: تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه . الاهم انفع به كاته وقاريه ومسته والناظر فيه واخت الجميع بخير المسلمين .

The name of author is incorrectly given on the titlepage as ibn-al-Jawzi + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 544; Cairo II, p. 141.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

1087 هـ

1909

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Hubayshi al-Wassābi [جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الوسيبي] A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Kitāb al-Nūrāyn fi Islāh al-Dāriyān [كتاب النورين في اصلاح الدارين] [*The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds*]

Copied A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1631] by Sirāj-al-Dīn ibn-Badr-al-Dīn al-Qūṣūni.

Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

بسم الله ... فهذا الجزء من تاج اليه نافع ان شاء الله تعالى :

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين المبارك رابع عشر شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة اربعين والف وذلك على يد العبد الحقير سراج الدين بن بدر الدين القوصوني غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين امين .

Folios 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a

later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2711.

1067 H 1910

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Umar al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābī
جمال الدين بن عمر الحبيشي الوضابي
+ A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fi [Fadl] al-Sa'y w-al-Harakah
البركة في [فضل] السعي والحركة
[The Blessing: A Work on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فاني لا رأيت اهل بلادنا هذه في :

وكان الفراغ من تلقيه ضحى يوم الاثنين المبارك: ثالث عشر جمادى الآخر الذي هو من شهور سنة تسعة وثمانين والف غفر الله لقارئه وكاتبها ولمن حواه ولمن دعا لكتابه بالمحشرة امين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H 1911

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yāsīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarafah al-Waqqāṣī al-Ghumrī al-‘Alawānī .

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind

tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L 1912

Same as 1910.

Copied A.H. 1278 [A.D. 1862] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Husayn ibn-Hasan al-Kurdī.

Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H 1913

Taqī-al-Dīn [abu-Bakr ibn-Muhammad] al-Husayni al-Ḥiṣnī [ابو بكر بن محمد الحسيني الحصنى A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qam' al-Nufūs wa-Rugyat al-Mā'yūs
كتاب قمع النفوس ورقية المأيوس
[The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair]

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

بسم الله ... وبعد فان الناس كانوا في جاهليه جهلاء :

قال المصنف رضي الله عنه جمعت هذه الاحرف بالقدس الشريف راجيا من الرب اللطيف العفو عما اجترحته وضيقت عليه مسامعه في يوم الخميس العشر الاخير من شوال سنة سبع وثمان مائة وسبعين قمع النفوس ورقية المأيوس . والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين وعلى سائر الانبياء والمرسلين والكل وسائر الصالحين ورضي الله عن اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين وعن كل التابعين لم بحسان الى يوم الدين وحسبي الله وكفى .

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental

leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 II

1914

'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd Raḍī-Dīn Khaṭīb Qādā [?] بن محمد [?] رضي الدين خطيب قادا [?].

Kitāb al-Khuṭāb [The Book of Sermons]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... خُطْبَةٌ مَبَارَكَةٌ ... يُنْظَبُ بِيَا :

Colophon: وَخَتَمَ كِتَابَنَا بِالْتَوْسِلِ بِهَدِيِّ اللَّهِ الْجَوَادِ الْلَّطِيفِ
بِالْعَبَادِ نَسَأَلَهُ بِحَقِّ الشَّفِيعِ يَوْمَ الْيَعَادِ أَنْ يَكْفِنَا شَرُّ الظُّلْمَةِ وَالْفَسَادِ
وَانْ يَكْافِنَا وَيَرْزَقْنَا طَيْباً حَلَالاً وَنَسَأَلَهُ النُّسُجَةَ فِي الْمَلَدِ
وَالْمَدَائِي لَنَا ... وَيُوفِّقْنَا لِطَلَبِ الْعِلْمِ .

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 II

1915

'Ali ibn-'Umar, known as ibn-al-Batānūni al-Abūsīrī fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-'Urwān fi al-Iḥtirāz min Maka'id al-Niswān [The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالْمَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَعَذِّتِينَ :

Colophon: مَكْمَلًا لِلْعِنْوَانِ بِعُونٍ وَتَأْيِيدٍ مِنَ الْكَرَمِ النَّانِ

هو افقر الاخوان واحوجهم الى فيض فضله العمم ابراهيم بن ابراهيم ابن محمد عبدين ثقير الله له ولوالديه ولمن قرأ فيه ولكلفة المسلمين اجمعين امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين تم .

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the earlier part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 1233; Br. Mus. Supp. 1149¹.

1070 II

1916

Shams-al-Dīn [abu-al-Khayr] Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muhammad]al-Sakhāwi شمس الدين [ابوالخير] محمد [بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد] السخاوي A.H. 830-902 [A.D. 1427-1497].

Irtiyāḥ al-Akbād bi-Arbāḥ Faqd al-Awliād [The Comfort of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children]

Copied A.H. 878 [A.D. 1473] by Muhammād ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Būshī al-Qurashī.

Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Fadl Aḥmad, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

يَنِّي ... بِالْغَرْوِرِ يَأْمُنْ يَتَرَلِ وَيَسِّهُ وَبِنَ اللَّهِ :

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فِي سَادِسِ عَشَرِ يَوْمٍ شَهْرٍ جَادِي الْآخِرَةِ سَنَةً ثَمَانَ وَسَبْعِينَ وَثَمَانَ مَائَةً وَجَسَبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنَمَّ
الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ الْهُمَّ صَلَّى عَلَى عَبْدِكَ
وَنَبِّئْكَ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدَ نِيَّرَةً وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَالْتَّابِعِينَ أَمِينٍ.

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather-binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 244.

828 II

1917

'Ali ibn-Maymūn al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī علي بن

ميمون الادريسي المغربي ca. A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāsiṭat Ṣinfay al-Mutafiqqīh w-al-Mutafiqqirah min Ahl Miṣr wa-al-Shām wa-Ma Yalikhma min Bilād al-Ājām
 بيان غربة الاسلام بواسطة صنيع المتفقة والمتفقة من اهل مصر والشام
 [Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqīrs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله على كل حال واعوذ بالله من : Beg. :

والحمد لله على كل حال وهو المسؤول تعالى : Colophon :
 بفضلة صلاح الاقوال والافعال والاحوال ولا حول ولا قوة الا
 بالله حول الاحوال وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله واصحابه
 افضل صحب وال احسن الله الخاتمة على خير وفي خير امين
 والحمد لله تم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 79, IV, p. 310; Cairo VII, pp. 543/4; Berlin 2119-21.

1071 H

1918

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shāfi'i al-Ash'arī
 محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصدقي الشافعي الاشعري
 A.H. 898-952 [A.D. 1492/3-1545/6].

Irshād al-Zā'irin li-Habīb Rabb al-Ālamīn
 [Arshad al-zā'irin li-habib rabb al-ālamīn] [Leading the Pilgrims to the One Beloved by the Lord of Creation]

Copied A.H. 941 [A.D. 1535] by Muḥammad

ibn-Muhammad... .

Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madīnah.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فهذا كتاب لطيف ومقصد شريف : Beg. :

قال ذلك وكتبه مؤلفه محمد بن عبد الرحمن البكري الصدقي الشافعي الاشعري لطف الله به وكان ذلك ما عدا المائة ب مجلس خليص في يوم الاثنين المبارك سايع عشر شوال عام ثانية وعشرين وتسعمائة عند سفرنا للمدينة الشريفة والمأقامة يوم الثلاثاء تاليه والحمد لله اولا وآخر ظاهرا وباطنا وسائل الله قبول ذلك امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله واصحابه وزواجه وذرته وسلم وحثينا الله ونعم الوكيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1090 H

1919

Shihāb-al-Dīn Alīmad ibn-Hajar al-Makkī [al-Shāhab al-dīn 'Alīmad b. Ḥajar al-Makkī] [الميشمي] [البيشمي]
 A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Asna al-Maṭālib fī Silāt al-Aqārib [The Highest of Desires on the Influence of Relatives]

Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Alīmad ibn-Muhsin ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhsin ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Kabīr Bāqīs.

Fols. 185; 23.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a treatise on the influence of relatives on the moral and religious life of a person.

الارواح جنود مجندة فما تعارف منها اختلف وما تناكر : Beg. :
 تم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى، وذلك يوم الاثنين
 ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من ربى الاول سنة ست وتسعين ومائة
 والالف من الهجرة المحمدية على صاحبها افضل الصلاة والسلام
 وذلك بقلم العبد الفقير الحقير الراجي عفو العلي القدير عبده احمد
 ابن محسن بن عبد الله بن محسن بن محمد بن عبد الكبير باقيس غفر
 الله له ولوالديه واحبابه واصحابه ولجميع المسلمين امين امين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to ibn-Hajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H

1920

محمد الخطيب al-Shirbīni [A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].]

Al-Mawā’iz al-Shāfiyah ‘alā al-Manābir al-Āliyah [المواعظ الشافية على المنابر العالية] *[The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits]*

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا يَوْمًا مَا تَرَادَ مِنَ النَّعْمَ

Beg.: وَيَمْ الْبَيْنِ وَالْبَنَاتِ

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 H

1921

[Muhammad ibn-Pīr ‘Ali, known as Birkili] محمد بن پیر علی المعروف بیرکلی A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Tarīqah Muhammadiyah wa-Sīrah Aḥmadīyah [طريقة محمدية وسيرة احمدية] *[A Scheme of Living According to Muhammad and a Way of Life According to Ahmad]*

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ الْقُلْ وَالنَّقْلِ مَتَوَافِقَانِ وَالْكِتَابِ :

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ . قَمْ تَصْنِيفَهُ بِعُونَ اللَّهِ :

تعالى وَتَوْفِيقَهُ لِيَلَةِ الْأَرْبَعَاءِ السَّابِعِ عَشَرِ مِنْ شَعَابِ سَنَةِ ثَمَانِينَ وَتَسْمَائِينَ .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8836/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1296.

424 B 1922

Rajab ibn-‘Ahmad d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

Al-Wasīlah al-Aḥmadiyah w-al-Dhāri‘ah al-Sarmadīyah fī Sharḥ al-Tarīqah al-Muhammadiyah [The Ahmadiyah Method and the Eternal Means: A Commentary on al-Tarīqah al-Muhammadiyah]

Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Tarīqah al-Muhammadiyah w-al-Sīrah al-Aḥmadiyah*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِعِرْفَتِهِ الْقَوْمَ

Beg.: قَلَّا إِنَّ الْأَفْعَالَ إِلَّا كَلَّفَنَا بِهَا مَا يَعْرِفُ

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 B 1923

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-

Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... هَذَا مَا وَصَى إخْرَانِهِ بِهَا... امَّا بَعْدُ اِيَّاهَا :

Beg.:
Colophon :
وصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اَخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالرَّسُولِينَ وَالْمُحَمَّدُ لَهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ . تَمَّ

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatiyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ayyūb and al-Sayyid Muḥammad al-‘Abbāsi, disciples of the author, and ending with the Caliph ‘Ali. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H

1928

‘Ali al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi al-Karmiyāni al-Qurbānī [al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri] [القراءة الكرمياني] على الجسر الكوتاهي الكرمياني [القراءة الحصارى] [القراءة حصارى] d. after A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664].

Al-Minhāj al-Muhammadi w-al-Tariq al-Ahmadī [A Way of Life According to Muhammad and a Scheme of Living after Ahmad]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 253; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ يَبْيَانُ مَذَهَبَ أَهْلِ السَّنَّةِ

Beg.:
Colophon :
وَقَدْ وَقَعَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ جَمِيعِهِ وَتَدوِينِهِ وَعَنْ [مَنْ] تَصْنِيفِهِ وَتَهْذِيبِهِ وَتَرْتِيبِهِ فِي الْيَوْمِ [يَوْمُ] الْجَمِيعِ فِي وَقْتِ الْضَّجُوعِ الْكَبِيرِ مِنْ أَيَّامِ شَهْرِ رَجَبِ الْمُرْتَضَى فِي سَلْكِ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ أَرْبَعِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَالْفَ مِنَ الْمَهْجَرَةِ النَّبُوَّيَّةِ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلُ التَّحْمِيَّةِ . الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ثُمَّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ .

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 II

1929

احمد صفي الدين اسكنلي d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789].

Mīzān al-Asfār Naṣā'īl al-Abrār w-al-Akh-yār [Mizan al-Asfar Nasai'l al-Abrar wa al-Akhbar] [The Standard of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Virtuous]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1789] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sultan Salīm III [A.D. 1789-1807].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَالِقُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّيِّءَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَدْ

Colophon: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَوَّلًا وَآخِرًا وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمَرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِيمًا كَثِيرًا . سَنةِ ثَلَاثَةِ وَمَائَتَيْنِ وَالْفَ في رَجَبِ الْمَرْجَبِ مِنْ عَشَرِ الْأَوَّلِ بَدْءَ يَوْمِ پِنْجَشْبَهِ وَخَتَمَ بِالْأَوْسَطِ مِنْهُ حَرَرَ يَدِ الْمُؤْلِفِ الْمُحَلَّصِ [?] اَحْمَدُ صَفِيُ الدِّينِ الْمَأْذُونُ مِنْ كَلِيسِي تَلْمِيزَ قَازَابَادِي عَلَيْهِارَحْمَةُ الْبَارِيَّةِ .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H

1930

Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani al-Qārūt d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitāb al-Barakāt fi Huṣūl al-Khayrāt [The Book of Blessings: On Earning a Livelihood]

Written in Kafar-Sūsah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... لَا رَأَيْتَ أَهْلَ بَلْدَتِنَا هَذِهِ فِي الْكِتبِ

Colophon: قم الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفراغ من نسخة خار الآثنين ثالث عشر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة ثانية وثلاثين ومائتين والف احسن الله ختمه على يد جامعه الفقير محمد الخطيب في جامع قريته كفر سوسه ابن عبد الغني القاروط الشافعي المذهب صديقي خولان الطريقة على طریقت [طريقه] عبد القادر والرقاعي رضي الله عنها وعن سائر الاولاء والصالحين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. After close comparison, it is evident that the author plagiarised *Kitāb al-Barakah fi Faḍl al-Sa'y w-al-Harakah* by Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn 'Umar al-Hubayshi al-Wassabī (see No. 1910). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1093 H 1931

Abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Kharpūti ابو النضل عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي d. after A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

Majmū'ah [A Collection]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 1241-2 [A.D. 1826-7] by the author.

Fols. 22; 18.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11.3 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations. A collection containing :

(1) An *ijāzah* by the author to 'Umar ibn-Muhammad Ünyah-wi dated A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. Along with this the author discusses the excellences of learning.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت روحه العلم في Beg.::

وابا القمير عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم الخربوتي Colophon: المدرس بدار السلطنة العلية تحريرا في سنة احدى واربعين ومائتين والف في شهر جمادى الآخر .

(2) An *ijāzah* in which the author discusses the excellences of the science of traditions, dated A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي نور بصائر العلماء بانواره دايه Beg.::

حرر في ماہ جمادی الآخر المظم سنۃ اثنین واربعین ومائين والف . Colophon :

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each *ijāzah* is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 H 1932

Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd كرامي زاده السيد عبد الحميد d. after A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837].

Al-Durrah al-Bahīyah fi Ṭā'at Maḥmūd al-Ṣifāt al-'Alīyah الدرة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات العلية [The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities]

Written A.H. 1253 [A.D. 1837] by the author.

Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Maḥmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.

بسم الله... ان العلم فخر يلقى على عمر الاعوام وذكر:

كان الفراغ من ياضها نهار الاثنين لست خلت من شعبان المظم سنۃ ثلاث وخمسين ومائين والف . Colophon:

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 H 1933

Ismā'il ibn-Sinān al-Siwāsi اسماعيل بن سنان السيواسي *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir* شرح الصغار و الكبار [A Commentary on al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir]

Copied in Kunqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Ahmād ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir Khawājah-Zādah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *al-Ṣaghā'ir w-al-Kabā'ir*, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣri + A.H. 970

[A.D. 1563].

Beg.: بسم الله ... امرنا شيخنا ... ان نشرح رسالة الصغار
والحمد لله رب العالمين . لسنة تسع وخمسون :
Colophon: [خسین] ومائة والف في اواخر شهر ذي الحجة

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in blue. Text is overlined with red. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1096 H

1934

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Anṣārī
Al-Waṣf al-Dhamīm fi Fi'l al-La'īm [Censuring the Actions of the Malicious]

Fols. 26; 20.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise enumerating the actions of the wicked and warning against them.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفاء
Colophon: تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله
وحده وصلى الله على من لا ينبع بعده امين . م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper; in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 445/6; Vienna 1849.
Cf. No. 2193.

1091 H

1935

Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad abu-Haymah al-Shahāwi al-Ḥasanī
الشافعي البرهامي
محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين بن شافعی البرهامي

Al-Maḥāsin al-Adabīyah fi Mawā'iz al-Bāriyah [المحاسن الادبية في مواطن البرية]
[The Literary Niceties on Homilies to the People]

Fols. 69; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wise sayings, verses of poetry and other literary pieces for counsel and exhortation.

tation.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب رحمته بمحبته :
قال ذلك بفمه وزبره بقلبه فغير من يغفو عن Colophon: المساوي محمد بن مصطفى

MS in fair condition; the last folio is defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

181 B

1936

Abu-al-Ghanā'īm 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Sijistānī
ابو القنائيم عبد الرزاق السجستاني

Tasqiyat al-Arwāḥ 'an Mawāni' al-Falāḥ
[Trكية الارواح عن موانع النلاح from Hindrances to Progress]

Copied in Irbil, A.II. 746 [A.D. 1345/6], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-'Abd-al-Qāhir ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-al-Shahrāzūrī.

Fols. 111; 14.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical work discussing the various kinds of vice and the way to avoid them, together with a discussion of the various virtues to be attained.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من ذاتك ودن كل من خصصت بالجبن
Colophon: علقها لنفسه العبد الضعيف الراجي عفو ربه
وغرانه احمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن بن
الحسن بن الشهري زوري عفا الله عنهم في شهور سنة ست واربعين
وسبعمائة بحرورة اربيل .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 286.

272 B

1937

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Nasafī, known as Muḥammad al-Āmīn al-Hulwī al-Kubrāwī al-Bulghārī
محمد بن محمد بن محمد النسفي المعروف بـ محمد الأمين الحلوى الكبروي البلغاري

Kanz al-Abraar [The Treasure of the Righteous]

Copied A.H. 791 [A.D. 1589] by Ma'rūf ibn-al-Hajjāj.

Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أكرم طائفة من عباده :

Colophon ثم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الصعييف المحتاج معروف بن الحاج يوم الثلاثاء الشامن والعشرين من شهر شوال سنة احادي وتسعين وسبعينة غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات والمسليين والمسليات ولمن يقول امين وصل الله على محمد والاه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 246.

1098 H

1938

Harīmi حريري

Fols. 116; 27.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg. بسم الله ... سبحان الله وبحمده متعه علمه العظيم
ولاختم الكتاب بدعاء نافع ... وصلى الله على سيدنا :
Colophon محمد والله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً دائماً ورضي الله عن أصحاب
رسول الله اجمعين .

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Harīmi on folio 77b. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1095 H

1939

Anonymous.

Al-Sawārim al-Hindiyah fi al-Tawā'if al-Lū-tīyah [The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals]

Copied A.H. 1272 [A.D. 1855] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فان ما عمت به البلوى في كثير من

Colophon ووافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم السبت المبارك : غرة صفر الحىير من شهور سنة ١٢٧٢ اثنين وسبعين ومائتين والخمسين هجرة من لـ العزة والشرف صلى الله عليه وسلم م . على يد كتابه افقر العباد الى الوهاب عمر بن خطاب . الهم اغفر له ولوالديه آمين . م .

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 H

1940

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Kabā'ir [The Pearls : A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins]

Fols. 65; 21.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg. بسم الله...اما بعد فهذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقوبة :

Colophon نفع الله به امين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي : العظيم وصلى [صل] الله على محمد وعلى الله وسلم . ثم الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب ثم .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably

from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 H

1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Shā'īh wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah [رسالة في ادب الشريعة واداب السياسة] *[A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy]*

Fols. 23; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فان احق ما نطق به اللسان بعد

وفيا اوردناه كفاية لاولي المعرفة والدرایة ونسأله :
Colophon سبحانه ان يامانا بالغفران و يجعلنا في شفاعة سيد ولد عدنان صلي الله وسلم عليه وان ينصر سلطانا ويلهمه ويرشهده والحمد لله وحده.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

126 B

1942

Fols. 96; 24.7-25.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragments of homiletical works.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness. The first fragment probably from XIIth century, the second probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

22 B

1943

Anonymous.

Al-Waṣāya [الوصايا] *[The Exhortations]*

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by Muḥammad Sa'di ibn-abi-al-Tayyib al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 83; 15.1 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

يقول انظروا في صلاة عبدي اتها ام نقها ... وصية Beg.:

قت الوصايا بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على
يد العبد الفقير المحتاج الى توفيق الله وغفرانه وطفه واحسانه محمد
سعدي ابن أبي الطيب الغزوي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المسلمين
بنه وكرمه عند غروب شمس يوم المشرين من شهر شعبان سنة
اربع والخمسين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية الفالفصلة والفال
الفسلام على صاحبها وتحية ورضي الله عن أبي بكر وعمر وعثمان
وعلي وبقية اصحاب رسول الله اجمعين امين امين وعن التابعين
وتابعي التابعين وعن الائمة الاربعة المجتهدین رضوان الله عليهم
اجمعين امين امين .

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarijah*, an ode by al-Tawzārī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 II

1944

[Muṣṭafa ibn-Zakariya ibn-abi-Tughmās] al-Qaramāni [Muṣlih-al-Dīn] [مصنف بن ذكريا بن أبي طفاس القرماني] + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406/7].

[*Al-Tawdīl*] *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh* [التوضيح] [The Elucidation: A Commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh*]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh*, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4].

بسم الله ... قوله الحمد لله اما افتح كتابه بالحمد لله Beg.:

وقت [م] شرح المقدمة ابو [لابي] الليث بحمد Colophon:

الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى كتبه علي الدين بن محمد الحنفي وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم شفع الله به كتابه وقارئه ومستمعه به وكرمه .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H 1945

Abu-al-Karam 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-'Ali al-Andarāsfāni ابو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي الأندرسفاني d. after 564 [A.D. 1169].

Al-Jāmi' al-Bahi li-Da'awāt al-Nabi الجامع الباقي [The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1530 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

بسم الله ... اما بعد ... فقد التمس مني الشیخ الامام :

Colophon: وكان الغراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كتابها العبد الفقير الحنفي الذليل المترف بالذنب والتقصير يوم الاحد المبارك على عبد الله الدمشقي [؟] .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1108 H 1946

Muhyi-al-Dīn Muhammād ibn-'Arabī محي الدين محمد بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

Kawkab al-Fajr fi Sharh Hisb al-Bahr كوكب الفجر في شرح حزب البحر [The Morning Star: A Commentary on Hisb al-Bahr]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm ; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hisb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد سألي بعض اخوانى الصديقين

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of *Hisb al-Bahr*. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1106 H 1947

Aḥmad al-Jawhari al-Khālidī احمد الجوهرى الخالدى A.H. 1132-1187 [A.D. 1719-1773].

Sharḥ Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi شرح مظرة عرائض المختارات باللسان العربي [A Commentary on Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi]

Fols. 5; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Muẓhirat 'Arā'is al-Mukhabba'āt bi-al-Lisān al-'Arabi*, a prayer by Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

بسم الله ... أما بعد فقد طلب مني من لا تسعني خلافته

Colophon: تقدت رسالة المباركة بحمد الله وعزه وحسن توفيقه ثم .

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1104 H 1948

[*Majmū'ah*] [Collection]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on *Hisb al-Nawawi*, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following :

1. Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqi + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1765] by Muḥammad ibn-Faḍl-Allāh ibn-‘Alī al-Biqā‘ī. See Berlin 3883.

2. Ḥasan al-Madābighī + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 210. The commentary is followed by the text of the *Hizb* of al-Nawawi. See Berlin 3882.

3. Ahmād al-Sījā‘ī + A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1777]. The copy was made in A.H. 1252 [A.D. 1836] by Ahmād Ibrāhīm al-Rashīdī.

4. Muḥammad ibn-al-Tayyib ibn-Muḥammad al-Fāsi al-Madāni + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1798].

5. Mustaqīm-Zādah. The commentary is in Turkish. The copy was made in A.H. [1]242 [A.D. 1827].

6. Muṣṭafa Adib, known as Ḥafid Sharīf-Zādah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 H and 1103 II 1949

[Abu-Zakariya Yaḥya ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawi [أبو زكريا يحيى بن شرف] النووي A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Kitāb al-Adhkār [The Book of Prayers]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as *Hilyat al-Abraar wa-Shi‘ār al-Akhyār*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... اما بَعْدَ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَزِيزُ : Beg.:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ وَسَلَامُهُ لِكُلِّ الْكَمَلَانِ Colophon: عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ كَلِّا ذَكْرَهُ الْذَّاكِرُونَ وَغَلَّ عن ذَكْرِهِ النَّاقَافُونَ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالْأَكْرَبِينَ وَالْأَكْرَبِينَ وَغَلَّ وَحْسِبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houts-

ma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 3694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B 1950

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 II 1951

Abu-al-Faḍl Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūti ابو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Tuhfat al-Abraar bi-Nukat al-Adhkār [A Present for the Righteous: Remarks on al-Adhkār]

Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on *Kitāb al-Adhkār*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... هَذِهِ نِكْتَةٌ مُهِمَّةٌ عَلَيْهَا عَلَى كِتَابِ الْأَذْكَارِ : Beg.: آخره وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلَامٌ . Colophon: آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 109.

1109 H 1952

Sharaf-al-Dīn abu-Muhammad 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Khalaf ibn-abi-al-Hasan ibn-Sharaf ibn-al-Khiḍr ibn-Mūsa al-Tūni al-Dimyāṭī شرف الدين بن خلف بن أبي الحسن بن شرف بن الحضر ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن أبي الحسن بن شرف بن الحضر ابن موسى التوني الدمياطي A.H. 613-705 [A.D. 1217-1306].

Kashf al-Mughāṭṭa fi Tabyīn al-Ṣalāḥ al-Wusṭā [Explaining the Ambiguous in Determining the Middle Prayer]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 694 [A.D. 1295], by 'Āshūr ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Fath al-'Umari.

Fols. 23; 21.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16-16.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the time of the middle prayer, whether it is to be said at day-break or in mid-afternoon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَصَرَنَا مِنَ الْعَيْةِ وَصَرَبَنَا : Beg.:

علقة الفقير الى الله المحتاج الى عفوه ومفترته : Colophon: عاشر بن عبد الرحمن بن أبي الفتح العمري من النسخة المكتبة بخط المؤلف الشیخ الامام العلامة المحدث الحافظ شرف الدين أبي محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف بن أبي الحسن بن شرف بن الحضر بن موسى التوني الاصل والولد الدمياطي النشأ نفع الله به . في اوقات اخرها يوم الثلاثاء حادي عشر جمادى الاولى عام اربعة وستعين وستمائة بصر بالمدرسة المالكية المجاورة لجامع مصر المحرفة وهو يسأل ان ينفع به مصنفه وكاتب وقارئه والناظر فيه . آمين .

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three *ijāzahs*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 216; Cairo I, p. 388.

1121 H 1953

Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abbād al-Nafzī محمد بن ابراهيم بن عبد الله بن نافذ A.H. 732-792 [A.D. 1331/2-1390].

Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna [A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-

16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ الورقات تَشتملُ عَلَى شِرْحِ اسْمَاءٍ
وَصَبْرٍ عَلَى مُضْيِّ الطَّاعَاتِ وَتَرْكِ الشَّهُوَاتِ فَازَ
بِالْحَظَى الْأَوْفَى مِنْ هَذَا الْاسْمَ .
Colophon:

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H 1954

Majd-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Firūzabādi مجد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروزبادي A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

Al-Ṣilāt w-al-Bushar fi al-Ṣalāḥ 'ala Sayyid al-Bashar [Gifts and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Hasani ibn-Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Hasan ibn-Āḥmad al-Shabrāwī al-Mālikī.

Fols. 151; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَ حَبَابَهُ وَشَكَمَهُ وَانْذَلَقَ : Beg.:

تم كتاب الصلاة [الصلات] والبشر في الصلوة : Colophon: على سيد البشر والحمد لله وحده وصل الله على من لا ينكر على بد العبد الذليل لغة المساعدة والمسعف والليل الواشق بالله تعالى الذي الشريف عبد الفتاح الحسيني بن الشيخ العلامه والمعدمة الفهامة بفتح المسلمين بفتح السلف الصالحين شمس الدنيا والدين محمد بن حسن بن احمد الشبراوي المالكي غفر الله تعالى لهم اجمعين وعني عليهم وعن سائر المسلمين والمسالك والمؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم والاموات تحريراً في يوم الخميس المبارك ثاني عشر شهر ذي القعدة المحرم الحرام من شهور سنة اثنين وثلاثين بعد الالف ١٤٣٢.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

وتسائلاً منه . وصلى الله على محمد وآله وسلم ولا حول ولا قوة
إلا بالله العلي العظيم .

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 108.

116 w 1955

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Khayr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari شمس الدين ابوالخیر محمد بن محمد بن جازری A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

Al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣṭan [الحصن الحصين] [The Mighty Fortress]

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A prayer book.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعاء سيفاً

قدّمت هذه النسخة مسمى بمحض حصن بعون: Colophon: الملك العلام كاتب الحروف خادم شرع رسول متين فقير غلام حبي الدين .

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 71/2; Cairo I, p. 336.
Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.

1111 II 1956

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-Husayn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazari شمس الدين ابو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن جازری A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429].

[*'Uddat*] *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣṭan* [الحصن الحصين] [The Equipment of *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣṭan*]

Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Fols. 11; 30.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24-24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣṭan*. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Hajar al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

بسم الله ... وبعد فلما كان كتاب الحصن من

كتاب بحمد الله ولطفه وتوفيقه ضعوة
نها الثلاثاء الخامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة اثنين وتسعين

338L 1957

Same as 1956.

Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a *fā'idah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 II 1958

B

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qūhistāni] شمس الدين محمد القويستاني + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4].

[*Sharḥ Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* شرح مقدمة الصلاة
[A Commentary on *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh*]]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].

Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the *Muqaddamat al-Ṣalāh* of Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafī al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni, who flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قاعدة الفقه

Colophon: يوم العيد لسنة اثنين ومائتين والخمسين من الاعوام
والستين ادرجوا [ارجو] بهذه التتمة حسن المعاقبة والثانية .

On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn

Muhammad ibn-Hamzah al-Fanārī A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as *Maṭālib al-Muṣalli*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 H 1959

B

[Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abī-Bakr al-Suyūṭī] [جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي] A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

All-Nūjūm al-Zāwāhir bi-Istikhārat al-Musāfir [النجوم الزواهر باستخارة المسافر] [The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler]

Fols. 3; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستخاراة من

Beg.: وينبغي ان يدعوا في حالة اخذه في السفر الى رجوعه لاعز احبابه واولاده لان دعوة المسافر مستجابة كما وردت الاحاديث بذلك والله اعلم ثم .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5578.

531 H 1960

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sūrat Su’āl wa-Jawāb bi-Mārifat Mawāqīt al-Salāh ‘ala Qawl Aḥl al-Falak hal Yurwāfiq Qawl Aḥl al-Shar’ aw [am] La صورة سوال وجواب [am] لا معرفة موقت الصلاة على قول اهل الفلك هل يوافق قول اهل الشرع او [am] لا صورة سوال وجواب [am] لا [Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists]

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discuss-

sing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

بسم الله ... ما تقول السادة النقباء أئمة الدين وعلماء
Colophon: تم بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وعزه وجله وحسن توفيقه
والحمد لله وحده . تم .

MS is good condition; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1113 H 1961

‘Abd-al-Jalīl ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Azūm al-Murādī al-Qayrawānī fl. ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3].

Tanbīh al-Anām fi Bayān ‘Ulu Magām Na-biyina Muḥammad ‘Alayhi Afdal al-Salāh wa-Aska al-Salām [تبیہ الانام فی بیان علو مقام نبینا محمد علیہ السلام] [Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muḥammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Tātārī al-Bukhārī.

Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الاذكار بالصلوة .

Colophon: كمل بعون الله تعالى صحيحة اربع وعشرين من شهر العراج الربج المرجب سنة ١٠٢٦ اربع وعشرين سنه
الالف في حرم الشريف النبوى عند محراب المتهدج على يد [القديس]
المغير المسكين المعترف بالقصص والتذكرة المحتجاج الى الله عفو
قدير محمد بن صادق بن مولانا ملك التتارىي البخاري غفر الله لها
ولوالديه ولن كان السبب في كتابته ولجميع المسلمين والمؤمنين
والمؤمنات برحمتك الله وبحمدك .

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives *Shifā’ al-Asqām wa-Mahāw al-Āthām* as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 H 1962

Same as 1961.

Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shārif al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 179; 35.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5 x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of *Tanbīh al-Anām fi al-Salāh 'ala Khayr al-Anām*.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وصلى الله على سيدنا ومولانا محمد الذي :

Colophon : كمل كتاب تنبیه الانام في الصلاة على سید
الانام بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه على يد العبد الفقير يوسف ابن
عبد الله الشیریف الجزیری كان الله له بحرمة سید المرسلین صلی
الله عليه وعلى الله وسلم سنة ١١٥٢ .

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the first and last pages are elaborately illuminated with gold and color. This copy was made for Muhammad ibn-'Ali, the governor of Qajtūlāh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 II 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād] ibn-Hajar [al-Haythamī] al-Makki [شہاب الدین احمد بن حجر [المیتھمی] الکی] A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

Al-Durr al-Manḍūd fi al-Salāh 'ala al-Maqām al-Maḥmūd في الصلاة على المقام المحمود [The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the Name of the Exalted One]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings after Muḥammad's name. The author has depended on *al-Qawl al-Badī'*, a work of similar nature by al-Sakhawī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... اما بعد فان خدمة الجناب المحمدي

ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم السادس
والعشرين من شهر رجب الفرد الحرام سنة تسعة وثلاثين وألف .
كتاب ببرسم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابرهيم الصادري القادری الحسینی
عفی عنه . غفر الله لكاتبہ ولمن دعا له آمين .

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 3923.

1124 H 1964

ابو بکر بن اسحاق بن اسحاق الشنواری
Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismā'il al-Shanawāni + A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1611].

Qurrat 'Uyūn Dhawī al-Asfāk bi-Sharḥ Muqaddamat Shaykh al-Islām قرة عيون ذوي الافهام بشرح مقدمة شيخ الاسلام [The Pleasure of the Eyes of the Intelligent : A Commentary on *Mugaddamat Shaykh al-Islām*]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah fi al-Basmalah w al-Hamdalah*, a work on the exegesis of the *Basmalah* and the *Hamdalah*, by Zakarīya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...هذا ما اشتقت اليه حاجة المتقفين :

Colophon: كتبه مسلم الازهري بتاريخ رابع عشر بن
ذی الحجة الحرام من شهور سنة خمس عشرة والفقیر احسن الله
ختامها بمحمد واله وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is a note of collation by the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 28; *Khulāṣat al-Āثار* I, p. 80.

1114 II 1965

'Ali ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qāri [al-Hārū] [علي بن سلطان محمد القاري [المرادي]] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

al-Hisb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham [The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg. [الله]... الحمد لله الذي [دعانا للإبان] [بالقرآن]

Colophon: ثم الحزب الاعظيم والورد الأفخم .

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 56; Cairo II, pp. 190, 216, 225; Berlin 3783; Vienna 1707.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1262; Būlāq, A.H. 1300, 1507.

1115 H 1966

Ibrāhīm al-Saqīzī d. after A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722].

Fayd al-Ar'ām wa-Fath al-Akram 'ala al-Hisb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham [فيض الارحم وفتح الاركم على الحزب الاعظيم والورد الأفخم The Bounty of the Most Merciful and the Revelation of the Most Generous : A Commentary on al-Hisb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham]

Copied A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753].

Fols. 202; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Hisb al-A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham*.

Beg. الله... الحمد لله الذي اعد للفاقتين والمبتدين

وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة الشريفة في ليلة الجمعة تسع عشرة من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ستة وستين ومائة وalf الحمد لله اولا واخرًا على توفيق الاعلام وعلى اشرف خلقه ظاهراً وباطناً افضل الصلاة والسلام .

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning in

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 56.

1120 H 1967

Naṣrī ibn-Āḥmad al-Ḥusnī al-Husaynī نصري ابن احمد الحسني الحسيني al-Bakrī al-Shāfi'i al-Ash'arī البكري الشافعي الشعري d. after A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Al-Kanz al-Maqṣūd fi al-Ṣalāh w-al-Salām 'ala Ṣālib al-Maqām al-Mahmūd w-al-Hawd al-Mawrūd الكنز المقصود في الصلاة والسلام على صاحب المقام المحمود والمحظوظ المورود [The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frequented Tank]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as *al-Yāqūt w-al-Jawhar fi Hadīth Sūlib al-Hawd w-al-Kawthar*.

بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي سهل لعباده التثنين الى

نجز الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب على يد : Colophon : جامعه العبد الضعيف الراجي رحمة رب القوي نصري بن احمد الحسني البكري الشافعي الشعري غفر الله ذنبه وملأ من فيض الرحمة ذنبه وغفر له ولوالديه ولإخوانه من المسلمين وذلك خار السبت المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام افتتاح سنة تسع وثمانين والفق احسن الله ابتداءها وختمتها على المسلمين والحمد لله اولا وآخر وظاهرها وباطنا سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد عليه وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين . ثم .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 H 1968

Āḥmad ibn-'Ali al-'Uthmānī، known as al-

Manīni A.H. 1089-1172
أحمد بن علي المغافلي الشير البالنني
[A.D. 1678-1758/9].

Sharḥ al-Sadr bi-Sharḥ Urjūzat Istinsāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr
شرح الصدر بشرح ارجوزة استزال النصر بالتوسل باهل بدر
[Delighting the Heart : A Commentary on Urjūzat Istinsāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr]

Copied in al-‘Amārah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by Arslān ibn-Muhammad ‘Ali al-Jundi al-‘Attār.

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on *Urjūzat Istinsāl al-Naṣr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahl Badr*, an ode containing the names of all those who took part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām, for special prayers for the Turkish army in its struggle against the Persian Nādir Shāh A.H. 1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was composed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

بسم الله ... نظمت اسماه اهل بدر متولسا بها في نصر :
Beg.:
وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب على يد
Colophon:
النقير ارسلان بن محمد علي الجندي العطار في العارة وكان يوم
الخميس الثاني والعشر بن من رمضان المبارك سنة تسع وسبعين
[سبعين] ومائتان [مائتين] بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية على
صاحبي الصلاة والسلام .

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 II 1969

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1128 II

1970

عبد [Abdullāh] ibn-‘Ali Suwaydān [al-Damlīji]
[A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. + الشبن على سويدان [الدمليجي]

Sharḥ al-‘Aqīdah al-Mashhūrah al-Lati Tuqra’ ba’d al-Asmā’ al-Husna
شرح العقيدة المشورة التي تقرأ
بعد الاسماء الحسنة [The Interpretation of the Creed Recited after (Repeating) the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 12; 16.6 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise commenting on the creed recited after repeating the beautiful names of God.

بسم الله ... هذا شرح على العقيدة المشورة التي تقرأ : Beg.:

افتنا اي يا الله برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين نعمت بمحمد الله وعورته .

Two marginal notes on folio 9a. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of XVIIith century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 L

1971

‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Ali al-Damlīji, known as Suwaydān + عبد الله بن على الدمليجي الشير سويدان A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Sharḥ Salāh [A Commentary on a Prayer]

Fols. 6; 15.8 x 10.9 cm.; written surface 10 x 6.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the prayer after the Prophet's name by ‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-Mashshīsh al-Husaynī, who flourished ca. A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل سيدنا محمد ... على Beg. :

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والآباء
Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم المولى ونعم النصير والحمد لله رب
العالمين . نعم .

On eleven folios after the colophon is a collection of prayers. MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

325 L

1972

Ibrāhīm ibn-Mas'ūd al-Rawdī al-Shāfi'i al-
Ahmadi al-Shu'aybi al-Shushtari
ابراهيم بن مسعود الشافعي الهمدي الشعبي الشخري
الروضي الشافعي الهمدي الشعبي الشخري

*Tuhfat Uli al-Falāḥ bi-Sharb Hisb al-Faṭḥ
وتحفة اولى الفلاح بشرح حزب الفتح والنجاح*
[The Gift of the Successful : A Commentary on
Hisb al-Faṭḥ w-al-Najāḥ]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by 'Abd-al-Ma-
jid al-Sharīf al-Sahrājī.

Fols. 62; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6
x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Hisb al-Faṭḥ w-al-Najāḥ*,
a prayer by ibn-Shu'ayb, d. after A.H. 1040 [A.D.
1631].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ عَلَيْنَا بِسْمِنَا مُحَمَّدٌ

Beg.:
Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ يَوْمَ الْثَلَاثَةِ الْمَبَارَكَ
خَارِجًا سَنَةً وَعَشْرَ [بَنِ] خَلَتْ مِنْ شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ سَنَةُ ١٩٣٣ سَنَةُ ثَلَاثَةِ
وَتَسْعَوْنَ وَمَائَةٍ وَالْفَ مِنْ هَجَرَتِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى يَدِ كَاتِبِهِ
عَبْدِ الْمُجِيدِ الشَّرِيفِ الصَّدِيقِ جَعْلِيِّ الشَّافِعِيِّ فَغَرَّ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَوَالْدِيهِ وَلَنِ
دُعَا لَهُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ أَمِينٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

A few marginal notes. Text in red and com-
mentary in black. MS in good condition; orien-
tal binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

241 H (d) 1973

Muhammad ibn-Tāhir ibn-al-Husayn [ibn-
Tāhir]
محمد بن طاهر بن الحسين [بن طاهر]

Maslak Qarib li-Kull Sālik Munib
مسالك قریب لکل سالک متبیں
[A Near Way for Every Penitent
Traveller]

Copied A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 40; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 14.2
x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red rubri-
cation.

A "missal" of Moslem prayer with complete
instructions.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ ذَكْرَهُ :

Beg.:
Colophon: قَتَ الدُّعَوَاتِ وَالاَذْكَارَ بِعُونِ الْمَلَكِ السَّتَّارِ
الفَنَارِ . وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ الْمُخْتَارِ وَآلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ الْابْرَارِ

الأخيار . كمل الكتاب في ظهر الاثنين تاسع شوال سنة ١٢٦٧ .

After the colophon is a statement by a differ-
ent and later hand that the work was written by
Muhammad ibn-Tāhir ibn-al-Husayn at the
request of Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-
Muhammad al-Saqqa' Alawi. MS in good con-
dition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 H

1974

Aḥmad ibn-Hājjī al-Fashni
*Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna wa-Sharb al-
Salāh 'ala al-Nabi*
شرح اسماء الله الحسنى وشرح الصلاة على النبي
[An Exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and
of the Prayer on the Prophet]

Fols. 8; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of *al-Salāh 'ala al-Nabi*, a form-
ula of the prayer on the Prophet attributed to
al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَصَّنَا بِاَشْرَفِ خَلْقَاتِهِ :

Colophon: وَأَنَّا عَلَمْ بِالصَّوَابِ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجَعُ وَالْمَابِ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ .

A few marginal notes. The work referred to
in the title, namely *Sharḥ Asmā' Allāh al-Husna*,
does not appear in the volume. MS in good con-
dition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L

1975

'Abd-a'-Şamad al-Jāwi Falambāti
عبد الصمد الجاوي فلامباتي

[Kitāb Ṣalāh] [كتاب صلاة] [A Prayer Book]

Fols. 58; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13.5
x 7.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red; illuminated.

A Moslem prayer book from East India.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... فَهَذِهِ فِي كَيْفِيَّةِ الرَّاتِبِ الشَّاءِ لِيَلَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ :

Colophon: قَتَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ . م .

Marginal notes. On 23 folios after colophon

are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1118 II 1976

Anonymous.

[*Risālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*] [رسالة في الذكر] [A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.D. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the *dhikr* performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667 /8] he composed a treatise entitled *Nashr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Jahr*, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing *dhikr* with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْقَرِيبِ الْأَقْرَبِ

Beg.: وَقَوْمُ الْفَرَاغِ مِنْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ الْمَبَارَكَةِ فِي يَوْمِ

Colophon: الْجَمِيعَ الرَّابِعَ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ سَنَةِ ١١٣٦ مِائَةٌ وَثَلَاثَةُ وَمِائَةٌ وَالْفَوْتُ.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1116 II 1977

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 6; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 9-12 x 7 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords and rubrications.

A collection containing :

1. *Hizb al-Rifā'i*; a prayer by Ahmād al-Rifā'i.
2. Several prayers by Ahmād al-Badawī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H 1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jummah fi Faḍl al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Shafī' [رسامة الجمعة في فضل الصلاة على الشافعي] [*The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems*]

Copied A.H. 1028 [A.D. 1619] by 'Abd-al-Dā'im ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khalaf-Allāh al-Qādūsī al-Shā'rāwī.

Numb. fols. 210; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ ذَكْرِ دُعَائِي حَبَّهِ نَحْنُ ذَكْرُهُ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغُ مِنْ نَسْخَهِ رَابِعَ عَشَرَ رَجَبَ الْفَرَدِ
مِنْ شَهُورِ سَنَةِ ثَمَانَ وَعِشْرِينَ وَالْفَوْتِ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهَ عَاقِبَتِهَا عَلَى يَدِ افْغَرِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَاحْجَوْهُمْ إِلَى عَفْوِ اللَّهِ وَمَغْفِرَتِهِ التَّقِيرِ عَبْدُ الدَّائِمِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
ابْنِ اَحْمَدَ بْنِ خَلْفِ اَللَّادُوْيِيِّ بِلَدَ الشَّعْرَاوِيِّ شِيخَ الْمَالِكِيِّ مِنْهَا
غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلَرَوْدَالِيِّ وَلَمَشَائِخِهِ وَاقْارِبِهِ وَحَبِيبِهِ وَلَنَ طَالِعُ فِيهِ وَدَعَا لَهُ
وَ[لِ]تَبَيِّعَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيرًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَحَسَبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

340 I 1979

Anonymous.

Qaṣīdah Jāljalūtīyah [قصيدة جالجلوتية] [*A Jāljalūtīyah Ode*]

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَدَاتِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَوْحِي بِهَا هَدَتِ.

Colophon: بَعْدَ دَوْمَ الدَّهْرِ يَا نُورَ جَاجِلَوْتٍ وَصَلَّى
وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1136 H 1980

محمد رسم راشد
Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badrīyah w-al-Da‘awāt al-Anwariyah [الصلوات البدريّة والدعوات الانورىّة] *[The Badrīyah Prayers and the Anwariyah Supplications]*

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بسم الله...اما بعد فهذه صلوات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: قت صلوات البدريّة بعون الله الملك الصمدانية
 لسنة تسع وسبعين وأربعين والف .

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Folios 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 L 1981

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838].

Fols. 89; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A long *du‘ā* (prayer).

Beg.: بفيضك للحقائق والمعارف وارتنا اللهم صل على سيدنا

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين قت في سنة ١٢٥٤ هـ
 المحرر النبوية .

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by ‘Ali al-Badīnaji (?). MS in good condition; ori-

ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 B 1982

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله... احمد الله على حسن توفيقه واسأله مهداية

صارت عشرات الوف وكذلك المائين وعلى هذه :
 الملاز

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

166 B 1983

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 804 [A.D. 1402] by Ḥasan ibn-Khalil ibn-Muhammad.

Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بسم الله... اما بعد فان الله تعالى جعل الارض ذلولا

كتبه العبد المذنب المفتر الى رحمة الله حسن بن خليل بن محمد غفر الله لهم ولجميع المؤمنين اجمعين في شهر ذي الحجة سنة اربع وثمانمائة .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb al-Maqārah* (?). MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

220 B 1984

[Abu-Naṣr Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Tarkhān ibn-Awzalagh al-Fārābī]
 [ابو نصر محمد بن محمد بن ترخان بن اوزالاغ الفارابي]

[أَوْزَكَعُ الْفَارَابِي] ابن محمد بن طرخان بن أَوْزَكَعُ الْفَارَابِي + A.H. 339 [A.D. 950].

Al-Mudkhil ila Ṣinā'at al-Mūsīqī [A Preface to the Art of Music]

Copied A.H. 866 [A.D. 1461] by Ahmad ibn Muḥammad....

Fols. 102; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red. MS illustrated with diagrams and scales.

An introduction to the art of music, both theory and practice.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكرت تشوقك للنظر فيها تستعمل عليه

Colophon: تم الكتاب بحمد الله الكرم وعونه وحسن توفيقه وصلوته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم . رابع عشر ربيع الأول سنة ٨٦٦ أحبن الله عاقبتها تعليق فغير رحمة ربها أحد بن محمد ... لطف الله به . آمين حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل .

The title appears on the titlepage as *Kitāb fa-lil fi 'Ilm al-Mūsīqī wa-'Ilm al-Ta'lif w-al-Kha-wāṣṣ min 'Ulām al-Falsafah al-Naṣarīyah*. Foliros 31, 38, 50-79 and 92 are missing. After the colophon is a musical note. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Translated into French by Baron Rodolphe d'Erlanger from a copy which differs from the present copy. The translation was printed in Paris 1930. The section on the construction of the lute, not found in our copy, has been edited together with a French translation by J.P. Land in the *Actes du Sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes*, Leyden, 1885, part II, Sec. 1, pp. 100-168.

20 W

1985

Anonymous.

Uṣūl al-Samā' [The Regulations Governing Music]

Fols. 9; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the lawfulness of music in Mos-

lem law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ...الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي خَصَّ الْأَوَّلِيَّاً، بِحُسْنِ الْإِسْتَغْنَاءِ :

Colophon: بِحُقْقِ النَّبِيِّ الْمُخْتَارِ وَآلِهِ الْأَخْبَارِ . ثَمَّ .

Marginal summaries; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

313 B 1986

Mazāmīr wa-Tasābih wa-Ṣalawāt Kitābiyah [Mazāmīr و Tasābih و Ṣalawāt كتابية Prayers from the Scriptures]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 57 (in part) and 45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-32 (in part), 57 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is marked in the margin as such, and is said to have been written by David when he killed Goliath. The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do not agree with those in the modern translations. (Psalm 23 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked 50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly from all the other translations. After the Psalms are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with other accretions, the song of Hannah the mother of Samuel (I Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of Manasseh, indicated but not cited in II Chron. 33:12-13 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jonah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah 2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of Shadrach, Meschach and Abed-nego (Dan. 3), the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacharias (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;

blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B 1987

Anonymous.

Tarjamat al-Zabūr al-Sharīf
[A Translation of the Holy Psalms]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672] by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Masaddi.

Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from all other known versions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... طوبى لرجل لا يسلك طريق الاغنة وفي

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من هذا الكتاب المبارك الذي نزل على سيدنا داود عليه الصلاة والسلام وهو الزبور خار الآتين في اثنا [اثني] عشر يوماً خلت من شهر ربيع الانور على يد كاتبه القفير الحقير الى الله تعالى الراجي عفو ربه القدير السيد جمال الدين ابن السيد محمد بن المدائى غفر الله له ولوالديه ولان دعا لهم بالغفرة وال المسلمين امين سنة ١٠٨٣

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. *Majallat al-Majma' al-'Ilmi al-'Arabi*, vol. XII (1932), pp. 627-32, vol. XIII (1935), pp. 541-2.

420 B 1988

A mimeographed set of theological questions addressed by a certain Archimandrite Christopher Jabārah, a Syrian Greek Orthodox priest, to the Protestant missionaries in Beirūt, on Jan. 15, 1878 and later submitted before the Parliament of Religions held at Chicago in April, 1894, during the Chicago Exposition of that year.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 L 1989

Kitāb Yūshū' ibn-Shirākh
[The Book of Jesus the Son of Sirach]

Fols. 89; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper;

in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A book which purports to be *The Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach*. Apart from the first chapter nothing in it agrees with *Ecclesiasticus*. The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله الحي القديم ... الاصحاح الاول . كل حكمة

ويرفعوا اصواتهم جميعاً بالشكرا وينعمون بالصلة. :Ending:

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G 1990

Al-Anājil al-Arba'ah [The Four Gospels]

Copied in 1477 Coptic Era [A.D. 1761] by al-Qiss Jirjis.

Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in color; with illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduction dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office, source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels and the history of this version, which has been translated from the Coptic language. The copy is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marginal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke appear at the beginning of each Gospel respectively. The division into chapters does not agree with that of the modern copies of the Gospels. The last two folios contain a prayer by the copyist. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

159 B 1991

Yūhanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysostom) يوحنا الذهبي الفم ca. A.D. 347-407.

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būlūs ila al-'Ibrānīyīn تفسير رسالة بولس إلى العبرانيين [A Commentary on Paul's

Epistle to the Hebrews]

Copied in Aleppo, A.D. 1730.

Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faql ibn-'Abdullāh al-Anṭāki, who flourished in the XIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, A.D. 1662, except for a few variations.

تفسير اينا في القديسين يوحنا فم الذهب رئيس أساقفة

Beg.: **ونرسل مجدًا لربنا يسوع المسيح الذي معه للاب والروح القدس المجد والعز والأكرام الان ودائماً والى دهر الدائمين امين .**

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton A.D. 1612. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, A.D. 1890.

24 L

1992

ماري ايليامطران نصيبين

المونعة على دفع الحم [Aid to Removing Sorrow]

Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.

Beg.: **بسم الخالق الحي ... لا كانت الصحوة بقدر الحم .**

Colophon: **كامل كتاب المونعة على دفع الحم بعون الله وتدبره ورجمته والتسبيح له دائمًا ابداً امين .**

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1140 II

1993

Majmū'ah [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

(1) A treatise on the Christian theology entitled *al-Burhān fī Tathbit al-Īmān*, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faql ibn-'Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as *Fām al-Masīḥ*, d. after A.D. 657. The treatise gives a resumé of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.

Beg.: **بسم الله ... كتاب البرهان في ثبات الإيمان وهو**

Colophon: **فيهذا ما انعم به علينا واهب الميرات المسيح الائنة تعالى وفتح فانا لامانة البرهان على الآراء الصحيحة السليمة وابادة فساد المذاهب الوخيمة الذي له المجد مع الاب والروح القدس الان ودائماً الى اباد الدهور كلها امين .**

(2) A treatise on celibacy entitled *Maqālah Sābi'ah wa-Tis'īn fī al-Batūlīyah* by Yūhanna al-Dimashqi (John of Damascus) d. before A.D. 754.

(3) Another treatise on celibacy entitled *Risālah fī Fadilat al-'Iffah 'an al-Jimā'* by Īlīya, bishop of Nasībīn, sent to his brother, abu-Sa'īd Mansūr ibn-Īsa. In this treatise the author refutes a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in *Kitāb al-Hayawān* of al-Jāhīz + A.H. 255 [A.D. 868/9].

(4) A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būlus by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalmūs al-Kabūri when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.

Beg.: **بسم الله... مسألة سأله الشیخ فخر الدولة بن يلموس :**

تم جواب القديس ابا بولص والسبعين دامتا.

(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled *Tibb al-Ghamm wa-Shifā' al-Husn w-al-Hamm*. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, "There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower", Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled *Hisāb al-Kukhūs* (Κύκλος) *al-Shamsi w-al-Qamari*. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160 7215 of the creation.

(8) A poem about the events that happened in Aleppo A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655] by 'Ubayad-Allāh.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 B 1994

Qusṭanṭīn Khūrī قسطنطين خوري d. after A.D. 1647.

قوانين الرسل و الماجامع [Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils]

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodical laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yūwāṣaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Hārah al-Jūwāniyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

بسم الله ... نبتدى نكتب من قوانين الرسل الاطهار Beg.:

فاسعنى لاجل الرب وتكون متعافي لسنين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

308 B 1995

Al-Qiss Jibrīl ibn-Farḥāt, al-Rāhib al-Ḥalabi al-Mārūni القس جبريل بن فرجات الراهب الماروني

Al-Muthallathāt al-Durriyyah [The Pearl-Like Ternaries]

Copied in Beirūt, A.D. 1852, by Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyaq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode and its commentary modeled after the famous ternaries of Quṭrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821 /2]. See No. 246. It treats of Christian doctrines.

بسم الله ... يا صاحب اذ سمت منظومة قد

Colophon: على يده الفانية طنوس بن يوسف الشدیاق الماروني في ٢٠ آذار سنة ألف وثمانمائة واثنين وخمسين في حارة

حدث بيروت.

The copyist, Ṭannūs ibn-Yūsuf al-Shidyaq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

35 B 1996

Anonymous.

Majmū'at Manāshir wa-Makātib Iklīrikīyah [A Collection of Clerical Declarations and Circular Letters]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 20x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning law-suits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

صورة منشور قدسه . المجد لله دامت اغاييوس برحة الله

قدمين ذواتنا عيداً كلين الحضور لنيافتكم.

حرر في ٢٩ شرين ثانى سنة ١٨١٠ حساب شرقى .

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1997

See No. 1988.

1998

See No. 626-Δ

1999

See No. 783-Δ

2000

See No. 1062-A

COLLECTIONS

1161 H

2001

'Ali-ibn-Sultān Muḥammad al-Qāri' [al-Hārwi] + علی بن سلطان محمد القاری [الهاروي] [A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

[*Majmū'ah*] [جامعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 225; 23.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A collection containing :

1. *Al-Mas'alah fi al-Basmalah*, a work on the reading of certain *Sūrah*s without beginning with the *Basmalah*. See Berlin 2261.

2. *Al-Mawrūd al-Rāwi fi Mawlid al-Nabi*, a work on the birth of Muḥammad. See Berlin 9545.

3. *Al-Mulamma' Sharḥ Nūt al-Murāṣṣa'*, a glossary of the difficult words in a collection of prayers entitled *al-Nūt al-Murāṣṣa'*.

4. *Al-Āḥādīth al-Qudsiyah al-Arba'īnīyah*, a collection of forty traditions.

5. *Farḍ'id al-Qalā'id 'ala al-Āḥādīth Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work defending the authenticity of the traditions cited in *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a work on the articles of faith by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. The copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. See Cairo VII, p. 24.

6. *Arba'ūn Hadīthan fi Jawāmi' al-Kalim*, forty cryptical traditions.

7. *Risālat Taḥsīn al-Tawīyah bi-Taḥsīn al-Nīyah*, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2656.

8. *Raf' al-Junāḥ bi-Khaḍūf al-Janāḥ bi-Arba'īn Ḥadīthan fi-Bāb al-Nikāḥ*, a collection of forty traditions on matrimony. The work was composed and written by the author, A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602]. See Berlin 1526.

9. *Risālat al-Nussāk fi Ma'rīsat al-Miswāk*, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. *Al-Maqālah al-'Adhibah fi al-'Imāmah w-al-'Adhabah*, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. *Risālah fi Ḥaqq al-Khiḍr*, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khiḍr. See Berlin 2546-7.

12. *Risālat Inhabiya* (? *ابن انبیاء*) *bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunan al-Anbiya*, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety.

13. *Risālat al-Mashrab al-Wārdi fi Ma'dhab al-Mahdi*, a work on the coming of al-Mahdi at the end of time. See Berlin 2731.

14. *Risālah al-Haz̄ al-Iwṣar fi al-Hajj al-Akbar*, a treatise discussing the distinction of *Yātūm 'Arafah* (1) *hu-al-Ijjah* 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. *Risālah fi Bayān al-Ish'hur al-Ḥurūm*, a work on the four sacred months, namely *Rajab*, *Dhu-al-Qu'dah*, *Dhu-al-Ijjah* and *Muharram*.

16. *Risālat al-Tabyān fi Bayān Laylat al-Nīṣf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Rāmaḍān*, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Rāmaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. *Al-Taṣrīh fi Sharḥ al-Taṣrīh*, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. *Al-Ītīnā' bi-al-Ghinā'*, a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. *Ākhir Fātiḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ al-Samā'*, the concluding part of *Fātiḥ al-Asmā' fi Sharḥ*

al-Samā', the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. *Fawā'id Jalilah wa-Jalīyah*, a short collection of singular events and sayings.

21. *Nabdah min Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a short selection from *Shar' al-Mukhtaṣar*, a commentary on *Mukhtaṣar al-Iḥyā'*, an abridgment of *Iḥyā'* 'Ulūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

22. *Risālat Mawdū'at min al-Āḥādīth*, a compendium of false traditions.

23. *Risālah fi Bayān Ṭawāf al-Bayt wa-larw ba'd al-Hadīm*, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Ka'bah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. *Risālat al-'Afāf 'an Waq' al-Yad Hāl al-Ṭawāf*, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. *Risālat Dhayl Tazīyin al-'Ibārah*, a supplement to *Tazīyin al-'Ibārah*, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. *Al-Risālah al-Barrah fi Hubb al-Hirrah*, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. *Risālah fi Bayān Faḍā'il al-Ṣaff al-Awwāl*, an exegetical discussion of *Sūrah LXI*. 4 (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).

28. *Risālah fi Hall Ma'salah Ubtuliya biha Jahalah fi Bāb al-Nasab*, a discussion of a problem of lineage.

29. *Fuṣūl Muhiyyah fi Ḥuṣūl al-Minnah*, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.

30. *Al-Ṣanī'ah fi Tahqīq al-Buq'ah al-Manī'ah*. Same as No. 2001 (23).

31. *Al-Īṣīnā' fi al-Idlibā'*, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Ka'bah, to put the mantle under the right arm-pit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. *Mas'ālat Muškīlat al-Nisbah al-Muratabah fi al-Mārifah w-al-Mahabbah*, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. *Risālat Ma'rifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuhūdīyah fi Manzilat al-Wijūdīyah*, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. *Al-Hizb al-A'ẓam*, a prayer book. See Berlin 3783.

35. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Sālimah fi Khyāf al-Khātimah*, a work on the last day. See Berlin 2145/6, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 II

2002

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ilām bi-Ma Yajūz Akhdhuhu li-al-Imām*, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by 'Abd-al-Jawād ibn-Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Manūfi + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. *Al-Kashf 'an Mujaħwasat Hādhīhi al-Ummah al-Alf*, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muhammad. The author, al-Suyūṭī, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muḥammad ibn-Šāhīn al-Šāfi'i.

3. *Risālah Badī'ah Muṭā'alliqah bi-Bayān Naqd al-Qismah ma' al-Ishārah ila al-Taswīyah bayn 'Ibāratay al-Subki w-al-Khaṣṣāf 'ala Wajh al-Taḥrīr w-al-Insāf wa-Bayān al-Radd 'ala*

Qawl Ṣāḥib al-Ashbāh w-al-Tanbīh ‘ala Ma Waqā’ fi Dhālik min al-Khaṭa’ w-al-Ishtibāh, a treatise by ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Maqdisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. *Al-Qawl al-Ṣāhib fi Lusūm al-Jasā’ bi-Tark al-Wājib*, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by ‘Abdullāh al-‘Afīf al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. *Risālah fi anna al-Shārīk fi al-Shirb laysa lāhu Ihdāth Shay’ Yaqdurr bi-Shārīkih*, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. *Tashnīf al-Asmā’, bi-Ma’na al-Shahādah bi al-Shuhrah w-al-Samā’*, a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūni.

7. *Risālah fi Bayān Ma’na Qawl al-‘Ulamā’ Naṣṣ al-Wāqif ka-Naṣṣ al-Shārī*, a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurisprudents *naṣṣ al-wāqif ka-naṣṣ al-shārī*. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and evidently is an autograph copy.

8. *Risālah fi al-Sabi al-Muḥrīm idha Balaghā ba’d Dukhūl I’Waqt al-Wuqūf wa-Huwa bi-Ard’ Arafah hall lāhu Tajdīd al-Ihrām am la*, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Jazīri al-Ḥanafī.

9. *Al-Āyāt āl-Bayyināt fi Dukhūl Awlād al-Banāt*, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter’s children in the term, the children’s children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūni. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jazīri. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. *Qawāṭ’i al-Burhān fi Tarwījī Mas’alat Qāḍī-Khān*, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Sharaf-al-Dīn ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ghazzi

+ A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].

11. *Al-‘Ujālah fi Ḥukm Bay’ al-‘Uddah w-al-Amānah*, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīrī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).

13. *Al-Su’l w-al-Murūd fi Jawāz Isti’māl al-Zabād*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using civet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīrī-Zādah. This copy was made A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Ḥasan ibn-‘Alī ibn-Yahyā ibn-‘Umar al-‘Ujaymi. See *Khulūṣat al-Āثار* I, p. 20.

14. *Bulūgh al-Amal fi Taḥqīq Da’wa al-Mushtari al-Ḥabal*, a legal treatise on the claim of the man that buys a pregnant slave-girl, by Khayr-al-Dīn Ḥiyās-Zādah, who flourished ca. A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

15. *Risālah fi Tahrīr Mas’alat Noqd al-Qismah fi al-Waqf*, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. *Da’w’ al-Inṣān fi Taṣdīl al-Inṣān*, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Sāliḥ ibn-Muhammad al-Ghazzi + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See *Khulūṣat al-Āثار* III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzi on the common mistake of using *tajwīz* for *tazwīj*.

20. An *Ijāzah* by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Timirtāshi, A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] to Ḥusayn al-Ghazzi.

21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Badr-al-Dīn ibn-al-‘Azīz al-Ḥanafī to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Itfihi al-Āzhari.

23. *Risālah Tata’allaq bi-al-Tafsīr w-al-Hadīth w-al-Fiqh w-al-Ma’āni w-al-Kalām*, a treatise discussing exegesis, traditions, jurisprudence, rhetoric and theology, by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm.

24. *Risālah ‘ala Alwāl Kitāb al-Sayr min*

al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su'ūd al-Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of *Kitāb al-Sayr*, a section of *Kitāb al-Hidāyah*, a work on Ḥanafite law by al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. *Qurrat al-'Uyūn bi-Namūdhaj* [*Ummūdhaj*] *al-Funūn*, also known as *Natījat al-Anzār wa-Sawāniḥ al-Ajkār*, a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].

26. *Al-Zulfa ilā Allāh w-al-Qurbah fi Tā'mīr Ma Saqat min al-Kā'bah*, a treatise on the reconstruction of al-Kā'bah, by Muḥammad Tāj-al-Ārifīn ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīn-al-Dīn.

27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on *al-mushrikūn*, attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafī. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nujaym's but al-Ṭūri's.

28. *Sawā' al-Tarīq fi Ḥukm Quttā' al-Tarīq*, a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to 'Umar ibn-Nujaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Ṭūri.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sari al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣā'igh + A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on *Kitāb al-Hawālah* attributed to Qāsim ibn-Quṭlūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

30. *Ajwibah 'ala Mabājith Mutanawwi'ah*, a collection of answers to religious questions, by Aḥmad ibn-Idrīs al-Mālikī.

31. *Risālat al-Masā'il al-Mutafarriqah*, a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. *Rasā'il 'Adīdah Mutanawwi'ah Fiqhīyah*, a collection of seven short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a *fā'idah*.

33. *Ajwibat Ajwibat Ba'd Man Ushī' anhum al-Mahārah fi al-Fatwa w-al-Tadrīs*, a treatise defending the position of Aḥmad ibn-Kamāl Paşa + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] in his legal criticism of Tāj-al-Shari'ah and Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal

lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 II 2003

[*Majmū'ah*] [جَمْعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7.5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *'Aqīdat Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Maqqāri*, a metrical treatise on the articles of faith by al-Maqqāri + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2]. See *Khulāṣat al-Āثار* I, p. 305.

2. *Risālah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. *Lāmīyat al-'Arab* by al-Shanfara.

4. [*Al-Hidāyah min al-Itiqād*], a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzī, who flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1] on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi, who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

5. *Kitāb al-Ūṣūl w-al-Ajwibah fi al-'Aqā'id*, a work on dogmatics by abu-al-Faṭīl Muzaffar ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Mas'ūd. See Berlin 2065.

6. *Al-Mināḥ al-Makkīyah fi al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah*, an ode rhyming in *hamza*, in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See al-Kutubi II, p. 260; Berlin 7826/7. The ode is also known as *Umm al-Qura*. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Salām al-'Alā'i.

7. An amplification (*tasbī'*) by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad al-Wafā'i al-Dimashqī of *Qaṣīdah al-Burdah* by al-Būṣrī. See Gotha 2287. Copied in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by the copyist of the previous number.

8. *Bādī' al-Mā'āni fi Sharh 'Aqīdat al-Shaybāni*, a commentary by [ibn-]Wali-al-Dīn al-'Ajlūnī + A.H. 876 [A.D. 1471/2] on *'Aqīdat al-Shaybāni*, an ode on the articles of faith by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah

fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili. On the following folio is an amplification (*takhmīs*) of a few verses of poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Ali.

9. Amplification (*takhmīs*) by 'Umar al-Qawsi al-Qurashi of *al-Qaṣīdah al-Munfarijāh*, a religious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Nahwī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascribed to Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-An-dulusi al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194]. For discussion of authorship of *al-Munfarijāh*, see Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary see Berlin 7642⁶.

10. *Sharḥ al-Burdah*, a commentary by Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi al-'Āmirī, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi + A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*. Copied A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

11. *Sharḥ Bānat Su'ād*, a commentary by Jamāl-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad 'Abdullāh ibn-Hi-shām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on *Bānat Su'ād*, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr. *Al-Durar al-Kāminah* II, p. 309. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

12. *Shu'ab al-Imān*, a summary of the articles of faith by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Berlin 1829.

13. *Al-Qawl al-Ashbah fi Ḥadīth Man 'Arafa Nafsahu faqad 'Arafa Rabbah*, a discussion by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] of the tradition which says "Who knows himself, knows his God". Berlin 1830.

14. *Taḥqīq al-Arkān al-Arbā'ah*, a treatise on the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the unity of God, personal experience of God, faith and acceptance of Islām, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥīnūd, known as al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafī al-Bukhārī.

15. *Masā'il al-Shaykh abu-Hāsim*, the account of a dialogue, depicting religious duties, between abu-Hāsim, flourished ca. A.H. 95 [A.D. 713/4], and al-Khiḍr, who appeared to him one day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.

16. *Masā'il al-Shaykh 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām*, an account of the test questions which 'Abdullāh ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter in-

vited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission. They are said to be 300+ questions. See Berlin 8988. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

17. *Kitāb al-Jikam*, a collection of wise sayings by Tāj-al-Dīn abu-al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn-'A-tā'-Allāh al-Iskandari al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date as the previous work.

18. *Qaṣīdat al-Sanūsī*, the theological doctrines of Islam by al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Hājjī Khalifah I, pp. 439/40; IV, pp. 214, 242; Berlin 2006/7.

19. *Kitāb al-Tajrīd fī 'Ilm al-Tawhid*, a work on doctrine by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghaz-zālī + A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī. See Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 204; Berlin 2396 ff. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

20. *Sanad fī Ḥukm Ta'lib al-Raiwāfi*, a chain of ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several verses of poetry and a few *masā'il* on *al-Imāmah*.

21. *Al-Idwā' al-Bahijah fī Ibrāz Daqiq al-Munfarijāh*, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *al-Munfarijāh*, a religious poem commonly attributed to ibn-al-Nahwī al-Tawzārī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Alā'ili.

22. *Silk al-'Ayn li-Idhhāb al-Ghayn*, a *Sūfī* ode in 283 verses by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Umar ibn-Habib al-Safadi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10]. See Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 609; Berlin 5414/5. The copy is of the same date as the previous work.

23. *Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardi*, a wisdom poem rhyming in *lām*, being the dying exhortation of 'Umar ibn-al-Wardi + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to his son. Berlin 3998.

24. *Qaṣīdat Taqī-al-Dīn al-Subki*, an ode rhyming in *nūn* in which the author, Taqī-al-Dīn al-Subki + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses differences between abu-Hāsim A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and al-Ash'arī + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].

25. Same as 2011 (13).

26. *Qaṣīdat al-Shaybāni fi al-'Iqā'id*, an ode

on the articles of faith by al-Shaybāni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4.

27. Text and a brief commentary on *Muthalathāt Qutrub*, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muḥammad ibn-al-Muṣṭanīr ibn-Āḥmad, known as Qutrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādirī al-Misri.

28. Text and commentary of *Lāmiyat al-‘Ajam*, the famous ode of al-Tughra’ī + A.H. 515 [A.D. 1121/2]. The commentary is by al-Ṣafadī + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1362/3]. See Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 292.

29. Text of *al-Munfarijāh*. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

320 L 2004

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 H 2005

[*Majmū‘ah*] [جُمُور] [A Collection]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-18.5 x 7.5-11 cm.; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hawrā*, a commentary by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on his own treatise on Ṣūfism entitled *al-Zawrā*. See Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 544; Berlin 3225.

2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Ṣūfi terms and expressions.

3. *Risālah fi Af‘āl al-‘Abd*, a work on free-

will and predestination by al-Dawwāni.

4. *Risālah fi Tahqīq Ma‘na al-Lays w-al-Ays* a treatise on the words *ays* and *lays* as denoting existence and non-existence. See Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.

5. A commentary by Sharaf-al-Dīn Dāwūd al-Qayṣārī + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350] on *Nazm al-Durr*, an ode rhyming in *tā’* on Ṣūfism by ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 87; Berlin 7729.

6. *Ujālah fi Umūr al-Ājilah w-al-‘Ājilah*, a short theological treatise.

7. *Risālah fi al-Tawajjuh*, a short treatise on worship by Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Qūnawī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1273/4].

8. *Ni‘mat al-Dhāri‘ah fi Nuṣrat al-Shari‘ah*, a refutation by Burhān-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549] of *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikam* by ibn-‘Arabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 429.

9. *Tasfīh al-Ghabī fi Tansīh ibn-al-‘Arabī*, a reply by the same Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī to al-Suyūti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] against the latter’s defense of *Fuṣūṣ al-Hikam* of ibn-‘Arabī.

10. Selection from *Hayāt al-Qulūb fi Dhāmm Madhhab al-Muṭaṣawifah al-Wujūdīyah al-Malāḥidah*, a work against Ṣūfism by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Nasafī.

11. *Risālah fi Ta‘rīf al-Wāli*, a treatise discussing the *wāli*.

12. *Risālah fi Ta‘rīf al-Zandaqah*, a treatise defining heresy by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

13. *Risālah fi Taṣlīh Lafz al-Zindiq*, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word *zindiq*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

14. *Nawābigh al-Kalim wa-Badā‘i‘ al-Hikam*, a collection of proverbs by al-Zamakhsharī + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 384; Berlin 8673.

15. *Aṭwāq al-Dhahab*, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khuwayyī. Hājjī Khalifah I, pp. 342/3 gives the title as *Aṭbāq al-Dhahab* and attributes it to ‘Abd-al-

Mu'min ibn-Hibat-Allāh, known as Shaqrūh al-Isbahāni + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. For detailed discussion of authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 1003^{III}.

16. *Bayān fī Ma'āni al-Rūh w-al-Qalb w-al-'Aql*, a work on the connotations of *rūh qalb*, and *'aql* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub' al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*. The work is also known as *al-Risālah al-Tūriyah*.

17. *Risālah fī al-Nafs al-Nātiqah*, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzāli.

18. A selection from *'Unqūd al-Zawāhir*, a work on etymology by 'Ali al-Qūshji + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. *Risālah fī Bayān Talwīn al-Khiṭāb wa-Tafṣīl Shu'abih*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-iltifāt* (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. *Risālah fī al-Tawassu'āt*, a grammatical treatise discussing *al-tawassu'* (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. *Risālah fī al-Majāz*, a treatise on metaphors.

22. *Risālah fī Daf' Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Dāmāir min al-Awhām*, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.

23. A short discussion of *kāda* and its usage.

24. Same as 889.

25. Selections from a gloss on a commentary on *al-Fātiḥah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

26. A quotation from *Hāshiyat al-Kashshāf*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Kashshāf*, a commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 x 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16x5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Astronomical tables.
2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled *Risālat Aqālīm*.
3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīnī.
4. A work on the astrolabe. Copied in 'Aynatāb, A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731], by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammūd 'Abd-al-Ghanī ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar'ashi.
5. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Marsūm bi-Rub' al-Mugānūrāt*, an astronomical treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Muhammad al-Mujdi + A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447]. See Berlin 5846.
6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of *al-rub'* *al-mujayyab*, by Yaḥya ibn-Muhammad Khaṭṭāb, fl. ca. A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].
7. *Kifāyat al-Qanū' fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Maqfū'*, a manual of astronomy by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. Berlin 5848. The copy was made in A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by Muḥammad al-Mar'ashi.
8. Another astronomical treatise on *al-rub'* *al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.
10. A treatise on the astrolabe. Copied A.H. 1143 [A.D. 1731] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
11. *Risālah fī al-'Amal bi-al-Rub' al-Mujayyab* by the same al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5818. Copy made in A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.
13. A short treatise on astronomy. Copied A.H.

- 1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
14. *Mūdiḥ al-Awqāt*, an astronomical manual by Muhammad ibn-Kātib Sinān al-Muwaqqit. Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731] by the same copyist.
15. *Hidāyat al-Āmil*, another treatise on astronomy by the same al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5853. Copied A.H. 1151 [A.D. 1738/9].
16. Another astronomical work on *al-rub' al-mujayyab*. Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732].
17. An explanatory note on *al-dā'irah al-Hindiyah*.
18. Another gloss on the same subject by Ṣadr-al-Dīn ibn-Rūh-al-Dīn ibn-Ṣadr-al-Dīn of Sharwān.
19. *Bahjat al-Albāb fi 'Ilm al-Asṭurlāb*, a treatise on the astrolabe. Incomplete at the end.
20. *Risālat al-Jay'b al-Jāmi'i'ah*, an astronomical treatise by Maḥmūd ibn-Muhammad Mīram Chalabi + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1525]. See Berlin 5855.
21. Same as No. 2006 (14).
22. *Kitāb al-'Amal bi-al-Kurah*, an essay on the use of the instrument *dhāt al-kursi*, by Qusta ibn-Lūqa, fl. ca. A.H. 220 [A.D. 835]. See Berlin 5836.
- Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.
- Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
- 1152 II 2007
- Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūti جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
- Fols. 31; 31.3 x 22 cm ; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.
- A collection containing :—
- Al-Thubūt fi Dabt al-Qunūt*, a short work determining the vocalization of the word نون in the collect known as *Du'a' al-Qunūt* (the supplication of standing). See Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 490; Berlin 8412⁴.
 - Al-'Ajāyah al-Zarnabīyah fi al-Sulālah al-Zaynabīyah*, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.
 - Huṣūl al-Risq bi-Uṣūl al-Risq*, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 8508¹².
 - Inbāh al-Adhkiyā' fi Hayāt al-Anbiyā'*, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the *salām* on the Prophet God gives Muhammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.
 - Same as 1422 (2).
 - Natījat al-Fikr fi al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr*, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.
 - Manhal al-Laṭā'if fi al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭā'if*, a work in praise of *kināfah* and *qaṭā'if*, two kinds of pastry. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.
 - Ghāyāt al-Raghbah fi Ādāb al-Šuḥbah*, a work on friendship.
 - Ithāf al-Nubalā' fi Akhbār al-Thuqalā'*, a collection of wise sayings and proverbs concerning bores. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 150; Berlin 5579.
 - Ākām al-'Igān fi Ālkām al-Khīṣrān*, a work on eunuchs. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 386.
 - Fajr al-Thamid fi Ḥrab Akmal al-Hamad*, a work on the grammatical analysis of the word *akmal* in *al-hamad li-Allāh akmal al-hamad*. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 387; Berlin 6885.
 - Same as 2038 (6).
 - Iḥyā' al-Maqt bi-Faḍā'il Ahl al-Bayt*, a collection of sixty traditions on the virtues of the family of Muhammad. Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 183; Berlin 1451-3.
 - Al-Zafar bi-Qalm al-Zufr*, a work on the manicuring of nails. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 175; Berlin 5438.
 - Al-Ajr al-Jasl fi al-Ghasl*, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.
 - Kashf al-Ḍabābah fi Jawāz al-Istinābah*, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-

ble to entrust offices to deputies. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 208.

17. *Al-Ināfah fi Rutbat al-Khilāfah*, a work on the caliphate in the Ḥadīth. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 441.

18. *Al-Wadīk fi Fadl al-Dīk*, a work on the rooster. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.

19. *Al-Mufākharah bayn al-Rawḍah w-al-Miqyās wa-Misr al-Qāhirah*, an account of a dialogue in which each of al-Rawḍah, al-Miqyās and Cairo boastfully sings its praises and excellences.

20. *Al-Maqāmah al-Miskiyah*, on *ṭūb* (perfume), *misk* (musk), *‘anbar* (ambergris), *za’farān* (saffron) and *sabād* (civet). See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 II

2008

حسن بن علي المجمعي
A.H. 1049-1113 [A.D. 1639/40-1702].

[*Majmū‘ah*] [جُمُوعَة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled *Ithāf al-Fādil al-Jāmu‘ bi-Aḥkām Zakāt al-Zurū‘*.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled *Jawāb Su’āl ‘an Dhāwi al-Qurba Man Hun wa-hall Yajūz Daf‘ al-Zakāt ilayhim am la*.

3. A treatise on some technicalities in group prayers, entitled *Talyīn al-Itf li-Man Yadkhul fi al-Ṣaff*.

4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled *Ghāyat al-Ma‘ūnah bi-Bayān al-Qirā’ah al-Masnūnah*.

6. A comment on a sentence on ablution in *Munyat al-Muṣalli wa-Ghunyat al-Mubtadi* by Sadīd-al-Dīn al-Kāshghari, fl. VIIth Moslem century. The present work is entitled *Ghāyat al-Tajallī li-‘Ibārah fi Munyat al-Muṣalli* and was copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

7. A comment on a sentence in the book of mortgage in *Jāmi‘ al-Rumūz*, a commentary by al-Qūhistāni + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Nuqāyah*, a manual of Hanafite law by Sadr-al-Shari‘ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7]. The present work is entitled *Taḥrīr Nafīs ‘alā ‘Ibārah Waqa’at fi Kitāb al-Rahn min Sharh al-Nuqāyah li-al-Qūhistāni*.

8. A legal treatise prohibiting the use of gold and silver vessels for keeping perfumed ointments, entitled *Taḥdīh Dhāwi al-Takrīnah min al-Taṣayyub bi-al-Awāni al-Muḥarramah*.

9. A treatise discussing the word *Qur’ān*, its meaning, derivation and usage, entitled *Mīnahat al-Bāri fi Iṣlāh Zallat al-Qāri*.

10. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Risālah fi ‘Ilm al-Farā’id*.

11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence entitled *Su’āl fi Hukm al-Bughāt wa-Jawābuh*.

12. A brief treatise on the legality of using a chick-pea on a cauterized place, entitled *Risālah fi Hukm al-Hummusah al-Mawdū‘ah ‘ala al-Jurh*.

13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled *Bughyāt al-JWā‘ah min Mas’alat al-Bughāt*. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled *al-Nafīs al-Miski fi ‘Umrat al-Makki*. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

15. A legal treatise on abortion entitled *Raf‘ al-Ishtibāh wa-Daf‘ al-Itibāk fi Hukm Isqāt al-Janīn*.

16. Same as previous number.
17. A legal treatise on the Qiblah, entitled *Fawātiḥ al-Wuṣlāh bi-Nawāfiḥ al-Qiblah*, being a gloss on a sentence in the commentary of Bahā'-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi al-Isbījābī + 535 [A.D. 1140/1] on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-Fiqh*, a compendium of Hanafite jurisprudence by al-Tahāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933].

18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.
19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka'bah, entitled *Kash al-Lithām 'an Ma Ishtabaha 'ala al-'Awānn min Ṣihilat al-Iqtidā'* by al-Imām al-Khārij min Dākhil al-Bayt al-Harām by Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Qudāmī al-Dimashqī al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H

2009

Majmū'ah [جُمُوعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 184; 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Akhbār w-al-Anbā'* bi-Sha'ā'ir Dhawī al-Qurba, a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindi + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].
2. *Al-Ṣawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyah fi al-Fawātiḥ al-Kāfiyah*, several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.

3. *Al-Salāsil al-Maymūnah al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah bi-Sayyidina Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Hadrāmi*, the chains of transmitters and teachers from Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Hadrāmi back to the Prophet.

4. *Al-Salāsil al-Mubārakah al-Muttaṣilah*, the chains of transmitters and teachers of Yūsuf ibn-abī-al-Jalāl al-Maqāṣīrī al-Jāwi. The latter part of the work treats of the chains of transmitters of Muḥanna Bā'alawi al-Hadrāmi mentioned in

No. 3.

5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawṣili al-Shaybāni + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].

6. *Al-Asmā'* al-Suhrawardīyah *w-al-Du'ā'* biha, a prayer by Ghawth-Allāh ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindi.

7. *Al-Ṣalawāt al-Mansūbah li-al-Jilāni*, the prayers attributed to Muhyī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Jilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

8. *Istighfār*, a prayer for forgiveness by 'Abdullāh ibn-Sultān.

9. *Ḥisb al-Nūr*, a prayer by abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

10. *Ḥisb ibn-Wafā'*, a prayer by abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-Wafā' + A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405].

11. *Sharḥ Fātiḥat al-Fugārā'*, a prayer which serves as a commentary on *al-fātiḥah* attributed to 'Ali ibn-abī-Tālib and taken from the book entitled *Shams al-Mā'rīf* by al-Būni + 622 [A.D. 1225].

12. *Ḥisb al-Bahr*, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili.

13. *Ḥisb al-Mutāḥaṣṣin*, a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shādhili.

14. *Ḥisb al-Kilāni*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

15. *Al-Ḥisb al-Musamma Fath Anwār al-Bāṣir*, a prayer by 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni.

16. *Du'ā' al-Sayfī wa-Hirz al-Yamāni*, a prayer. See Berlin 3649³⁸. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

17. *Du'ā' Jalīl wa-Tawassul 'Aṣīm*, a prayer by 'Ukāshah.

18. *Bayān Faḍl al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences of *al-Basmalah* by al-Būni. This is followed by several *fā'idahs*.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H

2010

[Majmū'ah] [جُمُوعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by 'Abdullāh ibn-

‘Īsa ibn-Ismā‘īl.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Hay’ah al-Sanīyah fi al-Hay’ah al-Sunīyah*, by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. Same as No. 991.

2. *Qam’ al-Mu‘ārid fi Nuṣrat ibn-al-Fāriḍ*, a *maqāmah* in verse and prose in which the author, al-Suyūtī, defends the position of ibn-al-Fāriḍ + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Vienna 1640^s.

3. The autobiography of al-Suyūtī quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥādarah fi Akhbār Misr w-al-Qāhirah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

4. *Risālah fi Mu’allafāt al-Suyūtī*, a list of the works of al-Suyūtī as quoted from his work *Husn al-Muḥādarah*. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Shādhili, a student of al-Suyūtī, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. *Al-Zajr bi-al-Hajr*, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūtī. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. *Risālah ‘an al-Lati Yuzawwijuha al-Ḥākim*, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūtī, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūtī in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.

7. *Al-Muwāfaqāt al-Lati Waqa‘at fi al-Qur’ān li-Amīr al-Mu’mīnīn abi-Hafs ‘Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-al-Naqib + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph ‘Umar agreed. See Berlin 468.

8. *Īqād al-Masābiḥ li-Mashrū‘iyat Ittikhādh al-Masābiḥ*, a treatise on the legitimacy of using

the rosary, by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad ‘Allān al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ‘Aqīlah al-Aḥmadi al-Shinnāwi to a question by a *dhimmi* on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.

10. An account of the life of Marī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Karmī as quoted from *Khulāsat-al-Āثار*. This account corresponds to vol. IV, pp. 358-561 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1284.

11. A ‘book review’ by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

12. *Nāṣm al-Ma‘ārif min ḥayth al-Martabah wa-Sharḥuhu*, a grammatical poem on *al-Ma‘ārif* and its commentary, both by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi.

13. *Risālah Muntakhabah min Kitāb al-Nafhah al-Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah*, a treatise refuting the claims of the Shī‘ah, being a section of *al-Nafhah al-Miskīyah fi al-Riḥlah al-Makkīyah* by ‘Abdullāh ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Marī al-Baghdādī al-Suwaydī + A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].

14. *Al-Qawīl al-Badī‘ fi ḥall Darwābit al-Taqṭī‘*, a commentary by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-‘Allān al-Ṣiddīqī on his own poem on the art of prosody.

15. *Risālah fīha Jawāb As’ilah Naḥwīyah*, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1360].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 H

2011

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7-10.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

2. A commentary by Radi-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim ibn-al-Husayn al-Bakri on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by al-Ūshi who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 560; cf. Berlin 2413; Br. Mus. Supp. 177.

3. *Ayyuha al-Walad*, a short treatise on education by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 519; Berlin 3975 ff.

4. *Nathr al-Lā'āli*, a collection of apothegms ascribed to the caliph 'Ali. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 301; Berlin 8659/60. Cf. No. 237.

5. Same as No. 786.

6. The dying exhortation of Muhammad Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Yamāni to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by *Qaṣīdat al-Shāfi'i*, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi'i + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 539/40.

7. *Safwat al-Manqūlāt fi Ḥaqqa Sharḥ Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a commentary on *Shurūṭ al-Ṣalāh*, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Mahmūd.

8. The advice of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khālid al-Samtī al-Baṣrī on the occasion of the latter's return to al-Baṣrah, his home town.

9. *Al-Sharā'it al-Naqshbandīyah*, a compendium of the rules of the Naqshbandīyah order.

10. *Risālah fi al-Ṭarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah*, a work on the tenets of the Naqshbandīyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhārī al-Naqshbandī. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].

11. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Tanṭarānīyah*. See remarks on No. 500.

12. A commentary on *Sūrah XXXVI* (Yāsīn) by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

13. *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi who flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The copy was made in A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744] by Ismā'il ibn-Ibrāhīm. See Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 558/9; Berlin 2407/8.

14. *Al-Qaṣīdah al-Nūnīyah fi al-'Aqā'id*, an ode on dogmatics by Khidr Bey + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 556; Ber-

lin 2001.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 w 2012

Same as 2011 (3).

Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

1163 H 2013

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

1. *Al-Tuhfah al-Qudsīyah fi Al-kām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān wa-Kitābatihī bi-al-Fārisīyah wa-Ma Yata'allaq biha min Bāgi al-Alkām*, a treatise by abu-al-Ikhlaṣ Ḥasan al-Wafā'i al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] discussing the question of translating the Koran into Persian.

Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Same as No. 789.

Fols. 50; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Ilmām bi-Masā'il al-I'lām*, a gloss by Aḥmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rāziq ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Maghribī al-Rashīdī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] on *al-I'lām li-Qawāṭī' al-Islām*, a treatise by ibn-Hajar al-Haythamī in which he justifies some legal decisions given by him in Makkah. This copy was made A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Su'al wa-Jawāb fi Karāmat al-Awliyā'*, an answer by Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shawbarī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] to a question about the miracles of saints. See Berlin 3338.

Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Laṭā'if al-Husnīyah fī al-Dawlah al-Hasanīyah*, a short treatise by Muhammad ibn-Ghiyāth-al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī discussing sexual matters.

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a *maqāmah* in praise of Qādī al-'Askar Aḥmad Afandi al-Bilī.

6. *Al-Mināh al-Mu'aṣṣamah Nāṣm Masā'il al-Muqaddamah*, a versification by 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abī-Naṣī Muḥammad 'Arabshāh ibn-abī-Bakr al-'Uthmānī + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6] of *al-Muqaddamah fī al-Ṣalāh*, a treatise on prayer by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqandī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 73.

Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

7. *Kitāb fīhi Ta'līqāt Zarīfah wa-Taḥqīqāt Laṭīfah 'ala Sharḥ al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīyah li-ibn-Hajar*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Shawbarī on the commentary of ibn-Hajar al-Haythamī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] on *al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by al-Nawawī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. See *Khulāṣat al-Āثار* III, p. 386.

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Al-Rawd al-Wardi fī Akhbār al-Sayyid al-Mahdi*, a treatise about the advent of al-Mahdi, by Ja'far ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm Muḥammad ibn-Rasūl al-Barzanjī + A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1770/1]. This copy was written A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763] by the author.

Fols. 13; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. *Al-Sakhāwīyah fī al-Hisāb*, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Ali al-Sakhāwī. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ibrāhīm al-Ghaznawī al-Shāfi'i al-Aḥmadi.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9

x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

10. *Tulūfat al-Albāb fī Bayān Ḥukm al-Adh-nāb*, an astronomical treatise on comets by 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yahyā al-Maqdisī al-Hanbali who flourished ca. A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60]. The work is illustrated by several diagrams.

Fols. 30; 19.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. *Al-Zawīlī al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl*, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'īd d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of *al-Kashkūl*, a collection of works on various subjects by al-'Āmili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. *Tashīr al-Burdah al-Bahīyah*, the amplification of the *Burdah* by Ramadān Halāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the *Burdah* is al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the *Burdah* is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. *Risālah fī Ma'rīsat al-Hagg*, a treatise by 'Ali al-Bayyūmī + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the *fātiḥah*, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the *shahādah*. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Waṣā' al-Damurdāshī.

Fols. 19; 16.3 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

14. A collection of poems and fragments of treatises on various subjects.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

333 L 2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B 2015

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sharīf al-Khātūn-Ābādī, known as al-Kāzīm.

Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the law of inheritance by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-‘Ali ibn-Āḥmad al-Shāmī, known as ibn-al-Hājjah [?] who flourished ca. A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.

5. Quotations by al-Āmīdī + A.H. 631 [A.D. 1233] from *Ghurar al-Durar*, a collection of wise sayings in verse and prose attributed to the Caliph ‘Ali. The collection is commonly ascribed to al-Sharīf al-Murtadā + A.H. 436 [A.D. 1044].

6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-Hājjah. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. *Al-Iqtisād w-al-Irshād ila Ṭariq al-Ijtihād fi Ma’rifat al-Mabda’ w-al-Ma’ād wa-Āhkām Af’āl al-‘Ibād*, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-Hājjah.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].

9. A work on the *Imāmate* by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Muṭahhar who flourished during the VIIIth Moslem century. The author’s father, al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Muṭahhar + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325] was a celebrated Shi’ite writer.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn-Muḥammad Taqī Bāqir + ca. A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679] on *Rawḍat al-Muttaqīn*, a work on weights and measures and currency by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Latīf ibn-al-Malik who flourished ca. A.H. 820 [A.D. 1417]. See Berlin 6025.

11. *Istiṣqā’ al-Naṣar fi al-Baḥth ‘an al-Qaḍā’ w-al-Qaḍar*, a work on free will and compulsion by al-Ḥasan ibn-Yūsuf ibn-‘Ali ibn-al-Muṭahhar al-Hilli + A.H. 726 [A.D. 1325].

12. A short treatise on metaphysics.

13. A treatise on “the abrogating and the abrogated” in the Koran, by ‘Ali ibn-Shihāb[-al-Dīn] al-Hamadhānī + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1385].

14. *Risālat al-Iḥbāt w-al-Takfīr*, a work on the last day by Mīrzā Muḥammad, known as Mulla Mīrzā ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Shirwānī.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.

16. *Mīsān al-Maqādīr wa-Tabyān al-Taqādīr*, a treatise on weights and measures by Raḍī-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī. See Berlin 6027.

This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H 2016

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Uṣūl al-Ḥukm fi Niżām al-‘Ālam*, a work on government by Kāfi al-Aqhsārī + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Ḥam-dān Sarbwāyān [?].

2. *Muḥādarāt*, a collection of 23 *maqālahs* debating various subjects of religion, ethics, and morality by Mahmūd ibn-Muhammad. The copy was made in A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Muham-mad ibn-Mahmūd.

3. *Hayāt al-Arwāḥ wa-Najāt al-Ashbāḥ*, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Maḥmūd al-Uskudāri + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. *Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk*, a commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* (The Kingdom).

5. A gloss by Sa'di Chalabi + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9] on the commentary by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] on *Sūrat al-Mulk* (LXVII).

6. *Radd 'ala ibn-Kamāl Pasha bi-MaRaddahu 'ala Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah fi Kitābihī al-İslāḥ w-al-İdāh*, a refutation of the charges which ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] brought against Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Awwal who flourished in the VIth Moslem century and against Ṣadr-al-Shari'ah al-Thāni + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7] in his work *al-İslāḥ w-al-İdāh*. (For *al-İslāḥ w-al-İdāh*, see No. 1749). This refutation is probably by Muḥammad ibn-'Ali, known as al-Birkawī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 330.

7. *Risālah 'ala Mawdī' min al-Miftāḥ*, a gloss on *Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm*, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkāki + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftazāni + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of *Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wīl*, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwi + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with *Sūrah II*, 20b.

9. *Risālah 'ala Kitāb al-Nikāḥ min al-Hidāyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad Bey on the section on matrimony in *al-Hidāyah*, which is a commentary by al-Farghāni al-Marghināni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled *Bidāyat al-Mubtadi*.

10. *Risālah fi Jawāz al-'Amal li-al Mugallid bī-Ma La Riwayah lahu 'an Imāmih*, a treatise on analogy in jurisprudence.

11. *Risālah fi al-Rūḥ w-al-Jasad*, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 II

2017

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن احمد بن سليمان] + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm ; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Rūḥ*, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. *Risālah fi Haqq al-Jum'ah*, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. *Risālah Ma'mūlah fi Haqīqat al-Jism*, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥashr al-Ajsād*, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. *Risālah fi Ḥagg al-Zindīq*, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of *zindīq* (heretic).

6. *Risālah fi Khalq al-Qur'ān*, a treatise discussing the controversy of "the creation of the Koran".

7. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Hāl*, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. *Risālat al-Ta'rīb*, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.

9. *Kitāb al-Tanbīh 'ala Ghalat al-Jāhil w-al-Nabīh*, a work discussing common mistakes in speech.

10. *Risālat al-Ghayb*, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. *Risālah fi Tahqīq al-Mu'jizah*, a work on the definition of miracle.

12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Faqr Sawād al-Wajh fī al-Dārīyān*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 H

2018

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688] by Yūsuf ibn-Umar ibn-al-Mi'mār.

Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing: —

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.

2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.

3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.

4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.

5. Description of a number of herbs.

6. *Risālat al-Tanawwur w-al-Hammām*, a treatise on the legality of frequenting public baths and removing the hair, by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

7. *Kanz al-Rāghibīn al-'Ufāh fī al-Ramz ilā al-Mawlid al-Muhammadi w-al-Wafāh*, a discussion of several questions concerning the Prophet, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Nājī + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 253/4; Berlin 2574. The *Risālah* is followed by a legal opinion on the use of tobacco.

8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madīnah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-'Imād.

9. *Manāhij al-Tawassul fī Mabāhij al-Tarassul*, a Sūfi epistle by 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muhammad al-Bistāmī + A.H. 858 [A.D. 1454]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 158; Berlin 8818/9. This

is followed by a correspondence by Muhyī-al-Dīn al-Saltī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghribī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.

11. Selections from *Kitāb Mushtaha al-'Uqūl fī Muntaha al-Nuqūl*, a work showing the extreme limit (*ne plus ultra*) in any line, by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Br. Mus. Supp. 1198 III.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B

2019

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing: —

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].

2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Risālah al-'Aḍūdīyah fī Ādāb al-Baḥth* by al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

5. Another gloss on the same work.

6. A short note on the rules of dialectics.

7. Another note on the same subject by Tāsh-kubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].

8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Uthmān ibn Muṣṭafa Ḥanafī.

9. *Al-Risālah al-Walādīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as

Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737]. See Berlin 5329. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

10. A commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Husayn al-Bahnasi, known as Munla ‘Umar-Zādah, on *al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*. See Cairo II, p. 271. Copy was made in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Uthmān.

11. A commentary by Ḥamzah Afandi d. before A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712] on *al-Fawā’id al-Fatḥīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Mīr abu-al-Faṭḥ al-Sa’īdi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4]. See Berlin 5302. Copy was made in A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Uthmān.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1141 H 2020

Abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yahya ibn-‘Ali ibn-Musallim [ibn-Mūsa ibn-‘Imrān] al-Zabīdi
ابو عبد الله محمد بن يحيى بن علي بن مஸّلم [بن موسی بن عمران] الزبیدی
+ A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[*Majmū‘at Rasā’il*] [مجموعۃ رسائل] [A Collection of Treatises]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:—

1. A tract entitled *Radd ‘ala Man Allāhad fi al-Kitāb al-‘Asīz*, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Imrān ibn-‘Alawān ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by abu-Muḥammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Naṣr.

2. *Munāṣafat al-Qushayri fi al-Tilāwah*, a defense of al-Qushayri (perhaps abu-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word *qur’ān* itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers

dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. *Risālah fi Ḥifẓ al-Nubūwah*, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. *Mas’alat al-Nikāḥ*, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

7. Legal problems collected by the author from *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, the famous work on the principles of jurisprudence commonly ascribed to abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Copy made by ibn-Khazraj in Ribāṭ al-Mufannadīyah [?] in A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

8. *Mas’il fi al-Uṣūl*, a fragmentary work on jurisprudence. Copied in A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188] by the same copyist.

9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in *īyāka na’budu wa-īyāka naṣta’īn*, the word *īyāka* is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H 2021

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعۃ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1108-1116 [A.D. 1696-1704] by Yūsuf ibn-Āḥmad.

Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-‘Ālim w-al-Muta’allim*, a treatise on moral and religious matters in the form of question and answer between a student, abu-al-Muṭī’ Balkhi, and his teacher, abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. The work was handed down through the recension of Majd-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Imrān ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Hibat-Allāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Jarādah d. after A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. See Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 113/4.

2. Same as 1666.
3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled *Risālah Tata'allaq bi-Bayān al-Tiqādūt w-il-Akhilāq w-al-A'māl*.
4. *Kitāb Tibb al-Nabi*, a collection of traditions on medicine, by abu-al-Qāsim ai-Habib al-Naysābūri.
5. A commentary by Shams-al-Dīn al-Nikusāri + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1445/6] on *Bād' al-Amāli* [cf. No. 2003 (25)]. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 560 and Berlin 2420.
6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsi on *al-Shahādah*, entitled *Tarjamat Risālah fi Bayān Ma'nā la Ilāh illa Allāh, Muhammād Rasūl Allāh*. On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.
7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled *Risālah fi Ta'rīf Ṣifat al-Islām w-al-Īmān*.
8. A small gloss on *Bād' al-Amāli*; see No. 2021 (5).
9. A commentary by Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad, known as Akmal-al-Dīn al-Hanafī al-Bābārti + A.H. 786 [A.D. 1384] on *Kitāb al-Waṣīyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Hanīfah.
10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled *Tulṣīfat al-Mustarshidīn fi Bayān Madhāhib Firāq al-Muslimīn*, by al-Birkāwī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].
- Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 132 L 2022
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]
- Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.
- A collection containing:—
1. A gloss on *al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].
 2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].
 3. A fragment of a commentary by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *Tawāli' al-Anwār*, a compendium of scholastic theology by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. Copied A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441/2] by Zāhir ibn-Muhibb-al-Dīn ibn-Khamrah.
 4. A gloss on the introduction of *al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah*, a commentary by Rukn-al-Dīn al-Aṣtarābādī + A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317/8] on *al-Kāfiyah*, a work on syntax by ibn-al-Hājīb + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249].
 5. A gloss on *Tawāli' al-Anwār*. Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].
 6. A gloss on *Taḥqīq al-Maḥṣūrāt*, a work on logic ascribed to 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfara'īni + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].
 7. A gloss by al-Jurjānī on a work on metaphysics.
 8. A fragment of a commentary by al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] on *al-Ishārāt wa-al-Tanbīhāt*, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sīnā + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].
 9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Iṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfara'īni.
 10. Same as 846.
- Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.
- Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 380 B 2023
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]
- Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
- A collection containing:—
1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from XVIIth century.
 2. Extracts from *Mawāqif al-Ghūjāt fi Asrār al-Riyādāt*, a work on Ṣūfi routine and offices of prayer, by abu-al-'Abbās al-Būnī + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 235; Berlin 2843.
 3. Selections from *Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Taṣawwuf*, a work on Ṣūfism, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Mawsili + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from

XVIth century.

4. A number of Ṣūfi collects.

5. A commentary on the *fātiḥah* by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Tīmūr Lang in A.H. 805 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVth century.

6. *Kitāb al-Tabyīn fī Āḥkām al-Nūn al-Sākinah w-al-Tanwīn*, a work on the grammatical behavior of the letter *nūn* in the Koran, by Yāḥya ibn-Zakariya al-Ghūri. The copy was made in A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad [?] ibn-‘Ali.

7. *Al-Nubdhah al-Zakīyah fī al-Uṣūl al-Fiqhīyah*, a work on jurisprudence by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Dā’im al-Birmawī + A.H. 831 [A.D. 1427/8]. See Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, p. 294. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421] by Muḥammad ‘Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ārīḥi [?].

8. *Kifāyat al-Rāghibīn fī ‘Ilm Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the articles of faith, by ‘Ali ibn-‘Atīyah ibn-Ḥasan, known as ‘Alawān al-Ḥamawī + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1527]. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

9. *Tuhfah al-Furrād wa-Turfat al-Muhadhhib al-Murtād*, an iambic ode on jurisprudence by ‘Alam-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Sakhawī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. See Berlin 4709. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

10. *Mansik al-Hajj*, a manual on the preparation for the pilgrimage according to the Idrīsid school, compiled by Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Ali ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Burayd al-Dayri al-Qādiri. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Fols. 162; 16.3 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Arba‘ūn Hadīth* by al-Nawawi (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. *Arba‘ūn Hadīth*, a collection of forty traditions by Sha'bān ibn-Muṣṭafa, known as Dānshi d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshi, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.

4. A collection of wise sayings entitled *Nāthr al-Lā’āli*, attributed to ‘Ali ibn-abi-Tālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi.

5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to ‘Ali ibn-abi-Tālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (5) entitled *Kitāb Mi’at Kalīmah*, also known as *Maṭlūb kull Ṭālib* with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Hanafite school entitled *Khulāsat al-Bayān fī Madhhab al-Nu’mān* by Ya’qūb al-Jalwati d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Shāmi Aḥmad al-Uskudāri.

8. A collection of forty traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Aqsarā’i + ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5] entitled *Aḥādīth al-Arba‘ūn al-Qudsīyah* (see Berlin 1512).

9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by ‘Azmi followed by several notes.

10. A collection of Ṣūfi prayers entitled *al-Wird al-Siryāni* by Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165]6.

Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orient-

tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H 2025

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَّعَة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Zād al-Masīr fī al-Fihrist al-Saghīr*, a bibliographical catalog by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 529.

2. *Riṣālah fī Ma Warada fī al-Sab'ah al-Lādhīn Yuzilluhum Allāh fī Zillīh*, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.

3. *Sawb al-Ghamāmah fī Irsāl Ṭaraf al-‘Imāmah*, a work on the manner of donning al-‘imāmah (turban), by Kamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn-abi-Sharīf al-Maqdīsī + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 111/2; Berlin 5453.

4. *Multaqa' min Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, selections from *Bard al-Akbād 'ind Faqd al-Awlād*, a work of comfort on the loss of children by ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn + A.H. 842 [A.D. 1438]. See Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 42; Paris 1312.

5. *Sanad al-Hāfiẓ Burhān-al-Dīn al-Halabī li-Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, an appraisal of the Ṣaḥīḥ of al-Bukhārī, the famous corpus of traditions by al-Bukhārī + A.H. 250 [A.D. 870]. The appraisal is by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Halabī, probably abu-Is-hāq Ibrāhīm + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

6. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni* by al-Suyūtī. Same as 2027(1).

7. *Alwiyat al-Naṣr fī Khiṣṣīṣa bi-al-Qaṣr*, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of *khiṣṣīṣa*, by al-Suyūtī. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. *Asmā' Mu'allafāt al-Suyūtī*, a list of the works of al-Suyūtī.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911

[A.D. 1506] by ‘Umar ibn-Abīmad al-Shammā‘ al-Bilūnī, a disciple of al-Suyūtī. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B 2026

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَّعَة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on *Ashkāl al-Taṣīs*. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of this fragment.

5. Same as 1020.

6. *Hidāyat al-‘Āmil bi-al-Rub’ al-Kāmil*, an astronomical treatise on the full quadrant, by Badr-al-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486]. See Berlin 5853. Title appears as *Riṣālah Muqanṭarāt*.

7. *Riṣālah fī al-‘Amal bi-al-Rub’ al-Mujay-yab*, an astronomical treatise on the use of the sinical quadrant, by the same al-Māridīnī. Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 388; Berlin 5818.

8. Same as 1015.

9. *Riṣālat Sāl Turkān*, a short astronomical treatise in Persian.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Nadīr al-Makkūdī[?]. Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1154 H 2027

Jalāl[-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūti [الدِّين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر] السيوطي
جَلَلُ [الْدِّينِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ] السِّيوطِي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Wuṣūl al-Amāni bi-Uṣūl al-Tahāni*, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-'Ajāmi. On the titlepage is a list of the works in the binding.

2. *Al-Masābih fi Ṣalāt al-Tarāvīh*, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by 'Abd-al-Ghaffār al-'Ajāmi.

3. *Kitāb al-Shamārikh fi 'Ilm al-Tārīkh*, a treatise on the study of history. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-'Ajāmi.

4. *Wuṣūl al-Thawāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Arwāḥ al-Amwāt*, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. *Al-Ibāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as *al-Bāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sibāḥah*.

6. *Bughyat al-Arib fi Ḥadīth Bid'at al-Māharīb*, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. *Al-Tambīh w-al-Urjūzah bi-Man Yab'athu hu Allāh 'ala Ra's kull Mi'ah*, a treatise in *rajas* verse about the *mab'ūth* (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. *Qatf al-Thamar fi Muwāfiqāt Sayyidina 'Umar*, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds

of the Caliph 'Umar agreed. See Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 564.

9. *Al-Awjj fi Khabar 'Uj*, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 491; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from *al-Itqān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (4), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-'Ajāmi. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 H 2028

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 925. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by Ahmād ibn-Mūsa ibn-Māhīmūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.

3. A collection of forty traditions by abu-Tāhir Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-Alīmad al-Nāsafī al-İsbahānī.

4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled *Risālah fi al-Marātib*. The terms used for these positions are *martabat al-shari'ah*, *martabat al-tarīqah*, *martabat al-haqīqah* and *martabat al-mārifah*.

5. The admonition, *IVaṣīyah*, of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ 'Umar al-Suhrawardi + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234] to a Ṣūfi. See Berlin 3991/2.

6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. *Kitāb al-Sab'iyāt fi Mawā'iż al-Bariyāt*, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by abu-Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hamadhānī + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven *mazālis*.

See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 579, Vienna 1671. Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1280; Fās, A.H. 1295.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 ii 2029

[*Majmū‘ah*] [جَمْعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709] by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muṣṭafa Qarāh Qādī.

Fols 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Murshid al-Mutā’ahhil*, a manual for married life and the mutual duties of parents and children, by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Iznīqī + A.H. 821 [A.D. 1418]. See Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 493; cf. Gotha 2052.

2. *Īqāz al-Nā’imīn*, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pir ‘Ali al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8842. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. *Dhukhr al-Mulūk*, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. *Al-Kashf ‘an Mujāwasat Hādhīhi al-Ummah al-‘Alī*, a work refuting a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kāmāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Hājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. *Waṣāya al-Nabi*, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph ‘Ali.

7. *Anwār Qudsīyah fi Asrār Rūḥīyah*, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. *Hadāiq al-Mu’mīn wa-Riyād al-Muttaqīn*, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 II 2030

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūtī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū‘ah*] [جَمْعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (7).

Copied A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1884] by Ibrāhīm al-Bahnaṣāwī al-Mālikī.

Fols 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Al-Intiṣāf fi al-Awqāf*, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols. 3; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as *al-I'lām fi Al-kām al-Khuddām* and also as *Ā-kām al-‘Igyān fi Al-kām al-Khīṣyān*.

Copied A.H. 1298 [A.D. 1881] by ‘Abd-al-Mu’tī Jalāl.

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Al-Khiṣāl al-Mukaffirah li-al-Dhunūb al-Mutaqqidimah w-al-Mutdakhlīrah*, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Hajar al-‘Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. *Al-Nafī al-Zarīf ‘ala al-Muwashshah al-*

Sharif fi Faḍl Iqāmat al-Sultān ‘ala al-Ra‘īyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.

7. *Muḍā’afat Tharwāb Hādhīhi al-Ummah*, a treatise on the excellences of the Moslem people, by ‘Īsa al-Maghribi al-Ja‘fari al-Thā‘alibī al-Mālikī.

Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.H. 1299 [A.D. 1882] by ‘Abd-al-Mu‘ti Jalāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. *Sihām al-Isābah fi al-Da‘awāt al-Mustajābah*, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (5), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūti except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H

2031

[*Majmū‘ah*] [جُمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of ‘*Urwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfi fi al-Fiqh w-al-Naḥr w-al-Ta‘rīkh w-al-‘Arūd w-al-Qawāfi*’, a cyclopaedic work by Ismā‘il al-Muqrī + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by ‘Abdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandi, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan ‘Uthmān III, A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Ahmād III, A.D. 1703-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā‘il al-Rushdi.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x

15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. *Takhmīs Bānat Su‘ād*, an amplification of *Bānat Su‘ād*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka‘b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. *Tashīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla*, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + ca. A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning :

تذكرت ليل والسنين الحواليا و أيام لا أعي على الدهر عاديا

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. *Qissat al-Mawlid al-Sharīf*, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabib al-Majdhubī d. after 1259 [A.D. 1843]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja‘far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords.

5. *Maṣāmat al-Alghāz al-Naḥwīyah fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabīyah*, an ode on some grammatical questions, by abu-Sa‘id Faraj ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Lubb al-Thālabī al-Andulusi.

Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

6. *Lāmīyat fi al-Kalām*, a theological ode by abu-al-‘Abbās Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Jazā’iri + A.H. 897 [A.D. 1491/2]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 296. The copy was made in A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720] by Aḥmad ibn-Futūḥ al-Dimyāṭī.

Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu‘ayb al-Shāfi‘i in praise of ‘Abd-al-Razzāq al-Azhari. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānī; after which is an ode entitled *Su‘āl wa-Jawāb*, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.

The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣāri al-Qarāfi who was still living in A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

8. *Al-Aqwāl al-Mu'ribah 'an Al-wāl al-Ash-ribah*, a work discussing the drinks which are legally permissible according to Ḥanafite law, by Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. See al-Jabarti I, p. 398. The copy was made in A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865] by Muḥammad Fathī Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

304 B 2032

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 995-6 [A.D. 1587-8] by Ḥusayn ibn-Muhammad al-Khalwati.

Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on tradition entitled *Mukhtasar Jāmi' li-Ma'rifat 'Ilm al-Hadīth*.

2. A collection of forty traditions by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalifah I, p. 232; Berlin 1519.

3: A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled *Risālah fi Tafsīl Ma Qil fi Haqq Abaway Rasūl Allāh*, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah LXVII* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha.

5. A treatise on the soul.

6. *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalaḥ Ahl al-Athar*, by ibn-Ḥajar al-Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. See remarks, No. 1452. Also No. 2060 (1).

7. A short treatise on traditionists.

8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions.

MS in good condition. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 L 2033

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:—

1. *Kifāyat al-Murtād fi 'Ilmay al-Abwāl w-al-Anbād*, a treatise on the urine and pulse. See Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 225.

2. An *Urjūzah* on *al-Qadāya al-Khamsah w-al-'Ishrīn*, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sīna + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037].

3. *Urjūzah fi al-Hummāyat*, a metrical treatise on fevers.

4. An *Urjūzah* on dietetics by ibn-Sīna. See Berlin 6397.

5. A work on cures.

6. *Kitāb al-Tashrīh*, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (*maqālah*).

7. *Talqīn al-Mayt*, a funerary treatise.

8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 H 2034

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on Ḥanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled *Ghāyat al-Maṭlab fi al-Ruhn idha Dhabhab*, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulāli + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

2. A treatise confirming the saying of al-Ghazāli + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] that what can exist is not more remarkable than what does exist, by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505] entitled *Tashyid al-Arkān min Layṣa fi al-Imkān Abda' mimma Kān* (see Ḥājjī Khalifah II, p. 300), followed by a *fā'idah*.

3. A treatise on the making of the clepsydra, entitled *Bulūgh al-Marām min Aḥkām al-Minkām*, by Kibrīt + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

4. A short treatise on the requisites of learning and on the definitions of the subject matter of the different sciences, entitled *al-Lu'lū' al-Nazīm fī Rawm al-Ta'allūm w-al-Ta'līm*, by abu-Yahya Zakarīya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520]. See No. 788.

5. A treatise on the terms used by jurisprudents entitled *Hudūd al-Alfāz al-Mutadāwalaḥ bayn al-Uṣūlīyin w-al-Fuqahā'*, also by Zakarīya al-Anṣārī.

6. A gloss by Yūsuf ibn-abī-Ibrāhīm Muḥammad ibn-al-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Amīr on a treatise on the call for prayer, entitled *Tashnīf al-Ādhān bi-Asrār al-Ādhān*. Together with this work is a collection of forty traditions in support of the treatise.

7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Aḥkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmād ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hajar al-‘Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Subḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makkah, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-‘Allān.

On the forty-six following folios is a table of contents by a certain ‘Abdullāh ibn-al-Rayyis ‘Ali, for the book entitled *Mughnī al-Labīb ‘an Kutub al-Ārīb*, a grammatical treatise by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H

2035

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779] by Muṣṭafa al-Sa‘di.

Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzālī, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shaybānī's + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Maṇzūmat al-Ghazzālī*.

2. *Maṇzūmat al-Bakrī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Bakrī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *al-Tuwāssūl al-Asna bi-al-Asmā' al-Iḥusnā*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.

3. *Maṇzūmat al-Jāni*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse by Ahmād al-Jāni.

4. *Al-Munfarijāh*, a prayer in verse by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

5. *Hirz al-Aqsām*, a prayer by Muhriz ibn-Khalaf. See Cairo VII, p. 174; Berlin 3895/6¹.

6. A prayer entitled *Du‘ā' al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du‘ā' ‘Abdullāh ibn-Sultān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1137 H

2036

[Shams-al-Dīn] Muḥammad [ibn-Sālim] al-Hifnī [شمس الدين محمد بن سالم] المفني + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767].

Majmū‘ah [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, their names and their characteristics, entitled *al-Thamarāt al-Badrīyah fī Sharh Asmā' al-Ṣahābah al-Badrīyah*. See Cairo VII, p. 125.

2. A treatise on the excellences of the praise and glorification of God entitled *Risālah fi Faḍl al-Tasbīḥ w-al-Tahlīl*. See Cairo VII, p. 20.

3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, *Ahl al-Bayt*, who had been in Cairo, entitled *al-Durrārah al-Bāhiyah al-Bāhirah fi Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihim al-Qāhirah*.

4. A treatise discussing the legal question of the return of the divorced wife to her husband entitled *Risālah fi Ibṭāl al-Mas’alah al-Mulaffaqah*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled *Mukhtaṣar Risālat al-Nawawi fi Ma Yata’allaq bi-al-Qiyām li-Ahl al-Fadl wa-Ghayr Dhālik*, and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled *Fa’idah Tata’al-laq bi-al-Taqlid fi al-Furū’*. See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 H

2037

[*Majmū’ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 238; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Fuṣūl al-Arbā’ūn fi Uṣūl al-Dīn*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The work is divided into four divisions each containing ten *āyāt*. However the work as a whole is the third division, *Qism al-Lawāhiq*, of the author’s work on Moslem systematic theology entitled *Jawāhir al-Qur’ān*. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 243; Berlin 1715-7. Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302; Cairo, A.H. 1344.

2. A commentary on ‘*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem belief by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

3. Al-Sanūsi’s commentary on his own treatise ‘*Aqīdat Ahl al-Tawḥīd al-Ṣughra*, which is also known as *Umm al-Barāhīn*. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 440.

4. A treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

5. Same as 1933.

6. Al-Sanūsi’s commentary on *al-Muqaddimah*, his own prolegomena of philosophical ideas. See Berlin 2011.

Marginal notes and glosses. No. 1 of this collection is dated A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1151 H

2038

Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān [ibn-abi-Bakr] جلال الدين عبد الرحمن [بن أبي بكر] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū’ah*] [مجموعه] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Bāhir fi Ḥukm al-Nabi Ṣalla Allāh ‘alayhi wa-Sallām bi-al-Bātin w-al-Zāhir*, a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. *Tanwīr al-Halak fi Imkān Ru’yat al-Nabi w-al-Malāk*, on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. *Ta’rīf al-Fi’ah bi-Ajwibat al-As’ilah al-Mi’ah*, a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Hājji Khalifah II, p. 319.

4. *Tulṣat al-Anjāb bi-Mas'ala al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-Ilām bi-Hukm ‘Isā ‘alayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Lubs al-Yalab fi al-Jawāb ‘an Īrād Halab*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-Ilām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

353 L

2039

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13-16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Al-Farā’id*, a treatise on theology, jurisprudence, grammar and lexicography by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533]. See Leyden 2068.

2. *Radd al-Kardari al-Ḥanafī ‘ala al-Ghazzālī al-Shāfi‘i*, a reply by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Sattār al-‘Imādī al-Kardari + A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244] to a passage in *Kitāb al-Mankhūl fi al-Uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. The copy was made in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593].

3. A quotation from *Sharḥ Sudūr al-Īmān fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A‘zam abu-Hanīfah al-Nu‘mān*, a work on the life of abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] by Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī, d. after A.H. 939 [A.D. 1532]. The quotation deals with the reply of

ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] to al-Kardari's attack on al-Ghazzālī. See previous work.

4. A eulogy in praise of, and an elegy lamenting, al-‘Allāmah abu-al-Su‘ūd al-Mufti.

5. An essay entitled *Sifat al-Nabi*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Ḥanafī on *Kitāb al-Hibah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIIth-XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B

2040

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥīm al-Mizzī + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].

2. Another treatise on the same subject by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī + A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406]. See Berlin 5841. Probably from XVth century.

3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5825. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].

4. *Al-Durr al-Manthūr fi al-‘Amal bi-Rub’ al-Dustūr*, a treatise on the use of a standard quadrant by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Māridīnī. See Berlin 5840. The copy was made in ‘Ubayh, Lebanon, A.H. 823 [A.D. 1420], by ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Muhallabi.

5. An astronomical treatise in Persian. Copy made in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

6. Five astronomical tables. Probably from XVth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1156 H

2041

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 6.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ishārāt w-al-Dalā'il ila Bayān Ma'fi al-Dik min al-Sifāt w-al-Faḍā'il*, a treatise on the excellences of the rooster by Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fayyūmi al-Gharqāwī d. after A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

2. *Husn al-Sulūk fi Ma'rifat Ādāb al-Mulk w-al-Mulūk*, a treatise on the conduct of government and the etiquette of kings by al-Gharqāwī.

3. *Risālah fi Bayān Asmā' al-Sinnawr*, a treatise on the various names of the cat by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

4. *Ikhbār al-Tullāb bi-Akhbār al-Kilāb*, a treatise about dogs by al-Suyūṭī.

5. *Nizām al-Lasad fi Asmā' al-Asad*, a treatise on the various names of the lion by al-Suyūṭī. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 355.

6. *Sulwān al-Muṣāb bi-Furqat al-Āḥbāb*, a treatise of consolation for the loss of loved ones by Mar'i ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1623/4]. See *Khulāsat al-Aثار* IV, p. 360; Paris 2026³.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

17 B

2042

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of *Idāh al-Waqf w-al-Ibtidā'*, a work on the pauses to be observed in the reading of the Koran, by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Bashshār al-Nāḥwi al-Anbāri + A.H. 328 [A.D. 940]. See *Fihrist* p. 75. This copy is probably from XIIIth century.

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes.

2. A work by abu-Muhammad 'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Faqīh containing the names of the transmitters of tradition in the *Musnad* of abu-'Abdal-Rahmān Buqayy ibn-Makhlad + A.H. 276 [A.D. 889].

Copied A.H. 784 [A.D. 1383] by 'Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nābulusi.

Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled *Mas'alah fi al-Takhattum bi-al-Fiḍḍah*, and of other legal problems.

3. *Al-Ajwibah al-Zakīyah 'an al-Alghāz al-Subkīyah*, a treatise on jurisprudence by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. It is stated in the preface that in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472] Muḥammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Ḥanafī encountered some questions of jurisprudence sent in A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] by al-Subki to ibn-Aybāk al-Ṣafādī in 24 verses of poetry, but that ibn-Sūdūn did not find al-Ṣafādī's answer to these questions; he therefore asked al-Suyūṭī to answer them. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 158. Copy probably from XVIth century.

Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

4. *Tarjamat al-Sayyidah Nafīsa*, a biography of Nafīsa A.H. 145-208 [A.D. 762/3-824], daughter of al-Ḥasan ibn-Zayd ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Sibṭ ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib. This copy was made A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] for abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Hilālī.

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. *Mukhtaṣar min Kutub al-Ma'āni fi Tafsīr al-Qur'ān wa-Gharibihī*, a treatise by al-Najrāni explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Koran. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

Shāhīn al-Dhahabi from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as *Gharib al-Qur'ān*.

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B

2043

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Hilyat al-Tirāz fi Ḥall Masā'il al-Alghāz*, a treatise on singular cases in jurisprudence by Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Zayd al-Khuza'i al-Hanbali al-Maqdisi, who flourished ca. A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Berlin 5010. Copy was made A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455] by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Maqdisi.

2. A short note on oaths and divorce by Aḥmad ibn-Taymiyah + A.H. 728 [A.D. 1328].

3. A discussion on the tradition *inna aghbata awliyā'i 'indi....*

4. *Al-Mu'īn 'ala Fi'l Sunnat al-Talqīn*, a manual on the liturgical instructions and prayers over the dead in preparation for the catechism by Munkar and Nakīr, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd, known as al-Nāji + A.H. 900 [A.D. 1495]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 644. Copy is probably from XVIIth century.

5. *Risālah fi al-Da'wah bi-al-Majhūl*, a discussion of 70 legal cases by 'Alam-al-Dīn Shāliḥ al-Bulqīni + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1464]. Copy probably from XVIth century.

6. A treatise on the 'Irāqi and Syrian (Sha'mi) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B

2044

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A legal work on alimony and inheritance. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408], by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Umar ibn-Salāmah al-Māridāni.

2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridāni.

5. A fragment on grammar.

6. Miscellaneous quotations.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

426 B

2045

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. [*Kashf al-Asrār li-al-Afhām*], a commentary by al-Jildaki + A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361] on *Qaṣīdat al-Ghurūr*, an ode on philosophy and morals by abu al-Isbā' 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Tammām al-'Irāqi, who flourished in the latter part of the IVth Moslem century. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 202; Cairo V, pp. 390, 394. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XVIIth century.

2. A part of the Koran containing *Sūrahs* XXXVI; II:256; CXII.

3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.

4. *Al-Sariyah al-Naqiyah fī 'Ilm al-Kammiyah*, an anonymous treatise on alchemy.

5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

6. *Nūr al-Haqā'iq wa-Idāh al-Tarā'iq*, a work on magic and chance by Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-'Irāqi al-Sīmāwi, who flourished in the VIth Moslem century. Cf. Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 290; Gotha 1274; Br. Mus. Supp. 784; MS probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 H 2046

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَعَة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Dala'il al-Khayrāt wa-Shawāriq al-Anwār fī Dhikr al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Mukhṭār*, a collection of prayers and litanies in glorification of the Prophet by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazūlī + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]. On the ten following folios are several prayers and sermonettes.

2. A treatise on the proper reading of the Koran by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-Ja'far al-Sa'idi al-Muqrī' al-Rāzi.

3. A commentary by Ahmad al-Rūmī, who died ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on *al-Durr al-Yatīm*, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Hājj Muḥammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.

4. A short treatise on the religious duties of the Moslem entitled *Bāb fī-Ma Yufraḍ 'ala al-Mukallaf*.

5. A short treatise on Sūfism. This is follow-

ed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G 2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Ka'bāh and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G 2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105; 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 13 have diagrams of the Ka'bāh and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madīnah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

133 L 2049

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَعَة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-

12.5 x 4.5-8 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on the commentary of al-Kāti + ca. A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9] on *al-Isāghūjī*, a work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264].

2. Another gloss on the same commentary.
Incomplete.

3. *Al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Manṭiqiyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. See Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5256. Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1854. This copy was made in A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

4. Same as 875.

5. Same as 872. This copy was made in A.H. 1112 (?) [A.D. 1700/1].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

73 B 2050

Majmū'ah [A Collection]

Fols. 185; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14-16.5 x 6.3-11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of *Dīwān* (collection of original poems) of Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-al-Nabīh al-Miṣrī + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222]. See No. 42. On the three following folios are five short poems by five different authors.

2. An ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Shīhāb al-Khaṭājī modelled after *al-Burdah* of Ka'b ibn-Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma.

3. *Al-Burdah* of al-Būshīrī (+ A.D. 1294). See No. 61.

4. The *Dīwān* of 'Afif-al-Dīn al-Tilimsānī + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291]. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 297.

5. A collection of anthology by various authors.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 B 2051

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَة] [A Collection]

Fols. 166; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Kawkab al-Munīr Naṣm Khaṣā'is al-Bashīr al-Nadīr*, a poem in praise of the Prophet by 'Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Muhammad al-Ishāqī d. after A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654].

2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Aleppo, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Darkazanī.

3. *Risālat al-Taḥqīq fi al-Radd 'ala al-Zindīq*, a treatise by Qāsim ibn-Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khānī A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697] attacking, from the Ṣūfī point of view, the heretical sects.

4. A short dogmatic treatise by Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī.

5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled *Aḥāmm al-Umār*. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh [?] ibn-Muhammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 B 2052

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.

2. Same as 975. Copied by 'Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali.

3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Sharḥ al-Andulusi*.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as *Kitāb al-'Arīd*.

5. Same as 1043.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1077 H 2053

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 758 [A.D. 1357] by 'Abd-al-Ṣādiq ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Maghribi al-Mālikī.

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Malārim*, being an abridgment of another work *al-Amr bi-Adā' al-Farā'id wa-Ijtināb al-Malārim*. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as 'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ṣādafi.

2. A homily by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Faṭḥ entitled *Kitāb Munāṣaḥat al-Nafs*.

3. A collection of traditions against evil speech respecting a person in his absence entitled *Kitāb al-Ghaybah* by al-Hārith ibn-Asad al-Muḥāsibi + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8].

4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥāsibi entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'āni*, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled *al-Hujub fi al-Farā'id*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L 2054

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.8-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1744.

2. A short treatise on the elements of jurisprudence.

3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work.

Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L 2055

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghnīsa, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

5. A gloss on a commentary on *al-Risālah al-Shamsiyah*, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277]. Copy was made in A.H. 892 [A.D. 1487].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L 2056

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on syntax entitled *Hudūd al-Naḥw*.

2. An ode by Di'bīl al-Khuza'i + A.H. 246 [A.D. 860]. The ode was recited before 'Ali ibn-Mūsa al-Riḍā + A.H. 202 [A.D. 817]. See *Aghānī*

XVIII, p. 42.

3. *Al-Fawā'id*, a work on theology by Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣalīḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

4. A commentary on *Sūrah* LIII: 9 by 'Ali Naqī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥasā'i.

5. A commentary by the same al-Ḥasā'i on a Ṣūfi work by 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Jīlānī, d. after A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. The copy was made in A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by 'Ali ibn-Ṣalīḥ al-Ḥasā'i.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B 2057

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharh al-'Aqā'id al-'Adudīyah*, a gloss by Ḥusayn al-Ḥusaynī al-Khalkhālī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6] on the commentary of al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on *al-'Aqā'id al-'Adudīyah*, an exposition of the Sunnite dogmas by 'Adud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Aḥmad al-Ījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 218; St. Petersburg 240¹.

Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from

XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 II 2058

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Fatḥ al-Qadīr bi-Sharh Ḥizb al-Shādhili al-Kabīr*, a commentary by Ḥasan al-Madābighī + A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] on *al-Ḥizb al-Kabīr*, a prayer book by abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

2. *Al-Durrāh al-Yatīmah fi Ba'ḍ Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-'Aṣīmah*, a work on the virtues of Fāṭimah by 'Abdullāh ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghānī + A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3].

3. *Al-Tulṣīlah al-Zarīfah fi al-Salāh 'ala al-Hadrat al-Shārifah*, a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mīrghānī.

4. *Al-Maqāsid al-Fukhrah fi Ba'ḍ Manāqib al-Sayyidah Khadījah al-Kubra*, a work by the same Mīrghānī on the virtues of Khadījah.

5. *Al-Jawharah al-Shaffāfiyah fi Manāqib al-Sayyidah al-Ṣiddiqīyah*, a work on the virtues of 'Ā'ishah, also by Mīrghānī. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrghānī.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L 2059

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 821.
2. *Al-Sullam al-Munawriq* [Murawnaq] fi 'Ilm al-Manṭiq, a versification by al-Ṣadr ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Akhḍari d. after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5] of the *Isāghūjī*, the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], which is in turn an adaptation of the *εἰσαγωγή* of Porphyrius A.D. 233-304.
3. *Al-Muqaddamah*, a treatise on the fundamental principles of philosophy by al-Sanūsi + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See Vienna 1536.
4. 'Aqīdat al-Ghazzālī, a short confession of faith by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].
5. *Fuṣūl al-Mahdi*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.
- MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 927 H 2060
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]
Fols. 32; 21.2-22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
- A collection containing :—
1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* by ibn-Ḥajar al-‘Asqalāni A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athar* (see Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Ahmad al-Āmidi ibn-‘Umar, known as al-Māridīni.
 2. An *ijāzah* granted A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792] by Muḥammad Afandi, known as ibn-Badīr al-Khalwati to 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Dimashqi, known as al-Kuzbari. Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by al-Kuzbari at the request of ibn-Badīr. This is followed by several notes and verses of poetry.
 3. A commentary on a short treatise on the laws of inheritance entitled *Kitāb Farā'iḍ al-Ījāz* by Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Kirmāni.
 4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance enti-
- tled *Kitāb al-Farā'iḍ*.
5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Husayn al-Rāhibi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā'iḍ al-Rāhibiyah*. It also known as *Bughyat* (or *Għunyat*) *al-Bāḥith ‘an Jumal al-Mawārit* (see Berlin 4691/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.
- Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
- 271 L 2061
- Same as 2060 (5).
- Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.
- Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
- 949 H 2062
- [*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]
Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
- A collection containing :—
1. *Al-Kalimat al-Sharīfah fi Tanzih abi-Ḥanīfah ‘an al-Turrāḥāt al-Sakhīfah*, a defense in which the author, Nūḥ ibn-Muṣṭafa [al-Rūmī] al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/60], refutes a story told by Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085] in his book *Mughīth al-Khalq fi Ikhṭiyār al-Haqq* and quoted by ibn-Khallikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282] in *Wafayāt al-Ā'yan* vol. II p. 518. The events of the story are supposed to have taken place in the court of the Ghaznawid sultan, Maḥmūd Yamīn-al-Dawlah A.H. 388-421 [A.D. 999-1030] and are derogatory of both abu-Ḥanīfah and his school, for which reason, we are told, the sultan favored the

Shāfi'i system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūh ibn-Muṣṭafa on the difference between the Koran and the *ḥadīth* and between the *ḥadīth qudsi* and the *ḥadīth nabawī* entitled *Risālah Laṭīfah fi al-Faq̄ bayn al-Qur'ān w-al-Ḥadīthayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadīthayn*.

3. A short expository treatise on *du'a'* *al-qunūt*, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled *Sharḥ Du'a'* *al-Qunūt*, and is by Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafa ibn-Muhammad entitled *Sharḥ Du'a'* *al-Tahiyāt*, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled *Sharḥ al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Nabi al-Māthūrah 'an Rasūl Allāh*. It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: *Allāhumma salli 'ala Muḥammad wa-'ala Āl Muḥammad kama ṣallayta 'ala Ibrāhīm... etc.*

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

135 B

2063

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 101; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A philosophical tract by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

2. A Turkish treatise on ethics. Copy made in Mar'ash, A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].

3. A Turkish ode in praise of the Prophet.

4. A Turkish treatise on death entitled *Kitāb Tuhfat al-Mawta*.

5. A report by an educator in Turkish entitled *Taqrīr Mudarris*.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

315 L

2064

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tuhfat al-Tālibīn*, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. *Rushra al-Kā'ib bi-Liqā' al-Habīb*, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled *Jāmu' al-Funūn*. This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several *fā'idahs*.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B

2065

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a gloss by Mirza Jān + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586] on the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*, a treatise on metaphysics and physics by Najm-al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 103; Br. Mus. Supp. 727.

Copy incomplete at end.

2. *Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ayn*, the commentary of Muḥammad ibn-Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri on *Hikmat al-'Ayn*. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 103; Berlin 5081/2.

Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qāzān, A.D.

1893 and A.H. 1319.

3. A fragment of the commentary of Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Din al-Maybudhi fl. ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidayat al-Hikmah*, a treatise by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5] on logic, physics and metaphysics. See Berlin 5065/6.

This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Ismā'il ibn-Husayn ibn-Ismā'il.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B

2066

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.

3. A correspondence between abu-Tāhir Ah-mad ibn-Muhammad al-Salafi + A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180] and al-Zamakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. MS probably from XIVth century.

4. A fragment of a work on the lives of the ascetic. This contains the lives of abu-Yazid al-Bistāmi + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875] and al-Ḥallāj + A.H. 309 [A.D. 922].

5. *Hadīth Inshiqāq al-Qamar*, the tradition of 'the splitting of the moon' (*Sūrah LIV:1*). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H

2067

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 232; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10-10.5 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajāwandi + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

2. *Al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyah*, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. Same as 1220.

3. *Al-Ta'rīf w-al-I'lām fī-Ma Ubbima fī al-Qur'ān min al-Asmā' w-al-A'lām*, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intended to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective *Sūrahs* forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Hasan al-Suhayli al-Khath'ami A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khallikān I, p. 501; Ḥājjī Khālīfah II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.

4. *Kitāb al-Taysīr fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*, a work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers by al-Dāni A.H. 371-444 [A.D. 981/2-1053]. Same as 1191.

5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L

2068

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Minhāj al-Ābidīn*, a manual of Ṣūfi wor-

ship and practice by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 210; Berlin 3265/6. The copy was made A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703].

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Sūfi regimen.

It is entitled *Tarīqah*. The copy was made ca. A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Sūfi practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An 'aqīdah. From the same period.

5. Several Sūfi notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mend-ed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H

2069

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Iqd al-Jawāhir fi Salāsil al-Akābir*, a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, begining with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Ali. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sa'īd ibn-Mas'ūd [ibn-'Aqīlah al-Makī] + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

2. The will of Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilāni + A.H. 561 [A.D. 1165/6].

3. *Wird al-Quṭb al-Rabbāni w-al-Haykal al-Nurāni Shaykhi Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi*, a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jabāwi.

4. An *ijāzah* issued by Muḥammad al-Sa'dī al-Jabāwi to a certain Sa'īd al-Kātib.

MS in good condition, oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H

2070

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6

x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waḍāḥ + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled *Ittiqā' al-Bida'*. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

2. *Al-Hadiqah al-Anīqah fi Sharḥ al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*, a commentary by Alīmad Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Umar Bahraq A.H. 869-930 [A.D. 1465-1524] on his own ode of sermonettes and admonitions entitled *al-'Urwah al-Wathīqah*.

3. A commentary by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar on *Kittāb al-Kabā'ir*; a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.

4. *Muntakhab al-Zahr w-al-Thamar min Gharīb al-Hadīth w-al-Athar*, a collection of traditions selected by 'Aqīl ibn-'Umar from *al-Nihāyah fi Gharīb al-Hadīth*, a well-known dictionary of traditions by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Āthīr + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210].

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H

2071

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *Majma' Bihār al-Anwār fi Ghārā'ib al-Tansīl wa-Lāṭā'if al-Akhbār*, a large dictionary of the Koran and the traditions by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir al-Fitāni al-Hindi al-Kujarāti + A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578]. This copy was made A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Hamawī. Copy is incomplete at the beginning. See No. 1406.

2. Selections from *Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-*

qāṣid al-Hasanah, a redaction by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Bāqi al-Zarqāni + A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/11] of his own abridgment of *al-Maqāṣid al-Hasanah fī Kathīr min al-Āḥādīth al-Mashhūrah ‘ala al-Alṣinah*, a work on traditions by al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

3. A redaction by Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Faṭḥ-Allāh al-Ḥamawī, who flourished ca. A.H. 1148 [A.D. 1735], of *Mashāriq al-Anwār ‘ala Ṣaḥīḥ al-Āthār*, a work on the genuine traditions by abu-al-Faḍl Mūsa ibn-‘Iyād al-Yahṣubī A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamawī (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 H

2072

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعۃ [A Collection]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A collection of forty-two traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah CXII*, entitled *Arba‘ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍl Sūrat al-Ikhlas* by Yūsuf ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Hasani al-Armayūni + ca. A.H. 960 [A.D. 1552/3]. See Berlin 1522.

2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Arba‘ūn Ḥadīthan fī Faḍā'il Āyat al-Kursi*, also by al-Armayūni. See Paris 744⁴.

3. A short exegesis of *Sūrah II:256* entitled *Tafsīr Āyat al-Kursi*.

4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled *Maṇāfi‘ al-Qur’ān* by ibn-Fiṣrītah al-Ḥanāfi, fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 B

2073

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعۃ [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1067/8 [A.D. 1657/8] by Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān.

Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharḥ Farā’id al-Sajāwandi*, a gloss by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-‘Ajāmi + A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on *al-Farā’id al-Sirājīyah*, a compendium of Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 402, states that this gloss was composed for Sultan Bāyazīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. The name of the author is given in the original colophon as Amīr Ḥasan al-Rūmī + A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5]. See Cairo III, p. 306; Escurial 547³.

2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.

4. *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi‘ li-Ma‘rifat ‘Ilm al-Ḥadīth*, a short treatise on the science of traditions. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Six works listed on titlepage but actually collection contains only four. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

322 B

2074

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعۃ [A Collection]

Copied in ‘Ayntāb, A.H. 1198-1200 [A.D. 1784-1786].

Fols. 150; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5-16 x 7-9 cm.; 9-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī, with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1459.

2. A short treatise on Persian grammar.

3. Same as 501.

4. A commentary by 'Abdullāh al-Najīb ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sha'bān on *al-Mafātīḥ al-Durrīyah fi Ithbāt al-Qawāniḥ al-Durrīyah*, a work on Persian grammar by Muṣṭafa ibn-abi-Bakr al-Sīwāsi. For *al-Mafātīḥ* see Berlin 6845.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L 2075

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Maqālah fī Qismat al-Zāriyyah bi-Thalāthat Aqsām Mutasāriyyah*, a short treatise by abu-Sahl al-Kūhi, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.

2. Another geometrical treatise by al-Kūhi entitled *Maqālah fī Istikhrāj Khaṭayn Yatawālayān 'ala Nisbah Wāliyāt bayn Khaṭayn*. See Ind. Off. 7675.

3. A geometrical treatise by Aṣīl-al-Dīn ibn-Nāṣir-al-Dīn.

4. *Fā'idah fī Bayān al-Nisbah al-Mu'allafah*, a short treatise on arithmetic.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1026^H 2076

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Riyāḍ al-Azhār fi Jalā' al-Abṣār*, a work on the science of tradition by Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Hajar. Probably it is by ibn-Hajar al-'Asqalāni + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 515/6, cites the work but gives it no author.

2. *Risālat[al-]Shaykh Najm-al-Dīn al-Kubra*, a short treatise on man's approach to God by a certain Burhān-al-Dīn abu-Najm-al-Dīn.

3. *Khāliṣat al-Haqā'iq li-Ma fīhi min Asālib al-Daqā'iq*, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by abu-al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Āḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥusayn al-Fāriyābi [al-Fārābi] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of *Khāliṣat al-Haqā'iq wa-Niṣāḥ Ghā'iṣāt al-Daqā'iq*, the author's abridgment of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. *Rawnaq al-Tafsīr fi Ḥaqq al-Anbiyā'*, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L 2077

[*Majmū'ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ghāyat 'ala al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt*, a commentary by Muḥammad Sharābi al-Idkāwi on *al-Fawā'id al-Muhimmāt fi Maṭāli' al-Awqāt*, the author's poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.

3. *Al-Manzūmah al-Dimyāṭīyah*, a poem on the 99 names of God by Nūr-al-Dīn al-Dimyāṭī. See Berlin 3753^l.

4. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat Ṭālī' al-Insān w-al-Burūj w-al-Manāṣil w-al-Sā'at wa-Iḥdār al-Rūhāniyāt*, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

938 H

2078

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 176; 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14-15.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Tanqīh al-Fawā’id wa-Taqyīd al-Shawārid fī Tabyīn al-Maqāṣid wa-Taṣlīh al-‘Aqā’id*, a work on the laws of inheritance by Yāḥyā ibn-Maḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Humayd ibn-Mas‘ūd al-Muqrā’ī al-Ḥārithī al-Madhbījī d. after A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551]. See Berlin 4728.

2. *Manhaj al-Inṣāf al-Āsim min Tawahhūm al-Khilāf*, a work on the life of the Prophet and his companions by Muḥammad ibn-‘Izz-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Izz-al-Dīn al-Musti al-Mu‘ayyadi.

3. *Tanbih al-Ghabī ilā al-Salsabil al-Rawī fī Wujūb Tahiyat Ahl al-Bayt al-Nabawī*, a treatise by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Mūsa al-Nāshirī based on the work of ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythamī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6] entitled *al-Šawā’iq al-Muhrīqah ‘ala Ahl al-Rafḍ w-al-Zanduqah*, which is a treatise against the Shi‘ites in defence of the orthodox doctrine of the caliphate.

4. *Al-Risālah al-Muḍīyah fī al-Tanbih ‘ala ‘Aqā’id A’immat al-Zaydīyah w-al-Muhaqqiqīn min al-Sādah al-Ṣūfiyah*, a work stating the Ṣūfi stand with regard to free will and predestination. It is of unknown authorship although a note on the titlepage suggests a certain Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Wazīr for an author.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 L

2079

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A supergloss by Ḥāfiẓ ibn-‘Ali al-‘Imādi on the gloss by Qūl Aḥmad + ca. 950 [A.D. 1543/4] on *al-Fawā’id al-Fanāriyah*, a commentary by al-Fanārī + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1430/1] on *al-Īsāghūjī* by al-Abhārī + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. Cf. No. 811.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afāndī, flourished in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Aḥmad. See Berlin 5242.

3. Same as 907. Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].

4. A commentary on *Jihāt al-Waḥdah*, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B

2080

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

2. A commentary by Mīr abu-al-Fath al-Sā‘idi + A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543/4], on *al-Tahdhīb fi al-Kalām*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Sa‘d-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Copy probably from late XVIIth century.

3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

4. A commentary on *Tuhfat al-Mubtadi wa-Tabṣīrat al-Muntahi*, a work on the rules of dialectics. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

113 L

2081

[*Majmū‘ah*] مجموعه [A Collection]

Fols. 119; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 8-10 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdād, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

2. A gloss by al-Qarābāghī + A.H. 942 [A.D. 1535/6] on the following work. See Berlin 5233. Copy made A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1759].

3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name "Ali" and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

4. A gloss on the preceding work by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 503; Leyden 1520; cf. Berlin 5234/5. Copy made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1753] by 'Abdullāh Nāmī.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 H 2082

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Majmū'at Fawā'id*, a collection of *fawā'id* on diverse subjects.

2. A treatise by Ahmād al-Damānhūrī + A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] on certain Sūfi rites.

3. *Wird al-Shaykh al-Sammānī*, a metrical prayer by Muḥammad [ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm] al-Sammān + A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1776].

4. Several *fā'idahs* on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 H 2083

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah*, a summary of the

articles of faith, derived from *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn*, the famous work of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

2. *Nubdhah Yasīrah min Manāqib al-Imām al-Suyūtī*, a short life of al-Suyūtī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

3. *Manāqib al-Shaykh 'Izz-al-Dīn al-Sulāmī*, a short life of 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-'Abd-al-Salām ibn-abi-al-Qāsim ibn-Hasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhaḍhab al-Sulāmī + A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262].

4. *Fawā'id Jalīlah fi Ma'rifat al-Dawābb al-Latī la Taṣluḥ li-al-Qāny wa-la li-al-Jihād wa-'Ādātiha*, a selection from *Kitāb fi 'Ilm al-Furūsīyah*, a veterinary work by Baktūt + A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311/2] who was the commander of the armies of the Mamlūk Sultan al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn Baybars A.D. 1260-1277.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B 2084

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm ; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Nushah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*, an abridgment by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās, known as ibn-al-Hā'im + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] of his work on arithmetic, *al-Murshidah fi Ṣinā'at al-Ghubār*. See Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 494; Berlin 5979.

2. *Risālah fi Ma'rifat Istikhrāj Awqāt al-Ṣālah wa-Shay' min al-Tawārikh w-al-A'māl al-Falakiyyah min Ghayr Ālāh min al-Ālāt*, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Muwaqqit in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of *al-Nushah fi 'Ilm al-Ghubār*. See (1). It is stated

in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1142 H

2085

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1880.

2. A legal treatise approving and advocating the willing of money, entitled *Risālah fī Waqf al-Maqṣūl*, by abu-al-Su‘ūd [Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafa al-‘Imādī] + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 454; Cairo VII, p. 124.

3. A treatise on the necessity of prayer and the disadvantages of omitting it, entitled *Mu‘addil al-Ṣalāh*, by Pir ‘Ali, known as al-Birkawi + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 630/1; Cairo VII, pp. 164/5; Berlin 3529/30. Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1309 [A.D. 1891/2].

4. A treatise about the pious life and the good that ensues therefrom, entitled *Īqāz al-Nā‘imīn*, by al-Birkawi. See Cairo VII, p. 119; Berlin 8842/3.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Ḥājj Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 B

2086

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in ‘Ayntāb and Mar‘ash A.H. 1135-1143 [A.D. 1723-1731] by Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Mar‘ashi.

Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1043.

2. *Hall al-Khulāṣah li-Ahl al-Riyāṣah*, a commentary by Ramaḍān ibn-abi-Hurayrah al-Jazāri d. after A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb*, a compendium of arithmetic by al-‘Amili + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. See Cairo V, p. 180.

Text overlined with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb* by ‘Umar ibn-Āḥmad, known as al-Mā’ al-Jāli. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Bahā’īyah fī al-Ḥisāb*.

4. Another commentary on *al-Khulāṣah fī al-Ḥisāb* by ‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-abi-Bakr al-Mar‘ashi. The groundwork is designated here as *al-Risālah al-Bahā’īyah*.

Text overlined with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

136 B

2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copied A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

111 B

2088

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in ‘Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Tūrkumān Ḥusayn ibn-Ṣurrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlined in red.

2. *Al-Durr al-Yatīm fi al-Tajwīd*, a treatise on the chanting and reading of the Koran by Muḥammad ibn-Pīr ‘Ali, known as Birkili [Birkawi] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 198.

3. *Risālah fi al-‘Aṣa wa-Ma Warada fi Ḥaqīqa*, a treatise on the walking-stick and the legality of carrying it by ‘Ali al-Qāri [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606].

4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B 2089

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Riḍlah*, a description by Najīb-al-Dīn d. after A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632] of his journey from Iṣbahān to Makkah and al-Yaman A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597] in a poem of the short meter, together with some other poems.

2. A collection of answers to questions which the jinn are supposed to have addressed to the author. Copied A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650] by ‘Ali ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Āḥmad al-Biqā’ī. Incomplete at beginning.

3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqārī + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, ‘Uthmān ibn-Muḥammad al-Hajjāj al-Ṣāliḥī, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L 2090

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2003 (27). Copy made A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693].

2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on wisdom entitled *Naṣm al-Durar fi al-Hikam w-al-Ghurar*. Copy incomplete at the beginning. Made in A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ibrāhīm al-Makki ibn-‘Ali-al-Qayṣārī.

4. A fragment of *Shawāhid al-‘Ayni*, a gloss by Maḥmūd ibn-Āḥmad al-‘Ayni + A.H. 855 [A.D. 1451] on the *Alfiyah* of ibn-Mālik + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. See Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 408. The copy was made in A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 II 2091

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Risālah Jāmi‘ah li-Zubdat ‘Aqā’id Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā‘ah*, a work on Moslem creed and doctrine by ‘Ali [ibn-Īsmā‘il ibn-Yūsuf] al-Qūnawī + A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329]. The copy was made in Diyārbakr A.H. 1123 [A.D. 1711/2] by ‘Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Āḥmad al-‘Awfi al-Ṭarabzūnī.

2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībiyah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār-Zādah, described as a former mufti in Adana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. ‘Umdat al-‘Aqā’id, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh ibn-Āḥmad al-Nasafī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on ‘Aqā’id al-Nasafī, a work on the

same subject by Najm-al-Dīn al-Nasafī + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title '*Umdat 'Aqīdat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jamā'ah*. The copy belongs probably to the XVIIth century.

4. [*Minah al-Ashar*], a commentary by 'Ali ibn-Sūltān Muhamad al-Qāri [al-Harawī] + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606] on *al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a treatise on jurisprudence by abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, pp. 458/9, VI, p. 182; Berlin 1931. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L 2092

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Lisān al-Hukkām fī Ma'rifat al-Aḥkām*, a work on jurisprudence by abu-al-Walīd Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Shiħnah al-Halabī + A.H. 882 [A.D. 1477]. See Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 310.

2. Excerpts from *Kitāb al-Nawāzil min al-Fatāwī*, a work on law by abu-al-Layth al-Samarqāndī + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Hājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 389/90.

3. *Kitāb al-Hudūd w-al-Aḥkām*, a compendium of jurisprudence by Muṣannifak + A.H. 873 [A.D. 1468/9]. See Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 22.

4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H 2093

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl ['Abd-al-Rahmān

ibn-abi-Bakr] al-Suyūṭī [عبدالسراج بن أبي بكر] [أبي سعيد البصري] جلال الدين أبو الفضل [A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. *Taḥqīq al-Khilāf fī Aṣḥāb al-'Arāf*, a treatise exegeting the term *aṣḥāb al-a'rāf* in *Sūrah VII:46*.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. *Al-Iḥtifāl bi-al-Atfāl*, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakir. See Hājjī Khalifah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of *Sūrah VII:5* quoted from *al-Durr al-Manthūr fī al-Tafsīr al-Ma'thūr*, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L 2094

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Koran reading:—

1. *Al-Tajrīd li-Bughyat al-Murīd*, a work on the various readings of the Koran by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-abi-Sa'īd al-Qurashi al-Šaqāli.

2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H 2095

Majmū'ah [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise describing the beauties of the world to come based on the Koran and tradition, entitled *Laṭā'if al-Minnah fi Muntazahāt al-Jannah*, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭūlūn + A.H. 955 [A.D. 1548/9].

On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarāni appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B 2096

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1133. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

2. *Kitāb al-Hidāyah min al-Dalālah fi Ma'rifat al-Waqt w-al-Qiblah min Ghayr Ālah*, a work on determining time of prayer and direction of the kiblah without the aid of an instrument, by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalyūbi + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9]. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* I, p. 175; Berlin 5706. Copy probably from XVIIIth century.

3. *Al-Fawā'ikh al-Badrīyah*, a work on legal

theory by Badr-al-Dīn abu-al-Yusr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 467/8; cf. Berlin 4807. The copy was made A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

862 H 2097

Majmū'ah [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1264 [A.D. 1848] by Aḥmad ibn-'Ali Jād-Allāh.

Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Kitāb Jāmi' li-al-Masā'il al-Muhibbāt fi al-Ālkām Mu'īn li-Man Ibtuli bi-Faṣl al-Khuṣūmāt min al-Fuḍalā' al-Kirām*, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Husayn ibn-Aḥmad Pīrī-Zādah al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

2. Another work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law, entitled *Wāgi'āt al-Muftīn*, by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1695/6] (see Cairo III, pp. 120, 148). Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1301 [A.D. 1883/4].

3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-'Arūs al-'Alawīyah fi al-'Urūsh al-Sharīyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni'mat al-Qadīr fi Ma Yāhill li-al-Rajul min al-Harīr*, both by Muḥammad Tāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B 2098

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya'qūb ibn-Sayyid 'Ali d.

after A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5] on *Gulistān*, by the Persian poet Sa'di + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2]. Copy is in Fārisi and is written by the author. Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 230.

2. A page of *al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah* and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Ṣafar Shāh ibn-Ṭūrsūn.

3. A fragment from *Mughni al-Labib 'an Kutub al-Ārīb*, a treatise on syntax by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules for the construction of sentences. Copy made A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584] by Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad al-Nāṣirī al-Shāfi'i.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

452 H 2099

Majmū'ah [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by 'Ali ibn-Ismā'il.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Dārandī on *al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Husayn Afandi (see No. 914).

2. A treatise on the rules of dialectics, entitled *Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥth*, by Ṭāshkubri-Zādah 'Iṣām-al-Dīn + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560] (see No. 907).

3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled *al-'Ilqāqah* (see Berlin 7294).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L 2100

Majmū'ah [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-

14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].

2. A commentary on *Bad' al-Amāli*, an ode on dogmatics by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The commentary is probably by al-Harawī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1606]. Cf. Berlin 2419. Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

3. Text of *Bad' al-Amāli*. See 2011(13). Copy made A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689/90].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L

2101

[Majmū'ah] [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-'Abdullāh Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-al-Imām... .

2. A *fā'idah* relative to the circumambulation of the Ka'bah and the kissing of the Black Stone, by al-Adhra'i, perhaps Shihāb-al-Dīn Āḥmad + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381].

3. A collection of judicial opinions by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Bulqīni + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403].

A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a *fā'idah* written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B

2102

Ḥāmid Afandi al-'Imādi d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[Majmū'ah] [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-

17.5 x 7-9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *'Aqilat al-Maghāni fi Ta'addud al-Ghawāni*, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.

2. The life of 'Ali ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghāni al-Marghīnāni + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7]. It is entitled *al-Iqd al-Thamīn*.

3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L 2103

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].

Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm ; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on *al-Shajarah al-Nū'māniyah*, a work on divination by ibn-'Arabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

2. Al-Qūnawi + A.H. 673 [A.D. 1274]. See Berlin 4214/5; Cairo VII, p. 552.

3. Khalil ibn-Aybāk al-Ṣafādi + A.H. 764 [A.D. 1363]. See Cairo VII, p. 552.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B 2104

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].

Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-Hay'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd ibn-Muhammad ibn-

'Umar al-Jaghmīni + A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 113; Berlin 5673. Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

2. A commentary on the preceding work by al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 113/4; Gotha 1388.

3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākānī. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L 2105

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].

Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm ; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 443.

2. Same as 337.

5. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B 2106

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.3-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tawdīl al-Tadhkīrah* [*al-Nāṣirīyah*], a commentary by al-Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad, known as Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Naysābūrī d.ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1], on *al-Tadhkīrah al-Nāṣirīyah*, a work on astronomy by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274].

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3] by Maṇṣūr ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥusaynī al-Samnānī [?]. Work incomplete at beginning. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 268/9; Paris 2510.

2. *Al-Hikmah al-Rashidiyah fi Tahsil al-Uṣūl al-Tabi'iyyah w-al-Ilāhiyyah*, a work on physics and metaphysics. Copied A.H. 933 [A.D. 1527] by Hasan al-Jilāni.

3. *Al-Fawā'id al-Bahā'iyyah fi al-Qawā'id al-Hisābiyyah*, a treatise on arithmetic and geometry by 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Khaddām al-Baghdādi d. after A.H. 736 [A.D. 1335/6]. See Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 471; Berlin 5976. A folio or more is missing between folios 1 and 2. Folio 1 is defective. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS illustrated with diagrams; in fair condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 L 2107

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A theological question concerning the dead, addressed to Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Hajar al-Shāfi'i [al-'Asqalāni] + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

2. Commentary on *Sūrah* XXII:1 by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. Section II of *al-Risālah al-Sharafīyah*, an encyclopedic work by Ṣafi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'min ibn-Fākhir al-Urmawi, fl. near middle of the XIIIth century. Cf. Brockel. I, p. 496.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L 2108

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in al-Baṣrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.

2. A commentary on a work on the same sub-

ject by Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-Ḥāmid Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Ṭālib, fl. before A.H. 974 [A.D. 1566/7]. See Berlin 4751.

3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L

2109

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 1054). The fragment is probably from XVIth century.

2. [*Al-Ushnūhiyah fi al-Farā'id*], a work on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Fadl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz [al-Ushnūhi], fl. ca. A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. Cf. Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 397; Berlin 4689. Probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B

2110

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.
2. A treatise in Persian on the Astrolobe.
3. A commentary on the preceding treatise in Persian by 'Abd-al-'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Barjāndī, fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

275 L

2111

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموأة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-17.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Muḥammad al-Māridīnī d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Farā'id al-Rahbiyah*, an ode on the laws of inheritance by al-Rahbi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin 4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1751] by Munla 'Ali ibn-Jum'ah al-Zabīdī.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B

2112

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموأة] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Wasiyah*, the dogmatic will of abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the principles of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages; first page illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with *Qilādat al-Durr al-Manthūr fi Dhikr al-Ba'th w-al-Nu-shūr*, a poem on the last day by 'Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sā'id al-Damīrī al-Dīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 2748/9.

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Ahmad ibn-Muṣṭafa.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafa ibn-'Abd-al-Ḥalīm.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

384 B

2113

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموأة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 94; 19 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.5-16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Miftāḥ al-Hikmah fi-Uṣūl 'Ilm al-Falsafah*, an anonymous work on metaphysics and astrology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. Incomplete at beginning and end. Probably from XVIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

790 H

2114

Majmū'ah مجموأة [*A Collection*]

Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-52 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled *Risālah fi Bayān Aqsām al-Hadīth* by Sultān al-Maz-

zāhi + A.H. 1075 [A.D. 1664]. It is the remarks of the author on the commentary of abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansāri + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on *Alfiyat al-'Irāqi*, a metrical work on tradition by 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-'Irāqi + A.H. 806 [A.D. 1404]. (For the *Alfiyah* see No. 1459).

2. A treatise on language entitled *al-Risālah al-Tawṣīyah fi al-Kalimat al-'Arabīyah* by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4]. (See Berlin 7339.)

3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled *Risālah fi Tahqīq Ḥashr al-Ajsād*.

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B

2115

Majmū'ah [مُجمَعَة] [A Collection]

Copied 1177-1183 [A.D. 1763-1769] by 'Ali ibn-'Ali....

Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An astronomical treatise entitled *Ma'rifat al-Manāzil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asmā'iha wa-Suwariha wa-Bayān al-Sā'd w-al-Nahs minha wa-Ma Yaṣluh fiha wa-Ma La Yaṣluh fiha wa-Ma'rifat Nuzūl al-Qamar fiha*, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

268 B

2116

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَعَة] [A Collection]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVIth century.

3. A fragment of a work on grammar. Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

378 B

2117

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَعَة] [A Collection]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb al-Ta'arruf fi Madhhab al-Taṣawwuf*, an introduction to Sufism by abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhim al-Kalābādhi al-Bukhāri + A.H. 380 [A.D. 990/1]. See Hājjī Khalifah II, p. 316; Berlin 3027. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332]. Incomplete at beginning. English translation by Arthur John Arberry, Cambridge, A.D. 1935.

2. *Manthūr al-Khiṭāb fi Mashhūr al-Abwāb*, a short treatise on the virtues of saints by abu-al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Hawāzin al-Qu-shayri + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]. See Berlin 3469. Copy was made in A.H. 740 [A.D. 1339]. Rare.

3. *Manāzil al-Sā'irin*, a Sufi manual by 'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Anṣāri al-Harawi + A.H. 481 [A.D. 1088/9]. See Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 129; Berlin 2826. Copy was made in A.H. 732 [A.D. 1332].

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

259 B

2118

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَعَة] [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.

3. Same as 869. Probably from XVIth century.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L 2119

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A fragmentary work on paradigms. Copy made in A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B 2120

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 386.

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.

2. *Farā’id ‘Awā’id Jabriyah ‘ala Sharh al-Sibṭ li-al-Yāsamīniyah*, a gloss by Muḥammad al-Hifni + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī d. after A.H.

891 [A.D. 1486] on *al-Urjīzah al-Yāsamīniyah*, a poem on algebra by al-Yāsamīnī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204]. See Cairo V, p. 213. The present copy was made A.H. 1262 [A.D. 1846].

Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

3. *Al-Wuṣūl ila al-Kanz al-Akbar wa-ila Ma Huwa Anfa’ min al-Kibrīt al-Āhmār*, a commentary by a certain Ḥasan on *al-Ḍawābiṭ al-Thalāthah*, a short treatise on Moslem jurisprudence attributed to abu-Ḥanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767]. Probably from XIXth century.

Fols. 9; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L 2121

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 337.

2. Same as 311.

3. Same as 329.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B 2122

Majmū‘ah [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1139-1152 [A.D. 1727-1740] by Munla Khalil.

Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2021 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.

2. *Risālah! fi anna al-Shuhadā’ Aḥyā’ fi al-*

Dunya, a treatise by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4] asserting that martyrs continue to live.

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3 B 2123

Majmū'ah [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as *Asānīd al-Qirā'āt* by abu-al-Jūd al-Lakhmi al-Muqrī'.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. *Al-Arba'ūn al-Mukhtārah min Ḥadīth ibn-abī-'Umar*, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Shams-al-Dīn ibn-abī-'Umar al-Ḥanbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. *Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtārah*, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yūsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of *Nashr al-Mahāsin*.

5. A section of *Kitāb al-Irshād w-al-Tatrīz fi Faḍl Dhikr Allāh wa-Tilāwat Kitābihī al-'Azīz*, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yāfi'i + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1367]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of *al-Irshād*. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1407], by Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Ghazzi.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1170 H 2124

[Majmū'ah] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb *nāṣara* with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.13 x 7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].

4. A fragmentary work on grammar. Beginning lacking.

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B 2125

[Majmū'ah] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 881-2 [A.D. 1477] by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Khiḍr.

Fols. 130; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tajnīs al-Multaqāt*, a classification by Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Aḥmad al-Ustrūshāni + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1234/5] of *al-Multaqāt*, a work on judicial decisions according to Ḥanafite law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqāndī al-Ḥusaynī al-Madāni + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 107/8. Copy is probably unique. On the titlepage is a table of contents.

2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B 2126

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Murshidī al-Shīrāzī.

Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. A pentastichous amplification (*takhnīs*) by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Fayyūmī of *Qaṣīdat al-Burdah*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 7814¹.

2. A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat Bānat Su‘ad*, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka‘b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. [*‘Unwān al-Hilm*], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Fath al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 533/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B 2127

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing :—

1. ‘*Aqīdat al-Taḥāwī*, a tract on the articles of faith by al-Taḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 216; Berlin 1938.

2. *Al-Sawād al-A‘ẓam*, a compendium of theology based on 62 questions and answers, by abu-al-Qāsim Ibrāhīm (or Ishāq) ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥakīm al-Samarqāndī + A.H. 342 [A.D. 953].

According to the MS the author is al-Bukhārī + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870]. Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 629; Brock. I, p. 174.

3. *Al-Hidāyah min al-I’tiqād*, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Rāzī, fl. ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1], on *Bād’ al-Amāli*, an ode on the articles of faith by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ūshi, fl. ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 559; Berlin 2409.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H 2128

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 323; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing :—

1. A section of *Kitāb al-Sirāj fi Nukat al-Minhāj*, the commentary of ibn-al-Naqīb + A.H. 769 [A.D. 1368] on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*, an abridgment by al-Nawāwī + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] of *al-Muḥarrar fi al-Furū‘*, a work on Shāfi‘īte law by al-Rāfi‘ī al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 623 [A.D. 1226].

This copy begins with *Kitāb al-Ghaḍab* and ends with *Kitāb al-Waṣāya*. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn*. It opens with *Kitāb al-Adhiyah* and closes with *Kitāb al-'Atq*.

3. A part of *al-Takmīlah*, a supplement, by Badr-al-Dīn al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392], to an unfinished commentary on *Minhāj al-Tālibīn* by Jamāl-al-Dīn al-Asnawi + A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375]. This section contains *Kitāb al-Nikāh* in part and *Kitāb al-Ṣadāq*.

A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by 'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Ushmūni. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L 2129

Majmū'ah [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1591] by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Uthmān ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shahādah ibn-'Abd-al-'Āl al-Tūri.

Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Jumal al-Aḥkām*, a treatise by Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Nāṭifi + A.H. 446 [A.D. 1054] on legal ordinances applying to special cases. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 176, II, p. 622; Br. Mus. Supp. 275^{II}.

2. Same as 1736. The title is given as *Kitāb fi Adab al-Qaḍā'*.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B 2130

[Majmū'ah] [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].

Fols. 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x

6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

1. A gloss by Muḥammad, known as Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70], on the commentary of al-Maybudī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on the sections on logic and physics in *Hidāyat al-Ḥikmah* of al-Abhārī + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5067.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.

2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L 2131

1. Same as 2130 (1).

Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 H 2132

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجمَوِعَةٌ] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous commentary on *al-Miṣbāḥ*, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrāzī + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B 2133

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. *Kitāb Bustān al-Ārifīn*, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + A.H. 383 [A.D. 993/4]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

324 B 2134

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 69; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper, in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of commentary by Husayn ibn-Mu‘in-al-Dīn al-Maybudī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhārī + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5]. This fragment contains a part of the second book (*tabī‘iyāt* = physics) and commences with the chapter on the elements (*‘unṣūriyāt*). See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5065. The work was printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263.

2. A commentary by Ṣafar Shāh on a work of metaphysics. The copy was made in A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395] by Mūsa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd al-Burussawī, a disciple of the author. The colophon indicates that the author was still living at the time. MS rare.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1 L 2135

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the *mu‘allagāt*, namely those of Imru’-al-Qays, Tarafah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.

2. A commentary by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Husaynī on *al-Mughnī fi ‘Ilm al-Nahw*, a work on syntax by al-Jārabardī + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1345].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 H 2136

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 802 [?] [A.D. 1399] by Ṭalḥah ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-‘Alā’ al-Ḥanbālī.

Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A section from *Minhāj al-Qāṣidīn*, a collection of religious and moral subjects by abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled *Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāh*.

2. A brief treatise decrying the use of *ḥashish*, entitled *Majlis fī Dhimm al-Ḥashishah*, by ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ‘Abd-al-Salām ibn-‘Āmir al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi‘ī.

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B 2137

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2065 (2).
2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B 2138

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2086 (4).

Copied in Āmid A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1724/5] by Husayn ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.

Copied A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793] by Aḥmad al-Malāṭi.

Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B 2139

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by 'Abd-al-Ḥalīm ibn-Qāsim.

Fols. 53; 16.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A super-gloss by Lutf-Allāh ibn-Shujā'-al-Dīn Ilyās al-Rūmi, known as Khazramah +

A.H. 929 [A.D. 1523] on the gloss of al-'Imād [Mīr abu-al-Fath Muḥammad ibn-Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa'idi] + A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni, fl. ca. A.H. 840 [A.D. 1436/7], on *al-Risālah fi Ḵāḍab al-Baḥth*, a work on dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn al-Ḥusayni al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 208/9; Berlin 5281.

2. A gloss by Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Dawwāni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] on the commentary of al-Shirwāni on the same *Ḵāḍab al-Baḥth*. Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 207/8.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B 2140

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37-9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams. Probably from XVth century.

2. A fragment of *Sharḥ Abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*, a commentary on the verses of poetry in *al-Mufaṣṣal*, a famous grammatical work by al-Zāmakhshari + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. See Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 41.

Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B 2141

[*Majmū'ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing :—

1. *Mūḍiḥ al-Adillah li-Ma'rifat Ru'yat al-Aḥillah*, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

ibn-'Ali ibn-Zurayq d. after A.H. 951 [A.D. 1545] on the determining of the new moon.

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. *Kurrāsah fi A'lāl al-Zalāsil*, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God's judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B

2142

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2104 (2).

2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B

2143

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is *al-Muhaṣṣal fi Uṣūl al-Dīn* by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including *Sūrahs* LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B

2144

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An abridgment of *Tabaqāt al-Huffāz*, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyū'i's. Cf. Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 134.

Copy incomplete at beginning. Copied A.H. 916 [A.D. 1510] by Jarāmurād [?] al-Nāṣiri.

2. An abridgment of *Wafayāt al-A'yān*, the well-known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khalikān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B

2145

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1035.

2. A commentary by Shihāb-al-Dīn [abu-al-'Abbās] Alīmad al-Bayrūti on *al-Nuzhah fi al-Ḥisāb*, a work on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'im. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 325. Copied A.H. 1026

[A.D. 1617] by Nāṣir, known as ibn-Zayn-al-Ābidīn [?].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

10 L

2146

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 565.

2. *Al-Himāyāt al-Badī‘iyah*, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ismā‘il al-Muqrī al-Shāwiri + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The author composed it as a rival ode to the preceding work. See Hājjī Khalifah II, pp. 35/6; Berlin 7371.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L

2147

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].

Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Ḥusayn ibn-Mu‘īn-al-Dīn al-Maybudī + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Balāth*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqāndī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. MS rare.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L

2148

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A gloss on a work on logic.

2. A super-gloss on the gloss by al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary by Maḥmūd al-Isfahānī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] on *Tajrīd al-‘Aqā’id*, a treatise on theology and metaphysics by Nāṣir-al-Dīn al-Tūṣī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274]. Cf. 865.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L

2149

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651] by ‘Uthmān ibn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm.

Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.

2. Same as 813.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 B

2150

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Maqāṣid al-Ṭālibīn wa-Fawā’id al-Rāghibīn*, a work on scholastic theology by Sa‘d-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390]. Cf. Hājjī Khalifah VI, p. 48. Copy probably from XVth century. Rare.

2. *Fawā’id al-Rāghibīn fi Alkām al-Dīn*, an anonymous work on jurisprudence and legal theory. Copy was made in A.H. 738 [A.D. 1338] by ‘Abd-al-Kāfi ibn-Muhammad al-Imāmi. Work probably unique.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

27 B 2151

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181].

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Taqīb ‘ala Ma fī al-Maqāmat min al-Gharīb*, a glossary of the uncommon words in the *Maqāmat* (assemblies) of al-Harīri + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3] by abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Zafar al-Šaqali + A.H. 565 [A.D. 1170]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 60.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the *Maqāmat* of al-Harīri explaining the difficult terms, by abu-al-Barakāt ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ubayd-Allāh ibn-al-Anbārī + 577 [A.D. 1181]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 62.

Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muhyi-al-Dīn al-Tālīshi, fl. ca. A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1703/4].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 781-2 [A.D. 1379/80] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Sakhāwi.

Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah*, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled *al-Muqaddamah*.

Copy incomplete at beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-Hukwāniyah fi ‘Ilm al-‘Arabiyah*, a short treatise on grammar by abu-Muḥammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan ibn-‘Ali ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Mūsa al-Maṣmūdī al-Mushtarāy [?] d. after A.H. 778 [A.D. 1377].

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مَجْمُوعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb al-Ṭib*, a treatise on perfumes by Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzin, known as abu-Bakr d. after A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030].

It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.

2. *Kitāb fi Jawāhir al-Ṭib al-Mufradah bi-Asmā’ihā wa-Šifātihi wa-Ma’ādinihi*, a treatise on the essence of perfumes, their names, characteristics and ingredients by Yūḥanna ibn-Māsawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857].

Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

254 B 2155

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Dīn al-Maybudhi + ca. A.H. 890 [A.D. 1485] on *Hidāyat al-Hikmah*, a work on logic, physics and metaphysics by al-Abhari + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1264/5]. This commentary deals with the sections on physics and metaphysics. See Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 474; Ind Off. 487.

2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 L 2156

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].

Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 807.
2. Same as 811.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

121 L 2157

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 840.

2. A commentary by al-Tahtāni + A.H. 766 [A.D. 1365] on *al-Shamsiyah fī al-Mantiq*, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. See Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 L 2158

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Bughyat al-Nafs fī Hall al-Shams*, astronomical tables by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Lādhīqī. See Berlin 5764.

This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

2. Another work on the same subject.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

155 L 2159

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A commentary by Qāḍī-Zādah al-Rūmī + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3] on *Ashkāl al-Ta'sīs*, a work on geometry by Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Samarqandī + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. See Hājji Khalifah I, p. 322. Copy incomplete at the end; probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A commentary on '*Aqīdat al-Tahāwi*', a work on the articles of faith by al-Tahāwi + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1353]. MS incomplete at the beginning.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

169 L 2160

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. An incomplete copy of vol. II of *al-Hāwi*, a work on medicine by al-Rāzī + A.H. 311 [A.D. 923]. See Hājji Khalifah III, p. 12.

2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H 2161

Anonymous.

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *mata* and *la’alla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Ahmad or Muhammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L 2162

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1687] by Khalil Bazūl ibn-Ja‘far al-Hanafi.

Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A short treatise on jurisprudence by Minqāri-Zādah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] comment-

ing on an extract from *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar* of Munla Khusraw + A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamiz-Zādah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B 2163

Abu-al-Hasan Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Āmiri أبو الحسن محمد بن يوسف الاميري fl. in the beginning of the Vth Moslem century.

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 592 [A.D. 1196] by abu-Naṣr ‘Alī ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-abi-Sa‘d al-Tabib.

Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Kitāb Inqādh al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjuh al-Taqdīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

404 B 2164

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمُوعَة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing :—

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIth century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

355 L

2165

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676] by 'Abd-al-Mun'im ibn-Muhammad ibn-Shuqayr.

Fols. 53; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Khulāsat al-Tawḥīd li-al-Mustafid wa-li-al-Mufid*, a metrical work in a thousand verses on the elements of faith by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Abd-al-Hādi [al-'Umari] + A.H. 1100 [A.D. 1688].

2. An *urjūzah* on rhetoric by 'Abd-al-Ḥanafi.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

351 L

2166

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 19; 15.7 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 12-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Jumlah min Muhimmat al-Aḥkām la Yastaghni 'an Ma'rifatihā al-Khāṣṣ w-al-'Āmm*, a short treatise on religious duties.

The copy was made in A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696] by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Aḥmad.

2. *Al-Waṣīyah al-Jalīyah fī Ṭarīqat al-Khalwatīyah*, a Ṣūfi work by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Ṣiddīqī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. The copy was made in A.H. 1255 [A.D. 1839].

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

974 H

2167

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1264-67 [A.D. 1948-1851] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad Falyūzī.

Fols. 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes.

2. A treatise containing answers to questions on eschatological matters by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] entitled *Ajwibat al-Masā'il*. This work is also known as *al-Ajwibah al-Ghazzālīyah fi al-Masā'il al-Ukhrawiyah*. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1309.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muhammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled *al-Risālah al-Hādiyah*, by 'Abd-al-Salām al-Muhtadi al-Muhammadi (see Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 456/7).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muhammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 II

2168

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Selections from *al-Arba'ūn al-Wad'ānīyah*, a collection of forty traditions by ibn-Wad'ān + A.II. 494 [A.D. 1100/1]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 159, VI, p. 432.

2. An abridgment of the work entitled *Hilāyat al-Abra' wa-Shi'ār al-Akhya'ār fī al-Dā'i'awāt al-Mustajābah w-al-Adhkār al-Mustaḥabbah fī al-Layl w-al-Nahār*, a collection of prayers for day and night, handed down from the earliest period of Islam; collected by al-Nawāwi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

177 L

2169

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a *qasidah* by the Shī'ite ibn-abi-al-Ḥadid + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven *mū'allaqāt*. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 B 2170

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455] by Jalāl ibn-Muhammad ibn-Niẓām al-Ḥawāfi.

Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.

2. *Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar ibn-al-Hājib*, a gloss by al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] on the commentary of 'Adud-al-Dīn al-Īji + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] on *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaha*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence by ibn-al-Ḥājib + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1249]. See Berlin 4377. This work was printed in Constantinople.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L 2171

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Tibb al-Raḥmān*, a work on medicine com-

posed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

2. *Ahsan al-Ṣalāh wa-Akmal al-Tahiyāt 'ala Ashraf al-Barīyāt*, a book of prayer by 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥasan al-Barzanji. The copy was prepared for the brother of the author in A.H. 1163 by Muḥammad ibn-Khiḍr Balikāni.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L 2172

[Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sulaymān] ibn-Kamāl Pasha [شمس الدين محمد بن سليمان] بن كمال باشا + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615] by 'Abd-al-Ghaṣṣāfār ibn-Ismā'il al-Qūnawi.

Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi al-Mashrū' wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū'*, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. *Risālah fi Bayān Ṭabaqāt al-Mujtahidīn*, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H 2173

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by Yūnus ibn-'Ali al-Jarmi.

Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Risālah fi Faḍā'il al-Basmalah*, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of *al-Basmalah* by abu-al-'Abbās Āḥmad ibn-'Ali al-Būni + A.H. 622 [A.D. 1225]. See Berlin 4156.

2. *Kitāb Jāmi' Khawāṣṣ al-Qur'ān w-al-Dha-*

khīrah al-Muqill li-Nawā'ib al-Zamān, a treatise on the excellences and benefits of the Koran by Rukn-al-Din abu-al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Qurashi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled *Sharḥ al-Du'ā' al-Sharīf* and the text of the prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-'Aṣīm al-Qadr w-al-Burhān*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 II 2174

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 134; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing :—

1. *Shawr al-Tawīyah fī Madhhab al-Ṣūfiyah* by al-'Arabi ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharīf al-Darfāl [?] fl. towards the end of the XIIth Moslem century in and around Fās. The work is a record of discourses on Ṣūfi theology delivered by abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān-al-Hasani al-'Imrāni + A.H. 1193 [A.D. 1779], whom the author first met in Fās in A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1768/9].

2. *Al-Irshād w-al-Tabyān fī Radd Ma Ankarahu al-Ru'asā' min Ahl Taṭwān*, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfis in Taṭwān by the 'ulama of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Makkūdi.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L 2175

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.

2. *Kitāb al-'Ibādāt*, a compendium of religious duties by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. See Berlin 3515.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L 2176

[Muhammad ibn-Pīr 'Ali ibn-Muhammad] al-Birkawi [محمد بن پیر علی بن محمد البيرکوی] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573/4].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 2029 (2).

2. *Dhukhr al-Mut'a'ahhilīn*, a short manual on ceremonial cleanliness in married life. See Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 326/7 and Berlin 4671.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L 2177

Najm-al-Dīn [Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Ali] al-Ghīṭī [نجم الدين محمد بن احمد بن علي الغيطي] + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

[*Majmū'ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674] by Khalaf ibn-'Uthmān al-Halabī.

Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Ibtihāj fī al-Isrā' w-al-Mi'rāj*, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2603.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. *Al-Imtiyāz fī al-Kalām 'ala Awā'il Sūrat al-Dukhān*, a treatise commenting on the begin-

ning of *Sūrah* XLIV.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L 2178

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6] by Muḥammad al-Sadīmī [?] al-Jūkhi.

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :—

1. A treatise on the performance of prayer and other religious rites at sea. Its title is *Faṣl al-Rāḥmān fi Suhūlat al-Tarvajjūh wa-Itmām al-Arkān*.

2. A treatise on prayer by Muḥammad al-Jawhari + A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1801] entitled *Manṭhūr al-Manṭhūr fi Maṣ’alat al-Sājūr*. Cf. Jabarti, III, p. 166.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L 2179

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D. 1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L 2180

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1257 [A.D. 1841] by Muḥammad Darwīsh.

Fols. 83; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-

15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Murshid al-Ghinā’ bi-Sharḥ Amthalat al-Binā’*, a commentary by Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn al-Lāri + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70] on *Bind’ al-Af’āl*, an anonymous work on paradigms. See Berlin 6828.

2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L 2181

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 83; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords.

A collection containing :—

1. *Al-Fiqh al-Akbar*, a compendium of Ḥanafite law attributed to abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L 2182

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is *Kashf al-Rayb fi al-‘Amal bi-al-Jayb*, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mizzī + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L 2183

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two glosses on work of logic.

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L

2184

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, *Jawāhir al-Farā'id*.

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H

2185

[*Majmū'at Ahādīth wa-Ijāzāt*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ أَهَادِيثٍ وَإِذَازَاتٍ] [*A Collection of Traditions and Ijāzahs*]

Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions and *ijāzahs*.

MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.

From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B

2186

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muhammad al-Mar'ashi Sājaqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

54 B

2187

[*Majmū'ah Fiqhīyah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ فِي حِكْمَةٍ] [*A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence*]

Copied A.H. 1095-1115 [A.D. 1683-1704] by 'Ālim Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Kūzalḥīṣārī [?] and Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥājjī 'Ali.

Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled *Takhīṣ al-Insān min Zulūmāt al-Dukhān* by 'Abd-al-Nāfi'.

Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

67 B

2188

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of fragments of works on geomancy and magic.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as *'Ilm al-Raml w-al-Tanjīm*. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

122 B

2189

[*Majmū'ah*] [مُجْمَعَةٌ] [*A Collection*]

Copied in Uskudār, A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821], by 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Baghdādi.

Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The collection contains several short treatises

on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B

2190

[*Majmū‘ah*] [مجموعة] [*A Collection*]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the works of several traditionists by abu-al-Fadl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Alīmad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Qalqashandi, fl. ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MISCELLANEOUS

464 H

2191

I

Abu-al-‘Alā’ Alīmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhi al-Ma‘arri
ابو العلامة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التوكحي المعربي
A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīdīyah [الرسالة الاغرية] [*The Ighrīdīyah Treatise*]

Copied in al-Madinah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858], by Muhammād ‘Ali ibn-Husayn ibn-‘Umar al-Dimashqī.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page, on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as grammar, logic and philosophy, written in answer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh al-Maghribī A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-1027].

Beg. الله ... رسالة احمد بن عبد الله بن سليمان التوكخي

وكان عامها في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق : Colophon :
خمسة وعشرون خلون من محرم الحرام من شهور افتتاح سنة الف
ومائتين [و] خمسة وسبعون على يد ناقلا لنفسه اضعف الورى محمد
علي ابن حسين ابن عمر الدمشقي تزيل المدينة المنورة على صاحبها
افضل الصلاة وازكي السلام .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that MS was made from another copy in the library of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madinah al-Munawwarah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 H

2192

[*Jamāl-al-Dīn*] abu-al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-al-Hasan ibn-‘Ali al-Jawzi [جمال الدين] ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nutq al-Mafhūm min Ahl al-Ṣamt al-Mā’lūm [النطق المفهوم من اهل الصمت المعلوم] [*The Comprehended Words of Those Regarded as Silent*]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Ahmād ibn-Muhammad al-Ḥimṣī.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech, articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inanimate objects. The work is divided into six parts : (1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the moanings of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take the place of speech.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات
Beg.:
وكان انتهاء نسخه منه في وقت صلاة العصر في : Colophon :
تخار السبت من شهر رجب في ثانية وعشرين من شهور السنة
تسعة وعشرين بعد الف من المجرة النبوية... وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p. 207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the author appears as Ahmad ibn-Tughrul Bey + A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris 3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-

ferred to in Brockel, II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghi al-Qabbāni. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khālidah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B

2193

محمد بن عمر الرازى
Muhammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzi
A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

الوصف الذميم في فعل اللئيم [The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble]

Fols. 19, 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

بسم الله... وبعد فلما ان قل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصفا:
Beg.:
تم كتاب الوصف الذميم في وصف اللئيم . والله:
اعلم تم .

Hājjī Khalidah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Hājjī Khalidah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B

2194

Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Fahd al-Halabi شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان بن فهد الحلبي
A.H. 644-725 [A.D. 1246-1325].

Husn al-Tawassul ila Ḳinā'at al-Tarassul [حسن التوسل الى صناعة الترسيل
Attaining the Art of Correspondence]

Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

بسم الله ... اما بعد حمد الله جاعل الانسان خبواً

Colophon: وهذا آخره والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته
سلامه على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين .

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, p. 324; Hājjī Khalidah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1315.

194 B

2195

Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl Shāfi' ibn-Nūr-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-'Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl 'Abbās al-Kināni ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن عياد الدين ابو الفضل عباس الكناني
A.H. 649-730 [A.D. 1252-1330].

Al-Ra'y al-Sā'ib fi Ithbāt Ma la Budda Minhu li-al-Kātib [The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)]

Fols. 315; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

بسم الله ... الحمد للذي قد نجح الطروس من
تم الكتاب والله الحمد والمنة .

Colophon: A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

389 B

2196

Muhammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Ya'qūb ibn-'Ali ibn-Salāmah ibn-'Asākir ibn-Husayn ibn-Qāsim ibn-Šakhr ibn-Muhammad
محمد بن احمد بن سليمان بن يعقوب
ابن علي بن سلامة بن عساكر بن حسين بن قاسم بن صخر بن محمد

الانصاري الخزرجي d. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[*Ummūdhaj Murāsalāt*] [اغوذهج مراسلات] [Model Correspondence]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

بسم الله ... الداء الحق وانه بكل جليل عالم ودقيق
Beg.:

وحبينا الله ونعم الوكيل . رب اغفر وارحم
Colophon: وانت ارحم الراحمين امين .

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a later hand as *Kitāb fi al-Ādāb wa-Sulūk Dhawī al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Husn al-Ma'āb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

464 H 2197

C

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad [ibn-As'ad] al-Dawwāni A.H. 830-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

رسالة [في] إيمان فرعون [fi] Īmān Fir'aawn [A Treatise on the Belief of Pharaoh]

Fols. 3; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An expository treatise on *Sūrah X:90* defending Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240] on the controversial question as to whether the Pharaoh of Moses was a believer or not.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله قابل توبه العبد اذا تاب : Beg.:

فت الرسالة لولانا جلال الدين محمد الدواني
Colophon: رحمة الله عليه .

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalifah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 632;

Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H 2198

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn] al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين [ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين] السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

[*Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī wa-Sīrat ibn-al-Jawzī*] [فهرست مؤلفات السيوطي وسيرة ابن الجوزي] [A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭī and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzī]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭī, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzī A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

بسم الله ... الحمد لله وكفى وسلام على عباده الذين
Beg.:

انتهت سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى بحمد الله تعالى وصلى الله على اشرف خلقه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والحمد لله رب العالمين . أمين .
Colophon:

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrāhīm Chalabī ibn-Azbak Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the *Works of al-Suyūṭī*, Berlin 10136.

173 B 2199

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī [al-Rūdānī] محمد بن محمد بن سليمان المغربي A.H. 1057-1094 [A.D. 1627/8-1683].

Ṣilat al-Khalaf bi-Mawṣūl al-Salaf [The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.

بسم الله ... بحمد الله اروي ما بين الساع والقرأة Beg.:

Colophon: والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لننند
لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبئين وعلى الله
واصحابه وعترته الطاهرين الطبيبين وعلى كل من حلقناه يلحق بهم
الى يوم الدين سبحان رب رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على
المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of first page and on preceding folio is an *ijāzah* by the author dated A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672]. After colophon is a note of collation dated A.H. 1082. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. From latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Khulāsat al-Aثار IV, p. 206; Berlin 208/9; Paris 4470.

796 H 2200

‘Isa ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-‘Āmir al-Ja‘fari al-Maghribi عيسى بن محمد ابن محمد بن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المغربي d. after A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667].

Ijāzat Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri [اجازة حافظ الدين مصطفى ابن رجب الازمي The License of Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri]

Written in Makkah, A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1667], by the author.

Fols. 3; 17.4 x 13.1cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi.

A license to the author's pupil, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa ibn-Rajab al-Izmīri.

بسم الله ... اما بعد فان كمال السعادة واستحقاق Beg.:

Colophon: قاله وكتبه عبد القدير عيسى بن محمد بن محمد ابن احمد بن عامر الجعفري المالكي المغربي ثم المكي اصلاح الحالة وزين بالطاعة اقواله وافعاله اوائل ذي القعدة الحرام من سنة سبع وسبعين بعد الالاف رزقنا الله خيرها بكلمة المشرفة بباب حزوره تجاه الركن الياني رزقنا الله ينه واسبل علينا امنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

797 H 2201

Aḥmad [ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūri [بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف] الدمشقي A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Latā’if al-Nūriyah fi al-Mināh al-Damanhūriyah [اللطائف النورية في المنح الدمشقية The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūriyah Gifts]

Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the *ijāsahs* of al-Damanhūri from his professors.

بسم الله ... هذا ما التمس من بعض الافضل الملاهرين Beg.:

Colophon: انته اجازة شيخنا الحشتوكي وقد اعرضت عن ذكر اجازات اخرى يطول جلبيها وفي هذا العدد كفاية والله اعلم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم على يد كاتبه القنبر على محمد المنوفي الشافعي الاذهري غفر الله له ولوالديه امين امين امين .

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti II, p. 26.

803 H 2202

Muṣṭafa ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rīzawi, known as Dab-bāgh-Zādah مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرiziوي الشهير بدبغ زاده d. after A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.

Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Aḥmad Rāshīd ibn-Ṣidqī Muṣṭafa.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام العلام بنشيته الى Beg.:

قد حرر ذلك عبد الضعيف المحتاج الى لطف Colophon:

ربه اللطيف مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرizروي الشهير بدباغ زاده في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك لسنة ست وعشرين بعد الميلادين والالف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات واعلى التسليات ما دام الجوار الكنس والليل اذا عسع والصبح اذا تفس سبحان ربنا رب العزة عما يصفون وسلم على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين .

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color, the page before the last with gold. The text is decorated with gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tihāmī al-Ash-‘ari احمد الدري المعروف بالتهامي الاشعري [d. after A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... لا كان افضل الاشياء كتاب الله

قت الاجازة بحمد الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم . آمين آمين م .

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafa ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Ghani, known al-Qaysi مصطفى بن عبد الله بن قيس الشهير بالقسي d. after A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858].

Ijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license granted by the author to ‘Abd-al-Sa-lām ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Shaṭṭī.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الامة المحمدية :

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تحرير هذا السند المبارك ان شاء الله ليلة الاربعاء لسابع عشر خلت من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة ١٢٧٥ خمس وسبعين وما بين وalf من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة وات السلام حرره الفقير الى الله عز شأنه مصطفى ابن عبد الله ابن عبد القمي بن عبد القادر القيسى الدمشقى الحنفى عنده امين .

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

804 H 2205

Muṣṭafa ibn-Khalil al-Iyāshi مصطفى بن خليل الايشي d. after A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Ijāzah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870].

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A license issued by the author to Ḥāfiẓ Ibrā-him Rahmi ibn-Ḥāfiẓ abu-Bakr Qır Shahri.

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد انبت دوحة العلم في

هذه صورة اجازتي وسندني في الكتاب والسنة Colophon: وفي شرعيات العلوم وعقلياتها وادبها على ما اجازني سيدني للقاضي الزركي والكلام النقي التقى السيد حافظ ابراهيم رحبي بن حافظ ابي بكر قير شيري بلغه الى ما يتعناه الملك النبوى وانا القمير مصطفى بن خليل الايشي في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة سبع وثمانين ومائتين وalf من هجرة من له العز والشرف .

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illuminated with gold and color. The text of the *ijāzah* has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abu-Muhammad Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad

al-Amīr ابو محمد محمد بن محمد الامير fl. ca. A.H. 1200
[A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License]

Copied A.H. 1231 [A.D. 1816] by Muḥammad ibn-Ramadān ibn-Manṣūr ibn-Muhammad al-Fayyūmī al-Sunbātī al-Marzūqī.

Fols. 43; 21.3 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The license of the author together with a list of his readings.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْأُولَى وَالآخِرَةِ النَّافِعِ الْمُؤْخِرِ :
Beg.:

وكان الفراغ من نسخ هذا الثبت ضحية يوم الخميس ١٢٣١ يوما خلت من ذي الحجة سنة ١٢٣١ واحد وثلاثين ومتين والف على يد كاتبه ومالكه الفقير محمد بن رمضان بن منصور بن محمد الفيومي السنطاطي المرزوقي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائجه ولجميع المسلمين بجاه سيدنا محمد سيد الاولين والاخرين امين .

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

800 H 2207

'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hanbali al-Halabi عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحلبي d. after A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1785/6].

Ijāzah [A License]

Fols. 4; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A license issued by the author to 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-Ismā'il al-Jarrā'i al-Hanbali al-Dimashqī.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْأُولَى وَالرَّوَايَةِ :
Beg.:

قال ذلك بقمه [بغمه] ورقمه بقلمه فقير الغفو من ربه والنفران السيد عبد الله بن الشيخ عبد الرحمن الحنبلي الحنفي الموقت بجامع بي امية من مدينة حلب الشهباء المحامية . عفا الله عنه م .

The author of the *ijāzah* was an incumbent at the Umayyad Mosque in Aleppo. After the colophon is his seal. MS in good condition; paper binding. From the latter part of the XVIIIth

century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1130 H 2208

'Abdullāh Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-Shāfi'i al-Shādhili عبد الله سويدان الدمشقي الشافعي الشاذلي + A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9].

Al-Kawākib al-Nayyirah fi Aqsām al-Mutahayyirah [الكواكب النيرة في اقسام المتحيرة] *The Shining Stars: On the Kinds of the Perplexed Women*

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1804] by Muḥammad ibn-Muhammad al-Ja'fari.

Fols. 5; 16.3 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the various kinds of women with regard to ceremonial cleanliness.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْأُولَى وَالرَّوَايَةِ :
Beg.:

وكتب هذه الرسالة الفقير السيد محمد بن المرحوم السيد محمد الجعفري غفر الله له ولوالديه ولشائجه ول المسلمين امين تم . وكان ذلك انتهاء الحجة سنة ١٢١٨ .

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

798 H 2209

Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Aḥmad al-Iskandari, known as al-Šabbāgh احمد بن مصطفى بن احمد الاسكندرى عرف بالصباغ

Ijāzah [A License]

Fols. 29; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the works which the author read, and of his professors.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْأُولَى وَالرَّوَايَةِ :
Beg.:

والبَلْكَ الْمَرْجَعُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَشَيْعَتِهِ وَتَابِعِيهِ وَحَزَبِهِ مَا ذَرَ شَارِقَ وَلَاحَ بَارِقَ وَإِنْ طَارَقَ وَانْقَذَ غَارِقَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيَّا كَثِيرًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اَمِينَ اَمِينَ .

MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

309 L

2210

Futūh 'Abbās al-Bajirmī [?] *[A Book Containing the Story of Habib ibn-Mālik]*
Risālah fi Faḍl al-Muḥarram wa-'Āshūrā' [رسالة في فضل المحرم وعشوراً]
[A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muharram and the Day of 'Āshūrā']

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852] by Ahmad al-Jundi ibn-al-Hājj 'Abd-al-Dā'im.

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muḥarram and the day of 'Āshūrā' (the tenth day of the month).

Beg. بسم الله...الحمد لله باري الايام ومقدر الشهور واعوام :

Colophon: قت . امين . م .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1167 H

2211

Anonymous.

Nushat al-Nāzir [نزهة الناظر] *[The Refreshment of the Beholder]*

Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg. بسم الله ... وبعد فانه التمس [مني] من استوجب علي :

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as *Kitāb fī Ramy al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nashshāb*. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

463 H

2212

B

Anonymous.

Kitāb fīhi Qiṣṣat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik [كتاب فيه قصة حبيب بن مالك]

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

الحمد لله القوي الغني ... انشقاق القمر بمحمد :
والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا :
محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 B

2213

Abu-Ishāq Ibrāhīm

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya'qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد الحق العظيم :
نجز بقلم القفید چلی بن یعقوب چلی سامری
وذلك [في سنة] ١٣٢٢ هجرية والحمد لله .

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khiḍr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

224 L

2214

Anonymous.

Tashnif al-Asmā' bi-Fawā'id al-Tasniyah 'ind al-Jimā' [تشنيف الاسماء بفوائد التسمية عند الجماع] *[The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse]*

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by 'Umar ibn-Khaṭṭāb.

Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.

16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the *Basmalah* at the time of intercourse.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبعد فهذا تاليف شريف طريف طريف

Beg.:
وكان الفراغ من كتابته ضحى يوم الجمعة بعد
Colophon: مضي أربعة عشر يوماً من شهر شعبان المكرم الذي هو من شهور
سنة ١٢٢٠ بسبعين ومائتين وalf من هجرة من له الفز والشرف
صلى الله عليه وسلم وذلك على يد افقر العباد الى ربها الوهاب عمر
ابن خطاب اللهم اغفر له ولوالديه ولمن كان السبب في نسخه ولمن

نظر فيه ودعا لكتبه بالغفرة وحسن الخاتام بجاه النبي عليه الصلاة
والسلام . امين م .

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Din abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Shammā‘ al-Ḥalabi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p.304) and the Escurial Catalogue (707¹³) attribute the work. Ḥājjī Khalifah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā‘ entitled *Tashnīf al-Asmā‘*. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

SUPPLEMENT

1 s

1

'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās [al-Majūsi] [المجوسي]
علي بن العباس [المجوسي]
+ A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Šinā'ah al-Tibbīyah, known as al-Maliki [كامل الصناعة الطبية المعروفة بالملكي] *The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book*]

Copied in Harrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Thābit ibn-Ḥamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 31 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.

A complete copy of the famous *Liber regius* of Haly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَعْلَمُ مِنْ حَمْدِ وَأَوْلَى مِنْ بَحْدٍ :
Beg. :
كت المقالة العاشرة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب
Colophon: كامل الصناعة الطبية وبنهايتهاكت المقالات الشرون وهي جلة
الكتاب المعروف بالملكي ... علنه لنفسه بر كات بن ثابت بن محمد
بن بر كات بن بكار في مدينة حران وافق الفراغ منه في العشرين
الاوست من ذي القعدة سنة ست وثمانين وخمس مائة هجرية
حامدا الله تعالى ومصليا على نبيه المصطفى محمد وآله وداعيا إلى
ال توفيق ونقله من نسخة سقية وينفي بتصحیحها وتصحیحه بتوفيق
الله تعالى ومشیته

The work was composed for the Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and *materia medica*. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Ḥaddad, American University of Beirūt, Beirūt. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Maggs, London, A.D. 1938.

2 s

2

Hājjī Pasha Khidr ibn-'Ali al-Āyidīni d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifā' al-Asqām wa-Darwā' al-Ālām

Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Hājjī Khalifah IV, p. 51; Brockel. II, p. 233.

3 s

3

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838] by 'Ali al-Hāmadi.

Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan 'Abd-al-Hamid II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A.D. 1936.

4 s

4

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ismā'il al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870].

Al-Jāmi' al-Ṣalīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s

5

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

6 S

6

Abu-Muhammad al-Husayn ibn-Mas'ud al-Baghawi + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣābiḥ al-Sunnah

Copied A.H. 703 [A.D. 1303/4] by Arslān ibn-Itghada[?] ibn-'Abdullāh al-Maliki al-Ṣadri.

Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The well-known collection of traditions. See above, No. 1572.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 S

7

Muhammad ibn-Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādi + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmūs al-Muhiṭ

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682] by Muhammād Karīm Karkānī.

Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 S

8

Same as 7.

Copied A.H. 778 [A.D. 1376] by abu-Bakr ibn-'Uthmān ibn-abī-Bakr, known as ibn-al-'Ajāmi.

Fols. 383; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second half of the same lexicon containing from *sād* to *yā'*.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 S

9

Al-Sharīf al-Rāḍī + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by Muhammād

Husayn al-Mūsawi.

Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph 'Ali. See above, No. 238.

Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 S

10

'Ali ibn-al-Husayn al-Mas'ūdi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956].

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Hidhān

Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].

Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Mas'ūdi, of which the famous *Murij al-Dhahab* is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.

Acquired from Kāhil, Beirūt, A.D. 1937.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 186-7, V, pp. 500-501; Brockel. I, pp. 143-5; Vienna 1262.

11 S

11

'Ali Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madāni ibn-Aḥmad Niẓām-al-Dīn al-Husaynī al-Ḥasanī + A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692].

Sulāfat al-'Asr fi Maḥāsin Ahl al-'Asr

Fols. 340; 25.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of poets of XIth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.

Incomplete. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

Brockel. II, p. 421.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu, b. = ibn, A. = Ahmād, 'A. = 'Alī, H. = Ḥasan, Ḥu. = Ḥusayn,
Ib. = Ibrāhīm, M. = Muḥammad, Maḥ. = Maḥmūd.

- al-'Abbādi, A. b. Qāsim — 547
'Abbās Afandi — 478
al-'Abbāsi, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. Wa-jīh-al-Dīn — *see* al-Qāhibi
b. 'Abd-al-Ghaffār, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Ab-bās b. Mūsa — 1038, 1040
b. 'Abd-al-Hādi, Yūsuf — 760, 2123 (2)
'Abd-al-Ḥamīd, Karāmi-Zādah al-Sayyid — 1932
'Abd-al-Ḥanafī — 2165(2)
b. 'Abd-al-Ḥaqq, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Rīḍwān — *see* al-Hanbali
'Abd-al-Karīm — 763
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, 'Abd-al-Rahīm — 2
b. 'Abd-al-Karīm, M. b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb — 2002(23)
'Abd-al-Mu'min, Ṣafi-al-Dīn — 1846
'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabarī — *see* al-Makki
b. 'Abd-al-Rabb, al-Ḥu. b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 124
b. 'Abd-Rabbih, a. 'Umar A. b. M. — 178
b. 'Abd-al-Razzāq al-Khaṭīb, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Ib. — 757
b. 'Abd-al-Ṣamad, a. Ishāq Ib. — 1840
b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb, M. — 2070(3)
al-'Abdāri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* b. al-Hājj
b. 'Abdullāh, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Naṣr — 781 2115(2)

- b. 'Abdullāh, Rayhān Āgha — 436
b. 'Abdūn, a. M. 'Abd-al-Majīd ... al-Fihri — 583
al-Abhari, Athīr-al-Dīn Muṣaḍḍal b. 'Umar — 807, 829, 2049 (1), 2059 (2)
al-Abīwardī, a. al-Muẓaffar M. b. a. al-'Abbās — 54
al-Abshīhi, M. b. A. al-Khaṭīb — 210-212
al-Abshīhi, M. b. Shu'ayb — 1972
al-Abūṣīri, 'A. b. 'Umar, known as b. al-Batā-nūni — 1915
al-'Adawi, A. b. M. — *see* al-Dardīr
al-'Adawi, a. Sālim M. b. Ṭalḥah ... al-Qura-shī — 782-783
b. Adham, Maḥ. — 499
al-Adhra'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. ḥamdān — 1800, 2101(2)
al-'Ādili, M. Ṣadaqah b. 'Umar — 40
al-Ahdal, Ḥātim — 103
b. Ahmad, a. al-Ḥ. — 804
b. Ahmad, Rajab — 1922-1923
al-Āhmadi, 'Abdullāh a. al-Nūr — 137
al-'Ajami, Muhyī-al-Dīn — 2073(1)
b. al-Ajdābi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Ismā'il — 271
al-'Ajlūni, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abdullāh — *see* b. Qādi 'Ajlūn
b. Ājurruṁ, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd al-Ṣan-hāji — 432

- al-Akhḍari, a. Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 821, 2059(1)
- al-Akhḍari, al-Ṣadr b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. al-Wali al-Ṣāliḥ — 1041
- Akhi-Zādah, ‘Abd-al-Halīm b. M. — 1650
- al-Akhsikathi, Ḥusām-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. ‘Umar — 1705
- Akram, M. — 2002(15)
- al-‘Alā’i, a. Sa‘id Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldi — 1438, 1457
- ‘Alawān al-Ḥamawi, ‘A. b. ‘Atīyah — 2023 (8)
- al-‘Alawi, Wajīh-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. Ib. — 103
- al-‘Alawi, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 150
- b. ‘Alawi, A. b. Zayn — 1236
- b. ‘Ali, a. al-Ḥu. b. A. — 217
- b. ‘Ali, a. Nasr Maṇṣūr — 1055
- b. ‘Ali, M. b. Ḥ. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 281, 286
- b. ‘Ali, Ya‘qūb — 1696, 2098 (1)
- al-‘Alqāmi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1398
- al-Amāsi, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. ‘A. Mu’ayyid-Zādah — 1734
- al-Amāsi, M. b. Qāsim b. Ya‘qūb — 727
- al-Amāsi, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf, known as al-Wā‘iz — 927
- al-Āmīdi, ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Ḥu. — 919
- al-Āmīdi, Sayf-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. ‘A. — 828, 2015(5)
- al-Āmīdi, Fath-Allāh b. ‘Umar — *see* al-Māridīni
- al-Āmīdi, Khiḍr b. Khiḍr b. Ḥ. — 582
- al-‘Āmili, Ḥu. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Shāmi — 548
- al-‘Āmili, Bahā’-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu. — 998-999, 1043-1044, 2013 (11), 2052 (5), 2073 (2), 2086 (1)
- Amīn, M. — 1514
- b. Amīn-al-Dīn, M. Tāj-al-‘Ārifīn b. A. — 2002 (26)
- al-Amīr — *see* Muḥammad
- al-Amīr, M. b. Ismā‘il — 1621
- al-Amīr, a. M. M. b. M. — 2206
- al-Amīr, al-Muṭahhar b. ‘A. b. Ib. — 721
- al-Amīr, Yūsuf b. a. Ib. M. — 2034 (6)
- Amīr Bādshāh, M. Amīn al-Bukhāri — 473
- al-‘Āmiri, a. al-Ḥ. M. b. Yūsuf — 2163
- al-‘Āmiri, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt ... b.

- al-Ghazzi — 1585
- b. ‘Ammār, Hishām — 1216
- b. al-Amshāṭī, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1110
- b. Anas, a. ‘Abdullāh Mālik — 1338-1339
- al-Anāsi, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. Yahya — 141
- al-Anbārī, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-Maghribī — *see* al-Miṣrī
- al-Anbārī, Kamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 335, 2151 (2)
- al-Anbārī, a. Bakr M. b. al-Qāsim — 252, 2042 (1)
- al-Andarāsfānī, a. al-Karam ‘Abd-al-Salām b. M. — 1945
- al-Andulusi, a. Sa‘id Faraj b. Qāsim — 2031(5)
- al-Andulusi, a. al-Hajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Mālikī, known as b. al-Shaykh — 171, 203
- al-Ankūrī, ‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1906
- al-Anṣārī, ‘Abdullāh b. M. — 1364
- al-Anṣārī, A. b. Tāj-al-Dīn — 220
- al-Anṣārī, ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz — 1104
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. ‘A. — 1934
- al-Anṣārī, M. b. al-Mukarram — 180
- al-Anṣārī, a. Yahya Zakarīya b. M. — 32-33, 394, 504, 788, 817, 871, 1049, 1231-1232, 1310, 1462-1464, 1799, 1807, 1808-1809, 1818, 1964, 2003 (21), 2034 (4), (5), 2084(3)
- al-Anṭākī, Maḥ. — 573
- Aq-Karmāni, M. — 477
- al-Aqfahsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Imād-al-Dīn — *see* b. al-‘Imād
- al-Aqīṣārī, Ḥ. al-Kāfi al-Busnawī — 2016 (1)
- b. ‘Aqīl, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 410-411, 412, 413, 416
- al-Aqsarā’i, M. b. Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2024 (8)
- al-Aqsarā’i, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1088
- al-‘Arābi, ‘Abdullāh b. Khulayd a. al-‘Amaythal — 247
- b. ‘Arabi, Muhyi-al-Dīn a. Bakr M. b. ‘A. — 148, 934, 949, 952, 953, 1574, 1596, 1946, 1947, 2005 (8), 2005 (9), 2103
- b. ‘Arabi, Sa‘d-al-Dīn M. b. M. 55, 56
- b. ‘Arab-Qāḍī, Sayyid Muṭahhar b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1525
- ‘Arabshāh — *see* al-Isfarā’ini
- al-‘Arawdak, a. Bakr b. Muṇyān — 127

- al-Ardabili, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Ghani — 329-331, 2121 (3)
- al-Ardabili, Mīr a. al-Fath M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa‘idi — 851, 870, 895, 896, 2019 (11), 2055(3), 2065(5), 2080(1), (2)
- b. Arfa’ Ra’s, a. al-H. ‘A. b. Mūsa al-Maghribi — 41, 931, 932
- al-Arīni, M. b. Najm — 222
- al-Armayūni, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. ‘Abdullāh — 1401-1402, 2072 (1), (2)
- al-Arrajāni, Nāṣīḥ-al-Dīn a. Bakr A. b. al-Hu. — 39.
- b. ‘Arūs, A., *see* al-Tūnisi
- al-Arwādī, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khālidī — 1473
- al-Arzanjāni, M. Ṣādiq b. ‘Abd-al-Rahīm — *sec* Mufti-Zādah
- al-Asadi, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā’ Rājiḥ b. Ismā’il — *see* al-Hilli
- al-Asadi, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. — *see* b. Qāḍi Shuhbah
- b. ‘Asākir, ‘A. b. al-H. — 584
- al-Ash’ari, a. al-H. A. b. M. — 242
- al-Ash’ari, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn al-Shabshīri — 1436
- al-Ash’ari, Naṣrī b. A. al-Huṣari — 1967
- al-Ashhabī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Ghazzi al-Kalbi — 38
- al-‘Ashmāwi, ‘Abd-al-Laṭīf b. Sharaf-al-Dīn — 569
- al-‘Ashmāwi, M. al-Shāfi‘i al-Janāji — 783-A
- al-Aslami, Ghulām M. b. Muhyi-al-Dīn — 1532
- al-Asnavi, Jamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm b. H. — 1816, 1817, 2128 (3)
- al-‘Asqalāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. ‘A. — *see* b. Hajar
- al-‘Asqalāni, Ib. b. A. — 1223
- al-‘Asqalāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Dā’im — *see* al-Birmāwi
- al-Asrūshani, M. b. Maḥ. — 1704
- al-Astarābādi, Rukn-al-Dīn H. b. M. — 361-365, 2022 (4)
- al-Aswad, Ḥasan Pasha b. ‘Alā’-al-Dīn — 349-350, 426-428
- al-Aswāni, ‘Uthmān b. Sa‘d-Allāh b. ‘Āmir — 1413
- Āt-Yamiz-Zādah (?) — 2162(2)
- b. ‘Atā’-Allāh, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. M.— *see* al-Shādhili
- b. ‘Atā’-Allāh, a. al-Mahāsin Badr-al-Dīn b. ‘Umar — 131
- Atah-Li, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah — 385, 469-470
- Atah-Si, A. Qūsh — 464-465
- al-Āthāri, Sha'bān b. M. al-Qurashi — 96
- al-Athīr, ‘Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭāhir Ismā’il b. M. — 1390
- b. al-Athīr, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa‘ādāt — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-Athīr, Dīyā’-al-Dīn a. al-Fath Naṣr-Allāh — *see* al-Jazari
- b. al-‘Aṭṭār, a. ‘Abdullāh ‘A. b. Ib. — 1391, 1803
- al-‘Aṭṭār, H. b. a. al-Su‘ūd al-Ṣāfūri — 147
- al-‘Awfi, ‘Abd-al-Barr b. ‘Abd-al-Qādir — 508
- Awliya-Zādah, A. b. M. — 1568
- al-Awralawī, Muṣṭafa b. ‘A. — 317
- al-Awsī, A. al-Nā’ib b. H. b. M. — *see* al-Ṭarābulusi
- b. ‘Awwād, A. — 1305
- al-‘Aydarūs, a. Bakr b. ‘Abdullāh — 103
- al-Aydīni, H. b. Muṣṭafa — *see* Qarah Dapahli
- b. al-‘Aynī, Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr — 418, 553
- al-‘Aynī, Badr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 416, 417, 1394, 2090 (4)
- ‘Ayshi, M. al-Tirawi — 563-564
- b. ‘Ayyāsh, Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. Shihāb-al-Dīn A. — *see* al-Makki
- b. Ayyūb, al-Malik al-Kāmil Khalīl b. A. — 646
- b. al-‘Azābīli, M. Qāsim b. M. Ṣalīḥ — 1552, 2179 (2)
- al-Azdi, a. M. ‘Abd-al-Haqq b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Ishbili
- al-Azdi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. a. ‘Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qassār
- al-Azdi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. b. ‘Uthmān — *see* b. al-Bannā'
- al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — *see* b. Durayd
- al-Azhari, Khālid b. ‘Abdullāh — 419, 434, 458, 461-462
- al-Azhari, a. Mansūr M. b. A. — 264
- al-Azhari, M. b. M. b. Maḥ. — 1850
- al-Azhari, ‘Umar b. ‘Umar — 1766
- al-‘Azīzi, Nūr-al-Dīn ‘Ali b. A. — 1399

B

- al-Bābāti, M. b. Maḥ. Akmal-al-Dīn — 1746-1748, 2021 (9)

al-Bābi, Muṣṭafa b. ‘Uthmān — 123
 al-Badakhhshān, ‘A. b. Maḥ. ... al-Rā’id — 925,
 2028(1)
 al-Badawi, Sayyidi A. — 137, 1871, 1977 (2)
 Badīr, M. — 623
 Badr-al-Dīn — 421
 al-Baghawī, a. M. al-Ḥu. b. Mas’ūd — 1262-1264,
 1372-1375
 al-Baghdādi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Latīf b.
 Yūsuf — 200
 al-Baghdādi, ‘Imād-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. M. al-
 Khaddām — 2106 (3)
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Wafā’ ‘A. b. ‘Aqīl — 1842
 al-Baghdādi, ‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M. ... al-Shīḥī
 1266, 1392
 al-Baghdādi, a. al-Baqā’ ‘A. b. ‘Uthmān — 1215-
 1217
 al-Baghdādi, Ghānim b. M. — 1762
 al-Baghdādi, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Ghani b. a. Bakr —
 1448
 al-Baghdādi, a. M. b. al-Khashshāb — 200
 al-Baghdādi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu’mān —
 see al-Mufid
 al-Badghdādi, a. al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh b. Salā-
 mah — 1335-1336
 al-Bahnāsi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-
 Wahhāb b. al-Ḥ. — 246
 al-Bahnāsi, Faḍl-Allāh b. A. — 134
 al-Bahnāsi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-‘Uqay-
 li al-Naqshabandi — 110
 Bahraq, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Umar — see al-
 Haḍrami
 al-Bajirmī, Futūḥ ‘Abbās — 2210
 Bakhshāyish, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. ‘Abd-al-
 Malik, known as Qarāḥ Sinān — 351
 b. Bakhtishū’, ‘Ubayd-Allāh b. Jibrīl — 1065
 b. a. Bakr, M. — 1443-1444
 a. Bakr, M. b. al-Ḥ. — 2154 (1)
 al-Bakri, Raḍī-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥu. —
 2011(2)
 al-Bakri, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. b. ‘Allān — 648,
 649, 1899-1900, 2010 (8), (14)
 al-Bakri, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 2035(2)
 al-Balawī, a. ‘Āmir M. b. A. — see al-Sālimi
 b. Balbān, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 1849
 al-Balkhi, a. Muṭī’ — 2021(1)
 al-Banawāni, ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Yūsuf — 510
 al-Banhawī, Ḥ. — 1827

b. al-Bannā’, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. b. ‘Uthmān
 al-Azdi — 1032-A
 al-Bannāni, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jād-Allāh —
 1814
 al-Bāqāni, Nūr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Barakāt — 1741
 al-Baqari, M. — 2089 (3)
 Bāqashīr, ‘Abdullāh M. b. Sa’id — 709
 Bāqir, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqi — 2015 (10)
 al-Barallusi, A. al-Darwīsh al-Āhmadi — 513-
 514
 al-Barbari, Khalaf — 962
 al-Barda’i, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 808
 al-Barda’i, Sa’d-al-Dīn Sa’d-Allāh — 332-333
 al-Barhāmi, M. b. Muṣṭafa b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 1935
 al-Barjandī, ‘Abd-al-‘Ali b. Ḥu. — 893
 al-Barjandī, ‘Abd-al-‘Ali b. M. — 2110(3)
 al-Barjandī, ‘A. — 988-989, 2026(1), 2052(1),
 2140(1)
 b. al-Barri, a. M. ‘Abdullāh — 200
 al-Barzanji, ‘Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥ. — 2171(2)
 al-Barzanji, Ja’far b. Ḥ. — 661, 2013 (8)
 al-Barzanji, M. b. ‘Ābd-al-Rasūl al-Sayyid al-
 ‘Alawī — 1508, 1526
 al-Barzanji, M. al-Nūdahi — 1566
 al-Bashbughāwi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. — see
 b. Sūdūn
 b. Bashkuwāl, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. ‘Abd-al-
 Malik al-Qurṭubī — 1893
 al-Başır, a. ‘Abbās — 90
 al-Başrı, a. M. ‘Afīf-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. Sālim
 1354, 1470
 al-Başrı, b. Yūsuf b. Khālid al-Samti — 2011(8)
 al-Basti, ‘A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi, known as al-
 Qalsādi — 1039
 b. al-Batānūni, A. b. ‘Umar — see al-Abūṣīri
 al-Baṭliyūsi, Ib. b. M. b. Yūsuf — 774
 al-Baṭliyūsi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. — 796
 b. al-Baṭrīq, Yahya — 770-780
 b. Baṭṭāl, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Khalaf ... al-Qurṭubī —
 1349
 b. Baṭṭūṭah, ‘Abdullāh M. b. M. — 761
 al-Bā’ūniyah, ‘Ā’ishah bint-Yūsuf — 109, 568
 Baybars, al-Malik al-Zāhir Rukn-al-Dīn — 730
 al-Baydāwi, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Umar — 385, 1266,
 1276-1281, 1487-1488, 1789, 2016(5), 2022
 (3)
 al-Bayhaqi, a. Bakr A. b. al-Ḥu. b. ‘A. — 1371
 al-Baylūni, M. Fath-Allāh b. M. — 116, 761

- al-Bayrūti, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. — 2145(2)
- al-Baytūshi, ‘Abdullāh b. A. al-Kurdi — 2010 (11), (12)
- al-Baytūshi, a. M. ‘Abdullāh b. M. — 479, 1516
- al-Bayyūni, ‘A. — 2013(13)
- al-Bazdawi, a. al-H. ‘A. b. M. — 1677
- al-Bibāni, M. al-Basyūni — 576
- al-Bilkrāmi, Ghulām b. Nūh — 136
- al-Biltāji, M. b. Qāsim ‘A. — 1475
- al-Biqā‘i, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* al-Shāmi
- al-Biqā‘i, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. ‘Umar b. H. — 798, 1224
- b. Bīri-Zādah, Ib. b. Hu. — 2002 (11), (12), (13), 2097(1)
- al-Birkawi — *see* Birkili
- Birkili, M. b. Pir ‘A. — 305-306, 385, 464-465, 468, 481, 1880, 1921, 1924, 2016 (6), 2021 (10), 2029 (2), 2046 (3), 2085 (1), 2085 (3)-(4), 2088(2), 2176(1)
- al-Birmāwi, Ib. b. M. — 1786
- al-Birmāwi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Dā’im ... al-‘Asqalāni — 1647, 2023(7)
- Bishr-al-Khāl, ‘Abdi — 158
- al-Bistāmi, a. Yazīd — 2066(4)
- al-Bistāmi, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. — 2018(9)
- al-Bistāmi, ‘A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdi — *see* Muṣannifak
- al-Brusawi, Ismā‘il Haqqī — 1289
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Mahāmid Mah. b. Ib. — 1686
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Ma‘ali ‘Alā’-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Bāqi — 604
- al-Bukhāri, M. Amīn — *see* Amīr Bādshāh
- al-Bukhāri, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. al-Kalābādhi — 1368, 2117(1)
- al-Bukhāri, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Ismā‘il — 1340-1348
- al-Bukhāri, M. b. Mubārakshāh — *see* Mīrak
- al-Bukhāri, a. al-Faḍl ‘Alā’-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1580
- al-Bukhāri, Iftikhār-al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. A. — 1688-1690
- al-Bukhāri, al-Ṣadr al-Shāhid ‘Umar b. ‘Abd-al-Azīz — 1669, 1672-1673, 1687
- al-Būlāqi — 575
- al-Būlawi, ‘Īsa b. ‘A. ... al-Kurdi — 476
- al-Būlawi, Muṣṭafa b. Ḥamzah b. Ib. — 1773
- al-Bulaydi, M. b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 801-802
- b. Buldaji, a. al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. Mah. — *see* al-Mawṣili
- al-Bulghāri, M. b. M., known as M. al-Amīn — 1937
- al-Bulqīni, ‘Alam-al-Dīn Ṣalīḥ b. ‘Umar — 1828, 2043(5)
- al-Bulqīni, Sirāj-al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Raslān — 2010 (6), 2101(3)
- al-Būni, Muhyī-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘A. — 170, 2009(11), 2023(2), 2173(!)
- al-Būrīni, Badr-al-Dīn H. b. M. — 50
- al-Būṣīri, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Sa‘id — 61-63, 64-78, 109, 161, 2003(6), 2050(3)
- al-Buṣrawi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. — 753-755
- al-Buṣrawi, Muhibb-al-Dīn b. ‘Azīz-al-Dīn Kha-līl — 505
- al-Bustī, a. al-Faṭḥ ‘A. b. A. — 26, 27, 2126(3)
- C
- Chalabi, Hu. — 858
- Chalabi, Mah. b. M. Mīram — 990, 2006(20)
- Chalabi, Sa‘di — 2016(5)
- D
- Dabbāgh-Zādah, M. b. Ib. al-Rīzawi — 2202
- al-Dahlawi, Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Qutb-al-Dīn A. — 1532
- b. Dalāj, ‘Abd-al-Wāhid b. M. — *see* al-Maghribī
- al-Damāmīni, M. b. a. Bakr ‘Umar al-Makhzū-mi — 447-448, 1069, 1352
- al-Damanhūri, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Mun‘im — 571, 825, 945, 1311, 2082(2), 2201
- al-Damanhūri, Sālim al-‘Abbāsi — 577
- al-Dāmighāni, a. Sa‘id b. Manṣūr — 970
- al-Damīri, ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Azīz b. A. — *see* al-Dīrīni
- al-Damīri, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Mūsa — 1067-1068, 1819
- al-Damlīji, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘A. b. ‘A. Suwaydān — 512, 1314, 1970, 1971, 2208
- al-Dāni, a. ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. Sa‘id — 1191, 2067(4)
- al-Dānshi, Sha'bān b. Muṣṭafa — 2024(2)-(6)
- al-Dardīr, A. b. M. ... al-‘Adawi — 1471
- al-Darfal, al-A‘rābi b. A. al-Sharīf — 2174(1)
- al-Darī, M. b. Nāṣir — 1855
- al-Dasūqi, M. — 882
- al-Dasūqi al-Mālikī — 1859

- al-Dawlat-Ābādi — *see* al-Hindi
 a. Dāwūd — *see* al-Sijistāni
 b. Dāwūd, ‘A. b. Nuṣrah — 285
 al-Dāwūdī, M. b. ‘A. — 1298
 al-Dawwānī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. As‘ad — 214, 846,
 851, 1501, 1560, 1611, 2005(1), 2022(10),
 2057(1), 2139(2), 2197
 al-Dayba’, Wajih-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. ‘A.
 ... al-Shaybānī — 625, 1469
 al-Dayri, Ib. b. ‘A. — 2023(10)
 al-Dhahabi, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b.
 ‘Uthmān — 686, 2144(1)
 al-Dimashqi, a. al-Khayr ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b.
 ‘Abdullāh ... al-Hanbali — 1849
 al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dīn A. b. M. al-Wafā’i
 — 2003(7)
 al-Dimashqi, M. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī — 121
 al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b.
 Yūsuf — 651, 2039(3)
 al-Dimashqi, a. Hafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘A. — 1275
 al-Dimashqi, Yūsuf al-Badī’i — 720
 al-Dimashqi, Yūsuf b. M. al-Qudāmī — 2008(19)
 al-Dimyāṭī, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. ‘Abd-al-Mu’-
 min b. Khalaf — 1952
 al-Dimyāṭī, A. b. M., known as al-Bannā’ — 1003,
 1235
 al-Dimyāṭī, Nūr-al-Dīn — 2077(3)
 al-Dīrīnī, ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Azīz b. A. ... al-
 Damīrī — 1575
 al-Dīrīnī, a. M. ‘Abd-al-Azīz — 272
 Dunqūz, Shams-al-Dīn A. — 429-430
 b. a. al-Dunya, ‘Abdullāh b. M. ... al-Qurashi —
 764, 1420
 b. Durayd al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — 11, 20-
 21, 251

F

- al-Fāḍil al-Kaydānī, Luṭf-Allāh al-Nasafī —
 1657, 1958
 al-Fākihānī, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Hafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘A. —
 1432-1433
 al-Fākihi, ‘Abdullāh — 435
 al-Fākihi, ‘Abdullāh b. A. — 451
 Falambātī, ‘Abd-al-Samad al-Jāwi — 1975
 al-Fanārī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Hamzah — 809,
 810, 917, 2130(2)
 al-Faqīh, a. M. ‘A. b. A. — 2042(2)

- b. Faqīh Fiṣāḥ, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī — 1408
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim ‘Imād-al-Dīn A. — 925
 al-Fārābī, a. al-Qāsim M. b. A. — 2076(3)
 al-Fārābī, a. Naṣr M. b. M. — 794, 797, 1984
 al-Faraḍī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yahya...al-Halabi
 — 437
 b. Farāḥ, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās. A.—*see* al-
 Ishbili
 b. Farāḥ, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. A.—*see* al-Qurtubī
 al-Farghānī, A. b. M. — 967
 al-Farghānī, Burhān-al-Dīn ‘A. b. a. Bakr. b.
 ‘Abd-al-Jalīl — *see* al-Rishtānī
 b. Farhūn, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. ‘A.—*see* al-Ya‘-
 muri
 b. al-Fāriḍ, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. Hafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘A.
 — 46-53, 148, 152, 2005(5)
 al-Fārisī, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘A. — 661
 al-Fārisī, Dāwūd — 827
 al-Fārisī, ‘Imād b. Yahya — 845
 al-Fārisī, M. b. a. Bakr — 97¹
 al-Fārūqī, Khayr-al-Dīn b. A. — 1767-1768
 al-Fāshānī, a. ‘Ubayd A. b. M. ... al-Harawī —
 1445-1446
 al-Fashnī, A. b. al-Hājj — 1308, 1974
 al-Fāsi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — *see* Zarrūq
 al-Fāsi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-Tāyyib M. b. A. — 594
 al-Fāsi, M. b. Bunān al-Muhsini al-Zarfānī — 824
 al-Fāsi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. al-Tāyyib — 283,
 1948(4)
 a. al-Fāṭḥ Mah. b. al-Hu. — *see* Kushājīm
 b. Fāṭḥ, a. ‘Abdullāh M. — 2053(2)
 al-Fayyūmī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. —
 2126(1)
 al-Fāzānī — *see* al-Māghribī
 al-Fazārī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān
 — 819
 Fikrī, Amīn — 485
 b. Find, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. — 1622
 a. Firās b. al-Hārith ... al-‘Adawi, — *see* al-
 Hamdānī
 b. Firishtah, ‘Abd-al-Laṭīf b. ‘Abd-al-Azīz —
 1633-1636, 2072(4)
 al-Firūzābādī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. ‘A.—*see* al-Shīrāzī
 al-Firūzābādī, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Tāhir M. b.
 Ya‘qūb — 275-283, 284, 1954
 al-Fitānī, M. Tāhir al-Šiddiqī — 1406-1407,
 2071(1)
 b. al-Furāṭ, Asad — 1834

G

- al-Ghamri, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.—*see* al-Wāsiṭī
 al-Ghamri, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. M.—82, 1810
 al-Ghamri, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M.—*see* al-Marṣafī
 b. al-Ghani, a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ib.—442
 b. Ghannām, a. Ṭāhir Ib. b. Yaḥya—935
 al-Gharnātī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm
 ... al-Māzīnī—766
 al-Gharqāwī, A. b. A. al-Fayyūmī—1507, 1837,
 2041 (1)-(2)
 b. al-Ghars, Badr-al-Dīn a. al-Yusr M.—1736-
 1737, 2096(3), 2129(2)
 al-Ghaznawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Ahmad b. M.—1894,
 2046(6)
 al-Ghazūlī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh—208
 al-Ghazzālī, Majd-al-Dīn A. b. M.—1482
 al-Ghazzālī, a. Ḥāmid M. b. M.—784, 798, 799,
 921, 1477-1483, 1544, 1572, 1789, 1891,
 1892, 1974, 2001(21), 2003(19), 2005(12),
 2011(3), 2012, 2028(2), 2035(4), 2037(1),
 2039(2), 2059(4), 2068(1), 2167(2), 2175(2)
 al-Ghazzi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M.—1042
 al-Ghazzi, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Yaḥya ... al-Kalbi,—
 see al-Ashhabī
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Ḥa-
 bīb—2002(10)
 al-Ghazzi, Sharaf-al-Dīn Īsa b. 'Uthmān—1818
 al-Ghazzi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Qāsim—1785
 b. al-Ghazzi, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt—
 see al-'Āmirī
 b. al-Ghazzi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Āmirī
 — 2003(10)
 al-Ghazzi, M. b. Ṣāliḥ—2002 (16), (17), (19)
 al-Ghīṭī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. A.—656, 2177
 al-Ghunaymī, A. b. M.—474-475
 al-Ghūrī, Yaḥya b. Zakariya—2023(6)

H

- b. al-Habbāk, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—986-987
 b. al-Habbāriyah, a. Ya'la M. b. M.—725
 Ḥabīb—1541
 Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā'i—*see* a. Tammām
 al-Haddād, 'Abdullāh b. 'Alawi—1599
 al-Haddādi, Ṭaj-al-Mudhakkirīn a. 'Abdullāh
 Ṭāhir b. M.—182
 al-Hādi, M. b. Muhyī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir—
 see al-Šaydāwī

- b. a. al-Hadīd, a. al-Ma'āli al-Qāsim 'Izz-al-Dīn
 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh ... al-Ma-
 dā'i—239, 551
 al-Ḥadrāmi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān Bā-
 faḍl—1829
 al-Ḥadrāmi, 'Abdullāh b. A.—1599
 al-Ḥadrāmi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar Baḥraq
 — 36, 2070(2)
 Ḥafṣ Sharīf-Zādah, Muṣṭafa Adīb—1948(6)
 b. al-Hā'im, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
 ... al-Faraḍī—1033-1036, 1042, 1046, 1048,
 1825, 1876-1877, 2084(1), 2111(3), 2145(i)
 b. a. Hajalah, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
 Yaḥya—207
 b. Ḥajar, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... al-Haytha-
 mī—*see* al-Makki
 b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl
 A. b. 'A.—687, 1423, 1439, 1466-1467, 1516,
 2030(5), 2032(6), 2034(7), 2060(1), 2066(2),
 2076(1)
 b. al-Ḥajjib, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Amr 'Uthmān b.
 'Umar—360, 386-389, 503, 1627, 2022(+),
 2120(1), 2170(2)
 al-Ḥajjīrī, Husām-al-Dīn Īsa b. Sinjar al-Irbili
 — 56
 b. al-Ḥājj, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. ... al-'Abdārī
 — 1517
 b. al-Ḥājjah, Zayn-al-Dīn b. 'A. — 2015(1), (5),
 (7)
 al-Ḥajjāwī, a. al-Naja Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa b. A.
 — 1845
 Ḥājjī Bāba—*see* al-Ṭūsawī
 al-Ḥalabi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—2207
 al-Ḥalabi, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī—
 2097(2)
 al-Ḥalabi, A. Afandi—561
 al-Ḥalabi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. Burhān-al-Dīn—
 436, 655
 al-Ḥalabi, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M.—652, 1739-
 1740, 1752-1753, 2005(8), (9)
 al-Ḥalabi, Shihāb-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Sulaymān—
 2194
 al-Ḥalabi, M. b. 'Umar—366
 al-Ḥalabi, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yaḥya—*see* al-
 Faraḍī
 Ḥalāwah, Ramadān—72, 2013(12)
 al-Ḥallāj, al-Ḥu. b. Maṇṣūr—152, 2066(4)
 al-Hamadhānī, 'A. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn—2015(13)

- al-Hamadhāni, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 2028(7)
- al-Hamadhāni, a. Bakr M. b. Müsa — *see* Zayn-al-Dīn
- al-Hamawi, A. b. M. al-Hanafi — 611, 1530, 1701, 2002(25)
- al-Hamawi, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Ḥijjah — 97, 98, 148, 161, 567
- al-Hamawi, ‘A. b. Dāwūd — 614
- al-Hamawi, M. b. Muṣṭafa — 2071(3)
- al-Hamawi, Sulaymān b. Nūr-Allāh — 152
- al-Hamawi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — *see* b. Wāṣil
- al-Hamdāni, a. Firās b. al-Hārith ... al-‘Adawi — 31
- al-Hamdāni, ‘Abdullāh b. A. 1253(4)
- al-Hamdāni, a. M. al-Ḥ. b. A. — 748
- b. Ḥamīd, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 813, 847, 2149(2)
- al-Hamīdi, ‘A. Chalabi — 214
- Hamzah — *see* al-Zayyāt
- Hamzah Afandi — 2019(11)
- al-Hanafi, Badr-al-Dīn b. al-‘Azīz — 2002(22)
- al-Hanafi, Mulla Ḥu. b. Iskandar — 1769
- al-Hanafi, Zayn-al-Dīn Mah. — 773
- al-Hanafi, Qāsim b. ‘Abdullāh — 1561-1562
- al-Hanafi, ‘Umar b. Nujaym — 2002(27), (28)
- b. Ḥanbal, a. ‘Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1365
- al-Ḥanbali, Zayn-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 2023(5)
- al-Ḥanbali, ‘Izz-al-Dīn a. M. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. Rīḍwān — 1425.
- al-Ḥanbali, Marī’ b. Yūsuf al-Maqdisi — 772, 1527, 1847, 1848
- al-Ḥanbali, Shams-al-Dīn b. a. ‘Umar — 2123(3)
- al-Ḥanbali, ‘Uthmān b. A. — 268
- a. Ḥanīfah al-Nu‘mān b. Thābit — 302-304, 2011(8), 2181(1)
- Hannād b. al-Sari — *see* b. Muṣ‘ab
- al-Ḥānūtī, M. b. ‘Umar Shams-al-Dīn — 1761
- al-Harawi, ‘Abdullāh b. M. — 2117(3)
- al-Harawi, Nūr-al-Dīn ‘A. b. Sultān — 632, 1555-1557, 1965, 2001, 2088(3), 2090(2), 2091(4), 2100(2)
- al-Harawi, a. ‘Ubayd A. b. M. — *see* al-Fāshāni
- al-Harawi, a. Sahl M. b. ‘Ali — 249
- al-Harawi, M. b. Ib. — 1721
- al-Harawi, M. b. Yūsuf — 1122-1123
- b. al-Harawi, Najm-al-Dīn ‘Umar — 439-440,
- 2116(1)
- Ḥarīmi — 1938
- al-Ḥarīri, A. b. ‘Umar al-‘Usāli — 1927
- al-Ḥarīri, a. M. al-Qāsim b. ‘A. — 194-200, 268, 324, 2151(1)
- al-Ḥārithī, a. Tālib M. b. ‘A. ‘Atīyah — 1570-1571
- al-Ḥasā’i, A. b. Zayn-al-Dīn — 2056(3), (4), (5)
- b. al-Ḥasan, ‘A. — 1396-1397
- Ḥasan ... , a. Ḥu. — 947
- al-Ḥasan, a. al-Ḥ. Sa‘īd b. Hibat-Allāh — 1101
- al-Ḥasani, Hibat-Allāh b. ‘Ali ... b. Ḥamzah al-‘Alawī — *see* b. al-Shajārī
- al-Ḥasani, Ṣadr-al-Dīn al-Madāni b. A. — 570
- al-Ḥasani, M. b. a. al-Khayr — 1017
- al-Ḥaṣīri, Jamāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 1685
- al-Ḥaṣkafī, M. ‘Alā’-al-Dīn b. ‘A. — 1758-1759
- Hātim al-Āṣamm — 228
- al-Hattārī, Ḥu. b. Shāmī — 1051
- al-Ḥawfī, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Ib. — 1256
- al-Ḥawwārī, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. A. ..., known as b. Jābir — 250, 414
- al-Ḥawwāṣ, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Abbād — *see* al-Qinā’i
- al-Ḥayātī, A. — 156
- al-Haythami, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Ḥajar — *see* al-Makki
- al-Haythami, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. Bakr — 1393
- b. Ḥazm, a. M. ‘A. b. A. 234
- a. Ḥāzim — 2003(15)
- al-Ḥifnāwī, M. Sāliḥ al-Sibā’i — 6
- al-Ḥifnāwī, M. b. Sālim — 881, 1052, 2036, 2120(2)
- al-Ḥifnāwī, Yūsuf b. Sālim b. A. — 478, 892
- al-Ḥifni — *see* al-Ḥifnāwī
- al-Ḥijāzī, a. al-‘Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. ‘A. — 213
- b. Ḥijjah, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr — *see* al-Hamawi
- al-Ḥilli, Ṣafi-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. Sarāya — 84-86, 148, 150, 234, 565, 2146(1)
- al-Ḥilli, al-Sharaf a. al-Wafā’ Rājih b. Ismā’il al-Asadi — 43
- al-Ḥimsi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn — *see* al-‘Ulaymi
- al-Ḥimyārī, b. Saddād — 964
- al-Ḥimyārī, M. b. Nashwān — 585
- al-Ḥimyārī, M. b. a. al-Qāsim — *see* b. al-Ṣabāḥ
- Hindi, ‘Alīm-Allāh — 1290

- al-Hindi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Jalāl-al-Dīn — 1592
 al-Hindi, M. Ghawth-Allāh b. Kathīr-al-Dīn — 2009(1), (6)
 al-Hindi, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Shams-al-Dīn ... al-Dawlat-Ābādi — 370
 b. al-Hinnā'i, al-Mawla 'A. b. Amr-Allāh — 706
 Hishām — *see* b. 'Ammār
 b. Hishām, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. M. 'Abdullāh b. Yūsuf — 409, 416, 445-446, 449-452, 455-456, 459, 2003(11), 2010(15)
 b. Hishām, a. M. 'Abd-al-Malik — 627
 al-Hiṣni, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. M. al-Husayni — 1913
 al-Hizāmi, Muhyī-al-Dīn a. al-Fadl 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Zāhir — 730
 al-Humaydi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 111, 566
 al-Humaydi, M. b. 'A. — 1005, 1006
 al-Hūrīni, Naṣr al-Wafā'i — 192
 al-Huṣāri, a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'A. — 189
 Husayn — 1602
 Husayn Afandi — 914-915
 Husayn, Munla — 1510
 al-Husayni, 'Abdullāh b. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2135(2)
 al-Husayni, 'Abd-al-Salām b. al-Mashshīsh — 1971
 al-Husayni, a. al-Baqā' b. 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 879
 al-Husayni, al-Hu. b. M. — 1066
 al-Husayni, Ikhtiyār-al-Dīn b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 1135
 al-Husayni, M. b. A. b. Faḍl — *see* al-Makki
 al-Husayni, M. b. Sharīf — 834-835
 al-Husayni, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' al-'Irāqi — 146
 al-Huṣūli, A. al-Hanafi — 1242
- I
- al-'Ibādi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Qāsim — 408
 al-'Ibādi, a. Zayd Ḥunayn b. Ishāq — 1075
 Ibrāhīm, a. Ishāq — 2213
 Ibrāhīm, M. b. — 70
 b. Ibrāhīm, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa — *see* al-Mutatābbib
 al-Idkāwi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh b. Salāmah — 133, 1857
 al-Idkāwi, M. Sharābi — 2077(1)-(2)
 al-Idrīsi, 'A. b. Maymūn — 1917
 al-Īji, 'Aḍud-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 872-873, 889, 1492-1493, 1560, 1627-1628, 2019(4), 2049(5), 2057(1), 2170(1), (2)
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafa — 1129
 Ilyās-Zādah, Khayr-al-Dīn — 2002(14)
 b. 'Imād — 310, 2180(2)
 b. al-'Imād, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. 'Imād-al-Dīn al-Aqfaḥsi — 92, 93, 1494-1495, 1820-1823
 al-'Imādi, Hāfiẓ b. 'A. — 2079(1)
 al-'Imādi, Hāmid Afandi — 2102
 al-'Imādi, a. al-Su'ūd M. b. M. — 1302-1304, 2002(24), 2085(2)
 Imām-Zādah, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr — *see* al-Sharghi
 al-'Imrīṭi, 'A. — 663
 Imru'-al-Qays al-Kindi — 3
 al-'Ināyāti, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. al-'Ināyāt — 112
 al-Inzīqi, M. b. M. — 2029(1)
 al-'Irāqi, a. al-Isbā' 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. Tammām — 2045(1)
 al-'Irāqi, a. al-Fadl 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. al-Hu. — 643, 1458, 1459-1461, 1519-1520, 2074(1)
 al-'Irāqi, a. al-Faraj 'Abdullāh b. al-Tāyyib — 1095
 al-'Irāqi, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm, known as a. Zar'ah — 1218, 1805-1806, 1851
 al-'Irāqi, a. al-Qāsim A. b. M. — 936, 937
 al-'Irāqi, Shahādah b. 'A. — 1308
 al-'Irāqi, a. al-Ṣafā' b. a. al-Wafā' — *see* al-Husayni
 al-Irbili, Ḥusām-al-Dīn Īsa b. Sinjar — *see* al-Hājiri
 al-İşbahāni, a. Nu'aym A. b. 'Abdullāh — 669-672
 al-İşbahāni, a. Shujā' A. b. al-H. — 1785
 al-İşbahāni, a. Tāhir A. b. M. ... al-Nasafi — 2028(3)
 al-İşbahāni, a. al-Faraj 'A. b. al-Hu. — 171, 179, 180
 al-İşbahāni, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — 587
 al-İşbahāni, Shams-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 865, 1489-1491, 1511, 2148(2)
 al-İsfarā'ini, Munla 'A. b. Ṣadr-al-Dīn b. 'Iṣām-al-Dīn — 558
 al-İsfarā'ini, 'Iṣām-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 376-378, 555-562, 578, 886; 887, 894, 1284, 2019(3), 2022(6), (9), 2105(3), 2138(2)
 al-İsfarā'ini, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 340-345

- b. Ishāq, a. Zayd Hunayn — *see* al-‘Ibādi
 b. Ishāq, Kamāl b. ‘A. — 383
 b. Ishāq, M. — 627
 al-Ishāqi, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī b. M. — 2051(1)
 al-Ishbili, a. M. ‘Abd-al-Haqq b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Azdi — 1376
 al-Ishbili, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Farāḥ — 1454-1455
 al-Iskalbi, A. Ṣafi-al-Dīn — 1929
 al-Iskandarāni, M. b. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz al-Warrāq — 58, 59
 b. Ismā’il — 786, 2011(5)
 b. Ismā’il, M. — 155
 b. Isrā’il, Yahya b. Naṣūḥ b. Ib. — 315-316
 al-Isrā’ili, a. al-‘Ashā’ir Hibat-Allāh b. Zayn b. H. ... — 1092
 al-Isrā’ili, Mūsa b. ‘Ubayd-Allāh al-Qurṭubi — 1070
 al-Isrā’ili, al-‘Afīf a. al-Sa‘d b. a. al-Surūr al-Sāwi — 1110
 Itmakji-Zādah, A. Afandi — 791
 al-Itqāni, a. Ḥanīfah Amīr Kātib b. Amīr ‘Umar al-‘Amīd — 1723
 al-Iyāshi, Muṣṭafa b. Khalil — 2205

J

- al-Ja‘bari, Burhān-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās Ib. b. ‘Umar — 1201-1203, 1210, 1211
 al-Ja‘bari, Tāj-al-Dīn a. M. a. al-Faḍl Ṣāliḥ b. Tāmir — 1875
 al-Jabarti, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. H. — 613
 al-Jabarti, Hasan b. Ib. — 478, 1007, 1760, 1864, 1882, 2031(8)
 al-Jabāwi, Sa‘d-al-Dīn — 2069(3)
 b. Jābir, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. A. — *see* al-Hawwāri
 al-Ja‘fari, ‘Īsa b. M. — 2200
 Ja‘far al-Ṣādiq — 929
 al-Jaghmīni, Maḥ. b. M. — 974, 1032, 2104(1)
 al-Jalwati, Ya‘qūb — 2024(7)
 b. Jamā‘ah, ‘Izz-al-Dīn a. M. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. Badr-al-Dīn — 642, 1454-1455
 b. Jamā‘ah, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. — 787
 al-Jamal, M. b. Salāmah — 1240, 1241
 al-Jāmi, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 372-375, 885, 1584
 al-Jammā‘ili, Taqī-al-Dīn a. M. ‘Abd-al-Ghani b.

- ‘Abd-al-Wāḥid — 1377-1379
 al-Jāni, A. — 2035(3)
 al-Jārabardi, Fakhr-al-Dīn A. b. H. — 391, 443-444, 2135(2)
 al-Jarbi, ‘Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān — 841-816
 al-Jarrāḥī, Ismā’il — 1355
 al-Jawhari, a. Naṣr Ismā’il — 254-265, 286
 al-Jawhari, M. — 2178(2)
 al-Jawhari, M. b. A. ... al-Khālidī — 1861
 al-Jawhari, a. M. M. b. A. — 1440
 b. al-Jawzi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. al-H. — 171, 204, 586, 677, 1102, 1273, 1450, 1895, 1896, 2136(1), 2192
 a. al-Jaysh, a. ‘Abdullāh M. ... al-Andulusi — 500, 2052(4)
 al-Jayyāni, a. ‘A. al-Hu. b. M. — 1449
 al-Jazā’iri, al-Amīr ‘Abd-al-Qādir — 762
 al-Jazā’iri, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 2031(6)
 al-Jazā’irli, ‘A. b. H. — 954
 al-Jazāri, H. b. A. b. H. — 113
 al-Jazāri, Haydar b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Husayni — 1014
 b. al-Jazāri, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. — 645, 1192, 1219-1220, 1221, 1955-1957, 2067(2)
 al-Jazāri, Dīyā’-al-Dīn a. al-Fatḥ Naṣr-Allāh b. al-Athīr — 551
 al-Jazāri, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa‘ādat al-Mubārak b. a. al-Karam M., known as b. al-Athīr — 1380-1383, 1384, 2070(4)
 al-Jazāri, Ramaḍān b. a. Hurayrah — 2086(2)
 b. Jazlah, Yahya b. ‘Īsa b. ‘A. — 1099-1100
 al-Jazūli, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Sulaymān — 1581, 2046(1), 2047-2048
 al-Jilāni, Muhyi-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. a. Ṣāliḥ — 40, 97, 170, 705, 1484, 2009(7), (14), (15), 2024(10), 2069(2)
 al-Jilāni, H. — 2106(2)
 al-Jildaki, ‘A. b. Aydamir — 940, 2045(1)
 al-Jili, Qutb-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Karīm b. Ib. — 1579, 2056(5)
 al-Jili, a. al-H. Kūshyār b. Labbān — 969
 al-Jilli, ‘Umar b. A. — 896
 al-Junayd, Ib. — 228
 al-Jundi, A. — 897
 b. Jurayj al-Rūmi, a. al-H. ‘A. b. al-‘Abbās — 19
 al-Jurjāni, ‘A. b. M. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf — 522, 530-533, 840-843, 845-846, 849-850, 865-866, 874, 900, 978-979, 1271, 1492-1495,

1511, 1578, 1872-1873, 2005(26), 2019(4),
2022(3), (7), 2073(1), 2104(2), 2142(1)
2148(2), 2157(1), 2170(2)
al-Jurjāni, a. Bakr 'Abd-al-Qāhir b. 'Abd-al-
Raḥmān — 311-314, 552, 2121(2), 2124(1)
al-Juwayni, a. M. — 1653
al-Juwayni, a. al-Ma'ali 'Abd-al-Malik b. a. M.
'Abdullāh ... Imām al-Haramayn — 1559,
1783-1784

K

Ka'b b. Zuhayr — 5, 7, 77, 170
al-Kabbāshi, al-Hājj A. — 154
al-Kafarqūqi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. — *see*
al-Tuwāwi
al-Kāfiyāji, Muhyi-al-Dīn M. b. Sulaymān — 457
al-Kalābādhi, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. — *see* al-Bukhāri
al-Kalbi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — *see* al-Maghribi
b. Kamāl Pasha, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 706,
906, 1749, 2005(13), (16), (25), 2016(12),
(13), 2017, 2029(5), 2032(1)-(4), 2039(1),
2114(2)-(3), 2122(2), 2172
Kāni, a. Bakr — 141
al-Karādīsi, a. M. al-H. b. Khalil — 983
Karāmah, Buṭrus b. Ib. — 142-145
al-Kardari, Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1665
al-Kardari, Hāfiẓ-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Abd-al-
Sattār — 2039(2)
al-Karīdi, A. b. H. — 1863
al-Karīmi, M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqi
al-Karmi, Mar'i b. Yūsuf — 2010(10)
al-Kāshghari, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1750-1751
b. Kathīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Fidā' Ismā'il b.
'Umar — 592, 1451-1452
al-Kāti, Ḥusām-al-Dīn H. — 807, 808, 2049(1),
2081(3), 2149(1), 2152(1), 2155(1)
al-Kātib, Sharaf-al-Dīn — 228
al-Kātib, a. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl al-Shaybāni
— 972
al-Kātibi, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar al-Qazwīni
— 836, 2022(1), 2049(3), 2054(4), 2065(1),
2157(2)
al-Kawākibi, M. b. H. — 1288
al-Kawkabāni, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. Ṣalāḥ b. al-Qā-
sim — 943
al-Kāzarūni, 'Abdullāh al-'Afīf — 2002(4), (5),
(6), (8), (9)
al-Kāzarūni, Sadīd-al-Dīn — 1087

b. al-Khabbāz, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b.
al-Ḥu. — 359
al-Khabbāzi, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M. — *see* al-
Khujandi
al-Khabīṣi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr b. M.
— 580
al-Khādiṭi, a. Sa'īd M. b. Muṣṭafa — 1597
al-Khafāji, A. b. 'Umar Shihāb-al-Dīn — 218
al-Khafāji, al-Shihāb — 2050(2)
b. Khalaf, Muhriz — 2035(5)
Khālawāyh, a. 'Abdullāh al-Husayn b. A. b. — 11
b. Khaldūn, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. —
593
al-Khālidī, A. b. al-H. al-Jawhari — 1531, 1947
al-Khālidī, A. b. Sulaymān — *see* al-Arwādī
al-Khālidī, M. b. A. — *see* al-Jawhari
al-Khalīfi, A. b. Yūnus — 574
b. Khalil, H. — 858
Khalil, a. al-Futūḥ M. — 926
Khāliṣ, M. — 480
al-Khalkhāli, Hu. al-Husayni — 997, 1307, 2057
(1), 2073(3)
b. Khallikān, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 678-680
al-Khallūf, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M.
— 106
al-Khalwati, 'Abdullāh M. Ib. al-Abraši — 1009
al-Khalwati, Muṣṭafa b. A., known as Ṭanasi —
1011
al-Khalwati, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khāni —
1593-1595, 2051(3)
al-Khāni, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn — *see* al-Khal-
wati
al-Khansā' — 4
al-Kharaziyāni, Mawlāna-Zādah A. b. M. — 851-
832
al-Kharpūti, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib.
— 1931
b. al-Khashshāb, a. M. — *see* al-Baghdādi
al-Khaṣṣāf, a. Bakr A. b. 'Umar — 1669, 1878
al-Khaṭā'i, Niẓām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān — 541-544
al-Khath'āmi, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b.
'Abdullāh b. A. — 636-638, 2067(3)
al-Khaṭib, a. al-Faṭḥ 584
b. al-Khaṭib, Lisān-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 234
al-Khaṭib, M. b. A. al-Shirbīni — 1301, 1787-
1788, 1920
Khaṭib Qāda[?], 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Maḥ. — 1914
Khāṭiri, a. Ḥāmid A. b. M. ... al-Malaṭi — 1057

al-Khaṭṭāb, Yaḥya b. M. — 2006(6)
 al-Khaṭṭābi, a. Sulaymān A. b. M. — 1421
 Khaṭṭat-Zādah, a. al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. A. — 944
 Khawājah-Zādah, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf — 799
 al-Khayāli, A. b. Mūsa — 1550
 al-Khāzi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Ib. — 241
 al-Khazraji, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdisi — 1529
 al-Khazraji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 511
 al-Khazraji, M. b. A. b. Sulaymān — 2196
 Khazramah, Luṭf-Allāh b. Shujā‘-al-Dīn — 2139(1)
 Khidr Bey — 2011(14)
 al-Khilātī, ‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M. — 1630
 al-Khīwayi, a. ‘A. al-H. b. al-Hārith — *see* al-Khuwārizmi
 al-Khuḍari, M. al-Dīmyāṭi — 413
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. Tāhir A. — 66
 al-Khujandi, Quwām-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1644
 al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Umar b. M. ... al-Khabbāzi — 1715
 Khūri, Qusṭantīn — 1994
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. ‘A. al-H. b. al-Hārith al-Khīwayi — 1045
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. M. Mansūr b. A. — 1716
 al-Khuwārizmi, a. ‘Abdullāh a. Bakr M. b. al-‘Abbās — 181
 al-Khuwārizmi, Tāhir b. Salām — 1726-1727
 al-Khuwārizmi, Yūsuf b. M. — 1248
 al-Khuwayy, A. b. M. — 2005(15)
 al-Khuzā‘i, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Zayd — 2043 (1)
 al-Khuzā‘i, Dī‘bil — 2056(2)
 Kibrīt, M. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Husayni — 219, 2034 (3)
 Kikaldi, a. Sa‘id Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalil b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-‘Alā‘i
 al-Kilā‘i, a. al-Rabi‘ Sulaymān b. Mūsa — 639
 al-Kilāni, — *see* al-Jilāni
 al-Kināni, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl Shāfi‘ b. Nūr-al-Dīn — 2195
 al-Kindi, ‘Amr b. al-‘Āṣ — 759
 al-Kirmāni, Mah. b. M. — 2060(3)
 al-Kirmāni, M. b. ‘A. al-Kūbayāni — 1244
 al-Kirmāni, M. b. Yūsuf — 1359
 al-Kirmāni, al-Nafīsi b. Iwaḍ — 1089-1090, 1103
 al-Kirmāsti, Yūsuf b. Hu. — 1732

al-Kisā‘i, a. Bakr M. b. ‘Abdullāh — 728, 765
 al-Kūbayāni, M. b. ‘A. — *see* al-Kirmāni
 al-Kuffawī, A. b. H. — 1533
 al-Kūhi, a. Sahl — 2075(1), (2)
 al-Kulini, a. Ja‘far M. b. Ya‘qūb — 1608-1609
 al-Kurdi, ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Hallāq — 164
 al-Kurdi, Īsa b. ‘A. — *see* al-Būlawi
 a.-Kurdi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1829
 al-Kurdi, Mulla Shaykh — 1611
 al-Kurdi, Murtadā Bey b. Muṣṭafa — 232
 al-Kurdi, a. al-Mahāsin Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ya‘qūb — 1540
 Kushājim, a. al-Fatḥ Mah. b. al-Hu. — 23
 al-Kutubi, M. — 1000
 al-Kutubi, M. b. Shākir — 589, 681
 b. al-Kutubi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ismā‘il — 1106-1107

L

b. al-Labbān, Muhyi-al-Dīn M. a. ‘Abdullāh — 1292
 al-Lādhīqāni, ‘Abd-al-Razzāq b. ‘Abd-al-Faṭṭāḥ — 951
 al-Lādhīqi, M. b. M. — 1012, 2158(1)
 al-Laqqāni, a. al-‘Imād Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Ib. — 170, 1565
 al-Lāri, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn M. — 2130(1), 2131, 2180 (1)
 b. Lūqa, Qusṭa — 2006(22)

M

al-Mā‘ al-Jali, ‘Umar b. A. — 2026(2), 2086(3)
 al-Ma‘arri, a. al-‘Alā‘ A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 28, 29, 165, 2191
 al-Madābighi, H. — 1948(2), 2058(1)
 al-Madā‘ini, a. al-Ma‘āli al-Qāsim ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allāh — *see* b. a. al-Hādīd
 al-Madani, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf al-Samarqandi — 1692, 2125(1)
 al-Madani, Yāsīn b. M. al-Khalīli — 644
 al-Madhījī, Yaḥya b. M. — 2078(1)
 al-Madīni, M. b. Mah. al-Samarqandi — 1204, 2094(3)
 al-Maghnīsāwi, a. al-Muntaha A. b. M. — 1666-1668, 2011(1), 2021(2)
 al-Maghnisī, Mah. b. Ḥāfiẓ H. — 825-826
 al-Maghribī, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Razzāq — 2018(10)

- al-Maghribi, 'Abd-al-Wāhid b. M. ... b. Dalāj—
1116, 1117
 al-Maghribi, al-Fāzāni — 150
 al-Maghribi, M. b. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥasani — 1411
 al-Maghribi, Hāshim b. M. — *see* al-Muqrī
 al-Maghribi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... al-Kalbi
— 761
 al-Maghribi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1013, 1414
 al-Maghribi, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn — *see* al-Miṣri
 al-Mahallī, Maḥ. al-Qabbānī, known as b. Quṭb
— 1001
 al-Mahallī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 1295-1296,
1784, 1791, 1811
 al-Mahdi li-Dīn-Allāh, A. b. Yahya — 1620
 Mahmūd Afandi — 2079(2)
 al-Majdhūbī, Ḥabib — 2031(4)
 Majnūn Layla — 2031(3)
 al-Majūsī, 'A. b. al-'Abbās — 1077-1078
 b. Makhlad, a. 'Abd-al-Rahmān Buqayy — 2042
(2)
 al-Makki, 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabarī — 21-22
 al-Makki, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. Shi-
hāb-al-Dīn A. ... b. 'Ayyāsh — 1222
 al-Makki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... b. Ḥajar
al-Haythami — 75, 170, 631, 653, 666, 789,
1405, 1434, 1829, 1919, 1963, 2013(2), (3),
(7), 2078(3)
 b. Makki, al-Ḥasani A. — 1403
 al-Makki, M. b. A. — 2069(1)
 al-Makki, M. b. 'A. — 1
 al-Makkūdī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. —
see al-Muṭarrazi
 al-Makkūdī, M. b. M. — 2174(2)
 b. Mākūla, 'A. b. Hibat-Allāh — 1448
 al-Malaṭī, a. Ḥāmid A. b. M. — *see* Khāṭīrī
 b. al-Malik, 'Abd-al-Laṭīf — 1396-1397
 b. al-Malik, M. b. 'Abd-al-Laṭīf — 2015(10)
 b. Mālik, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-
ullāh — 403-405, 416, 1350
 b. Mālik, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 406-407, 416
 Mālik b. Anas, a. 'Abdullāh — *see* b. A. nas
 al-Mālikī, b. a. al-'Abd — 227
 al-Mālikī, A. b. Idrīs — 2002(30)
 al-Mālikī, Yūsuf Sa'īd — 612
 al-Mallawī, A. b. 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ — 574, 822
 al-Manāwi, Tāj-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Ra'ūf M. b. Tāj-
al-'Ārifīn — 707, 708, 1113, 1410, 1435,
1468, 1818
 al-Manīnī, A. b. 'A. al-'Uthmānī — 1968-1969
 al-Manshalīlī, 'A. — 662, 1509
 Manṣūr, Ghīyāth — 1299, 1300
 al-Manūfī, 'Abd-al-Jawād b. M. — 2002(1)
 b. Manzūr, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl M. b. Mu-
karram — 273
 al-Maqdīsī, Izz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'Abd-al-
Salām — 2136(2)
 al-Maqdīsī, 'A. b. M. — 2003(3)
 al-Maqdīsī, Zayn-al-Dīn Mar'i b. Yūsuf — 607
 al-Maqdīsī, 'Abdullāh M. b. A. — 2013(10)
 al-Maqdīsī, a. Maḥ. M. b. A. — 590
 al-Maqdīsī, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1812,
2025(5)
 al-Maqīnī, A. b. 'A. — 1212
 al-Maqqarī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 140, 165,
169, 608-609, 2003(1), 2004
 al-Maqrīzī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'A.—
595, 1496
 al-Mar'ashi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr — 2086
(4), 2087, 2138(1)
 al-Mar'ashi, A. b. M., known as Yakān — 915
 al-Mar'ashi, M. — *see* Sachaqli-Zādah
 al-Mar'ashi, Muṣṭafa al-Qīrālshahrī — 225
 al-Mardāwī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Sulay-
mān — 1844
 al-Marghīnānī, a. al-Fath 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. a.
Bakr — 1707-1708
 al-Marghīnānī, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b.
'Abd-al-Jalil al-Farghānī — *see* al-Rishtānī
 Mārī Īliya Muṭrān (bishop of) Naṣībīn — 1992
 al-Māridīnī, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2040(2), (4)
 al-Māridīnī, A. b. 'Umar — 521
 al-Māridīnī, Fath-Allāh b. 'Umar...al-Āmīdī —
1799
 al-Māridīnī, a. 'Abdullāh M. — 2006(3)
 al-Māridīnī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. Sibṭ (al-Ak-
bar) 984, 985, 1008, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1877,
2006(7), (15), 2026(6), (7), 2111(1), 2120(2)
 al-Māridīnī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. A. Sibṭ —
994, 1021, 1037, 1960
 al-Marrākushī, a. Jum'ah Sa'īd b. Mas'ūd — 37
 al-Marsafī, Zayn-al-'Ābidīn M. b. M. al-Ghamrī
— 1586
 b. Marzūq, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh — 1114
 b. Māsawayh, Yūḥanna — 2154(4)
 Masiḥī-Zādah, 'Abdullāh b. 'Uthmān — 1539
 al-Masmūdī, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. a. al-Ḥ. — 2153(2)

- b. *Mas'ūd*, A. b. 'A. — 422-425
 b. a. *Mas'ūd*, a. *al-Fath Mu'zaffar* b. A.—2003(5)
al-Mas'ūdi, a. *al-H.* 'A. b. *al-Hu.* — 141
Maṭar, *al-Hajjāj* b. *Yūsuf* — 1054
Ma'tūq, *Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Mūsawi* — 122
 a. *al-Mawāhib*, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* *al-Siddiqi*
al-Māwardi, a. *al-H.* 'A. b. M. — 1258, 1778
al-Mawṣili, a. *Bakr* b. 'Ali — 2023(3)
al-Mawṣili, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — *see* *al-Shaybāni*
al-Mawṣili, a. *al-Faḍl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh* b.
 Mah. ... b. *Buldaji* — 1709-1713
al-Mawṣili, *Tāj-al-Islām Majd-al-Dīn al-Hu.* b.
Naṣr — 674
al-Mawṣili, *Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Dāniyāl* — 1105
al-Mawṣili, *Ṣāliḥ* b. *Yahya* — 887
al-Maybudhi, *Ḥu.* b. *Mu'in-al-Dīn* — 829, 844,
 2065(3), 2134(1), 2147(1), 2155(1)
al-Maydāni, a. *al-Faḍl A. b. M.* — 264, 269-70
al-Mayūraqi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh — 1521,
 2167(1)
al-Māzini, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahim —
see *al-Gharnāti*
al-Mazzāhi, a. al-'Azā'im *Sultān* b. A.—2114(1)
al-Milāni, *Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahim* ...
al-'Umari — 443-444, 2105(1)
al-Mīli, 'A. b. M. — 575
al-Minqār, *Tālib* b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 946
Minqāri-Zādah, *Yahya* b. 'Umar — 859, 2162(1)
Mirak, M. b. *Mubārakshāh al-Bukhāri* — 830,
 2065(1), (2), 2137(1), (2)
Mīrghani, 'Abdullāh b. Ib. — 1412, 1901, 2058
 (2)-(5)
Mīrghani, M. *Yāsīn* b. 'Abdullāh — 1134
Mirza Jān, *Habib-Allāh al-Shīrāzi* — 545, 2065
 (1), 2137(2)
al-Miṣri, *Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri* — 2003(27)
al-Miṣri, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Alā'-al-Dīn — 1316
al-Miṣri, *Yūsuf* b. *Badr-al-Dīn*, known as al-
 Maghribi al-Anbābi — 153
al-Mizzi, M. b. A. — 2040(1), 2182
al-Mizzi, a. *al-Hajjāj Yūsuf* b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān
 — 686
al-Mu'ammar, *Rabi'ah* b. M. *al-'Umari* — 20
al-Mu'ayyadi, M. b. *Izz-al-Dīn* — 2078(2)
 b. *al-Mubārak*, *al-Hu.* b. a. *Tha'lāb* — 1098
al-Mubarrad, a. al-'Abbās M. b. *Yazid* — 8
al-Mufid, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. *al-Nu'mān al-Bagh-*

- dādi* — 773
Mufti-Zādah, M. *Ṣādiq* b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm *al-Arzanjāni* — 562
Muhammad — *see* *Amīn*
Muhammad, a. *al-Mubārak* — 1091
 b. *Muhammad*, *Ḥu.* b. *Yāsīn* — 750
 b. *Muhammad*, *Mah.* — 2016(2)
 b. *Muhammad*, *Muṣṭafa* — 2062(3)-(5)
Muhammad al-Amīr — 6, 1313, 1839
al-Muḥāsibi, *al-Hārith* b. *Asad* — 2053(5), (+)
al-Muhibbi, M. b. *Amīn* b. *Faḍl-Allāh* — 121, 710
al-Muhtadi, 'Uthmān — 1056
al-Mujdi, *Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. Rajab*
 980, 2006(5)
 b. *al-Mulaqqin*, *Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Nūr-al-Dīn* — 1791
Mulla Ḥanafī, *Shams-al-Dīn M.* — *see* *al-Tibrīzī*
Mulla Khusraw, M. b. *Farāmuz* — 1283, 1648-
 1649, 1728-1730, 2162(1)
al-Munayyir, *al-Khūrī Ḥanāniya* — 626-A
al-Mundhiri, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azīm b. 'Abd-al-
Qawi — 1366, 1389
Munīb, M. — 790
Munla 'Umar-Zādah, M. b. *Ḥu.* — 2019(10)
 b. *al-Muqaffa'*, a. M. 'Abdullāh — 176-177
al-Muqrī', a. *al-Jūd al-Lakhmi* — 2123(1)
al-Muqrī', 'A. b. — 15
al-Muqrī', 'A. al-Manṣūri b. *Sulaymān* — 659
al-Muqrī', *Hāshim* b. M. *al-Maghribi* — 1238,
 1239
al-Muqrī', *Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr* — 99,
 100, 1808-1809, 2146(2)
al-Murādi, 'Abd-al-Jalīl b. M. — *see* *al-Qayra-*
wāni — 1961
al-Murādi, *Shams-al-Dīn al-H. b. al-Qāsim* — 416
al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. al-Tāhir
 — 171, 238, 239, 2015(5)
Banu-Ḥūsā — *see* b. *Shākir*
Ḥūsā-Zādah — 379
 b. *Muṣ'ab*, *Hannād* b. *al-Sari* — 1419
Muṣannifak, 'A. b. *Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmi* — 67, 523, 2092(3)
Muslim b. *al-Hajjāj*, a. *al-Hu.* — *see* *al-Qushayrī*
 b. *Muṣṭafa*, 'Ārif 'Abd-al-Bāqi — 223, 578, 580
Mustaqīm-Zādah — 1948(5)
 b. *al-Muṭahhar*, *Jamāl-al-Dīn al-H. b. Yūsuf* —
 2015(11)
al-Muṭahhar, M. b. *al-H.* — 2015(9)

al-Mutanabbi, a. al-Ṭayyib A. b. al-Ḥu. — 24-
25, 720
 al-Muṭarraqī, a. Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. ‘A. ...
 al-Makkūdi — 415, 433
 al-Muṭarraqī, a. al-Fath Nāṣir b. ‘Abd-al-Sayyid
 — 286, 336-339, 1447, 2105(2), 2121(1)
 al-Mutaṭabbib, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsa b. Ib.—1115
 Mutayr, Burhān-al-Dīn b. Qāsim — 2003(2)
 al-Muttaqī, ‘A. b. Ḥusām-al-Dīn — 1524, 1925
 al-Muwaqqit, M. b. Khaṭīb Sinān—2006(14), (21)
 al-Muzālī, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Mū-
 sa — 1902

N

al-Nabawi, Bakbars b. ‘Abdullāh — 1706
 b. al-Nabīh, Kamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. — 42,
 2050(1)
 al-Nabtī, ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-Qādir — 654
 al-Nābulusi, ‘Abd-al-Ghani b. Ismā‘il— 78, 152,
 170, 758, 1312, 1410, 1596, 1771, 1856
 b. al-Nafīs, a. al-‘Alā’ b. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. al-Ḥazm
 1084-1086
 al-Nafzī, M. b. Ib. — 1953
 b. al-Nahhās, Fath-Allāh al-Halabi — 118
 b. Nahlah, a. Zar‘ah ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. M. —
 1243
 al-Nahrawāni, a. al-Faraj al-Mu‘āfa b. Zakariya
 — 1369
 al-Nahrāwi, a. al-Naṣr ‘Abd-al-Rahmān— 1245
 al-Nahwi, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Ismā‘il ..., known as b.
 Sīdah — 266
 al-Nahwi, a. Ishāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. a. ‘Ab-
 dullāh — 274
 b. al-Nahwi, a. al-Fadl Yūsuf b. M. ... al-Taw-
 zari — 32, 33, 2003(9), (21), (29)
 a. al-Naja, M. Mujāhid — see al-Ṣaghīr
 al-Najdi, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb — 155
 al-Nāji, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M.—771, 2018(7),
 2025(5), 2043(4)
 b. Nāji, M. — 691
 Najib-al-Dīn — 2088(1)
 al-Najīrami — 2042(5)
 Najjār-Zādah — 2091(2)
 Najm-al-Birr al-Ṣiddiqī, Darwīsh M. b. Ḥāfiẓ—
 1121-A
 a. Najm-al-Dīn, Burhān-al-Dīn — 2076(2)
 al-Nāmari, a. ‘Umar Yūsuf b. ‘Abdullāh — 193,
 673

b. al-Naqīb, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b.
 Lu’lu’ — 1782, 2010(7), 2128(1)
 al-Naqshabandi, M. al-Bukhāri — 2011(10)
 al-Naqshabandi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-
 Bahnasi al-‘Uqayli, — see al-Bahnasi
 al-Nasāfi, Jamāl-al-Dīn — 2005(10)
 al-Nasāfi, Ḥāfiẓ-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt ‘Abdullāh
 b. A. — 922, 1631-1632, 1692, 1719-1720,
 2091(3)
 al-Nasāfi, a. Tāhir A. b. M. — see al-İsbahāni
 al-Nasāfi, Lütf-Allāh — see al-Fāḍil al-Kaydāni
 al-Nasāfi, a. al-Mu‘in Maymūn b. M. — 1545,
 2100(1)
 al-Nasāfi, Najm-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. M. —
 1623-1625, 2091(3)
 al-Nasāfi, a. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān A. b. Shu‘ayb —
 1367
 al-Nāshīri, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Abdullāh —
 2078(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Aṣīl-al-Dīn — 2075(3)
 b. Nāṣir-al-Dīn, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. — 2025
 (4)
 al-Nashshār, M. — 229
 al-Nashshār, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. Qā-
 sim b. M. — 1225-1226
 al-Nātīfi, A. b. M. — 2129(1)
 al-Nawāji, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥ. — 101, 554
 al-Nawāwi, Muhyī-al-Dīn a. Zakariya Yahya b.
 Sharaf — 715, 716, 1209, 1360-1362, 1430-
 1451, 1453, 1780-1781, 1791, 1804, 1898,
 1948, 1949-1950, 2013(7), 2024(1), 2036
 (6), 2168(2)
 al-Nawfali, a. Ishāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-
 Qurashi — see b. Zuqqā‘ah
 al-Naysābūri, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a.
 Ṣādiq — 1096, 1097
 al-Naysābūri, a. Ishāq A. b. M. ... al-Thālabī —
 1255
 al-Naysābūri, a. al-Qāsim al-Habib — 2021(4)
 al-Naysābūri, Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. — 390,
 1194, 1291, 2106(1)
 al-Nazīlī, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī b. ‘Abd-al-Rahīm—119,
 120
 al-Nikusāri, Shams-al-Dīn—441, 2021(5), 2116
 (2)
 al-Khūrī Niqūlāwus — 150
 al-Nizāmi, Faṣīḥ-al-Dīn M. — 1060
 b. Nubātah, ‘Abd-al-Rahīm b. Muḥammad —

1907

- b. Nubātah, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 191, 192
 b. Nujaym al-Miṣri, Zayn-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 1637,
 1742-1743, 1755, 1933
 al-Numārī, Rađī-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. al-Šiddīq ... al-
 Khazraji — 178
 b. a. Numayy, A. b. Mas'ūd — 115
 al-Numrusi, Īd b. 'A. — 1832
 Nuqrāh-kār, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Ḥusayni — 27,
 392-393
 b. Nūr, Mubārak b. 'Abd-al-Haqq — 1655

Q

- Qābil, al-Jamāl M. b. Yaḥya — 138, 139
 al-Qabūjāqi, M. 'Āṭif b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1061
 b. Qādi 'Ajlūn, 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abdullāh
 — 1563, 2003(8)
 Qādi Khawājah, M. b. Maḥ. — 1645
 b. Qādi Shuhbah, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. ...
 al-Asadi — 694, 1465
 Qādi-Zādah — *see* al-Rūmi
 b. Qađib-al-Bān, 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Hijāzi — 128
 al-Qāhiri, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahīm b. Wajīh-
 al-Dīn ... al-'Abbāsi — 520
 al-Qal'āwi, Muṣṭafa al-Ṣafawi — 615
 al-Qalqashandi, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Rahmān A.
 b. Ismā'il — 2190
 al-Qalqashandi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A.
 b. 'A. — 209
 al-Qalṣādi, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi — *see* al-
 Basti
 al-Qalūjaki, Muṣṭafa b. Ib. — 1282
 al-Qalyūbi, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 656, 664, 756,
 818, 2096(2)
 al-Qalyūzif, Shihāb-al-Dīn — 736
 al-Qamrāwi, 'Abdullāh al-Mu'āzir b. M. — 1442
 al-Qarābāghi, 'Izz-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 2081(2)
 al-Qarāfi, 'A. b. A. — 1404
 al-Qarāfi, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 282, 1836
 Qarah Dapah-Li, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafa ... al-Aydīni —
 573
 al-Qarah Ḥiṣāri, 'A. al-Jisr al-Kūtāhi 1928
 Qarah Kamāl, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il al-Qar-
 māni — 1551
 Qarah Sinān — *see* Bakhshāyish
 Qarāqūsh, al-Amīr — 743
 al-Qarmāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā'il — *see* Qarah
 Kamāl

- al-Qarmāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Zakariya
 — 1944
 al-Qārūt, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani — 1930
 al-Qashshāshi, A. b. M. — 1528
 b. Qāsim, A. — 1010
 b. al-Qaṣṣār, a. al-'Abbās A. b. a. 'Abdullāh b.
 ... M. al-Azdi al-Tūnisi — 64
 al-Qastallāni, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 68, 108,
 650, 701, 1230
 al-Qastallāni, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 1553
 b. al-Qaṭṭā', a. al-Qāsim 'A. b. Ja'far — 253,
 265
 al-Qawṣūni, M. b. A. — 1112
 b. Qawwān, a. Bakr — 688
 al-Qayrawāni, 'Abd-al-Jalil b. M. ... al-Murādi
 — 1961-1962
 al-Qayṣari, 'Abd-al-Halīm — *see* Suwaylim-Zā-
 dah
 al-Qayṣari, 'Abd-al-Muḥsin — 501-502, 2052(3)
 2074(3)
 al-Qayṣari, 'A. al-Fardi b. Muṣṭafa — 916
 al-Qayṣari, Dāwūd b. Maḥ. — 588, 731, 2005(5)
 al-Qaysi, a. M. Makki b. a. Ṭālib Hammūsh —
 1257
 al-Qaysi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Abdullāh — 2204
 b. Qayyim al-Jawziyah, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abd-
 ullāh M. b. a. Bakr... al-Zar'i — 1518, 1905
 al-Qazwīni, 'Abd-al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd-al-Karīm —
 83, 1801
 al-Qazwīni, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M.
 al-Rāfi'i — 1790
 al-Qazwīni, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar — *see* al-
 Kātibi
 al-Qazwīni, Rađī-al-Dīn M. — 2015(16)
 al-Qazwīni, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ma'āli M. b. 'Abd-
 al-Rahmān — 519, 552
 al-Qinā'i, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Ab-
 bād ... al-Hawwās — 506-507
 al-Qīrāti, Burhān-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. 'Abdul-
 lāh — 91, 234
 al-Quḍā'i, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Salāmah — 240,
 1370, 1415
 b. Quḍāmah al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn a. M.
 'Abdullāh b. A. — 1843, 1844
 al-Qudūri, a. al-Ḥu. A. b. M. — 1674-1676
 al-Qūhistāni, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1958, 2008(7)
 al-Qūjawī, Muhyī-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn
 Muṣṭafa — *see* Shaykh-Zādah

- Qūl Ahmad b. M. b. Khidr—811-812, 902-904, 2079(1)-(2), 2156(2)
- b. Qulaytah, a. al-'Abbās A.—103
- al-Qūnawī, 'A. b. Ismā'il — 2091(1)
- al-Qūnawī, Ṣadr-al-Dīn M. b. Iṣhāq — 1429, 2005(7), 2103(2)
- al-Qunfūd, A. b. H.—972, 2104(3)
- al-Qurashi, Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. al-Wafā' — 689
- al-Qurashi, Rukn-al-Dīn a. al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A.—2173(2)
- al-Qurashi, 'Abdullāh b. M.—*see* b. a. al-Dunya
- al-Qurashi, 'A. b. M., known as al-Qalṣādi — *see* al-Bastī
- al-Qurashi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamdān—1306
- al-Qurashi, a. Zayd M. b. al-Khattāb — 12
- al-Qurashi, Sha'bān b. M.—*see* al-Āthāri
- al-Qurashi, 'Umar al-Qawsi — 2003(9)
- b. Qurrah, Thābit — 1054
- al-Qurtubī, a. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd-al-'Alīm — 714
- al-Qurtubī, a. al-H. 'A. b. Khalaf—*see* b. Baṭṭāl
- al-Qurtubī, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik — *see* b. Bashkuwāl
- al-Qurtubī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... b. Farah—265, 1274
- al-Qurtubi, Mūsa b. 'Ubayd-Allāh — *see* al-Isrā'ili
- al-Qushayrī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. Hawāzin — 2117(2)
- al-Qushayrī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Naṣr 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1261
- al-Qushayrī, a. al-Hu. Muslim b. al-Hajjāj — 1357-1359
- al-Qūshjī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M.—460, 875-882, 990, 2005(18), 2049(4)
- al-Qūṣī, 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari — 53
- b. al-Qūtiyah, a. Bakr M. b. 'Umar — 253
- b. Quṭlūbugha, Qāsim — 2002(29)
- Quṭrub, M. b. al-Mustanīr b. A.—246, 2003(27), 2090(1)
- R
- al-Raba'i, 'Īsa b. Ib.—267
- Rabi'ah b. M. al-'Umari — *see* al-Mu'ammari
- al-Sharīf al-Rādi, a. al-H. M. b. al-Tāhir—238-239
- al-Rāfi'i, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karīm b. M.—*see* al-Qazwīni

- al-Rahbī, M. b. 'A.—2060(5), 2061, 2111(1)
- b. al-Rā'i, Ib. b. Murād — 658
- al-Rā'iḍ, 'A. b. Mah.—*see* al-Badakhshān
- al-Ramli, a. al-'Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn M. b. A.—1826
- al-Ras'āni, 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1253(5)
- Rāshid, M. Rustam — 1980
- al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāṭ, M. b. M.—499
- al-Rashīdi, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. M.—90
- al-Rashīdi, A. b. 'Abd-al-Rāziq—2013(3), 2014
- al-Rāṣid, Taqī-al-Dīn M. b. Ma'rūf — 995
- al-Rassām, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ b. a. Bakr — 605
- al-Rāzī, a. al-H. 'A. b. Ja'far al-Sā'idi—2046(2)
- al-Rāzī, Tāj-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 262-263, 1904, 2003(4), 2127(3)
- al-Rāzī, Zayn-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 1717
- al-Rāzī, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. M.—*see* al-Tahtāni
- al-Rāzī, Fakhr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — 795, 806, 933, 2022(8), 2143(1), 2193
- al-Rāzī, a. Bakr M. b. Zakrīya — 1076, 2160(1)
- al-Razzāz, Rīḍwān b. 'Abdullāh al-Falaki—1004
- Rīḍwān, al-Mufti — 1770
- b. al-Rif'ah, Najm-al-Dīn A. b. M.—1782
- al-Rifā'i, A.—1977(1)
- al-Rīmī al-Yamanī — 1833
- al-Rishtāni, Burhān-al-Dīn 'A. b. a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Jalīl al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī — 997, 1680-1682, 1697-1700, 2002(24), 2102(2)
- al-Ru'aynī, M. b. M.—435
- al-Ru'aynī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Fīrruh — *see* al-Shāṭibī
- al-Rūdānī, M. b. M.—2199
- al-Rūmī, A.—1506, 2046(3), 2088(1)
- al-Rūmī, a. al-H. 'A. b. al-'Abbās—*see* b. Jurayj
- al-Rūmī, Ma'sūd b. Ḥu. al-Shirwānī — 869-870, 2055(2), 2065(4), 2118(3)
- al-Rūmī, Mūsa b. M., known as Qāḍī-Zādah — 529, 833, 975-977, 1058-1059, 2026(3)-(4), 2052(2), 2057(3)-(4), 2142(2), 2159(1)
- al-Rūmī, Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafa — 2062(1)-(2)
- b. Rushd, a. al-Walīd M. b. A.—1094
- S
- b. al-Sā'atī, Muẓaffar-al-Dīn A. b. 'A.—1678-1679
- al-Šabbāgh, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 924

- al-Šabbāgh, A. b. Muṣṭafa — 2209
 b. al-Šabbāgh, M. b. a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyari — 719
 al-Šabbāgh, M. b. M. — 438
 al-Šabbān, M. b. ‘A. a. al-‘Irfān — 898, 1313, 1815
 al-Šābūnī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Mahāmid A. b. Maḥ. — 862-863, 2066(1)
 Sāchaqlī-Zādah, M. al-Mar‘ashi — 918-919, 1237, 2019(8), (9)
 Sa‘d-Allāh — *see* al-Šaghīr
 Sa‘di — *see* al-Shīrāzī
 Sa‘di, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1601
 b. a. Ṣādiq, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1096
 b. Ṣadr-al-Dīn, Ṣadr-al-Dīn b. Rūh-al-Dīn — 2006(18)
 Ṣadr-al-Shari‘ah, a. Bakr ‘Ubayd-Allāh b. Ib. al-Maḥbūbi (al-Awwal) — 997, 1680-1682
 Ṣadr-al-Shari‘ah, ‘Ubayd-Allāh b. Mas‘ūd al-Bukhāri (al-Thāni) — 553, 997, 1638-1641, 1683, 1722, 1744-1745, 2054(1)
 al-Ṣafadi, ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. ‘Umar — 2003(22)
 al-Ṣafadi, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 2053 (1)
 al-Ṣafadi, A. b. M. al-Khālidī — 606
 al-Ṣafadi, Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalīl b. Aybak — 88-89, 190, 234, 682, 1907, 2103(3)
 Ṣafar Shāh — 2134(2)
 al-Safarjalāni, Ib. b. M. — 126
 al-Safawi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Īji — 1294
 al-Ṣaffūri, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. ‘Abd-al-Salām — 695-696
 b. Ṣafi, Mu‘īn — 1437
 al-Safrāwi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. M. — 1207
 al-Ṣaftī al-Zaynabi, M. b. A. — 1839
 al-Ṣāfūri, Ḥu. b. a. al-Su‘ūd — *see* al-‘Aṭṭār
 al-Ṣaghāni, Raḍī-al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M. — 1385-1388
 al-Ṣaghīr, Mujāhid a. al-Naja — 137
 al-Ṣaghīr, Sa‘d-Allāh — 320
 b. al-Ṣāhib, Badr-al-Dīn — 97
 Sahnūn — *see* al-Tanūkhi
 Sa‘id, Qarah — 905
 b. Sa‘id al-Mutāṭabbib, Naṣr b. Yaḥya — 1537-1538
 al-Ṣa‘idi, ‘A. b. A. b. Mukrim-Allāh — 1310
 al-Ṣa‘idi, Mīr a. al-Fath M. b. Amīn Tāj-al-Dīn — *see* al-Ardabili
 Sa‘di Afandi, Sa‘d-Allāh b. ‘Isā — 1285
 b. al-Ṣā’igh, Sari-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 2002(29)
 al-Sajāwandi, M. b. Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī — 1193, 2067(1)
 al-Sajāwandi, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhir M. b. M. — 1872, 2073(1)
 al-Sakhāwi, ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. ‘A. — 2013(9)
 al-Sakhāwi, ‘Alam-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. M. — 1208, 1252, 1253(6), 2023(9)
 al-Sakhāwi, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Khayr M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1409, 1469, 1916, 1963
 al-Sakhāwi, M. b. M. — 1772
 al-Sakkāki, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ya‘qūb Yūsuf b. a. Bakr — 517
 b. al-Ṣalāḥ, a. ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān 1451-1452, 1475
 b. Salām, ‘Abdullāh — 2003(16)
 al-Ṣalīḥi, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. Sharaf — 1575
 al-Ṣalīḥi, M. — 230
 al-Ṣalīḥi, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Dimashqī
 al-Salikūti, ‘Abd-al-Hakīm b. Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindi — 534-535, 1287
 al-Sālimi, a. ‘Āmir M. b. A. — 1129-A
 al-Samannūdi, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. al-Mahallī — 104
 al-Samarqandi, a. Ṭāhir — 1654
 al-Samarqandi, Faḍl-Allāh b. a. al-Layth a. al-Qāsim — 555-557, 574, 883-884, 901
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Qāsim Ib. (or Ishāq) b. M. — 2127(2)
 al-Samarqandi, a. Bakr M. b. A. — 1626
 al-Samarqandi, Najib-al-Dīn a. Ḥāmid M. b. ‘A. — 1103
 al-Samarqandi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ashraf al-Husayni — 868, 1058-1059, 1485, 1558, 2118(2)
 al-Samarqandi, M. b. Maḥ. — *see* al-Madīni
 al-Samarqandi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf — *see* al-Madāni
 al-Samarqandi, a. al-Layth Naṣr b. M. — 920, 1670-1671, 1889-1890, 1944, 2013(6), 2092 (2), 2133(1)
 al-Sammānī, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Karīm — 2082(3)
 al-Samrajī, M. Khalīl — 132
 al-Šanhājī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd — *see* b. Ājurruṁ

- al-Sanūsi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 820, 857, 986-987, 1499-1500, 2003(18), 2037(2)-(3), (6), 2059(3), 2063(1)
- al-Šaqali, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr ... al-Qurashi — 2094(1)
- al-Šaqali, a. Hāshim M. b. a. M. — 675-676, 2151(1)
- al-Saqatī, Sari — 228
- al-Sāqiri, M. b. Yūsuf — 784
- al-Sāqizi, Ib. — 1966
- al-Sarkhasi, Rađi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1691
- al-Šāwi, M. b. A. al-Anṣāri — 1838
- al-Šaydāwi, M. b. Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir al-Hādi — 117
- al-Šayrafi, 'A. b. 'Uthmān — 1798
- b. al-Šayrafi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Tughrīl — 1441
- b. Sayyid al-Nās, a. al-Faḍl a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. al-Yā'muri — 639, 640
- b. Sha'bān, A. — 1315
- b. Sha'bān, 'Abdullāh al-Najīb b. M. — 2074(4)
- al-Shabrāmallisi, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. a. al-Diyā' — 1233
- al-Shabrāmallisi, M. b. 'A. — 512
- al-Shabshīri, a. al-Faḍl M. Wali-al-Dīn — see al-Ash'aři
- al-Shādhili, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. M. — 700
- al-Shādhili, 'A. b. 'Abdullāh al-Numayri al-Shushtari — 79
- al-Shādhili, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Qādir M. b. A. — see b. Zaghdūn
- al-Shādhili, a. 'Abdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. al-Maylaq — 1577
- al-Shādhili, a. al-H. Tāj-al-Dīn b. 'Aṭā'-Allāh — 57, 719, 2003(17), 2009(9), (12), 2058(1)
- al-Shāfi'i, a. al-Faḍl M. — 1569
- al-Shāfi'i, M. b. Idrīs — 2011(6)
- Shāh Mīr, Hibat-Allāh al-Ḥusayni — 853-854
- b. Shāhin, al-Amīr A. — 226
- al-Shahrastāni, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl M. b. 'Abd-al-Karīm — 1605-1606
- al-Shahrazūri, Nūr-al-Dīn Ib. b. H. — 1526
- al-Shāhrūdī, 'A. b. Majd-al-Dīn... al-Fiṣṭāmī — see Muṣannifak
- b. al-Shajari, Hibat-Allāh b. 'Ali ... al-'Alawi al-Hasani — 13
- b. Shākir, banu-Mūsa — 968
- al-Shākir, 'Uthmān — 480
- a. Shāmah, Shihāb-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b.
- Ismā'il — 694, 1200
- al-Shāmi, 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Biqā'i — 1309
- al-Shāmi, Shams-al-Dīn a. 'Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — see al-Dimashqi
- al-Shāmi, 'Umar b. M. — 1775
- al-Shammā' al-Miṣri, M. b. M. — 69
- Shams-al-Dīn — 1554
- b. Shams-al-Khilāfah, Majd-al-Mulk a. al-Faḍl Ja'far — 205
- al-Shanawāni, a. Bakr b. Ismā'il — 1964
- al-Shanfara — 8, 2003(3)
- Shaqrūh al-İsbahāni, 'Abd-al-Mu'min b. Hibat-Allāh — 2005(15)
- al-Shārāni, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. A. — 474, 1587, 1588-1589, 1590, 1591
- al-Shārāni, 'A. b. A. al-Najjāri — 1813
- al-Shārāwi, İsa b. a. al-Surūr — 77
- al-Sharghī, Rukn-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr Imām-Zādah — 1693-1695
- b. a. Sharīf, Burhān-al-Dīn — 1297
- al-Sharīshi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Abd-al-Mu'min — 199
- al-Sharji, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — see al-Zabīdi
- al-Sharji, Shams-al-Dīn M. — see al-Yamāni
- al-Sharnūbi, a. al-'Abbās A. b. 'Uthmān — 1564
- al-Shātibi, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Fīruh... al-Ru'ayyī — 701, 1195, 1196-1199, 1205, 1206, 2094(2)
- b. al-Shāṭir, 'Alā'-al-Dīn b. Ib. — 973
- al-Shattāñūfi, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. b. Yūsuf — 683-684
- al-Shawbarī, M. al-Khaṭīb — 2013(4), (7)
- al-Shāwi, Yaḥya b. M. — 1526
- al-Shāwiri, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā'il b. a. Bakr — see al-Muqrī'
- al-Shaybāni, Wajīh-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. — see al-Dayba'
- al-Shaybāni, 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mawṣili — 125
- al-Shaybāni, a. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl — see al-Kātib
- al-Shaybāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-H. — 1563, 1672-1673, 1685, 2003(8), (26)
- al-Shaybāni, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. 'A. — 2009 (5)
- al-Shaykh al-Hanafi al-Bukhārī, M. b. M. — 2003(14)
- Shaykh-Zādah, Muhyi-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣlih-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa al-Qūjawī — 1286

- b. al-Shaykh, a. al-Hajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Mālikī
—*see* al-Andulusi
- al-Shihābi, Ḥaydar A. — 624
- al-Shīḥī, ‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M.—*see* al-Baghdādī
- b. al-Shīḥnah al-Ḥalabi, ‘Abd-al-Barr b. M. — 1733
- b. al-Shīḥnah al-Ḥalabi, a. al-Walīd Ib. b. M.— 2092(1)
- b. al-Shīḥnah al-Ḥalabi, a. al-Walīd M. b. M.— 1646
- b. al-Shīḥnah, Sari-al-Dīn — 1731
- al-Shījnī, M. b. H. — 713
- al-Shilbi, a. Marwān ‘Abd-al-Malik b. ‘Abdullāh — 583
- b. al-Shilbi, a. al-‘Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Yūnus — 1738
- al-Shinnāwi, M. b. A. — 2010(9)
- al-Shinshawri, ‘Abdullāh b. Bahā’-al-Dīn M. — 1870, 2111(2)
- al-Shīrāzī, Ḥabib-Allāh— *see* Mirza Jān
- al-Shīrāzī, a. Ishāq Ib. b. ‘A. ... al-Fīrūzābādī — 867, 1780-1782
- al-Shīrāzī, M. b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 2013(5)
- al-Shīrāzī, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. Mas‘ūd — 518
- al-Shīrāzī, Sa‘dī b. ‘Abdullāh — 206, 2098(1)
- al-Shirbīnī, M. b. A. — *see* al-Khaṭīb.
- Shirwāni, Īsa b. A. — 381
- al-Shirwāni, Kamāl-al-Dīn b. Āṣāyish — 1774
- al-Shirwāni, Mas‘ūd b. Ḥu. — *see* al-Rūmī
- al-Shirwāni, Mirza M., known as Mulla Mirza b. al-Ḥu. — 2015(14)
- b. Shu‘ayb, M. — *see* al-Abshīhi
- al-Shubrāwī, ‘Abdullāh b. M. — 129, 130, 151, 169
- al-Shūkānī, a. ‘A. M. b. ‘A. — 713
- al-Shuqrātīsī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. a. Bakr — 30
- al-Shurunbulālī, a. al-Ikhlāṣ Ḥ. b. ‘Ammār — 1725, 1763, 1764, 1765, 2013(1), 2034(1)
- al-Shushtari, ‘A. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Numayrī — *see* al-Shādhili
- al-Shushtari, Ib. b. Mas‘ūd al-Rawḍī — 1972
- al-Sibā‘ī, M. Ṣāliḥ — *see* al-Ḥifnāwi
- Sibawayh — 245
- b. Sīdah, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Ismā‘īl — *see* al-Nāḥwi
- al-Ṣiddīqī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. b. ‘Allān — *see* al-Bakrī
- al-Ṣiddīqī, M. b. a. al-Ḥ. al-Bakrī — 2051(4)
- al-Ṣiddīqī, M. b. M. — 1918
- al-Ṣiddīqī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. M. ... a. al-Mawāhib — 114
- al-Ṣiddīqī, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 1948(1), 2166(2)
- al-Sijā‘ī, A. b. A. — 3, 412, 1008
- al-Sijā‘ī, A. b. M. — 800, 1948(3)
- al-Sijistānī, a. al-Ghanā‘im ‘Abd-al-Razzāq — 1936
- al-Sijistānī, a. Bakr M. b. ‘Uzayz — 1189-1190
- al-Sijistānī, a. Dāwūd Sulaymān b. al-Ash‘ath — 1366
- Ibn-al-Sikkīt — 4
- al-Silafī, a. Ṭāhir A. b. M. — 2066(3)
- al-Silālajī, a. ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abdullāh — 1559
- al-Sīmāwī, A. b. M. al-‘Irāqi — 2045(6)
- al-Simillāwī, ‘Abd-al-Mu‘ti b. Sālim — 14, 657, 1830, 1831, 1881
- b. Sīna, a. al-Ḥu. ‘A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 795, 806, 861, 930, 1079-1083, 1093, 1094, 2022(8) 2033(2), (4)
- al-Sinjārī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 1129-B, 1129-C
- al-Sīrawī, Īsa — 307
- al-Sīrawī, Khalil b. Ḥ. — 913, 2019(1)
- al-Sīwāsī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Maḥ. — 1293
- al-Sīwāsī, Ismā‘īl b. Sinān — 1933, 2037(5)
- al-Siyāwī, M. b. M. — 1926
- al-Subki, Tāj-al-Dīn a. Nasr ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. ‘A. — 102, 688, 923, 1811
- al-Subki, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Khalil — 1505
- al-Subki, Taqi-al-Dīn ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-Kāfi — 104, 2003(24)
- al-Ṣubunrī, Mahdi b. ‘A. b. Ib. — 1109, 2169
- al-Mawla Sūdī — 384
- al-Sūdī, Muhyī-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. ‘Abd-al-Hādī — 103
- b. Sūdūn, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. al-Bashbughāwī — 102, 105
- al-Ṣūfī, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rāḥmān — *see* al-Sū‘ūdī
- al-Suhaymī, A. b. M. — 660, 1860
- al-Suhrawardi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘Abdullāh — 1573, 2028(5)
- al-Sulami, ‘Izz-al-Dīn a. M. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. ‘Abd-al-Salām — 1783
- al-Sūlātī, M. b. Maḥ. — 1770
- b. Sulaymān, Thābit — 41
- b. Sulṭān, ‘Abdullāh — 2009(8)
- al-Sunbātī, A. b. A. — 76, 1310

- Sunbul, M. Sa‘id b. M. — 1472
 Sunbul, M. Tāhir — 2097(3)
 al-Šūri, a. Ishāq b. Mufarraj — 734-735
 al-Surūri, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa b. Sha‘bān — 206, 494
 al-Sūsi, M. b. Sa‘id M. — 1002
 a. al-Su‘ūd, M. — 697
 al-Su‘ūdi, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ... al-Šūfi — 697
 Suwaydān, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘A. — 1137
 al-Suwaydi, ‘Abdullāh b. al-H. — 2010(13)
 al-Suwaydi, ‘Izz-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. M.—1120
 Suwaylim-Zādah, ‘Abd-al-Ḥalīm al-Qaysari — 1005, 1009, 1015, 2026(8)
 al-Suyūti, Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr — 7, 52, 107, 215, 293-294, 295, 420, 463, 567, 599-600, 601, 602-603, 647-648, 698, 699, 990-993, 1111, 1132-1133, 1227-1229, 1295-1296, 1384, 1395, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1522, 1523-1524, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1951, 1959, 2002(2), 2003(12), (13), 2005 (9), 2007, 2010(1)-(6), 2018(6), (11), 2025 (1), (6), (7), (8), 2027, 2030, 2034(2), 2038, 2041(3), (4), (5), 2042(3), 2064(2), 2093, 2096(1), 2198
 al-Suyūti, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 598, 1824
- T
- al-Ṭabari, Muhibb-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh A. b. M. — 1802
 al-Ṭabari, a. Ja‘far M. b. Jarīr — 582
 al-Ṭabarsi, a. ‘A. al-Faḍl b. al-H.—1272
 al-Ṭablāwi, M. a. al-Naṣr b. Nāṣir — 856
 al-Ṭablāwi, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim — 1353
 al-Ta‘dhīfī, M. b. Yaḥyā — 703
 al-Taflīsī, a. al-Faḍl al-H. b. Ib. — 1108
 al-Taftāzāni, A. b. Yaḥyā — 546
 al-Taftāzāni, Sa‘d-al-Dīn Mas‘ūd b. ‘Umar — 398-401, 524-528, 536-540, 838-839, 851, 1546-1549, 1550-1554, 1629, 1642-1643, 1722, 2001(5), 2055(4), 2080(2), 2147(2), 2150(1), 2155(2), 2179(1)
 b. Taghri-Birdi, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mahāsin Yūsuf — 596, 597
 al-Taḥāwi, a. Ja‘far A. b. M.—1394, 1543, 2127 (1)
 b. Tāhir, M. b. al-H. — 1973
- al-Taḥtāni, Qutb-al-Dīn M. b. M. al-Rāzi—795, 836, 845, 846, 847, 848-850, 2157(2)
 al-Tā'i, Muṣṭafa — 1053
 al-Tājūri, a. Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 996
 b. a. Ṭālib, ‘A. —14-15
 b. a. Ṭālib, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Hāmid M. b. A.— 2108(2)
 al-Ṭālibi, Sa‘d b. Rajab — 135
 al-Ṭālishi, Muḥyi-al-Dīn — 2081(4), 2152(2)
 al-Talla‘fārī, Shihāb-al-Dīn b. Yūsuf — 80
 a. Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Tā'i — 9-10, 16-18
 Tanasi, Muṣṭafa b. A. — *see* al-Khalwaṭī
 al-Tanūkhi, Saḥnūn a. Sa‘id b. ‘Abd-al-Salām — 1834
 al-Ṭarābulusi, A. al-Nā’ib b. Ḥu. b. M. al-Awsī — 1018
 al-Ṭarābulusi, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. Mūsa — 1878-1879
 al-Tarsūsi, a. ‘Āmir M. b. A. — *see* al-Sālimī
 al-Tarsūsi, M. b. A. — 1650
 al-Tarsūsi, ‘Uthmān b. Muṣṭafa — 805
 Tāshkubri-Zādah, a. al-Khayr A. b. Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafa — 572, 704-705, 907-913, 1136, 2019(7), 2079(3) 2080(3)
 al-Tawzāri, a. al-Faḍl Yūsuf b. M. — *see* b. al-Nahwī
 b. Taymīyah, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Barakāt ‘Abd-al-Salām b. ‘Abdullāh — 1846
 b. Taymīyah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Abd-al-Ḥalīm — 1846, 2043(2)
 al-Ṭāyyibi, Sharaf-al-Dīn a. M. al-Ḥu. b. ‘Abdullāh — 1456
 al-Thā‘alibi, a. Mansūr ‘Abd-al-Malik b. M. — 183-185, 186, 187, 188, 516
 Tha‘lab, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Yaḥyā — 248
 al-Tha‘labī, a. Ishāq A. b. M.—*see* al-Naysābūri
 al-Tibrīzī, Shams-al-Dīn M., known as Mulla Ḥanafī — 889-892, 895, 896, 2005(24), 2019(2), 2022(2), 2054(3)
 al-Tibrīzī, M. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Khaṭīb b. M.—685
 al-Tifāshī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Yūsuf — 1073
 al-Tihāmi, A. al-Durri — 2203
 al-Tilimsāni, ‘Afīf-al-Dīn Sulaymān b. ‘A.—60, 2050(4)
 al-Timīrtāshi, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abdullāh — 1756-1757, 2002(20)

- al-Tīrāwī, M. — *see* ‘Ayshī
 al-Tīrmidhī, a. Īsa M. b. Īsa — 628-630
 al-Tughrā’ī, a. Ismā’il al-Ḥu. b. ‘A. — 35-37, 2003(28)
 b. Tūlūn, M. b. ‘A. — 702, 2095(1)
 al-Tūlūnī, A. al-Kabshī — 484
 al-Tūnīsī, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘Abdullāh M. — *see* b. al-Qassār
 al-Tūnīsī, A. b. ‘Arūs — 110
 al-Tūqātī, Darwīsh A. b. M. — 917
 al-Tūqātī, Mawlānā Luṭf-Allāh — 850, 1130-1131
 al-Turkistānī, Shuja‘-al-Dīn Hibat-Allāh b. A. — 1543
 al-Turkumān, Kamāl-al-Dīn — 974
 Tūrūjī — 318-319
 al-Tūsawī, Ḥājjī Bābā b. Ib. — 352-353, 371
 al-Tūsī, Nūr-al-Dīn ‘A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 1016
 al-Tūsī, ‘Alā’-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M. — 1498
 al-Tūsī, a. Ja‘far M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1259, 1610, 1779
 al-Tūsī, a. Ja‘far Nāṣir [Naṣir]-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 795, 797, 806, 864, 978-979, 1019, 1054, 1055, 1511, 2106(1)
 al-Tuwāwī, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. ‘A. al-Kafarqūqī — 228

U

- al-‘Ujaylī, Sulaymān b. ‘Umar — 633
 al-‘Ujaymī, H. b. ‘A. — 2008
 al-Ujhūrī, a. al-Latā’if ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 1234
 al-Ujhūrī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Irshād ‘A. b. M. — 665
 ‘Ukāshah — 2009(17)
 al-‘Ukbarī, Muhibb-al-Dīn a. al-Baqā‘ ‘Abdullāh b. Ḥ. — 198, 327
 al-‘Ulāmishī, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn — 468, 471
 al-‘Ulāymī, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥimṣī — 453-454, 560
 Ulugh Bey — 981, 995, 1004
 ‘Umar Afandi — 2021(3)
 ‘Umar, Amīr al-Liwā‘ — 953
 b. ‘Umar, ‘Aqīl — 2070(3)-(4)
 al-‘Umārī, ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. ‘Abd-al-Hādi — 2165(1)
 al-‘Umārī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahīm — *see* al-Milānī
 al-‘Uqaylī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Naq-shabāndī — *see* al-Bahnāsī.
 b. ‘Uqbah, Jamāl-al-Dīn A. — 693

- al-Urmawī, Ṣafi-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Mu’mīn b. Fā-khir — 2107(3)
 al-Urmawī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. al-Thanā’ Maḥ. b. a. Bakr — 848
 al-‘Uryānī, ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abdullāh — 128
 al-‘Usālī, A. b. ‘Umar — *see* al-Harīrī
 al-Ūshi, a. al-Ḥ. Sirāj-al-Dīn ‘A. b. ‘Uthmān — 1555, 2003(4), (25), 2011(2), (13), 2100(2), (3)
 al-Ushnūhī, b. al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz — 2109(2)
 al-Uskudārī, Maḥ. — 2016(3)
 al-Ustrūshānī, Jalāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. al-Ḥu. b. A. — 2125(1)
 al-‘Utaqī, a. ‘Abdullāh ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. al-Qāsim — 1834
 ‘Uthmān, A. b. M. — 711
 ‘Uthmān-Zādah, M. Amin — 792
 al-‘Uthmānī, ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. A. — 2015(6)
 al-‘Uthmānī, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 692
 al-‘Uyūnī, ‘A. b. M. ... al-Iḥsā‘ — 44, 45

W

- b. Wad‘ān, M. b. ‘A. — 2168(1)
 b. Waddāh, M. — 2070(1)
 al-Wadḍāhī, M. b. Ziyād — 1567
 Wafā’, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Fatḥ M. b. M. — 87
 al-Wafā’ī, Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. M. — 982
 al-Wafā’ī, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. M. ... al-Shādhili al-Iskandari — 94, 2009(10)
 al-Waghlīsī, a. Zayd ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 924
 b. Wahbān, a. ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. a. al-‘Abbās A. — 1724
 al-Wāḥidī, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. A. — 24-25, 1260
 al-Wā‘iz, Nūḥ Afandi — 1400
 al-Wā‘iz, Salīm — 952
 al-Wā‘iz, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf — *see* al-Amāsī
 al-Wakīl, ‘Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Bakhātī — 151
 al-Wāqīdī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. ‘Umar — 581
 al-Ward, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Wali — 1265
 b. al-Wardī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥafs ‘Umar b. M. — 768-770, 2112(2)
 b. al-Wardī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Ḥafs ‘U. b. Muṣafar — 81-83, 152, 165, 938-939, 1805, 1810, 2003(23)
 al-Wārid, Lisān — 157
 b. Wāṣil, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī — 503

al-Imām al-Wāsiṭī — 5
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. Ib. — 1903
 al-Wāsiṭī, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. al-Ghamri — 941, 942
 al-Waṣṣābi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān — 1909-1912
 al-Waṣṣābi, M. b. A. — 1317
 al-Waṭwāṭ — *see* al-Rashīd al-Waṭwāṭ
 al-Wazīr, M. b. Ib. — 1497
 b. al-Wazīr, M. b. 'Izz-al-Dīn — 1622
 al-Witri, Majd-(or Muhyi)-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 58, 59

Y

al-Yāfi'i, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. As'ad — 591, 767, 1908
 al-Yafrusi, a. al-Hasan Ṣafi-al-Dīn A. b. 'Alawān — 1897
 al-Yaḥṣubi, a. al-Faḍl 'Iyād b. Mūsa — 634-635, 1441, 2071(3)
 Yakān, A. b. M. — *see* al-Mar'ashi
 al-Yamani, Ib. b. M. ... al-Amīr al-Hasani — 1440
 al-Yamani, 'Īsa b. Luṭf-Allāh — 618-619, 2115 (3)
 al-Yamāni, Jamāl-al-Dīn b. Ziyād — 1652
 al-Yamani, Shams-al-Dīn M. al-Sharji — 216
 al-Yamāni, M. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2011(6)
 al-Yamani, al-Rīmi — 1833
 al-Ya'muri, a. al-Fatḥ a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — *see* b. Sayyid al-Nās
 al-Ya'muri, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. 'A. ... b. Far-hūn — 690, 1835
 al-Yaqdi, M. 'U. al-Qaṣabi — 71
 al-Yāsamīni, a. M. 'Abdullāh b. al-Hajjāj — 1050, 1052
 al-Yazdi, Najm-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. al-Hu. — 852
 Yūhanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysostom) — 1991
 al-Yūnīni, 'Abdullāh — 711
 al-Yūsi, a. 'A. al-H. b. Mas'ūd — 857
 b. Yūsuf, Ṣādiq — 1534

al-Qiss Yuwākīm — 859

Z

al-Zabīdi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. al-Sharji — 726
 al-Zabīdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — 245
 al-Zabīdi, M. Murtada b. M. — 712, 1858
 b. Zaghdūn, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib 'Abd-al-Qādir M. b. A. ... al-Shādhili — 1582-1583, 2009(13)
 al-Zāhid, a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 1826
 al-Zāhir, M. b. Fata — 1783
 al-Zāhiri, Khalil b. Shāhīn — 752
 al-Zamakhshari, a. al-Qāsim M. b. 'Umar — 4, 201, 202, 204, 286, 325-326, 328, 497-498, 727, 1267-1270, 2005(14), (26), 2066(2)
 al-Zamzami, 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. 'Ali b. 'Abd-al-'Azīz — 7
 al-Zanjāni, 'Izz-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍā'il Ib. b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb — 396-397
 al-Zanjāni, Maḥ. b. A. — 261
 al-Zar'ah, a. Bakr b. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb — 140
 a. Zar'ah, Wali-al-Dīn A. b. 'Abd-al-Rahīm — *see* al-'Irāqi
 al-Zarfāni, M. b. Bunān al-Muhsini — *see* al-Fāsi
 al-Zarkashi, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh — 2128 (3)
 al-Zarnūji, Burhān-al-Dīn — 785
 al-Zarqāni, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Bāqī — 1409, 2071(2)
 Zarrūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — 1126
 b. Zaydūn al-Andulusi, a. al-Walīd A. b. 'Abdullāh — 190-192
 Zayn-al-Dīn, a. Bakr M. b. Mūsa al-Hāzimi al-Hamadhāni — 1337
 Zayni-Zādah, Ḥu. b. A. — 466-467
 al-Zayyāt, Ḥamzah b. Ḥabīb — 1216
 al-Zībāri, H. b. M. — 559
 al-Ziftāwi, 'Abdullāh — 569
 b. Zuqqā'ah, a. Iṣhāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-Qurashi al-Nawfali — 95
 b. Zurayq, M. b. 'A. — 2141(1)

- وصية أبي حنيفة - (١) ٢١١٢
 وصية السهروردي - (٥) ٢٠٢٨
 وصية الواسطي - ١٩٠٣
 وصية ابن الوردي - (٢٣) ٢٠٠٣
 وظائف اليوم والليلة - ١٨٥٢
 الوعليسيه - انظر شرح
 وقيات الاعيان - ٦٢٨ - ٦٨٠ و ٢١٤٦ (٢)
 وقایة الروایة - ١٦٨٤-١٦٨٠ ، ١٧٤٥-١٧٤٦
 كتاب الوقف - ١٨٨٨
 وقنية جامع المأثقاء - ١٨٨٢
- يايثة ابن الفارض - انظر البرق الواهم
 الياسمينية - انظر شرح
 الياقوت في فضائل رمضان - انظر القوت بشرح الياقوت
 الياقوت والجوهر - انظر الكنز المقصود
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر - ٢١٨
 يتيمة الدهر في شعراء العصر - ١٨٥
 كتاب يتيمة الدهر في محاسن أهل الدهر - ١٨٣-١٨٤
 الیوائقیت بعرفة المواقیت - (٢) ١٨٢٢
 الیوائقیت والدرر - ١٤٦٨
 كتاب يوش بن شیراخ - ١٩٨٩
- الورد السرياني - (١٠) ٢٠٢٤
 ورد الشیخ الشهان - (٣) ٢٠٨٢
 ورد القطب الرباني - (٣) ٢٠٦٩
 الورقات في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح
 الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل - ٦٠٠-٥٩٩
 كتاب الوسائل في فروق المسائل - ١٦٥٣
 الوسيط بين القبور و البسيط - انظر التفسير الوسيط
 وسيط الحبیط - انظر الغایة الفصوی
 الوسیلة الاصمیدیة - ١٩٢٣-١٩٢٢
 الوسیلة فی الحساب - ١٠٣٤
 وسیلة المبتدئین - انظر تحفۃ المریدین
 الوشاح فی ضبط معاقد المفاتح - انظر حل الوشاح
 الوشی والطراز - ٦٢١
 وصایا العسالی - ١٩٢٢
 وصایا النبی - (٦) ٢٠٣٩
 الوصف الذئم - ٢١٩٣ و ١٩٣٤
 وصفات صدیلیة - ١١٢٨
 الوصول الى الكنز الاکبر - (٣) ٢١٢٠
 وصول الامانی - (٦) ٢٠٢٥ و (١) ٢٠٢٢
 وصول الثواب والمبرة - (٤) ٢٠٢٢
 كتاب الوصیة - (٩) ٢٠٢١
 الوصیة الجلیة - (٢) ٢١٦٦

- نضرة الباب — ١٠٠٥
 النطق المفهوم — ٢١٩٢
 نظام الغريب — ٢٦٢
 نظام اللسد — ٣٠٤١ (٥)
 نظام الدر — ٣٠٠٥ (٥)
 نظام الدر المنشور — ١٠٤٠
 نظام الدرر — ٣٠٩٠ (٣)
 نظم سيرة النبي — ٦٥٢
 نظم الفوائد — ١٥٦٦
 نظم اللّاكي في علم الفرائض — ١٨٢٥
 نظم اللّاكي في المائة حديث العوالي — ١٤٣٩
 نظم المعارف — ٢٠١٠ (١٢)
 نظم نزهة النظرار — ١٠٤٦
 نعمت المرصع — اظر الملمع
 العممة الجمة — ١٩٧٨
 نفحة الذريعة — ٢٠٠٥ (٨)
 نعمة القادر — ٢٠٩٢ (٣)
 فقائس الدرر — ٨٥٢
 فتح الطيب — ٦٠٨ ٦٠٩
 النفح الظريف — ٢٠٣٠ (٦)
 النفح المسكي — ٢٠٠٨ (١٤)
 نفحات القرب والاتصال — ١٥٣٠
 كتاب النقاية — ١١٣٢
 النقاية مختصر الوقاية — ١٦٨٣
 نكت على قطر الندى — ٤٥٢-٤٥٠
 النكت اللوذعية — ١٢٣٣
 النكت الروفيات — ١١١٥
 خاتمة الادراك — ٩٢١
 خاتمة البيان — ٥٨٨
 النهاية في شرح الكفاية — ٣٥٩
 النهاية في غريب الحديث — اظر الدر الشير — ايضاً منتخب الزهر
 النهاية في الفقه — ١٢٢٩
 فتح البلاغة — ١٢١ و ٢٤٢ ، ٢٣٩-٢٣٨
 فتح الدعامة — اظر خلاصة الاجاث
 النهج المسلوك — ٢١١٥ و ٢٨١ (٢)
 نوابغ الكلم — ٢٠٠٥ (١٤)
 كتاب النوازل — ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
- النوافع العطرية — ١٤٧
 نور الايضاح — انظر امداد الفتاح
 نور الحقائق — ٢٠٤٥ (٦)
 نور الربيع — انظر حسن الصنبع
 نور العين — ٦٠٥
 نور العيون — ٦٤١
 نور المصباح — ٣٥٩
 النور الوهاج — ٦٦٥
 كتاب النورين — ١٩٠٩
 نيل السعادات — ٨٠٢-٨٠١
- الحارونية في التصريف — ٤٣٩-٤٤١ و ٢١٦ (١) (٢١١٦)
 كتاب الحبة — ٢٠٣٩ (٦)
 المداية — انظر وقاية الرواية
 هداية الحكمة — انظر شرح المداية — ايضاً المناية
 هداية الخباري — ١٥١٨
 هداية العامل — ٢٠٠٦ (٤٥)
 هداية العامل بالربع الكامل — ٢٠٢٦ (٦)
 المداية في الفقه — ١٢٠٠-١٦٩٨
 هداية المرتب — ١٢٠٨
 المداية من الاعتقاد — ٢٠٠٣ و ٢١٢٧ (٢) (٢)
 كتاب المداية من الدلالة — ٢٠٩٦ (٢)
 هداية الاخوان — ١٨٥٨
 هداية الفقير — ٢٣٢
 هداية المتدلي في علم الحندسة — ١٠٥٦
 هداية المهدرين — ١٦٥١
 هداية الناصح — انظر عدة الرابع
 الهيئة السنية — ٩٩٣-٩٩٩ و ٢٠١٠ (١)
- واسطة القلادة — ٧٢٢
 الواضح في اصول الفقه — ١٨٤٢
 الواضحة في تجويد الفاتحة — ١٢١٩
 الوافي بالوفيات — ٦٨٢
 الوافية في شرح الكافية — ٣٧١ و ٣٦٥-٣٦١
 واقفة المتنين — ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
 كتاب الوتريات — ٥٨
 الوجيز في الاصول — ١٧٣٢
 الوديك — ٢٠٠٢ (١٨)

- نبذة من شرح المختصر — (٢١) ٢٠٠١
 نبذة يسيرة من مناقب الامام السيوطي — (٢) ٢٠٨٣
 كتاب النبض الصغير — (٧) ١٠٢٥
 النبل الرقيق — انظر العقاب الماوى
 نتائج الأفكار في شرح اظهار الاسرار — ٦٢٠-٦٦٩
 نتائج الفكر وغير المؤلفات — ٥٧٤
 نتيجة الأفكار في اعمال الليل والنهار — ١٠١٢
 نتيجة الفكر في الجهر بالذكر — (٦) ٢٠٠٢ و (١) ٢٠٩٣
 نتيجة الفكر في مدح طيب الذكر — ١١٩
 نشر الباقي — ٢٣٢ ، ٢٠١١ و (٤) ٢٠٣٤
 النجوم الزاهرة — ٥٩٦
 النجوم الزواهر — ١٩٥٩
 خب من كتاب المجالس — ٧٧٣
 نخبة الاثر في مصطلح اهل الاثر — انظر نزهة النظر
 نخبة الفكر في مصطلح اهل الاثر — (٦) ٢٠٣٢ و (١) ٢٠٦٠
 نزهة الاحباب — ٢٢٦
 نزهة الماطر — ٤٠
 نزهة الزهية — ١١١٣
 نزهة الطلاب — ١٠١٤
 نزهة العين — ١٨٦٤
 النزهة في علم النبار — ١٠٣٣ و (١) ٢٠٨٤
 نزهة القلوب — ١١٩٠-١١٨٩
 نزهة الناظر — ٢٢١١
 نزهة الناظرين — ٦٠٢
 نزهة النظر — ١٤٦٢
 نزهة النظار — انظر شرح على — ايضاً نظم
 نزهة النفوس — ١٠٥
 نسب الرسول — ٦٦٨
 نشر الزهر — انظر رسالة في الذكر
 نشر العلم — ٣٦
 نشر في القراءات العشر — ١٢١٩
 نشر المحسن — ١٩٠٨
 النصائح الكبار — انظر مقامات الزمخشري
 النصاب — انظر خلاصة الفتاوى
 نصاب الاحتساب — ١٧٧٥
 نصيحة الاخوان — انظر العرف الندي
 النصيحة الایانية — ١٥٣٨-١٥٣٢
 نصيحة المؤمنين — انظر الترجمة المبقرية
- منية الوعظين — ١٩٠٦
 منيف الرتبة — ١٤٥٢
 المذهب في المجاه — ١٣٤٨
 المذهب في المذهب — انظر شرح
 كتاب الموعظ والاعتبار — ٥٩٥
 كتاب الموعظ والحكم — ٢٢١
 الموعظ الشافية — ١٩٢٠
 موعظ الغزالي — ١٥٤٤
 المواقفات التي وقعت في القرآن — (٢) ٢٠١٠
 مواقف الثنائيات — (٢) ٢٠٢٣
 المواقف في علم الكلام — انظر شرح
 المواهب اللدنية — ٦٥٠
 المواهب المحمدية — ٦٣٣
 المواهب المذخرة — ١٢٩٢
 الموجز في الطب — ١٠٨٦-١٠٨٦
 مورد الطفافة — ٥٩٧
 المورود الروي — (٢) ٢٠٠١
 الموشح — ٣٨١-٣٨٠
 موشحة في علم العربية — ٢٩٥
 موصل الطلاب — ٤٥٨
 موضع الادلة — (١) ٢١٤١
 موضع الاوقات — (١٦) ٢٠٠٦ و (٢١)
 موضحة الحال — ١٥٢٨
 موضوعات العلوم — ١١٣١-١١٣٠
 الموطأ — ١٣٣٩-١٣٣٨
 مؤكدة المحجة — ١١١
 المولد الشريف — ٦٦٦
 المولد الكرم — انظر فتح العلم السمار
 ميزان الاصول — ١٦٢٦
 ميزان الافكار — ١٩٢٩
 ميزان المقادير — (١٦) ٢٠١٥
- كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ (قرآن) — ١٣٣٦-١٣٣٥
 كتاب الناسخ والمنسوخ في الحديث — ١٣٣٧
 ناظمة الزهر — ١١٩٥
 النبذة الالفية — انظر الفرائد السنية
 النبذة الزكية — (٢) ٢٠٢٣
 نبذة في ابطال راي القائلين — ٤٨٥

- منطق - ٨١٩
 منظومة الالفاظ النحوية - (٥) ٢٠٣١
 منظومة البكري - (٢) ٢٠٣٥
 منظومة الجاني - (٣) ٢٠٣٥
 المنظومة الدمياطية - (٣) ٢٠٢٧
 المنظومة العضدية - ٨٩٩
 منظومة في آداب الأكل - ٩٣-٩٢
 منظومة في الحديث - انظر روض المستريح - ايضاً زوال الترج
 منظومة في ضبط رموز الجامع - ١٤٠٣
 منظومة القبور - انظر فتح القبور
 منظومة كشف الران - انظر شرح
 منظومة الكمال - انظر رموز الككرز
 المنظومة النسفية - ١٦٢٤-١٦٢٣
 المنعشات العوادية - ١٣٠٥
 المفرجة - انظر الاضواء اليهجة - ايضاً من
 المفرجة (للقراءلي) - (٤) ٢٠٣٥
 المقحفات المشروحة - ٥٦٦-٥٦٣
 المنقذ عن الضلال - انظر المنقذ من الضلال
 المنقذ من الضلال - ١٥٢٢
 المنقذ من الحلكة - ١٠٩٨
 متن الرجن - ١٤١٣
 منهاج السنة - انظر وظائف اليوم
 منهاج الطالبين - انظر عجالة المحتاج - ايضاً شرح
 منهاج العبادين - (١) ٢٠٦٨
 منهاج في شرح مسلم - ١٣٦٣، ١٣٦٢-١٣٦٠
 منهاج الفاصلدين - (١١) ٢١٣٦
 منهاج المحمدي - ١٩٢٨
 منهاج الوصول - ١٦٢٠
 منهاج الاصفاف - (٢) ٢٠٢٨
 منهاج الصواب في تحقيق الريد - ١٥٤٢
 منهاج الصواب في قبح استكتاب اهل الكتاب - انظر منهاج
 الصواب في تحقيق الريد
 منهاج الطلاب - انظر الفتح الاجماع
 منهاج المبين - ١٤٣٣-١٤٣٢
 المنهل الساكي - ١٠١٧
 المنهل العذب المستطاب - ١٠٠٩
 منهل الطائف - (٢) ٢٠٠٢ و (١) ٢٠٣٠
 منهاج المصلي - ١٢٥٦-١٢٥٠
- (٣) ٢٠٠١ الملمع شرح نعم المرصع -
 كتاب من غاب عنه المطلب - ١٨٨
 من مختصر تاريخ ابن عساكر - ٥٨٣
 كتاب منائح الالطف - ١٣٠-١٣٩
 منار الانوار في اصول الفقه - ١٦٣٦-١٦٣١
 متازل السائرين - (٣) ٢١١٢
 مناسك الحج - ١٨٥٩
 كتاب مناصحات النفس - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
 مناصفات القشيري - (٢) ٢٠٢٠
 منافع القرآن - (٤) ٢٠٢٢
 مناقب الابرار - ٦٧٦
 كتاب في مناقب الامام الاعظم - ٧١٨
 مناقب الامام ابي بكر بن قوام - ٦٨٨
 كتاب مناقب الشيخ عبد الله اليوناني - ٢١١
 مناقب الشيخ عز الدين السلمي - (٣) ٢٠٨٣
 مناهج التوسل - (٩) ٢٠١٨
 المناهج الواقية الكافية - ٣٩٦
 منهاج المفتين - ١٨٣٠
 المتخبد الحسامي - انظر اصول الفقه
 متخبد الزهر - (٤) ٢٠٢٠
 المتخبد في اصول الدين - انظر اصول الفقه
 المتخبد من علوم المذهب - انظر المختصر الحاوي
 متخبدات من البدر السافر - ١٥٠
 متهى الاماني والمسرات - انظر اتحاف فضلاء البشر
 متهى السوال والامل - انظر شرح مختصر المتهى
 متشور الخطط - (٢) ٢١١٧
 متشور المتشور - (٢) ٢١٢٨
 كتاب المتشورات - ١٨٠٣
 منح الازهار - (٢) ٢٠٩١
 منح الغفار - ١٢٥٢
 الملح المظلمة - (٦) ٢٠١٣
 الملح المكيبة - انظر القصيدة الممزية
 منحة الباري - (٩) ٢٠٠٨
 منحة الحبيب - انظر زبدة المنحة
 منحة الصمد شرح اجا الولد - ٢٨٤
 منحة من منح الفتح المواهبي - ٢٠١
 كتاب المنخول - انظر رد الكردري
 منسك الحج - (١٠) ٢٠٢٣

- مقامة فتح قديمة — ٥٨٠
المقامة المسكية — (٢٠) ٢٠٠٢
المقامة النظرية — ١٧٢
كتاب مقبول المتقول — ١٣٩٢
كتاب المقترح — اظر حكايات من
المقدمة — انظر شرح
المقدمة (لسنومي) — (٣) ٢٠٥٩ — انظر ايضاً شرح
المقدمة (صرف) — انظر شرح
المقدمة الازهرية — انظر شرح
المقدمة الجزيرية — (٣) ١٢٥٣ و (٤) ٢٠٦٢
المقدمة الحضمية — انظر الحواشى المدنية
مقدمة ابن خلدون — انظر العبر
المقدمة السالمة — (٣٥) ٢٠٠١
مقدمة الصلاة — انظر شرح
المقدمة الغزنية — (٦) ٢٠٤٦ و (٦) ١٨٩٦
المقدمة في البسمة — انظر قرة عيون ذوى الافهام
المقدمة في الصلاة — انظر شرح — ايضاً المنج المعظمة
مقدمة في علمي العروض والقوافي — ٥١٥
المقدمة النحوية — انظر شرح المقدمة الشعرانية
المقصد الانسني — ١٨٩١
المقصد الجليل — انظر الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد
المقصود في التصريف — ٣١٠-٣٠٢
مقصورة ابن دريد — ٢١
المقون — انظر التقىج المشبع — ايضاً مختصر
المقون — انظر القول المبدع
المقون في رسم المصحف — انظر عقيلة اتراب القصائد
المقون في علم ابي مقرع — ١٠٠٢
مقنة كاملة — ١٠٥٣
المقولات — انظر الجواهر المنظمات
كتاب الملحن — ٢٥١
ملقط من برد الاكباد — (٤) ٢٠٢٥
ملتقى الابجر — ١٢٣٩-١٢٢٠
ملحة الاعراب — ٣٢٤
كتاب ملحمة النبي دانيال — ٩٦١-٩٦٠
المشخص في الهيئة — (١) ٢١٠٤ — انظر ايضاً شرح
المشخص من علم البيان — انظر شرح ايات
الملكي — انظر كامل الصناعة الطيبة
كتاب الملل والنحل — ١٦٠٦-١٦٠٥
- معنى الطلاب — ٨٢٦-٨٢٥
المغنى في الاصول — ١٢١٦-١٢١٥
المغنى في شرح الموجز — ١٠٨٧
المغنى في الطب — ١١٠١
المغنى في التجوه — انظر الغنى
معنى اللبيب — ٤٤٨-٤٤٥
المفاتيح الدرية — انظر شرح
المفاخرة — (١٩) ٢٠٠٢
المفتاح — انظر ضوء المصباح
مفتاح الاسرار — ١٠١٦
مفتاح الحكمة — (١) ٢١١٣
مفاتيح الجنان — ١٦٩٦
مفتاح السعادة — ١٧٧٤
مفتاح السعادة ومصباح السيادة — ١١٣٦
مفتاح العلوم — ٥٤٩-٥١٧
مفتاح المفتاح — ٥١٨
المفرح في شرح مراح الارواح — ٤٢٨-٤٢٦
المفرج — ٤٠٢
كتاب مفردات — ٢٩٢
المفصل — ٣٢٢-٣٢٥
مفید الاعراب — ٤٢٦
مفید العباد — ١٦٠٠
كتاب مفید العلوم — ١٨١
المقاديد الحسنة — انظر تبییز الطیب — ايضاً اختصار مختصر
المقاديد
المقاديد الصالحة — ١٢٣٦
مقاصد الطالبين — (١) ٢١٥٠
المقاديد النخري — (٤) ٢٠٥٨
المقاديد النحوية — ٤١٢-٤١٦
مقالة الاسلام — ٢٦٣
مقالة العذبة — (١٠) ٢٠٠١
مقالة في استخراج خططين — (٢) ٢٠٢٥
مقالة في البتولية — (٢) ١٩٩٣
مقالة في الحیوان — ١٠٢٠
مقالة في قسمة الزاوية — (١) ٢٠٢٥
مقامات الحريري — ٤٠٠-١٩٤
مقامات الزمخشري — ٢٠١
مقامة تركية — ٤٨٢

- مصابيح الجامع — ١٣٥٢
 مصابيح السنة — ١٣٧٤-١٣٧٢
 المصايد في صلاة التراويح — (٢)٢٠٢٢
 مصاعد النظر — ١٢٢٦
 مصباح الظلام — ١٩٠٢
 المصباح في النحو — ٣٣٧-٣٥٨، (١)٢١٢١، (٢)٢١٢١
 المصباح المثير والمرشد للغابر — ١٦٥٢
 مطالع الانظار — ١٤٩١-١٤٨٩
 مطالع الانوار في المنطق — انظر لواعيم الاسرار
 مطالع البدور في منازل السرور — ٢٨
 المطالع السعيدة — ٤٦٣
 مطلع النيرين — ٩١
 مطلع النيرين المختصر من الصحيحين — ١٤٢٥
 المطلوب في شرح المقصود — ٣٠٩
 مطلوب كل طالب — انظر مائة كلمة
 مظهر البركات — ١٣٦
 مظاهر التقديس — ٦١٣
 مظهرة العرائس — انظر شرح
 كتاب المعرف — ١٤٨٥
 معلم التتريل — ١٢٦٥-١٢٦٢
 معانى الاثار — انظر مباني الاخبار
 معانى الاخبار — انظر بجر الفوائد
 المعانى البديعة — ١٨٣٣
 معاهد التصيص — ٥٢٠
 المعتمد في اصول الدين — (١)٢١٠٠، (٢)١٥٤٥
 معجم البلدان — ٧٦٠
 المجمع الوجيز — ١٤١٢
 معدل الصلاة — (٣)٢٠٨٥
 معرفة المنازل واعدادها — (١)٢١١٥
 معشرات الفازاني — ١٥٠
 الملقات — انظر امتع البصر — ايضًا شرح
 كتاب المونة — انظر الوسيلة في الحساب
 المونة الى دفع الحم — ١٩٩٢
 معونة المبتدئين — ٨٦٧
 معيار العقول — انظر مناج الوصول
 معيذ النعم ومعيذ النقم — ٩٢٣
 المعين على فعل سنة التلقين — (٤)٢٠٤٣
 المغرب في ترتيب المغرب — ٢٨٦، (١)٦٦٢
- مرأة الجنان وعبرة اليقظان — ٥٩١
 مرائق الزلان — ١٠١
 مراح الارواح — ٤٣١-٤٢٢
 مراسلات بطرس كرامه — ١٤٤
 مرشد الطالبين — ١٣١٦
 مرشد الفتاء — (١)٢١٨٠
 مرشد المتأهل — (١)٢٠٢٩
 مرشدة الطالب — انظر شرح على نزهة النظر
 مرشدة في صناعة الغبار — انظر الترعة في عام الغبار
 مرقة على البناء — (٣)٢١١٩، (٤)٤٩١
 مرقة اللغة — ٢٩١-٢٨٨
 مرقة الوصول — انظر مرآة الاصول
 مروح الذهب — ١٤١
 مزامير وتسابع — ١٩٨٦
 مزيل الغاء — ١٣٠٨
 مسائل الشیخ ابی حازم — (١٥)٢٠٠٣
 مسائل الشیخ عبد الله بن سلام — (١٦)٢٠٠٣
 مسائل في الاصول — (٨)٢٠٢٠
 مسائل في الطب — انظر شرح على
 المسائل المرضية — ١٦٢١
 مسائل منية المصاى — ١٢٥٤
 المسألة في البسملة — (١)٢٠٠١
 مسألة مشكلة النسبة — (٣٢)٢٠٠١
 مسألة نکاح — (٥)٢٠٢٠
 المسالك الدرية — ٤٨٠
 المستوفى — ١٦٩٢
 المستظرف في كل فن مستظرف — ٢١٢-٢١٠
 كتاب المستقين بالله — ١٨٩٣
 مسلك قریب لكل سالك منیب — ١٩٢٣
 مسند اهل مکة واهل المدينة — ١٣٦٥
 مشارق الانوار — (٣)٢٠٢١
 مشارق الانوار المضيئة — ٦٨
 مشارق الانوار النبوية — ١٣٨٨-١٣٩٦، (١)١٣٩٧
 كتاب مشتى العقول — (١١)٢٠١٨
 مشکاة الانوار — ١٦٣٢
 مشکاة الانوار في طائف الاخبار — ١٨٩٢
 مشکاة المصباح — انظر رسالة لایيات الضوء
 مشکل اعراب القرآن — ١٢٥٧

- مختصر درة الفواص - ٢٦٨
 مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة - ٢٦١
 مختصر رسالة النووي - (٦) ٢٠٣٦
 مختصر سراج التوحيد - ٢٦٢
 كتاب مختصر الصبح - ٢٢٠
 مختصر الصحاح - ٢٦١ - ٢٦٢ ، ٢٦٣ - ٢٦٤
 مختصر طبقات الحفاظ - (١) ٢١٤٤
 مختصر علوم التفاسير - ١٢٩٤
 مختصر غنية المتليل - ١٧٥٣
 مختصر في بيان تعريفات الأحكام - ١٦٦٥
 مختصر في دلائل النبوة - ١٥٣٦
 مختصر في ذكر طبقات الحنفية - ٢٠٦
 مختصر في الصرف - ٤٩٥
 المختصر في علم العروض - ٥٠٢ - ٥٠٠
 المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - انظر شرح
 المختصر في المنطق - انظر شرح - ايضاً نفائس الدرر
 مختصر القدوري - ١٦٢٦ - ١٦٢٤
 مختصر كتاب أصول الحديث - ١٤٢٤
 مختصر كتاب الامر - (١) ٢٠٥٣
 مختصر كتاب علوم الحديث - ١٤٥١ - ١٤٥٢ ، ١٤٧٤
 مختصر المستطرف - ٢١٢
 مختصر المعاني - (٤) ٢٠٥٣
 مختصر المقفع - ١٨٤٥
 مختصر من سيرة رسول الله - ٦٤٢
 مختصر من كتب المعانى - (٥) ٢٠٤٢
 مختصر المتنبي - انظر شرح
 مختصر المهاج - ١٣٦٦
 مختصر وفيات الاعيان - (٢) ٢١٤٤
 مختارات القسطلاني - ١٠٨
 مدارج السالكين - ١٥٨٢
 مدافعات ثواب هذه الآمة - (٧) ٢٠٣٠
 المدخل إلى تنمية الاعمال - ١٥١٢
 المدخل إلى صناعة الموسيقى - ١٩٨٤
 مدخل الشرع الشرييف - انظر المدخل إلى تنمية الاعمال
 المدخل في صناعة أحكام النجوم - ٩٦٩
 المدخل في الطب - انظر شرح على مسائل
 المدونة - ١٨٣٤
 مرآة الأصول في شرح مرقة الوصول - ١٦٤٨ - ١٦٤٩
- مجموع في المثالى الفريدة - ١٤٣٢
 مجموع لطيف حاوي - ١٤٨
 مجموعة أشعار - ١٦٢ ، ١٦٥
 مجموعة اشعار في مدح سيدى احمد - ١٣٢
 مجموعة اشغال الموسيقة - ١٦٣
 مجموعة العاز ونواذر - ١٦٠
 مجموعة رسائل درزية - ١٦١٢ - ١٦١٥ ، ١٦١٤ ، ١٦١٣
 ١٦١٦ - ١٦١٥ ، ١٦١٤ ، ١٦١٣ ، ١٦١٢ ، ١٦١٩ ، ١٦١٨ - ١٦١٧
 مجموعة شهر وشهر - ١٧١
 مجموعة طيبة - ١١١٩
 مجموعة فتاوى - ١٢٣٨
 مجموعة فوانيد - (١) ٢٠٨٢
 مجموعة في مناقب الائمة - ٢١٢
 مجموعة قصائد - ١٣٥ ، ١٥٢
 مجموعة قصائد وأشعار - ١٦٢
 مجموعة مسائل - ١٢٣٥ - ١٢٣٤
 مجموعة مناشير - ١٩٩٦
 مجموعة منظومات بطرس كرامه - ١٤٣
 المحاسن الادبية - ١٩٣٥
 المحاسن المجتمعية - ٦٩٦ - ٦٩٥
 محاضرات - (٢) ٢٠١٦
 المحاكمات - ٢٩٥
 المحرر في الفروع - انظر شرح المحرر (شافعي) - ايضاً عجالة
 الحاج
 المحصل في شرح المفصل - ٣٢٢
 المحكم في اللغة - ٢٦٦
 المحوال - ١٤٠٦
 المحيط - ١٦٩١
 مختار الأغاني - ١٨٠
 المختار في الفروع - ١٢١٤ - ١٢٠٩
 المختار للفتوى - انظر المختار في الفروع
 كتاب المختار في محاسن الاشعار - ٢٢٢
 مختصر الاحياء - انظر نبذة من شرح
 مختصر التذكرة الحادية - ١١٣٠
 مختصر تبيذيب الاما - ٢١٥
 مختصر الجامع - (١) ٢٠٣٢ ، (٤) ٢٠٢٣
 المختصر الحاوي للبيان - ١٧٠٦
 مختصر حلية الابرار - (٢) ٢١٦٨

- باب التأويل - ١٢٦٦
 الباب في علوم الكتاب - ١٢٧٥
 لب الاسباب - (٥) ١١٠٨
 لب الالباب في علم الاعراب - انظر حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء
 كتاب لب الباب في تحرير الانساب - ٢٩٣-٢٩٣
 لب الباب ونزهة الاحباب - ٢٦٢
 ليس الباب - (٦) ٢٠٣٨ و (١٢) ٢٠٠٢
 لزوم ما لا يلزم - ٢٨
 لسان الحكم - (١) ٢٠٩٣
 لسان العرب - ٢٧٣
 لطائف الاشارات لفنون القراءات - ١٢٣٠
 الطائف الحسينية - (٥) ٢٠١٣
 لطائف الملة - (١) ٢٠٩٥
 الطائف التورية - ٢٢٠١
 لغات - ٢٨٢
 لفظ الجواهر - انظر فتح العلم الفادر
 لفظ الجواهر في تحديد الخطوط - ٩٨٦
 لفظ المسائل الفقهية - ١٨٣١
 الملمحة في الطب - انظر تأسيس الصحة
 لفظ المنافع في الطب - ١١٠٢
 لمحة المختطف - ٧٥٠
 اللمع في الحساب - ١٠٣٨-١٠٣٥
 لمحة الانوار الفلكية - ١٠١١
 اللمعة السنية - ٤٤٦
 اللمعة في اجوية الاشلة السبعة - ١٥٢٢
 اللمعة في خصوصيات يوم الجمعة - ١٨٥٤
 الواقع الندي للحداثق الوردية - انظر مأثر الابرار
 الواقع الاسرار - ٨٥٠-٨٤٨
 الواقع الافكار المضيئة - ٩٤٠
 الواقع الفتوح - ١٠٩
 الراوؤل النظم - (٤) ٢٠٣٤، ٧٨٨
 لولوة النجاة - انظر شرح منظومة في النحو
 كتاب مائة كلمة - (٥) ٢٠٣٤-٦
 ما اتفق لفظه واختلف معناه - ٣٦٧
 ما رواه السادة - ١٤٢٦
 ما رواه الوعون - ١٤٢٣
 ما لا يسع الطبيب جله - ١١٠٧-١١٠٦
 ما ورد في الشمس - ١٠٦٣
 ما ينبغي ان يقدم - ٧٩٤
 الماء الورقي - انظر لوامع الافكار المضيئة
 مأثر الابرار - ١٦٢٢
 مباحث الحقيقة والمجاز - ٥٧٨
 مبارق الازهار - انظر المحول
 مباني الاخبار - ١٣٩٦
 الكتاب المبوسط - ١٢٠٤ و (٣) ٢٠٩٤
 المبشرات في شرح المكفرات - ١٥١٦
 كتاب البيه - ١٨٢
 متمنة الجروميه - انظر الفوائد الجنبية
 متن الفنية في السيرة - ٦٤٣-٦٤٤
 متن الدرة في علم الحساب - ١٠٤١
 متن شرائع المصطفى - ٦٦٣
 متن في الفقه - انظر فتح القدير لشرح
 متن متيين - ١٥٦٨
 متن المفرجة - (٢٩) ٢٠٠٣
 المثل السائر - انظر الفلك الدائر
 مثلث للفيروزبادي - ٢٨٤
 المثلثات الدرية - ١٩٩٥
 مثلثات قطرب - (١) ٢٠٩٠ و (٢٧) ٢٠٠٣
 مثلثة في علم العربية - ٢٧٢
 مشير العزم الساكن - ١٢١
 مشير الغرام - ٥٩٠
 مجاري كلام العرب - انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب المجالس - انظر نخب من
 مجالس الابرار ومسالك الاخبار - ١٠٥٦
 المجتبى - ١٣٦٦
 مجرى الاخر - ١٢٤١
 المحسطي - ٩٦٧
 مجلس في ذم الحشيشة - (٢) ٢١٣٦
 مجمع بخار الانوار - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٧ و (١) ٢٠٧١
 مجمع البحرين - ١٦٧٩-١٦٧٨
 مجمع البيان - ١٢٢٢
 مجمع الزوائد - ١٣٩٣
 مجمع الفتاوي - ١٢٦١
 محمل الاصول - انظر المدخل في صناعة احكام النجوم
 مجموع احاديث اقاويل الحكام - ٩٧٠

- قطع من انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل - ١٢٨٢
 قطع من المنظمات السبع - ١٥٩
 قطف الشمر - (٨) ٢٠٢٢
 قلائد الجوادر - ٢٠٣
 قلائد عقود الدرر - ٢١٤
 قلائد النجور - ٥١١
 قم المعارض - (٢) ٢٠١٠
 كتاب قمم النفوس - ١٩١٣
 قواطع البرهان - (١٠) ٢٠٠٢
 القواعد الحسابية - انظر مقمعة كاملة
 القواعد في نظم العقائد - ١٥٦٢-١٥٦١
 القواعد الكشفية - ١٥٩٠
 قوانين حكم الاشراق - ١٥٨٣
 قوانين الرسل والمجامع - ١٩٩٤
 القوت بشرح الياقوت - ١٨٦٠
 قوت القلوب - ١٥٢١-١٥٢٠
 قوت المحتاج - ١٨٠٠
 القول الاشيه - (١٣) ٢٠٠٣
 القول البديع - انظر الدر المنضود
 القول البديع في حل ضوابط التقاطع - (١٢) ٢٠١٠
 القول الثامن - ١٥٠٢
 القول الحسن - ١٢٦
 القول الصائب - (٤) ٢٠٠٢
 القول الصحيح - ١٠٩
 القول المأнос - انظر حاشية القاموس
 القول المبدع - ١٠٦٨
 القول المختار - انظر فتح القريب المجيء في شرح
 القول المسند - ١٤٦٦
 القول المقبول - ١٨٢٨
 القول الوافي بشرح الكافي - ٥٠٨
 قيد الاولاد - ٢٦٤
 قيد الشرائد - ١٢٢٤
 الكافي في علم الدين - ١٦٠٩-١٦٠٨
 الكافي في علمي العروض والقوافي - ٥٠٩-٥٠٦
 الكافي في فروع الحنفية - انظر الكافي في الفقه
 الكافي في النقه - ١٨٤٣
 الكافي المبتدى - انظر الرياض النضرات
- القرعة المأمونية - انظر قرعة الخلقاء العباسين
 القسطناس في العروض - ٤٩٨-٤٩٢
 القصائد الفرائد - ١٥٠
 القصد الجليل - ٦٦٦
 قصص الانبياء - ٧٦٢، ٧٢٩، ٢٢٨
 قصة ابي بكر المخزومي - ٢٣٦
 قصة حبيب بن مالك - ٢٢١٢
 قصة المراج - انظر شرح
 قصة الولد الشريف - (٤) ٢٠٣١
 قصيدة ابن اساعيل - ١٥٥
 القصيدة البستية - انظر عنوان الحام
 قصيدة تقي الدين السبكي - (٢٤) ٢٠٠٣
 قصيدة جلジョتية - ١٩٧٩
 القصيدة الحميرية - ٥٨٥
 القصيدة المترجية - انظر فتح رب البرية
 القصيدة الدلالية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة الرائبة - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 القصيدة الزينية - انظر التفاحة الوردية - ايضا اليهجة السننية
 القصيدة الزينية وتنسیرها - ١٤
 قصيدة الشافعي - (٦) ٢٠١١
 القصيدة الشقراطية - ٣٠
 قصيدة الشيباني في العقائد - (٢٦) ٢٠٠٣
 القصيدة الطنطريانية - (١١) ٢٠١١
 قصيدة ابن عبدون - انظر شرح
 قصيدة الغرر - انظر كشف الامرار للادهار
 قصيدة الكباشي - ١٥٤
 القصيدة اللامية في التوحيد - انظر ضوء المعالى
 قصيدة مصرية - انظر شرح
 القصيدة المترجية - انظر الانوار القرمية
 قصيدة ميمية - انظر شرح
 قصيدة نونية - انظر شرح نونية
 القصيدة النونية في العقائد - (١٢) ٢٠١١
 متن القصيدة المهزية - (٢) ٢٠٠٣، ٧٢-٧٤
 القصيدة الوترية - انظر الوتريات
 قصيدة يقول العبد - انظر ضوء المعالى
 قصیدتان لبطرس كرامه - ١٤٥
 القطر المصري - ١٢٢٦
 قطر الندى وبل الصدى - ٤٥٦-٤٤٩

- فوائد جليلة في معرفة الدواب - (٢٠٨٣-٢٠٠٧) (١٠٢٠٠٢)
 فوائد الراغبين - (٢١٥٠-٢٢٥) (٢٠٣٩-٢٠٠٢)
 الفوائد السنية - ١٦٤٢
 الفوائد الشنشورية - ١٨٢٠ و ١٨١١ (٢١١١-٢١٦٠)
 الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩-٣٧٢
 الفوائد الغزيرة - ١٤١٢
 الفوائد الفاخرة - انظر شرح رسالة مختصرة
 الفوائد الفتحية - انظر شرح
 فوائد الفكر - ١٥٢٧
 الفوائد الفنارية - ٨٠٩-٨١٣
 فوائد القلائد - ٤١٢
 الفوائد المحصلة - ١٣١٥
 فوائد الوفيات - ٦٨١
 فوائح الوصلة - (١٢-٢٠٠٨)
 الفواكه البذرية - ١٢٣٦ (٢٠٩٦-٢١٢٩) (٣-٢١٢٩)
 الفواكه الجنية - ٤٣٥
 في اخبار مصر - ٢٥٩
 في اسامي الرجال - انظر اسماء
 في بيان فضل القوس - انظر بيان
 في جواهر الطب - انظر جواهر
 في حساب الجبر - انظر حساب
 في صناعة الاجمار - انظر صناعة
 في الفقه - انظر الفقه
 في مناقب الامام الاعظم - انظر مناقب
 فيض الارحم - ١٩٦٦
 الفيض المعم - ١٣١١
- القاموس المحيط - ٢٨٣-٢٨٠-٢٢٥
 القانون في الطب - ١٠٢٩-١٠٨٣
 تراة الصبيان - انظر مرقة على البناء
 القرآن - ١١٣٨-١١٨٨
 القرب في محبة العرب - ١٥١٩-١٥٢٠
 قرة العين - ١٥٩٨
 قرة العين - ١٢١٥
 قرة عين الشهود - ١٦٠٢
 قرة العيون باغوذج الفنون - (٢٠٠٢-٢٠٥)
 قرة عيون ذوي الافهام - ١٩٦٤
 قرعة الخلقاء العباسيين - ٩٦٥-٩٦٦
- فجر الشهد - (١٠٢٠٠٢-٢٠٣٩)
 الفرائد - (٢٠٣٩-٢٠٠٢)
 الفرائد البرهانية - ٨١٣ و ٢١٤٩ (٢-٢١٦٠)
 الفرائد الرحيبة - (٥-٢٠٦٠ و ٢٠٦١، ٢١١١)
 فرائد عوائد جبرية - ١٠٥٢ و ٢١٢٠ (٢-٢١٢٠)
 فوائد الفوائد - انظر شرح
 فوائد الفوائد لتحقيق معاني الاستماراة - انظر الرسالة السمرقندية
 الفرائد في محسن الفوائد - ٩٤٦
 فرائد القلائد - (٥-٢٠٠١)
 كتاب الفرائض - (٤-٢٠٦٠)
 كتاب فرائض الابياز - (٣-٢٠٦٠)
 الفرائض الرحيبة - (٥-٢٠٦٠ و ٢٠٦١)
 الفرائض السراجية - انظر شرح
 فرق الطب - (٦-١٠٢٥)
 الفريدة في التصريف - انظر المطاعم السعيدة
 فصوص الحكم - انظر جواهر النصوص - ايضاً نعمة الذريعة
 كتاب الفصول - انظر الواضح في اصول النقه
 الفصول الأربعون في اصول الدين - (١-٢٠٣٧)
 الفصول في الطب - ١٠٢٦
 فصول المدي - (٥-٢٠٥٩)
 فصول همة في حصول الملة - (٢٩-٢٠٠١)
 الفصول المهمة في مواريث الامة - انظر شرح فصول ابن المأمور
 كتاب الفصيح - ٢٥٠-٢٤٨
 كتاب فضائل اعمال - ٩٤٢
 فضائل القدس - ٥٨٦
 فقر الحكماء ونواتر القدماء - ٢٢٣
 كتاب في الفقه - ١٦٥٦ و ١٨٢٠
 الفقه الاكبر - (١-٢١٨١) - انظر ايضاً شرح
 فقه اللغة - انظر شمس الادب
 الفقه النافع - انظر المستচني
 الغلاح في شرح المراح - ٤٣١
 الغلوك الدائر - ٥٥١
 فهرست مولفات السيوطي - ٢١٩٨
 الفوائد - (٣-٢٠٥٦)
 الفوائد - انظر تسهيل الفوائد
 الفوائد البهائية - (٣-٢١٠٦)
 الفوائد البهية - ٦٤٤
 فوائد جليلة وجالية - (٢٠-٢٠٠١)

- الفائد تتعلق بالتقليد في الفروع — (٢٠٣٦)
- فائد في بيان النسبة — (٢٠٢٥)
- الفائق — ٢٨٦
- فاضحة الماحدين وناصحة الموحدين — ١٥٨٠
- الفائز في حللاوة الاسانيد — (٢٠٠٧) و (١٦٢٢)
- الفتاوى الخيرية — ١٢٦٨-١٢٦٢
- الفتاوى الزينة — انظر الرسائل الزينة
- الفتاوى الصغرى — ١٦٨٢
- فتاوي كبرى — ١٢٢٦
- الفتح الاجماع — ١٢٩٩
- فتح الامصار — ٤٧٢
- فتح انوار البصائر — (١٥) ٢٠٠٩
- فتح الباقي — ١٤٦٤-١٤٦٢
- فتح الجليل — ٤١٢
- فتح رب البرية — ٥٠٥-٥٠٤
- (٣) فتح الرحمن في سهولة التوجّه — (١) ٢١٢٨
- فتح الرحمن فيما يحصل به الاسلام — ١٥٦٢
- فتح الرووف القادر — ١٨١٨
- فتح العليم السمار — ٦٦١
- فتح العليم القادر — ١٠٠٨
- فتح القبور — ١٥٠٥
- فتح القدير لشرح حزب الشاذلي — (١) ٢٠٥٨
- فتح القدير على متن الاستاذ — ١٨٣٩
- فتح القريب المجيب في شرح الناظ التقريب — ١٢٨٦-١٢٨٥
- فتح القريب المجيب في نظم خصائص الحبيب — ٦٦٩-٦٦٨
- الفتح القوي — ٥٨٢
- فتح القهار — ١٨٣٢
- فتح المبدع — ١٠٤٩
- الفتح المبين لشرح الأربعين — ١٤٣٤
- الفتح المبين في مدح الامين — ١٠٩ ، ٥٦٨
- فتح الوكيل الكافي — ٥٠٩
- فتح الوهاب بشرح الآداب — ٨٢١
- فتح الوهاب بشرح منهج الطالب — انظر الفتح الاجماع
- فتح الشام — ٥٨١
- النحوات الاحمدية — ١٨٢٢
- النحوات الاليمية — ١٤١١
- النحوات الربانية — ٦١٢
- النحوات الصمدية — ٩٣٦
- العامل الجديدة — ٤٦٢-٤٦٤
- العامل المائة — ٣٢٣-٣١١ ، ٣٢١ ، (١) ٢١٢٦ ، (٢) ٢١٢٦
- عين الحياة — ١٠٦٩
- عيون الاثر — ٦٤٠
- عيون التفاسير — ١٢٩٣
- عيون التواريخ — ٥٨٩
- عيون الحقائق — ٩٣٢-٩٣٦
- عيون المجالس — ١٨٢
- عيون المذاهب — ١٦٥٤
- عيون المذاهب الاربعة — ١٦٤٤
- عيون المذاهب الكاملة — انظر عيون المذاهب الاربعة
- عيون المسائل — ٧٩٦
- الغايات على الفوائد المهمات — (١) ٢٠٢٢ ، (٢)
- غاية الاختصار — انظر شرح
- غاية التجلي — (٦) ٢٠٠٨
- غاية الرغبة — (٨) ٢٠٠٢
- غاية في اختصار النهاية — انظر الكفاية نظم الغاية
- غاية القصوى في دراية الفتوى — ١٢٨٩
- غاية المطلب في الرهن اذا ذهب — (١) ٢٠٣٦
- غاية المطلوب — ١٢٢٢
- غاية الموعنة — (٥) ٢٠٠٨
- غرائب القرآن — ١٣٩١
- غرامي صحيح — انظر روض المستريح
- غرر الاحكام — انظر درر الحكم
- غرر انباء نجاء الاباء — ٦٧٦-٦٧٥
- كتاب التريين — ١٤٤٦-١٤٤٥
- الغبي في شرح المقني — (٤٦٦-٤٦٣) و (١) ٢١٠٥
- كتاب الثنية — ١٤٨٤
- غنية الباحث عن جمل المواريث — انظر الفرائد الرحيبة
- غنية الباحث في علم المواريث والفرائد — انظر الفوائد الشنشورية
- غنية ذوي الاحكام — ١٢٦٣
- غنية التلميسي — ١٢٥٢
- غنية المحتاج — ١٨٠٠
- غواص الفكر — ١٧٩٨
- كتاب الغيبة — (٣) ٢٠٥٣
- غيث نفع الطالبين — ١٣٤١

- عقد الفرائد للملك السعيد — ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
عقد الفرائد — انظر تفسير المقاصد
عقود الدرر — ٥٤٨
عقيدة أهل التوحيد — انظر شرح
عقيدة أهل السنة — (١) ٢٠٨٣
العقيدة البرهانية — انظر العقيدة السلاجية
العقيدة الدرويشية — ٥١٦-٥١٣
العقيدة السلاجية — ١٥٥٩
عقيدة السنوسي — (١٨) ٢٠٠٣
العقيدة الشيشانية — انظر شرح — ايضاً بديع المانع
عقيدة الطحاوي — (١) ٢١٢٢ — انظر ايضاً شرح
عقيدة الغزالى — (٤) ٢٠٥٩
عقيدة المقرى — (١) ٢٠٠٣ و (٢) ٢٠٠٤
عقيدة نافعه — ١٥٦٤
عقلية اتراك القصائد — ١٢٥٥-١٢٥٦ و (٢) ١٢٥٣
عقلية المغافل — (١) ٢١٠٢
ال العلاقة — (٣) ٢٠٩٩
كتاب عالم التاريخ — ٦٢٦
كتاب علوم الحديث — انظر مختصر
عماد الرضى — انظر فتح الرووف القادر
عمدة الاحكام — ١٣٢٧-١٣٢٩
عمدة البيان — انظر شرح الوغليضية
عمدة الرايح — ١٨٢٦
عمدة الطالب — ٦٩٣
عمدة العقائد — (٣) ٢٠٩١
عمدة القراء — (٤) ١٢٥٣
عمدة المجيد — (٦) ١٢٥٣ — انظر ايضاً شرح
عمدة المفید — انظر عمدة المجید
كتاب العمل بالكرة — (٢٢) ٢٠٠٦
المنایة في تحقيق الاستمارة — ٥٢٢
المنایة في شرح المدایة — ١٢٤٨-١٢٤٦
عنقود الزواهر — ٤٦٠ و (١٨) ٢٠٠٥
العنقود في النحو — انظر شرح
عنوان اهل المعايير — ١١٣٦
عنوان الحلم — (٣) ٢١٢٦ — انظر ايضاً شرح القصيدة البستية
عنوان الشرف الوفي — (١) ٢٠٣٩
العنوان في الاحتراز من مكانة النساء — ١٩١٥
عوارف المعارف — ١٥٧٣
- طوال الانوار — ١٤٨٢-١٤٨٨
طيبة النشر — (١) ١٢٥٣
- الظفر بقلم الظفر — (١٤) ٢٠٠٢
ظل حل اسرار الاخبار — ٤٢١
- كتاب العالم والمتعلم — (١) ٢١٢٢ و (٢) ٢٠٢١
كتاب العبادات — (٢) ٢١٢٥
- كتاب العبر وديوان المبدأ والطبع — ٥٩٣
المجاجة الزرنبية — (٢) ٣٠٠٢
المجالة في اعدل آلة — ١٠٠٢
المجالة في امور الاجلة — (٦) ٢٠٠٥
المجالة في حكم بيع العدة — (١٢) ١١٢٠-٢٠٠٢
المجالة المحتاج — ١٢٩١
المجالة نافعه — (١) ١١٢١
المجالة الرفيعة في السياسة الدينية — ٩٥١
عدة الحصن الحسين — ١٩٥٢-١٩٥٦
العدة في شرح العمدة في الاحکام — ١٣٩١
العراقیات — انظر دیوان الایوردي
عرف الزهارات — ٢٠٢
العرف الندي في شرح قصيدة ابن الوردي — ٨٢ و (١) ١٨١٠
العرق الوردي — انظر البرهان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان
العروة الوثيقة — انظر الحديقة الائقة
العروس العلوية — (٣) ٢٠٩٢
كتاب عروض — ٥٠٢-٥٠٠
العزى بالصریف — ٤٠٢-٣٩٦
كتاب عصفوري — ١٤٤٦-١٤٤٣
كتاب العظمة — ٧٦٤
كتاب العظمة (للناجي) — ٢٢١
كتاب العظمة من كتب الدفائن — ٧٧٨
العائد المضدية — انظر شرح
المقاديد السفينة — انظر المعتقد في اصول الدين
العقاب الحاوي — ١٥٢٦
العقد الثمين — (٢) ٢١٠٢
عقد الجواهر — (١) ٢٠٦٩
عقد الفرائد — ٩٤٥
العقد الفريد — انظر جواهر العقد الفريد
العقد الفريد في عالم الاسانيد — ١٤٧٣

- الصلوة والبُشْر — ١٩٥٦
 الصلاة على النبي — انظر شرح
 صلة المخالف بموصول السلف — ٢١٩٩
 الملح بين الاخوان — ١٨٥٦
 الصلوات البذرية — ١٩٨٠
 الصلوات المنسوبة للجبلاني — (٢) ٢٠٠٩
 كتاب في صناعة الاحجار — ١٠٧٤
 كتاب الصناعة الصغيرة — ١٠٢٥
 الصناعة في تحقيق البقعة المنيعة — (٣٠) ٢٠٠١
 الصوارم الهندية — ١٩٣٩
 الصوافح الوانية — (٢) ٢٠٠٩
 صوب الغمامه — (٣) ٢٠٢٥
 صورة سؤال وجواب بعرفة موأقيت الصلاة — ١٩٦٠
- ضوء الانسان في تفضيل الانسان — (١٦) ٢٠٠٢
 ضوء القبس المنير — انظر نفسير غريب الجامع
 ضوء المصباح — (٣) ٣٤٥-٣٤٠، ٢١٠٥
 ضوء المعالي لبدء الامالي — ١٠٥٥-١٠٥٢، (٢) ٢٠٩٠
 الضوء المنير اللائق — ١٣١٢
 الضوابط الثلاثة — انظر الوصول الى الكنز الاكين ...
 ضياء الابصار في مولد النبي المختار — ٦٥٨
 ضياء القلوب وتنوير المقصود — ٣٠٨
- طبائع الحيوان وخصائصه — ١٠٦٥
 كتاب الطب — (١) ٢١٥٦
 كتاب طب اعرابي — ١١١٨
 طب الرحمن — (١) ٢١٢١
 الطب الروحاني — ٩٣٤
 طب القلوب الحائرة — ٥٢٢
 كتاب طب النبي — (٤) ٢٠٢١
 طبقات الحفاظ — انظر مختصر
 طبقات الفقهاء الكبارى — ٦٩٢
 طبقات المحدثين — ٦٩٩
 طبقات في تراثم السادة الصوفية — ٧٠٨
 طراز الحلة — ٢٢٩
 الطراز المنقوش — ٦٠٦
 طريقة محمدية — ١٩٢٣-١٩٢١
 طلبة الطلبة — ١٦٢٥
- شرح كتاب الوقف — ١١٩٦
 شرح الياسينية — ١٠٥٠
 شرعة الاسلام — ١٦٩٥-١٦٩٣
 شريعة اسلامية — ١٢٣
 شعب الایمان — (١٢) ٢٠٠٣
 كتاب الشعرى اليانية — ٩٥٩-٩٥٨
 كتاب الشفاء — ٨٦١
 شفاء الامراض — (٨) ١٠٧٥
 الشفاء بتعريف حقوق المصطفى — ٦٣٥-٦٣٤، ١٤٤١
 الشفاء في بديع الاكتفاء — ٥٥٦
 شفاء القراء — انظر المذهب في المواجه
 الشفائق النعانية — ٢٠٥-٢٠٤
 كتاب الشكر — ١٤٢٠
 الشكرية — (٣١٠، ٢١٨٠) ٢)
 شائل النبي — ٦٣٣-٦٢٨
 كتاب الشارخ في علم التاريخ — ٢٠٢٢ (٣)
 شمس الادب — ٥١٦
 شمس المعارف — انظر شرح فاتحة الفقراء
 شهاب الاخبار — ٢٤٠
 شهاب الاخبار — انظر شرح
 الشدة في تكميل مقدمة الزبدة — ١١١٢
 شواهد التوضيح والتصحیح — ١٣٥٠
 شواهد العیني — (٤) ٢٠٩٠
 سور الطوية في مذهب الصوفية — (١) ٢١٢٤
- الصادح والباغم — ٧٢٥
 الصبا والشمول — ١٥٨
 صبح الاعشى — ٢٠٩
 الصبح المنبي — انظر مختصر
 الصحاح في اللغة — ٢٨٦، ٢٦٣-٢٥٤
 كتاب الصحاح في الجمع — ٢٦٥
 الصحفاف — انظر المعارف
 صحيح مسلم — ١٣٥٩-١٣٥٧
 الصحيحنة العقرية — ٨٥٩
 الصغار والكبار — انظر شرح
 صفة النبي — (٥) ٢٠٣٩
 صفوۃ الزمان — ٦١٥
 صفوۃ المعنولات — (٧) ٢٠١١

- شرح المعلمات - ٢
 شرح معلقة امرى القيس - ٣
 شرح المغنى - ٦٦٨، ٢١٣٥ (٢)
 شرح المفاتيح الدرية - ٢٠٧٦ (٤)
 شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٢
 شرح مقامات الحريري - ١٩٩
 شرح المقدمة - ١٥٠٠
 شرح المقدمة (للسنوي) - ٢٠٣٢ (٦)
 شرح المقدمة (صرف) - ٢١٥٣ (١)
 شرح المقدمة الازهرية - ٤٦٢-٤٦١
 شرح مقدمة الانقاض - ١٢٨٨
 شرح المقدمة الشعرانية - ٤٧٦
 شرح مقدمة الصلاة - ١٩٥٨
 شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٨٩٠
 شرح مقصورة ابن دريد - ١١، ٢٠٢، ٢١٣، ٢٢، ٢١٤ (٢)
 شرح الملاخص في الهيئة - ٩٢٢-٩٢٤، ٩٢٢ (٢)
 شرح مقصورة ابن عبيدون - ٥٨٣
 شرح قصيدة مصرية - ٢٨
 شرح قصيدة ميمية - ٢٩٦
 شرح الكافية - ٣٧٠، ٣٨٦
 شرح كتاب الكبار - ٢٠٢٠ (٣)
 شرح كتاب النبض الصغير - ١٠٩٥
 شرح كلستان - ٣٠٦
 شرح كنز الدقائق - ١٢٢١
 شرح لامية العرب - ٨
 شرح لطيف المصحح - ٦٥٩
 شرح اللسع في الحساب - ١٠٣٨-١٠٣٧
 شرح المحرر (حنبل) - ١٨٦٦
 شرح المحرر (شافعى) - ١٢٩٠
 شرح المختار - ١٢١٦
 الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٠-٥٣٦
 شرح المختصر في معرفة التقاويم - ١٠١٩
 شرح المختصر في النطق - ٨٢٠
 شرح مختصر المتنبي - ١٦٢٨-١٦٢٢ (١)
 شرح مرآة الاصول - ١٦٥٠
 شرح مراح الارواح - ٤٣٠-٤٢٩
 شرح المسانيد - انظر كشف مشكل حديث الصحيحين
 شرح المصباح - (١) ٢١٣٢
 الشرح المطول - ٥٢٨-٥٢٦
 شرح مظيرة عرائس المخبآت - ١٩٤٧

- شرح السلم المروق في علم النطق - ٨٢٦-٨٢١
 شرح الشافية - ٣٩٣-٣٩١
- شرح شدور الذهب حر الكلام المنتخب - ٩٣٢
 شرح شدور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب - ٤٥٩
- شرح شرح المختصر - ١٦٢٩
 شرح شهاب الاخبار - ١٤١٥
- شرح شواهد المطول والمختصر - ٥٦٩
 شرح صحيح البخاري - ١٣٥٦-١٣٤٩
- شرح الصدر بليلة القدر - ١٢١٨
 شرح صدور الامام - (٣) ٢٠٣٩
- شرح الصدور بشرح احوال الموتى في القبور - ١٥٠٤-١٥٠٣
 شرح الصدور بشرح ارجوزة استزال النصر - ١٩٦٩-١٩٦٨
- شرح الصغار والكبار - ١٩٣٣
 شرح صلاة - ١٩٢١
- شرح الصلاة على النبي - ١٩٧٤
 شرح الصلاة على النبي المأثورة - (٥) ٢٠٦٢
- شرح ضوء المصبح - ٣٤٦
 شرح العقائد - انظر فرائد القلائد
- شرح العقائد العضدية - ١٥٦٠
 شرح العقائد النفسية - ١٥٤٦ و ١٥٥٦ و ٢١٤٢ و ٢١٥٥
- شرح عقيدة اهل التوحيد الصغرى - (٢) ٢٠٣٢
 شرح العقيدة الشيبانية - ١٥٦٣
- شرح عقيدة الطحاوي - (٢) ٢١٥٩ ، ١٥٤٣
 شرح عقيدة المشهورة - ١٩٢٠
- شرح على جهة الوحدة - ١٥١٦ ، ٢٠٧٩ و (٢) ٢١١٢ و (٣) ٢١١٢
 شرح على الحمس مقالات - ٢٩٦
- شرح على دياجة شرح المصبح - ٣٤٧
 شرح على الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٥ و ٩١٦
- شرح على رسالة في آداب البحث - ٩١٢-٩١١ و ٩١٢ و ٩١٣ و ٢٠٨٠ و (٣) ٢٠٨٠
 شرح على رسالة في بيان العمل بالآلة ... - ١٠٢١
- شرح على قصيدة مدح - ٢٢٤
 شرح على الكافية في النحو - انظر الموسوعة
- شرح على مسائل في الطب - ١٠٩٧
 شرح على ترهة النثار - ١٠٤٢
- شرح عدة المجيد - ١٢٥٢
 شرح العنقود في علم النحو - ٤٤٢
- شرح العوامل الجديدة - ٤٦٨-٤٦٦
- شرح تغفه العباد - ١٥٦٩
 شرح تغفه الملوك - ١٢١٨
- شرح التذكرة النصيرية - ٩٧٩-٩٧٨
 شرح تصريف الشافية - ٣٩٠
- شرح التصريف الغزوي - ٤٠٢-٣٩٨
 شرح تعليم المتعلم - (٥) ٢٠١١ ، ٧٨٦
- شرح خذيب الكلام - (٢) ٢٠٨٠
 شرح تهذيب النطق - ٨٥٥ ، ٨٥٤-٨٥٣
- شرح الجامع الصغير - ١٤٠٠
 شرح حديث في فضل الروم - ٦١١
- شرح الحكم العطائية - ١٥٨٢
 شرح حكمية العين - (١) ٢١٣٧ ، ٢٠٦٥
- شرح الحواشى على الفوائد الضيائية - ٣٧٩
 شرح الخلاصة في الحساب - (١) ٢١٣٢ ، ٢٠٨٦ و (٢) ٢٠٣٦
- شرح المشربة - ٥٣
 شرح الدر البقيم - (٣) ٢٠٨٨ ، ٢٠٦٦
- شرح الدرة اليهية - ١٧٢٢
 شرح دعاء التجيات - (٤) ٢٠٦٢
- شرح دعاء الجامع الصغير - ١٣٩٩
 شرح دعاء القنوت - (٣) ٢٠٦٢
- شرح الدلالة الكلية - ٩٢٢
 شرح ديوان المتساء - ٤
- شرح ديوان ابن النادر - ٥٠
 شرح ديوان المنبي - ٢٥ ، ٢٤
- شرح الرائعة - ١٢٠٦
 شرح رسالة اثبات العقل - ٧٩٧
- شرح رسالة البسمة - ١٣١٣
 شرح رسالة الجدية - انظر الرسالة الجدية
- شرح رسالة الشرطية - انظر حاشية
 شرح رسالة العضدية - (٢) ٢٠١٩ ، ٨٩٩-٨٨٩ و (٢) ٢٠٠٥
- شرح الرسالة الفتتحية - ٩٩٠
 شرح رساله في الاستعارات - ٩٠٤-٩٠٣
- شرح رساله في المشروعات وغير المشروعات - ١٦٥٢
 شرح رساله مختصرة من الرساله المسماه بالفوائد الفاخرة - ١٥١٠
- شرح الرساله الوضعية العضدية - ٨٨٨-٨٧٥
 شرح الرساله الولدية - ٩١٩
- شرح الزوراء - ١٦١١

- السيف الصارم — ١٨٨٠ ، ٢٠٨٥ (١)
- السيوف الصفال — ١٥٣٩
- الشاطئية — انظر حرز الامانى
- كتاب الشافى في شرح مسند الامام الشافعى — ١٣٨٠
- الشافعى في التصريف — ٢١٢٠ ، ٣٩٦-٣٨٦ (١)
- الشجرة المشرة لتسير — ٩٦٢
- الشجرة الشعانية — ٢١٠٣
- شذور الذهب حر الكلام المختب — ٩٣٥ ، ٩٣٦
- شذور الذهب في الأكسير — انظر شذور الذهب حر الكلام المختب
- شذور الذهب في معرفة كلام العرب — انظر شرح الشرائط التقشيندية — ٢٠١١ (٩)
- شرح الاجروممية — ٤٣٨-٤٣٣
- شرح اداب ما يتكرر — ٩٢
- شرح ايات الفصل — ٢١٤٠ (٢)
- شرح ايات الملخص — ٥٥٠
- شرح ايات المؤشع — ٣٨١
- شرح ادب القاضي — ١٦٦٩
- شرح الأربعين — ١٤٢٩
- شرح اربعين النووى — ١٤٣٢
- شرح ارجوزة الكفاية — ١٨٢٥
- شرح الاسباب والعلامات — ١١٠٣
- شرح امناء الله الحسنى — ١٩٥٣ ، ١٩٧٤
- شرح اشكال التأسيس — ١٠٥٨-١٠٥٩ ، ٢٠٢٦ (٣) - (٤)
- ١١ (٢١٥٩)
- ٤٥٢ شرح الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب
- ١٤٦٤-١٤٦١ شرح الفنية العراقي
- ٤٢٠-٤٠٦ شرح الفنية بن مالك
- ٤٩٤ شرح الامثلة المختلفة
- (٣) ٢١٢١ ، ٣٣٢-٣٢٩ شرح الاغنوج
- (٣) ٢٠٨١ ، ٨١٨-٨٠٢ شرح ايساغوجي
- (١) ٢١٥٢ ، ٢١٥٦ شرح ايساغوجي الجديد
- (١) ٢١٤٦ شرح البدوية
- ٥٦٨ شرح البدوية الباعونية
- (١٠) ٢٠٠٣ شرح البردة
- ١٦٦٢ شرح البرهان المترجم
- السرية النقيبة في علم الكيمياء — ٢٠٤٥ (٤)
- سفينة الكردي — ١٦٤
- سفينة التجاة — ٢١٢
- سقط الزند — ٢٩
- سكندان السلطان — ٢٠٢
- السلال المباركة المتصلة — ٢٠٠٩ (٤)
- السلال الميمونة المباركة — ٢٠٠٩ (٣)
- سلافة العقول — ١٤٢
- سلسلة الاخبار — ٥٢٩
- سلوك العين لاذهاب الغين — ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
- السلم المرافق في علم المطلق — ٢٠٥٩ (٢) — انظر ايضاً شرح سلوان المصايب — ٢٠٤١ (٦)
- السمير الانيس — ١٦٦
- سند — ١٤٦٥
- مسند الحافظ برمان الدين الحلبي — ٢٠٣٥ (٥)
- سند في حكم تذيب الروافض — ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
- كتاب السنن (للبيهقي) — ١٣٧١
- كتاب السنن — انظر المجنبي
- السنن (للنسائي) — ١٣٩٢
- سنن رسول الله — ١٦٦٠
- سهام الاصابة — ٢٠٣٠ (٨)
- سهم الغيب — ٩٤٣
- سواء الطريق — ٢٠٠٢ (٢٨)
- السود الاعظم — ٢١٢٢ (٢)
- سؤال في حكم البغاة — ٢٠٠٨ (١١)
- سؤال وجواب — ٢٠١٣ (٤)
- سور القرآن وأياته — ١٢٥١
- السؤال والمراد — ٢٠٠٢ (١٣)
- كتاب في سياسة الخيل — ١٠٢١
- كتاب السياسة في تدبير المملكة — ٧٨٠-٧٧٩
- كتاب السياسة في علم الفراسة — ١٠٢٢
- السير والسلوك الى ملك الملوك — ١٥٩٥-١٥٩٣
- سيرة ابن الجوزي — ٢١٩٨
- السيرة الخليلية — انظر انسان العيون
- سيرة رسول الله (لابن هشام) — ٦٢٧
- سيرة عثرة — ٧٣٣-٧٣٢
- سيرة الملك الاسكندر — ٧٣٥-٧٣٤
- سيرة الملك الظاهر — ٧٣٠

- الرسالة معرفة بالمرتبة — ٢٠٠١ (٣٣٣)
 رسالة معمولة — ٢٠٩٦ (١٢) (٢٠١٧)
 رسالة منتخبة — ٢٠١٠ (١٣)
 رسالة موضوعات — ٢٠٠١ (٢٢)
 رسالة النساك — ٢٠٠١ (٩)
 الرسالة الوضعية — ٨٧٢-٨٨٨ (٢٠٤٩)
 الرسالة الولدية — ٢٠١٩ (٨) — انظر أيضًا شرح
 رشحات الأقلام — ١٧٧١
 رشف المنبلين — ٩٢
 رفع الاشتباه — ٢٠٠٨ (١٥)
 رفع الجناح — ٢٠٠١ (٨)
 رفع الحجاب — ١٠٣٢ (١)
 كتاب رفع الخصائص — ٦٤٩
 الرمزية — انظر فتح رب البرية
 رموز الكنوز — ١٨١٩
 رموز المنهاج — ١١٠٨ (٣)
 كتاب في رمي القوس — انظر نزهة الناظار
 روح الروح — ٦١٩-٦١٨ (٢١١٥)
 روح الشروح (صرف) — ٣٠٢
 روح الشروح (ميراث) — ١٨٧٤-١٢١٣ (٤)
 كتاب روح المعارف — ٢٤٣
 روض الآخيار المنتخب — ٢٢٢
 كتاب روض الأداب — ٢١٣
 الروض الانف — ٦٣٨-٦٣٦
 روض الطالب — انظر اسني المطالب
 روض المستريح — ١٤٢٥
 الروض الوردي — ٢٠١٣ (٨)
 الروضة الانية — ١٥٧٥
 روضة الدقائق — ٤٩٩
 روضة الطالبين — ١٨٠٤
 روضة العاشقين — ١٣٦٢
 روضة العرفان — ١١٤
 روضة المتنين — ٢٠١٥ (١٠)
 رونق التفاسير — ٢٠٢٦ (٢)
 رياض الأزهار — ٢٠٢٦ (١)
 كتاب الرياض الانية — ٢٢٦
 رياض الجنة — ١٤٠٨
 رياض الصالحين — ١٨٩٨-١٩٠١
- الرياضي النضرات — ١٨٦٩
 رياض النبرين — ١٠٠٣
 الرياضيات الزاهرات — ٦٥٧
 ريحانة الالباء — ٢١٨
 زاد الاشراف — ٩٤٦
 زاد المسير في علاج البواسير — ١١١٢
 زاد المسير في علم التفسير — ١٢٢٣
 زاد المسير في الفيروست — ٢٠٢٥ (١)
 الزاهر — ٢٥٢
 زبدة البيان — ١٢٤٦
 زبدة كشف المالك — ٢٥٢
 الزبدة من كليات الطب — انظر الشهدة في تكميل الزبدة
 زبدة المنحة — ١١١٦
 الزجر بالصجر — ٢٠١٠ (٥)
 الزلن إلى الله — ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)
 كتاب الزهد — ١٤١٩
 كتاب زهد الملوك — ٢٢٨
 كتاب زهر الاداب — ١٨٩
 زهر الرياحين — ١٩٠١
 الزهر الزاهر — ١٩٣٦
 الزهر الفائق — ٦٦٠
 زوال الترح — ١٤٥٥-١٤٥٦
 الزوراء — انظر شرح
 الزوبي المقبول — ٢٠١٣ (١١)
 الزيج الجديد — ٩٧٣
 الزيج المقيد — ١٠٠٤
 زيجي جيدي سلطاني — انظر جدول الظل الاول
 السامي في الاسامي — ٢٧٠-٢٦٩
 كتاب السبعيات — ٢٠٢٨ (٢)
 سبل المدى والرشاد — انظر ربيع الاتقاء
 السخاوية في الحساب — ٢٠١٣ (٩)
 سراج التوحيد — انظر مختصر
 السراج المثير — ١٣٠١
 سر الاسرار — انظر كتاب السياسة
 السر المكتوم في مخاطبة النجوم — ٩٣٣
 سور الميج والالباب — ٢٢١

- رسالة في جواز وقف التقد — انظر السيف الصارم
 رسالة في الحساب — ١٠٤٧ و ١٠٣٢
 رسالة في حشر الانجذاب — ٢٠١٦ و ٢٠١٧ (٤)
 رسالة في حفظ النبوة — ٢٠٢٠ (٤)
 رسالة في حق الجمعة — ٢٠١٢ (٢)
 رسالة في حق الزنديق — ٢٠١٢ (٥)
 رسالة في حكم الحصة — ٢٠٠٨ (١٢)
 رسالة في حكم الماء — ١٢٣٢
 رسالة في الحكمة — ٩٤٢
 رسالة في حل مسألة — ٢٠٠١ (٢٨)
 رسالة في الماتم المثني — ٩٥٦
 رسالة في خلق القرآن — ٢٠١٢ (٦)
 رسالة في الدعوة — ٣٠٤٣ (٥)
 رسالة في دفع — ٢٠٠٥ (٢٢)
 رسالة في الذكر — ١٩٧٦
 رسالة في ذكر الأئمة — ١٢٧٣
 رسالة في الرد — ٥٢٥
 رسالة في رسم الاسطرباب — ١٠١٣
 رسالة في الرمل — ٩٢٩
 رسالة في الروح — ٢٠١٦ (١١)
 رسالة في السابع — ٣٠٠٢ (٨)
 رسالة في طريق الصاوي — ١٨٣٨
 رسالة في الطريقة النقشبندية — ٢٠١١ (١٠)
 رسالة في العصا — ٢٠٨٨ (٣)
 رسالة في العقائد — ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
 رسالة في علم الزرايرجة — ٩٥٥
 رسالة في علم الغرائض — ٢٠٠٨ (١٠)
 رسالة في علم القبان — ١٠٦٢ (١)
 رسالة في علم الميداث — ١٨٨٦
 رسالة في عمل البسيط — ١٠٣١
 رسالة في العمل بدائرة المعدل — ١٠٢٥
 رسالة في العمل بالربع المجيء — ٢٠٠٦ (١١) و ٢٠٢٦ (٧)
 رسالة في العمل بالربع المرسوم — ٢٠٠٦ (٥)
 رسالة في العمل بالربع الموسوم — ٩٨٠
 رسالة في فضائل أهل البيت — ٢٢١
 رسالة في فضائل البسمة — ٢١٧٣ (١)
 رسالة في فضائل التسبيح والتهليل — ٢٠٣٦ (٢)
 رسالة في فضل المحرم — ٢٢١٠
 رسالة في فن القرآن — ١٢٣٤
 رسالة في قراءات القرآن — ١٢٤٢
 رسالة في قراءة الإمام الكسائي — ١٢٤٠
 رسالة في كيفية الوحي — ١٥٣٣ (٢)
 رسالة فيها ورد في السبعة — ٢٠٢٥ (٨)
 رسالة فيها يتعلق بالإغذية — ١١٠٨ (٨)
 رسالة في المجاز — ٢٩٦ و ٢٩٥ (٢١) و ٢٠٠٥ (٤)
 رسالة في المراتب — ٢٠٢٨ (٤)
 رسالة في مسألة خلق الاعمال — ١٥٠١
 رسالة في مسألة الخلو — ١٨٣٧
 الرسالة في المستور — ٩٥٣ (١)
 رسالة في المشروع — ٢١٢٢ (١)
 رسالة في المشروعات — انظر شرح
 رسالة في معرفة استخراج — ٢٠٨٤ (٢)
 رسالة في معرفة إماء البلاد — ٧٥٦
 رسالة في معرفة أوقات الغروب — ٩٩٢ و ٢٠٢٣ (٣)
 رسالة في معرفة الحق — ٢٠١٣ (١٣)
 رسالة في مؤلفات السيوطي — ٢٠١٠ (٤)
 رسالة في النفس — ٢٠٠٥ (١٢)
 رسالة في الوضع — ٩٠٦
 رسالة في الوقف — ١٢٢٣ (٢)
 رسالة في وقف المتنقل — ٢٠٨٥ (٢)
 رسالة فيوض الله — ١٥٣١
 رسالة فيها جواب — ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
 رسالة قلمية — ٢٢٣
 رسالة لآيات الضوء — ٣٤٨
 رسالة للتوفيق — ١٣٢٥
 رسالة لطيفة في سيرة النبي — ٦٦٢ (٢)
 رسالة لطيفة في الفرق — ٢٠٦٢ (٢)
 الرسالة المغارقة — ١١٠٨ (٤)
 رسالة المحاكمات — ١٥٨٤
 الرسالة المحمدية — ١٦٠١
 رسالة مدخل في الهندسة — ١٠٦١
 رسالة مشتملة — ١١٣٢
 رسالة المشرب الوردي — ٢٠٠١ (١٣)
 الرسالة المضيئة — ٢٠٢٨ (٤)
 رسالة معرفة طالع الانسان — ٢٠٢٢ (٤)

- رسالة في ادب الشريعة - ١٩٦١
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل التنزيل - (١) ١٨٥٠
 رسالة في ارث ذوي الارحام على مذهب اهل القرابة - (٢) ١٨٥٠
 رسالة في الاسطرباب - ١٠١٥ و ١٠٢٠ و ١٠٢٣ و ٢٠٢٦ و (٥)
 - انظر ايضاً المثل المذكور المسقطاب
- رسالة في افعال العبد - (٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في الاقلام القديمة - ٧٤٩
 رسالة في ان الشريف - (٥) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة في ان الشهاداء - (٢) ٢١٢٢
 رسالة في اوائل كتب الحديث - ١٤٢٢
 رسالة في ايان فرعون - ٢٩٩٧
 رسالة في بيان ايماء السنور - (٣) ٢٠٤١
 رسالة في بيان الاشر المرم - (٥) ٣٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان اقسام الحديث - (١) ٢١١٦
 رسالة في بيان التقسيم - ٨٥٦
 رسالة في بيان تلوين الخطاب - (١٩) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في بيان الحال - ٤٢٣
 رسالة في بيان طبقات المجتهدین - (٢) ٢١٢٢
 رسالة في بيان طواف البيت - (٢٣) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان العمل بالآلة التي تسمى بالربع المجبى - انظر شرح على
 رسالة في بيان فضائل الصف الاول - (٢٧) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة في بيان قول العلامة - (٧) ٣٠٠٢
 رسالة في تحرير مسألة نقد القسمة - (١٥) ٢٠٠٣
 رسالة في تحقيق الحال - (٧) ٢٠١٢
 رسالة في تحقيق حشر الاجساد - (٣) ٢١١٤
 رسالة في تحقيق الروح - (١) ٢٠١٢ - انظر ايضاً رسالة في الروح
 رسالة في تحقيق العجزة - (١١) ٢٠١٢
 رسالة في تحقيق معنى الليس - (٤) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تحويل المعاملة - ١٩٩٩
 رسالة في تصحيح - (١٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تعارض البيانات - ١٢٦٢
 رسالة في تعريف الزندقة - (١٢) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تعريف صفة الاسلام - (٢) ٢٠٢٦
 رسالة في تعريف الولي - (١١) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في تفصيل ما قبل - (٣) ٢٠٣٢
 رسالة في التوجيه - (٧) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في التوسعات - (٣) ٢٠٠٥
 رسالة في جواز العمل - (١٠) ٢٠١٦
- رسالة ابن حزم - ٢٣٤
 الرسالة الحسينية - ٩١٥-٩١٦
 رسالة الحظ الاولى - (١٤) ٣٠٠١
 رسالة دمشقية - ١٢٢٣
 رسالة ذليل - (٢٥) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة السجدة - (٨) ٢٠٣٤
 الرسالة السبعة - ١٥٦١
 الرسالة السمرقندية - ٩٠٥-٩٠١
 الرسالة الشرطية - انظر حاشية على شرح
 الرسالة الشرفية - (٣) ٢١٠٢
 الرسالة الشريفة القرطبيّة - (٢) ٢٠٩١
 رسالة الشمس - انظر لوابع الافكار المضيئة
 الرسالة الشمسية (منطق) - (١) ١٢٠٢٢، ٨٤٧-٨٣٦ و (٣) ٣٠٤٩ و (١) ١٢٠٢٢، ٨٤٧-٨٣٦
- (٤) ٢٠٥٤
 رسالة الشیخ نجم الدين - (٢) ٢٠٢٦
 رسالة صوفية - ١٥٨١
 الرسالة الطورية - انظر رسالة في تحقيق الروح
 الرسالة الصدicia - انظر شرح
 رسالة المفاف - (٣٦) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة على اول كتاب - (٣٦) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة على دائرة المعدل - ٩٨٢
 رسالة على فضل الدائرين - ١٠٠١
 رسالة على مبحث الخبر - ٨٥٨
 رسالة على مسائل متفرقة - (٣١) ٣٠٠٢
 رسالة عمدة الحقوق الزوجية - ٩٢٨
 رسالة عن الذي يزوجها الحكم - (٦) ٢٠١٠
 رسالة عن محمد الدين - ١٥٣٦
 رسالة عن الوفاية - ٣٨٣
 رسالة الغريب - (١٠) ٢٠١٢
 الرسالة الفتحية - انظر شرح
 رسالة الفقر - (١٣) ٢٠١٧
 رسالة فقهية - ١٨٦٣
 رسالة في آداب البحث - (١) ٢١١٨ و ٨٧١-٨٦٨
 رسالة في ادب البحث - (٣) ٣٠٧٩ و ٩١٣-٩٠٢ - انظر ايضاً
 شرح على
 رسالة في ابطال المسألة المفقودة - (٤) ٢٠٣٦
 رسالة في ايات الواجب - ٨٠٤
 رسالة في الالة المسماة - ١٠٠٦

- الرد المCHAN — ١٧٧٠
 رد معاني الآيات المشاجبات — ١٢٩٢
 رسائل أخوان الصفا — ١١٢٩
 رسائل درزية — انظر مجموعة رسائل الزينة — ١٧٥٥
 رسائل عديدة متنوعة — (٣٢) ٢٠٠٢
 رسائل قلمية — ٢١٤
 رسائل القيراطي — انظر مطلع النيرين رسالة الابرين — (١٢) ٢٠١٢
 رسالة اثبات العقل — انظر شرح رسالة الاحباط — (١٤) ٢٠١٥
 رسالة ارشاد البرايا — ١٣٣٦
 رسالة استدلالية — ٨٠٥
 رسالة الاستعارة — انظر حاشية على شرح رسالة الاغریضية — ٢١٩١
 رسالة اقالم — (٢) ٣٠٠٦
 رسالة اقتداء — ١٠٦٢
 رسالة اخبيا — (١٢) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة بديمة — (٣) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة البرة — (٢٦) ٣٠٠١
 رسالة البسمة — انظر شرح رسالة بولص — انظر تفسير رسالة تبصرة — ١٥١٥
 رسالة التبيان — (٦) ٢٠٠١
 رسالة تتعلق بالبسمة — ١٣١٤
 رسالة تتعلق ببيان الاعتقادات — (٣) ٢٠٢١
 رسالة تتعلق بالتفسير والمحدث — (٢٣) ٢٠٠٢
 رسالة تحسين الطوية — (٢) ٣٠٠١
 رسالة تحقيق الرد — (٣) ٢٠٥١
 رسالة الترتيب — (٨) ٢٠١٢
 رسالة تركان — (٩) ٢٠٣٦
 رسالة تشتمل على مجالس — ١٣٥٦
 رسالة التنور واللham — (٦) ٢٠١٨
 رسالة التوسيعية — (٢) ٢١١٤
 رسالة جامعة — (١) ٢٠٩١
 الرسالة الجدية — ١٩٢-١٩٠
 رسالة العجيب الجامعة — (٢٠) ٢٠٠٦
 الرسالة الحرافية — ٩٠٠
- ديوان ابن معوق — ١٤٢
 ديوان المري — انظر سقط الزند (١٤٣٥٠)
 ديوان ابن النجاش — ١١٨
 ديوان ابن أبي غني — ١١٥
 ديوان وفاء — ٨٢
 ديوان ابن أبي الرواء — ١٦٦
 ديوان الوفائي — ٩٤
- ذات الشفاء — ٦٤٥
 الذخائر الاشرافية — ١٢٣٣
 الذخر — ١٤٩٨
 ذخر المتأهلين — (٢) ٢١٢٦
 ذخر الماء — ٧٢
 ذخر الملوك — (٣) ٤٠٢٩
 ذخيرة الماء — ١٥٩٩
 ذكر موت رسول الله — ٦٦٢
 ذيل الروضتين — انظر ترجم الفقهاء الشافعية
- الرأي الصائب — ٢١٩٥
 الرائية — انظر شرح الراتب — انظر ذخيرة الماء الراموز — ٢٨١
- الربع المجيب — (٦) ٢٠٠٦ و (٨) و (١٦)
 كتاب ربيع البار — ٢٠٢ — انظر ايضاً روض الاخبار
 ربيع الاتقياء — ٦٥١
 ربيع الانوار — ٧٢٤
 الرجز المفروض — انظر كشف الغموض الرحيبة — انظر الفوائد الشنورية رحلة — (١) ٢٠٨٩
- رحلة الامير عبد النادر — ٧٦٢
 رحلة ابن بطوطة — انظر مختصر رحلة الشتاء والصيف — ٢١٩
 كتاب الرحمة في الطب — (١) ٢١٦٩، ١١٠٩
 رد العقول الطائشة — ٢٠٠
 رد على ابن كمال باشا — (٦) ٢٠١٦
 رد على من الحد — (١) ٢٠٢٠
 رد الكردري الخنفي — (٢) ٢٠٣٩

- الدر المنظوم - ٦١٦
 الدر الشير - ١٣٨٤
 الدر النضيد في شرح تخييس القصيد - ٩٠
 الدر النضيد في شرح القصيد - ٥٠٣
 الدر النظيم - ٩٩٥
 الدر البتم - (٢٠٨٨) - انظر ايضاً شرح درة الاسرار - ٢١٩
 الدرة البهية - انظر شرح الدرة البهية الظاهرة - (٢٠٣٦)
 الدرة البهية في طاعة محمود الصفات - ١٩٣٢
 الدرة الصباغية - ٤٣٨
 درة الغواص فيها وهم على الخواص - انظر مختصر درة الغواص في حاضرة الخواص - ١٨٣٥
 الدرة الفاخرة - انظر رسالة المحاكمات الدرة الفاخرة في امور الدنيا - ١٥١٢
 درة القاري - (٥) ١٢٥٣
 الدرة المضبة - ٦٩
 الدرة المنتخبة - ٩٥٠
 الدرة المثيفة - انظر الجواهر النفيسة الدرة البتمية - (٢) ٢٠٥٨
 الدروج المجرّبات - ١١٢٢
 دستور القضاة - ١٦٤٥
 دعاء جليل - (١٢) ٢٠٠٩
 دعاء الجلوشن - (٦) ٢٠٣٥
 دعاء السيفي وحزب اليمني - (١٦) ٢٠٠٩
 دعاء عبد الله بن سلطان - (٧) ٢٠٣٥
 دفع الشك - ٥٠
 دقائق اخبار - ٧٧٧-٧٧٥
 دقائق المخائق - ٨٢٨
 الدقائق المحكمة - ١٢٣٢-١٢٣١
 دلائل الاعجاز - انظر الايضاح في علم البلاغة
 دلائل الخبرات - (١) ٢٠٤٦-٢٠٤٧
 دلالة العامل - ١٠٢٤
 الدلالة الكلية - انظر شرح دليل الطالب - ١٨٤٧
 دليل الفالحين - ١٩٠٠-١٨٩٩
 الديجاج المذهب - ٦٩٠
 دبياجة افعال ابن القطاع - ٢٥٣
- ديوان - ١٤٩
 ديوان الايوردي - ٣٦
 ديوان الارجاني - ٣٩
 ديوان الاسدي - ٤٣
 ديوان البابي - ٤٢٣
 ديوان البسي - ٢٦
 ديوان البهني - ١٣٦
 ديوان البيلوبي - ١١٦
 ديوان التلمساني - ٦٠ ، (٤) ٢٠٥٠
 ديوان اي تمام - ١٨-١٦
 ديوان ابن جريج - ١٩
 ديوان الجزري - ١١٣
 ديوان العجال - ١٣٩-١٣٨
 ديوان الحاجری - ٥٦
 ديوان الحادي - انظر ديوان الصيداوي
 ديوان الحلي - ٨٦
 ديوان المأثور - ١٠٦
 ديوان الدمشقي - ١٢١
 ديوان ابن زقاعة - ٩٥
 ديوان السفرجلاني - ١٢٦
 ديوان السرجي - ١٣٢
 ديوان الشاذلي - ٥٢
 ديوان الششتري - ٧٩
 ديوان الشيباني - ١٢٥
 ديوان الصيداوي - ١١٧
 ديوان الطفراي - ٣٥
 ديوان ابن عربى (سعد الدين) - ٥٤ ، ٥٥
 ديوان العرودك - ١٢٢
 ديوان العنایقى - ١١٢
 ديوان الميوني - ٤٦ ، ٤٥
 ديوان الغزى - ٣٨
 ديوان ابن الفارض - ٥٠-٤٦
 ديوان اي فراس - ٣١
 ديوان الكربوي - انظر ديوان الدمشقي
 ديوان كشاجم - ٢٣
 ديوان لسان الوارد - ١٥٢
 ديوان المتبى - انظر شرح

- خزانة الواقعات — انظر خلاصة الفتاوى
الحصول المثلية — ٢٢٨
الحصول المكفرة — (٥) ٢٠٣٠ — انظر ايضاً المبشرات في شرح
المكفرات
خطب — ١٩٠٢
كتاب الخطب — ١٩١٦
خلاصة الامانات — ١٢١٠
خلاصة الاعراب — ٣٥٣-٣٥٢
خلاصة البيان في كيفية ثبوت رمضان — ١٨٦١
خلاصة البيان في مذهب النعان — (٧) ٢٠٢٤
خلاصة التعبير — ٩٣٠
خلاصة التوحيد — (١) ٢١٦٥
خلاصة الحساب — ١٠٤٣-١٠٤٤ ، (٥) ٢٠٥٣ ، (٢) ٢٠٧٣ ، (١) ٢٠٨٦
خلاصة الفتاوى — ١٦٩٠-١٦٨٨
الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث — ١٤٥٦
خلافيات الحكماء — ١٥٣٩
خرقية ابن القارض — انظر شرح
الخمس مقالات الفلسفية — انظر شرح
الدائرة الهندية — (١٢) ٢٠٠٦
كتاب الدرج — انظر احكام الدرج للمواليد
درر الحكم — ١٧٣٠-١٧٢٨
الدرر السنية — انظر متن الفية في السيرة
درر الغرر — (١) ٢١٦٢- (٢)
درر الكلم — ٢١٥
الدرر اللوامع — ١٨١٣
الدرر المشتورة — ١٣٩٥
الدرر المنتخبة — ١١٢٦
كتاب درر النجور في امتداح الملك المنصور — ٨٦-٨٥
كتاب درر النجور في التوبة الى الملك الغفور — ٢٢٨
الدر المختار — ١٢٦٠-١٢٥٨
الدر المرصوف — (١) ١٦٢٦
در المقال — انظر رموز الكنيوز
الدر المنظم — ١٣٣
الدر المشور — (٤) ٢٠٤٠
الدر المنضود — ١٩٦٣
الدر المنظم — ١١١
- الحكم بالصحة — ١٨٥١
الحكم العطائية — انظر شرح
المحكمة الرشيدية — (٢) ٢١٠٦
حکمة العین — انظر حاشیة علی شرح
حل الخلاصة — (٢) ٢٠٨٦
حل الرامزة — ٥٠٥
حل القائد — ١٥٥٤
حل مشكلات الاشارات — ٨٠٦
حل مشكلات المختصر — (٣) ٢٠٧٤ ، ٥٠٣-٥٠١ ، (٣) ٢٠٥٢
حل الموجز — ١٠٨٨
حل الوشاح — ٥٥٣
كتاب الحوانية — (٢) ٢١٥٣
حلية الابرار — انظر مختصر
حلية الاولىاء — ٦٢٢-٦٦٩
حلية الذهب الابريز — ٢٥٨
حلية الطراز — (١) ٢٠٤٣
حلية النصيح — ٢٥٠
حلية الكرماء — ٢٢٢
كتاب الحمسة — ١٠-٩
الحمسة البديعية — (٢) ٢١٤٦
حواش على حاشية الحنائي — (٢) ٢١٢٩ ، ١٥٥٢
حواش على الفوائد الضيائية — ٣٢٨-٣٧٦
الحواشي المجمعه — ١٤١٨
الحواشي المدنية — ١٨٣٩
كتاب الحواله — (٢٩) ٢٠٠٢
الحوراء — (١) ٢٠٠٥
حياة الارواح — (٣) ٢٠١٦
حياة الحيوان — ١٠٦٨-١٠٦٧
حياة الحيوان الكبرى — انظر حياة الحيوان
حياة القلوب — (١) ٢٠٠٥
حبة البرء — (٢) ١٠٢٥
حيوة القلوب — ٧٣٢
- خلاصة المفائق — (٣) ٢٠٧٦ — انظر ايضاً اخض الحالصة
المحنة المفربة — ٩٦٨
خریدة العجائب — ٧٧٠-٧٦٨
خزانة الجواهر — ١٥٩٢
خزانة الفقه — ١٦٧١-١٦٧٠

- حاشية على شرح حكمة العين - (١) (٢٠٦٥)
 حاشية على شرح الحبدلة - ١٣١٠
 حاشية على شرح رسالة الاستعارة - ٥٧٣
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة الشرطية - ٤٧٨
 حاشية على شرح الرسالة في ادب البحث - ٩١٣ ، (١) (٢٠١٩)
 (٥) (٢٠٦٥)
- حاشية على شرح العقائد - ١٥٥٠
 حاشية على شرح العقائد النفسية - ١٥٥٢-١٥٥١
 حاشية على شرح ابن عقيل - ٤١٣
 حاشية على الشرح المختصر - ٥٤٢-٥٤١
 حاشية على شرح مختصر ابن الحاجب - (٢) (٢١٢٠)
 حاشية على الشرح المطول - ٥٣٦-٥٣٩
 حاشية على شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٢٣
 حاشية على شرح المقدمة - ١٢٤٥
 حاشية على شرح المخلص - ٩٨٩-٩٨٨ ، (١) (٢٠٢٦)
 (١) (٢١٤٠)
- حاشية على شرح منهج الطالبين - ١٢٩٢
 حاشية على طواف الانوار - (٥) (٢٠٢٢)
 حاشية على فتح الغريب - ١٢٨٦
 حاشية على قطر الندى - ٤٥٤-٤٥٣
 حاشية على الوافية - ٣٦٩ ، ٣٦٨
 حاشية على الوقاية - ١٦٨٤
 حاشية القاموس - ٢٨٢
 حاشية الكشاف - (٢٦) (٢٠٠٥)
 حاشية لطيفة - ٢٠٠
 حاشية مقامات الحريري - ١٩٨
 الحاوي - ١٨٠١
 الكتاب الحاوي - ١٧٧٨
 الحاوي الصغير - انظر الحاوي - ايضاً جمجمة الحاوي
 الحاوي في الطب - (١) (٢١٦٠)
 الحاوي في الفتاوى - ١٦٨٦
 حاوي المختصرات - ٩٨٥
 حاوية الصلاح - ١٤٤٢
 الحجب في الفرائض - (٥) (٢٠٥٣)
 حمجة الغرآت - ١٢٤٣
 حمجة الكلام - ١٣٠٠
 حدائق الانعام - ٢٥٢
 حدائق الحفائق - ١٩٠٦
- حدائق السحر - انظر روضة الدقائق
 حدائق المؤمنين - (٨) (٢٠٣٩)
 الحداقة - ٥٧١
 كتاب الحدود - ١٦٣٠
 الحدود لابواب الفقه - ١٧٧٧
 كتاب الحدود والاحكام - (٣) (٢٠٩٢)
 حدود الالفاظ - (٥) (٢٠٣٤)
 حدود النحو - (١) (٢٠٥٦)
 كتاب حديث الأربعين (للنبووي) - (١) (٢٠٢٤، ١٤٣١-١٤٣٠)
 حديث انشقاق القمر - (٥) (٢٠٦٦)
 الحديقة الانبياء - (٢) (٢٠٢٠)
 حرز الاقسام - (٥) (٢٠٣٥)
 حرز الامانى - (٢) (٢٠٩٤، ١٢٠٣-١١٩٦)
 كتاب في الحركات السماوية - انظر المخططي
 الحزب الاعظم (للهرووي) - (٣٦) (٢٠٠١)
 الحزب الاعظم والورداد الخشم - ١٩٦٥
 حزب البحر - (١٢) (٢٠٠٩) - انظر ايضاً كوكب الفجر
 حزب الرفاعي - (١) (١٩٧٢)
 حزب الفتح - انظر تحفة اولي الفلاح
 حزب القراءة - ١٢٤٩
 الحزب الكبير - انظر الفتح العظيم
 حزب الكيلاني - (١٦) (٢٠٠٩)
 حزب النور - (٩) (٣٠٠٩)
 حزب النبووي - ١٩٦٨
 حزب ابن الوفاء - (١٠) (٢٠٠٩)
 كتاب في حساب الجبر - ١٠٤٥
 حسن التورمل - ٢١٩٤
 حسن الدعوة - ١٨٥٢
 حسن السلوك - (٢) (٢٠٤١)
 حسن الصنبع - ٥٦٩
 حسن الصنبع في علم المعانى - ٥٧٦
 الحصن الحصين - ١٩٥٢-١٩٥٥
 حصول الرفق - (٣) (٢٠٠٧)
 . الحفائق السنوية - (٣) (٢٠٣٧، ١٤٩٩)
 حكايات من كتاب المترح - ٢٤٣
 حكايات ونوادر - ٢٣٦
 حكاية ابي هفان - ٧٦٠
 كتاب الحكم - (١٢) (٢٠٠٣)

- جامع الاصول - ١٣٨٣-١٣٨١
 جامع الافتراق - ١١٠٤
 الجامع البهي - ١٩٦٥
 الجامع الصحيح - ١٣٤٨-١٣٤٠
 الجامع الصغير - ١٢٠٤
 الجامع الصغير - انظر الكوكب المير
 الجامع الصغير (في الفقه) - انظر ترتيب
 جامع الفنون - (٢٠٦٤)
 الجامع الكبير - انظر التحرير
 جامع اللغة - ٢٨٦
 كتاب جامع للمسائل - (٢٠٩٧)
 الجداول الجامدة - ١٠٢٩
 جدول دقائق - ١٠٢٢
 جدول الظل الاول - ٩٨١
 جدول محلول الميل - ١٠٣٦
 جزء فيه اربعون حديثاً - ١٤٤١
 المذل المعتمد المقيد - ١٠٠
 الجعبرية في الفرائض - انظر نظم الالآي
 جلاء القلوب - ١٩٢٤
 الجليس الصالح الكافي - ١٣٦٩
 الجليس الطيف - ١٠٢
 كتاب الجمادات البديمة - ٩٩
 جمع الجوامع - انظر البرهان في علامات مهدى آخر ازمان
 جمع الجرامع في اصول الفقه - انظر البدر الطالع
 جمع الفوائد - ١٤١٦
 جمع الوسائل - ٦٣٢
 جمل الاحكام - (٢١٢٩)
 جملة من مهارات الاحكام ١٨٥٣, ٢١٦٦ (١)
 كتاب جهرة اشعار العرب - ١٢
 جني الجنتين - ٩٨
 الجهات في علم التوجهات - ٤١
 جهة الوحدة - انظر شرح على
 جهد المقل - ١٢٣٧
 جواب السؤال - (٢٠٠٨)
 جوامع البيان - انظر مختصر علوم التفاسير
 جوامع الكلم - ١٩٢٥
 كتاب في جواهر الطب - (٢١٥٦)
 جواهر العقد الغريد - ١٢٨
 جواهر العقد ولائه - ١٤٠٤
 جواهر القعود - ١٨٢٤
 جواهر الفرائد - ٢١٨٤
 جواهر الفقه - ١٢٢٢-١٢٢٦
 الجواهير في الحديث - ١٤٢٦
 الجواهير في عقوبة اهل الكبائر - ١٩٤٠
 جواهر القرآن - انظر الفصول الأربعين في اصول الدين
 جواهر الكلم السنية - ١٣٧٠
 جواهر اللغة - ١١٢٣-١١٢٢
 الجواهير المصيبة - ٦٨٩
 الجواهير المنتشرة - ١٨٣٦
 الجواهير المنظفات - ٨٠٣-٨٠٠
 الجواهير المثيفة - ١٢٦٩
 جواهر النصوص - ١٥٩٦
 الجواهير النيسية - ١٢٦٦
 الجوهر الاصليل - ١٢٦٥
 الجوهر الخاص - ١٥٨٦
 الجوهر الفريد - ١٥٨٥
 جوهرة التوحيد - ١٥٦٥
 الجبرهرة الشفافية - (٥) ٢٠٥٨
 حاجي القلوب - ١٥٢٢
 حاشية الاختصارية - ٩٥٤
 حاشية التجريد - انظر حاشية على
 حاشية على امتحان الاذكياء - ٣٨٥
 حاشية على انوار النزيل - ١٢٨٢-١٢٨٣
 حاشية على تحقيق المحصورات - (٦) ٢٠٢٢
 حاشية على تفسير آية لليضاوي - ١٣٩٠
 حاشية على تفسير الكشاف - ١٢٧١
 حاشية على جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٣
 حاشية على حاشية التجريد - ١٥١١
 حاشية على حاشية الفتحية - ٨٩٦
 حاشية على شرح الاستعارات - ٥٦٢-٥٥٨ , ٥٧٤
 حاشية على شرح اشكال التأسيس - ١٠٦٠
 حاشية على شرح الفتحية ابن مالك - ٤٠٨
 حاشية على شرح المبعثة الوردية - ١٨٠٢
 حاشية على شرح التهذيب - ٨٥١
 حاشية على شرح جمع الجوامع - ١٨١٤

- التبنيه والارجوذه - ٢٠٢٢ (٧)
 تبئه الانام - ١٩٦٢-١٩٦١
 تبئه الغافلين - ١٨٨٩
 تبئه الغي - ٢٠٢٨ (٣)
 التبئه في الفقه - انظر تسهيل المداية
 تنفيض الشدة وبلغ المراد - ٥
 التقىب - ١٢١٥١ (١)
 التقىج - انظر التلويح
 تفجح الاصول - انظر التوضيح
 كتاب تفجح الفوائد - ٢٠٢٨ (١)
 التقىج المشبع - ١٨٤٤
 تنوير الاصمار - ١٢٦٠-١٢٥٦
 تنوير بصائر القلدين - ١٨٤٨
 تنوير الحالك - ٢٠٣٨ (٢)
 خافت الفلسفه (خواجه زاده) - ٧٩٩
 تخدم الاركان - ٢٩٨
 تهدیب الاحکام - ١٦١٠
 تهدیب الامااء - انظر مختصر
 تهدیب التہذیب - ٦٨٢
 تهدیب الكمال - انظر كتاب التہذیب
 تهدیب اللنه - ٣٦٦
 تهدیب المطلق - ٨٥٦-٨٥١
 توجیه البسمة - ٤٧٢
 كتاب التوحید - ١٨٩٧
 التوسل الاسنى - انظر منظومة البكري
 توضیح التذكرة الناصرية - ٢١٠٦ (١)
 التوضیح شرح المقدمة في الصلاة - ١٩٤٤
 التوضیح في حل غوامض التفیج - ١٦٤١-١٦٣٨
 التیسیر في علم الفسید - ١٣٦١
 كتاب التیسیر في القرآن - ١١٩١ و ٢٠٦٢ (٤)
- الثبوت في ضبط القنوت - ٢٠٠٢ (١)
 غرات البستان - ٤٧٥
 الشمرات البهية - ٢٠٣٦ (١)
 الشمرات الشهية - ٩٨
 كتاب جامع - ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 جامع احكام القرآن - ١٣٢٦
- تفسير بعض آيات - ١٣١٢ ، ١٣٠٩ ، ١٣٠٦
 تفسير الجنالین - ١٢٩٦-١٢٩٥
 تفسير سورة الانسان - ١٢٩٩
 تفسير سورة الدخان - ١٣٢٨
 تفسير سورة الملك - ٢٠١٦ (٤)
 تفسير غريب الجامع - ١٤٠٢-١٤٠١
 تفسير القرآن - ١٢٥٨
 تفسير لرسالة بولص - ١٩٩١
 تفسير المقاصد - ١٢٢٥
 التفسیر الوسيط - ١٢٦٠
 التفاحة الوردية - ١٢
 تقاوم السيارة - ١٠٣١
 تقدم العلاج - ١١٠٨ (١)
 التقریب في الفقه - انظر فتح القریب المجبوب
 التقریب في مختص الشر - ١٢١٩ (١)
 تقریب المسانيد - ١٤٥٨
 التقریب والتسیر - ١٤٥٣
 كتاب التقریب - ٢١٦٣ (٢)
 تقریر على مقدمة جمع المجموع - ١٨١٥
 تقریر القرآن المتدالله - ٩١٨ و ٢٠١٩ (٨)
 تقریر مدرس - ٣٠٦٣ (٥)
 تقریرات نفیة - ١٨٨٤
 التقصار في جيد زمان - ٧١٣
 تقویم - ١٠٠٠
 تقویم الابدان - ١٠٩٩-١٠٩٩
 تقيید المهمل - انظر كتاب الکنى
 تکملة الاکمال - ١٤٤٨
 تلخیص لطیف - ٧١٦
 تلخیص المفتاح - ٥١٩
 تلیین الیت - ٢٠٣٣ (٧)
 التلويح الى کشف حقائق التفیج - ١٦٤٣-١٦٤٢ و ١٧٢٢
 كتاب التلويح في شرح الفصیح - ٢٤٩
 تلیین العطف - ٣٢٠٠٨ (٣)
 كتاب التمثیل - ١٨٦
 قرین الطلاق - ٤١٩
 التمهید - ١٨١٦
 تغییر الطیب - ١٤٦٩
 كتاب التبئه - ٢٠١٧ (٩)

- الترجمة العبرية - ١٥٣٢
 ترجيع الغزلة - ١٦٩٢
 ترجيع الاطياف - ١٤٢١
 الترغيب والترهيب - ١٣٨٩
 ترغيب الرأي - ١٨٧٦
 تركيبة الارواح - ١٩٣٦
 تزيين العبارة - انظر رسالة ذيل
 تسبیح البردة - ٧٣ و ٢٠٠٣ (٦)
 تسبیح النبي - ٢٠٠٥ (٩)
 تسہیل الفوائد - ٤٠٣
 تسہیل المقادیس - ١٨٢٣
 تسہیل الحداۃ - ١٧٨٢
 کتاب التشريح - ٢٠٣٣ (٦)
 تشريح الفلاک - ٩٩٩-٩٩٨
 تشطیر البردة البهیة - ٢٠١٣ (١٢)
 تشطیر وتخمیس - ٧٢
 تشطیر قصيدة مجنون لبیل - ٢٠٣١ (٣)
 تشذیف الاذهان - ٢٠٣٦ (٩)
 تشذیف الاسماع بفوائد التسمیة - ٢٢١٦
 تشذیف الاسماع بمعانی الشهادة - ٢٠٠٢ (٦)
 تشید الارکان - ٢٠٣٤ (٢)
 التصریح في شرح الترسیح - ٢٠٠١ (١٧)
 التصریح المکنون - ١٠٩٢
 تعبیر اللام - ٩٣٥
 کتاب التعریف - ٢١١٧ (١)
 التعريف والاعلام - ٢٠٦٧ (٣)
 تعريف الفتہ - ٢٠٣٨ (٣)
 تعریفات - ١٥٧٨
 تعلیق على بعض مسائل المهاج - ١٢٩٧
 تعلیق الفواضل - ٤٦٢-٤٦٦
 تعلیق لطیف - ٦٦٤
 تعلیق مختصر - ١٤٣٥
 تعلیم المعلم - ٧٨٥
 الثقافة الوردية - ١٤
 تفسیر - ١٣٣٦-١٣١٨
 تفسیر آیة الكرسي - ٢٠٢٢ (٣)
 تفسیر آیة من القرآن - ١٣٠٢
 تفسیر بعض امهاء الحکماء - ٧٩٦
- التحفة القدسية - (١) ٢٠١٣
 تحفة المبتدئ - (٤) ٢٠٨٠
 تحفة المختصرات - ٩٩٦
 تحفة المریدین - ١٠١٠
 تحفة المسترشدین - (١٠) ٢٠٣١
 تحفة الملوك - ١٢١٨-١٢١٢
 کتاب تحفة المؤرق - ٢٠٦٣ (٤)
 تحفة الناظار - انظر مختصر رحلة ابن بطوطة
 تحفة الوجود - ٦٩٢
 تحفة وفیة - ٢٧٤
 تحقيق الارکان الاربعة - (١١) ٢٠٠٣
 تحقيق الخلاف في اصحاب الاعراف - (٢) ٢٠٩٣
 تحقيق ماء الحیوة - ٧٣١
 تحقيق المحصورات - انظر حاشیة على
 تخمیس بانت سعاد - (٢) ٢١٢٦ (٢)
 تخمیس البردة - ٧١-٧٠ و ١٠٩ (١) ٢١٢٦
 تخمیس على قصيدة عبد الله - ١٥١
 تخمیس القصائد الوتریات - ٥٩
 تخمیس المفرجة - ٢٠٠٣ (٩)
 تخمیس الهمزیة - ٧٧
 تدبیر الاصحاء - ١٠٢٥ (٥)
 تذکرة اولی البصائر - ١٨٩٦
 تذکرة السامع والمتکلم - ٧٨٢
 التذکرة المظمية - ١٢٠٣
 التذکرة الناصریة - انظر توضیح
 التذکرة النصیریة - انظر شرح
 التذکرة المادیة - انظر مختصر
 کتاب التذہیب - ٦٨٢-٦٨٦
 کتاب ترایم - ٦٩١
 ترایم الاشواق - ١٦٨
 في ترایم اعیان الحجاز والیمن في القرن الحادی عشر - ٢١٠
 ترایم شیوخ دمشق - ٧٢٢
 ترایم الفقهاء الشافعیة - ٦٩٦
 ترتیب الجامع الصفیر - ١٦٢٣-١٦٢٢
 الترجمان - ٢٨٥
 ترجمة رسالہ - (٦) ٢٠٢١
 ترجمة الزبور - ١٩٨٢
 ترجمة السیدة الفیسیة - (٤) ٢٠٤٢

- تجريد الكلام - انظر تجريد العقائد - ايضاً حاشية على حاشية التجريد
 التجريد لدية المرید - (١) ٢٠٩٦
 تجنيس الملتقط - (١) ٢١٢٥
 تحبير التيسير - ١١٩٢
 التحدیث عن نازلة الحديث - ١٥٣
 تحذیر ذوی التکرمة - (٨) ٢٠٠٨
 التحریر في شرح الجامع - ١٦٨٥
 تحریر القواعد النطقية - ٨٣٢-٨٣٦
 تحریر کتاب اقیلیس - ١٠٥٦
 تحریر کتاب ماتالاوس - ١٠٥٥
 تحریر المقال - ٢٨٩ و ٢٠١٣ (٢)
 تحریر نقیس - (٢) ٢٠٠٨
 التحریرات النصریة - ١٩٢
 تحریر زيارة القبور - ١٥٤٠
 تحصیل الصحة - (٢) ١١٠٨
 تحصیل المرام - ٥٩٦
 تحفۃ الابرار - ١٩٥١
 التحفة الاشنا عشرية - انظر الترجمة العقریة
 تحفۃ الاحباب - ٢٦٦
 تحفۃ الادیب - ١٥٢١
 تحفۃ الاصحاب - ٢١٦
 تحفۃ الاصفیاء - ٧٠٢
 تحفۃ الاکمل - ١٧٦٥
 تحفۃ الاباب في بیان حکم الاذناب - (١٠) ٢٠١٣
 تحفۃ الاباب ونخبة الاعجباب - انظر تحفۃ الاحباب
 تحفۃ الانام في فضائل الشام - ٢٥٥-٢٥٣
 تحفۃ الانام في الوقف على الحمزه - ١٢١٦
 تحفۃ الابواب - (٤) ٢٠٣٨
 تحفۃ اولی الفلاح - ١٩٢٢
 تحفۃ الزمن - ٩٦٦
 تحفۃ الطالبین - (١) ٢٠٦٤
 تحفۃ الطالب - ١٠٢٤
 التحفة الظرفية - (٣) ٢٠٥٨
 تحفۃ العباد - انظر شرح
 تحفۃ الغریب - ٤٤٢
 تحفۃ الفراض - (٩) ٢٠٢٣
 تحفۃ الفقها - ١٦٥٥
- تجهیز المساوى - ٨٣٠
 المہجۃ السنیة - ١٥
 جمیع المجالس - ١٩٣
 المہجۃ المرضیة - ١٨٠٦-١٨٠٥
 المہجۃ المرضیة في شرح الافقیة - ٤٣٠
 جمیع الناظرین - ٧٧٢
 المہجۃ الوردیة - انظر تجہیز المساوى - ایضاً المہجۃ المرضیة
 بیان احكام الفراض - ١٨٢١
 بیان الحکمة - ١٥٥٧
 بیان غربة الاسلام - ١٩١٢
 بیان فضل البسمة - (٤٨) ٣٠٩
 کتاب في بیان فضل القوس - ٧٩٣
 بیان في معانی الروح - (١٦) ٢٠٠٥
 بیان مذهب اهل السنة - ١٥٥٨
- النائیة السبکیة - انظر کتر الذخائر
 تاج المجامیع - ٢٢٠
 تاریخ الامیر فخر الدین المعنی - ٦٠٦
 تاریخ حصار الافرنج - ٦٢٣
 تاریخ الملافاء - ٦٠٣-٦٠٢
 تاریخ الطبری - ٥٨٢
 تاریخ ابن عساکر - انظر من مختصر
 تاریخ الفرد الحسان - ٦٢٦
 التاریخ الكبير - انظر من مختصر تاریخ ابن عساکر
 تاریخ ما بعد الالف - ٦٢٠
 تاریخ نیل مصر - ٦١٢
 تاسیس الصحۃ - ١١١٠
 تبصرة الادلة - انظر المعتقد في اصول الدين
 التبصرة والتذكرة - ١٤٥٩-١٤٦٤ و (١) ٢٠٧٤
 التیان في آداب حملة القرآن - ١٢٠٩
 التیان في تفسیر القرآن - ١٢٥٩
 التیان في ما حل من مأکول الحیوان - ١٨٢١-١٨٢٠
 کتاب التیان - (٦) ٢٠٢٣
 تبیین القواعد السدیدة - ٤٨١
 الثیثت عند التیان - انظر فتح الغنور
 کتاب التجرد - (١٩) ٢٠٠٣
 تجريد التوحید - ١٤٩٦
 تجريد العقائد - ٨٦٤

- الإضاح في الوقف والابداء - ١١٩٣
 ايضاح المبهم عن معاني السلم - ٨٢٣
 ايضاح المبهم من لامية العجم - ٣٢
 ايضاح الوقف - (١) ٢٠٤٢
 ايقاد المصايد - (٨) ٢٠١٠
 ايقاظ الثنائين - (٢) ٢٠٢٩، (٤) ٢٠٨٥، (٦) ٢١٢٦
 ايجا الولد - (٣) ٢٠١٢، (٢) ٢٠١١ - انظر ايضاً منحة الصمد
- باب في حل الطسلم - ٩٤١
 باب فيها يفرض - (٤) ٢٠٤٦
 الباقيات الصالحات - انظر قرة العين
 بانت سعاد - انظر بلوغ المراد - ايضاً كنه المراد
 كتاب الباهر - (١) ٢٠٣٨
 بحر الانساب - ٢٥١
 بحر الجواهر - انظر جواهر اللغة
 البحر الزاخر - انظر منهاج الوصول
 بحر الفوائد - ١٣٦٨
 البحر المورود - ١٥٨٩-١٥٨٨
 كتاب البحران - (٢) ١٠٢٥
 بدء الامالي - (٣) ٢٠٠٣، (٢) ٢٠١١، (١٣) ٢١٠٠
 بدء المعالى - انظر ضوء المعالى
 بدائع الالترام - ١٣٣
 بداية القاري - ١٣٥٣
 بداية المبتدى - ١٢٠٠-١٦٩٧
 البداية من الكفاية - (١) ٢٠٦٦، ٨٦٣-٨٦٢
 البداية والنهاية - ٥٩٢
 بداية المداية - ٩٢١
 البدر السافر - انظر منتخبات
 البدر الطالع - ١٨١١
 بدر المجاميع - ١٣١
 كتاب بعد الملاق والدنيا وقصص الانبياء - ٢٦٥
 بدل الماعون - انظر ما رواه الوعاون
 البدور الزاهرة في القراءات - ١٢٢٥
 البدور السافرة - ١٥٠٢
 بديع المعاني - (٨) ٢٠٠٣
 البدعية (للحلي) - انظر شرح
 البدعية (للمرقري) - انظر الجوانات البدعية
 البدعية الباعونية - انظر شرح
- بديعة الحمدي - ٥٦٦
 بديعة السيوطي - ١٠٢، ٥٦٢
 بديعة الشاع - ٦٩
 بديعة العلوى - ١٥٠
 البدعية المتقدة - ١٦١
 بديعة التريلى - ١٢٠
 البراهين الواضحه الجلية - ١٠١٨
 برد الاكباد - انظر ملقط
 قصيدة البردة - ٦٢-٦١، ٦٢-٦٤، ٢٣-٦٤، ٢٠٥٠، (٣) ٢٠٥٠
 البرق الواضم - ٥٢
 كتاب البركات - ١٩٣٠
 البركة في فضل السعي والحركة - ١٩١٢-١٩١٠
 البرهان في اصول الفقه - انظر شرح البرهان المترجم
 البرهان في تثبيت الاعيان - (١) ١٩٩٣
 البرهان في علامات مهدي اخر الزمان - ١٥٢٤
 البرهان في علوم القرآن - ١٢٥٦
 بستان العارفين - ٩٢٠، (١) ٢١٣٣
 البسامه الصغرى - انظر مأثر الباراد
 البسامه في اطواق الحامة - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 البسامه الكبرى - انظر شرح قصيدة ابن عبدون
 بشري الكتب - (٢) ٢٠٦٤
 بشري نصرة الجهادية بالملوحة - ٦٢٢
 بغية الاربيب - (٣) ٢٠٣٠، (١) ٢٠٢٢
 بغية الباحث - انظر الفرائد الرحيبة
 بغية الطلاب - انظر شرح منظومة
 بغية المستفيد - ٦٢٥
 بغية النفس - (١) ٢١٥٨
 بغية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين - ٦٩٨
 بغية الوعاة من مسألة البناء - (١٣) ٢٠٠٨
 بلوغ الامل - (١٦) ٢٠٠٢
 كتاب بلوغ المراد - ٦
 بلوغ المرام من احكام المتكلم - (٣) ٢٠٣٤
 بلوغ المرام من ادلة الاحكام - (٢) ٢٠٣٤
 بلوغ الوطر - ٩٦٣
 بناء الأفعال - (١) ٢١١٩، ٤٩١-٤٨٢
 جمعة الاسرار - ٦٨٣-٦٨٢
 جمعة الالباب في علم الاسطرباب - (١٩) ٢٠٠٦ - انظر ايضاً
 نقرة الباب

- امتع البصر - ١
 امتحان الاذكاء - انظر حاشية على
 الامتنان في الكلام - (٢)٢١٢٢
 الامثلة المختلفة - ٤٩٢-٤٩٣
 الامداد بعمرفة على الاسناد - ١٤٧٠
 امداد الفتح شرح نور الايضاح - ١٢٦٤
 الامر باداء الفرائض - انظر مختصر
 الامر الحكم المربوط - (١)١٥٧٤
 امعان الانظار - ٣٠٦-٣٠٥
 ام البراهين - انظر الحقائق السنوية
 ام القرى - انظر القصيدة الممزينة
 الانجيل الاربعة - ١٩٩٠
 الانفاف في رتبة المخلافة - (١٢)٢٠٠٢
 انباء الاذكاء - (٤)٢٠٠٢
 الانتباه لمعالجة الباه - ١١١٤
 الانتصار - ٥٢٤
 الانتصاف في الاوقاف - (٢)٢٠٣٠
 انسان العيون - ٦٥٥
 الانسان الكامل - ١٥٧٩
 كتاب اقاذ البشر - (١)٢٠٦٣
 الانحوذج - ٣٣٦-٣٢٨
 انحوذج اللبيب - انظر فتح القريب العجيب
 انحوذج مراسلات - ٢١٩٦
 انحوذج من العلوم - (١)١١٢٩
 انوار التنزيل - ١٢٨٩-١٢٧٦
 انوار الربيع - ٥٢٠
 الانوار فيما يمنع صاحب الملوء - (٢)١٥٧٤
 انوار قدسية - (٢)٢٠٢٩
 الانوار القرمية - ١٤٢٠
 الانوار اللاحمة - انظر المقاصد الصالحة
 انيس الملبيس - ١٨٩٥
 اهم الامور - (٦)٢٠٥١
 الاوج في خبر عوج - (٩)٢٠٢٧
 اودية الادوية - (٢)١١٠٨
 اوضح المسالك - ٤٠٩
 ايساغوجي - ٨٠٢-٨٠٢، ٨٢١، ٨١٨-٨٢٥
 الايساغوجي الجديد - انظر شرح
 اياضح في علم اللغة - ٥٥٢
- اظهار الاسرار في النحو - انظر كشف الاسرار - ايضاً نتائج
 الافكار - ايضاً حل اسرار الاخبار - ايضاً فتح الاسرار
 كتاب الاعتصام بالعزلة - ١٤٢١
 كتاب في اعتقاد الموارج - ١٦٠٢
 الاعتناء بالفناء - (١٨)٢٠٠١
 اعراب الاجروميه - ٤٣٧
 اعراب ديباجة المصباح - ٣٥٨-٣٥٤
 الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - ٤٥٨-٤٥٥
 كتاب الاعلام - انظر ليس اليب
 الاعلام بحكم عيسى - (٥)٢٠٣٨
 الاعلام بشرح احاديث سيد الانام - ١٣٥٥
 الاعلام بما يجوز اخذه - (١)٢٠٠٢
 الاعلام في احكام الحدام - انظر آكام العقیان
 الاعلان بالمحخار - ١٢٠٢
 اغاثة اليفان - ١٩٠٥
 كتاب الاغاني - ١٢٩، ١٢١ و ١٨٠
 الاعضاء عن حديث الاعضاء - ١٤٢٢
 افاده الخبر - ١٥٢٣
 الافتتاح - ٣٥٠-٣٤٩
 الافصاح في شرح الكافية - ٣٨٢
 افضل القرى لفراء ام القرى - ٢٥
 الاقتصاد والارشاد - (٧)٢٠١٥
 الاقناع - انظر شرح مقدمة
 كتاب الاقناع لما حوي تحت القناع - ٣٣٦
 اقوال التنزيل - انظر انوار التنزيل
 الاقوال المرية - (٨)٢٠٣١
 كتاب الاكتفاء - ٦٣٩
 اكرام من يعيش - (١)١٨٢٢
 الاكليل - ٧٤٨
 كتاب الحان السواحع - ٨٩، ٨٨
 الصاق عوار المؤوس - ١٤٠٥
 كتاب الف باه - ٢٠٣، ١٢١ و ١٢١
 الفية العراقي - انظر التبصرة والتذكرة
 الفية في الفرائض - ١٦٤٦
 الالفية في النحو - ٤٢٠-٤٠٤
 الالفية الوردية - ٩٣٩-٩٣٨
 الالام بسائل الاعلام - (٣)٢٠١٣ و ٢٠١٤
 الولية النصر - (٢)٢٠٢٥

- استغفار — (٨) ٢٠٠٩
 استقصاد النظر — (١١) ٢٠١٥
 كتاب الاستيعاب — ٦٧٣
 الاسدية — انظر المدونة
 اسرار العربية — ٣٣٥
 اسرار اللغة العربية — انظر شمس الادب
 كتاب الاسطقات — (٩) ١٠٢٥
 الاسعاف في احكام الاوقاف — ١٨٢٩-١٨٢٨
 كتاب في اسماء الرجال — ٦٨٥
 اسماء السهر وردية — (٦) ٢٠٠٩
 اسماء الله الحسني — انظر مزيل العناء
 اسماء مولفات السيوطي — (٨) ٢٠٢٥
 اسنى المطالب في شرح روض الطالب — ١٨٠٩-١٨٠٨
 اسنى المطالب في صلة الاقارب — ١٩١٩
 الاشارات والتبيهات — انظر المحاكمات — ايضا مشكلات
 الاشارات
 اشارات صحيح البخاري — ١٣٥٦
 الانشاعة في اشرط الساعة — ١٥٠٨
 الاشباء والنظائر الفقهية — ١٧٤٣-١٧٤٢
 كتاب اشرط الساعة — ١٥٠٩
 اشرف الوسائل الى فهم الشائئل — ٦٣١
 اشكال التأسيس — انظر شرح
 اشكال الوسائل في المنحرفات — ٩٨٣
 الاشموهية في الفرائض — (٢) ٢١٠٩
 الاصباح — انظر رسالة لایات الضوء
 الاصطناع في الاضططاع — (٣٥) ٢٠٠١
 اصلاح الاسفار — ١٢٦٠
 الاصلاح والايضاح — ١٢٦٩
 اصناف الحمييات — (٣) ١٠٧٥
 كتاب الاصول — (٥) ٢٠٠٣
 كتاب اصول الحديث — انظر مختصر
 اصول الحكم — (١) ٢٠١٦
 اصول المباع — ١٩٨٥
 اصول اللغة — ١٧٠٥
 اصول الرصد الجديد — انظر الدر النظم
 الاوضواء البهجة — (٢١) ٢٠٠٣، ٣٣، ٣٢
 كتاب اطباق الذهب — ٢٠٤٦-٢٠٥٥
 اطواق الذهب — انظر اطباق الذهب
- آخر فتح الاسماء — (١٩) ٢٠٠١
 اخصر المختصرات — انظر الرياض النضرات
 اخلاص المخلصة — (١) ٢٠٢٨، ٩٢٥
 كتاب اخوان الصفا — ١١٢٩
 ادب الفاضي — انظر شرح
 ادب الفضاء — انظر فتح الرووف
 ادراك السوؤل في مسابقة الحيوان — ١٠٦٦
 كتاب الاذكار — ١٩٥١-١٩٤٩
 الأربعون الجوهريه — انظر الكواكب الدرية
 اربعون حديثاً في فضائل آية الكرسي — (٢) ٢٠٢٢
 اربعون حديثاً في فضل سورة الاخلاص — (١) ٢٠٢٢
 اربعون حديثاً — (٢) ٢٠٢٤
 اربعون حديثاً في جوامع الكلم — (٦) ٢٠٠١
 الاربعون في اصول الدين — ١٤٨٦
 الاربعون المختارة — (٢) ٢١٣٣
 الاربعون النبوية — انظر حديث الاربعين
 الاربعون الودعانية — (١) ٢١٦٨
 كتاب الاربعين — ١٤٣٨
 ارتياح الاكيداد — ١٩١٦
 ارجوزة الآثارى — ٩٦
 ارجوزة استزال النصر — انظر شرح الصدر
 ارجوزة في اصول الطب — ٩٠٩٣
 ارجوزة في القضايا الخمسة والعشرين — (٢) ٢٠٣٣
 ارسال هواق — ٩٥٢
 كتاب الارشاد — انظر التقرير والتيسير
 الارشاد والتبیان — (٢) ٢١٢٦
 كتاب ارشاد المائزین — ٦٥٦
 ارشاد الزائرين — ١٩١٨
 ارشاد العقل السليم — ١٣٥٤-١٣٥٢
 كتاب الارشاد في الكلام — انظر العقيدة السلاجية
 ارشاد القاصد الى اسنى المذاصل — (١١٢٩، ب) (ت)
 ارشاد المریدین في حکایات الصالحین — ٦٧٧
 كتاب ازالۃ العبوس — ١١٠
 اساس الاقتباس — ١١٣٥
 اسانید القرآن — (١) ٢١٢٣
 اسانید الكتب السنة — ١٤٧١
 كتاب الاسباب — ١٥٣٥
 الاسباب والعلامات — انظر شرح

فهرس أسماء المؤلفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.

- الاجوبة الركبة عن الالغاز السبكية - (٣) ٢٠٤٢
- اجوبة على مباحث متعددة - (٣٠) ٢٠٠٢
- الاجوبة الفرزالية في المسائل الاخروية - انظر اجوبة المسائل
- اجوبة المسائل - (٢) ٢١٦٢
- الاجوبة الناصرية - ١٨٥٥
- الاحاديث الاربعون - انظر شرح الأربعين
- احاديث الأربعين القدسية - (٨) ٢٠٢٤
- الاحاديث القدسية الاربعينية - (٤) ٢٠٠١
- الاحتفال بالاطفال - (٣) ٢٠٩٣
- كتاب الاحياء الملوكية - ١٠٢٣
- احسن الصلاة واكمل التحيات - (٢) ٢١٢١
- الاحكام - ١٨٠٢
- احكام الاحكام في شرح احاديث الانام - ١٣٩٠
- احكام الاوقاف - انظر الاسعاف
- احكام الدرج للمواليد - ٩٦٨
- احكام القول في مسائل العول - ١٨٨١
- الاحكام الكبرى - ١٣٧٦ - انظر ايضاً ممدة الاحكام
- احياء علوم الدين - ١٤٧٧، ١٤٨١ و (٢١) ٢٠٠١
- احياء الميت - (١٣) ٢٠٠٢
- الاخبار والانباء - (١) ٢٠٠٩
- اخبار الطلاق باخبار الكلاب - (٤) ٢٠٤١
- اختصار فحول بقراط - (٩) ١١٠٨
- اختصار مختصر المقاصد الحسنة - ١٤٠٩ ، (٢) ٢٠٢١
- الاختلاف في الاسراء والمراج - (١) ٢١٢٢
- الاختبار في شرح المختار - ١٢١٣
- الاجرومية في علم العربية - ٤٣٨-٤٣٢
- كتاب الآداب - ٢٠٥
- اداب البحث - انظر شرح الرسالة الفضدية
- كتاب الآداب في التصوف - (٣) ٢٠٣٣
- آكام العقيان - (١٠) ٢٠٠٢ و (٤) ٢٠٣٠
- الآيات البيات - (٩) ٢٠٠٢
- الآيات المقصورة - ٢٢-٢١
- الآلية الكبرى - ٦٦٢
- الاباحة في فضل السباحة - (٥) ٢٠٢٢
- ابراز المعاني من حرز الامانى - ١٢٠٠
- كتاب ابنة الابواب - ٤٩٠
- ابنیة كتاب سیبویه - ٢٦٥
- الاخاف بفضائل المسجد الاقصى - ٥٩٨
- الاخاف بتمييز ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشاف - ١٢٩٨
- الاخاف الفاضل الجموع - (١) ٢٠٠٨
- الاخاف فضلاء البشر - ١٢٣٥
- الاخاف النباء في اخبار الثلقاء - (٩) ٢٠٠٢
- اتفاق رأي الحكيمين - ٧٩٦
- اتفاق البدع - (١) ٢٠٢٠
- الاتفاق في علوم القرآن - ١٢٢٩-١٢٢٢
- اقام الدرایة لقراء الثقاۃ - (١) ١١٣٣ و (١) ٢٠٩٦
- كتاب اقام النعمة الكبرى - ٦٥٣
- اجازة حافظ الدين مصطفى - ٢٢٠٠
- الاجر المجزل في الفزل - (١٥) ٢٠٠٢
- اجوبة اجوبة - (٣٣) ٢٠٠٢

- اليعري ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي ... بن فردون - ٦٩٠
 ١٨٣٥
- اليعري ، عيسى بن لطف الله - ٦١٨-٦١٩ ، ٢١١٥ (٣)
 ١٨٣٥
- اليعري ، شمس الدين محمد الشرجي - ٢١٦
 ١٨٣٥
- يواكيم ، القس - ٨٥٩
 ١٨٣٥
- يوحنا الذهبي الفم - ١٩٩١
 ١٨٣٥
- ابن يوسف ، صادق - ١٥٣٤
 ١٨٣٥
- اليوسفي ، ابو علي الحسن بن مسعود - ٨٥٢
 ١٨٣٥
- اليوناني ، عبد الله - ٢١١
 ١٨٣٥
- اليعري ، ابو الفتح ابو عبدالله محمد بن محمد - انظر ابن سيد الناس
 ١٨٩٢
- اليفسي ، ابو الحسن صفي الدين احمد بن علوان - ١٨٩٢
 ١٨٩٢
- يكان ، احمد بن محمد - انظر المرعشي
 ١٦٥٢
- اليهاني ، جمال الدين بن زياد - ١٦٥٢
 ١٦٥٢
- اليعري ، محمد فخر الدين - ٢٠١١ (٦)
 ١٦٥٢
- اليعري ، ابراهيم بن محمد ... الامير الحسني - ١٦٦٠
 ١٦٦٠
-

- النیساپوری ، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابی صادق — ١٠٩٦
 ١٠٩٧
 بیکولاوس ، الخواری — ١٥٠
- ابن الحائم ، شہاب الدین ابو العباس احمد بن محمد ... الفرضی —
 ١٠٣٦-١٠٣٣ ، ١٠٤٢ و ١٠٤٦ ، ١٠٤٨ و ١٠٤٩ ، ١٨٢٥ و ١٨٢٦
 ١٨٢٢-١٨٢٧ ، ١٢١١ و ١٢١٥ ، ٢١١٢ (١) ٢١٤٥ ، ٢١١٢ (٢) ٢١٤٥
 ابن الہباری ، ابو یعلیٰ محمد بن محمد — ٢٢٥
 ١٥٥١
 المحتاری ، حسین بن شامی —
 المروی ، ابو عیید احمد بن محمد — انظر الفاشانی
 المروی ، عبد الله بن محمد — ٢١١٢ (٣)
 المروی ، نور الدین علی بن سلطان — ٦٣٢ و ١٠٥٥
 ١٩٦٥ و ٢٠٠١ ، ٢٠٩٠ و ٢٠٨٨ ، ٣٠٩١ و ٣٠٩٢
 ٢٢٠ (٢)
- ابن المروی ، نجم الدین عمر — ٢١١٦ ، ٤٤٠-٤٣٩
 ١٧٢١
 المروی ، ابو سهل محمد بن علی — ٢٤٩
 المروی ، محمد بن یوسف — ١١٢٣-١١٢٢
 هشام — انظر ابن عمار
 ابن هشام ، جمال الدین ابو محمد عبد الله بن یوسف — ٤١٦، ٥٢٩
 ٤٤٦-٤٤٥ و ٤٥٢-٤٥٥ و ٤٥٦-٤٥٩
 ٤٥٩ (١١) ٢٠٣٣ و ٢٠١٠ (١٥)
- ابن هشام ، ابو محمد عبد الملک — ٦٢٢
 الحمدانی ، ابو محمد الحسن بن احمد — ٧٥٨
 الحمدانی ، عبد الله بن احمد — ١٢٥٣ (٤)
 الحمدانی ، علي بن شہاب الدین — ٢٠١٥ (١٣)
 الحمدانی ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٢٠٢٨ (٢)
 الحمدانی ، ابو بکر محمد بن موسی — انظر زین الدین
 هندی — ١٢٩٠
- الهندی ، شہاب الدین بن شمس الدین ... الدولت آبادی — ٣٧٠-٣٧١
 الهندی ، عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدین — ١٥٩٢
 الحدیدی ، محمد غوث الله بن کثیر الدین — ٢٠٠٩ (١) (٦)
 هناد بن السری — انظر ابن مصعب
 المورینی ، نصر الوفائی — ١٩٢
 المواری ، شمس الدین ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... المعروف
 بابن جابر — ٤١٦ و ٤٥٠
- المیشیی ، شہاب الدین احمد بن محمد ... بن حجر — انظر المکی
 المیشیی ، نور الدین ابو الحسن علی بن ابی بکر — ١٣٩٣
- الواحدی ، ابو الحسن علی بن احمد — ٢٥-٢٦ و ١٢٦٠
 ١٥٢
 الواسطی ، الامام — ٥
 الواسطی ابو العباس احمد بن ابراهیم — ١٩٠٣
 ٩٦٢ ، ٩٦١
 ابن واصل ، جمال الدین محمد بن سالم الحموی — ٥٠٣
 ٩٥٢
 الواقع ، سلیم — ١٤٠٠
 الواقع ، نوح افندي الخنی — ١٤٠٠
 الواقع ، سنان الدین یوسف — انظر الامامی
 الواقعی ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عر — ٥٨١
 الواقعی ، مجذ (محبی) الدین محمد بن ابی بکر — ٥٨ و ٥٩
 ابن ودعان ، محمد بن علی — (١) ٢١٦٨
 الورد ، عبد الله بن عبد الولی — ١٢٦٥
 ابن الوردی ، سراج الدین ابو حفص عمر بن محمد — ٢٢٠-٢٦٨
 (٢) ٢١١٢
 ابن الوردی ، زین الدین ابو حفص عمر بن مظفر — ٨٣-٨١
 ١٥٢ و ١٦٥ و ٩٣٨-٩٣٩ و ٩٣٩ و ١٨٠٥ و ١٨١٠
 (٣) ٢٠٠٣
 الوزیر ، محمد بن ابراهیم — ١٤٩٢
 ابن الوزیر ، محمد بن عز الدین — ١٦٢٢
 الوصایی ، محمد بن احمد — ١٣١٢
 الوصایی ، جمال الدین محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ١٩١٢-١٩٠٩
 ابن وضاح ، محمد — (١) ٢٠٢٠
 الوضاھی ، محمد بن زیاد — ١٥٦٢
 الوطواط — انظر الرشید الوطواط
 الولغایی ، ابو زید عبد الرحمن — ٩٢٦
 وفاء ، شمس الدین ابو الفتح محمد بن محمد — ٨٧
 الوفائی ، عز الدین عبد العزیز بن محمد — ٩٨٣
 الوفائی ، ابو الحسن علی بن محمد ... الشاذلی الاسکندری — ٩٦
 (١٠) ٣٠٠٩
 الوکیل ، عبد الفتاح البخاری — ١٥١
 ابن وهیان ، ابو عبد الوهاب بن ابی العباس احمد — ١٧٣٤
 الياسمنی ، ابو محمد عبد الله بن الحجاج — ١٠٥٢ ، ١٠٥٠
 اليافی ، ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد — ١٩٠٨ ، ٥٩١ و ٢٦٢
 الیحصیی ، ابو الفضل عیاض بن موسی — ٦٣٥-٦٣٦ و ٦٣٦
 (٣) ٢٠٢١
 البزدی ، نجم الدین عبد الله بن الحسین — ٨٥٢

- النسفي ، حافظ الدين ابو البركات عبد الله بن احمد - ٩٢٢
 (٣) ٢٠٩١ ، ١٢١٩ ، ١٢٢٠ ، ١٦٩٢ ، ١٦٣٢ - ١٦٣١
 النسفي ، نجم الدين ابو حفص عمر بن محمد - ١٦٢٣ - ١٦٢٥
 (٣) ٢٠٩١
- النسفي ، لطف الله - انظر الفاضل الكيداني
 النسفي ، ابو العین میمون بن محمد - ١٥٥٥ ، ١٥٠٠ ، ١٦٩٢
 النشار ، سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن محمد - ١٢٢٥ - ١٢٢٦
 (١) ٢١٠٠
- النشار ، محمد - ٢٩٢
 النظامي ، فضیح الدین محمد - ١٠٦٠
 النفری ، محمد بن ابراهیم - ١٩٥٣
 ابن النفیس ، ابو العلاء ابن الحسن علی بن ابی الحزم - ١٠٨٤
 (١) ٢٠٤٣
- قره کار ، عبد الله بن محمد الحسینی - ٢٢ ، ٣٩٣-٣٩٢
 النقشیندی ، محمد البخاری - (١٠) ٢٠١١
 النقشیندی ، شمس الدین محمد بن محمد ... الہنسی العقیلی -
 انظر الہنسی
 ابن النقیب ، شہاب الدین ابو العباس احمد بن لولو - ١٢٢٨
 (١) ٢١٢٨ و (٢) ٢٠١٠
- النکساری ، شمس الدین - ٤٤١ ، ٢٢١ ، ٢٢ ، ٣٩٣-٣٩٢
 النهاری ، رضی الدین صالح بن الصدیق ... الخزرجی - ١٧٨
 الشمری ، عید بن علی - ١٨٣٢
 الشمری ، ابو عمر یوسف بن عبد الله - ١٩٣ ، ٦٧٣
 ابن ابی غنی ، احمد بن مسعود - ١١٥
 النہروانی ، ابو الفرج الماعنی بن زکریا - ١٣٦٩
 النواجی ، شمس الدین محمد بن حسن - ١٠١ ، ٥٥٤
 ابن نور ، مبارک بن عبد الحق - ١٦٥٥
 النوفلی ، ابو اسحق ابراهیم بن برهان الدین ... القرشی - انظر
 ابن زقاعة
 النووی ، محیی الدین ابو زکریا یحیی بن شرف - ٢١٥ ، ٢١٦ ، ١٢٠٩
 ١٣٦٠ ، ١٣٦٢ ، ١٤٣٠ ، ١٤٣١ ، ١٤٣٢ ، ١٤٣٣
 ١٩٢٨-١٧٩١ ، ١٧٩١ ، ١٨٠٢ ، ١٨٩٨ ، ١٨٠٢
 ١٩٥٠-١٩٤٩ ، ١٩٤٣ ، ٢٠١٣ ، ٢٠٢٤ ، (١) ٢٠٣٦ ، (٢) ٢٠٣٦
 (٦) ٢١٦٨
- النسایبوري ، ابو اسحق احمد بن محمد ... الشعلی - ١٢٥٥
 النسایبوري ، ابو القاسم الحبیب - (٤) ٢٠٢١
 النسایبوري ، نظام الدین الحسن بن محمد - ١٩٩٤ ، ١٩٩٥ ، ٣٩٠ ، ١٣٩١
 (١) ٢١٠٦
- النابلی ، عبد النبی بن اسماعیل - ٧٨ ، ١٥٢ ، ١٢٠ ، ١٣١٢،٧٥٨
 ١٤١٠ ، ١٥٩٦ ، ١٧٧١ ، ١٨٥٦
 الناجی ، برهان الدین ابراهیم بن محمد - ٢٢١ ، ٢٠١٨
 (٢) ٢٠١٨ و (٥) ٢٠٤٣
- ابن ناجی ، محمد - ٦٩١
 الناشری ، شہاب الدین احمد بن عبد الله - (٣) ٢٠٢٨
 ابن ناصر الدین ، اسیل الدین - (٣) ٢٠٢٥
 ابن ناصر الدین ، شمس الدین محمد بن علی - (٢) ٢٠٢٥
 الناطقی ، احمد بن محمد - (١) ٢١٢٩
 ابن نباتة ، جمال الدین محمد بن محمد - ١٩٢ ، ١٩١
 البنتیقی ، علی بن عبد القادر - ٦٥٦
 النبوی ، بکرس بن عبد الله - ١٢٠٦
 ابن النبیه ، کمال الدین ابو الحسن علی - (١) ٢٠٥٠ ، ٤٢
 ابو النجا ، محمد مجاهد - انظر الصغیر
 بخار زاده - (٢) ٢٠٩١
 النجدی ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب - ١٥٥
 نجم البر الصدیقی ، درویش محمد بن حافظ - (١) ١١٢١
 ابو نجم الدین ، برهان الدین - (٢) ٢٠٢٦
 نجیب الدین - (١) ٢٠٨٩
 النجیری - (٥) ٢٠٤٢
 ابن نحیم المصری ، زین الدین بن ابراهیم - ١٦٣٧ ، ١٧٦٢ ، ١٧٦٣
 ١٩٣٣ ، ١٧٥٠
 ابن النحاس ، فتح الله الحلی - ١١٨
 النحر اوی ، ابرو النصر عبد الرحمن - ١٢٢٥
 ابن خلله ، ابو زرعة عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ١٢٤٣
 التحوی ، ابو اسحق برهان الدین ابراهیم بن ابی عبد الله - ٣٢٦
 التحوی ، ابو الحسن علی بن اسماعیل ... المعروف بابن سیده - ٣٦٦
 ابن التحوی ، ابو الفضل یوسف بن محمد ... التوزری - ٣٣،٣٢
 (٩) ٢٠٠٣ و (٢١) ٢٠٠٣
 النزیلی ، عبد الباقی بن عبد الرحمن - ١١٩ ، ١٢٠
 النسلی ، ابو عبد الرحمن احمد بن شعیب - ١٣٦٢
 النسیفی ، جمال الدین - (١٠) ٢٠٠٥
 النسیفی ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد - انظر الاصبهانی

- المنتساوي، أبو المتهى أحمد بن محمد—انظر التبرزي
 (٢٠٢١، ١٦٦٨-١٦٦٦) (١)
- ملحقني، شمس الدين محمد—انظر التبرزي
 ملا حسرو، محمد بن فرامز—١٢٨٣، ١٢٨٤، ١٦٤٩، ١٦٢٨ (١)
- الملوبي، احمد بن عبد الفتاح—٥٧٦، ٨٢٢
 الملواري، تاج الدين عبد الرووف محمد بن تاج العارفين—٢٠٢٢
 ٢٠٨، ١١١٣، ١٤١٠، ١٤٦٨، ١٤٣٥ (١)
- المذري، ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوي—١٣٦٦، ١٣٨٩
 المنشلي، علي—٦٦٢، ١٥٠٩
 منصور، غياث—١٣٠٠، ١٢٩٩
 ابن منظور، جمال الدين ابو الفضل محمد بن مكرم—٢٧٣
 المتغاري، طالب بن عبد القادر—٩٦٦
 منقاري زاده، يحيى بن عمر—٨٥٩، ٢١٦٢ (١)
 مثلاً عمر زاده، محمد بن حسين—٢٠١٩ (١)
 المنوفي، عبد الجبار بن محمد—٢٠٠٢ (١)
 منيب، محمد—٧٩٠
 المنفي، احمد بن علي العفاني—١٩٦٨-١٩٦٩
 النمير، الحوري حنانيا—٦٢٦ (١)
 المبتدئ، عثمان—١٠٥٦
 المدي لدين الله، احمد بن يحيى—١٦٢٠
 ابو المواهب، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد—انظر الصديقي
 بنو موسى—انظر ابن شاكر
 الموصلي، ابو بكر بن علي—٢٠٢٣ (٣)
 الموصلي، تاج الاسلام مجد الدين الحسين بن نصر—٦٧٤
 الموصلي، صالح بن يحيى—٨٨٧
 الموصلي، عبد الرحمن—انظر الشيباني
 الموصلي، ابو الفضل مجد الدين عبد الله بن محمود... بن
 بلدجي—١٢١٣-١٢٠٩
 الموصلي، شمس الدين محمد بن دانيال—١١٥٥
 الموقت، محمد بن خطيب سنان—٢٠٠٦ (١)
 المؤيدى، محمد بن عز الدين—٢٠٧٨ (٢)
 الميزى، حسين بن معين الدين—٨٢٩، ٨٤٤، ٢٠٦٥ (٣)
 الميدانى، ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد—٢٢٠-٢٦٩، ٣٦٤
 مير غني، عبد الله بن ابراهيم—١٤١٢، ١٩٠١ (٢)
 مير غني، محمد ياسين بن عبد الله—١١٣٦
 ميرك، محمد بن مبارك شاه البخاري—٨٣٠، ٢٠٦٥ (١)
 الميلاني، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحيم... العمرى—٤٤٣ (٢)
- مفتى زاده، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم الازنجانى—٥٦٢
 المنهيد، ابو عبد الله محمد بن النعan البغدادى—٧٧٣
 المقدسى، عز الدين عبد العزيز عبد السلام—٢١٣٦ (٢)
 المقدسى، علي بن محمد—٢٠٠٢ (٣)
 المقدسى، الكمال محمد بن ابي شريف—١٨١٢
 المقدسى، عبد الله محمد بن احمد—٢٠١٣ (١)
 المقدسى، ابو محمود محمد بن احمد—٥٩٠
 المقدسى، كمال الدين محمد بن محمد—٢٠٢٥ (٣)
 المقدسى، زين الدين مرعي بن يوسف—٦٠٢
 المقري، ابو الجود اللخمي—٢١٢٣ (١)
 المقري، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد—١٦٥، ١٦٩، ١٦٠ (٢)
 المقري، شرف الدين اساعيل بن ابي بكر—٩٩، ١٠٠، ١٨٠٨ (١)
 المقري، علي بن ابي بكر—١٨٠٩ (٢)
 المقري، علي بن ١٥
 المقري، علي المنصوري بن سليمان—٦٥٩
 المقري، هاشم بن محمد المقري—١٢٣٨، ١٢٣٩
 المقريزى، تقى الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي—٥٩٥، ١٤٩٦
 ابن المفعى، ابو محمد عبد الله—١٧٧-١٧٦
 التقى، احمد بن علي—١٣١٢
 المكودى، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي—انظر المطرزى
 المكودى، محمد بن محمد—٢١٧٦ (٢)
 المكي، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد... بن حجر الحيشى—٧٥
 ١٢٠، ٦٣١، ٦٥٣، ٦٦٦، ٧٨٩، ١٤٥٥ (٢)
 المكي، شهاب الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي—١٩١٩، ١٩٦٣، ١٩١٣ (٢)، ٢٠١٣ (٣)، ٢٠٢٨ (٣)
 ابن مكى، الحسنى احمد—١٤٠٣
 المكي، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين احمد... بن عياش—
 ١٢٢٢
 المكي، عبد القادر الطبرى—٢٢-٢١
 المكي، محمد بن احمد—٢٠٦٩ (١)
 المكي، محمد بن علي—١
 المطى، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد—انظر خاطرى
 ابن الملقن، سراج الدين ابو حفص عمر بن نور الدين—١٢٩١
 ابن الملك، عبد الطيف—١٣٩٢-١٣٩٦
 ابن الملك، محمد بن عبد الطيف—٢٠١٥ (١)

انظر الرشتاتي

- المزّاحي، أبو الغزّام سلطان بن أحمد—(١)٢١١٦
المزالى، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن موسى—١٩٠٢
المزي، محمد بن أحمد—(١)٢٠٤٠، ٢١٨٢
المزي، أبو الحجاج يوسف بن عبد الرحمن—٦٨٦
مستقيم زاده—(٥)
ابن مسعود، أحمد بن علي—٤٢٥-٤٢٣
ابن أبي مسعود، أبو الفتح مظفر بن أحمد—(٥)٢٠٠٣
المسعودي، أبو الحسن علي بن الحسين—١٤١
مسلم بن الحجاج، أبو الحسين—انظر القشيري
مسيحي زاده، عبد الله بن عثمان—١٥٣٩
المصري، شمس الدين القادري—(٢٢)٢٠٠٣
المصري، أبو عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين—١٣١٦
المصري، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالغوري الابناني—١٥٣
ابن مصطفى، عارف عبد الباقي—٢٢٣، ٥٧٨، ٥٨٠
ابن مصعب، هناد بن السري—١٤١٩
المصودي، أبو محمد عبد الله بن أبي الحسن—(٢)٢١٥٣
مصنفٌ، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي البسطامي—٦٧، ٥٢٣
(٣)٢٠٩٢
ابن مطر، الحجاج بن يوسف—١٠٥٦
المطّرزي، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن علي... المكتوبي—٤٣٣، ٤١٥، ٤٣٣، ٤٣٩-٤٣٦
المطّرزي، أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد—٢٨٦، ٤٣٣-٤٣٦
(١)١٤٢٧، ٢١٠٥، ٢١٢١
ابن المطّر، جمال الدين الحسن بن يوسف—(١١)٢٠١٥
المطهر، محمد بن الحسن—(٩)٢٠١٥
مطير، برهان الدين بن قاسم—(٢)٢٠٠٣
ابن معنوق، شهاب الدين الموسوي—١٢٢
المعرى، أبو العلاء أحمد بن عبد الله—٢٨، ٢٩، ١٦٥، ٢١٩١، ٢١٩٠
المغربي، ربيعة بن محمد العمري—٢٠
المغربي، أحمد بن عبد الرزاق—(١٠)٢٠١٨
المغربي، عبد الواحد بن محمد... بن دلاج—١١١٦، ١١١٢
المغربي، الفازاني—١٥٠
المغربي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن أحمد... الكلاي—٧٦١
المغربي، محمد بن سليمان—١٠١٣، ١٤١٦
المغربي، محمد بن عبد الله الحسني—١٤٠١
المغربي، هاشم بن محمد—انظر المغربي
المغربي، يوسف بن بدر الدين—انظر المصري
المقني، محمود بن حافظ حسن—٨٢٦-٨٢٥
- الجوسي، علي بن العباس—١٠٢٢-١٠٢٨
المحاسبي، الحارث بن أسد—(٢)٢٠٥٣
المحي، محمد أمين بن فضل الله—١٢١، ٧١٠
المحلبي، جلال الدين محمد بن أحمد—١٢٩٥-١٢٩٦، ١٢٨٢
المحلبي، محمود القباني الشهير بابن قطب—١٠٠١
محمد—انظر أمين
محمد الامير—٦، ١٣١٣، ١٨٣٩
ابن محمد، حسين بن ياسين—٧٥٠
محمد، أبو المبارك—١٠٩١
ابن محمد، محمود—(٢)٢٠١٦
ابن محمد، مصطفى—(٥)٢٠٦٢
محمد افندي—(٢)٢٠٢٩
ابن مخلد، أبو عبد الرحمن يقي—(٢)٢٠٤٢
المدائني، أبو المعالي القاسم عز الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله—انظر
ابن أبي الحديدة
المدايني، حسن—(٢)١٩٦٨، ١٢٥٨
المدني، ناصر الدين أبو القاسم محمد بن يوسف السمرقندى—
(١)٢١٢٥، ١٦٩٢
المدني، يس بن محمد الخليلي—٦٤٦
المدني، محمد بن محمود السمرقندى—١٢٠٤، ٢٠٩٢
المذحجي، يحيى بن محمد—(١)٢٠٢٨
المرادي، شمس الدين الحسن بن القاسم—٤٦
المرادي، عبد الجليل بن محمد—انظر الغيزواني
الشريف المرتضى، أبو القاسم علي بن الطاھر—١٢١، ٢٢٨، ٢٣٩
(٥)٢٠١٥
المرداوى، علاء الدين أبو الحسن علي بن سليمان—١٨٤٤
المرأكشى، أبو جعفة سعيد بن مسعود—٣٢
مرزا جان، حبيب الله الشيرازي—٥٤٥، ٢٠٦٥، ٢١٣٧
(٢)٢١٣٧، (١)٢٠٦٥
ابن مرزوق، شمس الدين أبو عبد الله—١١١٦
المرصفي، زين العابدين محمد بن محمد الغوري—١٥٨٦
المرعي، أحمد بن محمد الشهير بيكان—٩١٥
المرعي، عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر—(٢)٢٠٨٦، ٢٠٨٢
(١)٢١٣٨
المرعي، محمد—انظر ساجلي زاده
المرعي، مصطفى القير الشهري—٢٢٥
المرغيني، أبو الفتح عبد الرحيم بن أبي بكر—١٧٠٨-١٧٠٧
المرغيني، برهان الدين علي بن أبي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني—

- اللاذقي^٢، محمد بن محمد — ١٠١٢، ٢١٥٨، (٢)
- اللاردي^٣، مصلح الدين محمد — ١١، ٢١٣٠، ٢١٣١، (١)
- ابن اللبناني^٤، محبي الدين محمد ابو عبد الله — ١٢٩٢
- النقاني^٥، ابو العاد برهان الدين ابراهيم بن ابراهيم — ١٥٦٥، ١٧٠، (٢٢)
- ابن لوقا^٦، قسطا — ٣٠٠٦، (٢٢)
- الماء الجلي^٧، عمر بن احمد — ٢٠٢٦، (٢)
- الماردیني^٨، جمال الدين — ٢٠٤٠، (٢)
- الماردیني^٩، احمد بن عمر — ٥٢١
- الماردیني^{١٠}، فتح الله بن عمر... الامدري — ١٧٩٩
- الماردیني^{١١}، ابو عبد الله محمد — ٢٠٠٦، (٣)
- الماردیني^{١٢}، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط (الاکبر) — ٩٨٦
- ١٨٢٢، ٩٨٥، ١٠٠٨، ١٠٤٨، ١٠٤٩، ١٠٥٢
- (١) ٢١١١، (٢) ٢٠٣٦، (٣) ٢٠٠٦، (٤) ٢٠٣٦، (٥) ٢٠٣٦
- ٩٦٦
- الماردیني^{١٣}، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد سبط — ٩٦٦
- ١٩٦٠، ١٠٣٢، ١٠٢١
- ماري ايليا مطران نصيفين — ١٩٩٢
- المازني^{١٤}، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الرحمن — انظر الفرناطي
- ابن ماسویه^{١٥}، يوحنا — (٢)
- ابن ماکولا^{١٦}، علي بن هبة الله — ١٤٤٨
- مالك بن انس^{١٧}، ابو عبد الله — انظر ابن انس
- ابن مالك^{١٨}، جمال الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الله — ٤٠٣
- ١٣٥٠، ٤١٦، ٤٠٥
- ابن مالك^{١٩}، بدر الدين محمد بن محمد — ٤٠٦، ٤٠٧-٤٠٦
- الملکي^{٢٠}، ابن اي العبد — ٣٢٢
- الملکي^{٢١}، احمد بن ادريس — (٣٠)
- الملکي^{٢٢}، يوسف سعيد — ٦١٢
- الماوردي^{٢٣}، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد — ١٢٧٨، ١٢٥٨
- ابن المبارك^{٢٤}، الحسين بن اي شعب — ١٠٩٨
- المبرد^{٢٥}، ابو العباس محمد بن يزيد — ٨
- المستقي^{٢٦}، علي بن حسام الدين — ١٥٢٦، ١٩٢٥
- المطبب^{٢٧}، شرف الدين موسى بن ابراهيم — ١١١٥
- المتنبي^{٢٨}، ابو الطيب احمد بن الحسين — ٢٢٠، ٢٥-٢٦
- المجدي^{٢٩}، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن رجب — ٩٨٠
- (٥) ٢٠٠٦
- المجزوني^{٣٠}، حبيب — (٦)
- مجعون ليلي — (٣)
- الكردي^{٣١}، عيسى بن علي — انظر البولوي
- الكردي^{٣٢}، محمد بن سليمان — ١٨٢٩
- الكردي^{٣٣}، مرتضى ييك بن مصطفى — ٢٣٢
- الكردي^{٣٤}، ملا شيخ — ١٦١١
- الكردي^{٣٥}، ابو المحاسن جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب — ١٥٤٠
- الكرماسي^{٣٦}، يوسف بن حسين — ١٧٣٢
- الكرماني^{٣٧}، محمد بن علي الكوفياني — ١٣٦٦
- الكرماني^{٣٨}، محمد بن يوسف — ١٣٥١
- الكرماني^{٣٩}، محمود بن محمد — (٣) ٢٠٦٠
- الكرماني^{٤٠}، النفيسي بن عوض — ١٠٣، ١٠٩٠-١٠٨٩
- الكرمي^{٤١}، مرعى بن يوسف — (٤) ٢٠١٠
- الكريدي^{٤٢}، احمد بن حسين — ١٨٦٣
- الكريعي^{٤٣}، محمد بن يوسف — انظر الدمشقي
- الكسائي^{٤٤}، ابو بكر محمد بن عبد الله — ٢٢٨، ٧٦٥
- كشاجم^{٤٥}، ابو الفتح محمود بن الحسين — ٢٣
- كعب بن زهير — ٥، ٧، ٢٢، ١٢٠
- الكفرقوقي^{٤٦}، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي — انظر الطواوي
- الكافوري^{٤٧}، احمد بن حسن — ١٥٣٣
- الكلاباذي^{٤٨}، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم — انظر البخاري
- الكلاعي^{٤٩}، ابو الربيع سليمان بن موسى
- الكلباني^{٥٠}، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد — انظر المغربي
- الكليني^{٥١}، ابو جعفر محمد بن يعقوب — ١٦٠٩-١٦٠٨
- ابن کمال باشا^{٥٢}، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد — ٩٠٦
- ١٢٤٩، ١٢٥٥، (١٣) ٢٠٠٥، (١٦) ٢٠٠٥، (٢٥) ٢٠٠٥
- (١٢) ٢٠١٦، (١٣) ٢٠١٦، ٢٠١٢، (٥) ٢٠٣٩
- (١) ٢٠٣٩ - (٤)، (١) ٢٠٣٩، (٢) ٢١١٢
- ٢١٧٢، (٢) ٢١٢٢
- الكتاني^{٥٣}، ناصر الدين ابو الفضل شافع بن نور الدين — ٢١٩٥
- الكتندي^{٥٤}، عمرو بن العاص — ٧٥٩
- الکواکبی^{٥٥}، محمد بن حسن — ١٢٨٨
- الکویانی^{٥٦}، محمد بن علي — انظر الكرماني
- الکوکباني^{٥٧}، شرف الدين بن صلاح بن القاسم — ٩٤٣
- الکوهی^{٥٨}، ابو سهل — (١) ٢٠٢٥، (٢)
- كبکلدي^{٥٩}، ابو سعيد صالح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين — انظر
- العلائی^{٦٠} — انظر الجيلاني
- الکيلاني^{٦١} — انظر الجيلاني
- اللادقاني^{٦٢}، عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح — ٩٥١

- القوهستاني ، شمس الدين محمد — ١٩٥٨ ، ٢٠٠٨ (٢) ٢١٠٣
- ابن قوام ، ابو بكر — ٦٨٨ (٧) ٢٠٠٨
- القيراطي ، برهان الدين ابو اسحق ابرهيم بن عبد الله — ٩١ ، ٢٣٦ (٩١)
- القيرواري ، عبد الجليل بن محمد ... المرادي — ١٩٦٢-١٩٦١
- القيسي ، مصطفى بن عبد الله — ٢٣٠٤ (٢) ٢١١٢
- القيسي ، ابو محمد مكي بن ابي طالب حوش — ١٢٥٢
- القصري ، داود بن محمود — ٥٨٨ ، ٧٣١ (٥) ٢٠٠٥
- القيصرى ، عبد الحلم — انظر سليم زاده (٣) ٢٠٧٤
- القيصرى ، عبد المحسن — ٥٠٢-٥٠١ (٣) ٢٠٥٢
- القيصرى ، علي الفردى بن مصطفى — ٩١٦
- ابن قيم الجوزية ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر ... (٤) ٢٠٩٠
- الزرعي — ١٥١٨ ، ١٩٠٥
- الكاتب ، شرف الدين — ٢٢٨
- الكاتب ، ابو الحسن علي بن ابي الرجال الشيباني — ٩٢٢
- الكاتب ، نجم الدين علي بن عمر القزويني — ٨٣٦ ، ٢٠٢٢ (١)
- الكاتب ، حسام الدين حسن — ٨٠٢ ، ٨٠٨ (١) ٢٠٤٩
- الكاتب ، سديد الدين — ١٠٨٢ (٣) ٢٠٤٩
- الكازارونى ، عبد الله الغيفيف — ٢٠٠٢ (٤) ٢١٥٢ ، ٢٠٥٢ (٣)
- الكلافرنى ، سديد الدين — ١٢٥١-١٢٥٠
- الكافيجي ، حبي الدين محمد بن سليمان — ٤٥٢
- كانى ، ابو بكر — ١٢١
- الكتابي ، الحاج احمد — ١٥٦
- كربيت ، محمد بن عبد الله الحسيني — ٢١٩ ، ٢٠٣٦ (٣)
- الكتى ، محمد — ١٠٠٠
- الكتى ، محمد بن شاكر — ٥٨٩ ، ٦٨١
- ابن الكتى ، جمال الدين يوسف بن اسماعيل — ١١٠٢-١١٠٦
- ابن كثير ، عماد الدين ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن عمر — ١٤٥١، ٥٩٢-١٤٥٠
- الكرادسي ، ابو محمد الحسن بن خليل — ٩٨٣
- كرامة ، بطرس بن ابرهيم — ١٤٥-١٤٢
- الكردري ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٦٩٥
- الكردري ، حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الستار —
- الكردي ، عبد القادر الحلاق — ١٦٤ (٢) ٢٠٣٩
- القطلوبغا ، قاسم — ٢٥٣ ، ٢٥٥ (٢) ٢٠٠٢
- القطادي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي — انظر البسطي (٢) ٢٠٩٠
- القلماوى ، مصطفى الصفوى — ٦١٥
- القلقشندى ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن احمد بن اساعيل — ٢١٩٠
- القلقشندى ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن علي — ٢٠٩
- القولجكى ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم — ١٢٨٢
- ابن قليته ، ابو العباس احمد — ١٠٣
- القليوبى ، احمد شهاب الدين — ٦٥٦ ، ٦٦٢ ، ٧٥٦ ، ٨١٨ (٢) ٢٠٩٦
- القلبيزيف ، شهاب الدين — ٧٣٦
- القرماوى ، عبد الله المؤازر بن محمد — ١٤٤٢
- القتانى ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عباد ... الموافق — ٥٠٢-٥٠٦
- القتفود ، احمد بن حسن — ٩٢٢ ، ٩٢٤ (٣) ٢١٠٤
- القوچوي ، حبي الدين محمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى — انظر شيخ زاده (٤) ٢٠٥٩
- القوشجي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد — ٤٦٠ ، ٨٨٢-٨٧٥ (٤) ٢٠٤٩ ، ١٨ (١٨) ٢٠٠٥
- القوصونى ، محمد بن احمد — ١١١٢
- القوصي ، عبد التواب السكري — ٥٣
- ابن القوطية ، ابو بكر محمد بن عمر — ٢٥٣
- قول احمد بن محمد بن خضر — ٨١٢-٨١١ ، ٩٠٢-٩٠٢ (٢) ٢١٥٦ ، ١(١) ٢٠٧٩
- القونوي ، علي بن اسماعيل — ١(١) ٢٠٩١
- القونوي ، صدر الدين محمد بن اسحق — ١٤٢٩ ، ٢٠٠٥ (٢)

- الفاكهي ؟ عبد الله - ٤٣٥
الفاكهي ؟ عبد الله بن احمد - ٤٥١
ابن فتح ؟ أبو عبد الله بن محمد - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
الفتني ؟ محمد طاهر الصديقي - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٢
ابن الفرات ؟ اسد - ١٨٣٤
- الفاكهي ؟ عبد الله - ٤٣٥
الفاكهي ؟ عبد الله بن احمد - ٤٥١
ابن فتح ؟ أبو عبد الله بن محمد - (٢) ٢٠٥٣
الفتني ؟ محمد طاهر الصديقي - ١٤٠٦-١٤٠٢
ابن الفرات ؟ اسد - ١٨٣٤
- ابو فراس بن الحارث ... العدوبي - انظر الحمداني
ابن فرح ؟ شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد - انظر الاشبيلي
ابن فرح ؟ ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - انظر القرطبي
ابن فرحتات ؟ جبريل - ١٩٩٥
- ابن فردون ؟ برهان الدين ابراهيم بن علي - انظر اليغموري
ابن فرشته ؟ عبد الطيف بن عبد العزيز - ١٦٣٣-١٦٣٦
(٤) ٢٠٢٢
- الترضي ؟ نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى ... الحلبي - ٤٣٧
الفرغاني ؟ احمد بن محمد - ٩٦٢
الفرغاني ؟ برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل - انظر
الرشتاني
- الهزاري ؟ برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عبد الرحمن - ٨١٩
القشني ؟ احمد بن الحاج - ١٣٠٨ و ١٩٢٤
الفقيم ؟ ابو محمد علي بن احمد - (٢) ٢٠٤٢
ابن فقيه فضة ؟ ابو المواهب عبد الباقى - ١٤٠٨
فكري ؟ امين - ٤٨٥
- فلسباتي ؟ عبد الصمد الجاوي - ١٩٧٥
الفنارى ؟ شمس الدين محمد بن حزة - ٨١٠-٨٠٩
(٢) ٢١٣٠
- ابن فند ؟ جمال الدين محمد بن علي - ١٦٢٢
الفيروزبادى ؟ ابو سحق ابراهيم بن علي - انظر الشيرازي
الفيروزبادى ؟ مجد الدين ابو الطاهر محمد بن يعقوب - ٢٢٥
٢٨٦ و ١٩٥٤
- الفيومي ؟ ناصر الدين ابو عبد الله محمد - (١) ٢١٣٦
- قابل ؟ الجمال محمد بن يحيى - ١٣٨ و ١٣٩
القاروط ؟ محمد بن عبد النبي - ١٩٣٠
ابن قاسم ؟ احمد - ١٠١٠
- قاضي خواجه ؟ محمد بن محمود - ١٦٤٥
قاضي زاده - انظر الرومي
- ابن فاضي شبهة ؟ تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد ... الاسدي - ١٦٦٥ و ٦٩٦
- ابن قاشي عجلون ؟ عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله - ١٥٦٣ و ١٥٠٣
(٨) ٢٠٠٣ و ١٢٣٠
- القاھري ؟ زین الدین عبد الرحیم بن وجیہ الدین ... العباّسی - ٥٢٠
القبوچاھی ؟ محمد عاطف بن عبد الرحمن - ١٠٦١
ابن قدامۃ المقدسی ؟ موفق الدین ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد - ١٤٠٦
القدوری ؟ ابو الحسین احمد بن محمد - ١٦٧٦-١٦٧٢
القراباغی ؟ عز الدین محمد بن علی - (٢) ٢٠٨١
القرافی ؟ علی بن احمد - ١٤٠٦
القرافی ؟ محمد بن بدر الدین - ٢٨٢ و ١٨٣٦
قراقوش ؟ الامیر - ٧٤٣
القرتی ؟ ابو القاسم بن عبد العلیم - ٢١٤
ابن قرۃ ؟ ثابت - ١٠٥٤
القرشی ؟ شعبان بن محمد - انظر الاشتری
القرشی ؟ رکن الدین ابو الغوث عبد الرحمن بن علی - (٢) ٢١٧٣
القرشی ؟ محیی الدین عبد القادر بن ابی الوفاء - ٦٨٩
القرشی ؟ عبد الله بن محمد - انظر بن ابی الدنيا
القرشی ؟ علی بن محمد الشیر بالفاصادی - انظر البسطاعی
القرشی ؟ عمر القوسي - (٩) ٢٠٠٣
القرشی ؟ جمال الدین محمد بن حدان - ١٣٠٦
القرشی ؟ ابو زید محمد بن الخطاب - ١٢
القرطی ؟ ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك - انظر ابن بشکوال
القرطی ؟ ابو الحسن علی بن خلف - انظر ابن بطآل
القرطی ؟ ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد ... بن فرج - ١٣٢٦، ٢٦٥
القرطی ؟ موسی بن عبید الله - انظر الاسائیلی
القرمانی ؟ کمال الدین اسماعیل - انظر قره کمال
القرمانی ؟ مصلح الدین مصطفی بن زکریا - ١٩٤٤
القره حصاری ؟ علی الجسر الكوتاھی - ١٩٢٨
قره دھلي ؟ حسن بن مصطفی ... الایدینی - ٥٢٣
قره سنان - انظر بخشاش
- قره کمال ؟ کمال الدین اسماعیل القرمانی - ١٥٥١
القزوینی ؟ عبد الغفار بن عبد الكریم - ١٨٠١ و ٨٣
القزوینی ؟ ابو القاسم عبد الكریم بن محمد الرافی - ١٧٩٠
القزوینی ؟ نجم الدین عایی بن عمر - انظر الكاتبی
القزوینی ؟ رضی الدین محمد - (١٦) ٢٠١٥
القزوینی ؟ جلال الدین ابو المعالی محمد بن عبد الرحمن - ٥١٩
القطسطلاني ؟ شهاب الدین احمد بن محمد - ٦٨ و ١٠٨
القطسطلاني ؟ شهاب الدین احمد بن محمد - ٦٥٠ و ١٢٣٠

- ابن عرب قاضي ، سيد مظفر بن عبد الرحمن — ١٥٢٥
 ابن عربي ، حبيبي الدين ابو بكر محمد بن علي — ١٤٦٨
 ٩٤٩، ٩٣٦
 ٩٥٢ و ٩٥٣ و ١٥٢٦ و ١٥٩٦ و ١٩٤٢ ، ١٩٤٦ ، ٢١٠٣
 ٢٠٠٥ (٨) و ٢٠٠٥ (٩) و ٢٠٠٥ (١٠)
 ابن عربي ، سعد الدين محمد بن محمد — ٥٦ ، ٥٥
 العرودك ، ابو بكر ابن منيان — ١٢٢
 ابن عروس ، احمد — انظر التونسي
 العربياني ، عثمان بن عبد الله — ١٢٨
 ابن العازيلي ، محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح — ١٥٥٢ ، ٢١٢٩ (٢)
 الغزيري ، نور الدين علي بن احمد — ١٣٩٩
 ابن عساكر ، علي بن الحسن — ٥٨٤
 العسالي ، احمد بن عمر — انظر الحريري
 المسقلاني ، ابراهيم بن احمد — ١٢٣٣
 المسقلاني ، شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي — انظر ابن حجر
 المسقلاني ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدائم — انظر البرماوي
 الشهاوي ، عبد اللطيف بن شرف الدين — ٥٦٩
 الششاوي ، محمد الشافعي الباجي — ١٧٨٣ (١)
 ابن عطاء الله ، تاج الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن محمد — انظر الشاذلي
 ابن عطاء الله ، ابو المحاسن بدر الدين بن عمر — ١٣١
 العطار ، حسين بن ابي السعود الصافوري — ١٤٢
 ابن العطار ، ابو عبد الله علي بن ابراهيم — ١٣٩١ ، ١٨٠٣
 ابن عقبة ، جمال الدين احمد — ٦٩٣
 ابن عقيل ، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن — ٤١٣ ، ٤١٢ ، ٤١١ ، ٤١٠
 ٤١٦
 العقيلي ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... النقشبendi — انظر البهنسى
 عكاشة — ١٢ (٢٠٠٩)
 العكبرى ، محب الدين ابو البقاء عبد الله بن حسين — ١٩٨ ، ١٩٧ ، ٣٢٧
 العلائى ، ابو سعيد صلاح الدين خليل بن بدر الدين كيكلى — ١٤٥٨ و ١٤٣٨
 العلقمي ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ١٣٩٨
 علوان الحموي ، علي بن عطية — ٨ (٢٠٢٣)
 ابن علوى ، احمد بن زين — ١٢٣٦
 العلوى ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم — ١٠٣
 العلوى ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد — ١٥٠
 ابن علي ، ابو الحسين بن احمد — ٢١٢
 ابن علي ، محمد بن حسن حسام الدين — ٢٨٦ ، ٢٨١
 ابن علي ، ابو نصر منصور — ١٠٥٥
 ابن علي ، يعقوب — ١٦٩٦ و ١٦٩٨ (١) و ٢٠٩٨ (٢)
- ابن عبد الرب ، الحسين بن عبد القادر — ١٢٤
 ابن عبد رببه ، ابو عمر احمد بن محمد — ١٢٨
 ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب ، عبد الرحمن بن ابراهيم — ٢٥٢
 ابن عبد الصمد ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم — ١٨٤٠
 ابن عبد الفتار ، احمد شهاب الدين ابو العباس بن موسى — ١٠٣٨
 ١٠٤٠
 عبد القادر الطبرى — انظر المكي
 عبد الكرم — ٢٦٣
 ابن عبد الكرم ، عبد الرحيم — ٢
 ابن عبد الكرم ، محمد بن عبد الوهاب — ٢٣ (٢٠٠٢)
 ابن عبد الله ، ريحان اغا — ٤٣٦
 ابن عبد الله ، عبد الرحمن بن نصر — ٢٨١ ، ٢١١٥ (٢)
 عبد المؤمن ، صفي الدين — ١٨٤٦
 ابن عبد الحادى ، يوسف — ٢٦٠ ، ٢٦٣ ، ٢١٢٣ (٢)
 ابن عبد الوهاب ، محمد — ٢٠٢٠ (٣)
 ابن عبد الرحمن ، احمد بن محمد — ٢١١
 العبدري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد — انظر ابن الحاج
 ابن عبدون ، ابو محمد عبد المجيد ... الفهري — ٥٨٣
 العقى ، ابو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم — ١٨٣٤
 عثان ، احمد بن محمد — ٢١١
 عثان زاده ، محمد امين — ٧٩٢
 العثانى ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد — ٦ (٢٠١٣)
 العثانى ، محمد بن عبد الرحمن — ٦٩٢
 العجلوني ، عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله — انظر ابن قاضى عجلون
 العجمى ، حبيبي الدين — ١ (٢٠٢٣)
 العجىلى ، سليمان بن عمر — ٦٣٣
 العجىمى ، حسن بن علي — ٢٠٠٨
 العدوى ، احمد بن محمد — انظر الدردير
 العدوى ، ابو سالم محمد بن طالحة ... القرشى — ٧٨٣-٧٨٢
 العراقي ، ولي الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم المعروف بابي زرعة — ١٢١٨ ، ١٨٠٦-١٨٠٥ ، ١٨٠٦-١٨٠٥
 العراقي ، ابو القاسم احمد بن محمد — ٩٣٢-٩٣٦
 العراقي ، شحادة بن علي — ١٣٠٨
 العراقي ، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء — انظر الحسيني
 العراقي ، ابو الفضل عبد الرحيم بن الحسين — ١٤٥٨ ، ٦٤٣
 ١٤٥٩ ، ١٤٦١-١٤٦١ ، ١٥٢٠-١٥١٩ ، ١٥٢٤
 العراقي ، ابو الاصبع عبد العزيز بن ظافم — ١ (٢٠٤٥)
 العراقي ، ابو الفرج عبد الله بن الطيب — ١٠٩٥
 عربشاه — انظر الاسفارائي

- الطحاوي، أبو جعفر أحمد بن محمد - ١٣٩٦ (١) ٢١٢٢، ١٥٦٣
- الطرابسي، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن موسى - ١٨٢٨-١٨٢٩
- الطرابسي، احمد الثائب بن حسين... الاوسي - ١٠١٨
- الطرسوسي، عثمان بن مصطفى - ٨٠٥
- الطرسوسي، محمد بن احمد - ١٦٥٠
- الطرسوسي، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - انظر السالمي
- الظرفاني، ابو اساعيل الحسين بن علي - ٣٢٣٥ (٢٨) ٢٠٠٣
- طنبي، مصطفى بن احمد - انظر الخلوني
- الطاوسي، كمال الدين يوسف بن علي الكفرقوني - ٢٢٨
- الطاوسي، حاجي بابا بن ابراهيم - ٣٥٣-٣٥٢ (٣) ٢١٠٣ و ١٩٠٢
- الطاوسي، نور الدين علي بن عبد الله - ١٠١٦
- الطاوسي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - ١٦٩٨
- الطاوسي، ابو جعفر محمد بن الحسن - ١٢٥٩
- الطاوسي، ابو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد - ٧٩٥، ٢٩٢ (١٢٧٩)
- ابن طولون، محمد بن علي - ٢٠٢ (١) ٢٠٩٥
- الطلولني، احمد الكبشي - ٤٨٦
- الطيبي، شرف الدين ابو محمد الحسين بن عبد الله - ١٤٥٦
- الظاهري، خليل بن شاهين - ٢٥٢
- الظهير، محمد بن فتي - ١٢٨٣
- العادلي، محمد صدقة بن عمر - ٤٠
- العامري، رضي الدين محمد بن ابي البركات... بن الغزي - ١٥٨٥
- العامري، ابو الحسن محمد بن يوسف - ٢١٦٣
- العاملي، حسين بن شهاب الدين الشامي - ٥٤٨
- العاملي، جاء الدين محمد بن حسين - ٩٩٨، ٩٩٩، ٩١٣-١٠٤٣ (١٠٤٤)
- العبادي، شهاب الدين احمد بن قاسم - ٤٠٨
- العبادي، ابو زيد حنين بن اسحق - ١٠٢٥
- العيّادي، احمد بن قاسم - ٥٤٢
- العيّامي، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن وجيه الدين - انظر الفاهرى
- عباس افندى - ٤٢٨
- ابن عبد الحق، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن رضوان - انظر الخليلي
- عبد الحميد، كرامي زاده السيد - ١٩٣٢
- عبد المنشي - ٤١٦٥ (٢)
- الصغير، سعد الله - ٣٢٠
- الصغير، محمد مجاهد ابو النجا - ١٣٢
- الصفى الزيني، محمد بن احمد - ١٨٣٩
- الصفدي، احمد بن محمد المالدي - ٦٠٦
- الصفدي، صلاح الدين خليل بن ايلك - ٢٣٤ (١) ٨٩-٨٨ و ١٩٠، ٢٣٦
- الصفدي، عبد القادر بن عمر - ٢٠٠٣ (٢) ٢١٣٤
- الصفدي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ١٢٥٣ (١)
- صغر شاه - (٢)
- الصفراوى، جمال الدين ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي محمد - ١٢٠٢
- الصفوري، عبد الرحمن بن عبد السلام - ٦٩٥-٦٩٦
- الصفوي، محيي الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن الایجى - ١٢٩٦
- ابن صفي، معین - ١٤٣٢
- الصقلى، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر ٠٠٠ القرشى - (١) ٢٠٩٤
- الصقلى، ابو هاشم محمد بن ابي محمد - ٦٢٥-٦٢٦ (١) ٢١٥١
- ابن الصلاح، ابو عمرو عثمان بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٥١-١٤٥٢
- الصناجى، ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود - انظر ابن اجرؤم
- الصوري، ابو اسحق بن مفرج - ٧٣٤-٧٣٥
- الصوفى، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - انظر السعودى
- الصيداوي، محمد بن محيي الدين عبد القادر الخادى - ١١٢
- الصيرفى، علي بن عثمان - ١٢٩٨
- ابن الصيرفى، ناصر الدين محمد بن طفريل - ١٤٤١
- الطالى، مصطفى - ١٠٥٣
- طاش كبرى زاده، ابو الحير احمد بن مصلح الدين مصطفى - ٥٢٢
- ٢٠٠٤-٢٠٥ (٣) ٢٠٢٩، ٩١٣، ١١٣٦ و ٢٠١٩
- ابن ابي طالب، علي - ٤٤-٤٥
- ابن ابي طالب، شهاب الدين ابو حامد محمد بن احمد - ٢٩٠٨ (٢)
- الطالى، سعد بن رجب - ١٣٥
- ابن طاهر، محمد بن طاهر - ١٩٢٣
- الطبرى، ابو علي الفضل بن الحسن - ١٢٢٢
- الطبرى، محب الدين ابو عبد الله احمد بن احمد - ١٨٠٢
- الطبرى، ابو جعفر محمد بن جرير - ٥٨٢
- الطبلاوى، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - ١٣٥٣
- الطبلاوى، محمد ابو النصر ناصر - ٨٥٦

- ١٢٨٦
- الشيرازي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن علي ... الفيروزابادي — ٨٦٢
- ١٧٨٢-١٧٨٠
- الشيرازي ، حبيب الله — انظر مرتضى جان
- الشيرازي ، سعدي بن عبد الله — ٢٠٦ (١٢٩٨)
- الشيرازي ، محمد بن غياث الدين — (٥) (٢٠١٣)
- الشيرازي ، قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود — ٥١٨
- ابن الصائغ ، سري الدين محمد بن ابراهيم — (٢٩) (٢٠٠٢)
- الصابوني ، نور الدين ابو المحامد احمد بن محمود — ٨٦٣-٨٦٢ (١٢٠٦)
- ابن الصاحب ، بدر الدين — ٩٧
- ابن ابي صادق ، ابو القاسم عبد الرحمن — ١٠٩٦
- الصفوري ، حسين ابي السعود — انظر العطار
- الصالحي ، تقى الدين ابو بكر بن شرف — ١٥٢٦
- الصالحي ، محمد — ٢٣٠
- الصالحي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف — انظر الدمشقي
- الصاوي ، محمد بن احمد الانصاري — ١٨٣٨
- الصباغ ، احمد بن مصطفى — ٢٢٠٩
- الصباغ ، ابو زيد عبد الرحمن — ٩٢٤
- ابن الصبغ ، محمد بن ابي القاسم الحميري — ٢١٩
- الصباغ ، محمد بن محمد — ٤٣٨
- الصبان ، محمد بن علي ابو العرقان — ٨٩٨ ، ١٣١٣ ، ١٨١٥
- الصبزي ، مهدي بن علي بن ابراهيم — ١١٠٩ (١) (٢١٦٩)
- الصديقى ، محمد بن ابي الحسن البكري — (٤) (٢٠٥١)
- الصديقى ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان — انظر البكري
- الصديقى ، محمد بن محمد — ١٩١٨
- الصديقى ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... ابو الواهب — ١١٤
- الصديقى ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين — (١) (١٩٤٨) ، (٢) (٢١٦٦)
- ابن صدر الدين ، صدر الدين بن روح الدين — (١٨) (٢٠٠٦)
- صدر الشريعة ، ابو بكر عبيد الله بن ابراهيم المحبوبى [الاول] — ١٦٨٢ و ٩٩٧
- صدر الشريعة ، عبيد الله بن مسعود البخاري [الثانى] — ٩٩٢ و ٥٥٣
- ١٦٤١-١٦٣٨ و ١٦٨٣ ، ١٦٨٣ و ١٧٢٢ ، ١٧٤٥ - ١٧٤٦
- (١) ٢٠٥٦
- الصعیدی ، علی بن احمد بن مکرم الله — ١٣١٠
- الصفانی ، رفی الدين الحسن بن محمد — ١٣٨٨-١٣٨٥
- ابن ابي شریف ، برهان الدين — ١٢٩٢
- الشتری ، ابراهیم بن مسعود الروضی — ١٩٧٢
- الشتری ، علی بن عبد الله الشیری — انظر الشاذلي
- الشطوفی ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي بن يوسف — ٦٨٣-٦٨٦
- ابن شعبان ، احمد — ١٣١٥
- ابن شعبان ، عبد الله التجيب بن محمد — (٤) (٢٠٧٦)
- الشعراني ، عبد الوهاب بن احمد — ٤٧٦ ، ١٥٨٨-١٥٨٩
- ١٥٩١ و ١٥٩٠
- الشعراني ، علي بن احمد البخاري — ١٨١٣
- الشعراوى ، عيسى بن ابي السرور — ٢٢
- ابن شعيب ، محمد — انظر الابشري
- الشقراطسي ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابي بكر — ٣٠
- شروعه الاصلباني ، عبد المؤمن بن هبة الله — (١٥) (٢٠٠٥)
- ابن الشبی ، ابو العباس شهاب الدين احمد بن يونس — ١٢٣٨
- الشبوی ، ابو مروان عبد الملك بن عبد الله — ٥٨٣
- ابن شمس الملافة ، مجد الملك ابو الفضل جعفر — ٢٠٥
- شمس الدين — ١٥٥٦
- الشاع المصري ، محمد بن محمد — ٦٩
- الشنوری ، عبد الله بن جاه الدين محمد — ١٨٢٠ ، ١٨٢١ ، (٢) (٢١١١)
- السفری — ٨ و (٣) (٣٠٠٣)
- الشناوي ، محمد بن احمد — (٩) (٣٠١٠)
- الشناونی ، ابو بكر بن اسماعيل — ١٩٦٤
- الشیابی ، حیدر احمد — ٦٢٦
- الشرذوري ، نور الدين ابراهيم بن حسن — ١٥٢٦
- الشهرستاني ، تاج الدين ابو الفتح محمد بن عبد الكرم — ١٦٠٥
- ١٦٠٦
- الشوبيري ، محمد الخطيب — (٤) (٤) (٢٠١٣)
- الشوکانی ، ابو علي محمد بن علي — ٢١٣
- الشیبانی ، تقى الدين ابو بكر بن علي — (٥) (٢٠٠٩)
- الشیبانی ، عبد الرحمن الموصلي — ١٢٥
- الشیبانی ، وجیه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي — انظر الدیبع
- الشیبانی ، ابو الحسن علي بن ابي الرجال — انظر الكاتب
- الشیبانی ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن الحسن — ١٦٧٣-١٦٧٢
- (١) ٢٠٣٥ و (٨) (٢٦) (٢٠٠٣)
- الشیحی ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد — انظر البغدادی
- ابن الشیخ ، ابو الحاج يوسف بن محمد المالکی — انظر الاندلسی
- الشیخ المعنی البخاری ، محمد بن محمد — (١٦) (٢٠٠٣)
- شيخ زاده ، محی الدین محمد بن مصلح الدین مصطفی العوجوی —

- سويلم زاده، عبد الحليم القصري - ١٠٠٥ ، ١٠١٦ ، ١٠٠٩ ، ١٠١٦ (٢٠٩٤ ، ١٢٠٦ ، ١٢٠٥ ، ١١٩٩ - ١١٩٦)

ابن الشاطر، علاء الدين بن ابرهيم - ٩٧٣

الشافعى، ابو الفضل محمد - ١٥٦٩

الشافعى، محمد بن ادريس - ٢٠١١ (٦)

ابن شاكر، بنو موسى - ٩٦٨

الشاكر، عثمان - ٤٨٠

ابو شامة، شهاب الدين عبد الرحمن بن اساعيل - ٦٩٦ ، ١٣٠٠

الشامي، عبد الرحمن البقاعي - ١٣٠٩

الشامي، عمر بن محمد - ١٢٧٥

الشامي، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف - انظر الدمشقى الشاهرودي، علي بن مجد الدين ... البسطامى - انظر مصنفك شاه مير، هبة الله الحسيني - ٨٥٣ - ٨٥٦

ابن شاهين، الامير احمد - ٢٢٦

الشاوري، ثرف الدين اسماعيل بن ابي بكر - انظر المقرى الشاوي، يحيى بن محمد - ١٥٢٦

الشبراوى، نور الدين علي ابو الضياء - ١٢٣٣

الشبراوى، محمد بن علي - ٥١٢

الشبراوى، عبد الله بن محمد - ١٢٩

الشيشري، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين - انظر الاشعري ابن الشجري، هبة الله بن علي ... العلوي الحسيني - ٣

الشجني، محمد بن حسن - ٢١٣

ابن الشحنة، سري الدين - ١٢٣١

ابن الشحنة الحلى، ابو الوليد ابراهيم بن محمد - (١) ٢٠٩٢

ابن الشحنة الحلى، عبد البر بن محمد - ١٢٣٣

ابن الشحنة الحلى، ابو الوليد محمد بن محمد - ١٦٤٦

الشرينى، محمد بن احمد - انظر الخطيب الشرجي، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد - انظر الزيدى الشرجي، شمس الدين محمد - انظر البيضى الشرغى، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر امام زاده - ١٦٩٣ - ١٦٩٥

الثرنلاي، ابو الاخلاص حسن بن عمار - ١٢٢٥ ، ١٢٦٣ ، ١٢٦٢

الثرنونى، ابو العباس احمد بن عثمان - ١٥٦٦

شرونافى، عيسى بن احمد - ٣٨١

الثروناني، كمال الدين بن آسايش - ١٧٧٤

الثروناني، مرزا محمد المرروف بلا مرزا بن الحسين - (١٦) ٢٠١٥ - ١٢٦٥

الثروناني، مسعود بن حسين - انظر الرومي الشريشى، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن - ١٩٩

الشاذلى، ابو الحسن تاج الدين بن عطاء الله - ٥٢ ، ٧١٩

الشاذلى، ابو عبد الله محمد بن شهاب الدين - ٥٩٨

الشاذلى، ابو الحسن علي بن عطاء الله - (١٢) ٢٠٠٣ ، (٩) ٢٠٠٩ ، (١٢) ٢٠٥٨

الشاذلى، عبد القادر بن محمد - ٧٠٠

الشاذلى، علي بن عبد الله النميري الششتري - ٧٩

الشاذلى، جمال الدين ابو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد - انظر ابن زغدون

الشاذلى، ابو عبد الله ناصر الدين محمد بن المبلق - ١٥٧٢

الشاطىء، ابو محمد القاسم بن فيره ... الرعيني - ١١٩٥ ، ٢٠١

- السلفي، أبو طاهر أحمد بن محمد—٢٠٦٦ (٣)
- السلمي، عز الدين أبو محمد عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام—١٢٨٣
- ابن سليمان، ثابت—٤١
- السمريجي، محمد خليل—١٣٢
- السمرقندى، أبو القاسم ابراهيم [او اسحق] بن محمد—٢١٢٢ (٢)
- السمرقندى، أبو طاهر—١٦٥٦
- السمرقندى، فضيل الله بن أبي الليث ابو القاسم—٥٥٢-٥٥٥
- ٩٠١ و ٨٨٣-٨٨٤
- السمرقندى، ابو بكر محمد بن احمد—١٦٢٦
- السمرقندى، شمس الدين محمد بن اشرف الحسيني—٨٦٨
- ١٠٥٩-١٠٥٨ و ١٤٨٥، ١٥٥٨ و ٢١١٨ (٢)
- السمرقندى، نجيب الدين ابو حامد محمد بن علي—١١٠٣--
- السمرقندى، محمد بن محمود—انظر المدنى
- السمرقندى، ناصر الدين ابو القاسم محمد بن يوسف—انظر المدنى
- السمرقندى، ابو الليث نصر بن محمد—٩٢٠ و ١٦٧١-١٦٧٢
- ١٨٩٠-١٨٨٩ و ١٩٦٤ و ١٩٦٣ و ٢٠١٣ (٦) و ٢٠٩٢ (٢)
- (١) ٢١٣٣
- السلاموى، عبد المعطي بن سالم—٤٤ و ٦٥٧ و ١٨٣٠ و ١٨٣١
- ١٨٨١
- السمان، محمد بن عبد الكرم—٢٠٨٢ (٣)
- السمنودى، جلال الدين محمد بن علي الحلى—١٠٤
- السباطى، احمد بن احمد—٢٦ و ١٣١٠
- سنبل، محمد سعيد بن محمد—١٤٢٢
- سنبل، محمد طاهر—٢٠٩٧ (٣)
- السنجاري، شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم—١١٢٩ (ب) و (ت)
- الستوسي، أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف—٨٢٠ و ٨٥٢ و ٩٨٦
- ١٤٩٩ و ٩٨٧ و ١٤٩٩ و ١٥٠٠ و ١٥٠٣ و ٢٠٠٣ (١٨) و ٢٠٣٢ (٢)
- (٦) و ٢٠٥٩ و (١) ٢٠٦٣ و (٣) ٢٠٥٩
- السهروردى، شهاب الدين ابو حفص عمر بن عبد الله—١٥٢٣
- (٥) ٢٠٢٨
- ابن سودون، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي البشباوى—١٠٢ و ١٠٥
- الملوى سودى—٣٨٤
- السودى، محىي ابو عبد الله محمد عبد الحادى—١٠٣
- السوسي، محمد بن سعيد محمد—١٠٠٢
- السولانى، محمد بن محمود—١٧٧٠
- سويدان، عبد الله بن علي—١١٣٢
- السويدى، عز الدين ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن محمد—١١٢٠
- السويدى، عبد الله بن الحسن—٢٠١٠ (١٣)
- السبكي، شهاب الدين احمد بن خليل—١٥٥٥
- السبكي، تاج الدين ابو نصر عبد الوهاب بن علي—٦٨٨ و ١٠٢
- ١٨١١ و ٩٢٣
- السبكي، تقي الدين علي بن عبد الكافي—١٠٤ و ٢٠٠٣ (٢)
- السجاعي، احمد بن احمد—٣ و ٤١٢ و ٤١٣
- السجاعي، احمد بن محمد—٨٠٠ و ١٩٤٨ (٣)
- السجاوندى، محمد بن طفور الغزنوى—١١٩٣ و ٢٠٦٢ (١)
- السجاوندى، سراج الدين ابو طاهر محمد بن محمد—١٨٢٢
- (١) ٢٠٢٣
- السجستانى، ابو داود سليمان بن الاشت—١٣٦٦
- السجستانى، ابو القنائى عبد الرزاق—١٩٣٦
- السجستانى، ابو بكر محمد بن عزيز—١١٩٠-١١٨٩
- سحنون—انظر التتوخى
- السجىمي، احمد بن محمد—٦٦٠ و ١٨٦٠
- السخاوى، عبد القادر بن علي—٢٠١٣ (٩)
- السخاوى، علم الدين ابو الحسن علي بن محمد—١٢٥٢ و ١٢٠٨
- (٩) ٢٠٢٣ و ١٢٥٣
- السخاوى، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن عبد الرحمن—١٤٠٩
- ١٤٦٣ و ١٤٦٩
- السخاوى، محمد بن محمد—١٧٢٢
- السرخى، رضى الدين محمد بن محمد—١٦٩١
- السروري، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن شبان—٢٠٦ و ٤٩٦
- سعد الله—انظر الصغير
- سعدي—انظر الشيزارى
- سعدي افندى، سعد الله بن عيسى—١٢٨٥
- سعدي، شمس الدين محمد—١٦٥١
- ابو السعود، محمد—٦٩٢
- ال سعودى، محمد بن عبد الرحمن... الصوفى—٦٩٢
- سعيد، قره—٩٠٥
- ابن سعيد المطتب، نصر بن يحيى—١٥٣٨-١٥٣٧
- السعيدى، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين—انظر الارديلى
- السفرجلانى، ابراهيم بن محمد—١٢٦
- القطنى، سري—٢٢٨
- السكاكى، سراج الدين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن ابي بكر—٥١٢
- ابن السككى—٤
- السلامى، ابو عمرو عنان بن عبد الله—١٥٥٩
- ابن سلام، عبد الله—١٦ (٢٠٠٣)
- ابن سلطان، عبد الله—٨ (٢٠٠٩)

- الزبيدي، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد الشرجي — ٢٢٦
 الزبيدي، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن — ٢٤٥
 الزبيدي، محمد مرتضى بن محمد — ٢١٢، ١٨٥٨
 زروق، شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد — ١١٢٦
 ابو زرعة، ولی الدين احمد بن عبد الرحيم — انظر العراقي
 الزرعة، ابو بكر بن عبد الوهاب — ١٤٠
 الزرفانی، محمد بن بنان المحسني — انظر الفاسی
 الزرقاني، ابو عبد الله محمد بن عبد الباقی — ١٤٠٩، ٢٠٢١، ٢٠٢١ (٢)
 الزركشي، بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الله — ٢١٢٨ (٣)
 الزرنوجي، برهان الدين — ٧٨٥
 ابن زريق، محمد بن علي — ١٤٤١ (١)
 ابن زغدون، جمال الدين ابو المواهب عبد القادر محمد بن احمد...
 الشاذلي — ١٥٨٣-١٥٨٢، ٢٠٠٩ (١٣)
 الرفاوي، عبد الله — ٥٦٩
 ابن زقاعة، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن برهان الدين... القرشي التوفی
 ٩٥ —
 الزمخشري، ابو القاسم محمود بن عر — ٤، ٢٠٢، ٢٠١، ٣٢٨، ٣٢٦، ٣٢٥، ٢٨٦
 ١٢٦٢، ٤٩٨-٤٩٢، ٢٢٢، ٤٩٨-٤٩٢، ٢٠٦٠ (٢)، ١٤٢٠، ٢٠٠٥ (٢)
 الزمزمي، عبد العزيز بن علي بن عبد العزيز — ٧
 الزنجاني، عن الدين ابو الفضائل ابراهيم بن عبد الوهاب — ٣٩٦
 ٣٩٧ —
 الزنجاني، محمود بن احمد — ٢٦١
 الزياري، حسن بن محمد — ٥٥٩
 ابن زيدون الاندلسي، ابو الوليد احمد بن عبد الله — ١٩٠-١٩٢
 زين الدين، ابو بكر محمد بن موسى الحازمي الحذافي — ١٣٣٧
 زيني زاده، حسين بن احمد — ٤٦٦-٤٦٧، ٤٦٧
 الزيات، حمزة بن حبيب — ١٢١٦
 ساقيلي زاده، محمد المرععي — ٩١٨-٩١٩، ١٢٣٢، ٢٠١٩ (٨)-٩
 ابن الساعاتي، مظفر الدين احمد بن علي — ١٦٧٨-١٦٧٩
 الساقري، محمد بن يوسف — ٧٨٦
 الساقري، ابراهيم — ١٩٦٦
 السالكوني، عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين المندی — ٥٣٤-٥٣٥
 ١٢٨٧
 السالمي، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد — ١١٢٩ (١)
 السباعي، محمد صالح — انظر الحنفاوي
- راشد، محمد رستم — ١٩٨٠
 الراشدي، احمد بن عبد الرزاق — ٢٠١٣ (٣)، ٢٠١٤
 الراسد، تقي الدين محمد بن معروف — ٩٩٥
 ابن الرايعي، ابراهيم بن مراد — ٦٥٨
 الرافعي، ابو القاسم عبد الكرم بن محمد — انظر الغزواني
 الربعي، عيسى بن ابراهيم — ٣٦٢
 ربيعة بن محمد العمري — انظر العمري
 الرحبي، محمد بن علي — ٢٠٦٠ (٥)، ٢٠٦١، ٢١١١ (١)
 الرذاز، رضوان بن عبد الله الفلكي — ١٠٠٤
 الرسّام، عبد الفتاح ابن ابي بكر — ٦٠٥
 الرسوني، عبد الرزاق — ١٢٥٣ (٥)
 الرشتناني، برهان الدين علي بن ابي بكر بن عبد الجليل الفرغاني
 المرغيناني — ٩٩٢، ١٦٨٢، ١٦٩٢، ١٢٠٠ (٢)
 ابن رشد، ابو الوليد محمد بن احمد — ١٠٩٤
 الرشيد الوطواط، محمد بن محمد — ٤٩٩
 الرشيدی، زین الدین عبد الرحمن بن محمد — ٩٠
 رضوان، المفتی — ١٢٢٠
 الشیف الرضی، ابو الحسن محمد بن الطاهر — ٢٣٩-٢٣٨
 الرعنی، ابو محمد القاسم بن فیره — انظر الشاطبی
 الرعنی، محمد بن محمد — ٤٣٥
 الرفاعی، احمد — ١٩٢٢ (١)
 ابن الرغفة، نجم الدين احمد بن محمد — ١٢٨٢
 الرملي، ابو العباس شهاب الدين محمد بن احمد — ١٨٢٦
 الروداني، محمد بن محمد — ٢١٩٩
 الرومي، احمد — ١٥٠٦، ٢٠٤٦ (٣)، ٢٠٨٨ (١)
 الرومي، علي بن العباس ابو الحسن — انظر ابن جريج
 الرومي، مسعود بن حسين الشروانی — ٨٦٩، ٨٢٠، ٢٠٥٥ (٢)
 الرومي، موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده — ٥٢٩، ٨٣٣
 (٣) ٩٢٢-٩٢٥، ٩٨٩-٩٨٨، ١٠٥٩-١٠٥٨ (٢)، ٢٠٥٢ (٤)، ٢١٤٢ (٢)
 (١) ٢١٥٩
 الرومي، نوح بن مصطفی — (١)، ٢٠٦٢ (٢)
 الريي اليمني — ١٨٣٣
- زاده، موسى — ٣٧٩
 الزاهد، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد — ١٨٢٦

- الخلوقي ، عبد الله محمد ابراهيم الابراشي — ١٠٠٩
 الخلوي ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين الثاني — ١٥٩٣-١٥٩٥، ٢٠٥١(٣)
 المخلوفي ، مصطفى بن احمد الشهيد بطنسى — ١٠١١
 المخلوفي ، شباب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد — ١٠٦
 المخلوفي ، احمد بن يونس — ٥٧٢
 المخلوفي ، احمد بن علي سويدان — ٥١٢ ، ١٣١٦
 المخلوفي ، ابن خليل ، حسن — ٨٥٨
 المخلوفي ، خليل ، ابو الفتوح محمد — ٩٢٦
 المخلوفي ، خليل ، احسان — ٤
 خواجه زاده ، مصلح الدين مصطفى بن يوسف — ٧٩٩
 الخوارزمي ، ابو علي الحسن بن اخراط الحيوبي — ١٠٦٥
 الخوارزمي ، طادر بن سلام — ١٢٢٢-١٢٢٦
 الخوارزمي ، أبو عبد الله ابو بكر محمد بن العباس — ١٨١
 الخوارزمي ، ابو محمد منصور بن احمد — ١٢١٦
 الخوارزمي ، يوسف بن محمد — ١٣٤٨
 خوري ، قسطنطين — ١٩٩٦
 الخوري ، احمد بن محمد — ٢٠٠٥(١٥)
 الخيلي ، احمد بن موسى — ١٠٠٠
 الحبيبي ، ابو علي الحسن بن اخراط — انظر الخوارزمي
 الدامقاني ، ابو سعيد بن منصور — ٩٧٠
 الدائشى ، شبان بن مصطفى — ٢٠٢٤(٢)(٦)
 الدانى ، ابو عمرو عثان بن سعيد — ١١٩١، ١٢٠٥، ٢٠٦٧(٤)
 ابن داود — علي بن نصرة — ٢٨٥
 ابو داود — انظر السجستاني
 الداودى ، محمد بن علي — ١٢٩٨
 ديان زاده ، مصطفى بن ابراهيم الرizioyi — ٢٢٠٢
 الدردري ، احمد بن محمد ... العدوى — ١٤٢١
 الدرعي ، محمد بن ناصر — ١٨٥٥
 الدرفل ، الاعرابي بن احمد الشريف — ٢١٧٢(١)
 ابن دريد الاذدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن — ٢٠١١، ٢١٥١
 الدسوقي المالكي — ١٨٥٩
 ابن دلاج ، عبد الواحد بن محمد — انظر المغربي
 الدمامي ، محمد بن ابي بكر عمر المخزومي — ٤٤٦٢، ٤٤٦٩، ١٠٦٩
 الدمشقي ، شمس الدين احمد بن محمد الوفاوى — ٢٠٠٣(٢)
 الدمشقي ، ابو الحسن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله ... الحنبلي — ١٨٤٩
 الدمشقي ، ابو حفص عمر بن علي — ١٢٢٥
 الراشى ، علي بن محمود — انظر البخشان
 الرازي ، ابو الحسن علي بن جعفر السعیدي — ٢٠٤٦(٢)
 الرازي ، تاج الدين محمد بن ابي بكر — ٢٦٢، ٢٦٣، ١٩٠٦
 الرازي ، زين الدين محمد بن ابي بكر — ١٢١٢
 الرازي ، ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا — ١٠٢٦ ، ٢١٦٠(١)
 الرازي ، فخر الدين محمد بن عمر — ٢٩٥، ٨٠٦، ٩٣٣، ١٦٨٦
 الرازي ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد — انظر التحتانى
 الرازي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف — ٦٥١
 الرازي ، محمد بن يوسف الكجري — ١٢١
 الرازي ، يوسف البديعى — ٢٢٠
 الرازي ، يوسف بن محمد القدامى — ٢٠٠٨(١٩)
 الرازيجي ، عبد الله بن علي بن علي سويدان — ٥١٢ ، ١٣١٦
 المنهوري ، احمد بن عبد المنعم — ٥٢١ ، ٨٢٣ ، ٩٦٥ ، ١٣١١
 المنهوري ، سالم العباسى — ٥٧٧
 الديماطى ، احمد بن محمد الشهير بالبناء — ١٠٠٣ ، ١٢٣٥
 الديماطى ، شرف الدين ابو محمد عبد المؤمن بن خلف — ١٩٥٣
 الديماطى ، نور الدين — ٢٠٢٢(٣)
 الدميرى ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد — انظر الدميري
 الدميرى ، كمال الدين محمد بن موسى — ١٠٦٢ ، ١٠٦٨ ، ١٨١٩
 دنقوز ، شمس الدين احمد — ٤٣٠-٤٢٩
 ابن ابي الدنيا ، عبد الله بن محمد ... القرشي — ٧٦٠ ، ١٦٢٠
 الدهلوى ، غلام حليم بن قطب الدين احمد — ١٥٣٢
 الدولت آبادى — انظر المندى
 الدوانى ، جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد — ٢١٦ ، ٨٦٦ ، ٨٥١
 ١٥٠١ ، ١٥٦٠ ، ١٦١١ ، ٢٠٠٥(١) ، ٢٠٢٢(١٠)
 ٢١٩٢ ، ٢١٣٩ ، ٢٠٥٢(١)
 الديبع ، وجيه الدين عبد الرحمن بن علي ... الشيباني — ١٤٦٩، ٦٢٥
 الدبرى ، ابراهيم بن علي — ٢٠٢٣(١٠)
 الدبرى ، ابو محمد عبد العزيز — ٢٢٢
 الدبرى ، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن احمد ... الدميرى — ١٥٧٥
 الذهي ، شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عثمان — ٢١٦٦، ٦٨٦(١)
 الرائض ، علي بن محمود — انظر البخشان
 الرازي ، ابو الحسن علي بن جعفر السعیدي — ٢٠٤٦(٢)
 الرازي ، تاج الدين محمد بن ابي بكر — ٢٦٢، ٢٦٣، ١٩٠٦
 ٢٠٠٣(٣) ، ٢١٢٢(٤)
 الرازي ، زين الدين محمد بن ابي بكر — ١٢١٢
 الرازي ، ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا — ١٠٢٦ ، ٢١٦٠(١)
 الرازي ، فخر الدين محمد بن عمر — ٢٩٥، ٨٠٦، ٩٣٣، ١٦٨٦
 ٢٠٢٢(٨) ، ٢١٦٣(١)
 الرازي ، قطب الدين محمد بن محمد — انظر التحتانى

- الخازبي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد — انظر الجندي
الخطيب ، شمس الدين محمد بن أبي بكر بن محمد — ٣٨٠
الخطمي ، أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد — ٦٣٦
(٣) ٢٠٦٢ ، ٦٣٨
- الجندي ، جلال الدين أبو طاهر أحمد — ٦٦
الجندي ، جلال الدين عمر بن محمد ... الخازبي — ١٢١٥
الجندي ، قوام الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٦٤٤
الخريوطى ، أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن إبراهيم — ١٩٣١
المزاعي ، تقى الدين أبو بكر بن زيد — (١) ٢٠٤٣
المزاعي ، دعبل — (٢) ٢٠٥٦
- المزرجى ، شهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد — ٥١١
المزرجى ، عبد الباقى المقدسى — ١٥٢٩
المزرجى ، ضياء الدين محمد — ٥٠٤
المزرجى ، محمد بن أحمد بن سليمان — ٢١٩٦
خرزمه ، لطف الله بن شجاع — (١) ٢١٣٩
- الخرزيانى ، مولانا زاده احمد بن محمد — ٨٣٢-٨٣١
ابن الخطاب ، أبو محمد — انظر البغدادى
الخطاف ، أبو بكر احمد بن عمر — ١٦٦٩ ، ١٨٧٨
حضر ييك — (١٤) ٢٠١١
- الحضرى ، محمد الدمشقى — ٤١٣
الخطائى ، نظام الدين عثمان — ٥٣٦-٥٣٥
الخطاب ، يحيى بن محمد — (٦) ٢٠٠٦
- الخطاطى ، أبو سليمان احمد بن محمد — ١٤٢١
خطاط زاده ، أبو الخطاب برهان الدين ابراهيم بن احمد — ٩٤٦
الخطيب ، أبو الفتح — ٥٨٦
- الخطيب ، محمد بن احمد الشربينى — ١٣٠١ ، ١٧٨٨-١٧٨٧
١٩٢٠
- ابن الخطيب ، لسان الدين محمد بن عبد الله — ٢٣٦
خطيب فادا (؟) ، عبد الله بن محمد بن محمود — ١٩١٢
الخطاجى ، الشهاب — (٢) ٢٠٥٠
- الخطاجى ، احمد بن عمر شهاب الدين — ٢١٨
الخلاطى ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد — ١٦٣٠
الخلخالي ، حسين الحسينى — ٩٩٧ ، ١٣٠٢ ، ١٣٠٢ ، (١) ٢٠٥٢
(٣) ٢٠٧٣
- ابن خلدون ، أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن محمد — ٥٩٣
ابن خلف ، مجرز — (٥) ٢٠٣٥
- ابن خلگان ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد — ٦٧٨
٦٨٠
- الجموي ، سليمان بن نور الله — ١٥٢
الجموي ، علي بن داود — ٦١٤
الجموي ، جمال الدين محمد بن سالم — انظر ابن واصل
الجموي ، محمد بن مصطفى — (٣) ٢٠٢١ ، ٨١٣، ٨٢٢ ، (٢) ٢١٦٩
- ابن حميد ، برهان الدين بن كمال الدين — ٣٠٢ ، ٨١٣
الجميدى ، عبد الرحمن بن احمد — ٥٦٦ ، ١١١ ، ١١١
الجميدى ، علي چاپى — ٢١٦
- الجميدى ، محمد بن علي — ١٠٠٦ ، ١٠٠٥
الجميرى ، ابن سداد — ٩٦٦
- الجميرى ، محمد بن ابي القاسم — انظر ابن الصباغ
الجميرى ، محمد بن نشوان — ٥٨٥
- ابن حنبيل ، أبو عبد الله احمد بن محمد — ١٣٦٥
الحنبلى ، شمس الدين بن ابي عمر — (٢) ٢١٢٣
- الحنبلى ، زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد — (٥) ٢٠٢٣
الحنبلى ، عثان بن احمد النجدى — ٢٦٨
- الحنبلى ، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد الغنى بن رضوان — ١٤٢٥
- الحنبلى ، مرعي بن يوسف المقدسى — ١٥٢٢ ، ٢٢٢ ، ١٨٦٢ ، ١٨٦٢
- الحنفى ، بدر الدين بن العزيز — (٢٢) ٢٠٠٢
- الحنفى ، عمر بن نحيم — (٢٢) ٢٠٠٢
- الحنفى ، قاسم بن عبد الله — ١٥٦٢-١٥٦١
- الحنفى ، زين الدين محمود — ٧٧٣
- الحنفى ، ملا حسين بن اسكندر — ١٢٦٩
- ابن الحنائى ، المولى علي بن أمر الله — ٧٠٦
- ابو حنيفة ، العنان بن ثابت — ٣٠٢-٣٠٢ ، (٨) ٢١٨١ ، (١) ٢١٨١
- الحواس ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن عباد — انظر الثنائى
الجيائى ، احمد — ١٥٦
- الحامدى ، ابو سعيد محمد بن مصطفى — ١٥٩٧
- الخازى ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن ابراهيم — ٢٤١
- خاطري ، ابو حامد احمد بن محمد ... الملاطى — ١٠٥٧
- الخاندى ، احمد بن الحسن الجوهري — ١٩٢٢ ، ١٥٣١ ، ١٩٢٢
- الحالدى ، احمد بن سليمان — انظر الارواحى
الحالدى ، محمد بن احمد — انظر الجوهري
خالص ، محمد — ٤٨١
- خالویه ، ابو عبد الله الحسین بن احمد — ١١
- الخانى ، قاسم بن صلاح الدين — انظر الخلوتى
ابن الحجاز ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن الحسين — ٣٥٩

- الحسيني، عبد السلام بن الميش - ١٩٢١
 الحسيني، عبد الله بن فخر الدين - ٢١٣٥
 الحسيني، محمد بن شريف - ٨٣٥-٨٣٦
 الحصري، أبو اسحق ابرهيم بن علي - ١٨٩
 الحصكري، محمد علاء الدين بن علي - ١٧٥٩-١٧٥٨
 الحصني، تقى الدين أبو بكر بن محمد الحسيني - ١٩١٣
 الحصولي، أحمد الحنفي - ١٤٢٤
 الحصيري، جمال الدين محمود بن احمد - ١٦٨٥ د (٢٠٢٠)
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن احمد - ١٥٩٩
 الحضرمي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بافضل - ١٨٢٩
 الحضرمي، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر بحرق - ٣٦
 الحفناوي، محمد بن سالم - ٨٨١, ١٠٥٢, ٢٠٣٦, ٢٠٣٧
 الحفناوي، محمد صالح السباعي - ٦
 الحفناوي، يوسف بن سالم بن احمد - ٤٧٨, ٨٩٢
 الحنفي - انظر الحفناوي
 حفيف شريف زاده، مصطفى اديب - (١٩٤٨)
 حلابة، رمضان - ٢٢, ٢٢٠١٣
 الحلبي، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن محمد - ٦٥٢ د (١٧٣٩-١٧٤٠)
 الحلبي، احمد افندي - ٥٦١
 الحلبي، عبد القادر بن يوسف الحنفي - (٢٠٩٢)
 الحلبي، عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن - ٢٢٠٢
 الحلبي، نور الدين علي بن برهان الدين - ٤٣٦, ٦٥٥
 الحلبي، محمد بن عمر - ٣٦٧-٣٦٦
 الحلبي، نجم الدين محمد بن يحيى - انظر الفرضي
 الحلبي، شهاب الدين محمود بن سليمان - ٢١٩٤
 الحالج، الحسين بن منصور - ١٥٢
 الجراحي، الشرف ابو الوفاء راجح بن اساعيل الاسدي - ٦٢
 الجلي، صفي الدين ابو المحاسن عبد العزيز بن سرايا - ٨٦-٨٦
 ١٦٢، ١٥٠ و ٢٣٦ و ٥٦٥ د (٢١٦٦)
 الحمداني، ابو فراس بن الحارث... العدوی - ٣١
 حمزة - انظر ازيات
 حمزة افندي - (٢٠١٩)
 الحمصي، ياسين بن زين الدين - انظر العايمي
 الحموي، احمد بن محمد الحنفي - ٦١ د (١٥٣٠)
 (٢٥) (٢٠٠٢)
 الحموي، تقى الدين أبو بكر بن حجة - ٩٧ د ٩٨ و ٥٦٧
 الحانوقي، محمد بن عمر شمس الدين - ١٢٦١
 ابن الحبّاك، ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد - ٩٨٧-٩٨٦
 حبيب - ١٥٤١
 حبيب بن اوس الطائي - انظر ابو قاتم
 الحجازي، ابو العباس شهاب الدين احمد بن علي - ٢١٣
 الحجاوبي، ابو العجاج شرف الدين موسى بن احمد - ١٨٤٥
 ابن حجة، تقى الدين أبو بكر - انظر الحموي
 ابن حجر، شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد... المishi - انظر المكي
 ابن حجر العسقلاني، شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي - ٦٨٢
 ٦٨٢ د ١٤٣٩ و ١٤٣٩ د ١٤٦٢-١٤٦٦
 (٥) (٢٠٣٢) و (٦) (٢٠٣٤) و (٧) (٢٠٣٥) و (٨) (٢٠٦٠)
 (٩) (٢٠٦٦)
 ابن ابي حجلة، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن يحيى - ٢٠٢
 الحداد، عبد الله بن عاوي - ١٥٩٩
 الحدادي، تاج المذكرين ابو عبد الله ظاهر بن محمد - ١٨٤
 ابن ابي الحديد، ابو المالي القاسم عن الدين عبد الحميد بن هبة الله... المدائى - ٢٣٩
 الحبرري، احمد بن عمر العسالي - ١٩٢٢
 الحبرري، ابو محمد القاسم بن علي - ٢٠٠-١٩٤ د ٣٢٦, ٣٦٨, ٢٠٠
 (١) (٢١٥١)
 حريمي - ١٩٣٨
 الحزماني، يحيى الدين ابو الفضل عبد الله بن عبد الظاهر - ٧٣٠
 ابن حزم، ابو محمد علي بن احمد - ٢٣٦
 الحسائى، احمد بن زين الدين - (٣) (٢٠٥٦) و (٤) (٢٠٥٦)
 حسن - (٣) (٢١٣٠)
 حسن...، ابو حسين - ٩٤٧
 الحسن، ابو الحسن سعيد بن هبة الله - ١١٠١
 ابن الحسن، علي - ١٣٩٢-١٣٩٦
 الحنفي، صدر الدين المدنى بن احمد - ٥٧٠
 الحنفي، محمد بن ابي الحير - ١٠١٢
 الحنفي، هبة الله بن علي... بن حمزة العاوى - انظر ابن الشجري
 حسين - ١٦٠٢
 حسين افندي - ٩١٥-٩١٤
 حسين، منلا - ١٥١٠
 الحسيني، اختيار الدين بن غاث الدين - ١١٣٥
 الحسيني، ابو البقاء بن عبد الباقى - ٨٢٩
 الحسيني، ابو الصفاء بن ابي الوفاء العراقي - ١٤٦
 الحسيني، الحسين بن محمد - ١٠٦٦

- الجزي، عالم الدين سليمان — ٨١٦-٨١٦
الجرجاني، ابو بكر عبد القاهر بن عبد الرحمن — ٣١٢-٣١١
٥٥٢، (٢) ٢١٢١، (١) ٢١٢٦
- الجرجاني، علي بن محمد السيد الشريف — ٥٢٢ ، ٥٣٣-٥٣٣
٨٦٦-٨٦٥، ٨٤٣-٨٤٥، ٨٤٦-٨٤٥، ٨٥٠-٨٤٩، ٩٧٩-٩٧٨، ١٢٧١، ١٢٩٣-١٢٩٢
٨٧٢ ، ٩٠٠، ١٥٢٨، ١٨٧٣-١٨٧٢، ١٨٧٣، (٢) ٢٠٠٥، (٢) ٢٠١٩
١٥١١ ، ١٥٢٨، (٢) ٢٠٢٢، (٢) ٢٠٢٣، (٢) ٢٠٢٤، (١) ٢٠٢٦، (٢) ٢٠٢٧
- الجراحي، اسماعيل — ١٣٥٥
ابن جريج الرومي، ابو المسن علي بن العباس — ١٩
الجزائري، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله — (٦) ٢٠٣١
الجزائري، الامير عبد القادر — ٧٦٢
الجزائري، علي بن حسن — ٩٥٦
الجزري، حسين بن احمد بن حسين — ١١٣
الجزري، حيدر بن عبد الرحمن الحسني — ١٠١٦
الجزري، رمضان بن ابي هريرة — (٢) ٢٠٨٦
ابن الجزري، شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد — ٦٤٥ ، ١١٩٢
١٢١٩-١٢٢٠، ١٩٥٧-١٩٥٥، (٢) ٢٠٦٢
الجزري، مجد الدين ابو السعادات بن ابي الكرم محمد المعرف
بابن الاثر — ١٣٨٠، ١٣٨٣-١٣٨٠ ، (٤) ٢٠٢٠
الجزري، ضياء الدين ابو الفتاح نصر الله بن الاثر — ٥٥١
ابن جزلة، يحيى بن عيسى بن علي — ١١٠٠-١٠٩٩
الجزولي، ابو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان — ١٥٨١ ، (١) ٢٠٤٦
٢٠٤٨-٢٠٤٧
الجمعي، برهان الدين ابو العباس ابراهيم بن عمر — ١٢٠١
١٢١١، ١٢١٠، ١٢٠٣
الجعيري، تاج الدين ابو محمد ابو الفضل صالح بن ثامر — ١٨٢٥
جعفر الصادق — ٩٢٩
الجعيري، عيسى بن محمد — ٢٢٠٠
الجميسي، محمود بن محمد — ٩٧٤، ١٠٣٢ ، (١) ٢١٠٤
چلي، حسين — ٨٥٨
چلي، سعدي — (٥) ٢٠١٦
چلي، محمود بن محمد ميرم — ٩٩٤، ٢٠٠٦ ، (٢٠) ٢٠٠٦
الجلدكي، علي بن ايمن — ٩٦٠ ، (١) ٢٠٤٥
الجلبي، عمر بن احمد — ٨٩٦
الجلوطي، يعقوب — (٢) ٢٠٣٤
ابن جماعة، عز الدين ابو محمد عبد العزيز بن بدر الدين — ٦٤٢
- ١٤٥٤-١٤٥٥
ابن جماعة، ابو عبد الله محمد بن برهان الدين ابراهيم — ٢٨٢
الجال، محمد بن يحيى — انظر قابل
الجمل، محمد بن سلامة — ١٢٤٠ ، ١٢٤١
الجماعي، تقى الدين ابو محمد عبد الغنى بن عبد الواحد —
١٣٢٩-١٣٢٧
الجندي، احمد — ٨٩٧
الجندى، ابراهيم — ٢٢٨
ابن الجوزي، جمال الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن ابي الحسن —
١٢١، ١٢١، ٢٠٤، ٥٨٦، ٦٢٢، ١١٠٢، ١٣٧٣، ١٣٧٣ ، ١٤٥٠
٢١٩٦، ١٨٩٦، (١) ٢١٣٦، (١) ٢١٣٦ ، ١٨٩٥
الجوهري، ابو نصر اسماعيل — ٢٨٦، ٢٦٥-٢٥٤
الجوهري، محمد — (٢) ٢١٢٨
الجوهري، ابو محمد محمد بن احمد — ١٤٤٠
الجوهري، محمد بن احمد المالدي — ١٨٦١
الجويني، ابو محمد — ١٦٥٣
الجويني، ابو المعلى عبد الملك بن ابي محمد عبد الله ... امام
الحرمين — ١٥٥٩ ، ١٢٨٣-١٢٨٣
ابو الجيش، ابو عبد الله محمد ... الاندلسي — (٤) ٢٠٥٢، ٥٠٠
الجلانى، حسن — (٢) ٢١٠٦
الجلانى، يحيى الدين عبد القادر بن ابي صالح — ٩٧، ٩٧، ١٢٠
٢٠٣، ٢٠٣، ١٤٨٤، ١٤٨٤ ، (٢) ٢٠٠٩، (١٤) ٢٠٠٩
الجلانى، ابو الحسن كوشيار بن لبنان — ٩٦٩
الجلانى، قطب الدين عبد الكرم بن ابراهيم — (٥) ٢٠٥٦، ١٥٢٩
الجلانى، ابو علي الحسين بن محمد — ١٤٤٩
- ٢٢٨
حاتم الاصم —
ابن الحاجب، جمال الدين ابو عمرو عثمان بن عمر — ٣٦٠، ٣٦٠، ٣٨٦
٣٨٩، ٣٨٩ ، ٥٠٣، ٥٠٣ ، ١٦٢٢ ، ١٦٢٢ ، (٢) ٢٠٢٢ ، (١) ٢١٢٠
(٢) ٢١٢٠
- ابن الحاج، ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد ... العبدري — ١٥١٢
ابن الحاجة، زين الدين بن علي — (١) ٢٠١٥ ، (٥) ٢٠١٥
 حاجي بابا — انظر الطوسى
الحادري، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجار الاربلي — ٥٦
الحادي، محمد بن يحيى الدين عبد القادر — انظر الصيداوي
الحارثي، ابو طالب محمد بن علي عطية — ١٥٢٠-١٥٢١
ابو حازم — (١٥) ٢٠٠٣

- البغدادي ، أبو محمد بن الحشاب - ٢٠٠
 البغدادي ، أبو البقاء علي بن عثمان - ١٢١٥-١٢١٢
 البغدادي ، أبو الوفاء علي بن عقيل - ١٨٤٢
 البغدادي ، علاء الدين علي بن محمد ... الشيعي - ١٣٩٢، ١٢٦٦
 البغدادي ، غام بن محمد - ١٢٦٢
 البغدادي ، عاد الدين عبد الله بن محمد الخدام - ٢١٠٦ (٣)
 البغدادي ، محمد بن عبد الغني بن أبي بكر - ١٦٦٨
 البغدادي ، أبو عبد الله محمد بن النعan - انظر المفید
 البغدادي ، أبو القاسم هبة الله بن سلامة - ١٣٣٥-١٣٣٦
 البغوي ، أبو محمد الحسين بن مسعود - ١٢٦٢، ١٢٦٤-١٣٢٢، ١٣٢٤
 ١٣٢٥
 البقاعي ، برهان الدين ابراهيم بن عمر بن حسن - ٧٩٨ ، ٢٩٦ ، ١٢٢٦
 البقاعي ، عبد الرحمن - انظر الشامي
 البكري ، محمد - ٢٠٨٩ (٣)
 ابن أبي بكر ، محمد - ١٤٤٣-١٤٤٤
 ابو بكر ، محمد بن الحسن - ١٢١٥٦ (١)
 البكري ، رضي الدين ابو القاسم بن الحسين - ٢٠١١ (٢)
 البكري ، جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن علان - ٦٤٨ ، ٦٤٩
 ١٩٠٠-١٨٩٩ (٨) (٨)
 البكري ، مصطفى بن كمال الدين - ٢٠٣٥ (٢)
 ابن بلبان ، محمد بن بدر الدين - ١٨٤٩
 البلاججي ، محمد بن علي قاسم - ١٤٧٥
 البلخي ، ابو مطعع - ٢٠٢١ (١)
 ابن بلديجي ، ابو الفضل مجذ الدين عبد الله بن محمود - انظر
 المصلي
 الملغاري ، محمد بن محمد ... المعروف بمحمد الامين - ١٩٣٧
 الباقوني ، علم الدين صالح بن عمر - ١٨٢٨ ، ٢٠٤٣ (٥)
 الباقوني ، سراج الدين عمر بن رسنان - ٢٠١٠ (٦)
 (٣) ٢١٠١
 .
 البلكرامي ، غلام بن نوح - ١٣٦
 الباري ، ابو عامر محمد بن احمد - انظر السالبي
 البليدي ، محمد بن محمد الحسيني - ٨٠٢-٨٠١
 ابن البناء ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان الاذدي - ١٠٣٢-١١
 البناني ، عبد الرحمن بن جاد الله - ١٨١٤
 البناوي ، حسن - ١٨٢٢
 البنواني ، عبد الوهاب بن يوسف - ٩١٠
 البهنسى ، شمس الدين ابو القاسم عبد الوهاب بن الحسن - ٢٤٦
 البهنسى ، فضل الله بن احمد - ١٣٤
 البهنسى ، شمس الدين محمد بن محمد ... العقيلي النقشبندى - ١١٠

البدعى ، حبى الدين محمد بن محمد - ٨٠٨
 ابن البرى ، ابو محمد عبد الله - ٢٠٠
 البرزنجى ، عبد الجبار بن حسن - ٦٦١ ، ٢٠١٣ (٨)
 البرزنجى ، جعفر بن حسن - ٦٦١ ، ٢٠١٣ (٢)
 محمد بن عبد الرسول بن عبد السيد العلوى - ٤٠٠٨
 ١٥٥
 البرزنجى ، محمد التودى - ١٥٦٦
 البرسوى ، اسماعيل حقي - ١٢٨٩
 بركلى ، محمد بن بدر على - ٣٨٥ ، ٣٠٦-٤٦٤
 (٦) ٢٠١٦ ، ١٩٢١ ، ١٨٨٠ ، ٤٨١
 (١) ٢٠٨٥ ، ٢٠٢٩ (٣) ٢٠٤٦ ، ٢٠٢٩ (٢) ٢٠٨٥ (٤) ٢٠٨٨ (٣) ٢٠٢٦ ، ٢١٢٦ (٢)
 البركوى - انظر بركلى
 البرلسى ، احمد الدرويش الاحمدى - ٥١٣-٥١٦
 البرماوى ، ابراهيم بن محمد - ١٢٨٦
 البرماوى ، شمس الدين محمد بن عبد الدايم ... العسقلانى -
 ١٦٢٤ (٢)
 البرهامي ، محمد بن مصطفى بن نور الدين - ١٩٣٥
 البزدوى ، ابو الحسن علي بن محمد - ١٦٢٢
 البستى ، ابو الفتح علي بن محمد - ٢٦ ، ٢٢ ، ٢١٢٦ (٣)
 البسطامى ، ابو يزيد - ٢٠٦٦ (٤)
 البسطامى ، عبد الرحمن بن محمد - ٢٠١٨ (٩)
 البسطامى ، علي بن مجد الدين الشاهرودي - انظر مصنفاته
 البسطي ، علي بن محمد ... القرشي الشهير بالقلاصدي - ١٠٣٩
 البشقاوى ، نور الدين ابو الحسن علي - انظر ابن سودون
 بشر الحال ، عبدي - ١٥٨
 ابن بشكتوال ، ابو القاسم خلف بن عبد الملك القرطبي - ١٨٩٣
 البصروى ، شمس الدين ابو العباس احمد بن محمد - ٧٥٥-٧٥٣
 البصري ، تعب الدين بن عزيز الدين خليل - ٥٥٥
 البصري ، ابو محمد عفيف الدين عبد الله بن سالم - ١٤٧٠، ١٣٥٦
 البصري ، بن يوسف بن خالد السقى - ٢٠١١ (٨)
 البصير ، ابو عباس - ٩٠
 ابن البطريق ، يحيى - ٧٨٠-٧٧٩
 ابن بطاط ، ابو الحسن علي بن خلف ... القرطبي - ١٣٤٩
 ابن بطوطة ، عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٧٦١
 البطليوسى ، ابراهيم بن محمد بن يوسف - ٢٧٦
 البطليوسى ، ابو عبد الله محمد - ٧٩٦
 البغدادي ، موفق الدين عبد اللطيف بن يوسف - ٣٠٠

- الامير ، ابو محمد محمد بن محمد — ٢٢٠٦
 الامير ، المطر بن علي بن ابراهيم — ٢٢١
 الامير ، يوسف بن ابي ابراهيم محمد — ٢٠٣٦
 امير بادشاه ، محمد امين البخاري — ٦٧٣
 امين ، محمد — ١٥١٦
- ابن امين الدين ، محمد تاج العارفين بن احمد — ٢٠٠٢ (٢٦)
 الانباني ، يوسف بن بدر الدين الشهير بالمنفري — انظر المصري
 الانباري ، كمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد — ٣٣٥ (٢١٥١)
 الانباري ، ابو بكر محمد بن القاسم — ٢٥٢ (١٢٠٤٢)
 الاندرستيفاني ، ابو الكرم عبد السلام بن محمد — ١٩٤٥
 الاندلسي ، ابو سعيد فرج بن قاسم — ٢٠٣١ (٥)
 ابن الباتاني ، علي بن عمر — انظر ابو صيري
 البجيري ، فتوح عباس — ٢٢١٠
 بحرق ، جمال الدين محمد بن عمر — انظر الحضرمي
 البخاري ، افتخار الدين طاهر بن احمد — ١٦٨٨ ، ١٦٩٠
 البخاري ، الصدر الشيد عمر بن عبد العزز — ١٦٦٩ ، ١٦٧٢
 البخاري ، ابو بكر محمد بن ابراهيم الكلبازى — ١٣٦٨
 البخاري ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اساعيل — ١٣٦٨-١٣٦٠
 البخاري ، محمد امين — انظر امير بادشاه
 البخاري ، ابو المعلى علاء الدين محمد بن عبد الباقى — ٦٠٦
 البخاري ، محمد بن مباركشاہ — انظر ميرك
 البخاري ، ابو الفضل علاء الدين محمد بن محمد — ١٥٨٠
 البخاري ، ابو المحامد محمود بن ابراهيم — ١٦٨٦
 ابن بختيشو ، عبيد الله بن جبريل — ١٠٦٥
 بخاشيش ، سنان الدين يوسف بن عبد الملك المعروف بقره سنان — ٣٥١
 البدخشان ، علي بن محمود ... الرائض — ٩٢٥ ، ٩٢٨ (١٢٠٢٨)
 بدر الدين — ٦٢١
 البدوي ، سيدى احمد — ١٣٢ ، ١٨٢١ ، ١٩٧٧ (٢) (٢١١٠)
 بدیر ، محمد — ٦٢٣
 البربرى ، خلف — ٩٦٢
 البرجندى ، عبد العلي بن حسين — ٨٩٣
 البرجندى ، عبد العلي بن محمد — ٩٨٩-٩٨٨ (١) (٢٠٢٦)
 البرجندى ، علي — ٩٨٩-٩٨٨ (١) (٢٠٥٢)
 البردعى ، سعد الدين سعد الله — ٣٣٣-٣٣٢

- الاشيبي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن فرح - ١٤٥٦
 الاشيباني ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن الاذدي - ١٣٢٦
 الاشعي ، ابو الحسن احمد بن محمد - ٢٦٢
 الاشعي ، ابو الفضل محمد ولي الدين الشيشيري - ١٤٣٦
 الاشعي ، نصرى بن احمد المصري - ١٩٦٢
 الاشموهي ، ابن الفضل عبد العزيز علي بن عبد العزيز - ٢١٠٩
 الاشبي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن يحيى ... الغزى الكلبى - ٣٨
 الاصبهانى ، ابو شجاع احمد بن الحسن - ١٢٨٥
 الاصبهانى ، ابو نعيم احمد بن عبد الله - ٦٧٢-٦٦٩
 الاصبهانى ، ابو طاهر احمد بن محمد ... النسفي - ٢٠٢٨
 الاصبهانى ، ابو الفرج علي بن الحسين - ١٢١، ١٢٩، ١٨٠
 الاصبهانى ، عاد الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد - ٥٨٢
 الاصبهانى ، شمس الدين محمود بن عبد الرحمن - ١٤٨٩، ٨٦٥
 اطهبي ، احمد قوش - ٤٦٥-٤٦٤
 اطه لي ، مصطفى بن حزة - ٣٨٥، ٤٦٩-٤٧٠
 الاعرابي ، عبد الله بن خليل ابو العمثيل - ٢٤٢
 الاقحاصاري ، حسن الكافي البستاني - ٢٠١٦
 الاقسرائي ، محمد بن جمال الدين - ٢٠٢٤
 الاقسرائي ، جمال الدين محمد بن محمد - ١٠٨٨
 الاقفهسي ، شهاب الدين احمد بن عاد الدين - انظر ابن العاد
 اق كرماني ، محمد - ٤٢٢
 اكرم ، محمد - ٢٠٠٢
 الغ ييك - ٩٨١، ٩٩٥، ١٠٠٤
 الياس زاده ، خير الدين - ٢٠٠٢
 الامامي ، عبد الرحمن بن علي مؤيد زاده - ١٢٣٤-١٢٣٥
 الامامي ، محمد بن قاسم بن يعقوب - ٢٢٢
 الامامي ، سنان الدين يوسف الشهير بالواعظ - ٩٢٢
 امام زاده ، ركن الاسلام محمد بن ابي بكر - انظر الشرقي
 الامدي ، خضر بن خضر بن حسن - ٥٨٢
 الامدي ، عبد الوهاب بن حسين - ٩١٩
 الامدي ، سيف الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابي علي - ٢٠١٥، ٨٢٨
 الامدي ، فتح الله بن عمر - انظر المارديني
 امرى القيس الكندي - ٣
 ابن الاشاطي ، مظفر الدين محمود بن احمد - ١١١٠
 الامير - انظر محمد
 الامير ، محمد بن اسماويل - ١٦٢٩
- الازدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن عبد الله محمد - انظر ابن القصار
 الاذدي ، ابو العباس احمد بن محمد بن عثمان - انظر ابن البناء
 الاذدي ، ابو محمد عبد الحق بن عبد الرحمن - انظر الاشيباني
 الاذدي ، ابو بكر محمد بن الحسن - انظر ابن دريد
 الاذهري ، خالد بن عبد الله - ٤١٩، ٤٣٤، ٤٥٨، ٤٦١، ٤٦٢-٤٦٣
 الاذهري ، عمر بن عمر - ١٢٦٦
 الاذهري ، ابو منصور محمد بن احمد - ٢٦٦
 الاذهري ، محمد بن محمد بن محمود - ١٨٥٠
 الاسترابادي ، ركن الدين حسن بن محمد - ٣٦١-٣٦٥
 (٢) ٢٠٢٢
 الاستروشنى ، جلال الدين محمود بن الحسين بن احمد - ٢١٢٥
 ابن اسحق ، ابو زيد حنين - انظر العبادي
 ابن اسحق ، كمال بن علي - ٣٨٣
 ابن اسحق ، محمد - ٦٢٢
 الانساحقى ، عبد الباقي بن محمد - ٢٠٥١
 (١) ٢٠٥١
 الاسدي ، تقي الدين ابو بكر بن احمد - انظر ابن قاضى شيبة
 الاسدي ، الشرف ابو الوفاء راجح بن اسماويل - انظر الحلبي
 ابن اسرائىل ، يحيى بن نصوح بن ابراهيم - ٣١٦-٣١٥
 الاسرائىل ، العفيف ابو السعد بن ابي السرور الساوي - ١١١٠
 الاسرائىل ، موسى بن عبيد الله القرطبي - ١٠٢٠
 الاسرائىل ، ابو العشار هبة الله بن زين بن حسن - ١٠٩٢
 الاسروشنى ، محمد بن محمود - ١٢٠٤
 الاسفراينى ، عصام الدين ابراهيم بن عصام - ٣٢٦
 ٣٢٨، ٥٦٢-٥٥٥، ٥٧٨، ٨٨٦، ٨٨٧
 ٨٩٢، ١٢٨٢، ٢٠١٩، ٢٠٢٢، ٢٠٢٣، ٢٠٢٤، ٢٠٢٥
 (٣) (٢) ٢١٣٨
 الاسفراينى ، متلا علي بن صدر الدين بن عصام الدين - ٥٥٨
 الاسفراينى ، تاج الدين محمد بن محمد - ٣٦٥-٣٦٠
 الاسكدارى ، محمود - ٢٠١٦
 (٣) ٢٠١٦
 الاسكلى ، احمد صفي الدين - ١٩٢٩
 الاسكتندرانى ، محمد بن عبد العزيز الوراق - ٥٨، ٥٩
 الاسلامي ، غلام محمد بن يحيى الدين - ١٥٣٢
 ابن اسماويل - ٢٨٦، ٢٠١١
 (٥) ٢٠١١
 ابن اسماويل ، محمد - ١٥٥
 الاسنوي ، جمال الدين عبد الرحمن بن حسن - ١٨١٦ د ١٨١٧
 (٣) ٢١٢٨
 الاسوانى ، عثمان بن سعد الله بن عامر - ١٤١٣
 الاسود ، حسن باشا بن علاء الدين - ٣٤٩، ٣٥٠-٤٢٨

فهرس أسماء المؤلفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| الاخضري ، الصدر بن عبد الرحمن بن الولي الصالح - | ١٠٤١ | ابراهيم ، ابو اسحق - | ٢٢١٣ |
| اخوان الصفا - | ١١٢٩ | ابراهيم ، محمد بن - | ٢٠ |
| اخي زاده ، عبد الخاليم بن محمد - | ١٦٥١ | بن ابراهيم ، شرف الدين موسى - انظر المطبع | |
| الادريسي ، علي بن ميمون - | ١٩١٢ | الابشري ، محمد بن احمد الخطيب - | ٢١٢-٢١٠ |
| الادكاري ، عبد الله بن عبد الله بن سلامة - | ١٣٣ ، ١٨٥٢ | الابشري ، محمد بن شعيب - | ١٩٢٢ |
| الادكاري ، محمد شرابي - | ٢٠٧٧ ، (١) (٢) | الاجري ، اثير الدين مفضل بن عمر - | ٨٢٩ ، ٨٠٢ ، ٢٠٤٩ (١) |
| ابن ادhem ، محمود - | ٤٩٩ | (٢) ٢٠٥٩ | |
| الاذرعبي ، شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن جдан - | ١٨٠٠ | الابوصيري ، علي بن عمر المعروف بان الباتاني - | ١٩١٥ |
| (٢) ٢١٠١ | | الايوردي ، ابو المظفر محمد بن أبي العباس - | ٣٦ |
| الاربلي ، حسام الدين عيسى بن سنجر - انظر الحاجري | | آت يز زاده (؟) - | ٢١٦٢ (٢) |
| الارجاني ، ناصح الدين ابو بكر احمد بن الحسين - | ٣٩ | الاتقاني ، ابو حنيفة امير كاتب بن امير عمر العميد - | ١٧٢٣ |
| الارديلي ، مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين تاج الدين السعديي - | | انكججي زاده ، احمد افندي - | ٢٩١ |
| (٢) ٢٠٥٥ ، ٨٢٠ و ٨٩٥ و ٨٩٦ و ٢٠١٩ ، (١١) (٢٠٠٥) و (١١) | | الأتاري ، شعبان بن محمد القرشي - | ٩٦ |
| الارديلي ، جمال الدين محمد بن عبد الغني - | ٣٣١ - ٣٢٩ | الاثير ، عاد الدين ابو الطاهر اسماعيل بن محمد - | ١٣٩٠ |
| (٣) ٢١٢١ | | ابن الاثير ، مجد الدين ابو السعادات - انظر الجزري | |
| الارذنجاني ، محمد صادق بن عبد الرحيم - انظر منفي زاده | | ابن الاثير ، ضياء الدين ابو الفتح نصار الله - انظر الجزري | |
| ابن ارفع راس ، ابو الحسن علي بن موسى المغربي - | ٤١ ، ٩٣١ | ابن الاجدادي ، ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن اسماعيل - | ٢٢١ |
| ٩٣٢ | | ابن اجرؤم ، ابو عبد الله محمد بن داود الصنهاجي - | ٤٣٢ |
| الازموي ، صفي الدين عبد المؤمن بن فاخر - | (٣) ٢١٠٢ | الاجوري ، ابو اللطائف عبد الرحمن - | ١٢٣٤ |
| الازموي ، سراج الدين ابو الثناء محمود بن ابي بكر - | ٨٤٨ | الاجوري ، نور الدين ابو الارشاد علي بن محمد - | ٦٦٥ |
| الازميوني ، جمال الدين يوسف بن عبد الله - | ١٤٠١ - ١٤٠٢ | ابن احمد ، ابو الحسن - | ٨٠٦ |
| (٢) ٢٠٧٢ | | ابن احمد ، رجب - | ١٩٢٣ - ١٩٢٢ |
| الاروادي ، احمد بن سليمان الحالدي - | ١٤٢٣ | الاحmedi ، عبد الله ابو النور - | ١٣٧ |
| الاريني ، محمد بن نجم - | ٢٢٢ | الاخسيكيثي ، حسام الدين محمد بن محمد بن عمر - | ١٢٠٥ |

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

Page	VI	line	33,	for	1996	read 1998
Entry	7	"	23,	"	عشرين	أحدى وعشرين
"	13	"	16,	"	Umm	" umm
"	14	"	2,	"	Samallāwi	" Simillāwi
"	14	"	18,	"	Ode	" ode
"	15	"	15,	"	Ode	" ode
"	16	"	16,	"	...	" [غ]
"	17	"	3,	"	Fārisī	" Fārisi
"	19	"	23,	"	IV	" II
"	24	"	19,	"	Marginal	" marginal
"	33	"	2,	"	Muḥāmmad	" Muḥammad
"	37	"	1,	"	Mas'ūd	" Mas'ūd
"	39	"	1,	"	Abu-Bakr	" abu-Bakr
"	40	"	17,	"	صدق	" صدق
"	40	"	26,	"	Şūfi	" Şūfi
"	74	"	8,	"	Sultān	" Sultān
"	92	"	28,	"	fā'idah	" fā'idah
"	114	"	2,	"	Abu	" abu
"	128	"	13,	"	Qaḍīb	" Qaḍīb-
"	133	"	7,	"	Nizām	" Nizām
"	137	"	17,	"	ba'd-al-	" ba'd al-
"	138	"	12,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	141	"	24,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	159	"	14,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	164	"	22,	"	كذا	" كذا
"	189	"	5,	"	wa Thamar	" wa-Thamar
"	192	"	1,	"	al-Wafā'i	" al-Wafā'i
"	200	"	15,	"	Opposing thereby	" Agreeing thereby with
"	203	"	29,	"	Nūshīrwān	" Nūshirwān
"	207	"	21,	"	Pharaoh	" Pharaoh
"	218	"	4,	"	al-Alibbā	" al-Alibba
"	222	"	3,	"	wa	" wa-
"	226	"	16,	"	Colophon	" Ending
"	237	"	2,	"	String	" Scattering
"	251	"	12,	"	anoath	" an oath
"	281	"	26,	"	المتأشيري	" المتأشيري
"	334	"	25,	"	Un-mūdhaj	" Unmūdhaj
"	338	"	2,	"	ibn	" ibn-
"	383	"	22,	"	326 H	" 369
"	383	"	23,	"	Kāfyah	" al-Kāfyah
"	383	"	24,	"	has	" had
"	392	"	2, 18,	"	Nuqrāh Kār	" Nuqrāh-kār
"	410	"	5,	"	النسبة	" النسبة

Entry	437	line	2,	for	Tāqi	read	Taqi
"	439	"	5,	"	<i>Hārūnīyah</i>	"	<i>Hārūnīyah</i>
"	455	"	1,	"	Muhammad	"	Muhammad
"	459	"	8,	"	<i>al-'Arāb</i>	"	<i>al-'Arab</i>
"	468	"	3,	"	<i>fi</i>	"	[fɪ]
"	469	"	7,	"	Kutāhia	"	Kütāhiyah
"	471	"	13,	"	analysis,	"	analysis
"	474	"	13,	"	'Ilm-	"	'Ilm
"	481	"	13,	"	Birkli	"	Birkili
"	483	"	5, 11, 20,	"	<i>al-Nuḥāt</i>	"	<i>al-Nuḥāt</i>
"	485	"	24,	"	official	"	official,
"	504	"	12,	"	nashkhi	"	naskhi
"	523	"	2,	"	Muṣannifik	"	Muṣannifak
"	536	"	27,	"	Hajji	"	Hājji
"	550	"	4,	"	'Ilm-	"	'Ilm
"	551	"	3,	"	abu	"	abi
"	562	"	2,	"	Mufti	"	Mufti-
"	590	"	1,	after Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad add [Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad]			
"	593	"	27,	for uman	read umam		
"	605	"	25,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha
"	607	"	19,	"	Pāsha	"	Pasha
"	608	"	5, 9,	"	Andalus	"	Andulus
"	615	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>
"	618	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	619	"	9,	"	<i>Miāh</i>	"	<i>Mi'ah</i>
"	620	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	626-A	"	19,	"	Nāṣif	"	Nāṣif
"	631	"	5,	"	<i>al-Wasā'il</i>	"	<i>al-Wasā'il</i>
"	639	"	4,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	639	"	22,	"	Parwiz	"	Parwīz
"	643	"	17,	"	مَاتِينٍ	"	مَاتِينٍ
"	646	"	2,	"	Sulayman	"	Sulaymān
"	649	"	4,	"	<i>Rāf'</i>	"	<i>Raf'</i>
"	659	"	2,	"	الْمُصْوَرِي	"	الْمُصْوَرِي
"	667	"	2,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	682	"	1,	"	ibn-Aybak	"	[ibn-Aybak]
"	686	"	3,	"	محمد بن عَطَان	"	محمد بن احمد بن عَطَان
"	690	"	2,	"	Ya'mari	"	Ya'muri
"	690	"	10,	"	Dāwūdi	"	Dāwūdi
"	699	"	26,	"	محمد جابر	"	محمد بن جابر
"	704	"	3,	"	Tāshkubri	"	Tāshkubri-
"	724	"	2,	"	<i>man</i>	"	<i>Man</i>
"	734	"	5,	"	<i>ma</i>	"	<i>Ma</i>
"	739	"	11,	"	Shams	"	Shams-
"	753	"	4,	"	الْبَصْرِي	"	جلال الدين البصري
"	767	"	22,	"	<i>dhikr</i>	"	<i>Dhikr</i>

Entry	788	line	5,	for	الولو	read	الولو
"	790	"	15,	"	Şâlih	"	Şâlih-
"	791	"	1,	"	Itmakji	"	Itmakji-
"	791	"	7,	"	Pasha	"	Pasha-
"	795	"	1,	"	Qutb	"	Qutb-
"	795	"	15,	"	Nâṣr	"	Nâṣir
"	824	"	4,	"	<i>al-Sullamal-</i>	"	<i>al-Sullam al-</i>
"	833	"	2,	"	Qâdi	"	Qâdi-
"	833	"	10,	"	Mawlâna	"	Mawlâna-
"	848	"	0,	"	122 D	"	122 L
"	850	"	5,	"	<i>Matâli'</i>	"	<i>Matâli'</i>
"	865	"	11,	"	Mahmud	"	Mahmûd
"	872	"	17,	"	حسين	"	علي بن حسين
"	876	"	0,	"	454	"	454 H
"	883	"	0,	"	448	"	448 H
"	907	"	1,	"	Abu	"	Abu-
"	917	"	11,	"	Shams	"	Shams-
"	940	"	1,	"	Aydmur	"	Aydamîr
"	978	"	13,	"	Nâṣir-al-Dîn	"	Nâṣir[Naṣîr]-al-Dîn
"	1012	"	5,	"	<i>on</i>	"	<i>On</i>
"	1024	"	2,	"	<i>Aşurlâb</i>	"	<i>Aşurlâb</i>
"	1028	"	18,	"	<i>huwa</i>	"	<i>Huwa</i>
"	1029	"	2, 4,	"	<i>al-Zâ'irjah</i>	"	<i>al-Zâyirjah</i>
"	1033	"	8,	"	<i>al-Sibâ'i</i>	"	<i>al-Sibâ'i</i>
"	1054	"	1,	"	Nâṣir-al-Dîn	"	Nâṣir[Naṣîr]-al-Dîn
"	1055	"	1,	"	"	"	"
"	1055	"	11,	"	100 B.C.	"	A.D. 100
"	1058	"	22,	"	<i>Kitâb-</i>	"	<i>Kitâb</i>
"	1067	"	17,	"	as	"	a
"	1072	"	3,	"	<i>Grooming.</i>	"	<i>Grooming:</i>
"	1075	"	2,	"	270	"	260
"	1092	"	13,	"	<i>al Qânuñ</i>	"	<i>al-Qânuñ</i>
"	1092	"	20,	"	is	"	are
"	1101	"	15,	"	first	"	former
"	1122	"	17,	"	<i>Bâhr-</i>	"	<i>Bâhr</i>
"	1129	"	1,	"	<i>al-Ṣafa</i>	"	<i>al-Ṣafâ'</i>
"	1152	"	10,	"	<i>Paléographie</i>	"	<i>Paleographie</i>
"	1172	"	10,	"	Lacquered	"	lacquered
"	1208	"	11,	"	<i>Muqri</i>	"	<i>Muqri'</i>
"	1230	"	24,	"	[اقرأ]	"	أقرأ
"	1238	"	1,	"	<i>Muqri</i>	"	<i>Muqri'</i>
"	1308	"	13,	"	<i>Shihâdah</i>	"	<i>Shahâdah</i>
"	1314	"	12,	"	<i>the</i>	"	<i>the</i>
"	1367	"	0,	"	704	"	704 H
"	1376	"	25,	"	<i>Al-Kutubi</i>	"	<i>Al-Kutubi</i>
"	1398	"	6,	"	, <i>a</i>	"	: <i>A</i>

Entry	1419	line	6,	for	Mansūr	read	Mansūr
"	1420	"	1,	"	'Ubayd-	"	'Ubayd
"	1441	"	3,	"	<i>fī-Hi</i>	"	<i>fīhi</i>
"	1453	"	1,	"	Marri	"	Muri
"	1453	"	2,	"	مرى	"	مري
"	1457	"	3,	"	<i>la-Hu</i>	"	<i>lahu</i>
"	1480	"	6,	"	<i>Rub' al-Muhlikāt</i> ,	Rub' al-Muhlikāt	
"	1507	"	4,	"	<i>Qawl-</i>	"	<i>Qawl</i>
"	1516	"	26,	"	<i>fī-</i>	"	<i>fī</i>
"	1517	"	5,	"	<i>ila-</i>	"	<i>ila</i>
"	1537	"	12,	"	a Jewish convert	"	a convert
"	1553	"	0,	"	1353	"	1553
"	1582	"	15,	"	'Aṭā'	"	'Aṭā'
"	1583	"	8,	"	<i>The</i>	"	<i>the</i>
"	1585	"	1,	"	al Dīn	"	al-Dīn
"	1608	"	1,	"	ibn-	"	Muhammad ibn-
"	1616	"	8,	"	<i>al-Zāmān</i>	"	<i>al-Zamān</i>
"	1622	"	14,	"	Mu'mi-	"	Mu'mi-
"	1648	"	1,	"	Farāmurz	"	ibn-Farāmurz
"	1669	"	12,	"	<i>Adab-</i>	"	<i>Adab</i>
"	1723	"	12,	"	Yā'qūb	"	Ya'qūb
"	1724	"	2,	"	al-Muzni	"	al-Muzani
"	1727	"	2,	"	Ham-	"	Ham-
"	1728	"	15,	"	تألیفه	"	تألیفه
"	1729	"	8,	"	<i>Kitāb al-Sariqah</i>	"	<i>Kitāb al-Sariqah</i>
"	1749	"	10,	"	See	"	see
"	1758	"	18,	"	<i>Badā'i'</i>	"	<i>Badā'i'</i>
"	1761	"	0,	"	864	"	864 H
"	1761	"	14,	"	آخرهم	"	آخرهم
"	1807	"	5,	"	<i>on Sharḥ</i>	"	<i>on</i>
"	1864	"	12,	"	of gold	"	on gold
"	1993(8)	"	2,	"	'Ubayad	"	'Ubayd
"	2002(13)	"	5,	"	'Ali ibn-	"	'Ali ibn-
"	2003(22)	"	1,	"	Ṣūfi	"	Ṣūfi
"	2009(14)	"	2,	"	al-Kilāni	"	al-Kilāni
"	2020(2)	"	5,	"	<i>qur'an</i>	"	<i>qur'ān</i>
"	2126(2)	"	2,	"	<i>Su'ad</i>	"	<i>Su'ād</i>
"	2133(1)	"	6,	"	Bulāq	"	Būlāq
"	2204	"	2,	"	known	"	known as

Index of Authors (English), p. II, column 2, for al-'Arabi read al-A'rabi
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين (Arabic), p. 14, " 2, " read
 الطوسي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين [نصير الدين]
 اصول الفقه read اصول الفقة

NOTE : — Entry No. 1075 contains ten works rather than nine, of which the third is entitled *Ayyām al-Buhrān*, known in Latin as the *De diebus criticis*. It comprises the last nine folios of the twenty-eight assigned to the second work. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33).



